1998-2002 Accord Electrical Troubleshooting Manual

General Information

- Acronym Definitions
- How to Read Schematics
- How to Troubleshoot
- Request for Correction
- Safety Messages
- Symbol Definitions
- Terminal Numbering System

Indexes

- All Circuit Schematics
- Component Connector Views
- Fuse/Relay Information
- Ground to Components Index
- In-Line Connector Views
- Splice & Junction Connector Index
- Wire Harness Routing Index

Revision Date: 1/3/08

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Circuit Index

ABS (anti-lock brake system)
(All except '01-'02 V6) 44
ABS/TCS (anti-lock brake/
traction control system)
('01-'02 V6) 44
Accessory power socket 155
Air conditioner – see HVAC
A/T controls 39
A/T gear position indicator 89
Back-up lights
A/T 110
M/T 110
Brake lights
Coupe 110
Sedan 110
Ceiling light
DX, LX (Except '02) 114
EX & '02 Models 115
Charging system
L4 22
'98-'99 V6 22
'00-'02 V6 22
Cigarette lighter
(Honda accessory) 155
Climate control – see HVAC
Clock 154
Condenser fan
L4 63
V6 63
Console lights 114
Cruise control 34
Dash lights 114
Door courtesy lights 114
DRL (daytime running
lights) 110
Engine coolant
temperature gauge
'98-'99 L4 80
'00-'02 L4 80
V6 80
Engine mount control system
L4 30
V6 30
Entry light control system
(EX & '02 Models) 115
Fog lights (Honda accessory)
Canada 110
USA 110
Front parking lights 110
Fuel & emissions (L4)
DLC & MIL circuits 23
ECM/PCM power & ground 23
EGR system 23
Evaporative emission
control system 23
Fuel supply system 23
Idle control system 23
PGM-FI system 23
Fuel & emissions (V6)
DLC & MIL circuits 24
EGR system 24
Evaporative emission
control system 24
Fuel supply system 24
Idle control system 24
PCM power & ground 24
PGM-FI system 24
Fuel gauge
L4 80
V6 80
Fuse/relay box
Driver's under-dash 6
Passenger's under-dash 6
Under-hood 6
Gauges
L4 80
V6 80
Ground distribution 14
Ground-to-components index 6
Hazard warning lights
Coupe 110
Sedan 110
Headlights
Canada 110
USA with auto-off headlight
function 110
USA without auto-off headlight
function 110
Heater – see HVAC
Homelink remote
control system (V6) 157
Horns 40
HVAC
Climate Control 60
Fans
L4 63
V6 63
HVAC
Manual A/C
Air delivery 60
Blower controls 60
Compressor controls 60
Ignition system
L4 20
'98-'99 V6 20
'00-'02 V6 20
Immobilizer system 132
Indicators
L4 80
V6 80
Interlock system 138
Key-in reminder 73
Keyless entry
LX 130
EX 130
Key light timer 73
License plate light
Coupe 110
Sedan 110
Lights-on reminder 73
Low fuel indicator light
L4 80
V6 80
Low oil pressure indicator 73
Moonroof (EX) 122
Multiplex control system 50
Odometer
'98-'99 L4 80
'00-'02 L4 80
V6 80
PGM-FI – see Fuel & emissions
Power distribution Index
Driver's under-dash 10
Passenger's under-dash 10
Under-hood 10
Power door locks
LX (without optional
keyless/security) 130
LX (with optional
keyless/security) 130
EX 130
Power mirror defoggers 141
Power mirrors
Canada 141
USA 141
Power seat
2-Way Adjustable 140
8-Way Adjustable 140
Power windows
'98-'99 Models 120
'00-'02 Models 120
Radiator fan
L4 63
V6 63
Rear side marker lights 110
Rear window defogger
Climate Control 64
Manual A/C 64
Safety indicator
L4 84
V6 84
Seat belt reminder 73
Seat heaters (Canada EX)
All except '01-'02 V6 147
'01-'02 V6 147
Security alarm system
LX 130
EX 130
Side marker lights 110
Speedometer
'98-'99 L4 80
'00-'02 L4 80
V6 80
Splice & junction
connector details 15
Spotlights 114
SRS (supplemental
restraint system)
'98-'99 Models 47
'00 Sedan 47
'00 Coupe 47
'01-'02 Models 47
Starting system
L4 21
V6 21
Stereo sound system 150
Tachometer
'98-'99 L4 80
'00-'02 L4 80
V6 80
Taillights 110
Trailer lighting connector 118
Trunk light 114
Trunk opener
LX 130
EX 130
Turn signal lights
Coupe 110
Sedan 110
Vanity mirror lights 114
Vehicle speed sensor
(M/T only) 80
VTEC control system
L4 LX, EX, SE 31
V6 31
Wiper/washer
L4 91
V6 91

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

1998-2002 Accord Electrical Troubleshooting Manual

General Information

- Acronym Definitions
- How to Read Schematics
- How to Troubleshoot
- Request for Correction
- Safety Messages
- Symbol Definitions
- Terminal Numbering System

Indexes

- All Circuit Schematics
- Component Connector Views
- Fuse/Relay Information
- Ground to Components Index
- In-Line Connector Views
- Splice & Junction Connector Index
- Wire Harness Routing Index

Revision Date: 1/3/08

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

In this manual:

⚠WARNING **Indicates a strong possibility of severe personal injury or loss of life if instructions are not followed.**

CAUTION: Indicates a possibility of personal injury or equipment damage if instructions are not followed.

NOTE: Gives helpful information.

CAUTION: Detailed descriptions of *standard* workshop procedures, safety principles, and service operations are not included. Please note that this manual does contain warnings and cautions against some specific service methods which could cause PERSONAL INJURY, or could damage a vehicle or make it unsafe. Please understand that these warnings cannot cover all conceivable ways in which service, whether or not recommended by American Honda might be done, or of the possible hazardous consequences of each conceivable way, nor could American Honda investigate all such ways. Anyone using service procedures or tools, whether or not recommended by American Honda, *must thoroughly satisfy themselves that neither personal safety nor vehicle safety will be jeopardized.*

All information contained in this manual is based on the latest product information available at the time of printing. We reserve the right to make changes at any time without notice. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form by any means (electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise), without the prior written permission of the publisher. This includes text, figures, and tables.

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Acronym definitions

A/C . . . . . Air Conditioning
A/T . . . . . Automatic Transmission
ABS . . . . . Anti-lock Brake System
ATF . . . . . Automatic transmission fluid
CKP . . . . . Crankshaft Position
DLC . . . . . Data Link Connector
DRL . . . . . Daytime Running Lights
ECT . . . . . Engine Coolant Temperature
EGR . . . . . Exhaust Gas Recirculation
ELD . . . . . Electrical Load Detector
EVAP . . . . . Evaporative Emission
HO2S . . . . . Heated Oxygen Sensor
HVAC . . . . . Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning
IAC . . . . . Idle Air Control
IAT . . . . . Intake Air Temperature
ICM . . . . . Ignition Control Module
MAP . . . . . Manifold Absolute Pressure
MIL . . . . . Malfunction Indicator Lamp
OPDS . . . . . Occupant Position Detection System
PCM . . . . . Powertrain Control Module
PGM-FI . . . . Programmed Fuel Injection
SRS . . . . . Supplemental Restraint System
TCS . . . . . Traction Control System
TDC . . . . . Top Dead Center
TP . . . . . Throttle Position
VTEC . . . . . Valve Timing Electronic Control

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Request for ETM Change or Correction

(photocopy this form letter)

The problem is on page _____ of the (year) _____ (model) _____ ETM. Describe the problem in the space below. If it involves a schematic, make a sketch showing the correction. (If you need more space, use the other side.)

Dealer# _____ Your Name (print) _____ ( ) Phone _____

(Fold here first...)

PLACE STAMP HERE

AMERICAN HONDA MOTOR CO., INC.
ATTENTION SERVICE COMMUNICATIONS
1919 TORRANCE BLVD
TORRANCE CA 90501-2746

...then fold here)

vnx.su

Connector Views

– Component Connector View index

Connector	View
ABS Control Unit	56
ABS-TCS Control Unit ('01-'02 V6)	76
ABS Modulator Unit	35
ABS-TCS Modulator Unit ('01-'02 V6)	77
Air Mix Control Motor	19
Audio Unit	50
Brake Light Failure Sensor	1
Climate Control Unit	57
Combination Light Switch	42
Cruise Control/TCS Switch ('01-'02 V6)	78
Cruise Control Unit	43
DLC	47
Driver's Power Seat Adjustment Switch (8-way)	63
DRL Control Unit (Canada)	44
ECM	66
EGR Valve and EGR Valve Position Sensor	3
Fog Light Switch	27
Front Passenger's Power Seat Adjustment Switch (4-way) ('01-'02 EX V6 Sedan)	80
Gauge Assembly	61
Hazard Warning Switch	36
Heater Control Panel (Manual A/C)	54
Heater Fan Switch	20
Intermittent Wiper Relay	16
Keyless or Keyless/Security Control Unit	55
Mode Control Motor	21
Moonroof Switch	9
Multiplex Control Unit	
Door	58
Driver's	59
Passenger's	62
OPDS Unit ('00-'02 Models)	75
PCM	66
PGM-FI Main Relay	22
Power Mirror (Canada)	
Left	6
Right	10
Power Mirror Switch	37
Power Window Switch	
Driver's (See Multiplex Control Unit, Door)	
Front Passenger's	5
Left Rear	7
Right Rear	11
Radiator Fan Control Module	28
Recirculation Control Motor	23
Seat Heater Switch (Canada)	
Driver's	2
Front Passenger's	4
SRS Unit	64
Steering Lock	24
Taillight Assembly (Coupe only)	
Left	8
Right	12
Trailer Lighting Connector	13
Transmission Range Switch	34
Trunk Lid Latch (EX only)	14
Under-dash Fuse/Relay Box	
Driver's	60
Passenger's	67
Under-hood Fuse/Relay Box	68
Unlock Relay (with keyless or security)	15
Windshield Wiper/Washer Switch	65

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Identification and Wire Harness Routing Index

Battery Ground Cable
(L4) 203
(V6) 203-1
Clutch Switch Sub-Harness (M/T) 203-35
Dashboard Wire Harness A 203-18
Dashboard Wire Harness B
(left branch) 203-16
(right branch) 203-17
Driver's Door Wire Harness
(Coupe) 203-30
(Sedan) 203-29
Driver's Power Seat Wire Harness
(2-way adjustable) 203-27
(8-way adjustable) 203-27
Engine Ground Cable
('00-'02 V6 models) 203-1
('98 Early Production V6 model) 203-1
('98 Late Production V6 and '99 V6 model) 203-1
(L4) 203
Engine Wire Harness
('00-'02 V6 models) 203-6
('98-99 V6 models) 203-4
(L4) 203-2
Front Passenger's Door Wire Harness
(Coupe) 203-32
(Sedan) 203-31
(4-way Adjustable)
('01-'02 EX V6 Sedan) 203-28
Ignition Switch Lead 203-35
Left Rear Door Wire Harness
(Sedan) 203-33
Left Side Wire Harness
(Coupe) 203-21
(Sedan) 203-20
Left-side Engine Compartment Wire Harness
(L4) 203-12
(V6) 203-14
Moonroof Wire Harness 203-26
OPDS Wire Harness (With Side Airbags)
('00-'02 Models) 203-39
Rear Window Defogger
Wire Harness 203-39
Rear Wire Harness
(Coupe) 203-25
(Sedan) 203-24
Right Rear Door Wire Harness
(Sedan) 203-34
Right Side Wire Harness
('00-'02 Coupe) 203-23
(All '98-99 models, '00-'01 Sedan) .. 203-22
Right-side Engine Compartment Wire Harness
(L4) 203-8
(V6) 203-10
Roof Wire Harness 203-26
SRS Floor Harness
('00 Sedan with Side Airbags) 203-37
('00 Sedan) 203-37
('00-'02 Coupe, '01-'02 Sedan) 203-38
('98-99 models) 203-36
Starter Cable
(L4) 203
(V6) 203-1

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

– In-line Connector View index

Connector	View
C101 (L4)	**29**
C102 (L4)	**40**
C103 (L4)	**39**
C103 (V6)	**41**
C104 (V6)	**30**
C105 (V6)	**49**
C106 (V6)	**25**
C107 ('00-'02 V6)	**72**
C108 ('00-'02 V6)	**71**
C201	**45**
C202	**17**
C204	**52**
C301	**51**
C302	**46**

Connector	View
C401	**53**
C402 (Canada only)	**26**
C404 (M/T)	**69**
C501	**48**
C502	**18**
C503 ('00 Coupe only)	**73**
C505 ('00 Sedan only w/side SRS)	**70**
C551 (8-way)	**31**
C553 (Sedan)	**32**
C554	**38**
C581 (Sedan)	**33**
C582	**74**
C701 ('01-'02 EX V6 Sedan)	**79**

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details Index

Circuit		Page
Circuit 11	Interior Illumination (Positive)	15
Coupe:	Interior Illumination (Positive)	15-1
Sedan:	Interior Illumination (Positive)	15-1
Circuit 12	Interior Illumination (Negative)	15-2
Circuit 13	Brake Pedal Position	15-3
Circuit 14	Taillight Relay Control	15-3
Circuit 16	Right Turn Signal	15-4
Circuit 17	Left Turn Signal	15-4
Circuit 60	Horn Relay Control	15-3
Circuit 173	Left Rear Door	15-5
Circuit 174	Driver's Door	15-5
Circuit 175	Right Rear Door	15-5
Circuit 176	Front Passenger's Door	15-5
Circuit 177 ('98-'99 Models)	Seat Belt Buckle	15-6
Circuit 177 ('00-'02 Models)	Seat Belt Buckle	15-6
Circuit 178	Trunk Lid	15-6
Circuit 207 (Canada)	Parking Brake/Brake Fluid Level	15-7
Circuit 207 (USA)	Parking Brake/Brake Fluid Level	15-7
Circuit 408	Ground for Climate Control Unit Sensors	15-8
Circuit D04 (L4)	Power Source for PCM/ECM	15-8
Circuit D04 ('98-'99 V6)	Power Source for PCM	15-9
Circuit D04 ('00-'02 V6)	Power Source for PCM	15-9
Circuit D46 (L4)	Reference Voltage for PCM/ECM Sensors	15-10
Circuit D46 (V6)	Reference Voltage for PCM Sensors	15-10
Circuit E03	Alternator Charging Signal (L)	15-10
Circuit E90 ('98-'99)	ECT Sensor Signal	15-11
Circuit E90 ('00-'02 V6)	ECT Sensor Signal	15-11
Circuit E93 (A/T)	Vehicle Speed Sensor Signal	15-11
Circuit E93 (M/T)	Vehicle Speed Sensor Signal	15-11
Circuit F12 (L4)	Fan Controls	15-12
Circuit F12 (V6)	Fan Controls	15-12
Circuit F28	Service Check Signal	15-12
Circuit F29	DLC Input/Output	15-13
Circuit F44 ('01-'02 V6)	NEP (Engine Speed Pulse)	15-13
Circuit M06 (A/T)	Back-up Lights	15-14
Circuit M06 (M/T)	Back-up Lights	15-14
Circuit M28 (All except '00-'02 V6)	A/T Position 1	15-14
Circuit M28 ('00-'02 V6)	A/T Position 1	15-14
Circuit M29 (All except '00-'02 V6)	A/T Position 2	15-15
Circuit M29 ('00-'02 V6)	A/T Position 2	15-15
Circuit M31 (All except '00-'02 V6)	A/T Position D3	15-15
Circuit M31 ('00-'02 V6)	A/T Position D3	15-15
Circuit M34 (L4)	A/T Reverse Position	15-16
Circuit M34 ('98-'99 V6)	A/T Reverse Position	15-16
Circuit M34 ('00-'02 V6)	A/T Reverse Position	15-17
Circuit M35 (L4)	A/T Park Position	15-16
Circuit M35 (V6)	A/T Park Position	15-16
Circuit M36 (L4)	A/T Park/Neutral Position	15-17
Circuit M36 ('98-'99 V6)	A/T Park/Neutral Position	15-17
Circuit M36 ('00-'02 V6)	A/T Park/Neutral Position	15-18
Circuit M37	Clutch Pedal Position	15-18
Circuit Z28 (L4)	Ground for PCM/ECM Sensors	15-18
Circuit Z28 ('98-'99 V6)	Ground for PCM Sensors	15-19
Circuit Z28 ('00-'02 V6)	Ground for PCM Sensors	15-19

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

How To Use This Manual

The next few pages describe how this manual is organized. They also explain what kind of information the manual contains, what the information means, and how to use it to troubleshoot electrical problems.

Circuit schematics break the entire electrical system into individual systems, like the Back-up Lights on the next page. Only electrical components that work together are shown together, so you won't be distracted by unrelated wires.

Explanations of the abbreviations and symbols used in the schematics begin on page 7. You'll need to know what they mean before you can use a schematic effectively.

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

How To Use This Manual

Circuit Schematics

Each schematic represents one circuit. A circuit's wires and components are arranged to show current flow, from power at the top of the page, to ground at the bottom.

Shared Circuits

Other circuits may share power or ground terminals or wiring with the circuit shown. A wire that connects one circuit to another, for example, is cut short and has an arrowhead at the end of it pointing in the direction of current flow. Next to the arrowhead is the name of the circuit or component which shares that wiring. To quickly check shared wiring, check the operation of a component it serves. If that component works, you know the shared wiring is OK.

Connectors

All in-line and junction connectors are numbered (C725, C416, etc.). Component connectors are not numbered but are identified either by the name of the component if the component only has one connector, or by a capital letter (A, B, C, etc.) if the component has *more than one* connector.

Below most connector numbers and component names are PHOTO and VIEW numbers. The PHOTO number refers to a photo in the back of the book that shows the connector's location on the car. The VIEW number refers to an illustration in the back of the book that shows the connector terminals, wire colors, connector cavity numbers, and other details.

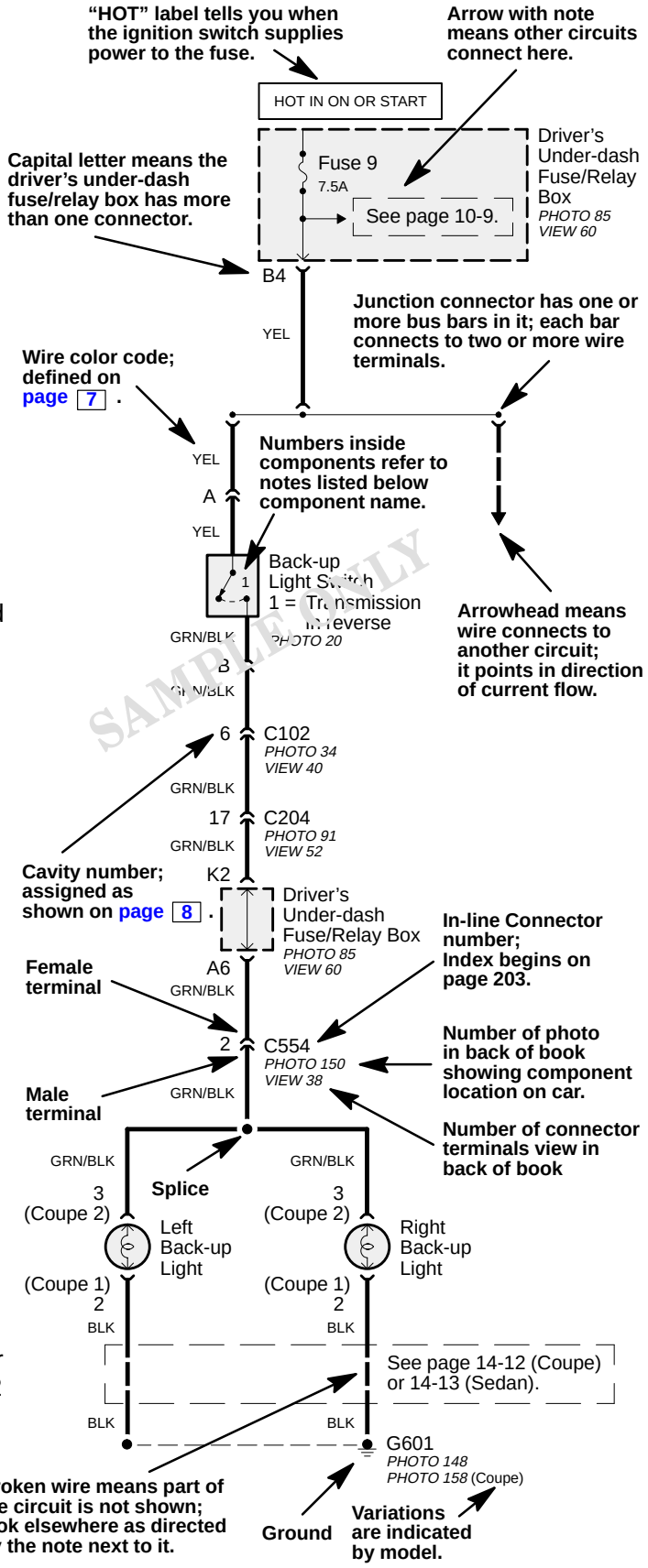
The connector cavity numbering sequence begins at the top left corner of the connector as seen from either of the viewpoints shown on page 8 . Except for the DLC (data link connector), disregard any numbers molded into the connector housing.

Wires

Wires are identified by the abbreviated names of their colors; the second color is the color of the stripe. Wires are also identified by their location in a connector. The number "2" next to the male and female wire terminals at C554, for example, means those terminals join in cavity 2 of connector C554.

Symbols

A complete description of schematic symbols begins on page 7 .



SAMPLE ONLY

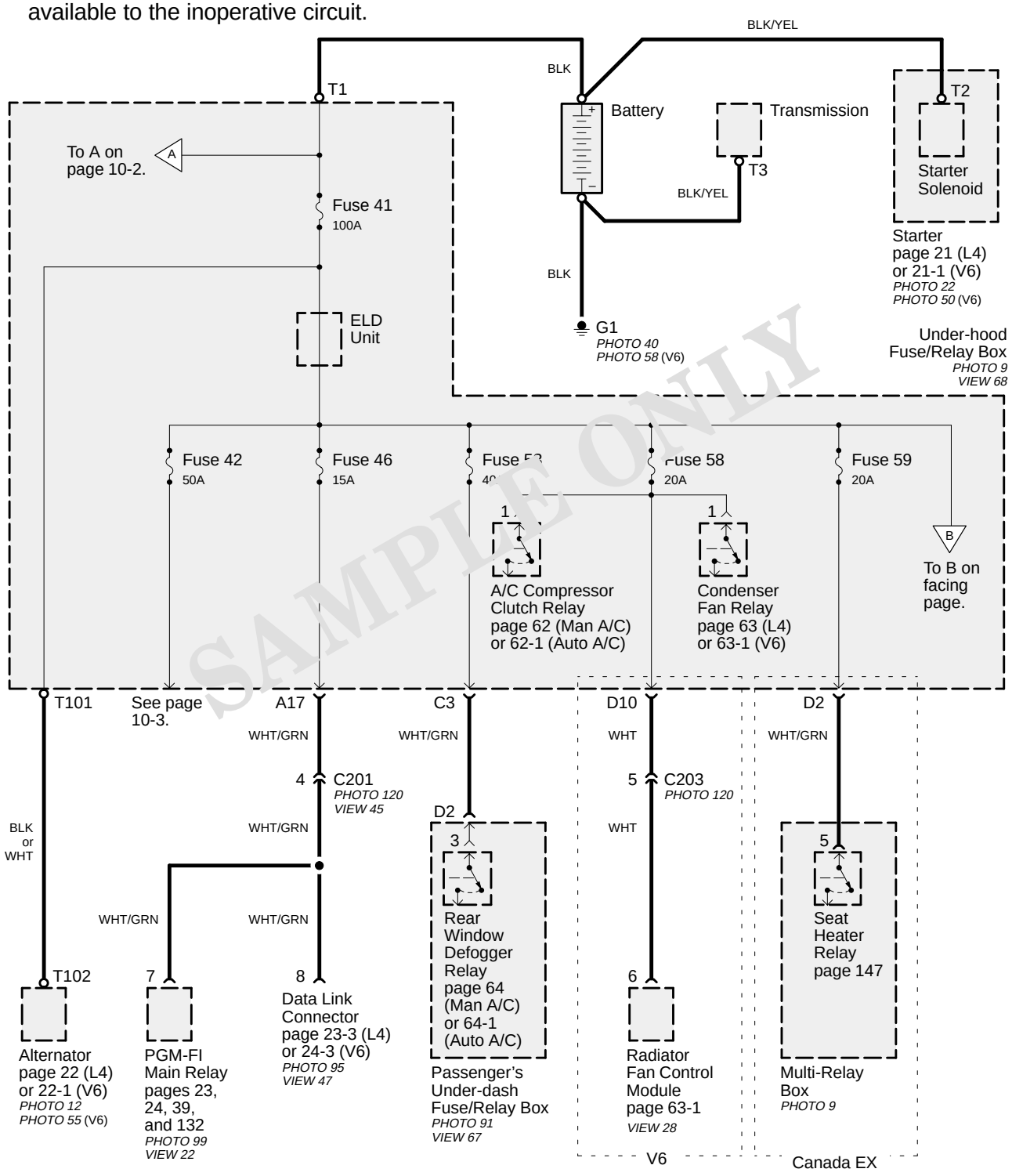
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

How To Use This Manual

Power Distribution Schematics

Power Distribution schematics show how power is supplied from the positive battery terminal to various circuits in the car. Refer to the Power Distribution section to get a more detailed picture of how power is supplied to the circuit you're working on. Individual circuit schematics begin with a fuse. So if Power Distribution shows that an inoperative circuit and another circuit share a fuse, check a component in the other circuit. If it works, you know the fuse is good and power is available to the inoperative circuit.



SAMPLE ONLY

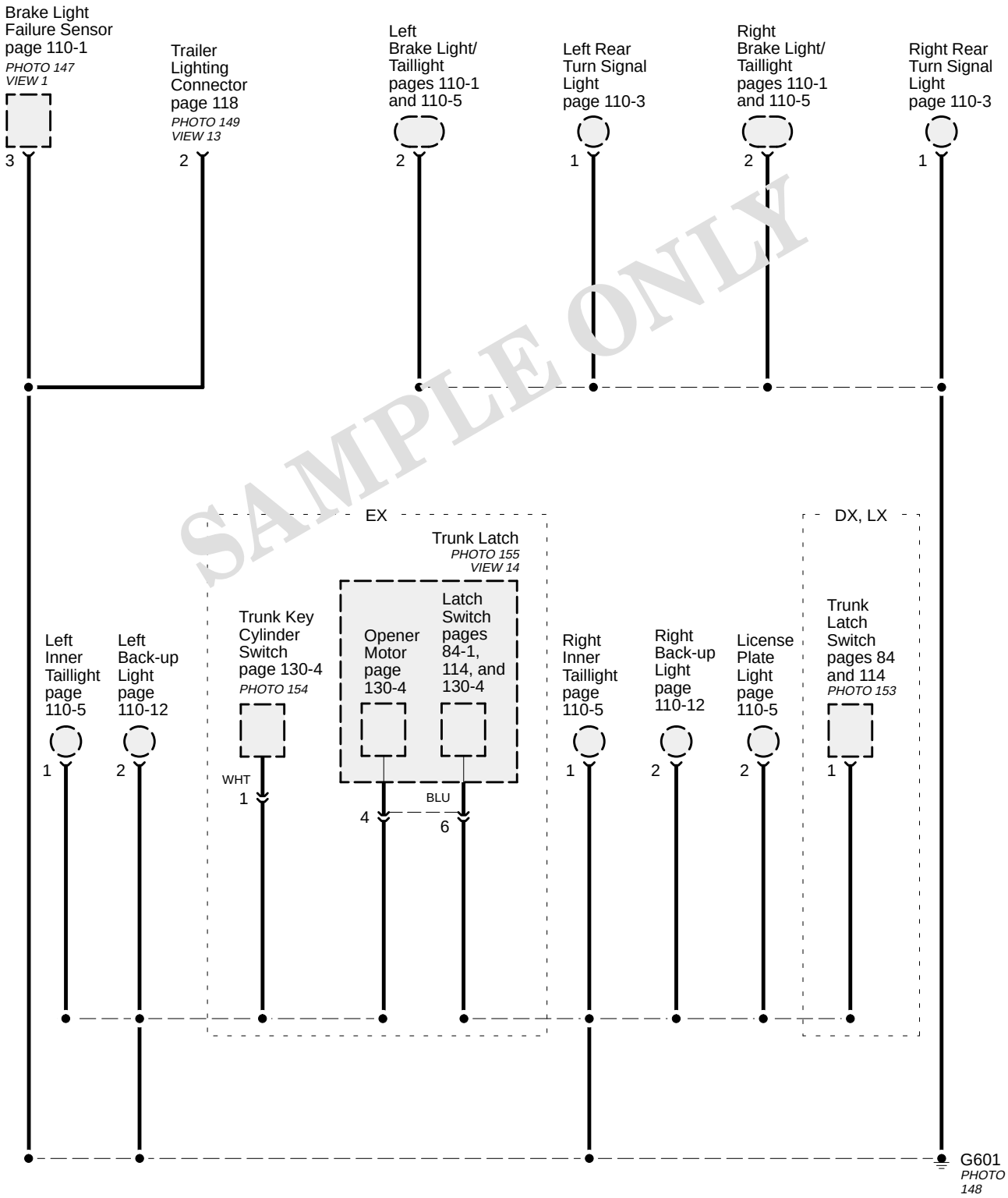
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

How To Use This Manual

Ground Distribution Schematics

This sample Ground Distribution schematic shows all of the components that share the same ground point.



SAMPLE ONLY

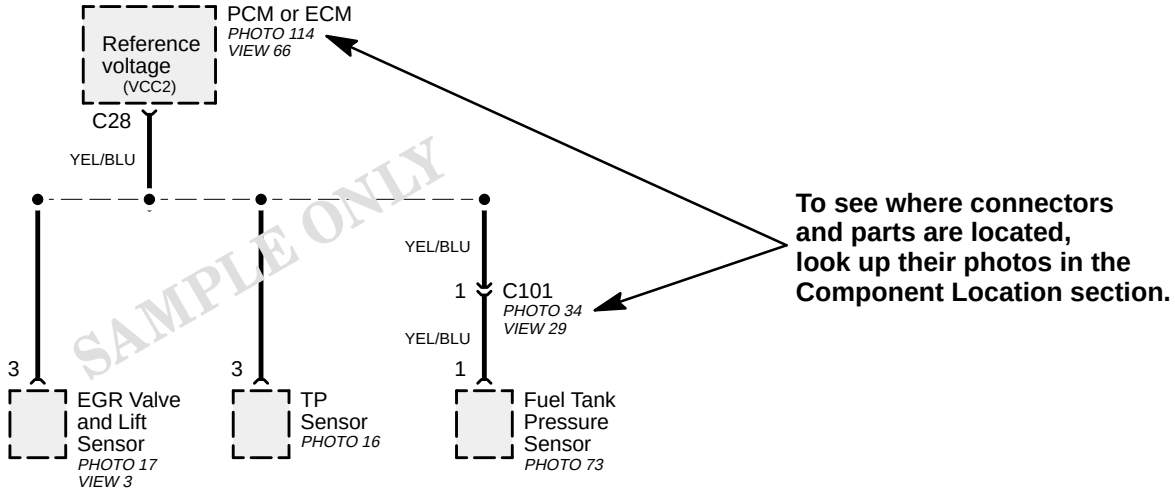
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

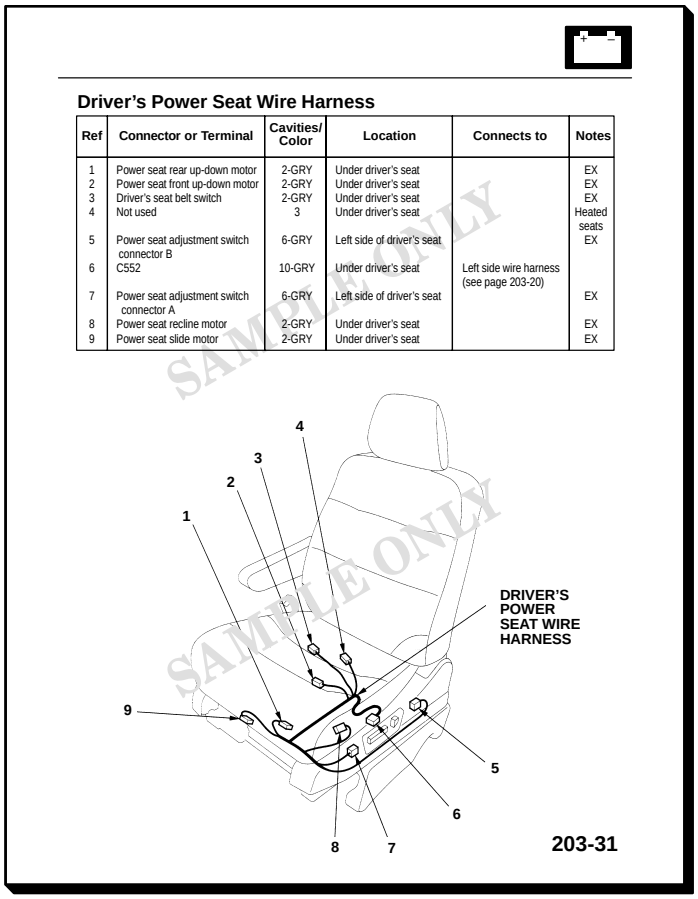
How To Use This Manual

Connector Locations

To see where a component or connector is located on the car, look up its photo number in the Component Location section in the back of the book. The photo will also tell you the color of the connector, and how many cavities it has.



If there is no photo number below or beside a component name or a connector, ground, or terminal number, look up that name or number in the appropriate Connector-to-Harness Index that begins on page 203. The chart lists how many cavities a connector has, where it's located, and what it connects to. The related illustration shows the connector's location on the harness, and the harness routing.



Driver's Power Seat Wire Harness

Ref	Connector or Terminal	Cavities/ Color	Location	Connects to	Notes
1	Power seat rear up-down motor	2-GRY	Under driver's seat		EX
2	Power seat front up-down motor	2-GRY	Under driver's seat		EX
3	Driver's seat belt switch	2-GRY	Under driver's seat		EX
4	Not used	3	Under driver's seat		Heated seats
5	Power seat adjustment switch connector B	6-GRY	Left side of driver's seat		EX
6	C552	10-GRY	Under driver's seat	Left side wire harness (see page 203-20)	
7	Power seat adjustment switch connector A	6-GRY	Left side of driver's seat		EX
8	Power seat recline motor	2-GRY	Under driver's seat		EX
9	Power seat slide motor	2-GRY	Under driver's seat		EX

203-31

SAMPLE ONLY

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

How To Use This Manual

Connector Views

To see the configuration of a connector's cavities, look up its view number in the Connector View section in the back of the book. Each view includes the color of the connector, where it is located, and what it connects to.

Use the Connector Views to help locate the proper cavity when you need to probe a connector. It can be especially helpful if the connector has more than one wire of the same color. A dash symbol (—) indicates that the cavity is empty.

Connector views can also be used to help diagnose multiple symptoms in separate circuits which could be caused by a single problem in a connector shared by those circuits. Here's how:

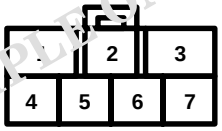
1. Pick one of the multiple symptoms and look up the schematic for that circuit.
2. Make a list of all the in-line and fuse box connectors in that schematic (include page numbers).
3. Then, in the Connector View section, look up each connector on your list to see if circuits related to the other symptoms run through one of them. If they do, inspect that connector for the problem.

Example: The blower, rear window defogger, and the windshield wiper don't work. List all in-line and fuse box connectors in the blower controls circuit and then check the Connector View section (sample below). You find that C324 is common to the rear window defogger circuit and wiper/washer circuit, so you inspect C324 and find the problem, bent terminals.

Connector Views

21. C324

– Brown
– Behind left kick panel
– Connects left engine compartment wire harness to main wire harness



SAMPLE ONLY

1. WHT (Blower controls)
2. YEL/BLU (Rear window defogger)
3. BLK/WHT (Starting)
4. BLU/YEL (Wiper/washer)
5. BLU (Wiper/washer)
6. BLK/YEL (Ignition)
7. WHT/BLU (ABS)

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

How To Use This Manual

Symbols

Wire Color Abbreviations

The following abbreviations are used to identify wire colors in the circuit schematics:

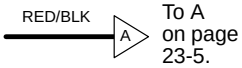
BLK	black
BLU	blue
BRN	brown
GRN	green
GRY	gray
LT BLU	light blue
LT GRN	light green
ORN	orange
PNK	pink
PUR	purple
RED	red
WHT	white
YEL	yellow
NAT	natural

Wires

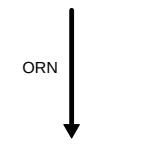
Wire insulation can be one color, or one color with another color stripe. (The second color is the color of the stripe.)



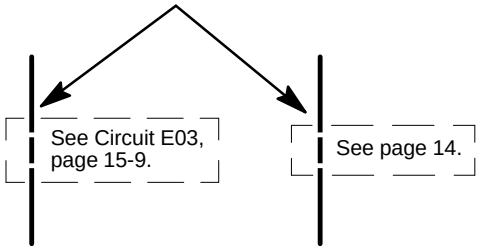
This circuit continues on another page. (The arrow shows direction of current flow.) To follow the RED/BLK wire in this example, you would turn to page 23-5 and look for the “A” arrow.



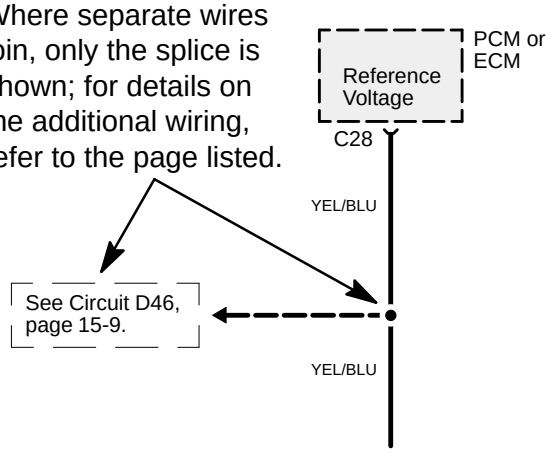
This means the branch of the wire connects to another circuit. The arrow points to the name of the circuit branch where the wire continues.



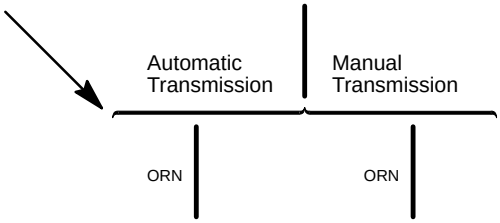
A broken line means this part of the circuit is not shown; refer to the page listed for the complete schematic.



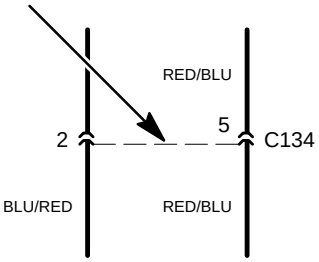
Where separate wires join, only the splice is shown; for details on the additional wiring, refer to the page listed.



Wire choices for options or different models are labeled and shown with a “choice” bracket like this.



This broken line means both terminals are in connector C134.



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

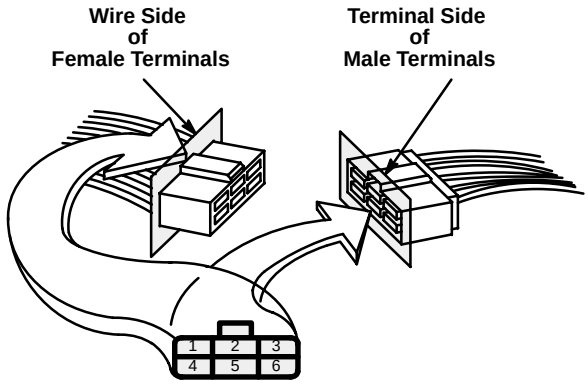
vnx.su

How To Use This Manual

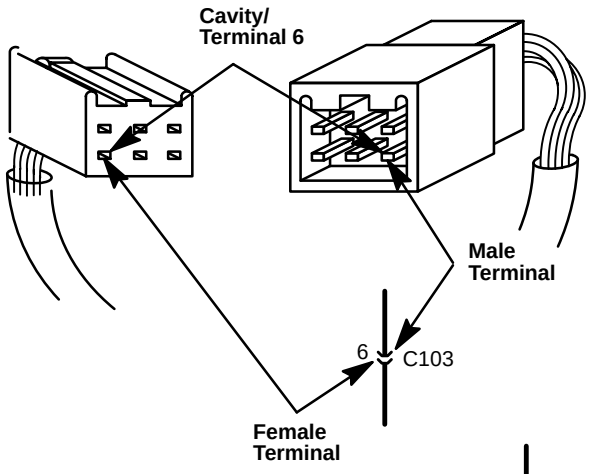
Symbols

Connectors – "C"

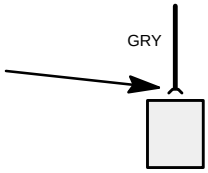
The cavities (and wire terminals) in each connector are numbered starting from the upper left, looking at the male terminals from the terminal side (or looking at the female terminals from the wire side. Both views are in the same direction so the numbers are the same.) All actual cavities are numbered, even if they have no wire terminals in them.



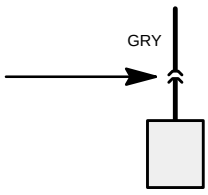
The connector cavity number is listed next to each terminal on the circuit schematic. The cavity/terminal shown below is #6.



This means the connector connects directly to the component.

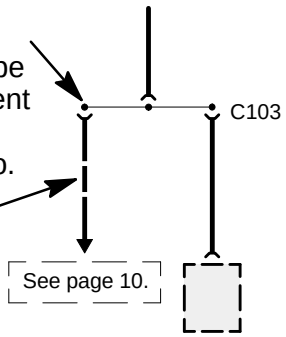


This means the connector connects to a lead (pigtail) wired directly to the component.



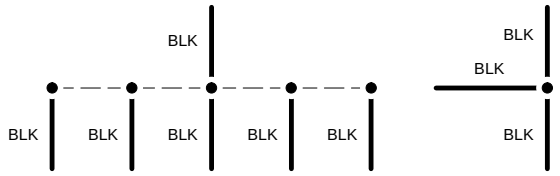
This symbol represents one bus bar inside the cap of a junction connector. A junction connector cap may contain several bus bars, but only the one affecting that circuit will be shown. The dots represent tabs on the bar that the wire terminals connect to.

Remaining wires to the same bus bar are represented by a broken line.



Splices

Splices are shown as a dot. Their location and the number of wires may vary depending on the harness manufacturer.



Components

A solid border line means the entire component is shown.



A broken border line indicates that only part of the component is shown.



The name of the component appears next to it followed by notes about its function along with any photo and connector view references.



Brake Switch
1 = Pedal depressed.
PHOTO 98

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

How To Use This Manual

– Symbols

Ground – “G”

This symbol means the end of the wire is attached (grounded) to the car frame or to a metal part connected to the frame.

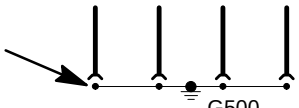


Each wire ground (G) is numbered for reference.

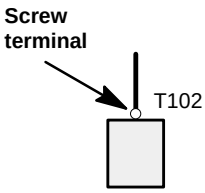
This ground symbol (dot and 3 lines) overlapping the component means the housing of the component is grounded to the car frame or to a metal part connected to the frame.



This symbol represents the bus bar inside a ground connector. The dots represent tabs on the bus bar that the wire terminals connect to. The ground symbol (large dot) is the connection between the bus bar and metal (grounded) part of the car.



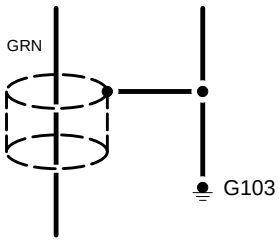
Terminals – “T”



Each “T” terminal (ring type) is numbered for reference and location. A “T” terminal is secured with a screw or bolt.

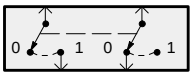
Shielding

This represents RFI (Radio Frequency Interference) shielding around a wire. The shielding is always connected to ground.

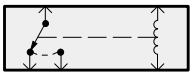


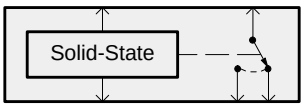
Switches

These switches move together; the broken straight line between them means they are mechanically connected.



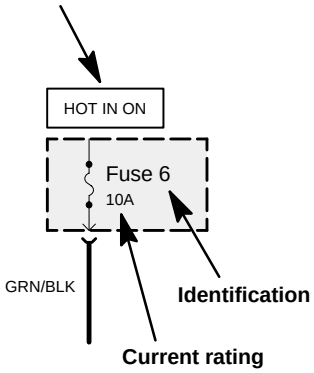
Other types of switches are controlled by a coil or a solid state circuit. Unless otherwise noted, all switches are shown in their normal (rest) position, with power off.





Fuses

This means power is supplied when the ignition switch is in ON (II).



Diodes

A rectifier diode works like a one way valve. It allows current to flow only in the direction of the arrow.



A Zener diode blocks reverse current at normal voltages just like a rectifier diode. At high voltages, however, a Zener diode allows current to flow in reverse.



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

How To Use This Manual

Five-Step Troubleshooting

1. Verify The Complaint

Turn on all the components in the problem circuit to check the accuracy of the customer complaint. Note the symptoms. Do not begin disassembly or testing until you have narrowed down the problem area.

2. Analyze The Schematic

Look up the schematic for the problem circuit. Determine how the circuit is supposed to work by tracing the current paths from the power source through the circuit components to ground. Also, trace circuits that share wiring with the problem circuit. The names of circuits that share the same fuse, ground, or switch, and so on, are referred to in each circuit schematic. Try to operate any shared circuits you didn't check in step 1. If the shared circuits work, the shared wiring is OK, and the cause must be in the wiring used only by the problem circuit. If several circuits fail at the same time, the fuse or ground is a likely cause.

Based on the symptoms and your understanding of the circuit's operation, identify one or more possible causes.

3. Isolate The Problem By Testing The Circuit

Make circuit tests to check the diagnosis you made in step 2. Keep in mind that a logical, simple procedure is the key to efficient troubleshooting. Test for the most likely cause of failure first. Try to make tests at points that are easily accessible.

4. Fix The Problem

Once the specific problem is identified, make the repair. Be sure to use proper tools and safe procedures.

5. Make Sure The Circuit Works

Turn on all components in the repaired circuit in all modes to make sure you've fixed the entire problem. If the problem was a blown fuse, be sure to test all of the circuits on that fuse. Make sure no new problems turn up and the original problem does not recur.

Test Equipment

CAUTION:

Most circuits include solid-state devices. Test the voltages in these circuits only with a 10-megaohm or higher impedance digital multimeter. Never use a test light or analog meter on circuits that contain solid-state devices. Damage to the devices may result.

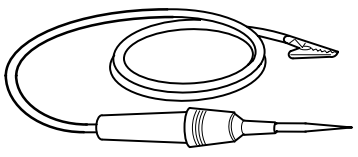
Test Light and DVOM

On circuits without solid-state devices, use a test light to check for voltage. A test light is made up of a 12 volt bulb with a pair of leads attached. After grounding one lead, touch the other lead to various points along the circuit where voltage should be present. The bulb will go on if there is voltage at the point being tested. If you need to know how much voltage is present, use a digital volt/ohmmeter (DVOM).

Self-Powered Test Light and DVOM

Use a self-powered test light to check for continuity. This tool is made up of a light bulb, battery, and two leads. To test it, touch the leads together: the light should go on.

Use a self-powered test light only on an unpowered circuit. First, disconnect the battery, or remove the fuse that feeds the circuit you are working on. Select two points in the circuit between which you want to check continuity. Connect one lead of the self-powered test light to each point. If there is continuity, the test light's circuit will be completed, and the light will go on.



SELF-POWERED TEST LIGHT

If, in addition, you need to know exactly how much resistance there is between two points, use a digital volt/ohmmeter (DVOM).

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

How To Use This Manual

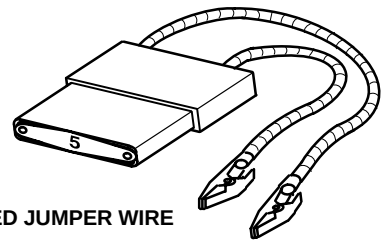
Test Equipment

In the “OHMS” range, the DVOM will measure resistance between two points along a circuit. Low resistance means good continuity.

Diodes and solid-state devices in a circuit can make a DVOM give a false reading. To check a reading, reverse the leads, and take a second reading. If the readings differ, the component is affecting the measurement.

Jumper Wire

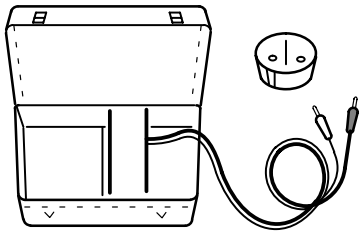
Use a jumper wire to bypass an open circuit. A jumper wire is made up of an in-line fuse holder connected to a set of test leads. It should have a five ampere fuse. Never connect a jumper wire across a short circuit. The direct battery short will blow the fuse.



FUSED JUMPER WIRE

Short Finder (Short Circuit Locater)

Short finders are available to locate shorts to ground. The short finder creates a pulsing magnetic field in the shorted circuit which you can follow to the location of the short. Its use is explained on page 14.



SHORT FINDER

To order any test equipment shown above, contact your local tool supplier. For a list of suppliers and tool numbers, refer to Honda Required Special Tools and Equipment Service Bulletin.

Troubleshooting Precautions

Before Troubleshooting

1. Check the main fuse and the fuse box.
2. Check the battery for damage, state of charge, and clean and tight connections.

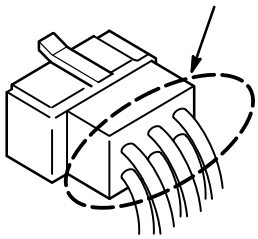
CAUTION:

- **Do not quick-charge a battery unless the battery ground cable has been disconnected, or you will damage the alternator diodes.**
- **Do not attempt to crank the engine with the ground cable disconnected or you will severely damage the wiring.**

While You’re Working

1. Make sure connectors are clean, and have no loose terminals or receptacles.
2. Make sure that connectors without wire seals are packed with dielectric (silicone) grease. Part Number: 08798-9001.

Pack with dielectric (silicone) grease



3. When connecting a connector, push it until it “clicks” into place.

CAUTION:

- **Do not pull on the wires when disconnecting a connector. Pull only on the connector housings.**
- **Most circuits include solid-state devices. Test the voltages in these circuits only with a 10-megaohm or higher impedance digital multimeter. Never use a test light or analog meter on circuits that contain solid-state devices. Damage to the devices may result.**

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

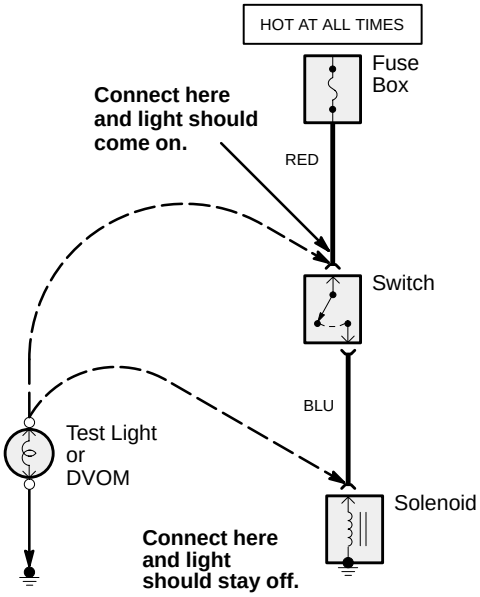
How To Use This Manual

Troubleshooting Tests

Testing for Voltage

When testing for voltage at a connector without wire seals, you do not have to separate the two halves of the connector. Instead, probe the connector from the back. Always check both sides of the connector because dirty, corroded, and bent terminals can cause problems (no electrical contact = an open).

1. Connect one lead of the test light to a known good ground, or, if you're using a digital volt ohmmeter (DVOM), place it in the appropriate DC volts range, and connect its negative lead to ground.



2. Connect the other lead of the test light or DVOM to the point you want to check.

3. If the test light glows, there is voltage present. If you're using a DVOM, note the voltage reading. It should be within one volt of measured battery voltage. A loss of more than one volt indicates a problem.

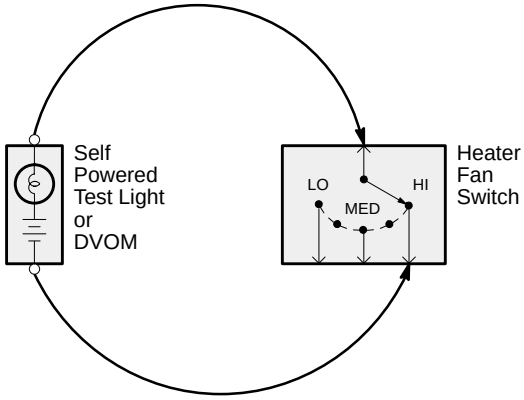
   NOTE: Always use a DVOM on high impedance circuits. A test light may not glow (even with battery voltage present).

Testing for Continuity

When testing for continuity at a connector without wire seals, you do not have to separate the two halves of the connector. Instead, probe the connector from the back. Always check both sides of the connector because dirty, corroded, and bent terminals can cause problems (no electrical contact = an open).

1. Disconnect the negative cable from the car battery. If you're using a DVOM, place it in the lowest "OHMS" range.

2. Connect one lead of a self-powered test light or DVOM to one end of the part of the circuit you want to test.



3. Connect the other lead to the other end.

4. If the self-powered test light glows, there is continuity. If you're using a DVOM, a low reading or no reading (zero), means good continuity.

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

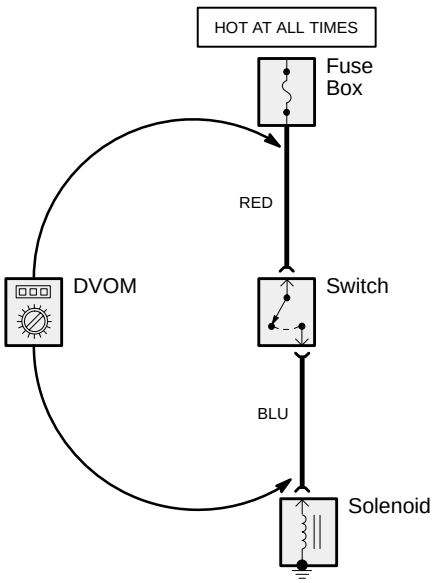
How To Use This Manual

– Troubleshooting Tests

Testing for Voltage Drop

Wires, connectors, and switches are designed to conduct current with a minimum loss of voltage. A voltage drop of more than one volt indicates a problem.

1. Place the digital volt/ohmmeter (DVOM) in the appropriate DC volts range. Connect the positive lead to the end of the wire (or to the connector or switch) closest to the battery.



2. Connect the negative lead to the other end of the wire (or the other side of the connector or switch).

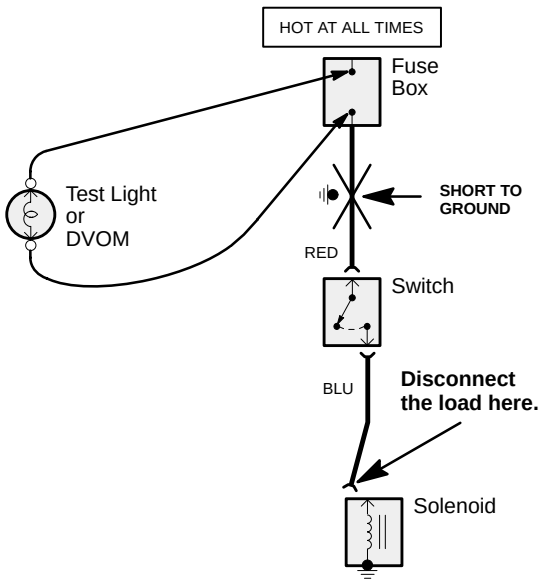
3. Turn on the components in the circuit.

4. The DVOM will show the difference in voltage between the two points. A difference, or drop, of more than one volt indicates a problem. Check the circuit for loose, dirty, or bent terminals.

Testing for a Short with a Test Light or DVOM

1. Remove the blown fuse and disconnect the load.

2. Connect a test light or digital volt/ohmmeter (DVOM), switched to the appropriate DC volts range, across the fuse terminals to make sure voltage is present. You might have to turn the ignition switch to ON; check the schematic to see.



3. Beginning near the fuse box, wiggle the harness. Continue this at convenient points about six inches apart while watching the test light or DVOM.

4. Where the test light goes off, or the DVOM voltage drops to zero, there is a short to ground in the wiring near that point.

   NOTE: Always use a DVOM on high impedance circuits. A test light may not glow (even with battery voltage present).

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

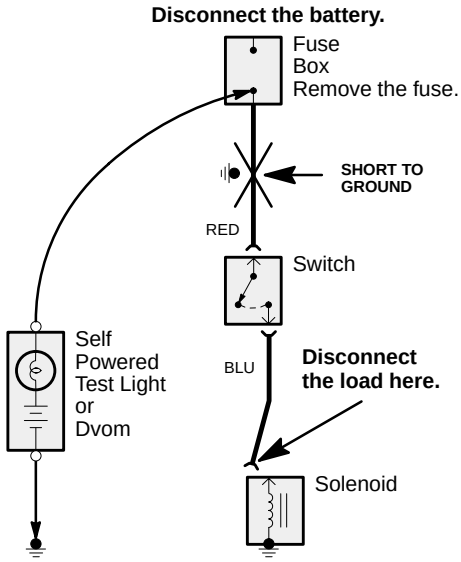
How To Use This Manual

Troubleshooting Tests

Testing for a Short with a Self-Powered Test Light or DVOM

1. Remove the blown fuse and disconnect the battery and load.

2. Connect one lead of a self-powered test light or digital volt/ohmmeter (DVOM) (switched to the lowest “OHMS” range) to the fuse terminal on the load side.



3. Connect the other lead to a known good ground.

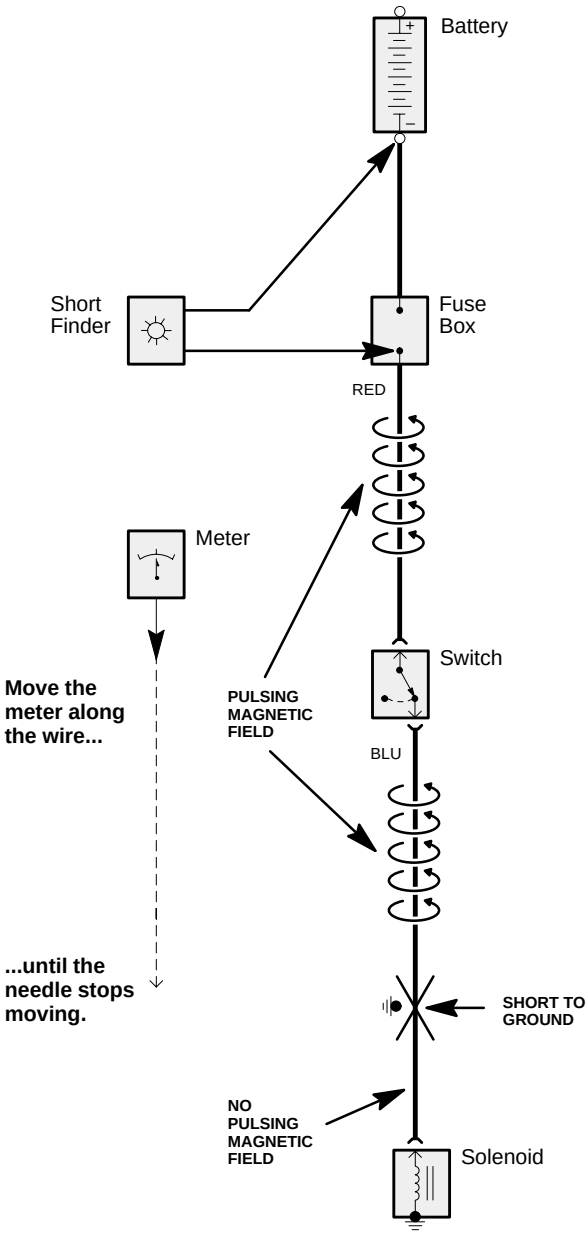
4. Beginning near the fuse box, wiggle the harness. Continue this at convenient points about six inches apart while watching the test light or DVOM.

5. If the self-powered test light goes on or the DVOM displays a low reading or no reading (zero), there is a short to ground in the wiring near that point.

Testing for a Short with a Short Circuit Locator (Short Finder)

1. Remove the blown fuse. Leave the battery connected.

2. Connect the short finder across the battery terminals and the load (component) side of the fuse terminal.



3. Close all switches in the circuit you’re testing.

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

How To Use This Manual

– Troubleshooting Tests

4. Turn on the short finder. This creates a pulsing magnetic field around the wiring between the fuse box and the short.

5. Beginning at the fuse box, slowly move the short finder along the circuit wiring. The meter will read current pulses through sheet metal and body trim. As long as the meter is between the fuse and the short, the needle will move with each current pulse. Once you move the meter past the point of the short, the needle will stop moving. Check the wiring and connectors in this area to locate the cause of the short.

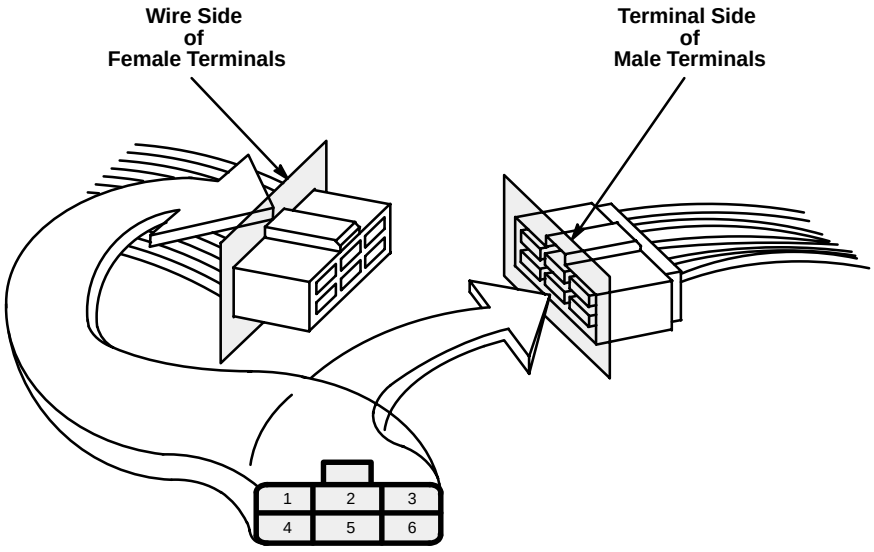
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

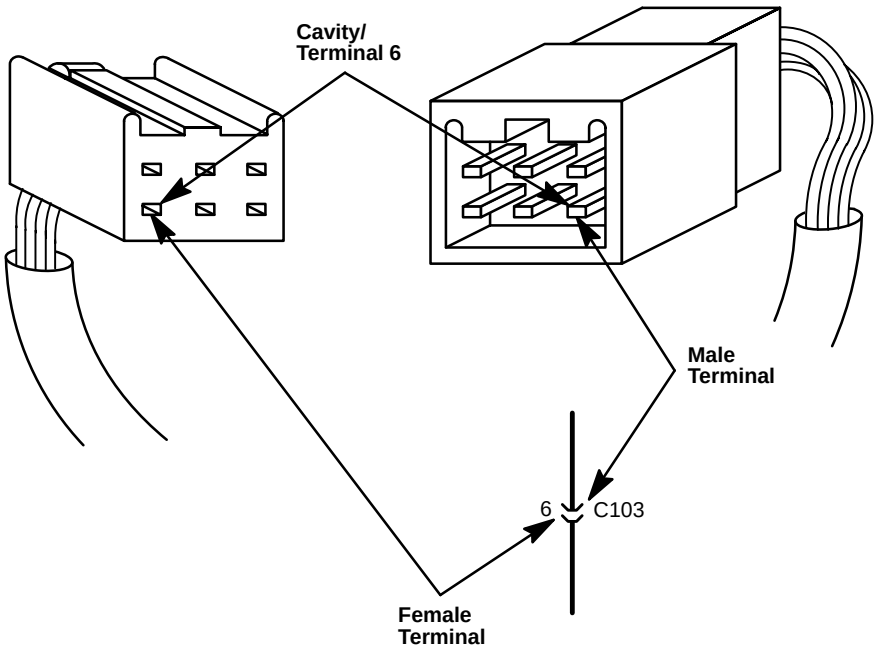
Connector Views

– Terminal Numbering System

The cavities (and wire terminals) in each connector are numbered starting from the upper left, looking at the male terminals from the terminal side (or looking at the female terminals from the wire side. Both views are in the same direction so the numbers are the same.) All actual cavities are numbered, even if they have no wire terminals in them.



The connector cavity number is listed next to each terminal on the circuit schematic. The cavity/terminal shown below is #6.

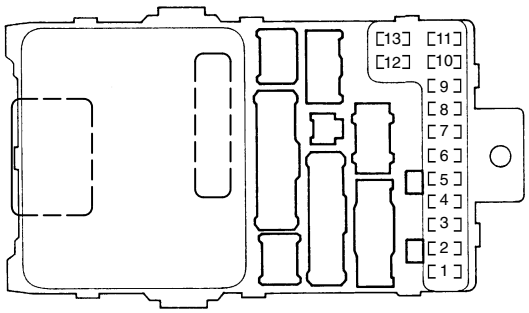


© 2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Driver's Under-dash Fuse/Relay Box

– Fuse-to-Components Index



Fuse Number	Fuse Name	Amps	Page	Component or Circuit Protected
1	FUEL PUMP	15	10-4	PGM-FI main relay, SRS unit (VA)
2	SRS	10	10-4	SRS unit (VB)
3	HEATER CONTROL A/C CLUTCH RELAY COOLING FAN RELAY	7.5	10-5	A/C compressor controls, Air delivery, Blower controls, Fans, Rear window defogger relay, Seat heaters (Canada EX)
4	R/C MIRROR	7.5	10-4	ABS control unit (All except '01-'02 V6), ABS/TCS control unit ('01-'02 V6), Power mirrors, Power mirror defoggers (Canada), Option connector S
5	(DAY LIGHT)	7.5	10-4	DRL control unit (Canada)
6	ECU CRUISE CONTROL	15	10-6 (L4) or 10-7 (V6)	Charging system, Cruise control, Engine mount control system, Evaporative emission control system, Fuel and emissions, Gauge assembly, Radiator fan control module (V6), VSS (M/T)
7	FR WASHER (SUN ROOF RELAY) (SIDE SRS) (SRS)	7.5	10-8	Wiper/washer, SRS (with side SRS)
8	ACC RELAY	7.5	10-8	Accessory power socket relay, Option connector R
9	BACK UP LIGHT INSTRUMENT LIGHT	7.5	10-9	Back-up lights, Brake light failure sensor, Clock, Driver's and passenger's multiplex control units, DRL indicator (Canada), Gauge assembly, Security system (USA except EX), Shift lock solenoid (A/T)
10	TURN LIGHTS	7.5	10-8	Turn signal/hazard relay
11	IG COIL	15	10-8	Ignition coil (L4)
12	FR WIPER	30	10-8	Wiper/washer
13	STARTER SIGNAL	7.5	10-3	PCM or ECM, PGM-FI main relay, Starter

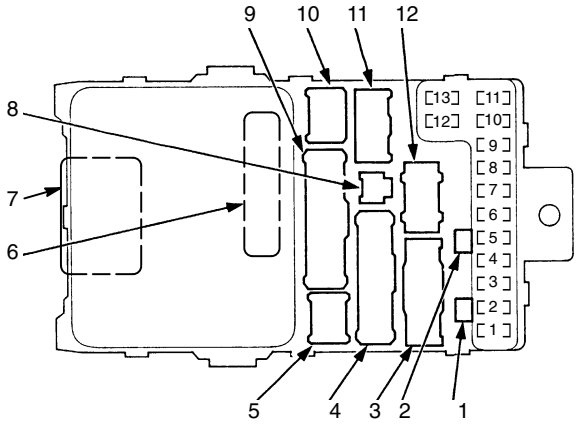
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

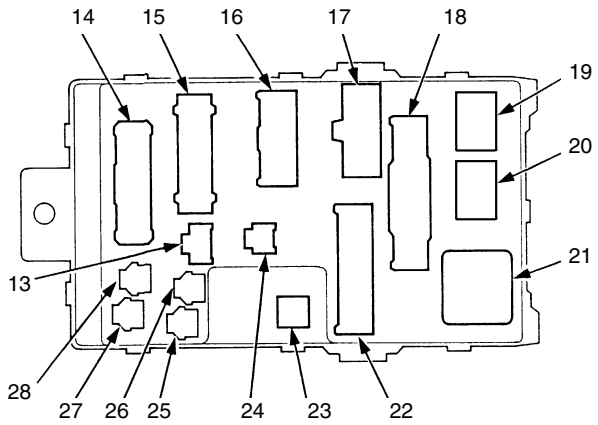
Driver's Under-dash Fuse/Relay Box

- Connector-to-Fuse/Relay Box Index

Front View



Rear View



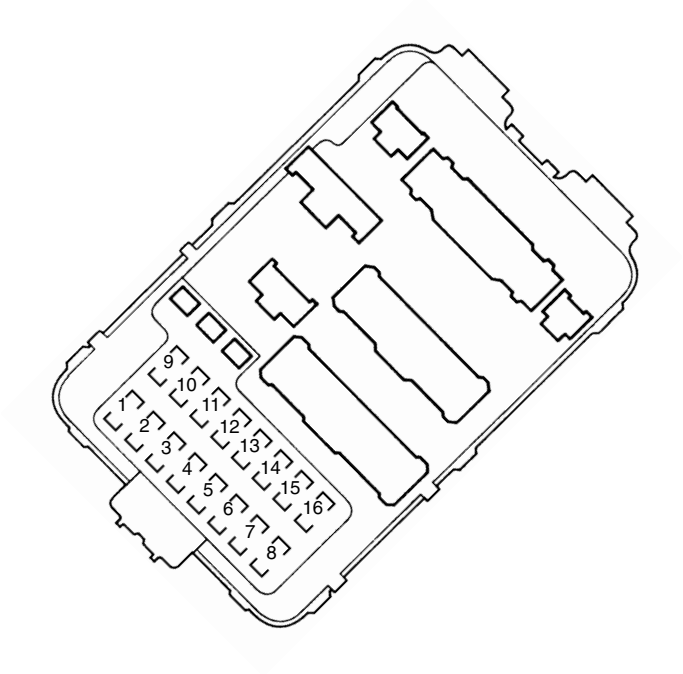
Ref	Socket	Cavities	Connects to
1	In-line diode 2	—	Circuit 174 (see page 15-5)
2	In-line diode 1	—	Circuit 173 (see page 15-5)
3	B	14	Left side wire harness
4	E	20	Left engine compartment wire harness
5	H	6	Not used
6	Multiplex control unit connector A	24	(Plugs directly into the fuse box)
7	Multiplex control unit connector B	22	Dashboard wire harness A (see page 203-18)
8	D	—	Not used
9	G	18	Driver's door wire harness
10	F	6	Driver's door wire harness (Canada only)
11	C	5	Left engine compartment wire harness
12	A	10	Left side wire harness
13	J	3	Multiplex control inspection connector
14	I	18	Dashboard wire harness A
15	K	18	Dashboard wire harness A
16	M	6	Ignition switch lead
17	P	7	Dashboard wire harness B
18	Q	22	Dashboard wire harness B
19	Starter cut relay	4	
20	Reverse relay	4	
21	Turn signal/hazard relay	4	
22	O	20	Dashboard wire harness B
23	N	2	SRS wire harness
24	L	—	Not used
25	T	1	Optional connector (B+: Fuse 42)
26	U	1	Optional connector (Dash lights: Circuit 11)
27	R	1	Optional connector (ACC: Fuse 8 – Driver's)
28	S	1	Optional connector (IG2: Fuse 4 – Driver's)

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Passenger's Under-dash Fuse/Relay Box

– Fuse-to-Components Index



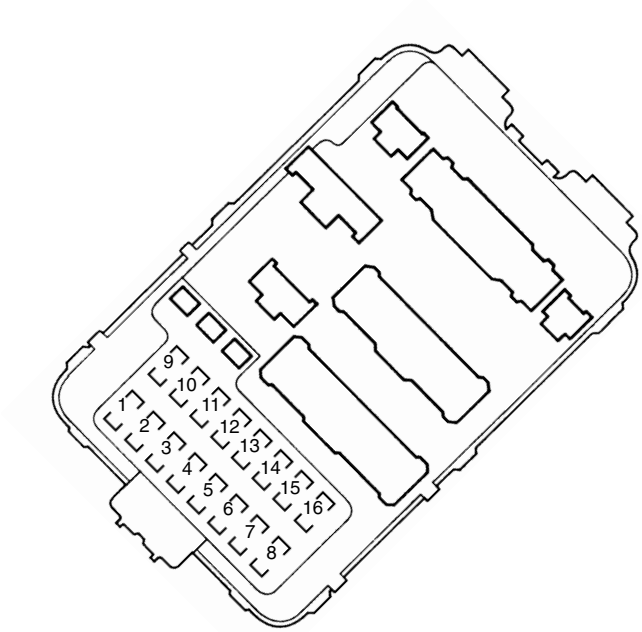
Fuse Number	Fuse Name	Amps	Page	Component or Circuit Protected
1	(SUN ROOF MOTOR)	30	10-10	Moonroof
2	(POWER SEAT REC)	20	10-10	Power seat up-down motor (2-way adjustable), Power seat rear up-down and recline motors (8-way adjustable)
3	(POWER SEAT SLIDE)	20	10-10	Power seat slide motor (4-way adjustable)
4	(POWER SEAT SLIDE)	20	10-10	Power seat front up-down and slide motors (8-way adjustable)
5	(POWER SEAT REC)	20	10-10	Power seat recline motor (4-way adjustable)
6	DAY LIGHT (Canada) or (LAF HEATER) (ULEV)	10 (Canada) 20 (ULEV)	10-10	DRL control unit (Canada), Primary HO2S relay (ULEV)
7	(P/W REAR L) (COUPE) (SUNROOF RELAY) (SEDAN)	20	10-13	Left rear window motor, Moonroof open and close relays
8	(P/W FRONT R)	20	10-13	Front passenger's window motor
9	RADIO CIGARETTE LIGHTER	20	10-10	Accessory power socket, Audio unit

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Passenger's Under-dash Fuse/Relay Box

Fuse-to-Components Index



Fuse Number	Fuse Name	Amps	Page	Component or Circuit Protected
10	SMALL LIGHT LICENSE LIGHT	10	10-11	Dash and console lights, Driver's multiplex control unit, Front parking lights, Front side marker lights, Glove box light, License plate light, Taillights, Vanity mirror lights
11	INTERIOR LIGHT COURTESY LIGHT	7.5	10-11	Ceiling light, Door courtesy lights, Spotlights, Trunk light
12	(POWER DOOR LOCK)	20	10-12	Passenger's multiplex control unit
13	CLOCK BACK UP	7.5	10-12	Climate control unit (w/auto A/C), Clock, Door multiplex control unit, Driver's multiplex control unit, Gauge assembly, Heater control panel (w/manual A/C), Passenger's multiplex control unit, PCM or ECM, Security indicator (EX)
14	(ABS MTR CHK)	7.5	10-13	ABS control unit (All except '01-'02 V6)
14	(ABS MTR CHK)	7.5	10-13	ABS/TCS control unit ('01-'02 V6)
15	(P/W FRONT L)	20	10-13	Door multiplex control unit
16	(P/W REAR R)	20	10-13	Right rear window motor

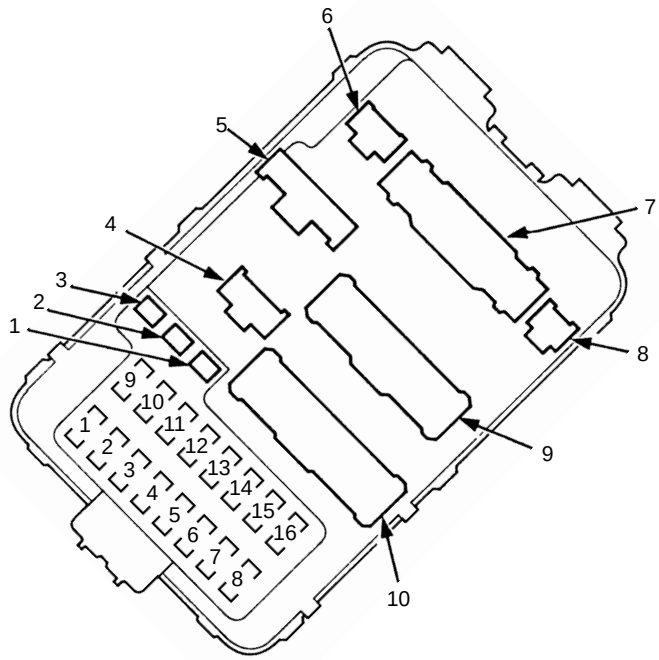
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

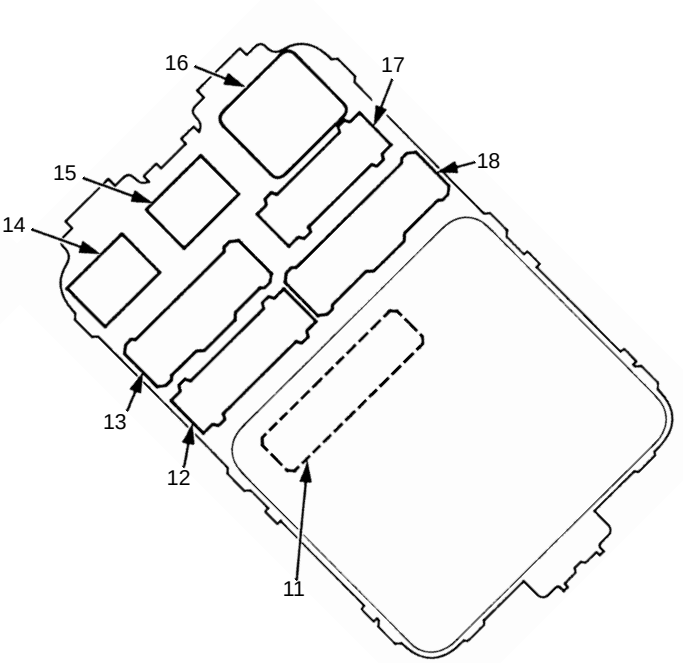
Passenger's Under-dash Fuse/Relay Box

– Connector-to-Fuse/Relay Box Index

Front View



Rear View



Ref	Socket	Cavities	Connects to
1	Diode	—	Not used
2	In-line diode 3	—	Circuit 175 (see page 15-5)
3	In-line diode 4	—	Circuit 176 (see page 15-5)
4	B	4	Roof wire harness
5	D	3	Right engine compartment wire harness
6	G	3	Right side wire harness (Canada EX and '00 L4 only)
7	F	20	Passenger's door wire harness
8	E	2	Passenger's door wire harness (Canada only)
9	C	18	Right engine compartment wire harness
10	A	20	Right side wire harness
11	Multiplex control unit connector A	24	(Plugs directly into fuse box)
12	I	18	Dashboard wire harness A
13	K	16	Dashboard wire harness B
14	Power window relay	4	
15	Accessory power socket relay	4	
16	Rear window defogger relay	4	
17	J	16	Dashboard wire harness B
18	H	18	Dashboard wire harness A

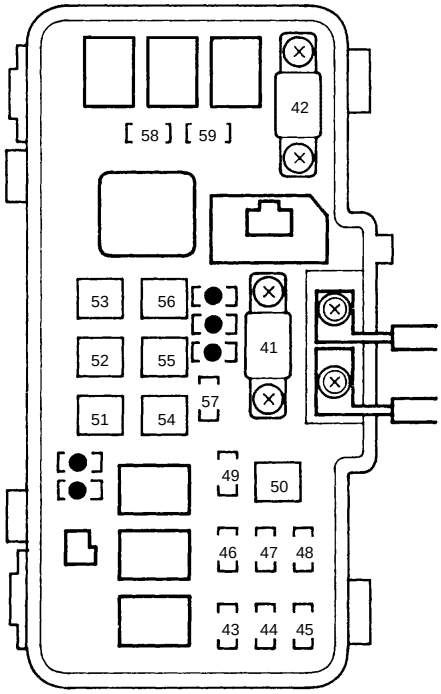
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

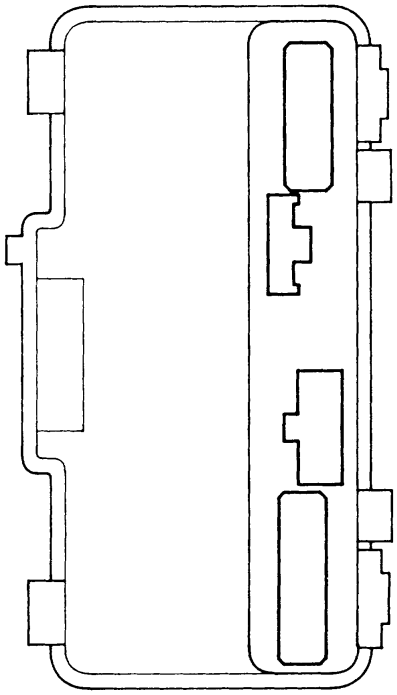
Under-hood Fuse/Relay Box

– Fuse-to-Components Index

Top View



Bottom View



Fuse Number	Fuse Name	Amps	Page	Component or Circuit Protected
41	BATTERY	100	10	Power distribution
42	IG1 MAIN	50	10-3	Ignition switch (BAT)
43	RIGHT HEAD LIGHT	20	10-14	DRL control unit (Canada), Right headlight
44	—	—	10-14	Not Used
45	LEFT HEAD LIGHT	20	10-14	DRL control unit (Canada), High beam cut relay (Canada), High beam indicator (USA), Left headlight
46	ACG S	15	10	DLC, PGM-FI main relay
47	STOP	20	10-2	ABS control unit, Brake lights, Cruise control unit, Horn relay, Ignition key light, Key interlock switch (A/T), PCM or ECM
48	(ABS F/S)	(20)	10-2	ABS control unit (All except '01-'02 V6), ABS/TCS control unit ('01-'02 V6)
49	HAZARD	15	10-2	Turn signal/hazard relay
50	(ABS MOTOR)	(30)	10-2	ABS pump motor, Fuse 14 (in passenger's under-dash fuse/relay box)
51	(POWER WINDOW MOTOR)	(40)	10-1	Fuse 1 (in passenger's under-dash fuse/relay box), Power window relay

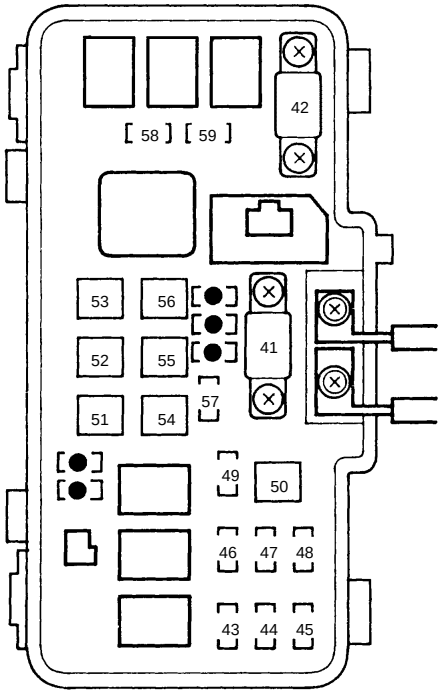
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

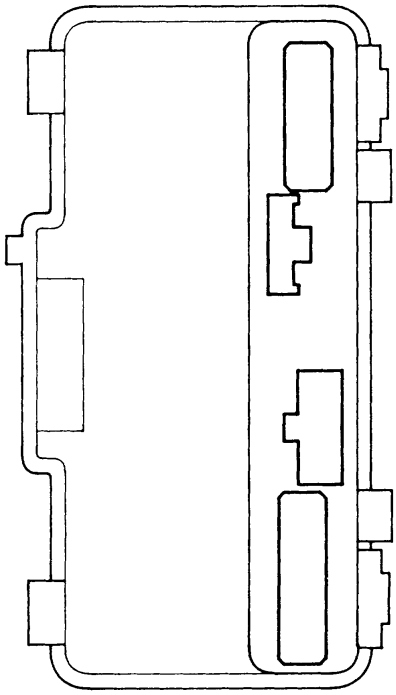
Under-hood Fuse/Relay Box

– Fuse-to-Components Index

Top View



Bottom View



Fuse Number	Fuse Name	Amps	Page	Component or Circuit Protected
52	BSC F/S	(20)	10	TCS relay
53	RR DEFROSTER	40	10	Rear window defogger
54	BACK UP, ACC	40	10-1	Fuses 9, 10, 11, 12, and 13 (in passenger's under-dash fuse/relay box)
55	(POWER SEAT)	(40)	10-1	Fuses 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 (in passenger's under-dash fuse/relay box)
56	HEATER MOTOR	40	10-1	Blower motor
57	COOLING FAN	20	10-1	Radiator fan motor
58	(CONDENSER FAN)	(20)	10	A/C compressor clutch, Condenser fan motor, Radiator fan control module (V6)
59	(HEATED SEAT)	(20)	10	Seat heaters (Canada EX)

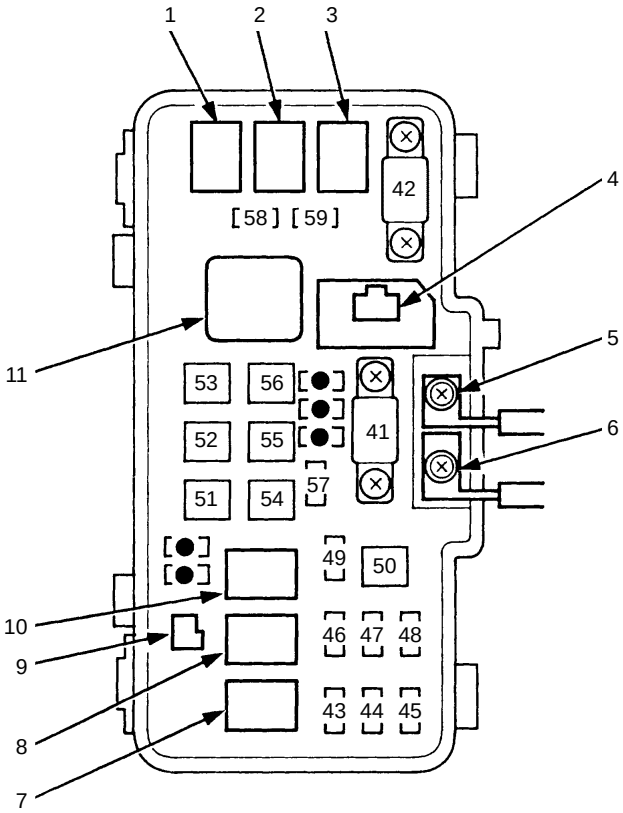
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

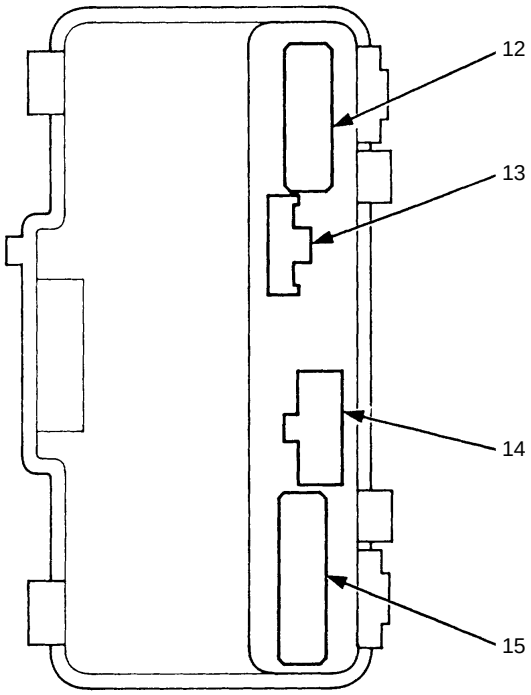
Under-hood Fuse/Relay Box

– Connector-to-Fuse/Relay Box Index

Top View



Bottom View



Ref	Socket	Cavities	Connects to
1	Condenser fan relay	4	
2	Radiator fan relay	4	
3	A/C compressor clutch relay	4	
4	ELD unit	3	
5	T101		Engine wire harness
6	T1		Battery positive cable
7	Headlight relay 1	4	
8	Headlight relay 2	4	
9	Diode	2	Not used
10	Horn relay	4	
11	Blower motor relay	4	
12	D	16	Right-side engine compartment wire harness
13	C	3	Right-side engine compartment wire harness
14	B	7	Right-side engine compartment wire harness
15	A	18	Right-side engine compartment wire harness

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

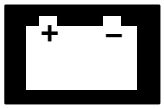
Ground-to-Components Index

NOTE: All ground wires are BLK unless otherwise noted.

Ground	Page	Component or Circuit Grounded
G1	14-13	Battery, Transmission housing
G2	14-13	Engine block
G101 (L4)	14 and 14-1	DLC (BRN/BLK), EGR valve and EGR valve position sensor, IAC valve, Immobilizer receiver unit (BRN/BLK), PCM or ECM (PG1 and PG2 are BLK; LG1 and LG2 are BRN/BLK), PGM-FI main relay, Radiator fan switch, Shift control solenoid valves B and C, Transmission range switch, VSS (M/T), VTEC oil pressure switch (BRN/BLK)
		Shielding between the PCM or ECM and these components (all have BRAIDED wires): CKP/TDC sensor, Countershaft speed sensor (A/T), CYP sensor, Knock sensor (LX, EX), Mainshaft speed sensor (A/T), Primary and secondary HO2S
G101 ('98-'99 V6)	14-2 and 14-3	DLC (BRN/BLK), EGR valve and EGR valve position sensor, IAC valve, Immobilizer receiver unit (BRN/BLK), PCM (PG1, and PG2 are BLK; LG1 and LG2 are BRN/BLK), PGM-FI main relay, Radiator fan switches A and B, Shift control solenoid valves B and C, Transmission range switch, VTEC oil pressure switch (BRN/BLK)
		Shielding between the PCM and these components (all have BRAIDED wires): CKP sensor, Countershaft speed sensor, Mainshaft speed sensor, Primary and secondary HO2S, TDC sensors (1 and 2)
G101 ('00-'02 V6), G102 ('00-'02 V6)	14-4 and 14-5	ABS/TCS control unit (BRN/BLK), DLC (BRN/BLK), EGR valve and EGR valve position sensor, IAC valve, Ignition coils, Immobilizer receiver unit (BRN/BLK), PCM (PG1 and PG2 are BLK; LG1 and LG2 are BRN/BLK), PGM-FI main relay, Radiator fan switches A and B, Shift control solenoid valves B and C, Transmission range switch, VTEC oil pressure switch (BRN/BLK)
		Shielding between the PCM and these components (all have BRAIDED wires): CKP sensor, Countershaft speed sensor, Mainshaft speed sensor, Primary and secondary HO2S, TDC sensors (1 and 2)
G201	14-6	A/C condenser fan motor, Hood switch (EX), Radiator fan motor, Right front parking light, Right front turn signal/side marker light, Right headlight (low beam), Washer fluid level sensor (V6 - Canada), Windshield washer motor (V6)
G202	14-6	ABS fail-safe relay, Blower motor relay, Cruise control actuator (V6), ELD unit, PSP switch (V6), Seat heater relay (Canada EX),
G203 (V6)	14-13	ABS/TCS modulator unit ('01-'02 V6), ABS pump motor (All except '01-'02 V6)
G204 (V6)	14-13	ABS control unit (2 wires) (All except '01-'02 V6), ABS/TCS control unit (2 wires) ('01-'02 V6)
G205 (V6)	14-13	ABS control unit (2 wires) (All except '01-'02 V6)
G301	14-7	Left front parking light, Left front turn signal/side marker light, Left headlight (low beam), Washer fluid level sensor (L4 - Canada), Windshield washer motor (L4)
G302	14-7	Brake fluid level switch, Cruise control actuator (L4 All except USA DX), Intermittent wiper relay, PSP switch (L4), Seat heater relay ('01-'02 V6 Canada EX), Windshield wiper motor
G303 (L4)	14-13	ABS pump motor
G304 (L4)	14-13	ABS control unit (2 wires)

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su



Ground-to-Components Index

NOTE: All ground wires are BLK unless otherwise noted.

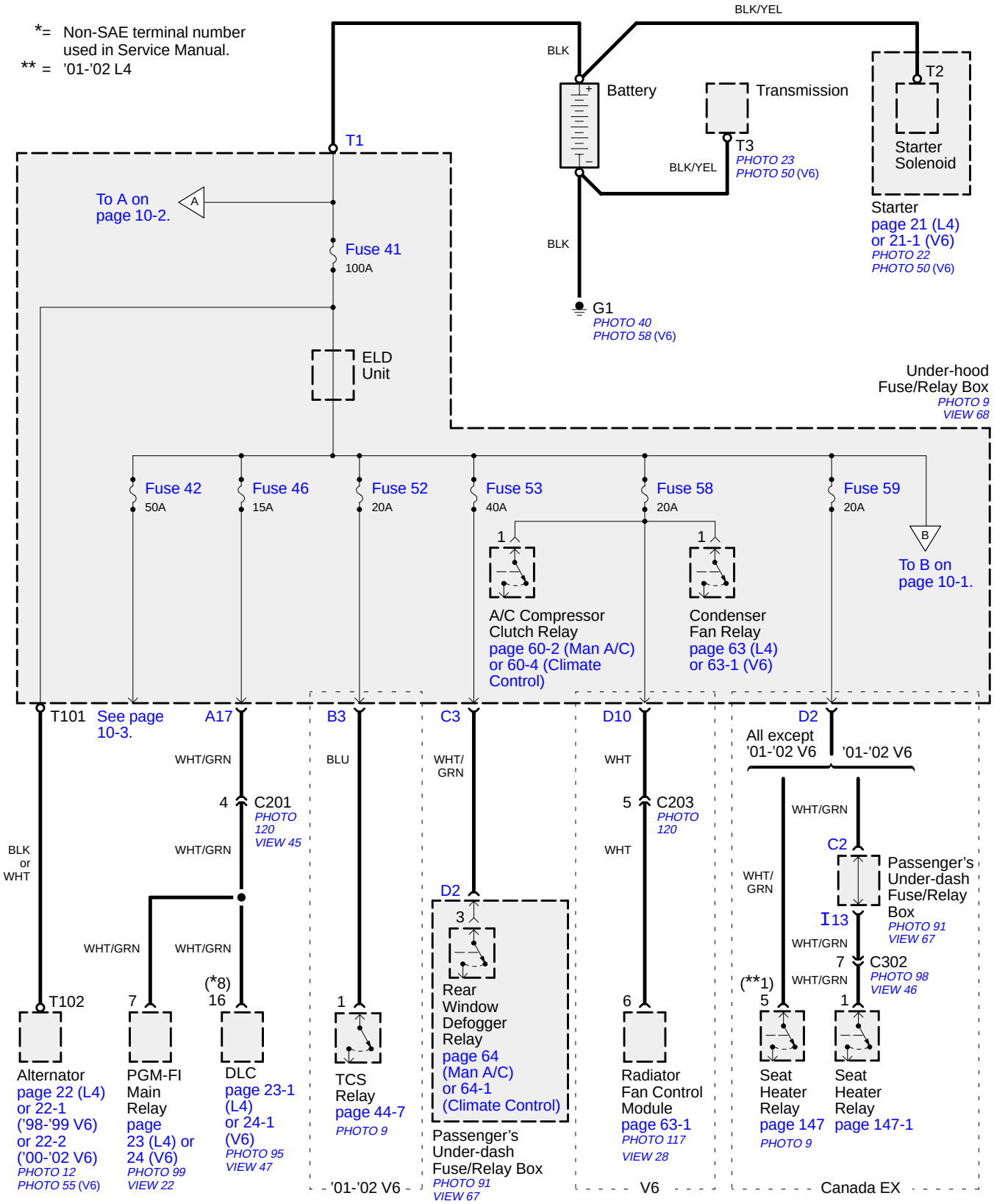
Ground	Page	Component or Circuit Grounded
G305 (L4)	14-13	ABS control unit (2 wires)
G401	14-8 and 14-9	Blower motor high relay (w/auto A/C), Blower power transistor (w/auto A/C), Climate control unit (w/auto A/C), Clutch interlock switch (M/T), Clutch pedal position switch (M/T w/cruise), Combination light switch (2 wires), DLC, Door multiplex control unit, Driver's door key cylinder switch, Driver's door lock knob switch, Driver's door lock switch, Driver's multiplex control unit, DRL control unit (Canada) (2 wires), Heater control panel (w/manual A/C), Heater fan switch (w/manual A/C), Ignition key switch, Radiator fan control module (V6), Turn signal/hazard relay, Windshield wiper/washer switch
G501	14-10	Accessory power socket, Audio unit, Clock, Cruise control main switch (All except '01-'02 V6), Cruise control/TCS switch ('01-'02 V6), Cruise control unit, Driver's seat heater switch (Canada EX), Front passenger's seat belt switch ('00 Sedan), Front passenger's seat heater switch (Canada EX), Fuel gauge sending unit ('00-'02 Coupe), Fuel pump ('00-'02 Coupe), Gauge assembly, Glove box light, Moonroof close relay, Moonroof open relay, Moonroof switch, OPDS unit ('00 Sedan with side air bags), Park pin switch (A/T),
G502	14-13	Audio unit
G503	14-13	Driver's multiplex control unit
G504	14-13	Passenger's multiplex control unit
G551	14-11	Door multiplex control unit (2 wires), Driver's seat belt switch, Driver's seat heater (Canada EX), Driver's window motor, High mount brake light, Left power mirror defogger (Canada), Left rear door lock knob switch (EX), Power mirror switch, Power seat adjustment switch (2 wires)
G552	14-13	Fuel gauge sending unit (All except '00-'02 Coupe), Fuel pump
G581	14-12	Accessory power socket relay, Driver's and front passenger's vanity mirror lights, Front passenger's door key cylinder switch, Front passenger's door lock knob switch (EX), Front passenger's door lock switch, Front passenger's power seat adjustment switch ('01-'02 EX V6), Front passenger's seat belt switch ('00-'02 Coupe, '01-'02 Sedan), Front passenger's seat heater (Canada EX), OPDS unit (Coupe with side airbags), Passenger's multiplex control unit, Power window relay, Right power mirror defogger (Canada), Right rear door knob switch (Sedan EX), Spotlights
G601 (Coupe)	14-14	Brake light failure sensor, Latch switch (EX), Left and right back-up lights, Left and right inner brake light/taillights, Left and right rear side marker lights, Left and right taillight assemblies, License plate light, Trunk key cylinder switch (EX), Trunk latch switch, Trunk opener actuator (EX), Trailer lighting connector
G601 (Sedan)	14-15	Brake light failure sensor, Latch switch (EX), Left and right back-up lights, Left and right brake light/outer taillights, Left and right inner taillights, Left and right rear turn signal lights, License plate light, Trunk key cylinder switch (EX), Trunk latch switch, Trunk lid opener actuator (EX), Trailer lighting connector
G801	14-13	MES connector ('00-'02 models), SRS unit (2 BLK or GRN wires)

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Power Distribution

– Fuses 41, 46, 52, 53, 58, and 59

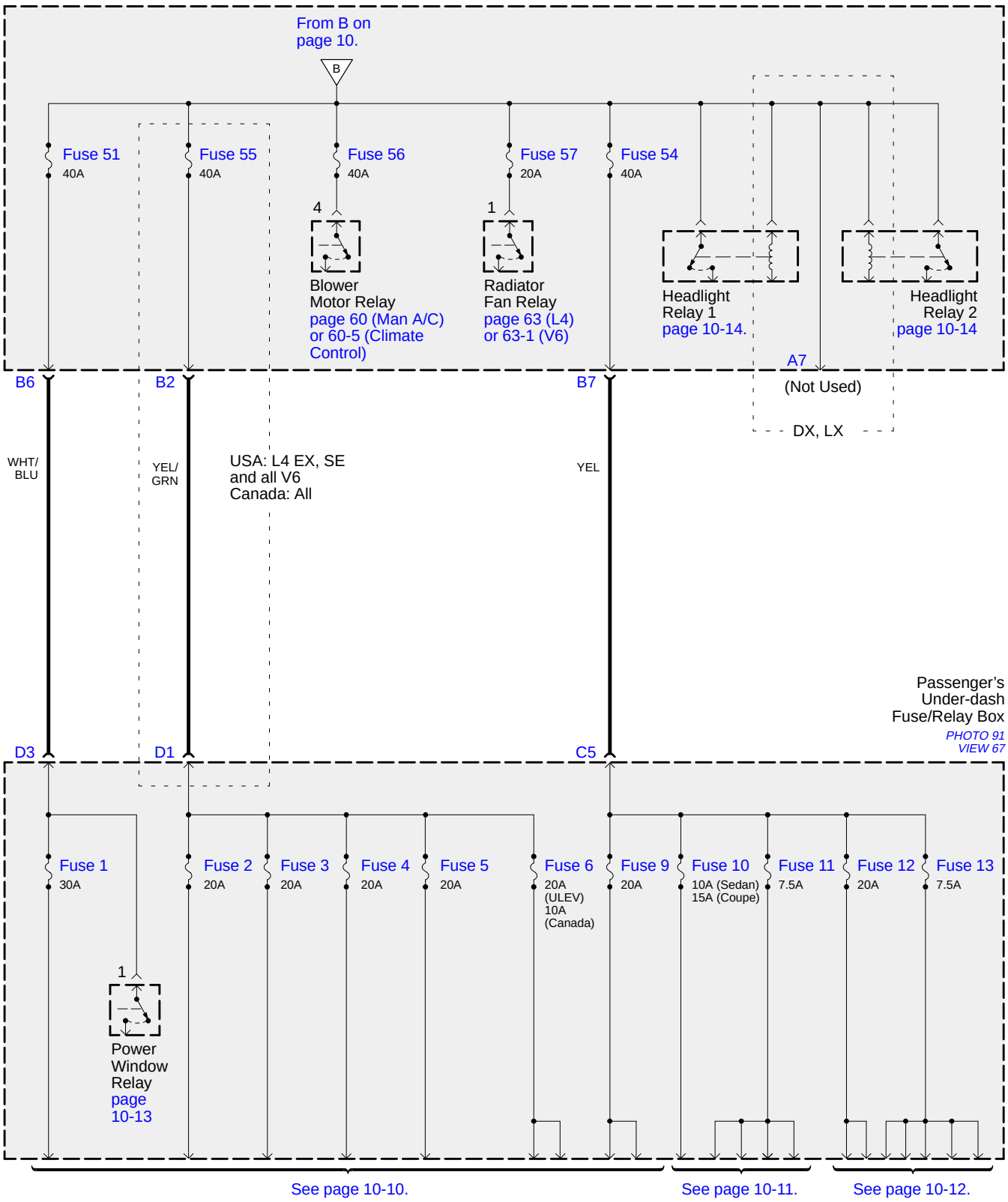


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Power Distribution

– Fuses 51, 54, 55, 56, and 57

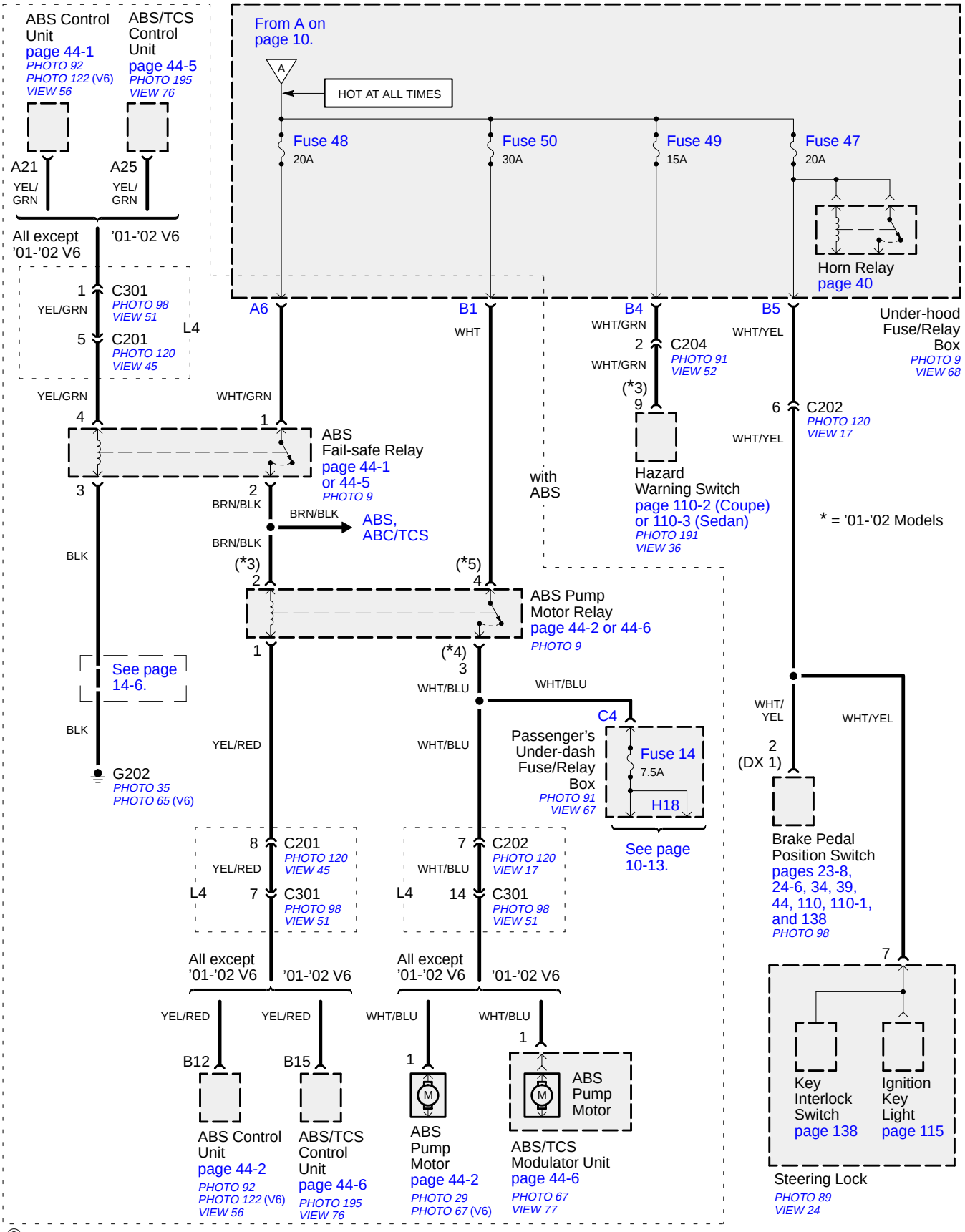


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Power Distribution

– Fuses 47, 48, 49, 50 and Fuse 14 in Passenger's Fuse Relay Box

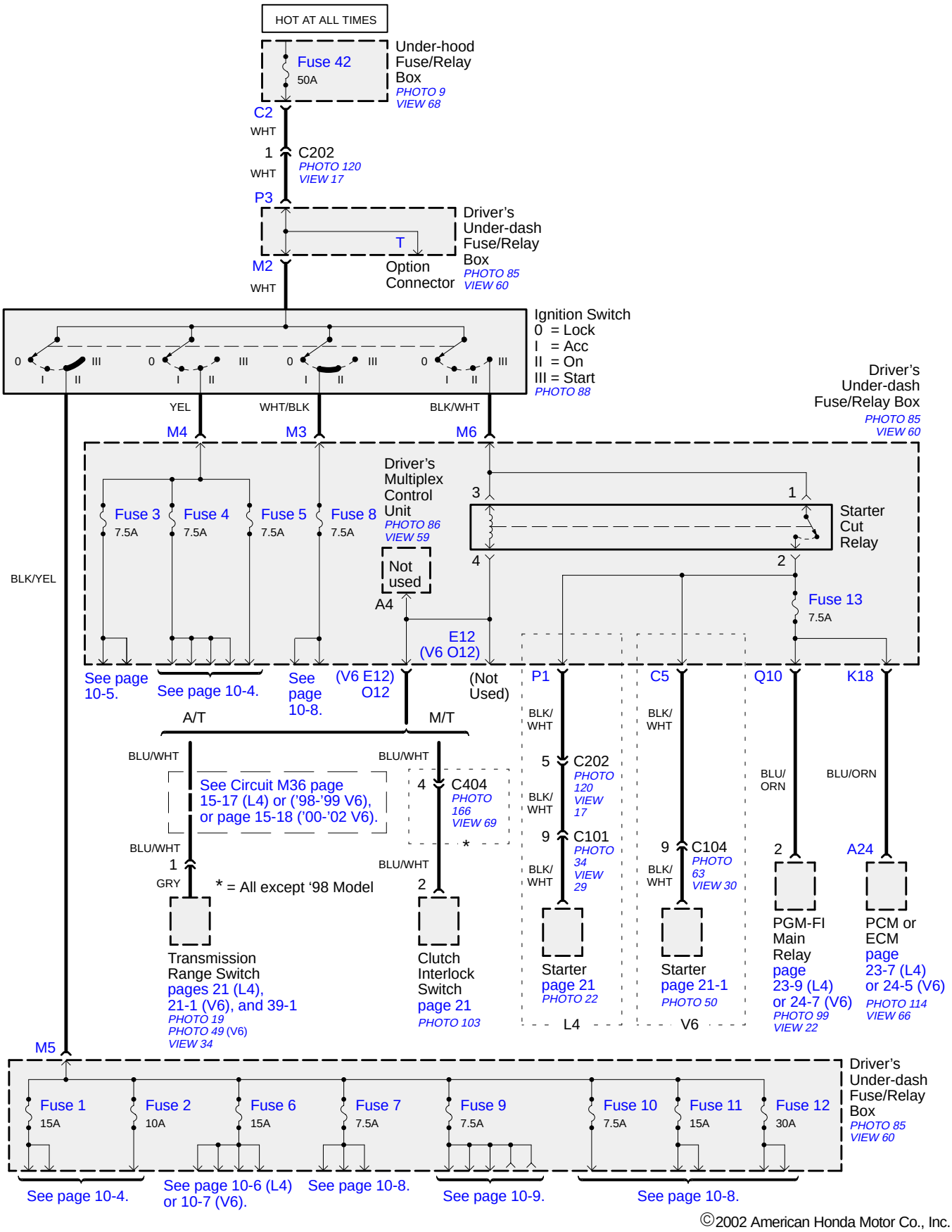


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Power Distribution

– Fuse 42, Fuse 13 in Driver's Fuse/Relay Box, and Ignition Switch

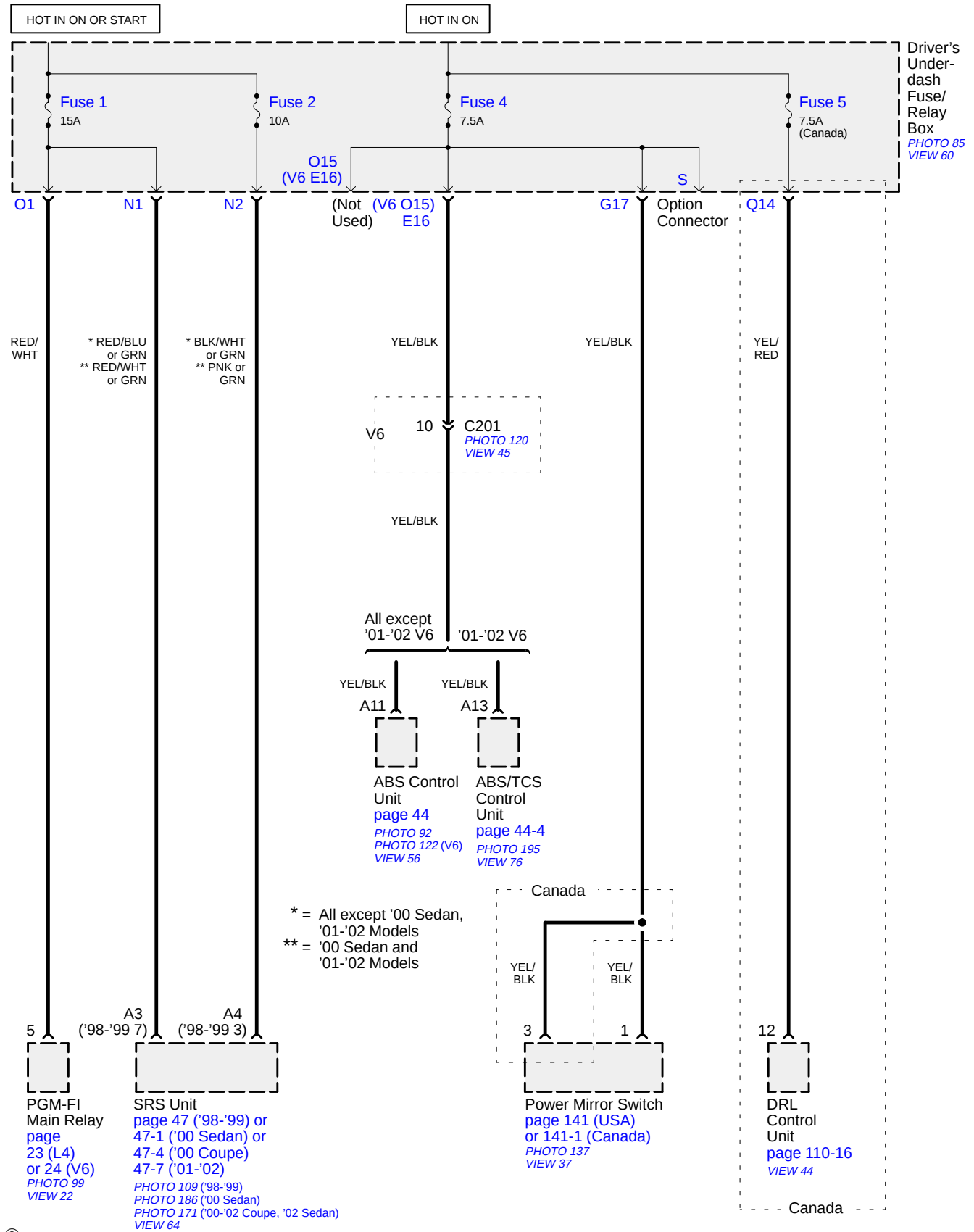


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Power Distribution

– Driver's Under-dash Fuse/Relay Box – Fuses 1, 2, 4, and 5

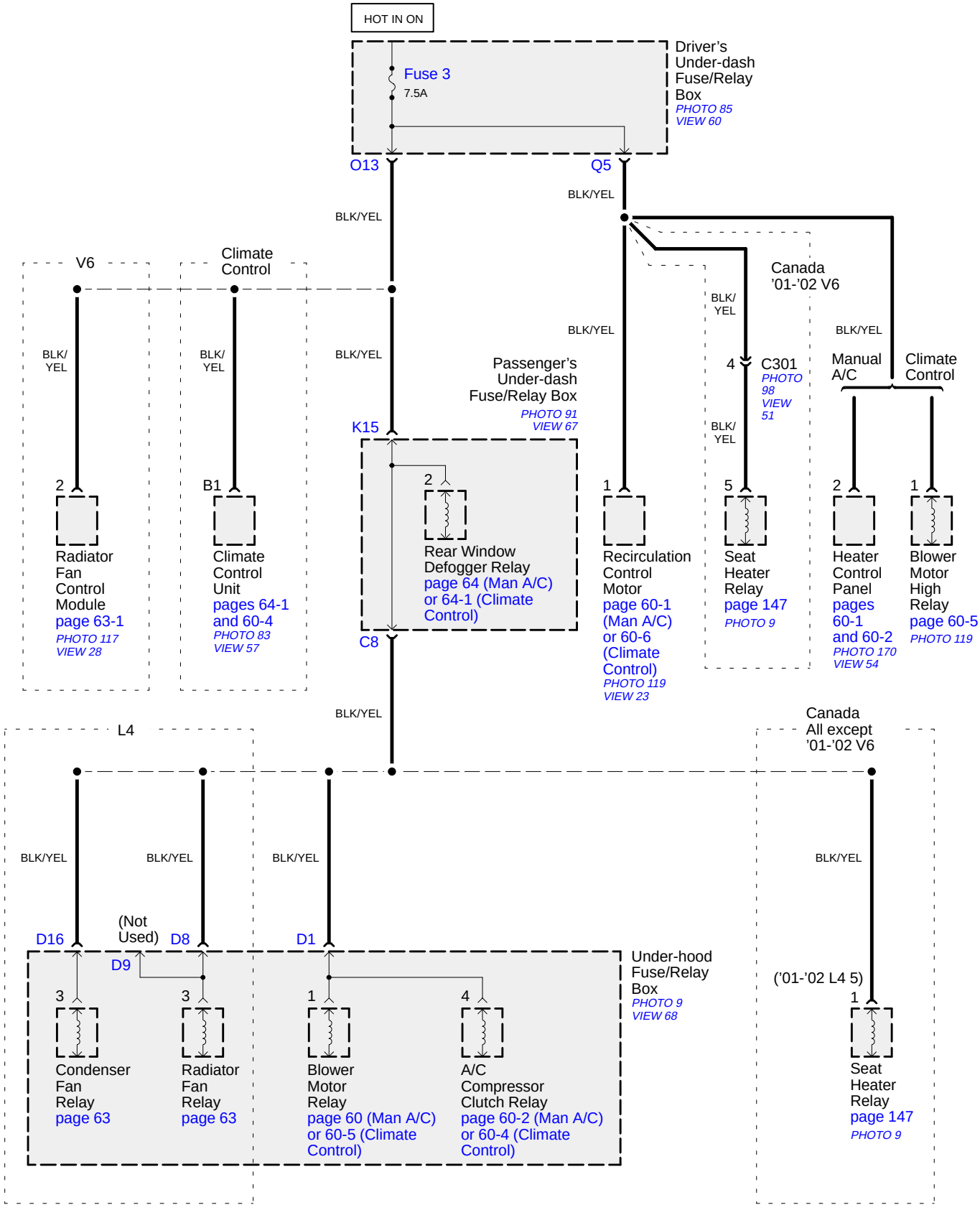


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Power Distribution

– Fuse 3

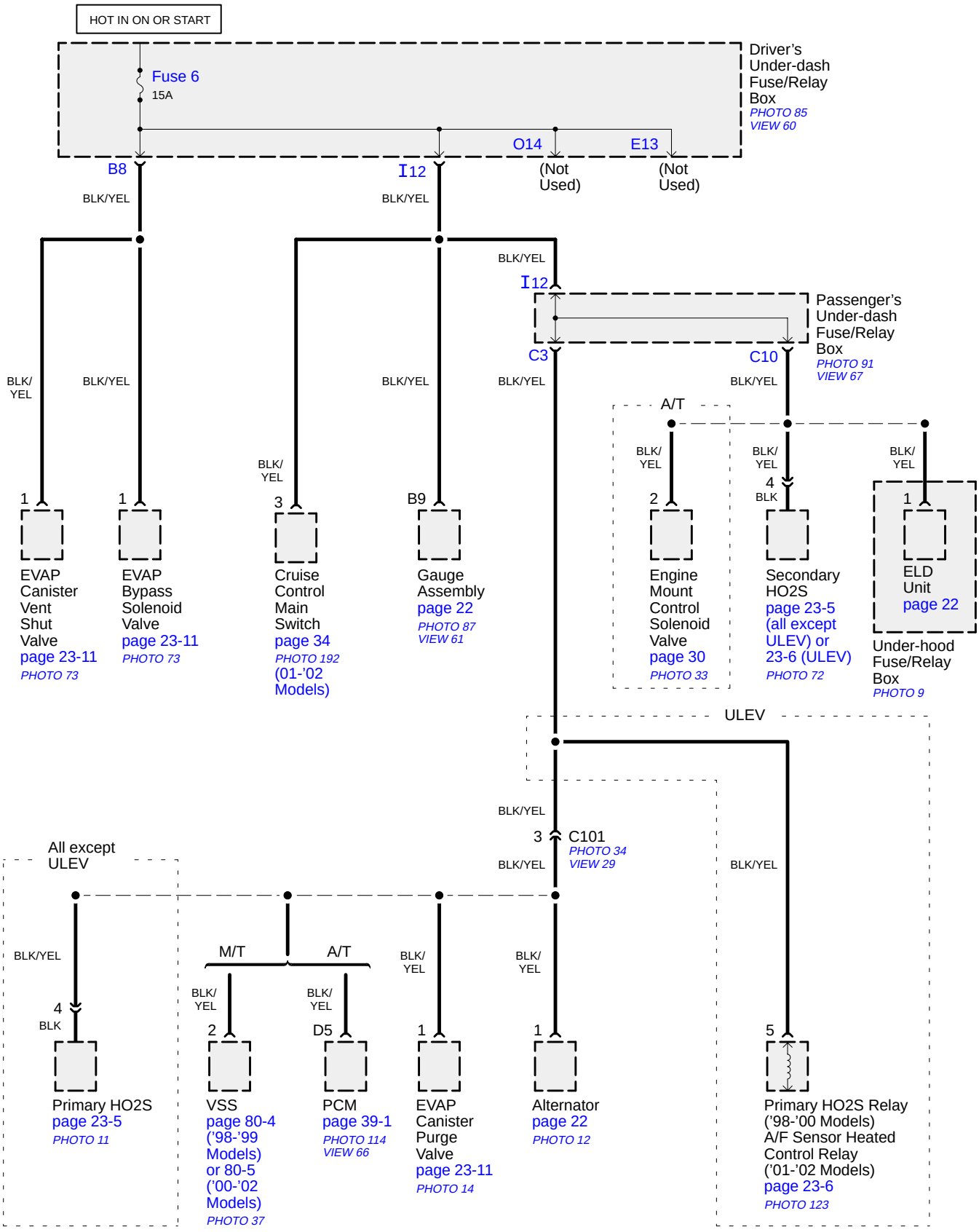


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Power Distribution

– Driver's Under-dash Fuse/Relay Box – Fuse 6 (L4)

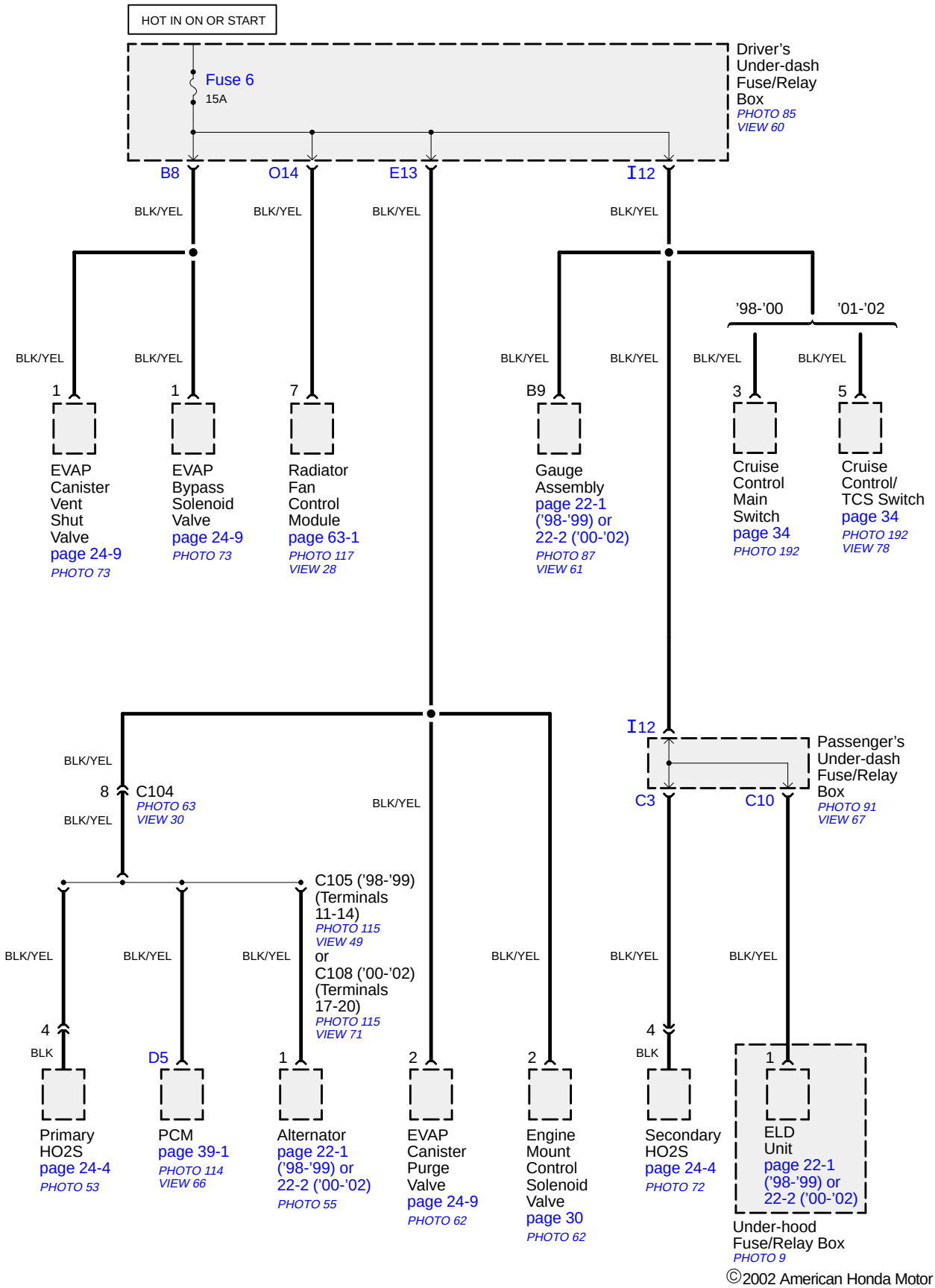


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Power Distribution

– Fuse 6 (V6)

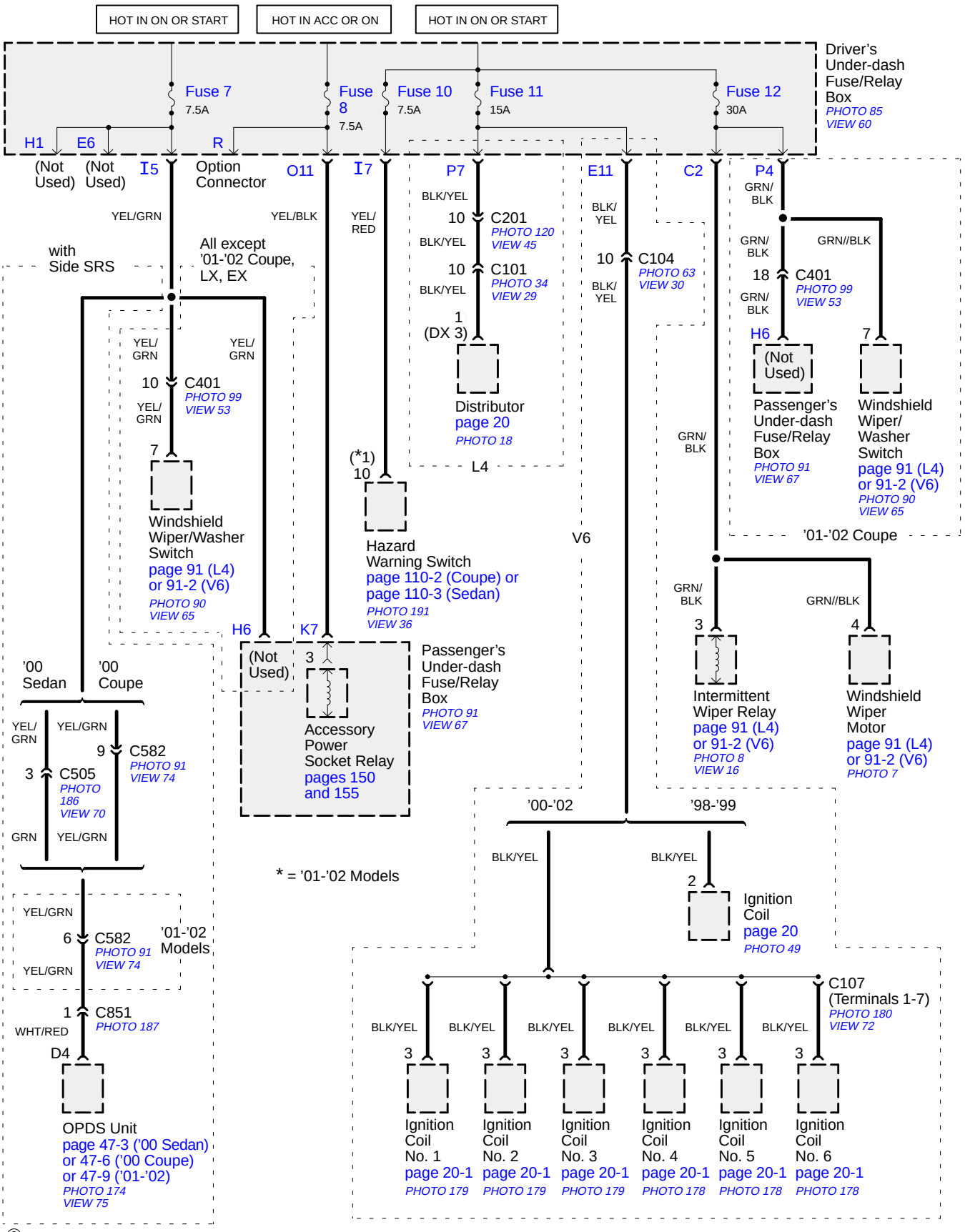


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Power Distribution

– Driver's Under-dash Fuse/Relay Box – Fuses 7, 8, 10, 11, and 12

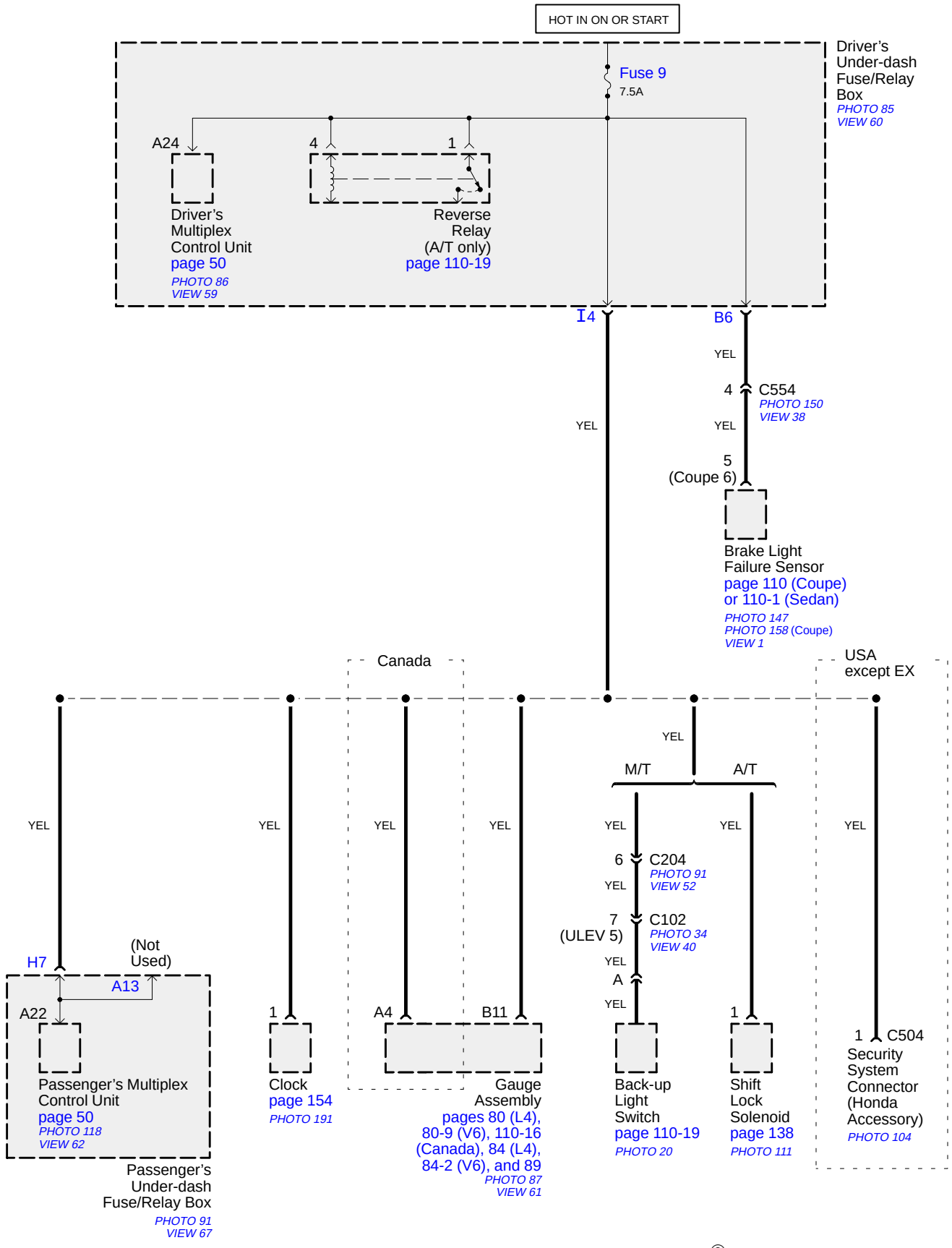


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Power Distribution

– Fuse 9

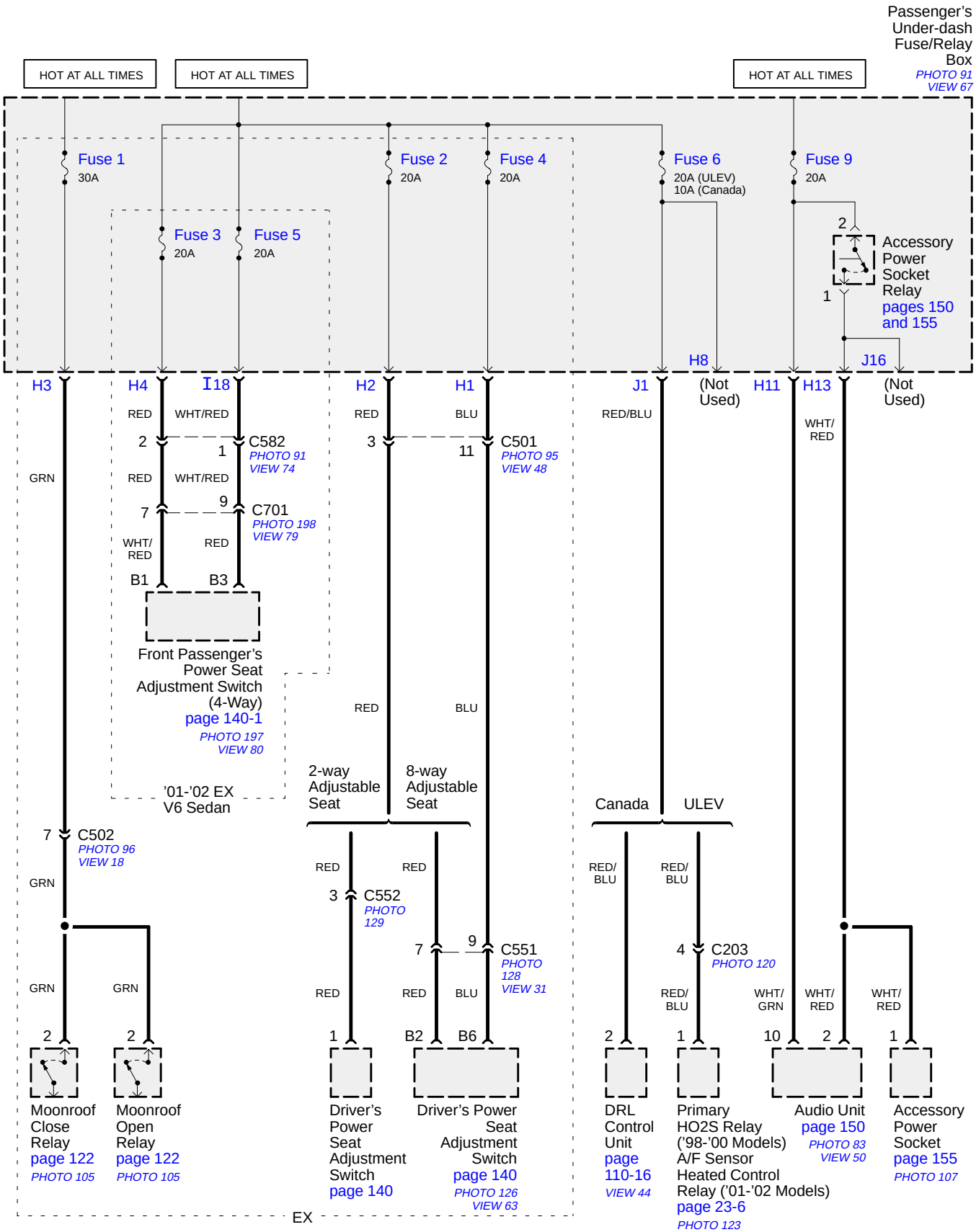


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Power Distribution

– Passenger's Under-dash Fuse/Relay Box – Fuses 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 9

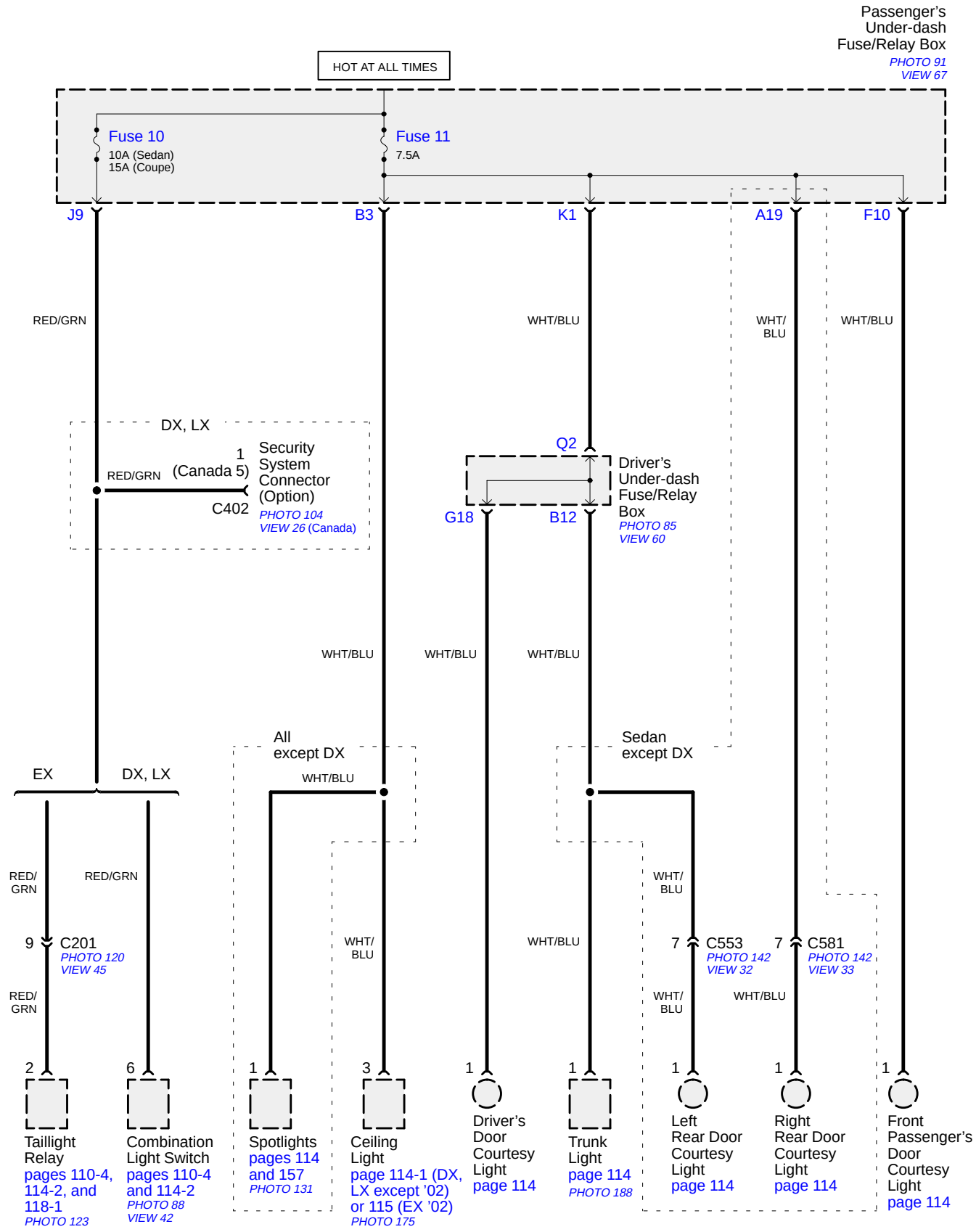


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Power Distribution

– Fuses 10 and 11

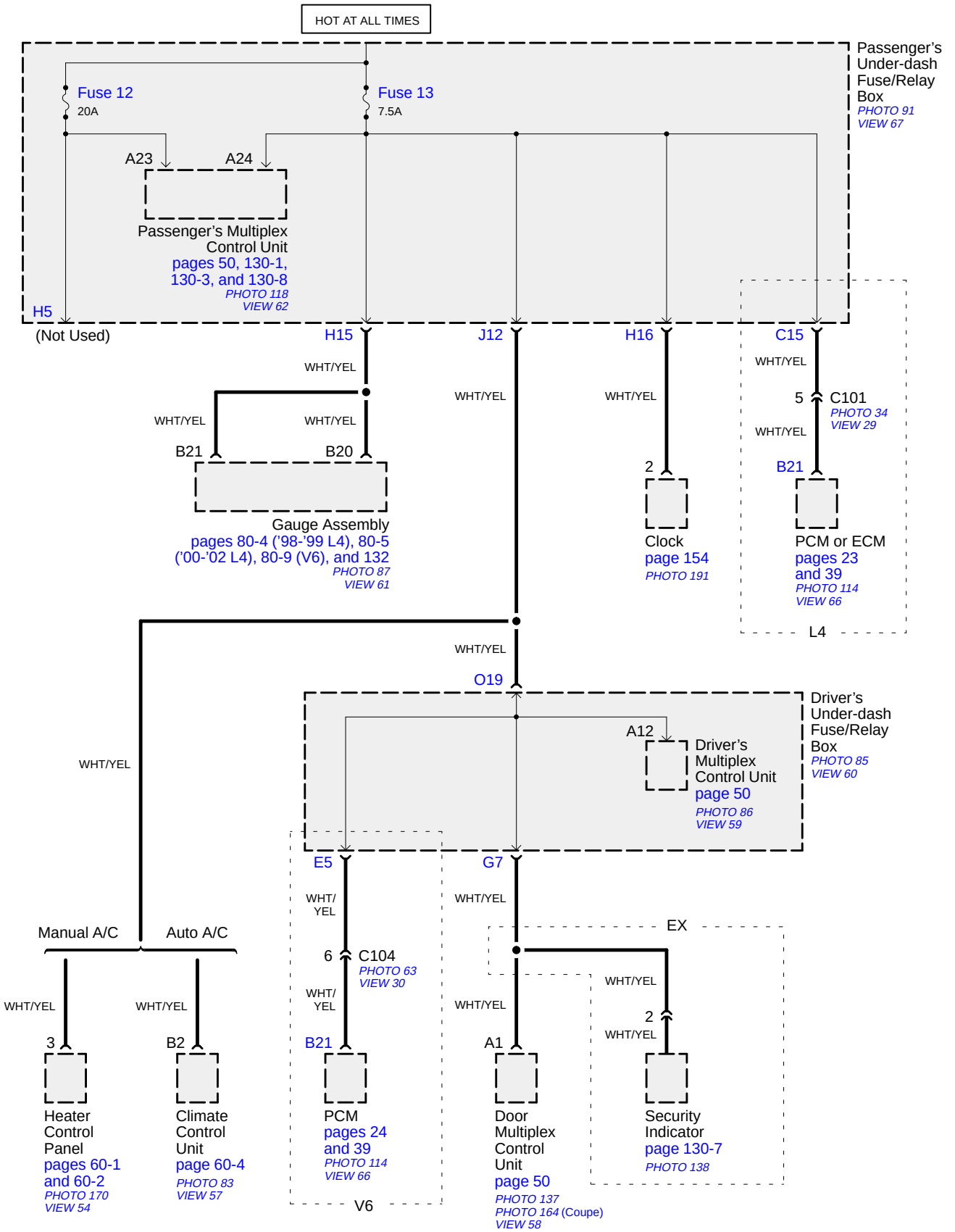


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Power Distribution

– Passenger's Under-dash Fuse/Relay Box – Fuses 12 and 13

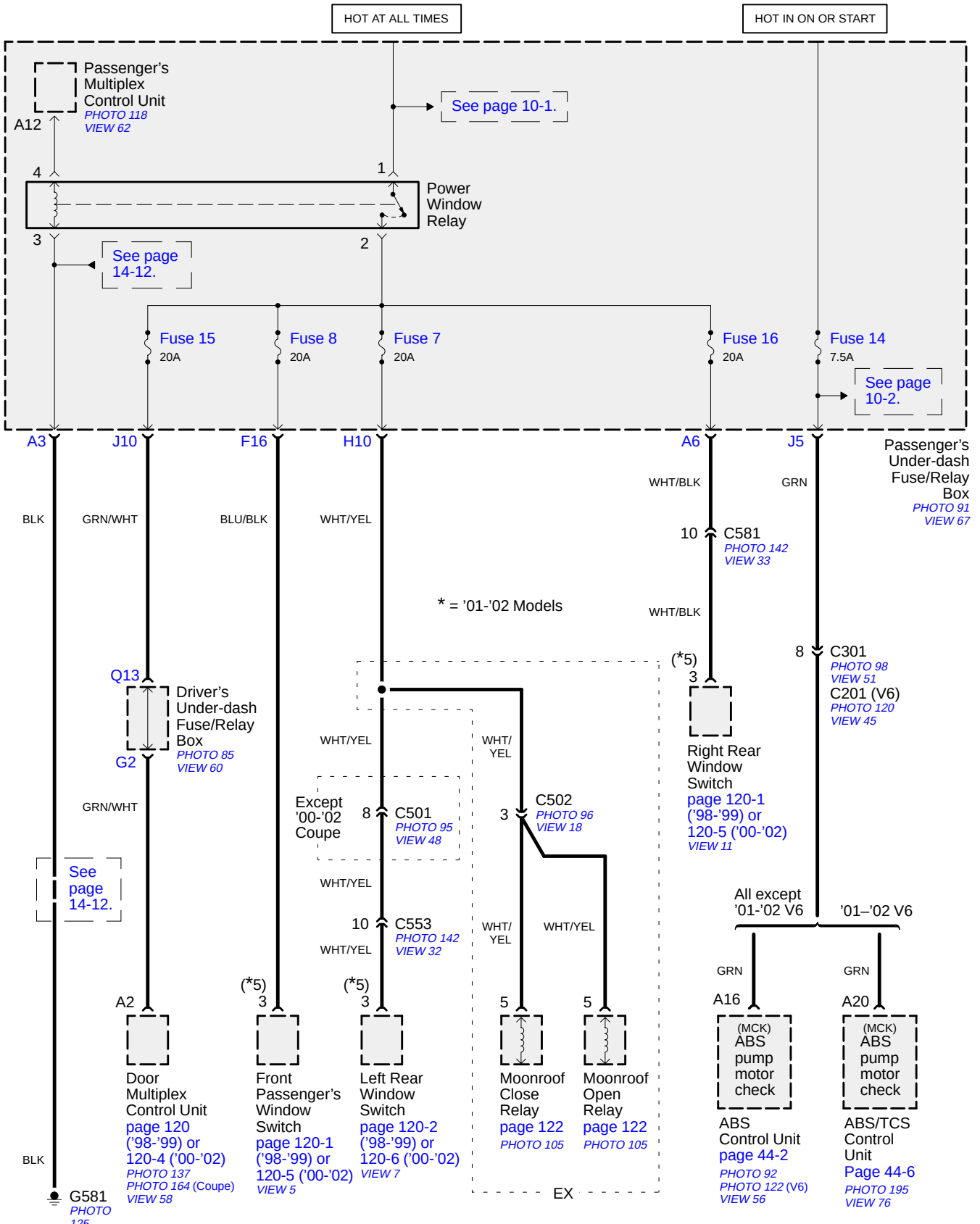


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Power Distribution

– Fuses 7, 8, 14, 15, and 16

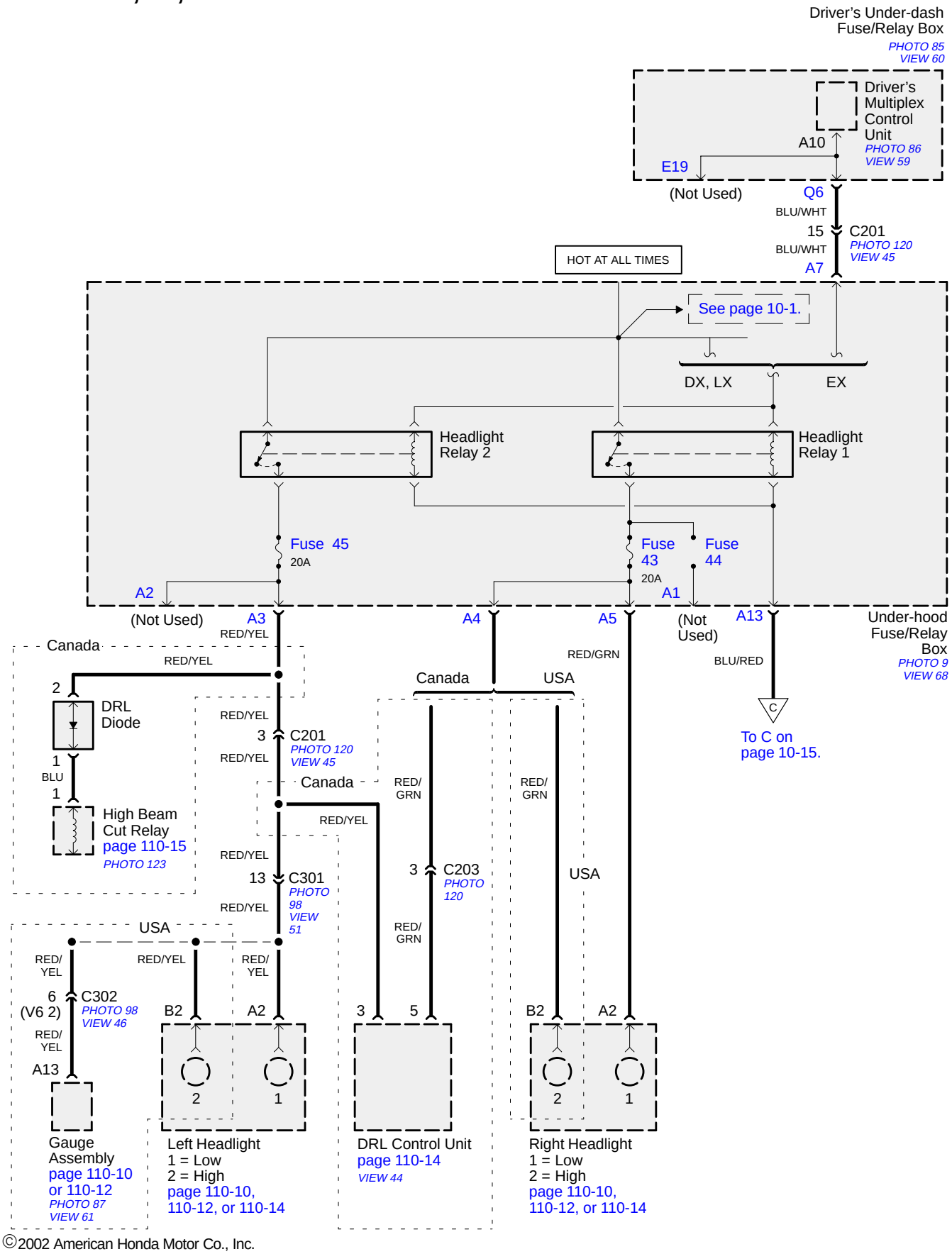


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Power Distribution

– Fuses 43, 44, and 45

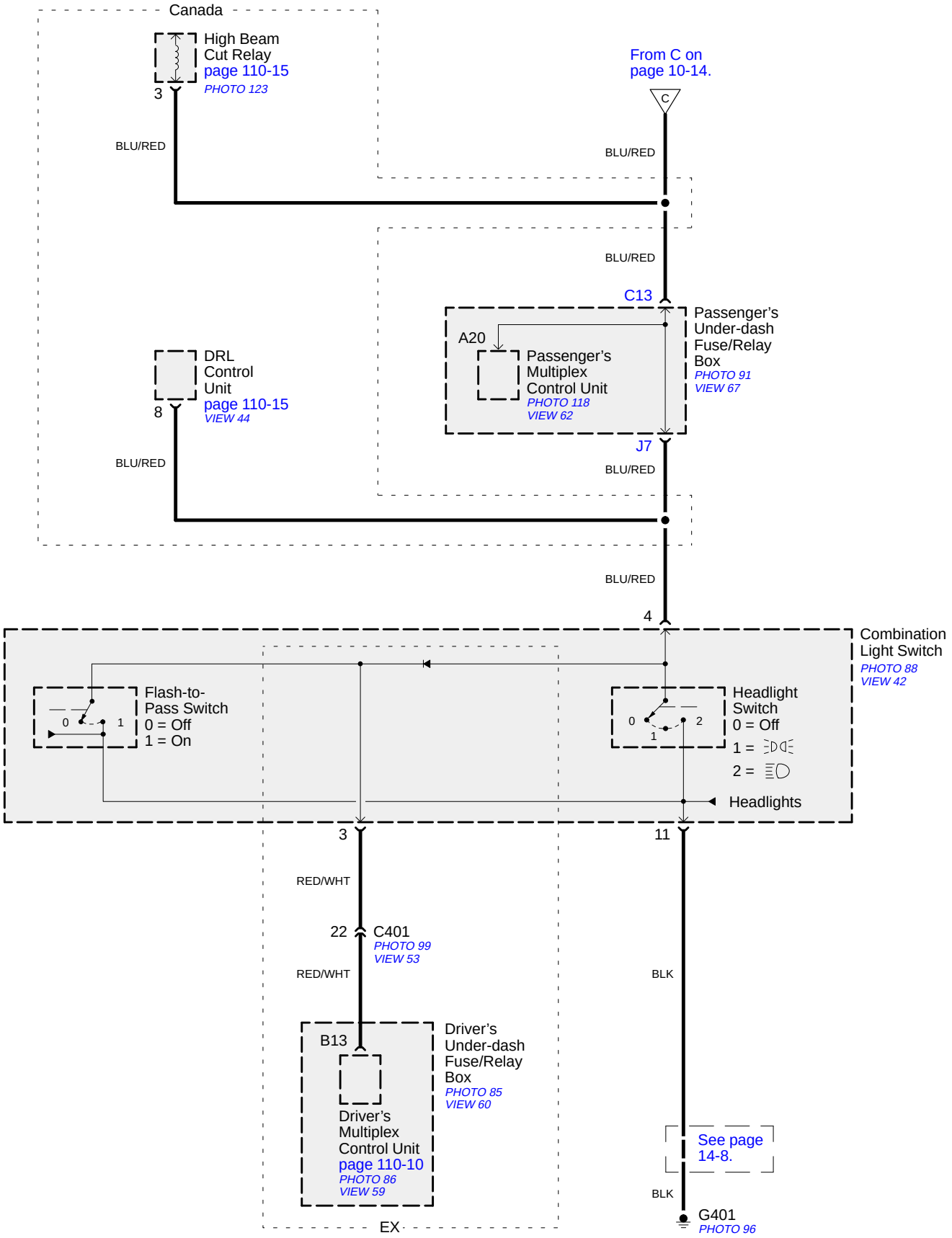


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Power Distribution

– Fuses 43, 44, and 45



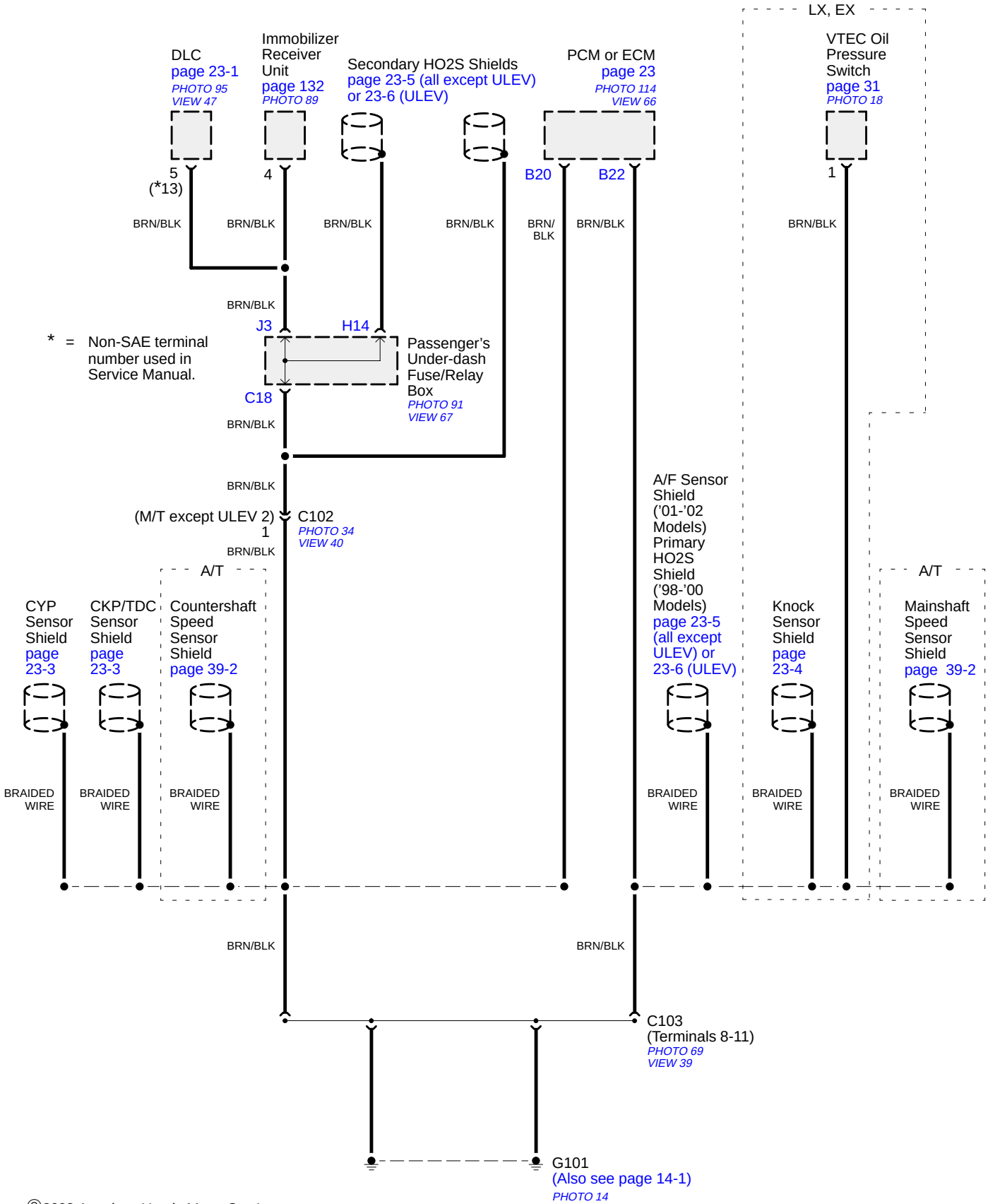
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Ground Distribution

– G101 (L4)

NOTE: Wires shown without color codes are black.



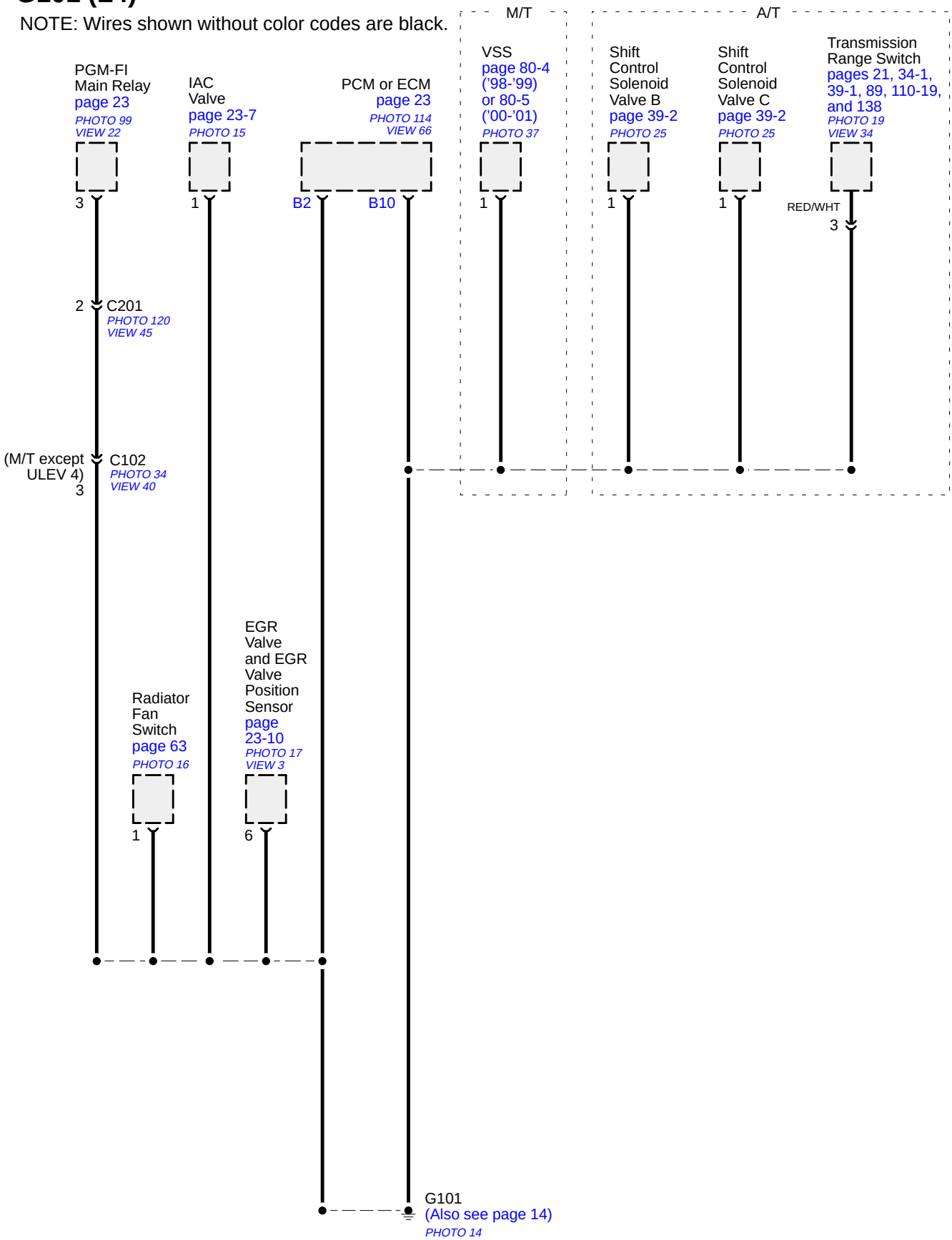
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Ground Distribution

– G101 (L4)

NOTE: Wires shown without color codes are black.



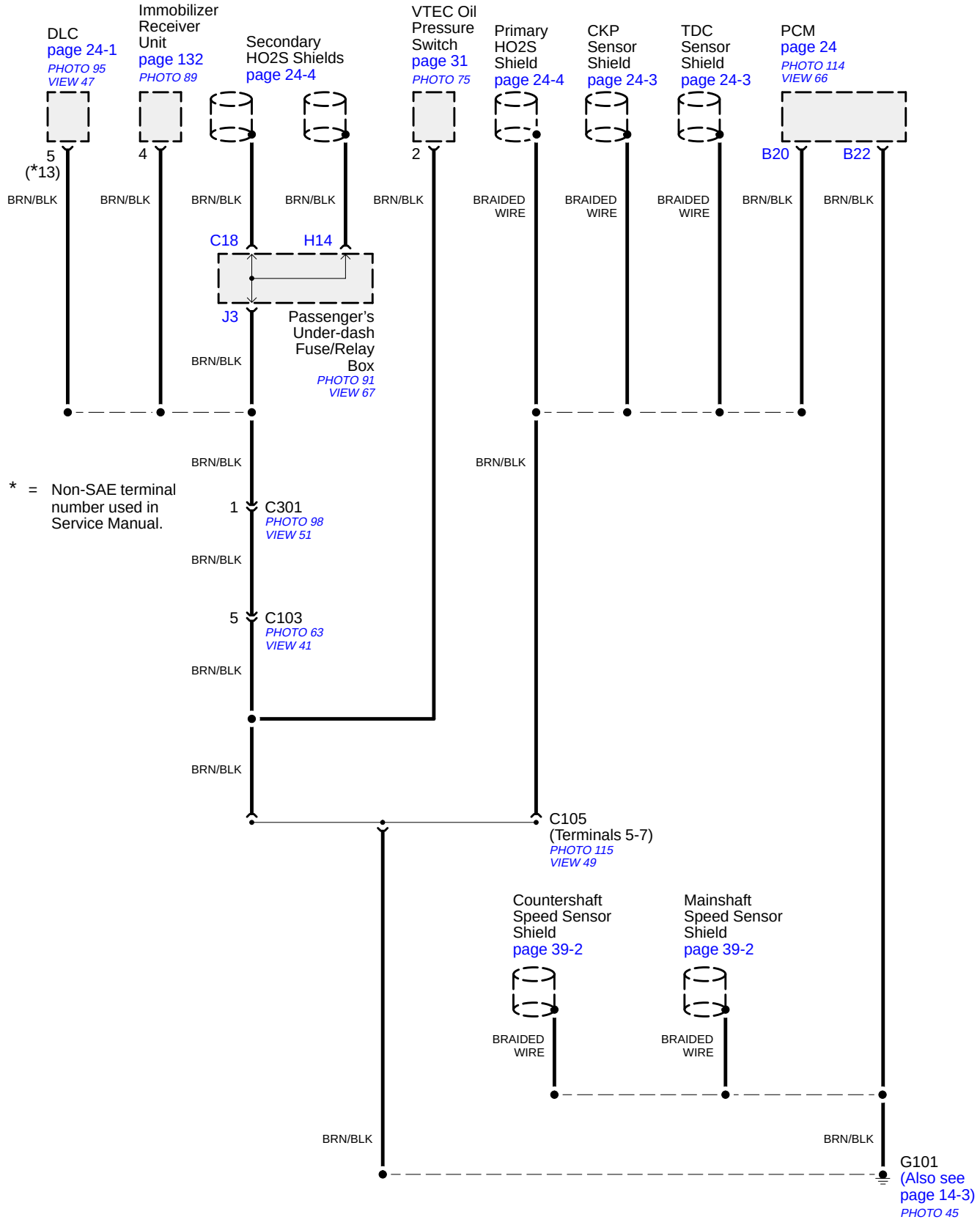
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Ground Distribution

– G101 (’98-’99 V6)

NOTE: Wires shown without color codes are black.



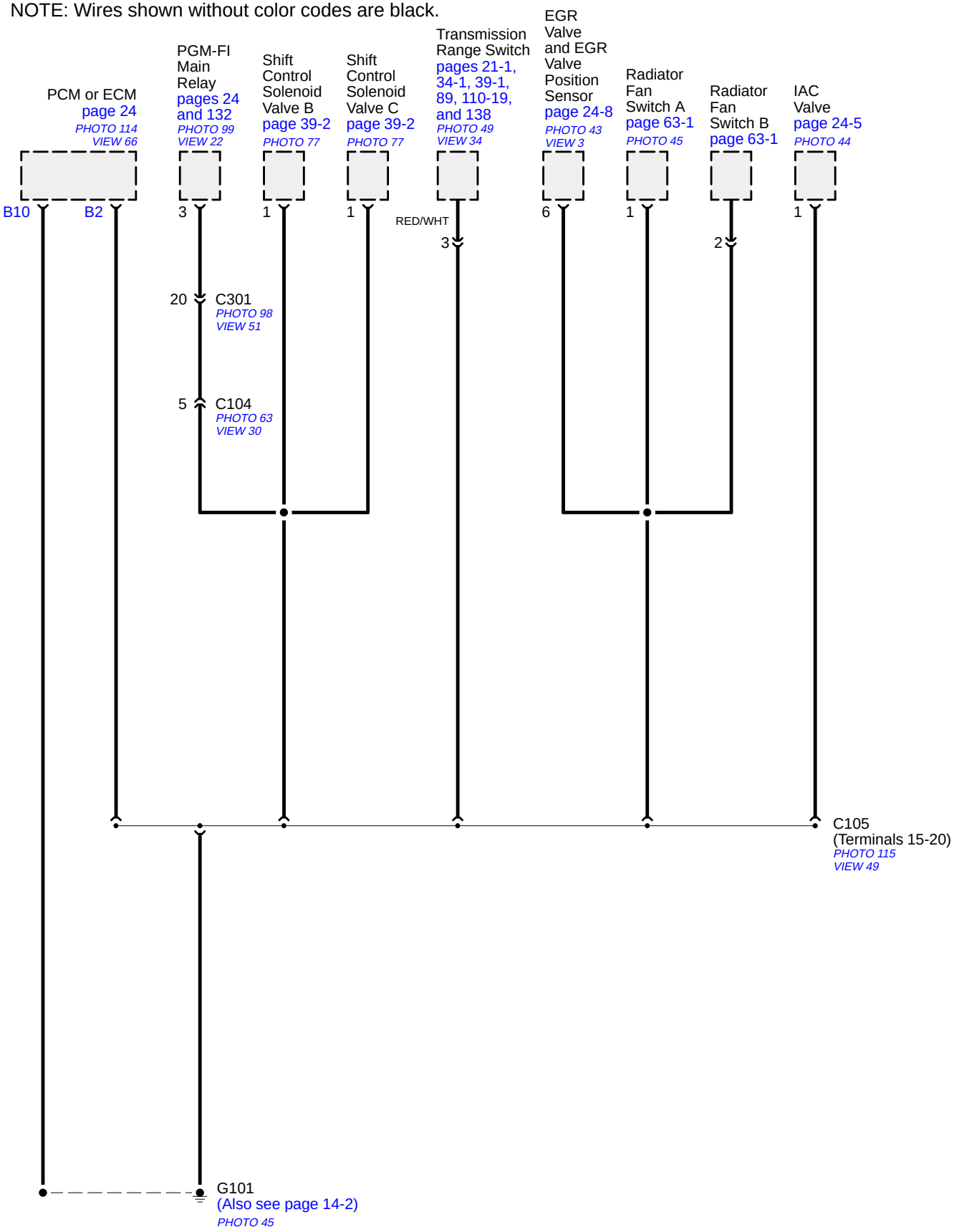
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Ground Distribution

– G101 (’98-’99 V6)

NOTE: Wires shown without color codes are black.



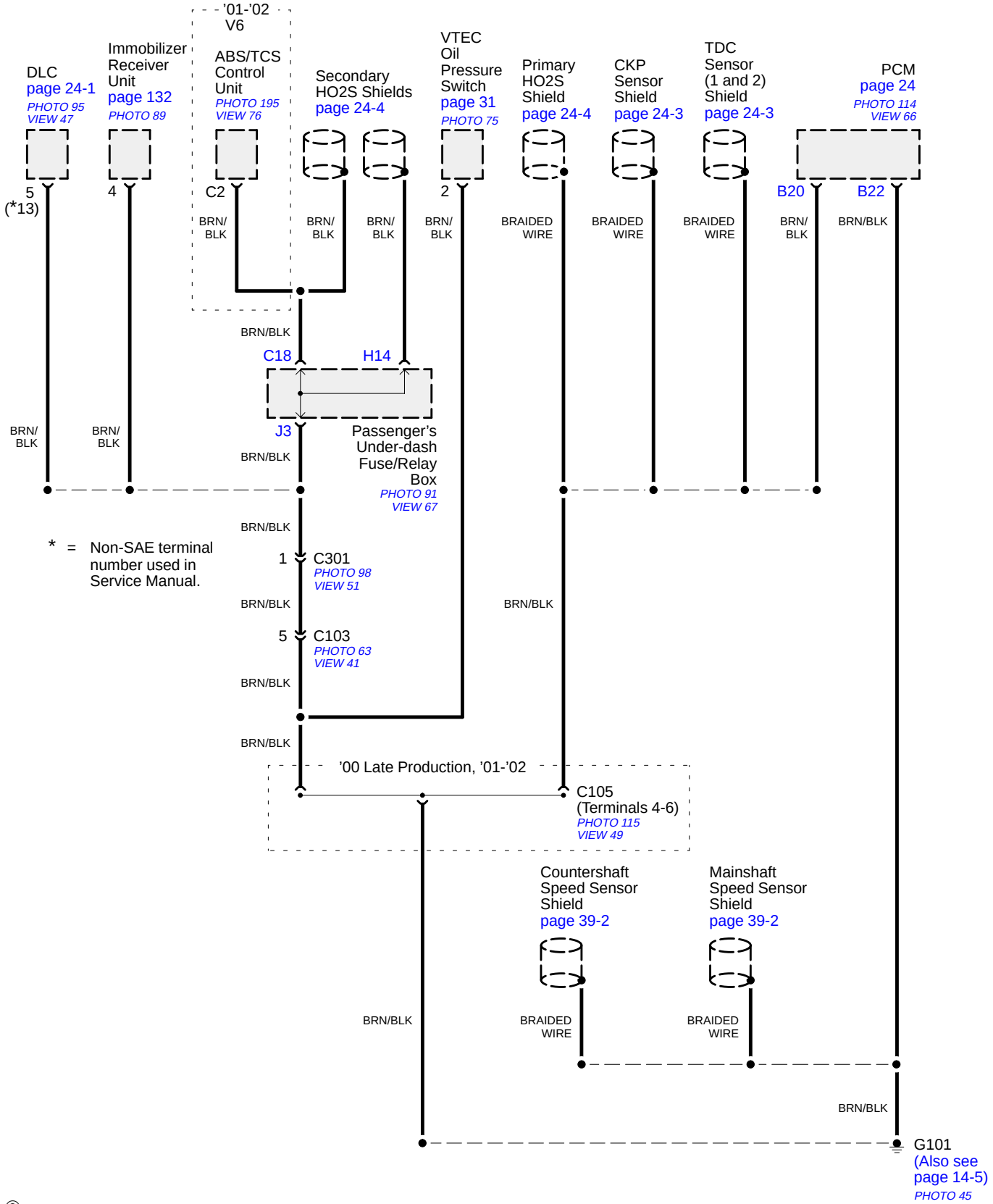
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Ground Distribution

– G101 (’00-’02 V6), G102 (’00-’02 V6)

NOTE: Wires shown without color codes are black.

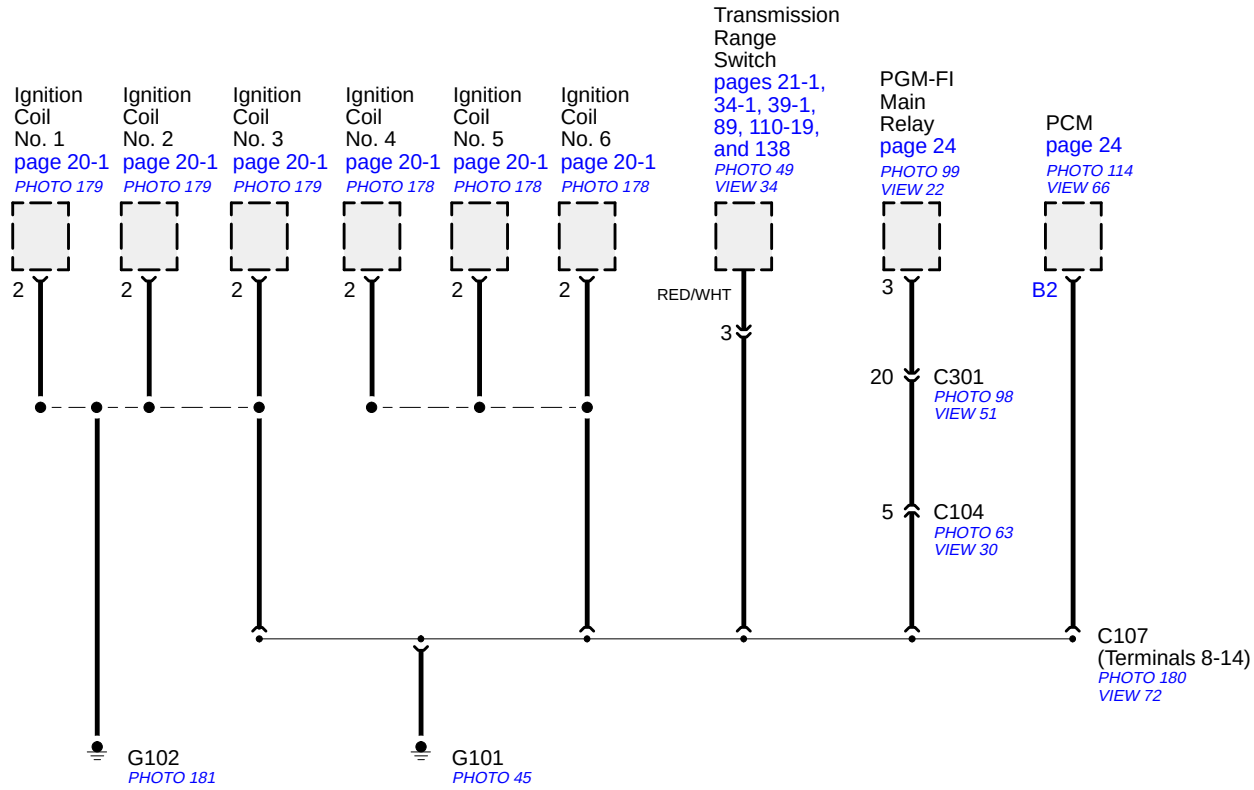


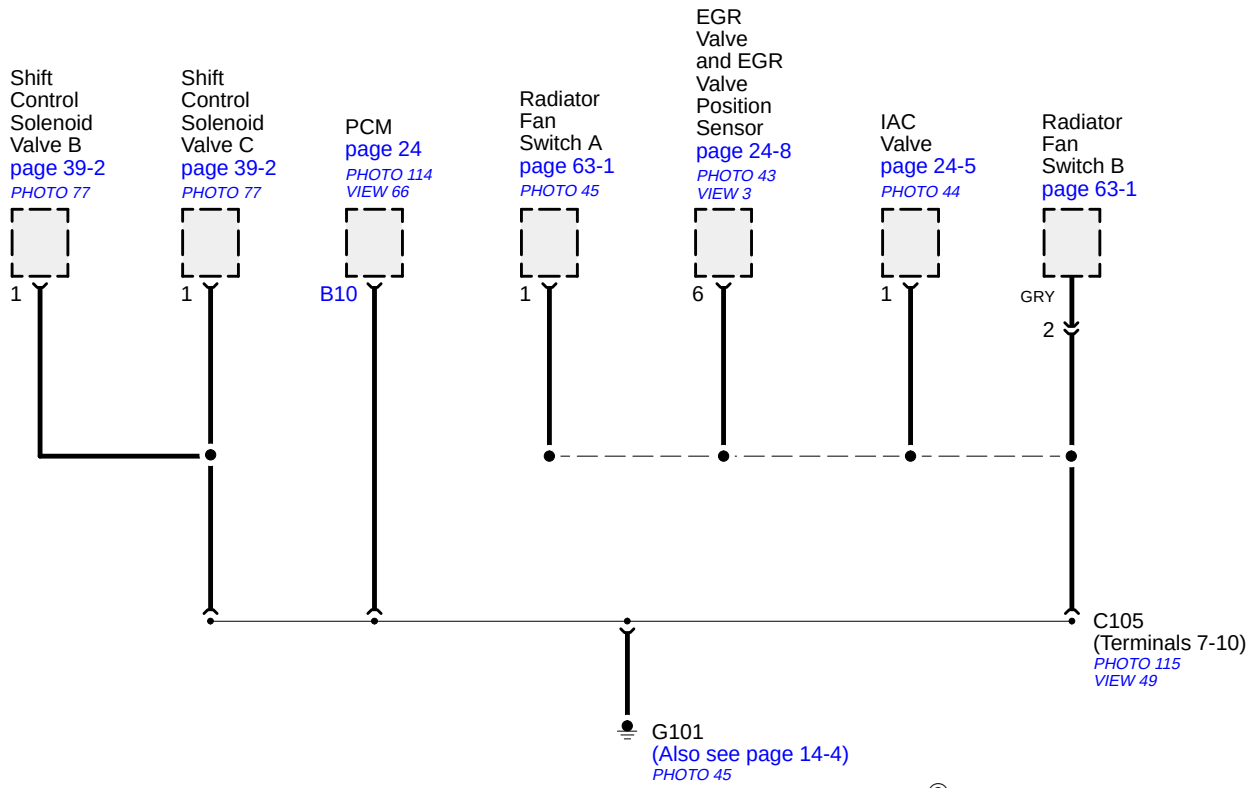
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Ground Distribution

– G101 ('00-'02 V6), G102 ('00-'02 V6)





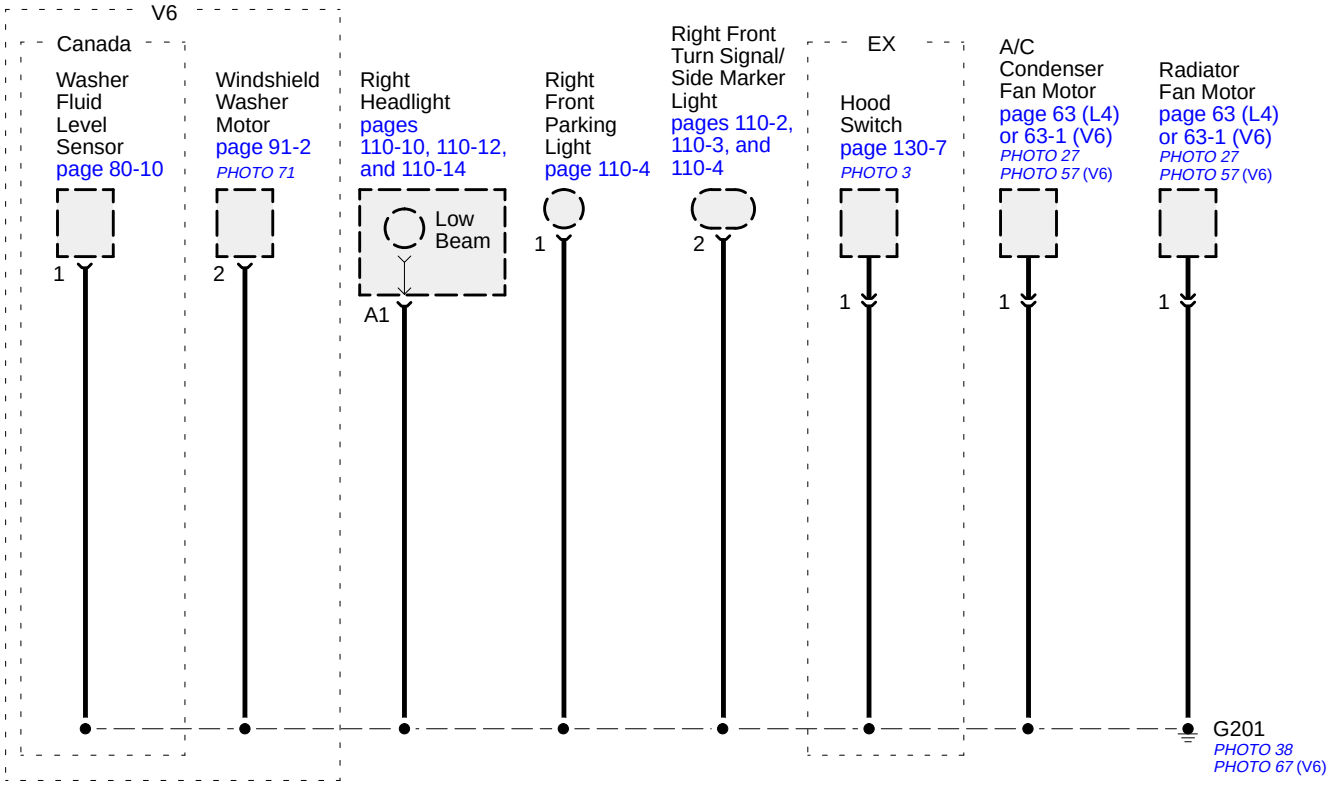
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Ground Distribution

– G201

NOTE: Wires shown without color codes are black.



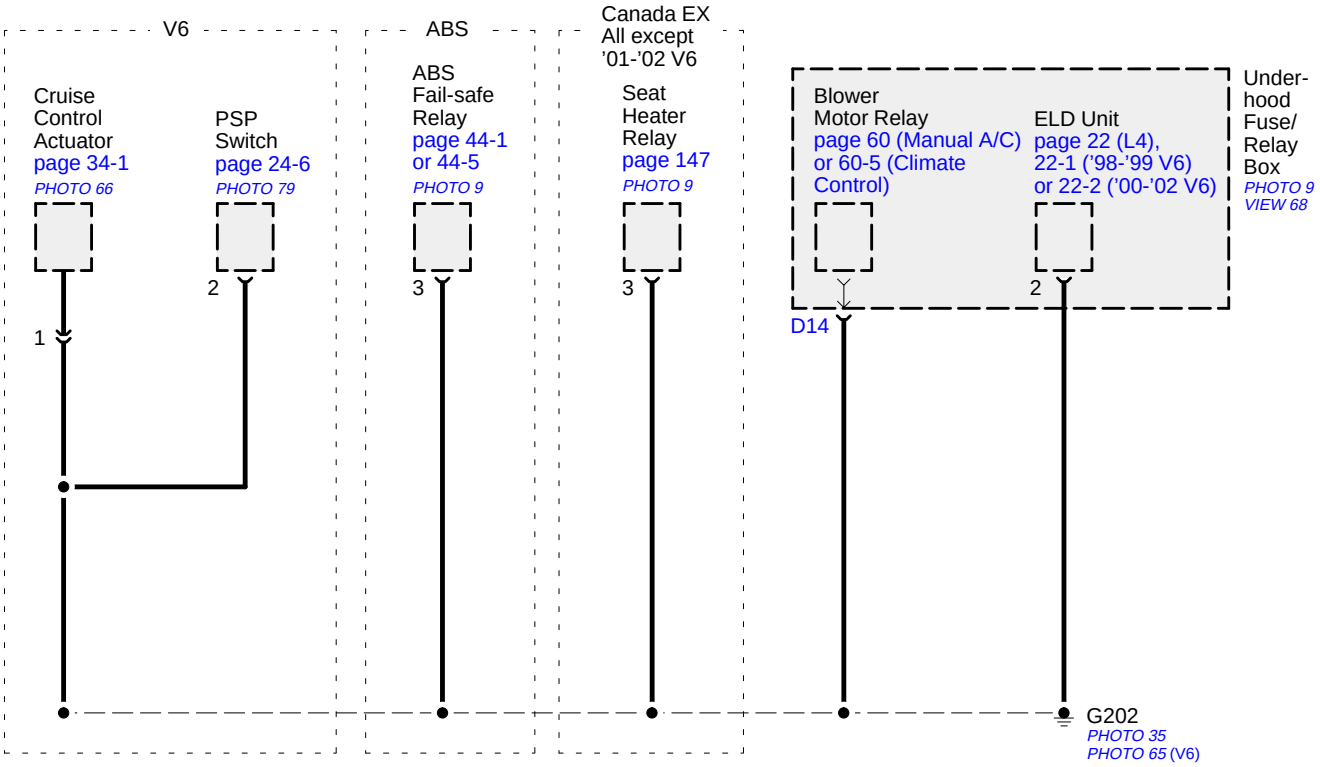
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Ground Distribution

– G202

NOTE: Wires shown without color codes are black.



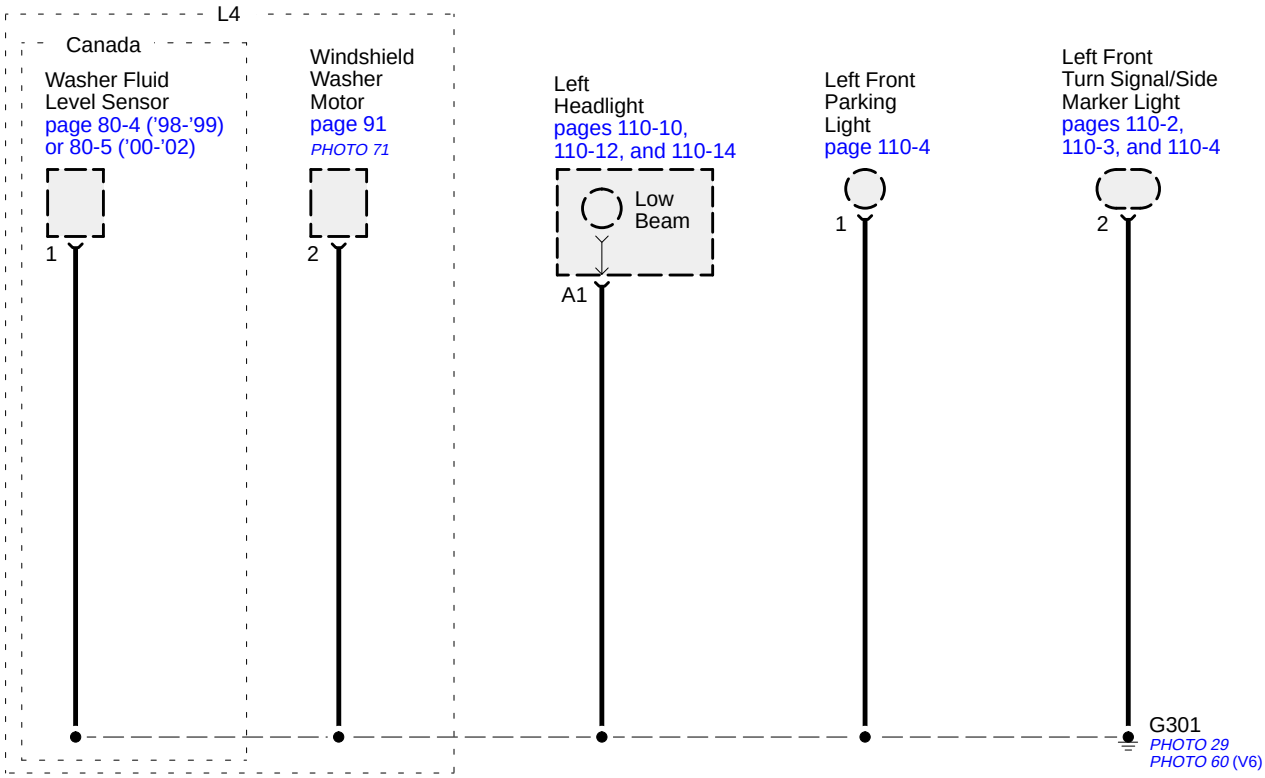
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Ground Distribution

– G301

NOTE: Wires shown without color codes are black.



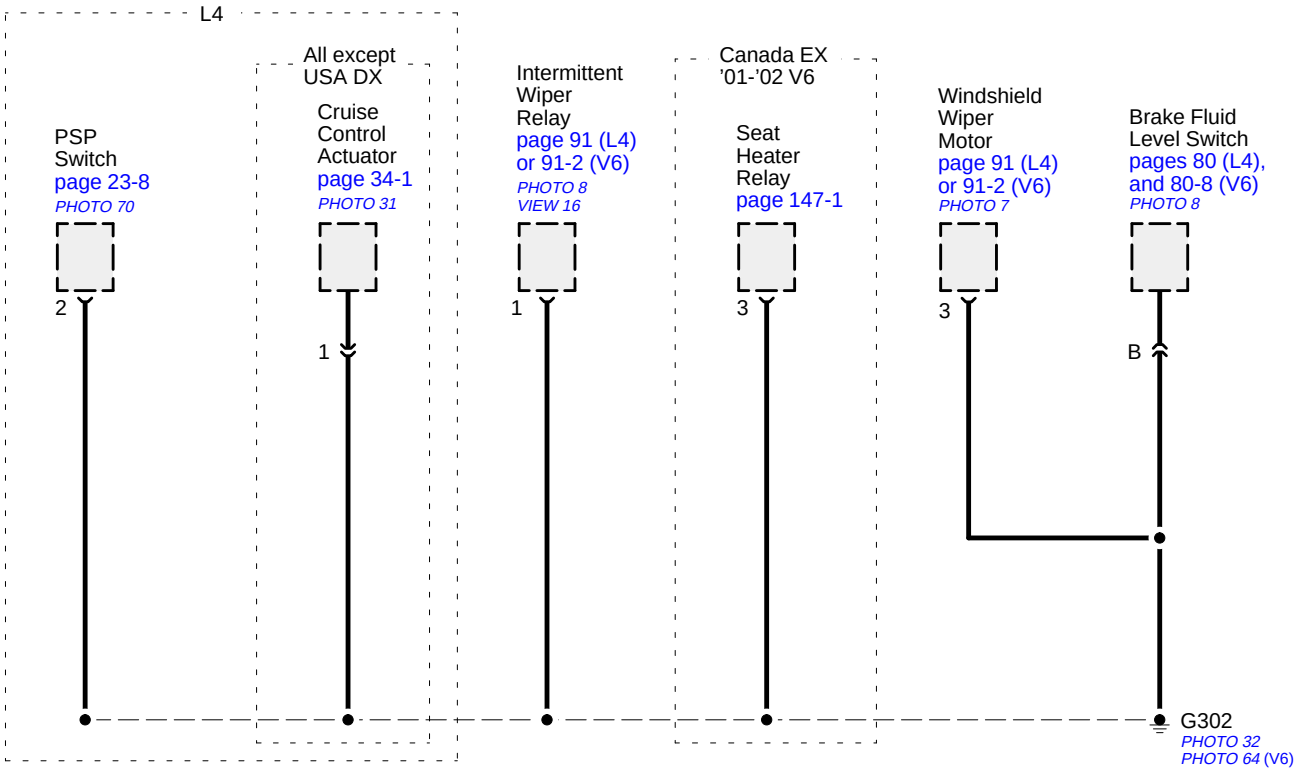
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Ground Distribution

– G302

NOTE: Wires shown without color codes are black.



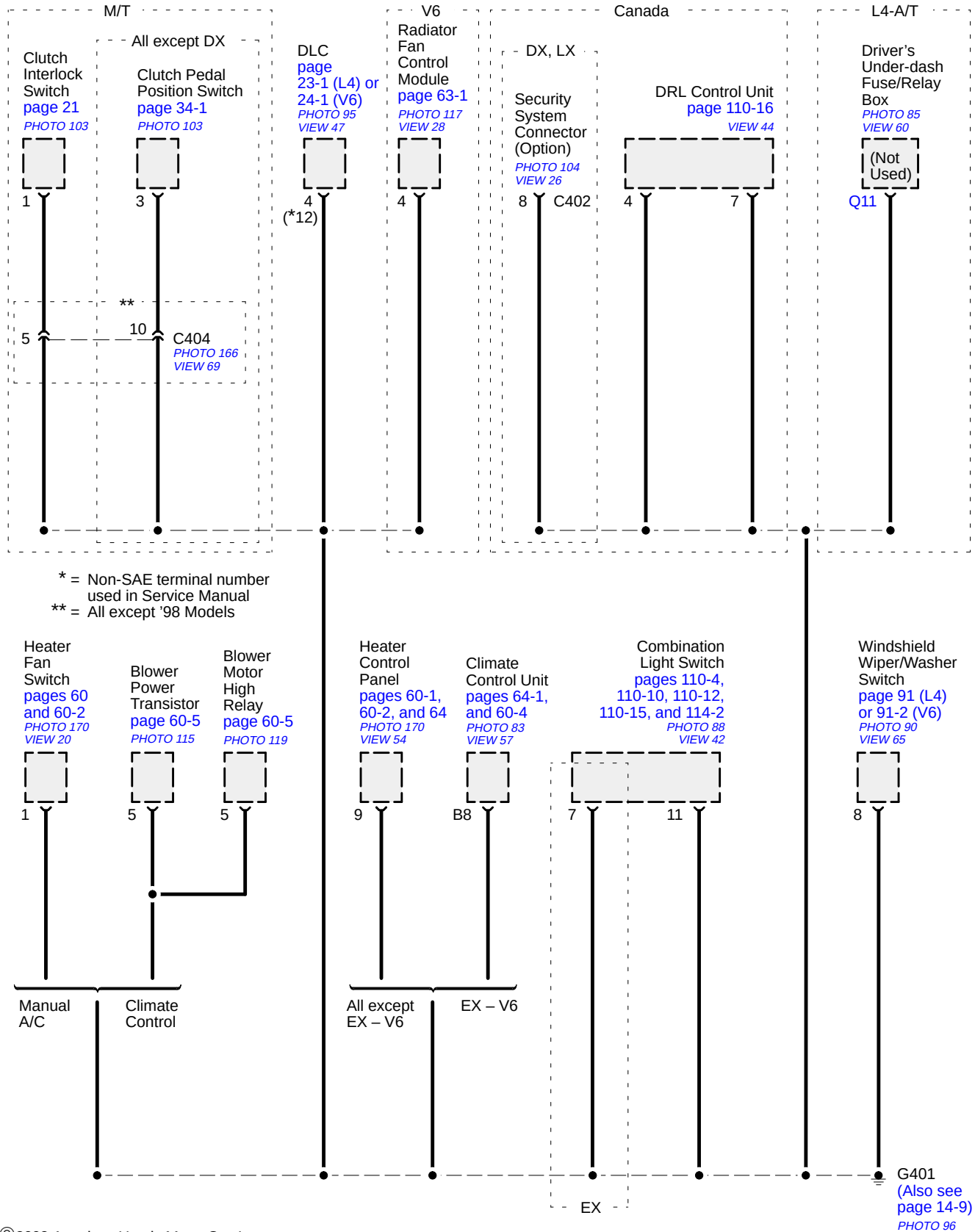
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Ground Distribution

– G401

NOTE: Wires shown without color codes are black.



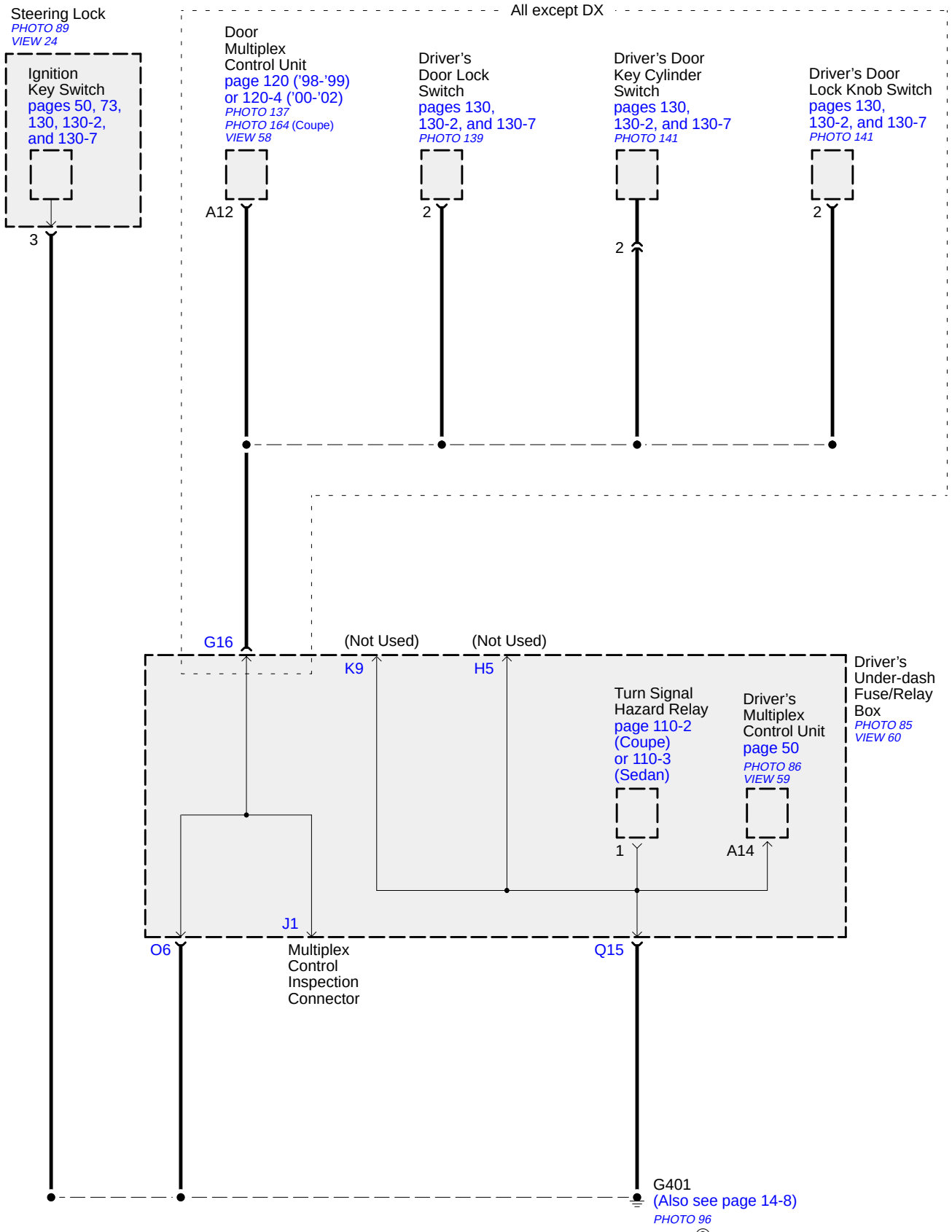
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Ground Distribution

– G401

NOTE: Wires shown without color codes are black.



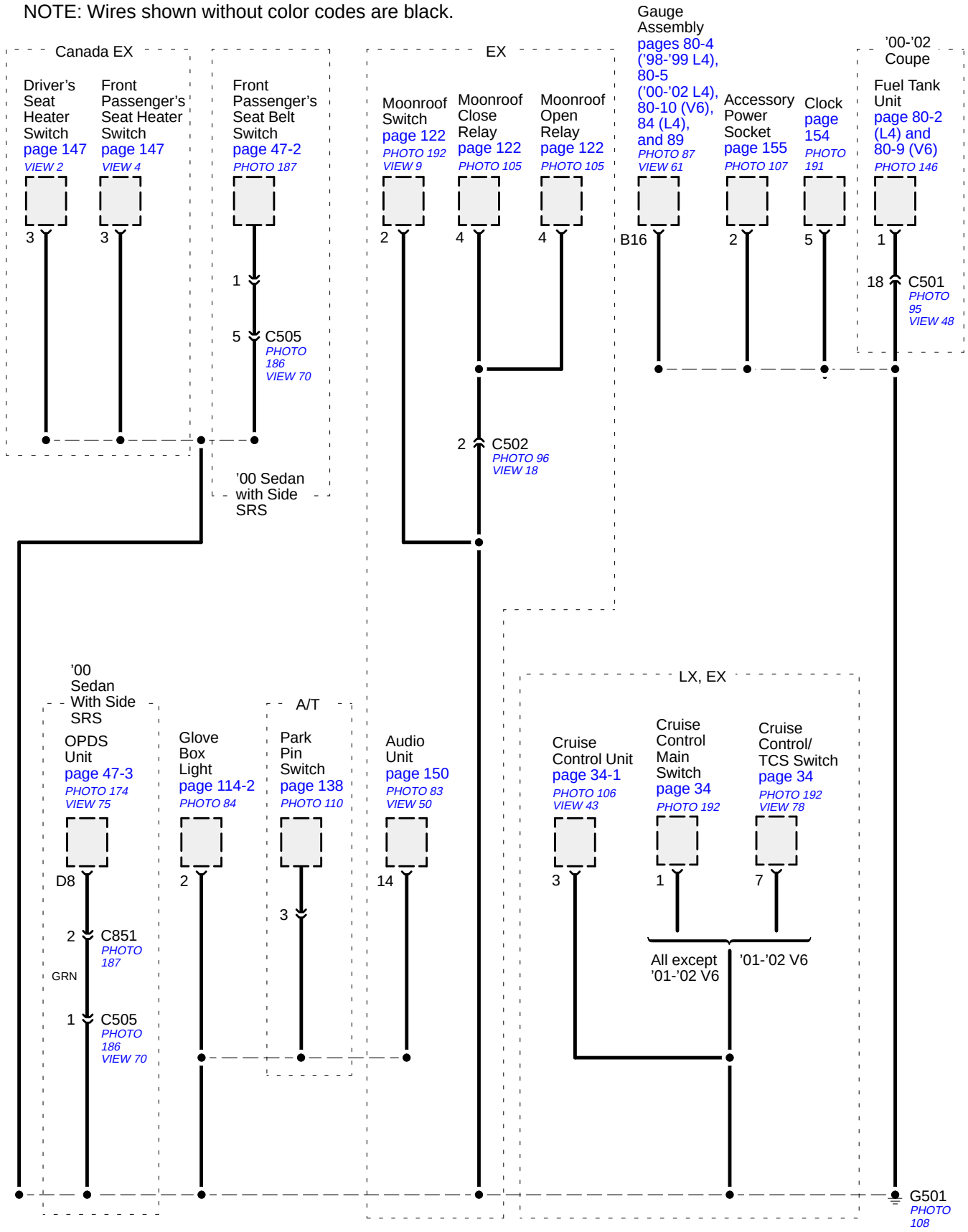
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Ground Distribution

– G501

NOTE: Wires shown without color codes are black.



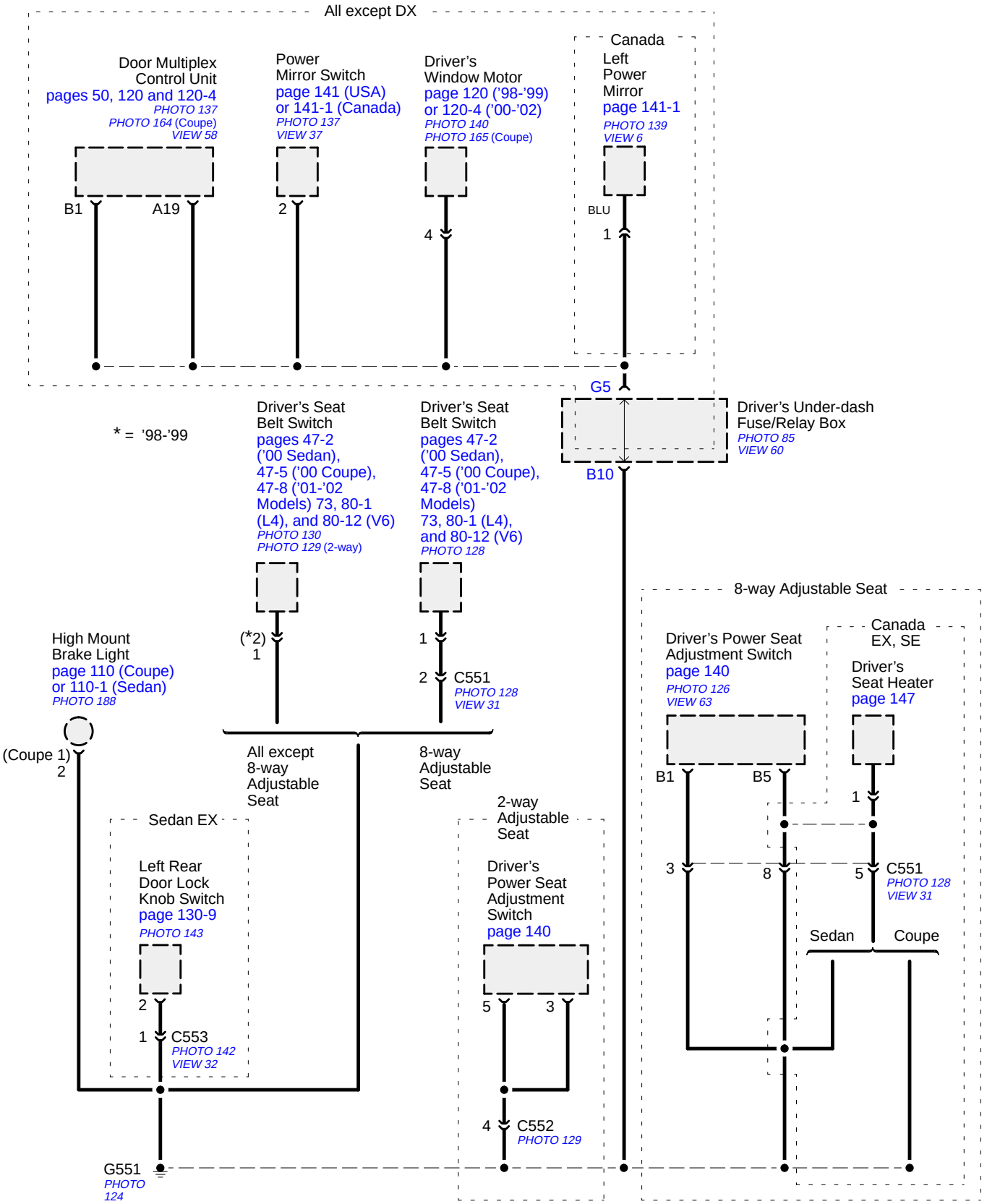
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Ground Distribution

– G551

NOTE: Wires shown without color codes are black.



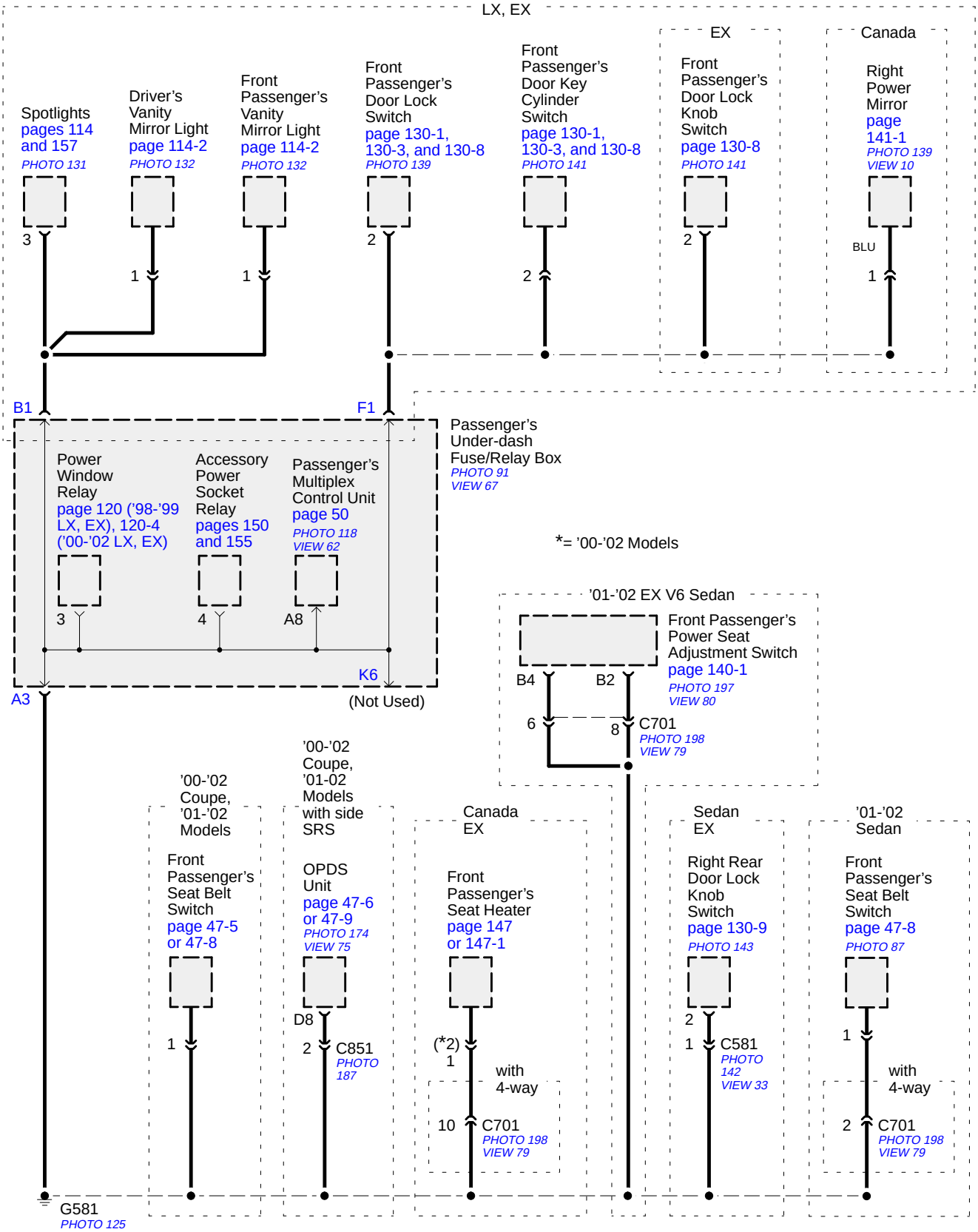
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Ground Distribution

– G581

NOTE: Wires shown without color codes are black.



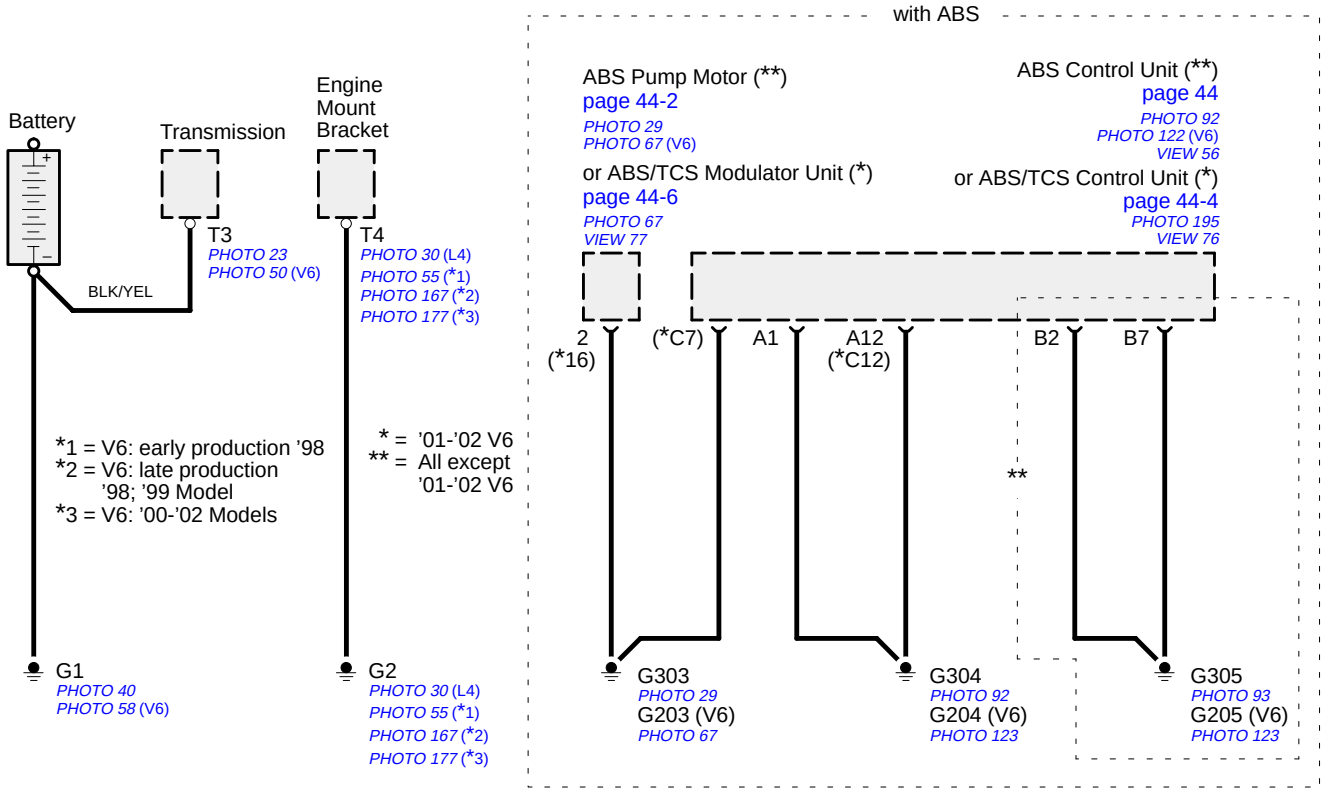
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Ground Distribution

– G1, G2, G203 (V6), G204 (V6), G205 (V6), G303 (L4), G304 (L4), G305 (L4)

NOTE: Wires shown without color codes are black.



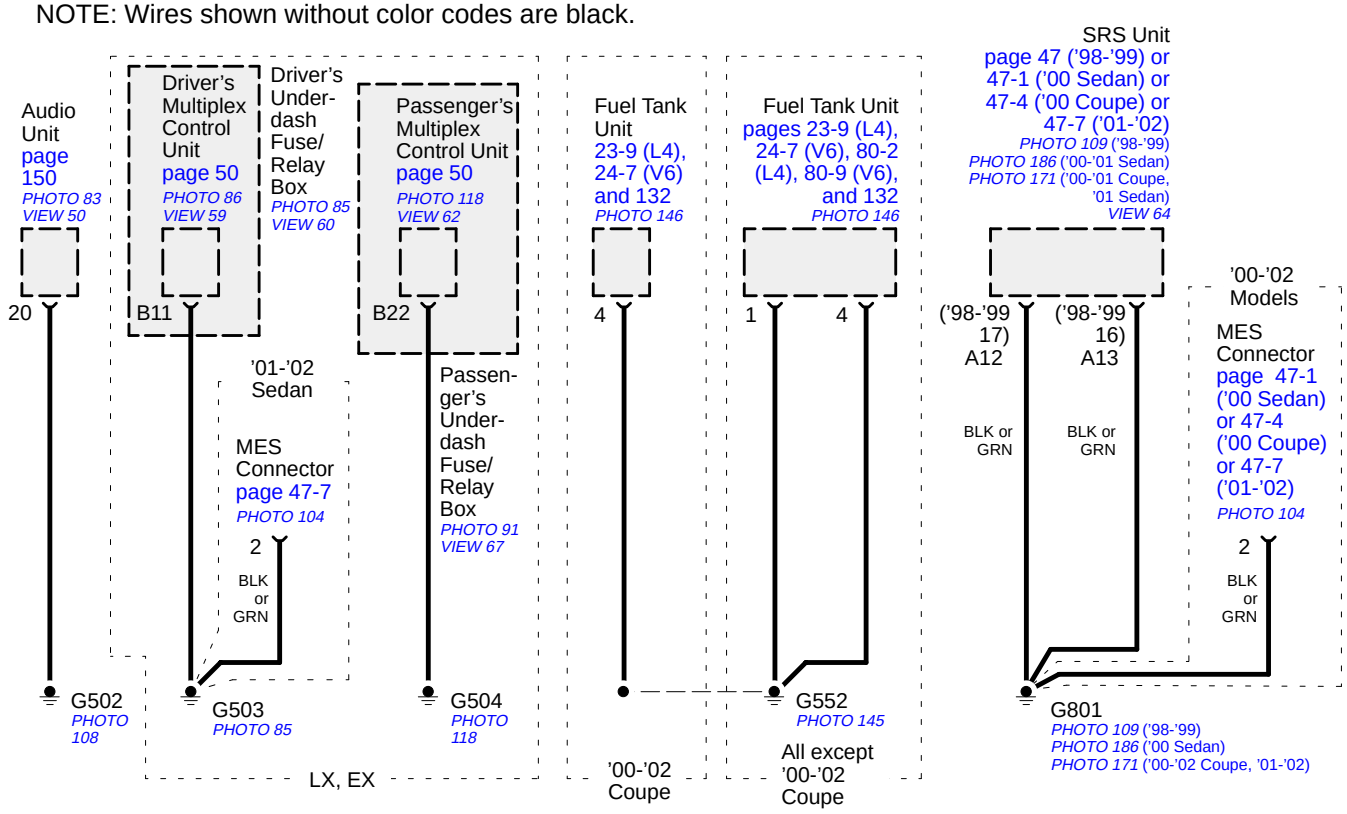
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Ground Distribution

– G502, G503, G504, G552, G801

NOTE: Wires shown without color codes are black.



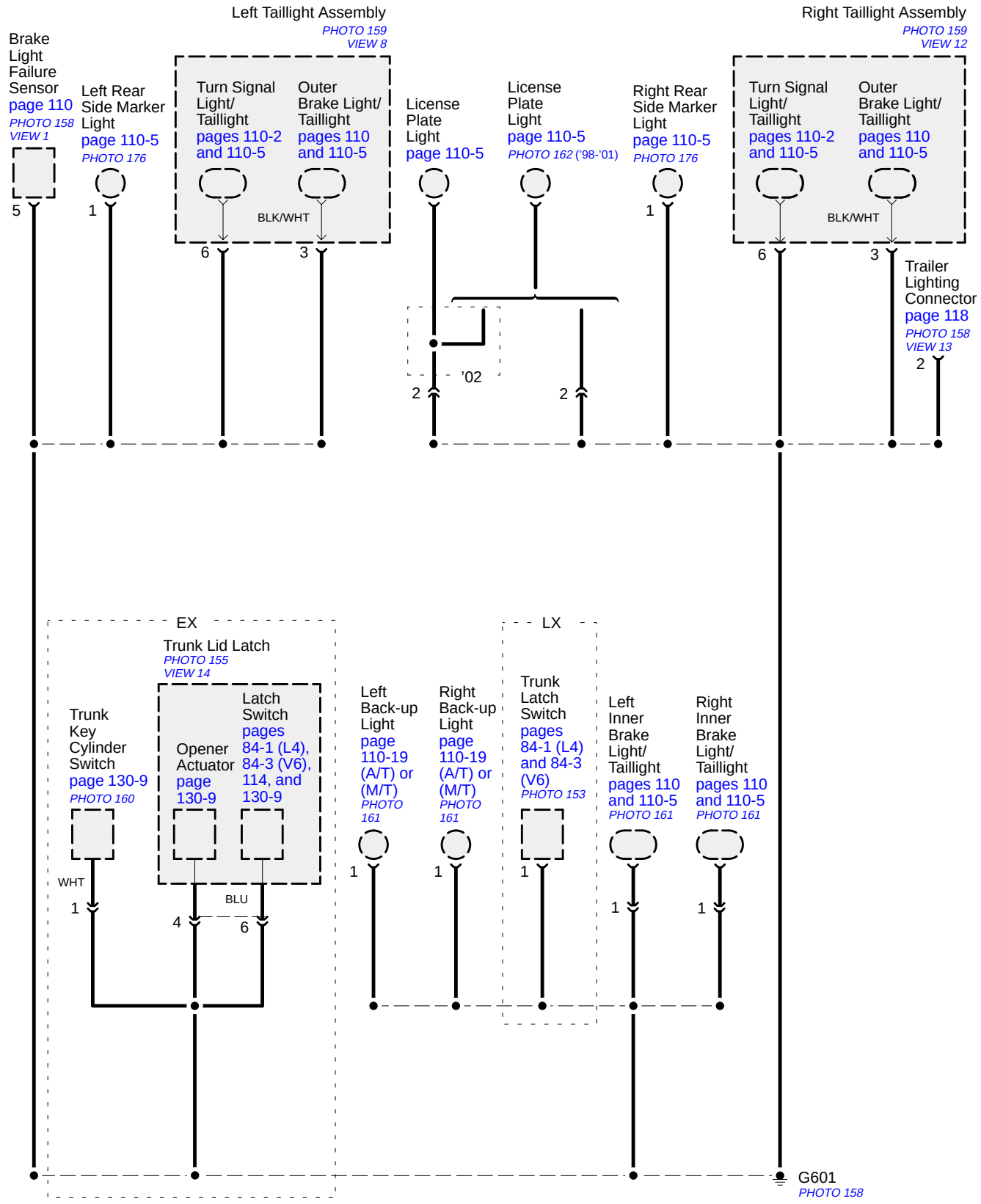
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Ground Distribution

– G601 (Coupe)

NOTE: Wires shown without color codes are black.



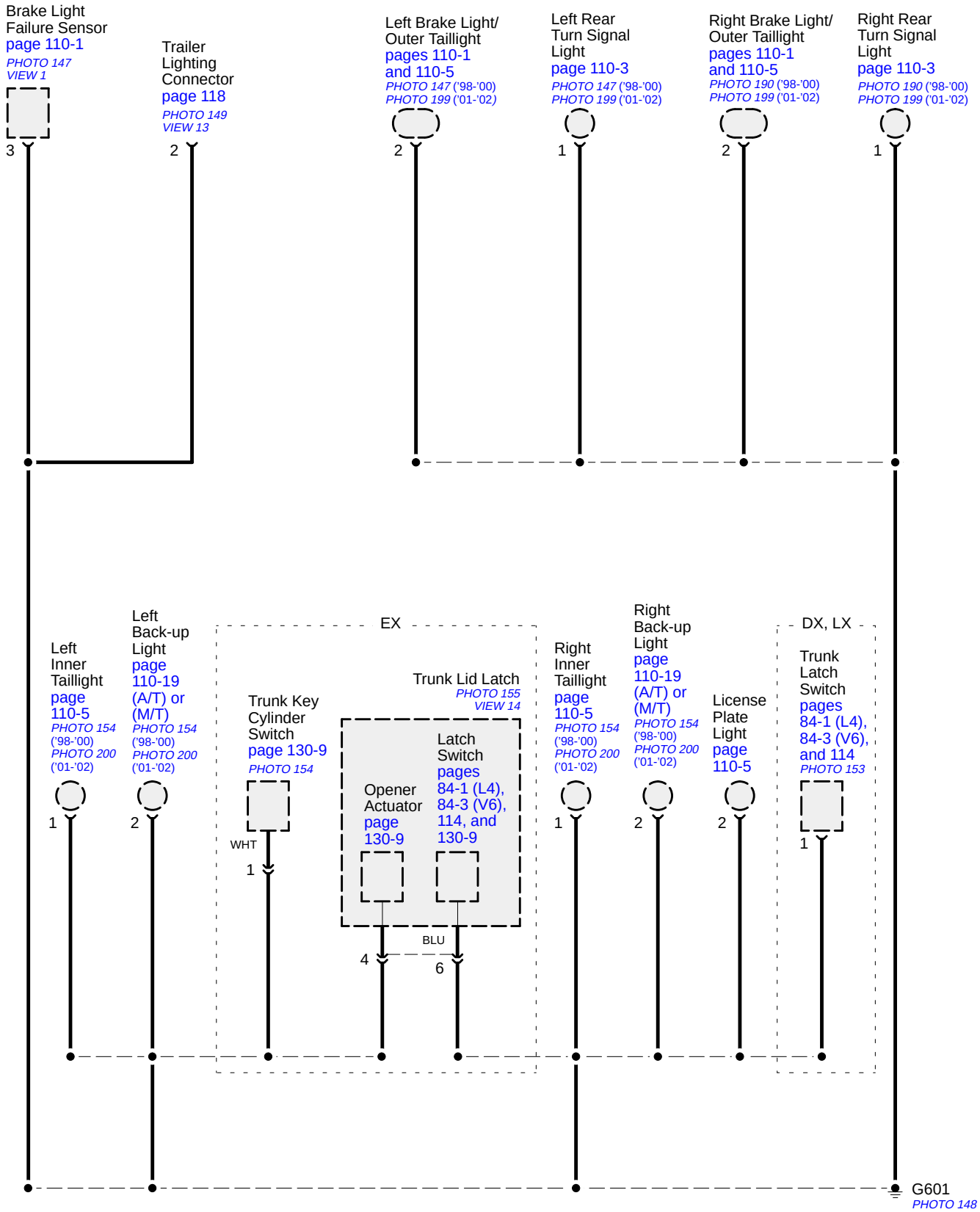
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Ground Distribution

– G601 (Sedan)

NOTE: Wires shown without color codes are black.



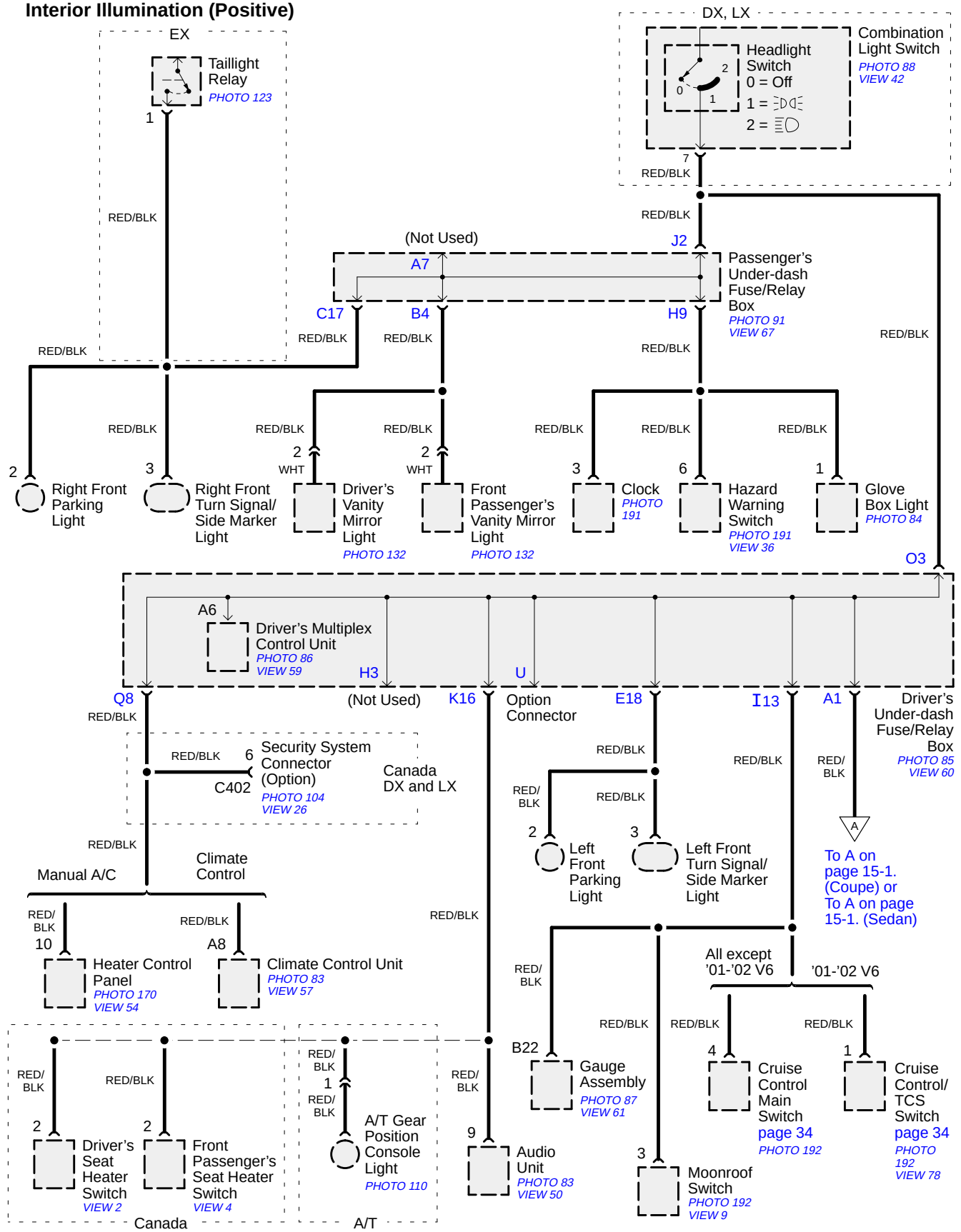
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

– Circuit 11

Interior Illumination (Positive)



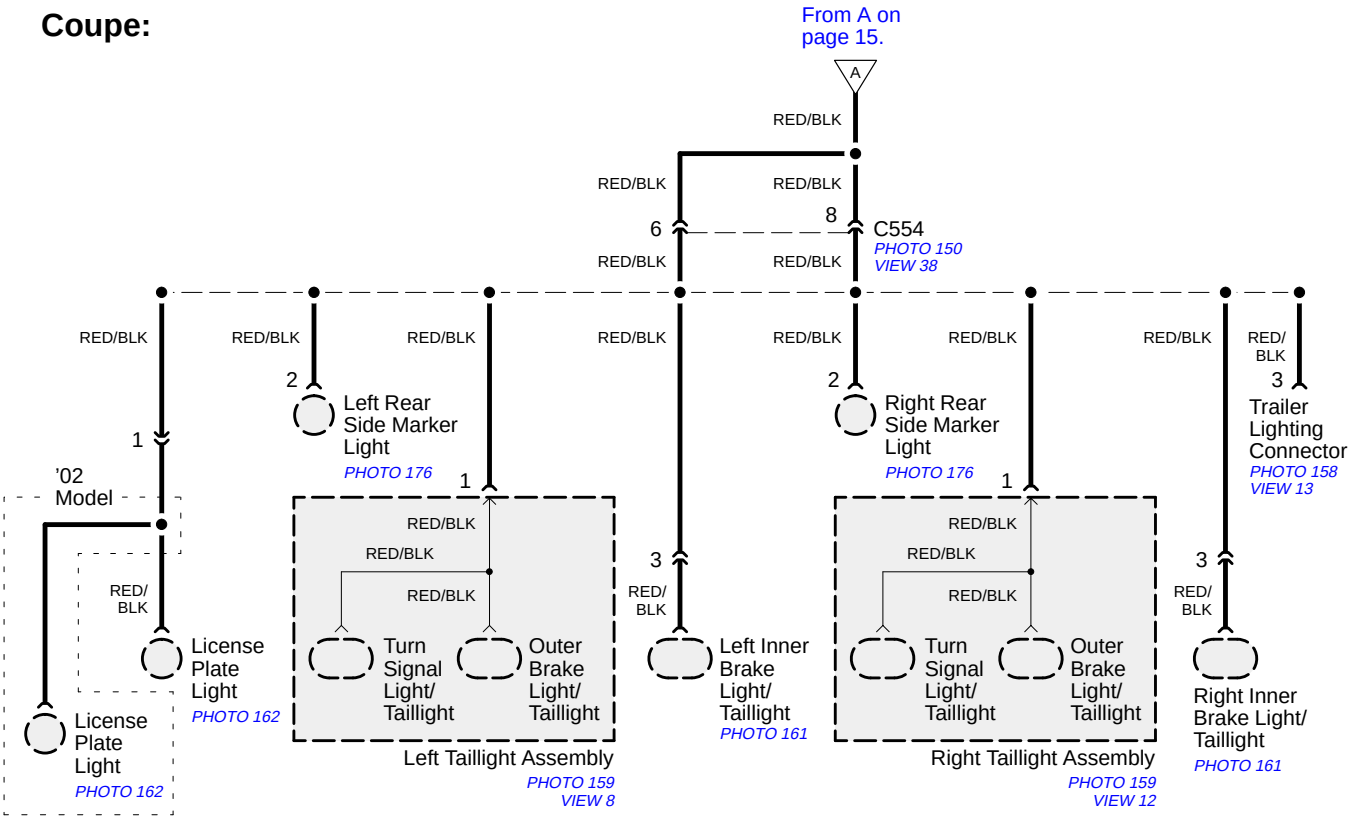
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

– Circuit 11

Coupe:



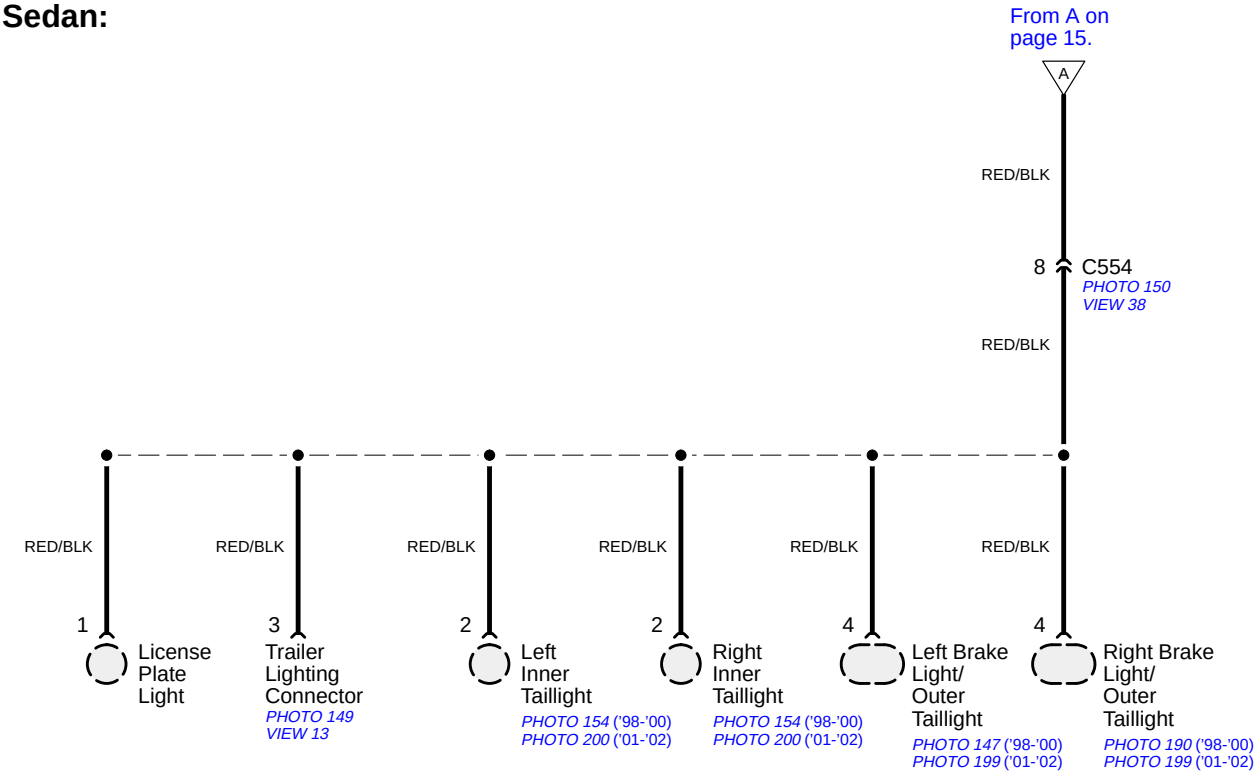
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

– Circuit 11

Sedan:



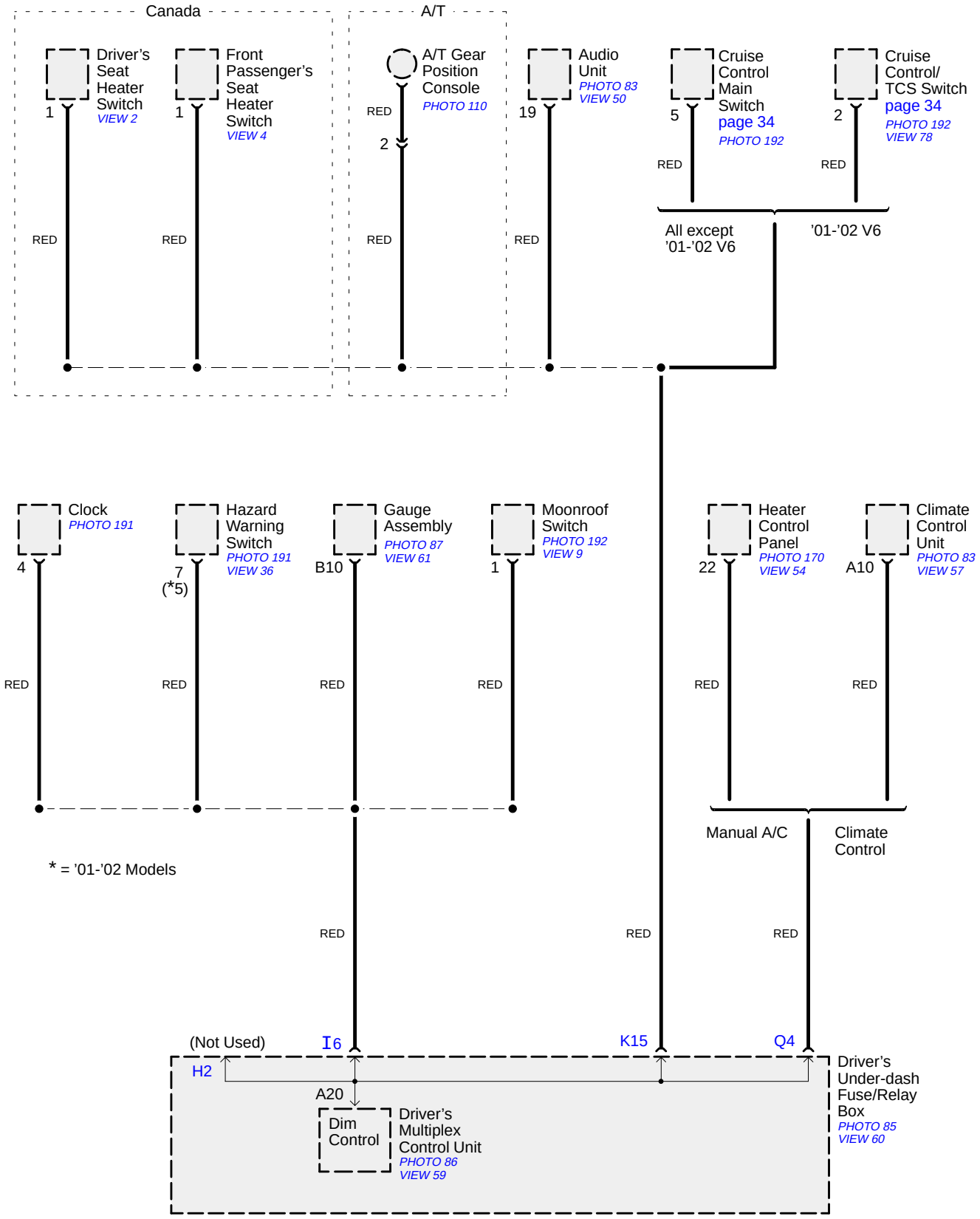
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

– Circuit 12

Interior Illumination (Negative)



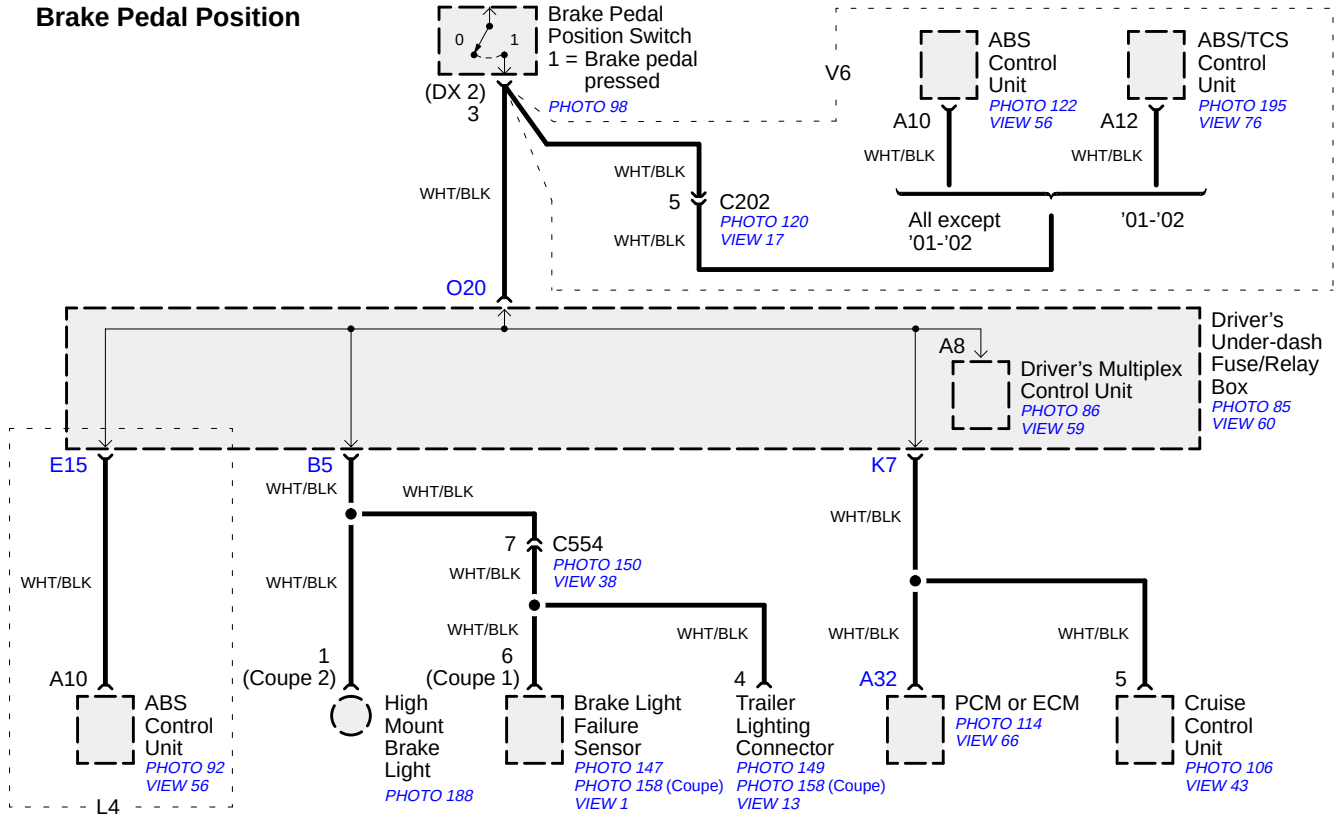
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

– Circuit 13

Brake Pedal Position



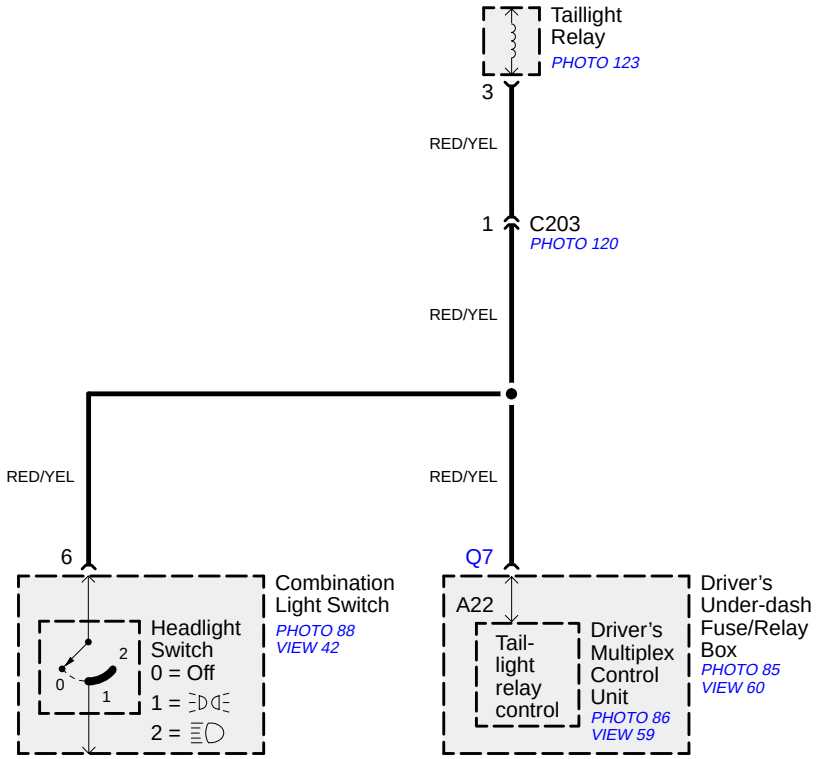
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

– Circuit 14

Taillight Relay Control



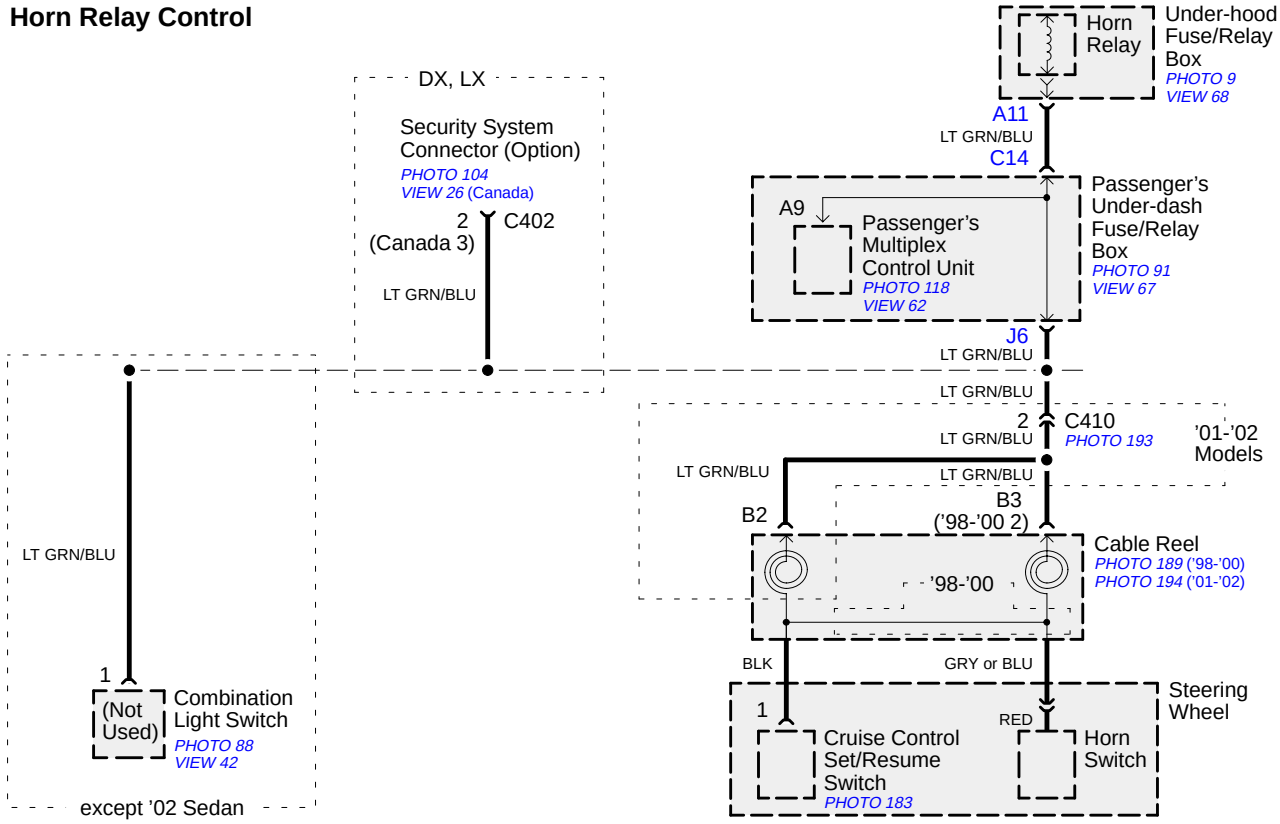
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

– Circuit 60

Horn Relay Control



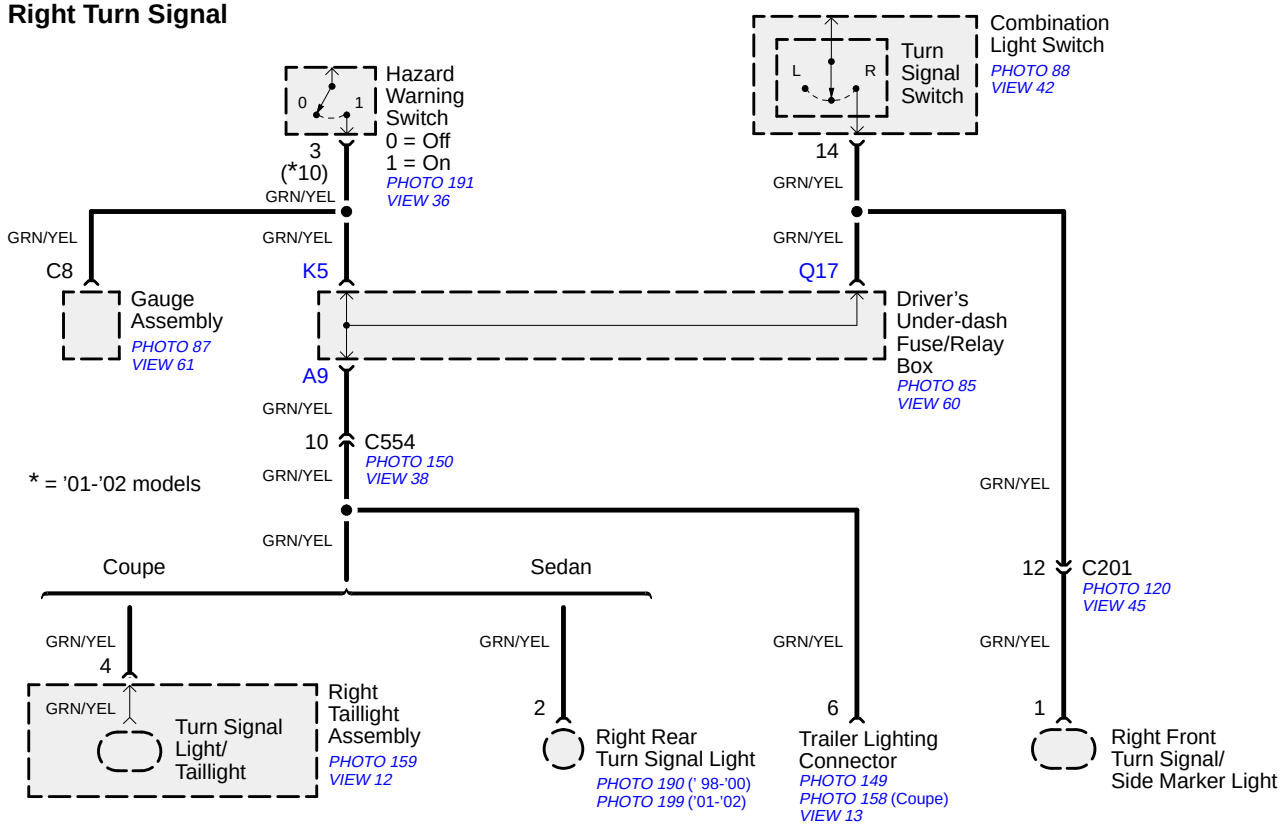
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

Circuit 16

Right Turn Signal



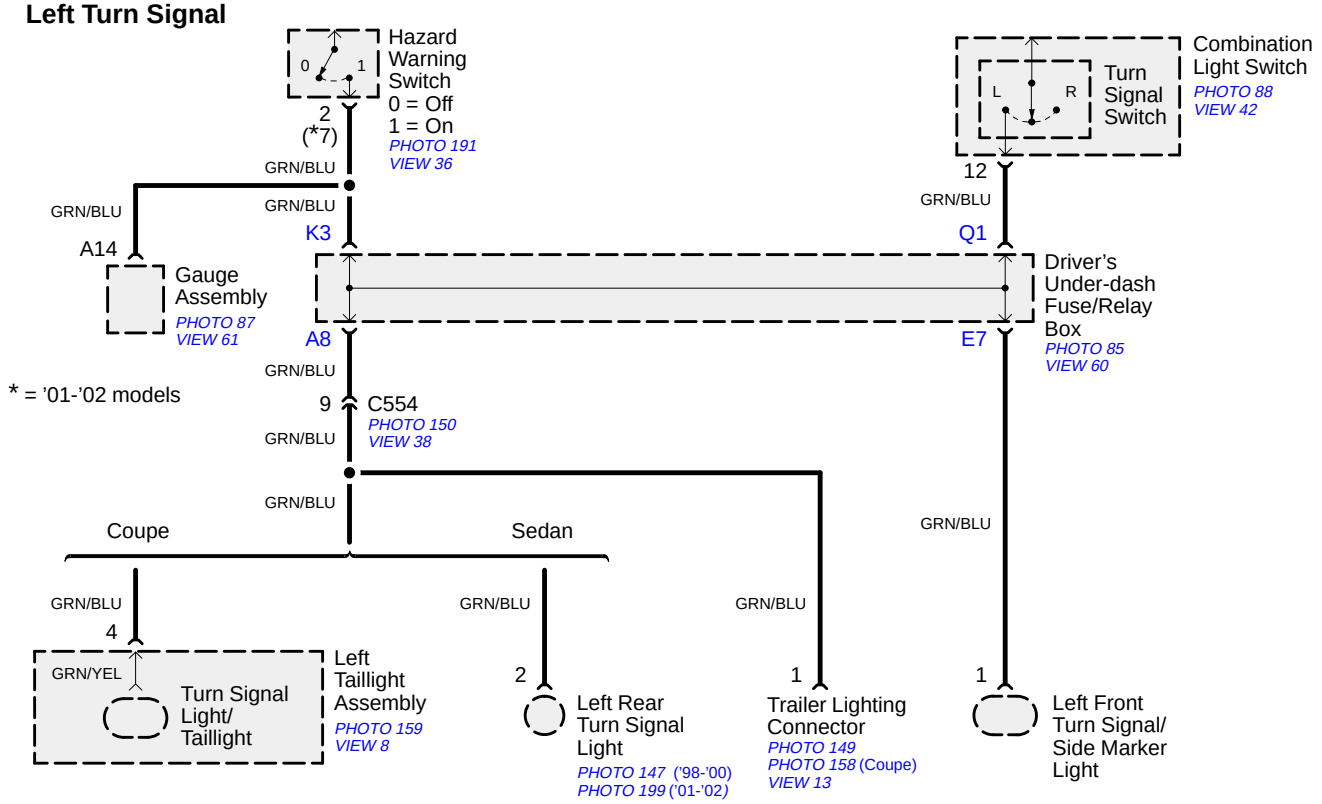
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

– Circuit 17

Left Turn Signal



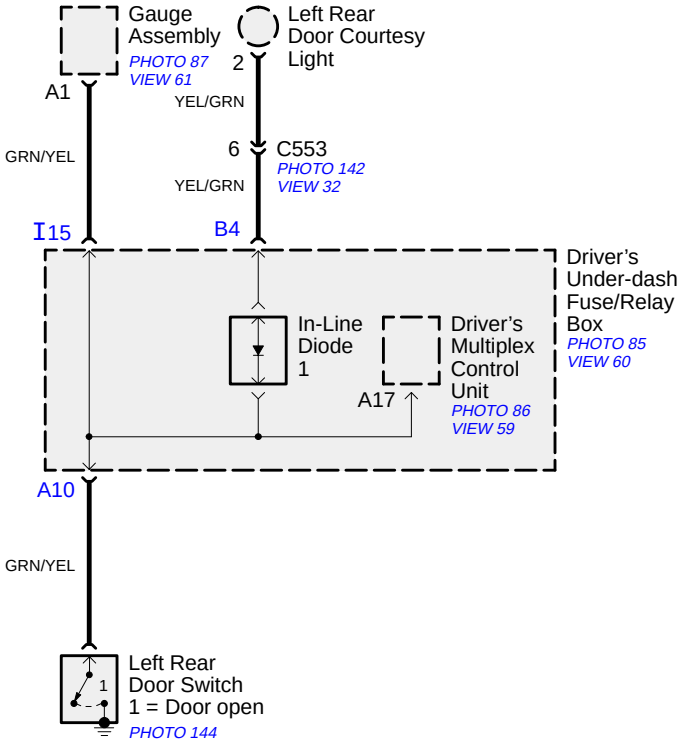
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

– Circuit 173

Left Rear Door



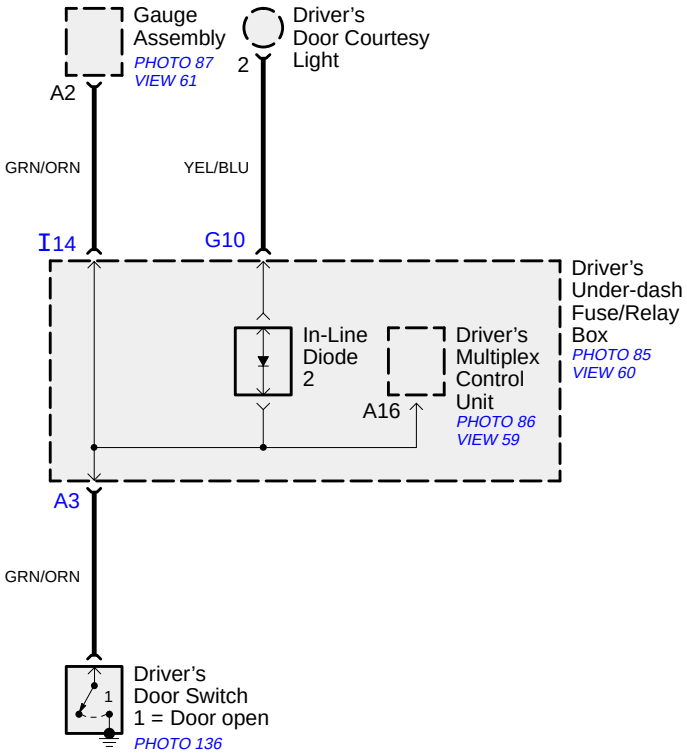
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

– Circuit 174

Driver's Door



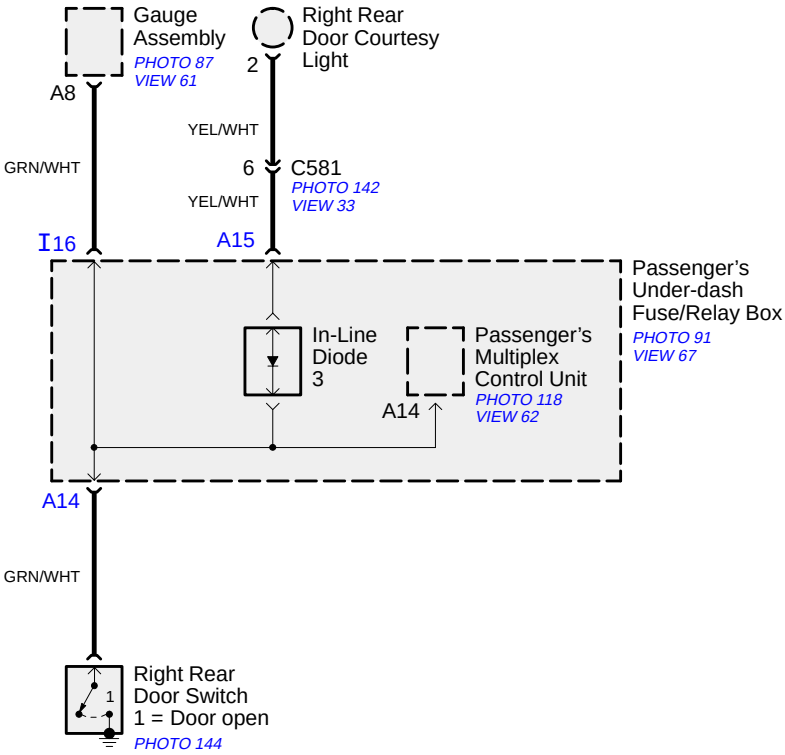
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

– Circuit 175

Right Rear Door



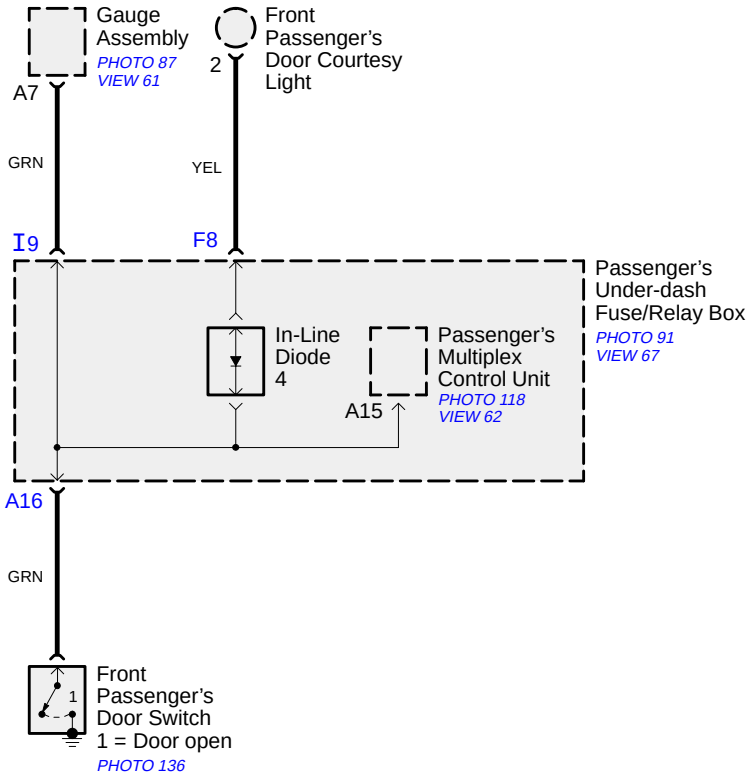
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

– Circuit 176

Front Passenger's Door



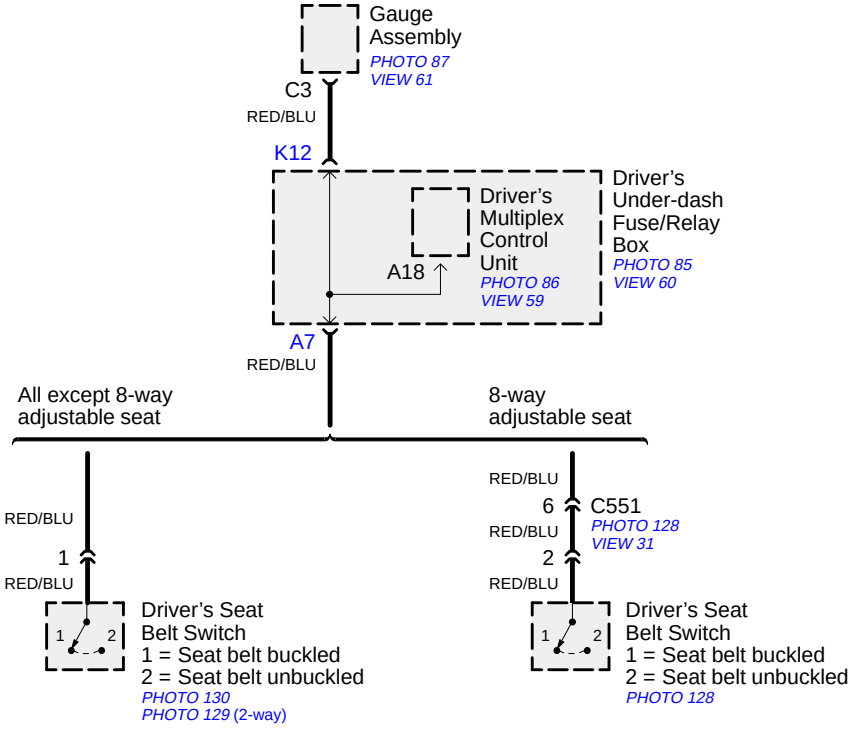
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

– Circuit 177 (’98-’99 Models)

Seat Belt Buckle



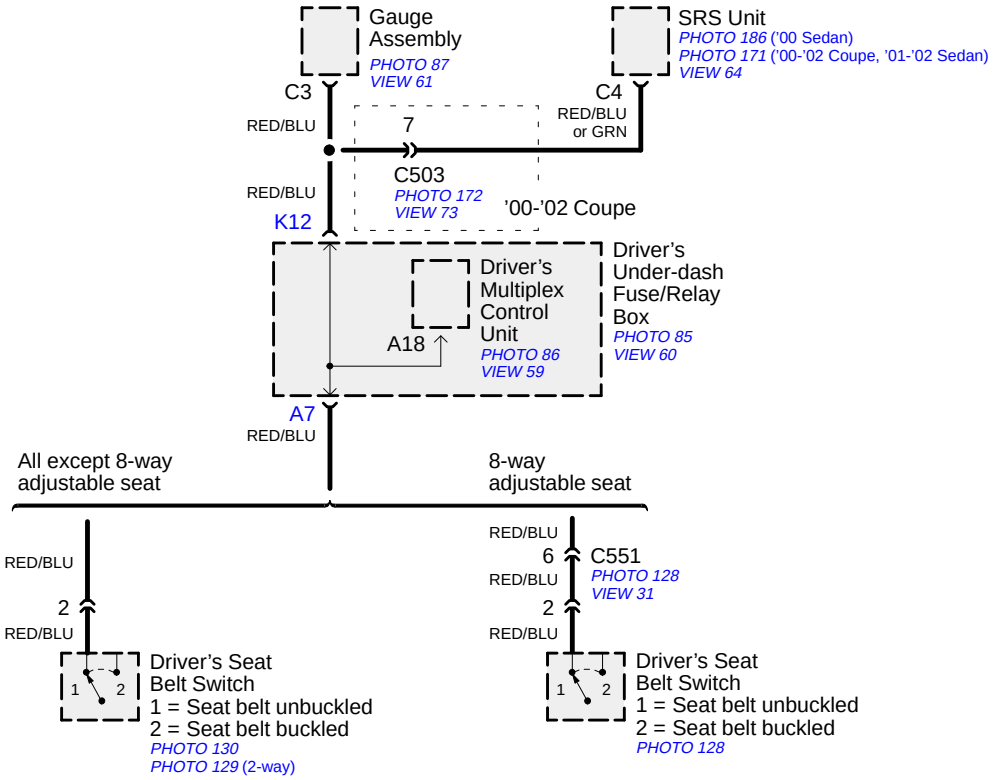
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

– Circuit 177 (’00-’02 Models)

Seat Belt Buckle



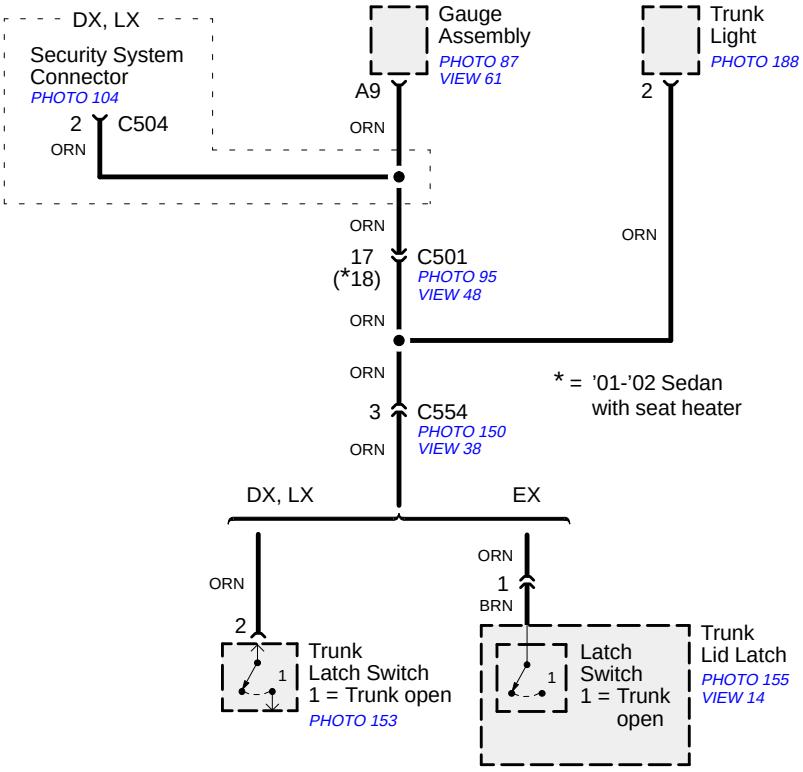
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

– Circuit 178

Trunk Lid



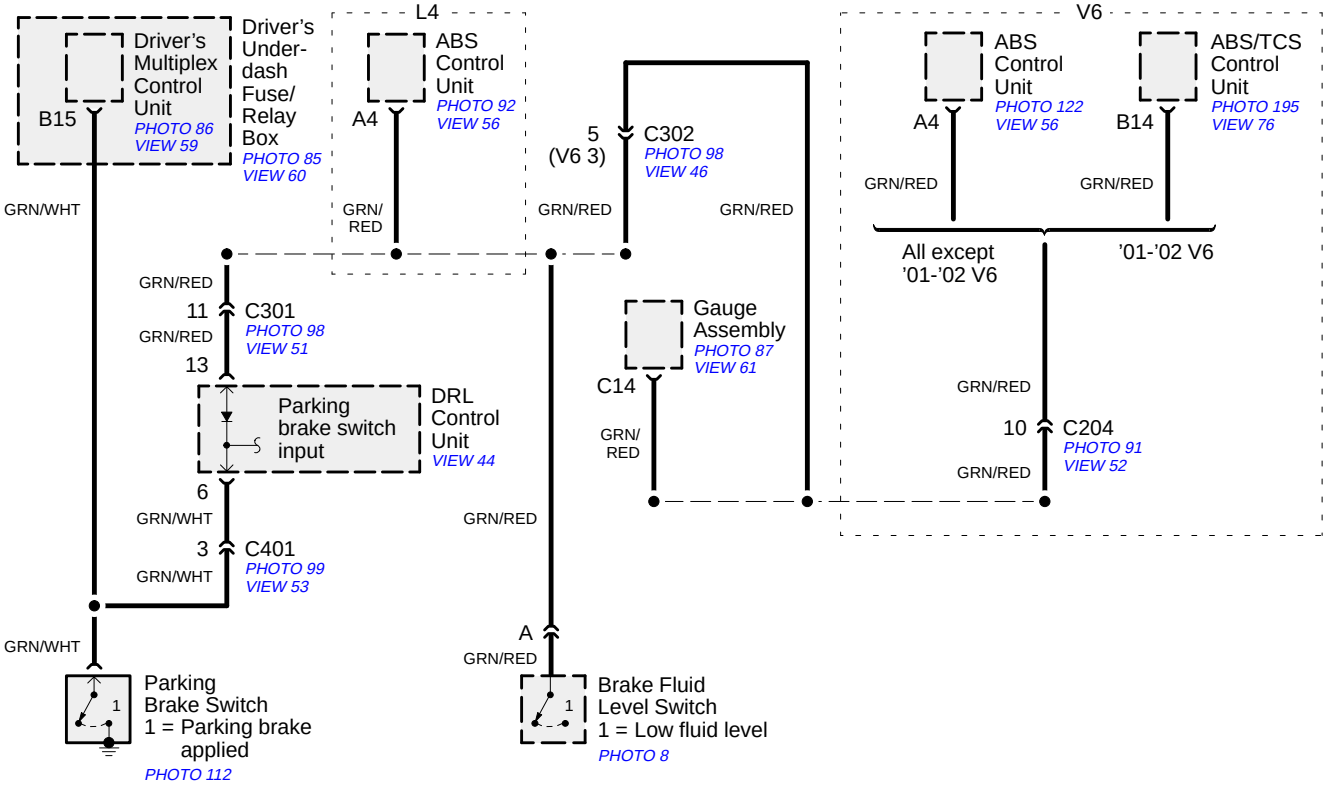
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

– Circuit 207 (Canada)

Parking Brake/Brake Fluid Level



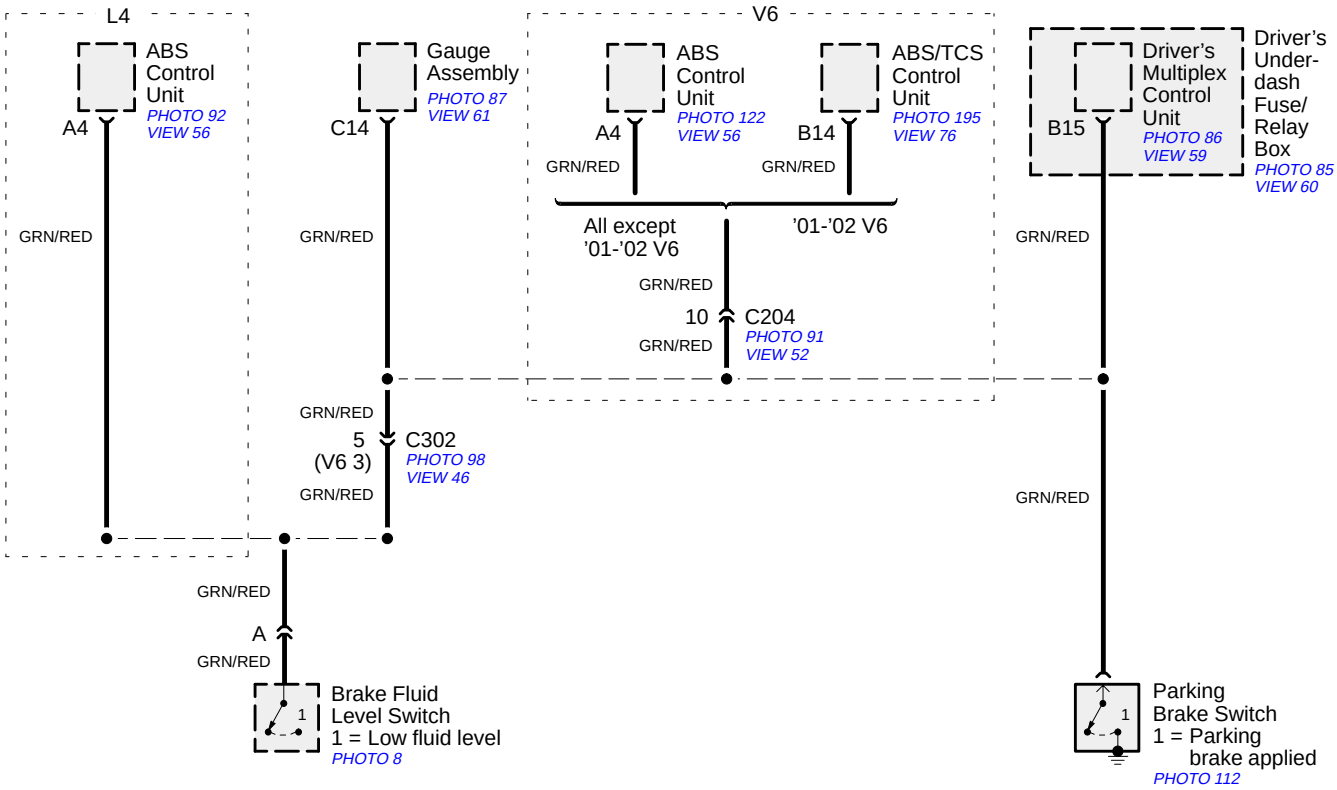
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

– Circuit 207 (USA)

Parking Brake/Brake Fluid Level



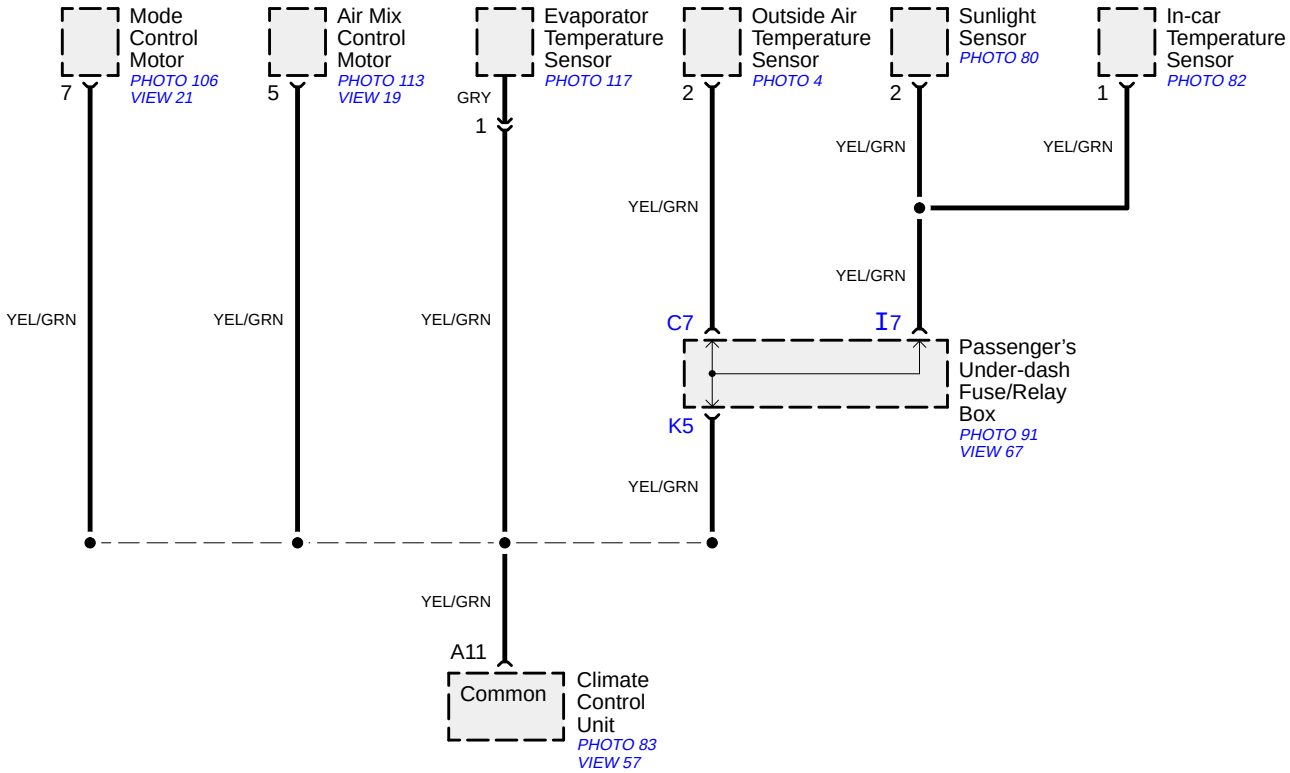
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

Circuit 408

Ground for Climate Control Unit Sensors



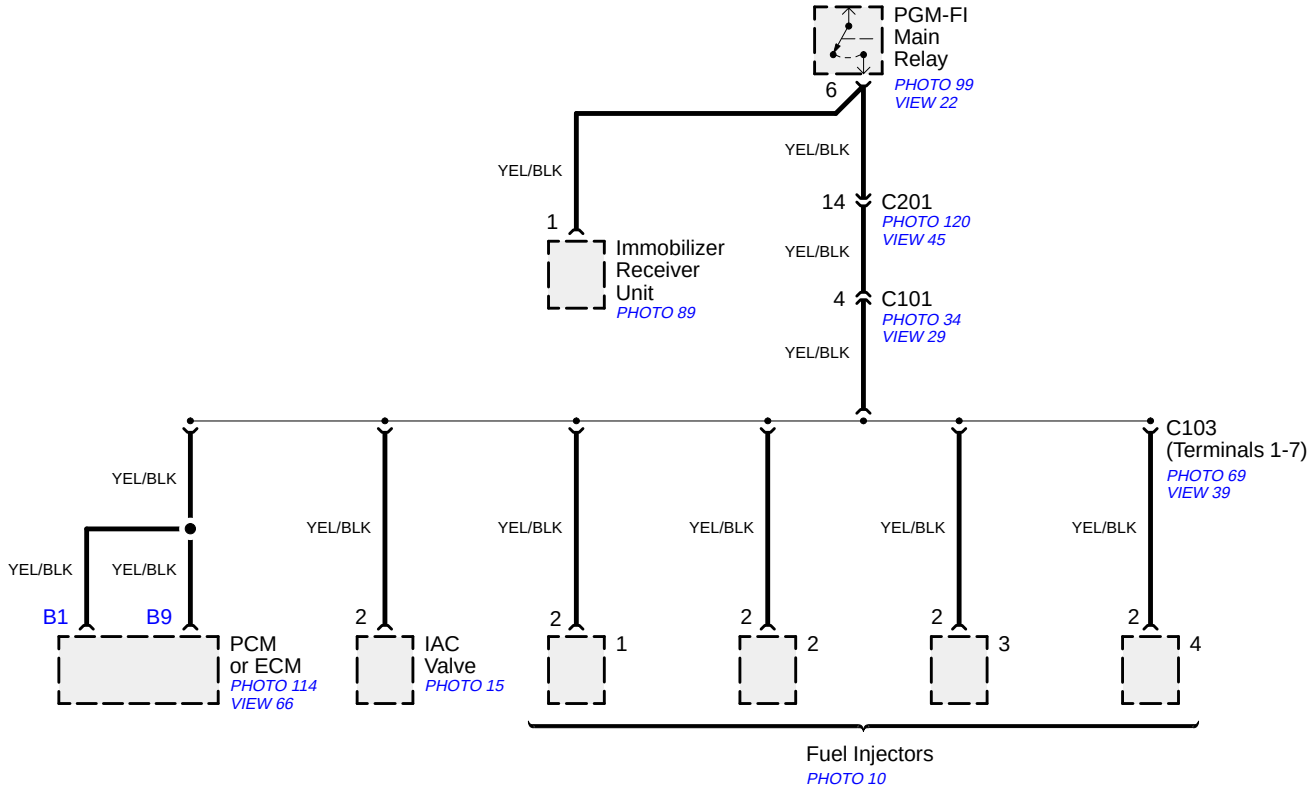
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

– Circuit D04 (L4)

Power Source for PCM/ECM



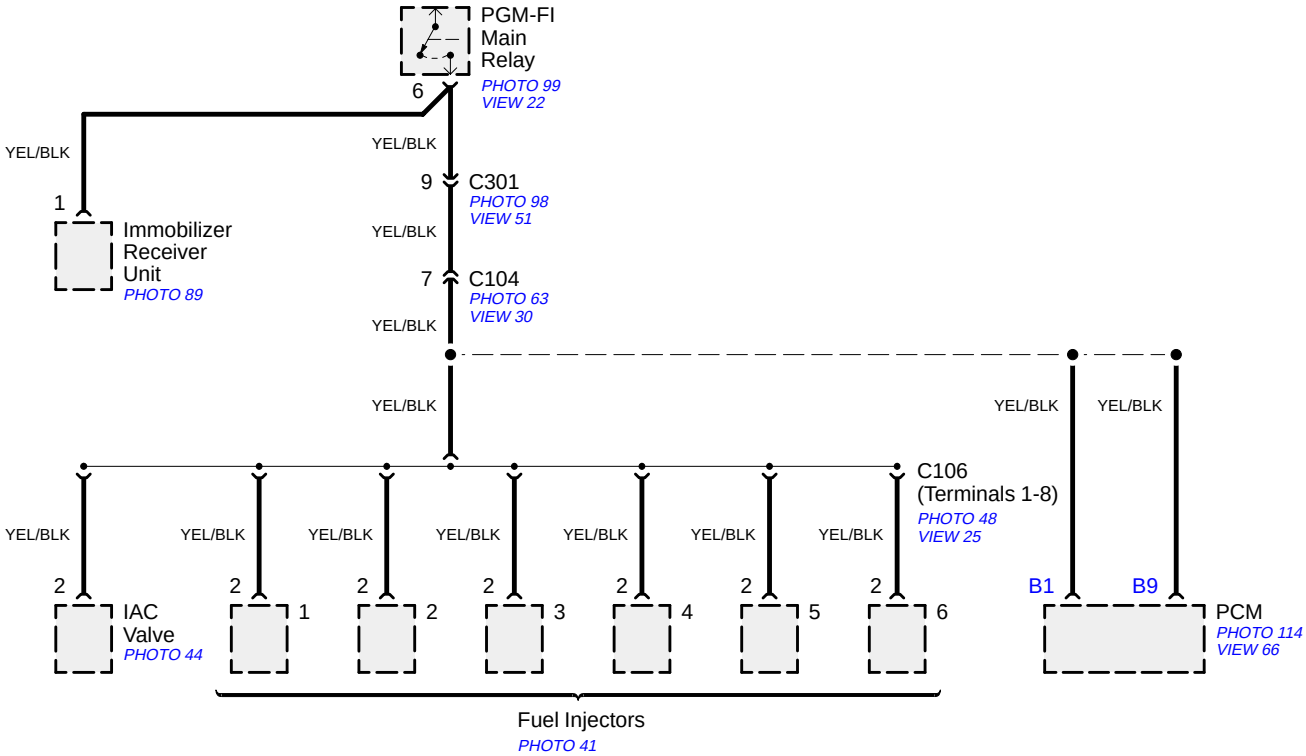
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

– Circuit D04 (’98-’99 V6)

Power Source for PCM



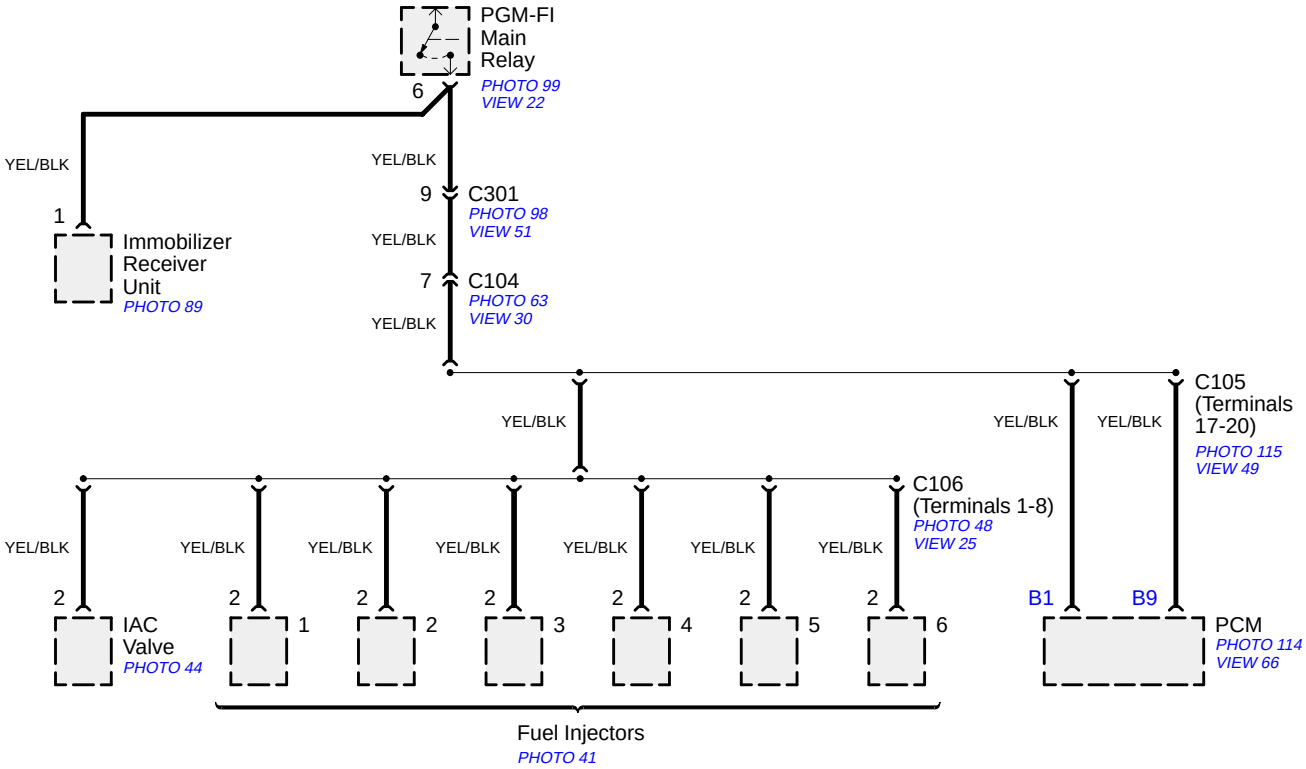
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

– Circuit D04 (’00-’02 V6)

Power Source for PCM



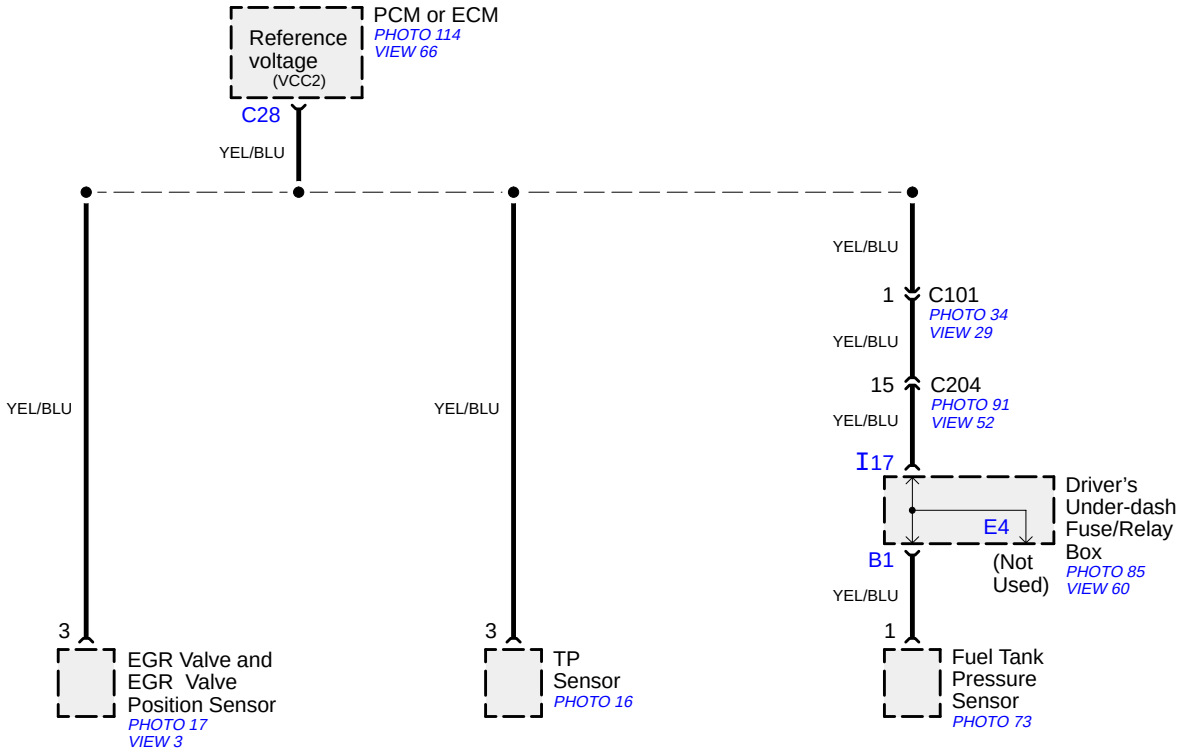
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

– Circuit D46 (L4)

Reference Voltage for PCM/ECM Sensors



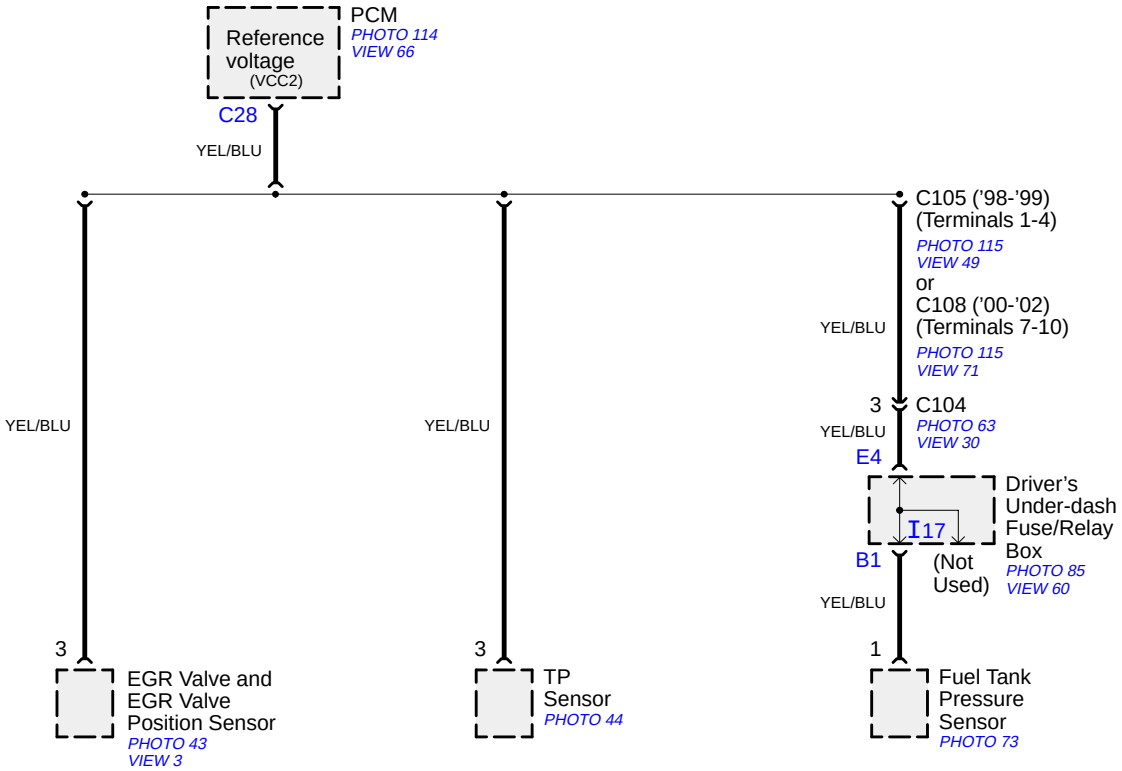
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

– Circuit D46 (V6)

Reference Voltage for PCM Sensors



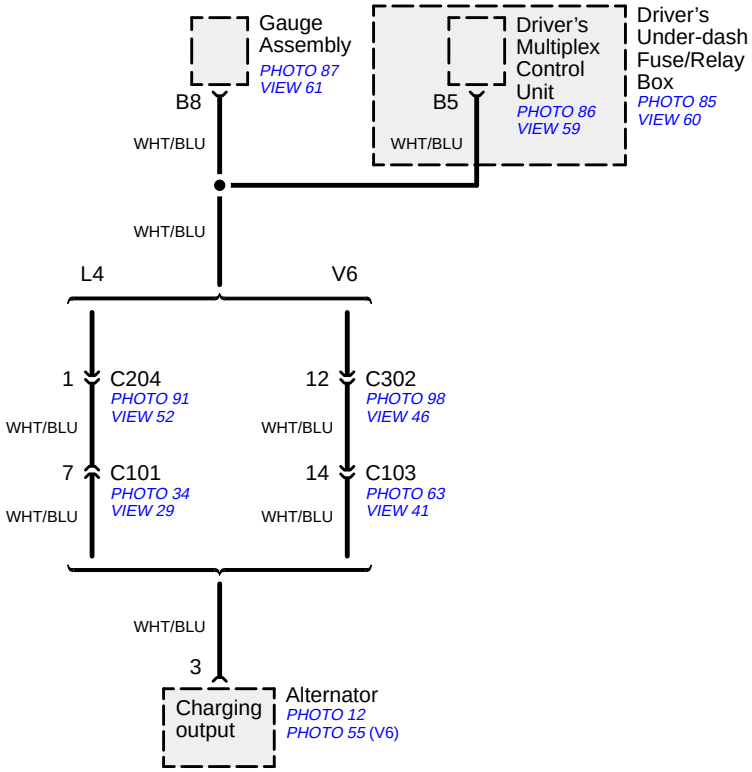
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

– Circuit E03

Alternator Charging Signal (L)



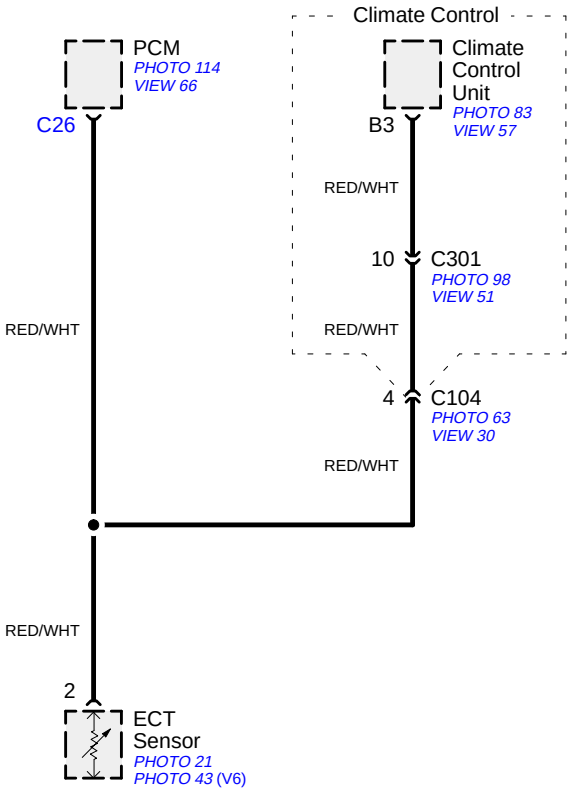
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

– Circuit E90 (’98-’99)

ECT Sensor Signal



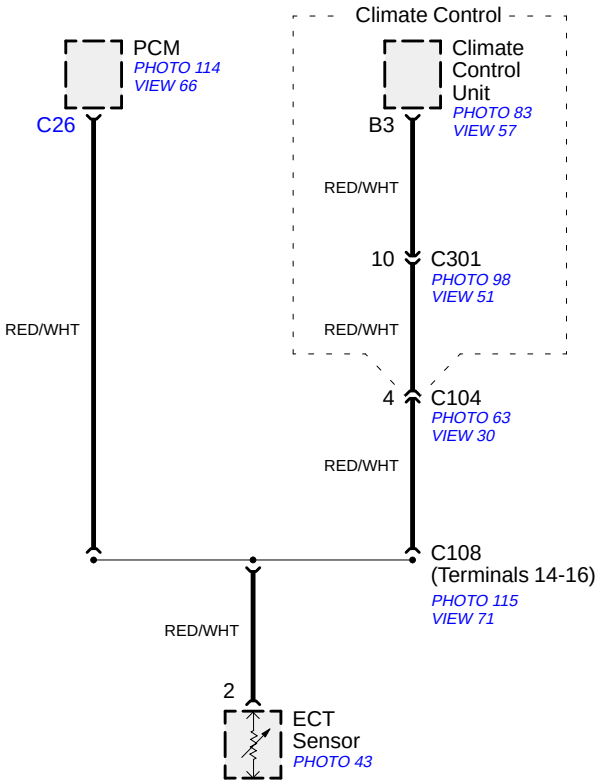
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

– Circuit E90 (’00-’02 V6)

ECT Sensor Signal



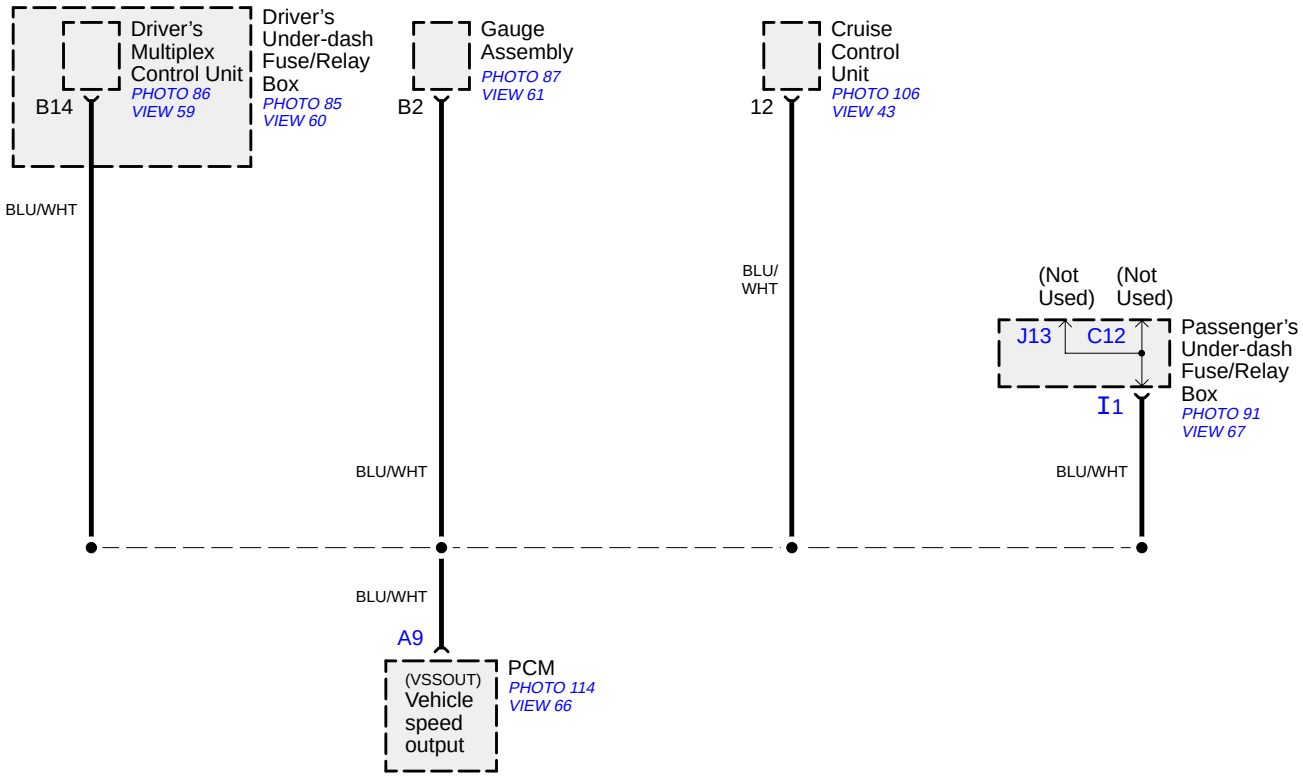
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

– Circuit E93 (A/T)

Vehicle Speed Sensor Signal



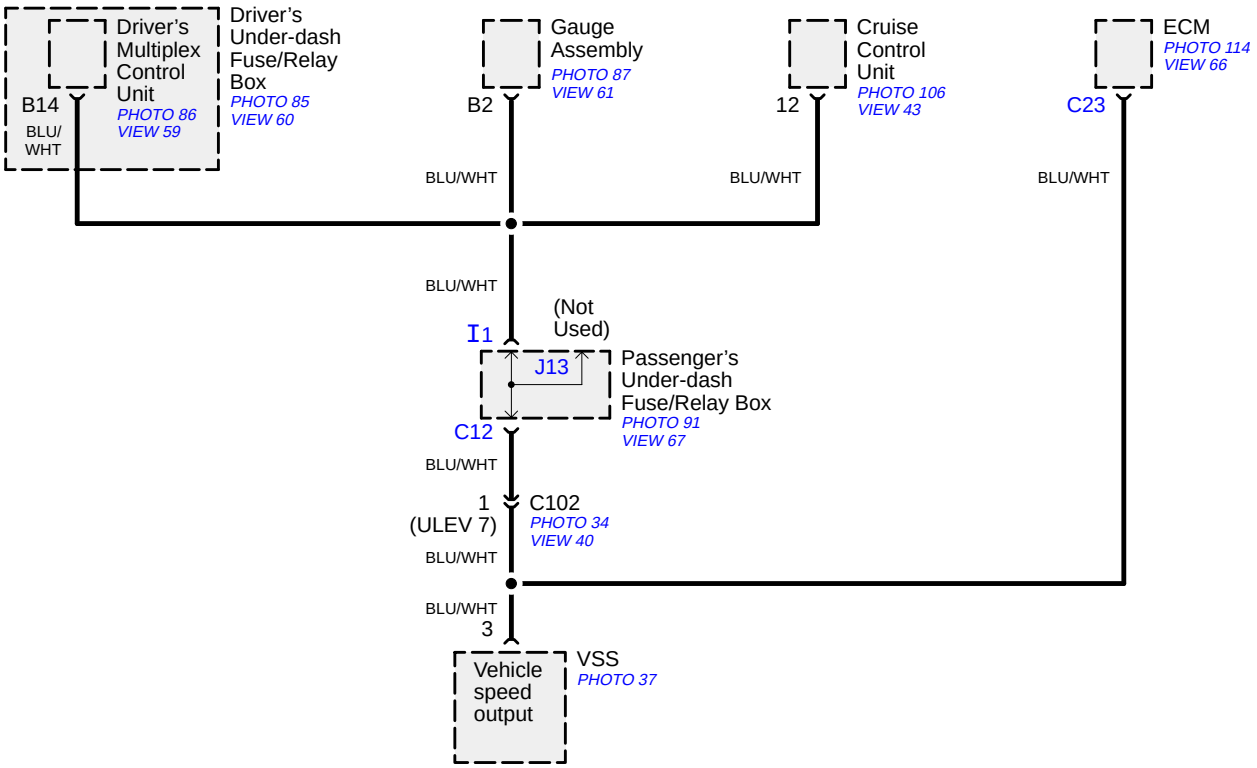
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

– Circuit E93 (M/T)

Vehicle Speed Sensor Signal



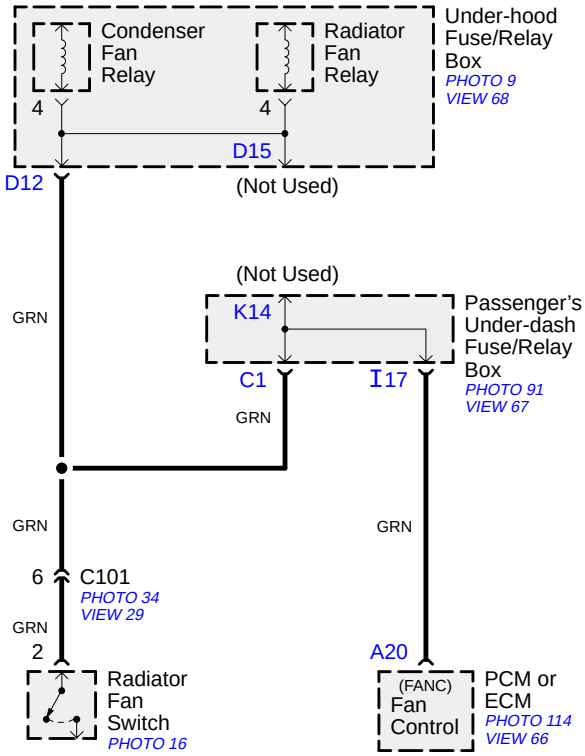
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

– Circuit F12 (L4)

Fan Controls



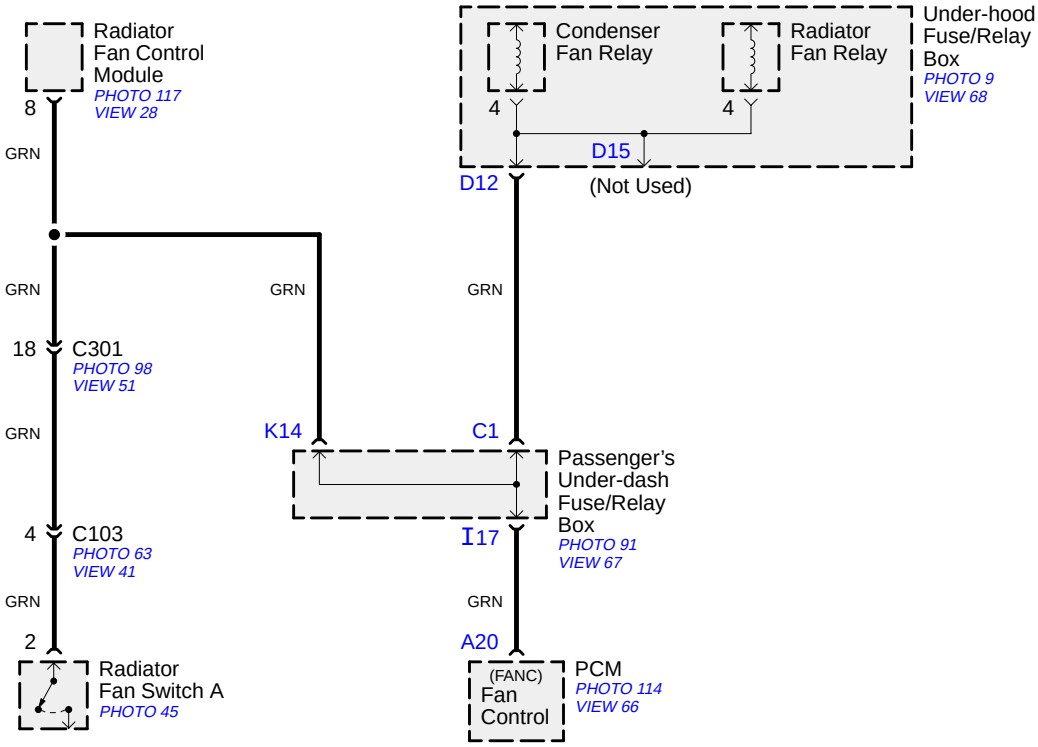
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

– Circuit F12 (V6)

Fan Controls



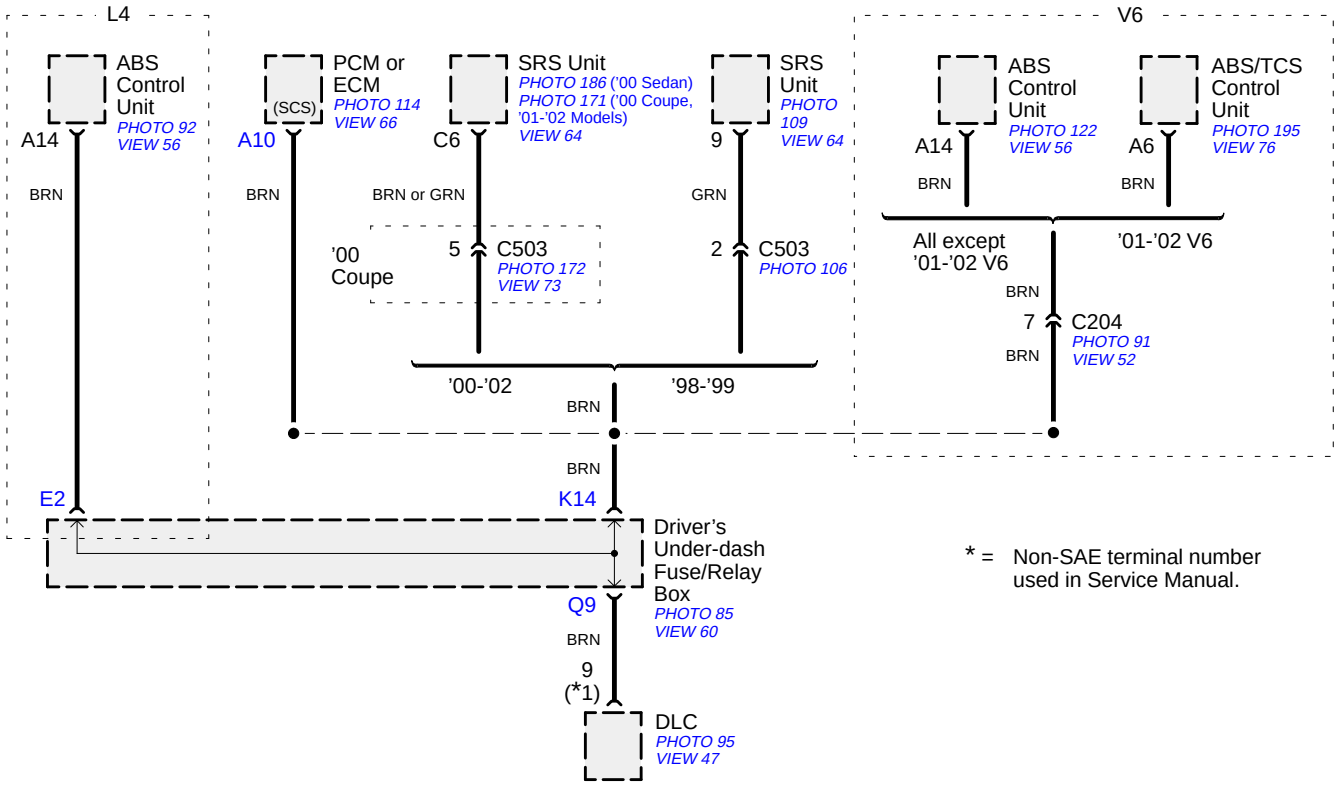
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

– Circuit F28

Service Check Signal



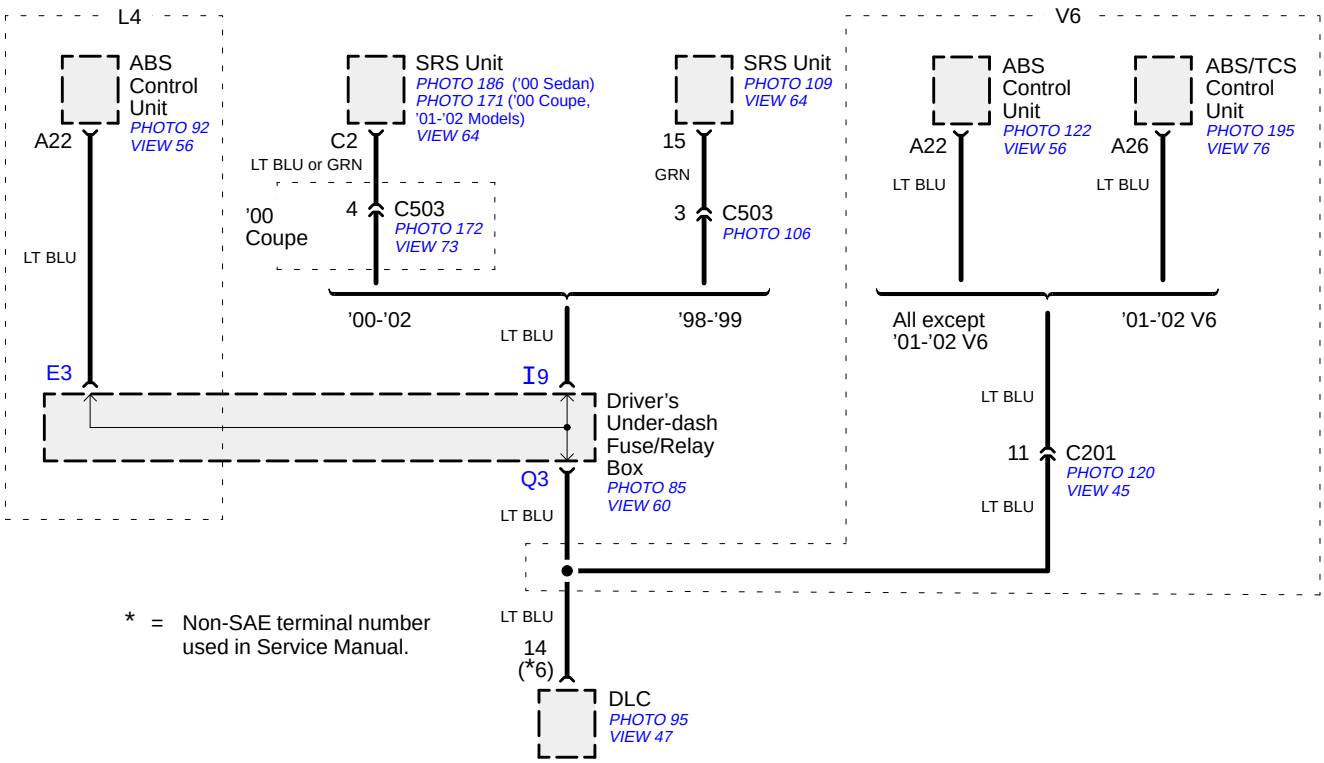
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

– Circuit F29

DLC Input/Output



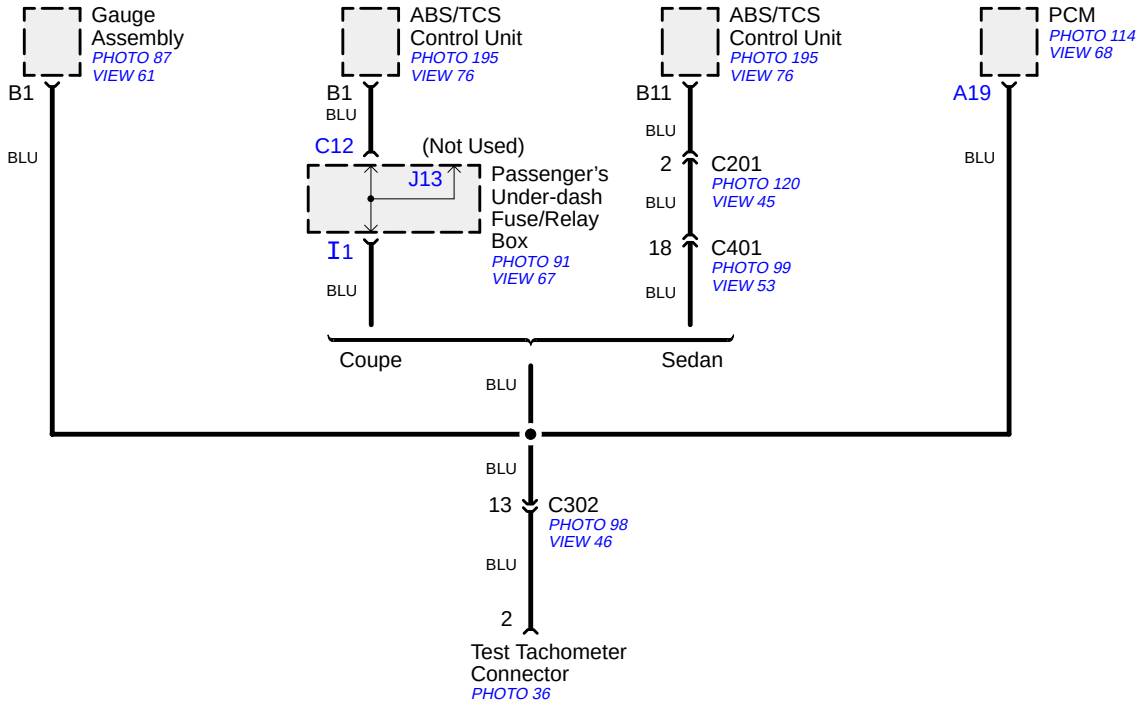
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

– Circuit F44 (’01-’02 V6)

NEP (Engine Speed Pulse)



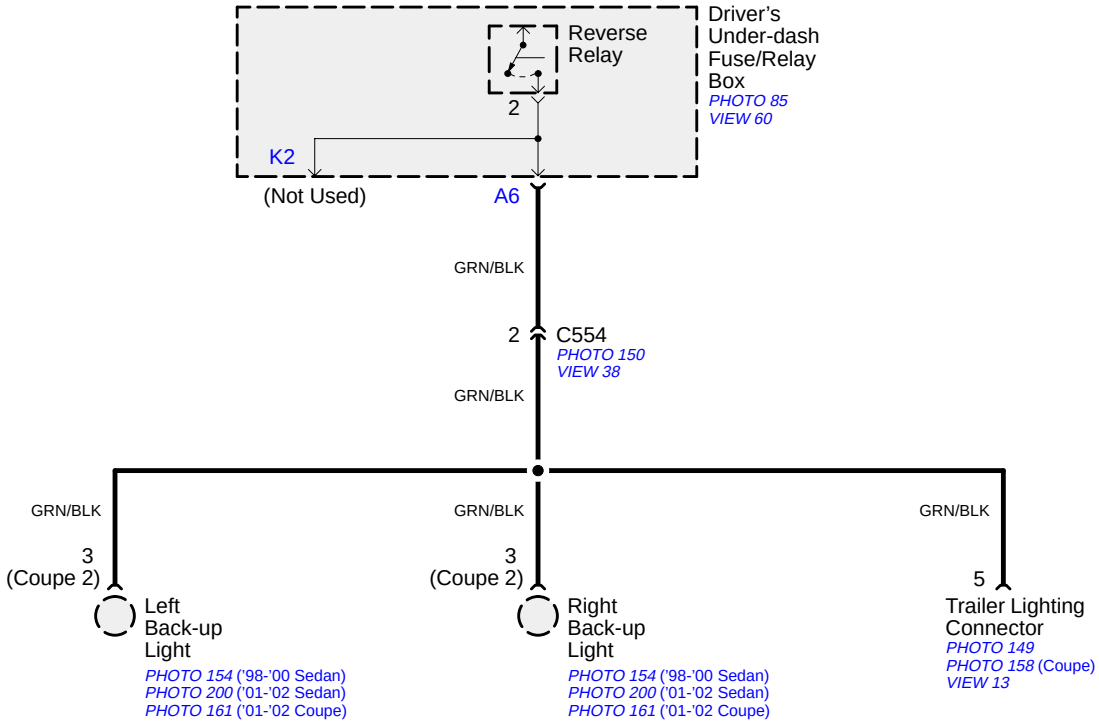
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

– Circuit M06 (A/T)

Back-up Lights



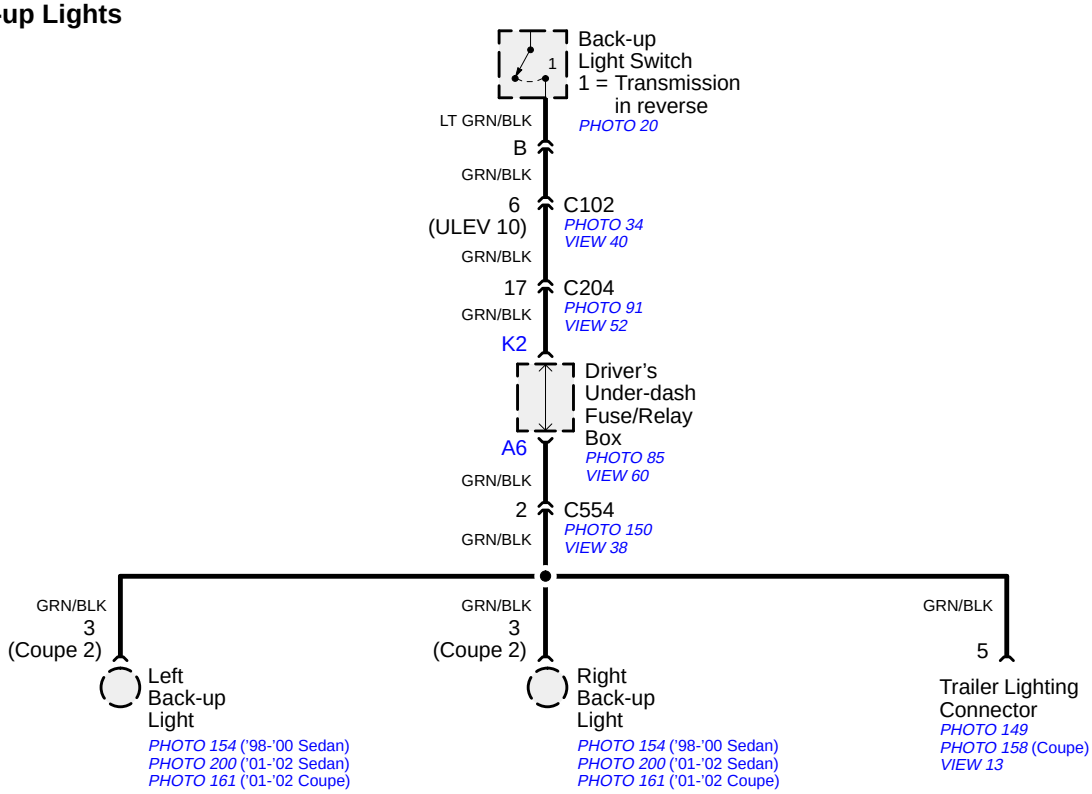
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

– Circuit M06 (M/T)

Back-up Lights



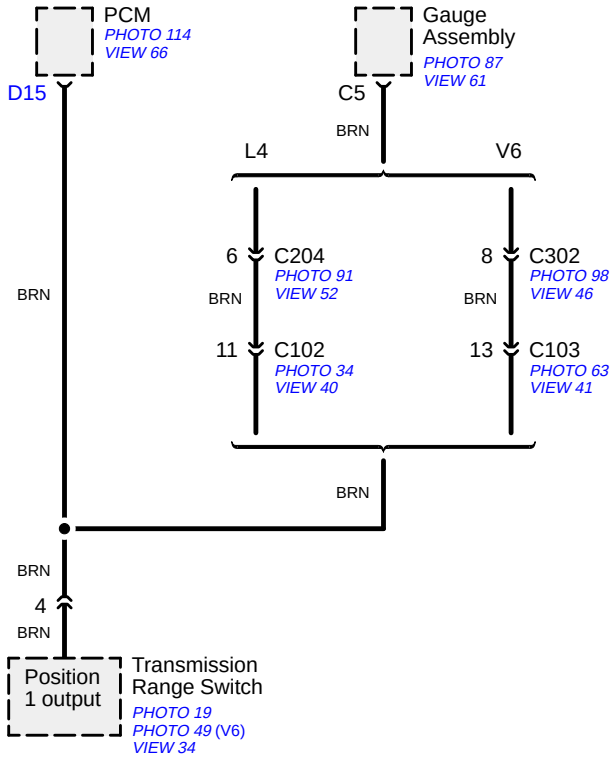
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

– Circuit M28 (All except ’00-’02 V6)

A/T Position 1



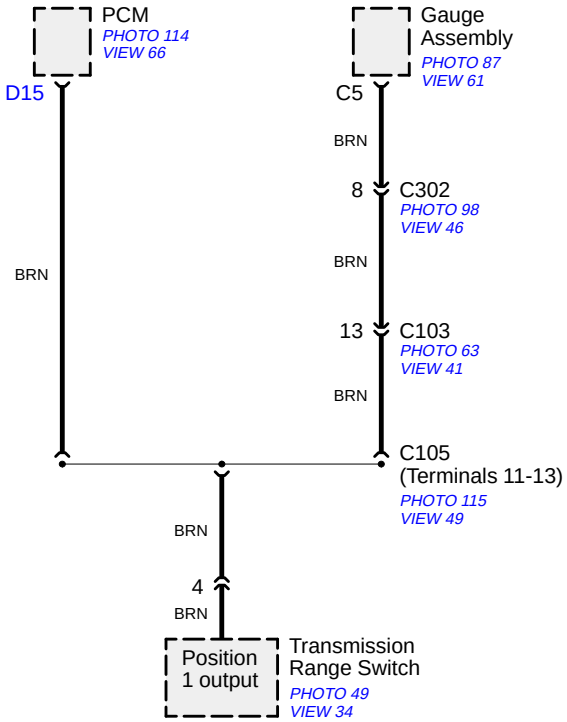
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

– Circuit M28 (’00-’02 V6)

A/T Position 1



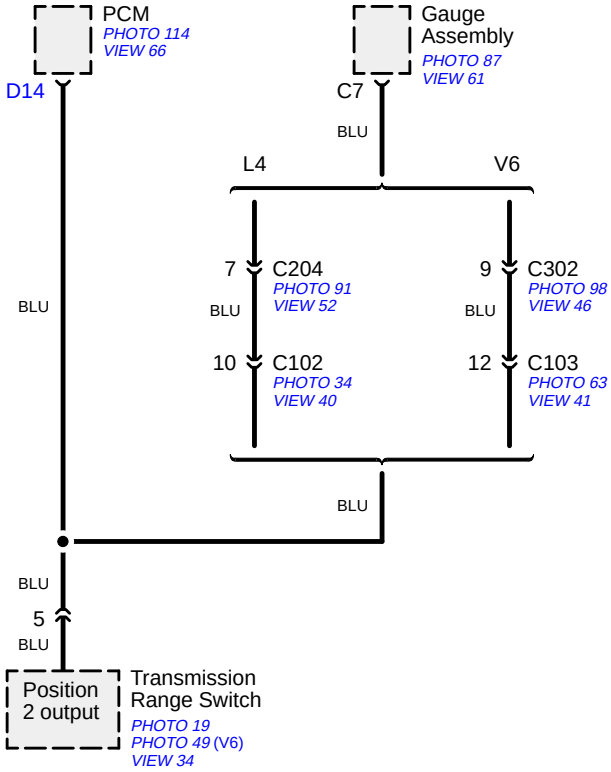
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

– Circuit M29 (All except ’00-’02 V6)

A/T Position 2



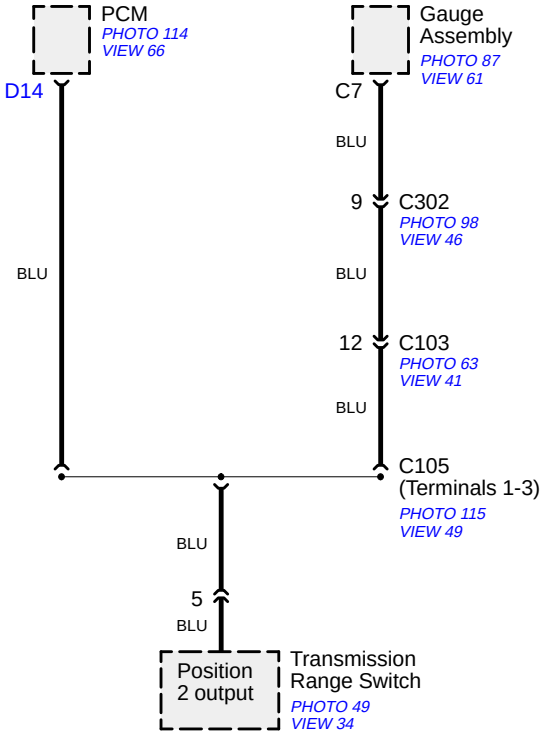
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

– Circuit M29 (’00-’02 V6)

A/T Position 2



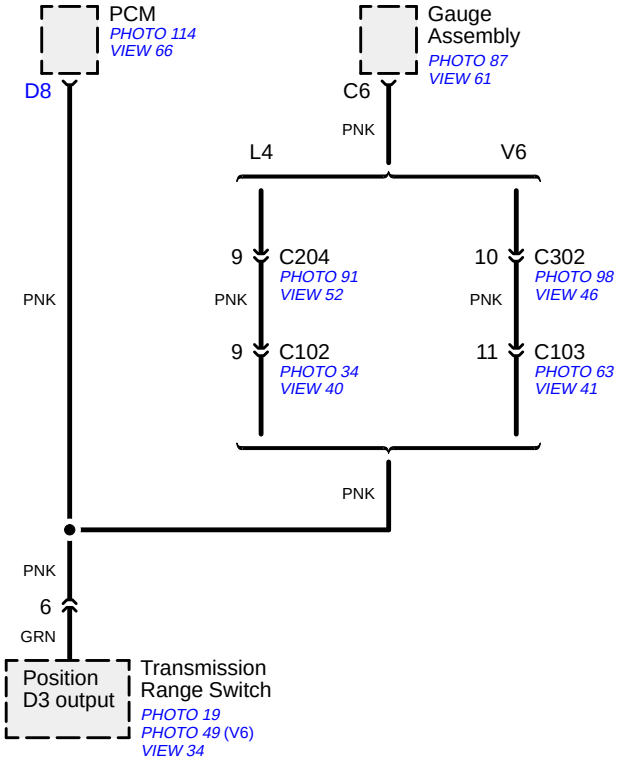
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

– Circuit M31 (All except ’00-’02 V6)

A/T Position D3



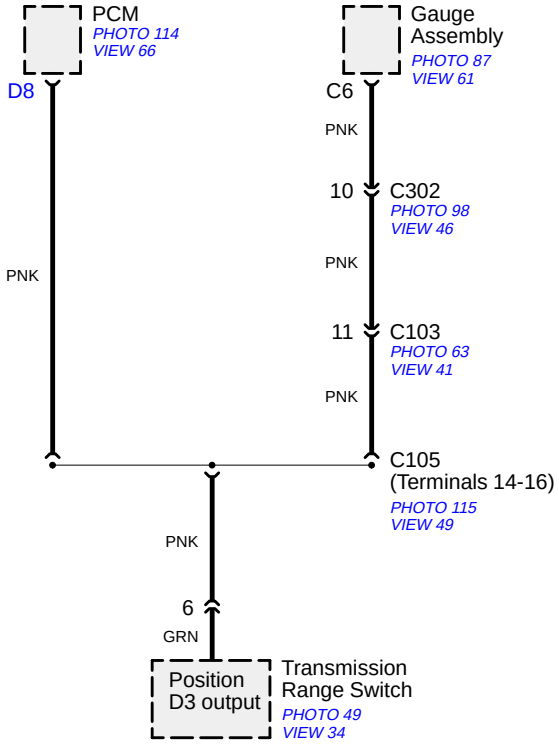
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

– Circuit M31 (’00-’02 V6)

A/T Position D3



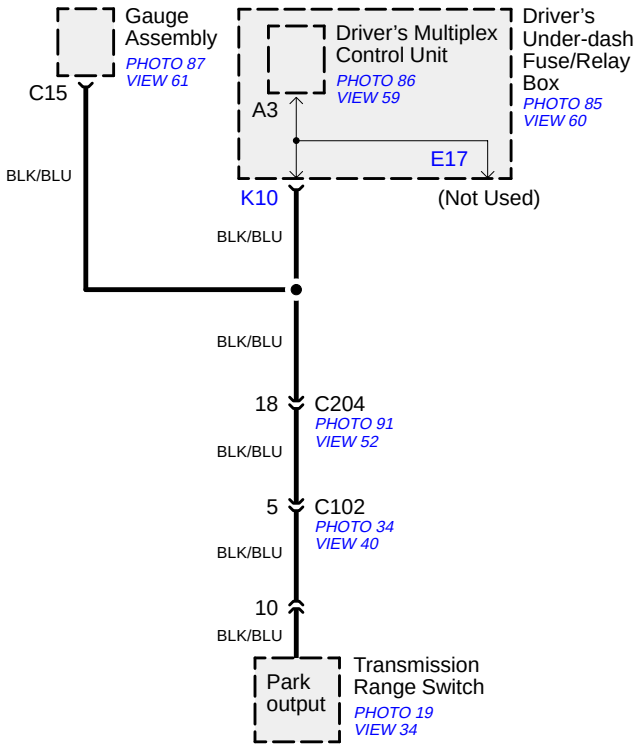
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

– Circuit M35 (L4)

A/T Park Position



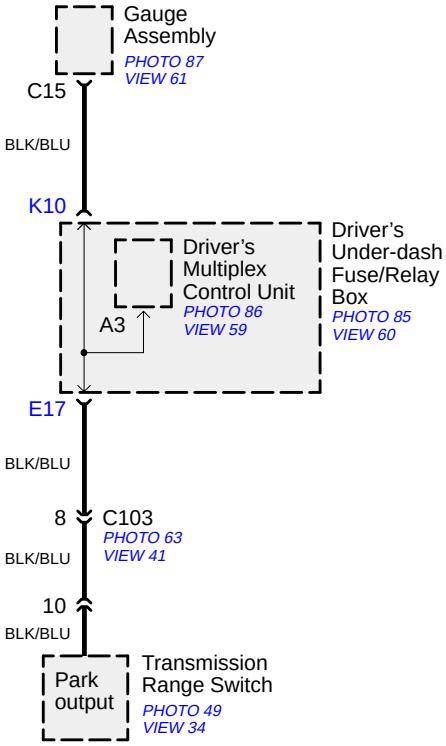
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

– Circuit M35 (V6)

A/T Park Position



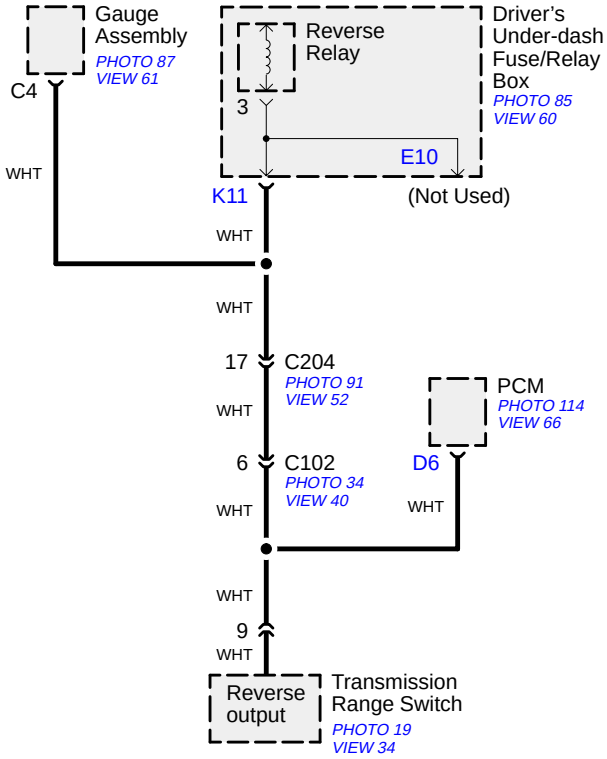
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

– Circuit M34 (L4)

A/T Reverse Position



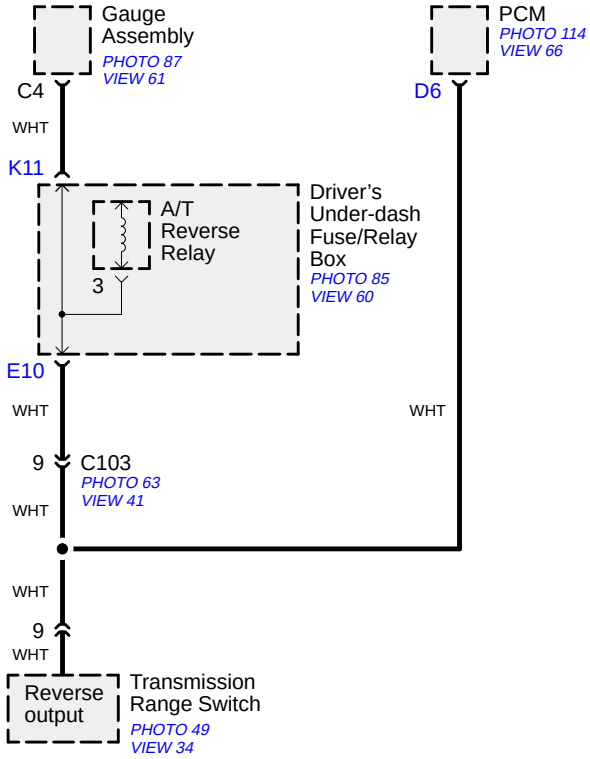
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

– Circuit M34 (’98-’99 V6)

A/T Reverse Position



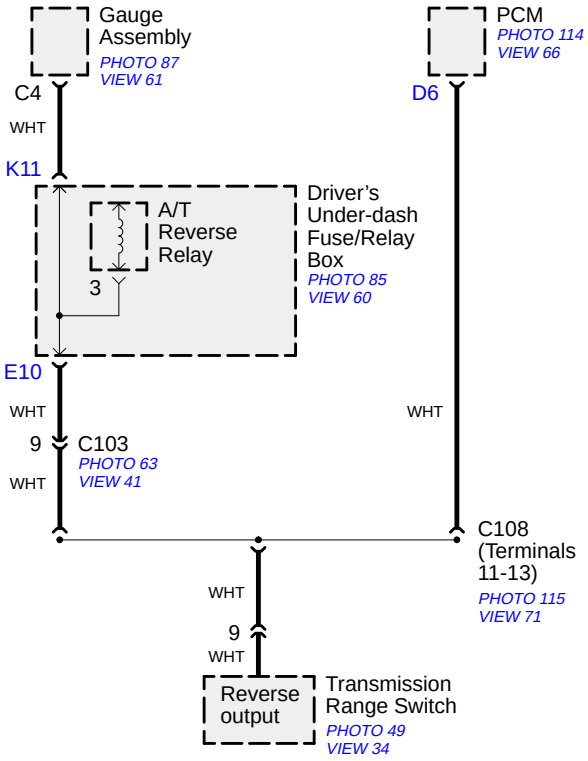
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

– Circuit M34 (’00-’02 V6)

A/T Reverse Position



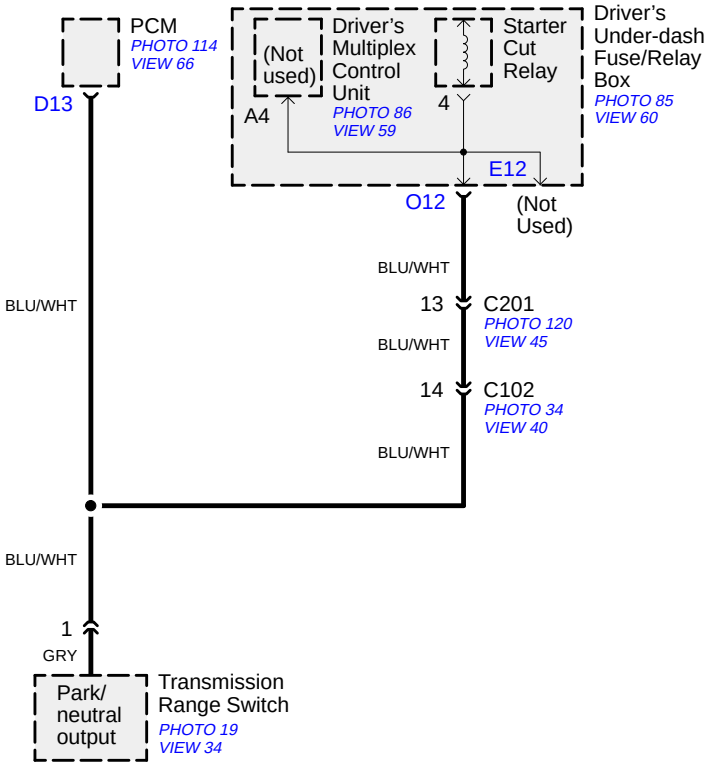
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

– Circuit M36 (L4)

A/T Park/Neutral Position



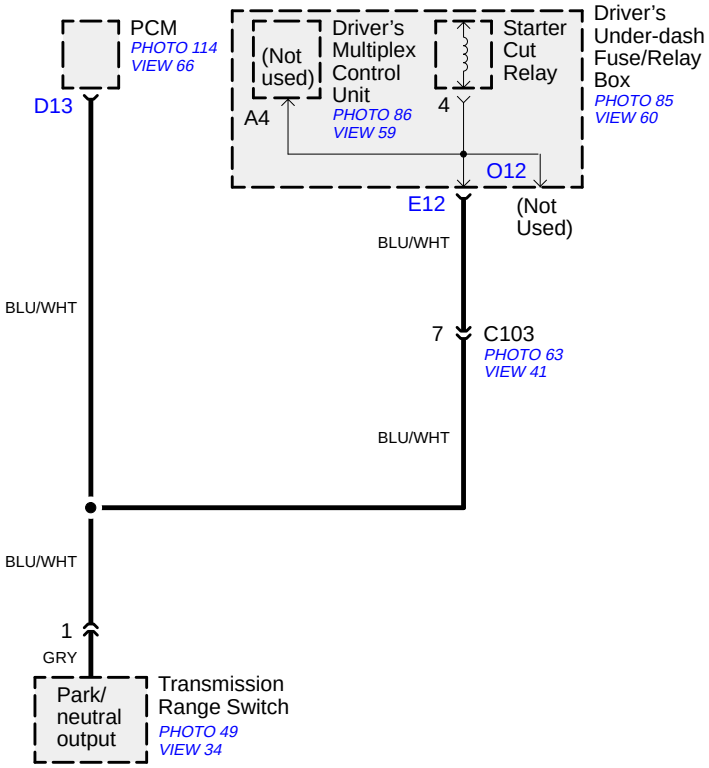
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

– Circuit M36 (’98-’99 V6)

A/T Park/Neutral Position



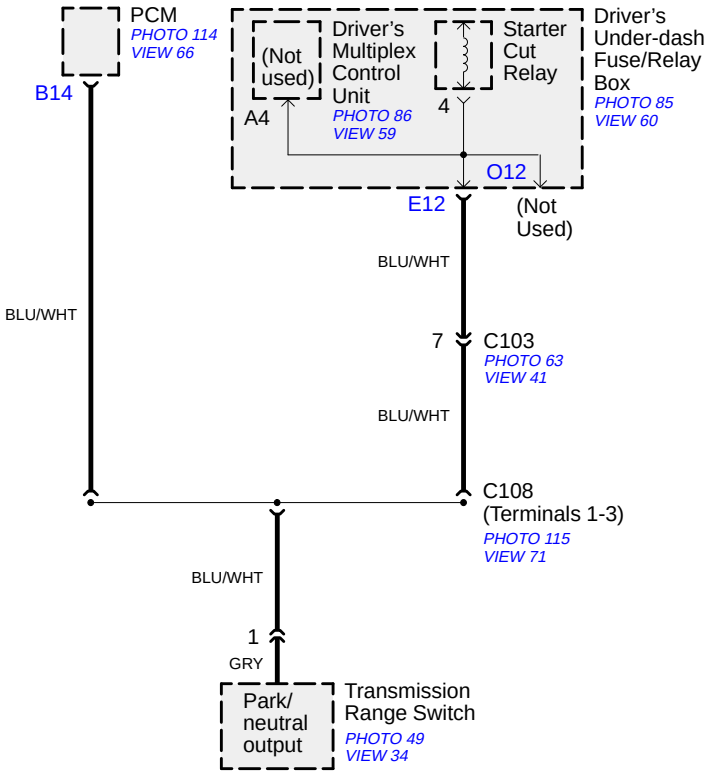
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

– Circuit M36 (’00-’02 V6)

A/T Park/Neutral Position



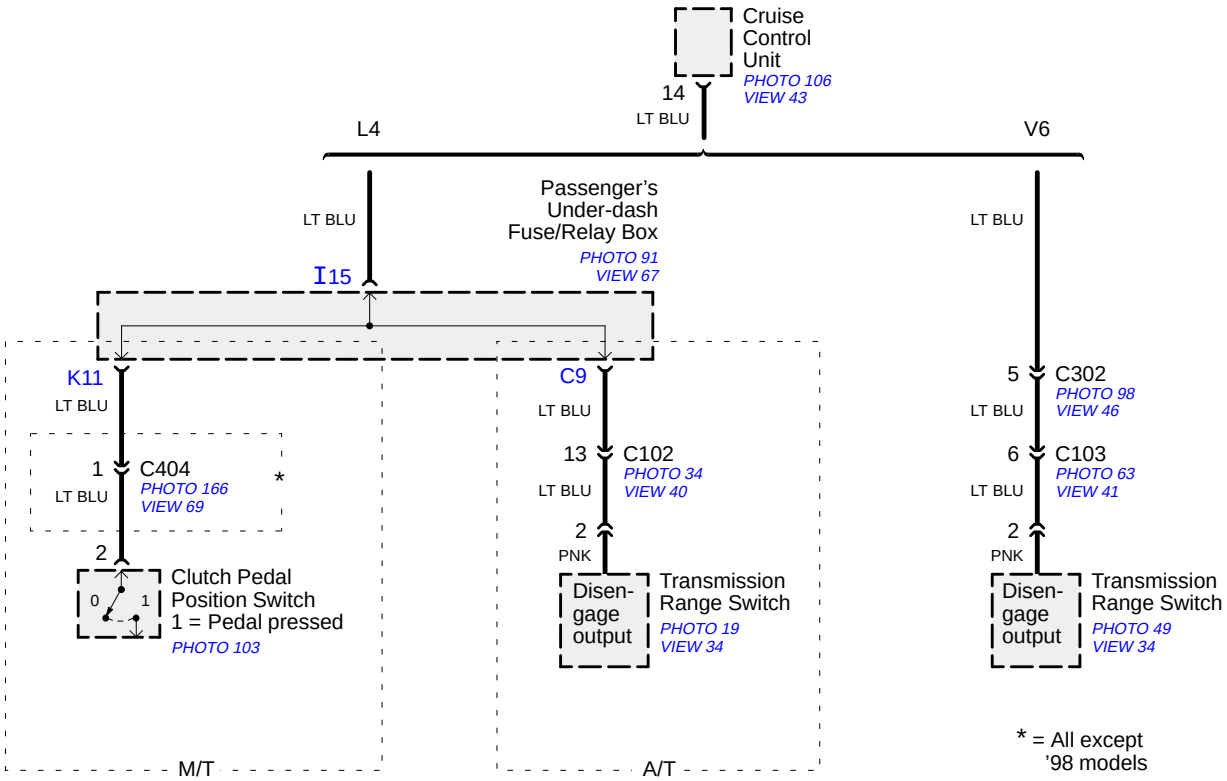
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

– Circuit M37

Clutch Pedal Position



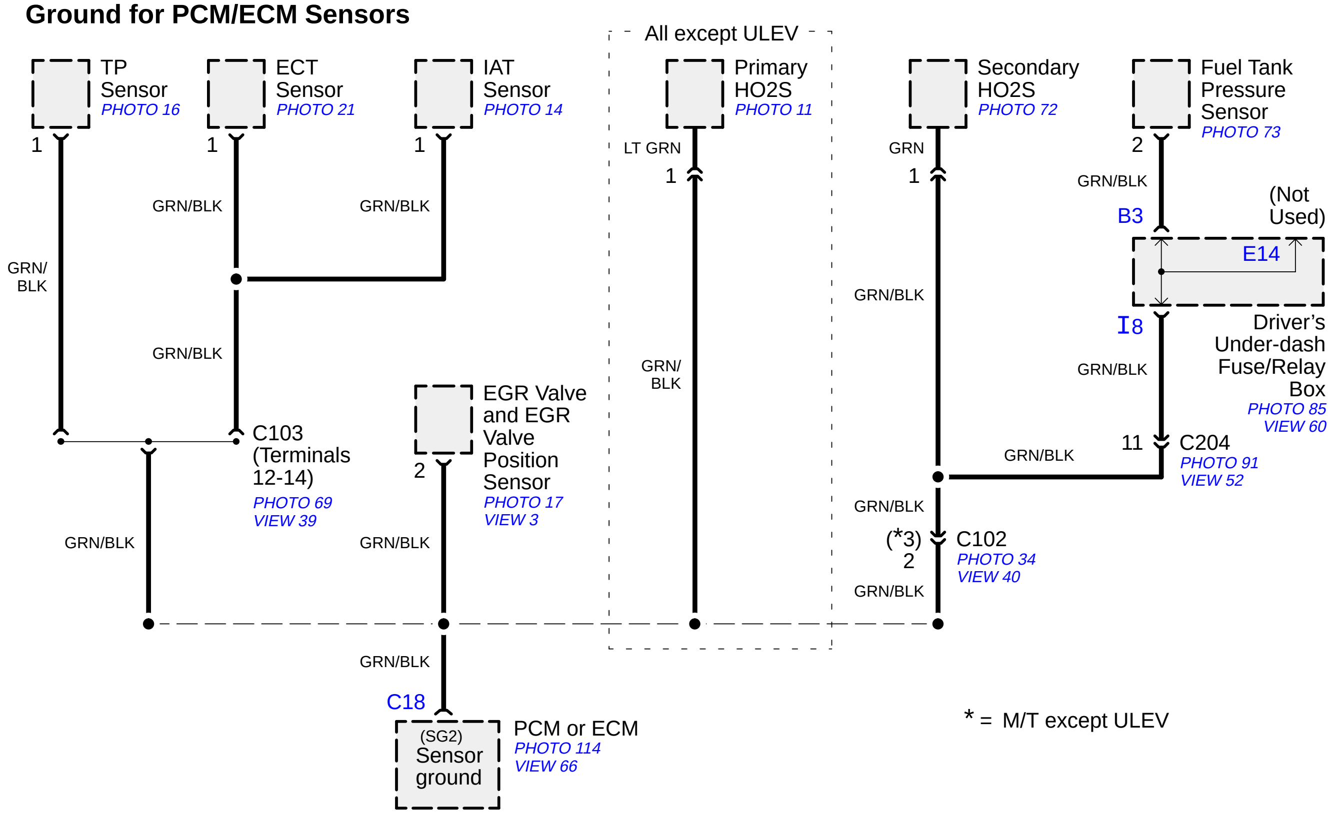
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

– Circuit Z28 (L4)

Ground for PCM/ECM Sensors



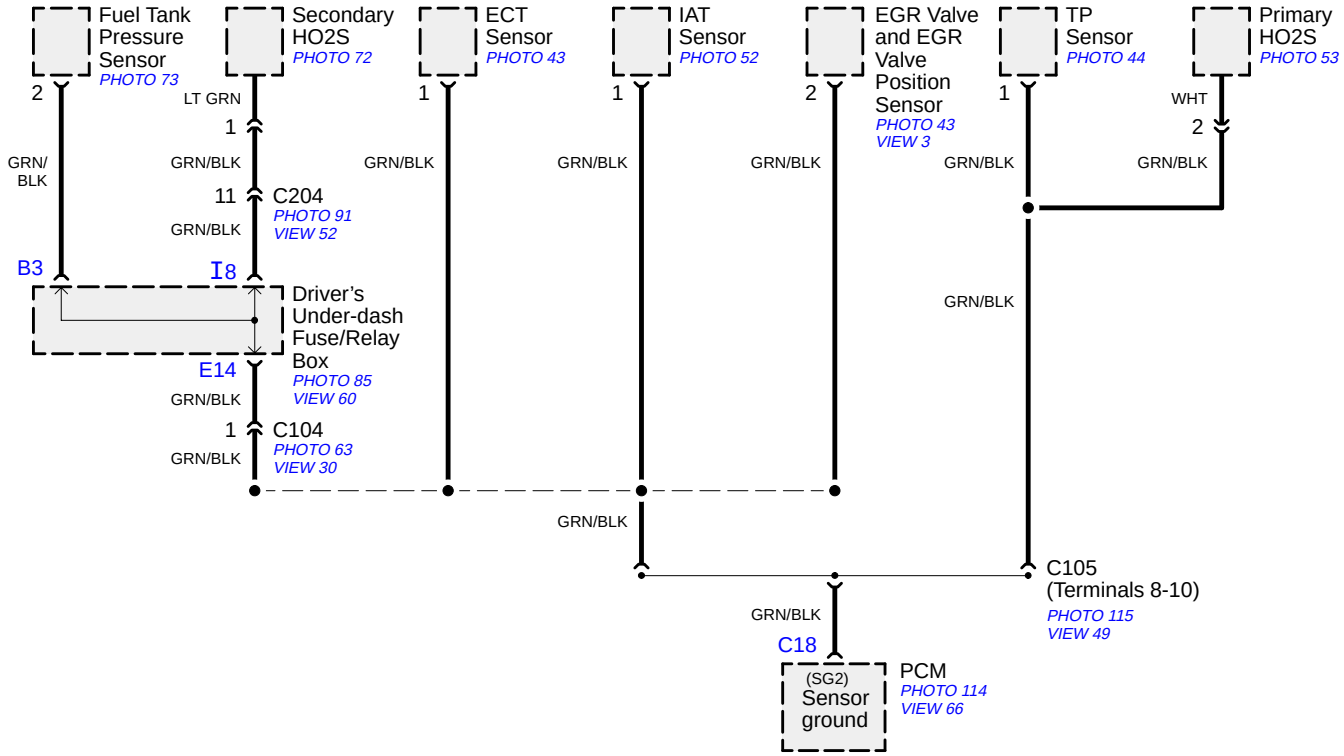
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

– Circuit Z28 (’98-’99 V6)

Ground for PCM Sensors



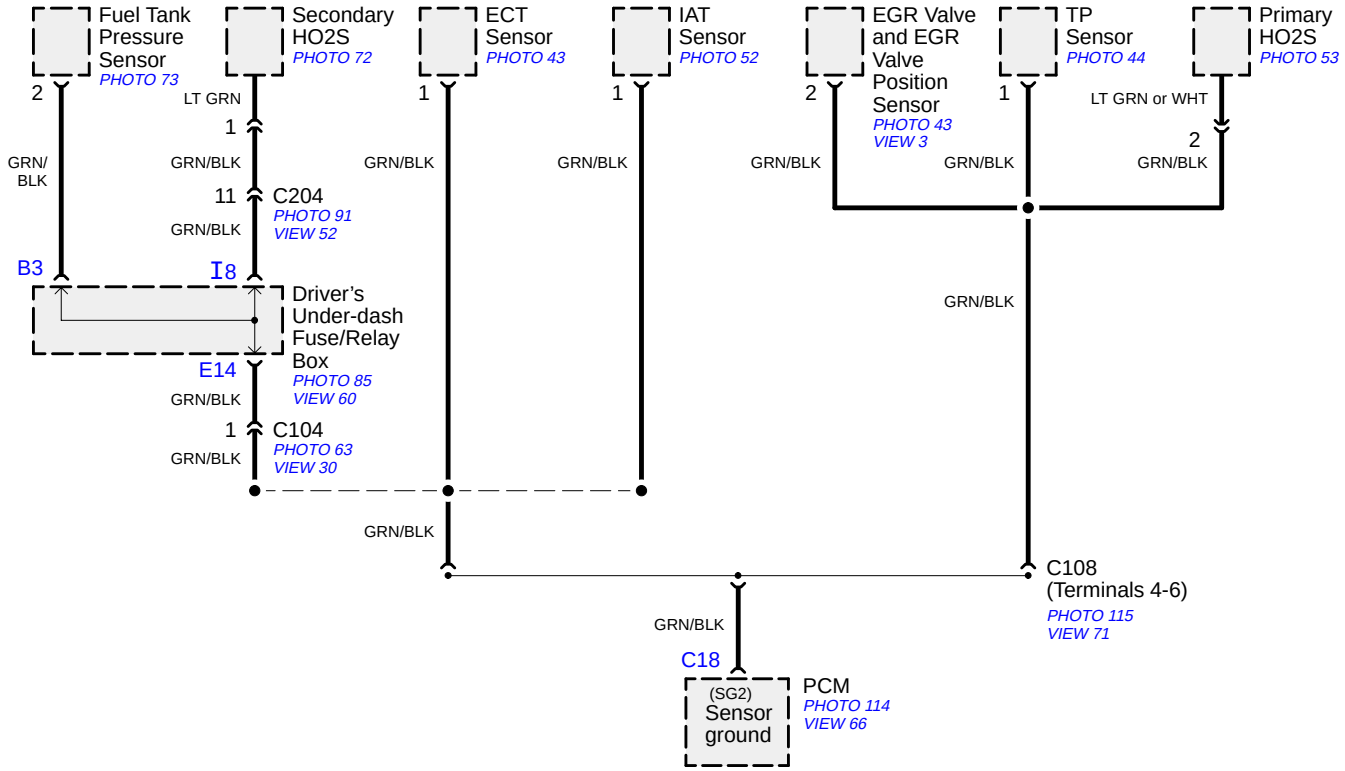
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Splice and Junction Connector Details

– Circuit Z28 (’00-’02 V6)

Ground for PCM Sensors

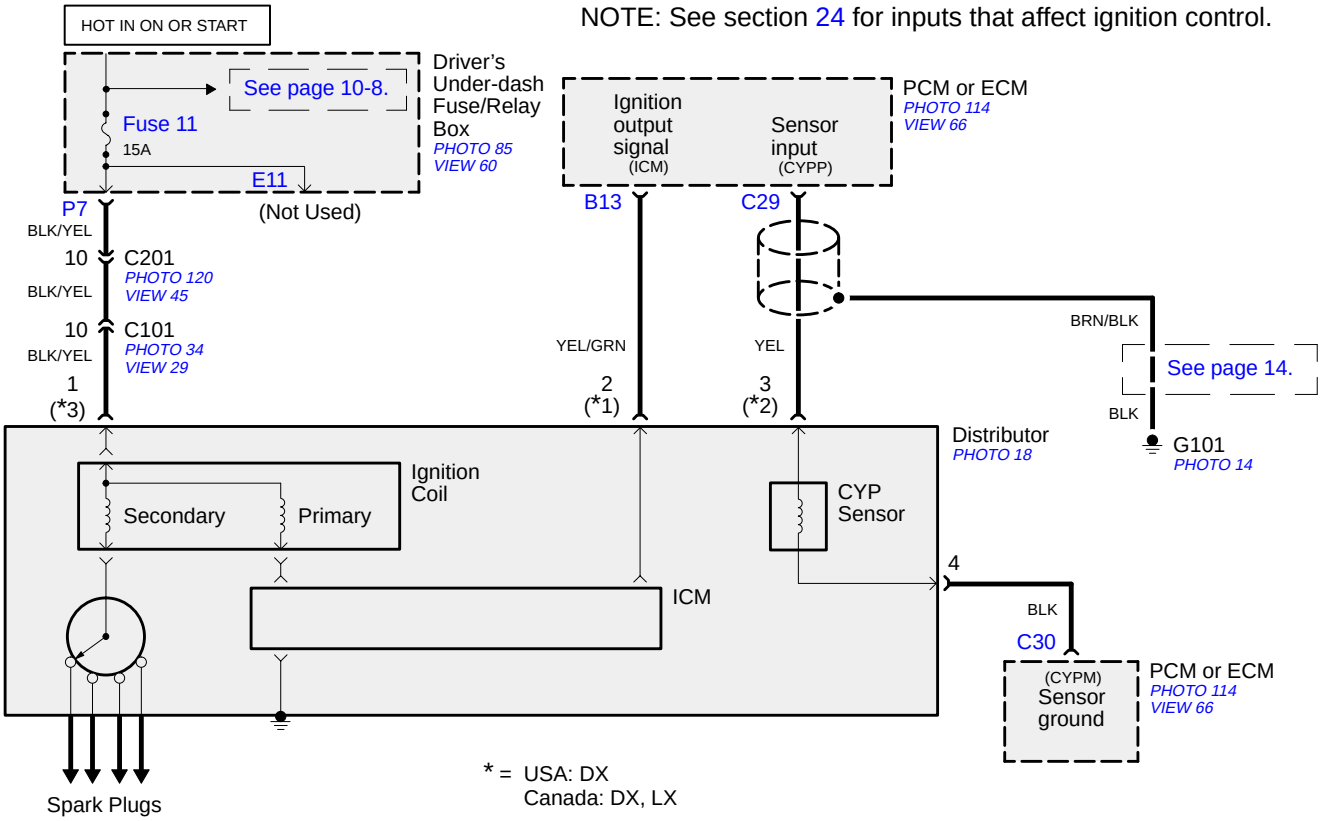


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Ignition System

– L4

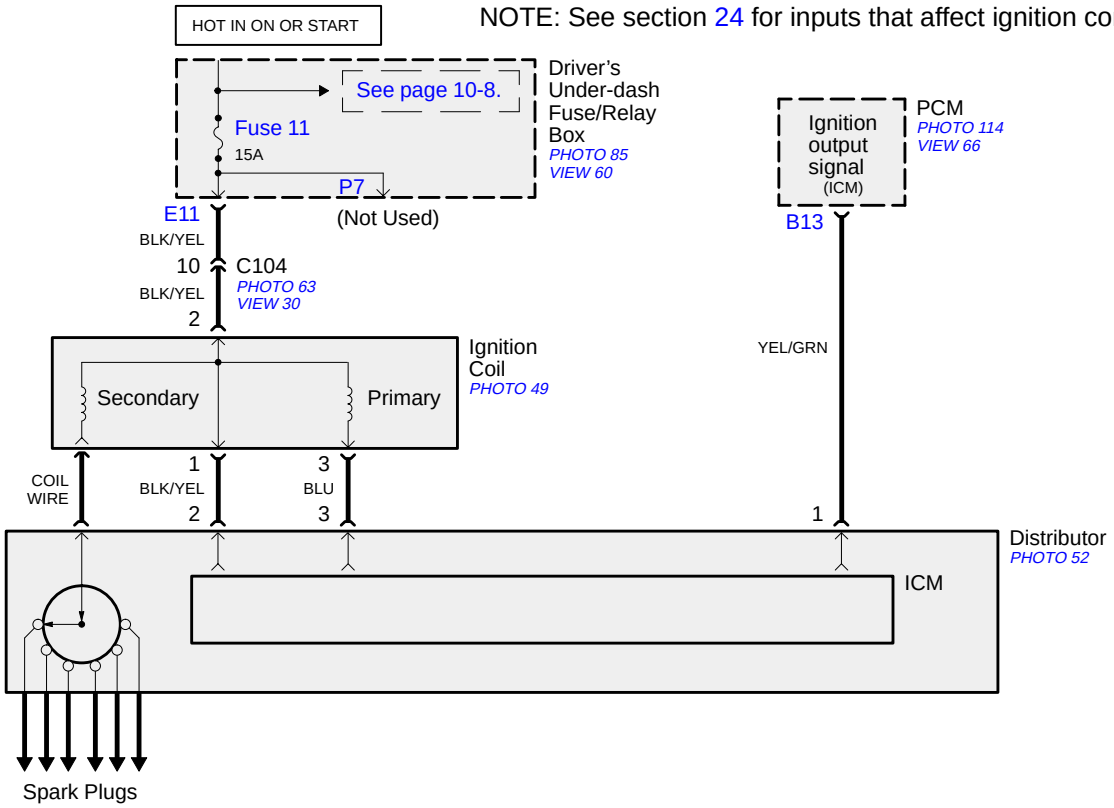


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Ignition System

– ’98-’99 V6



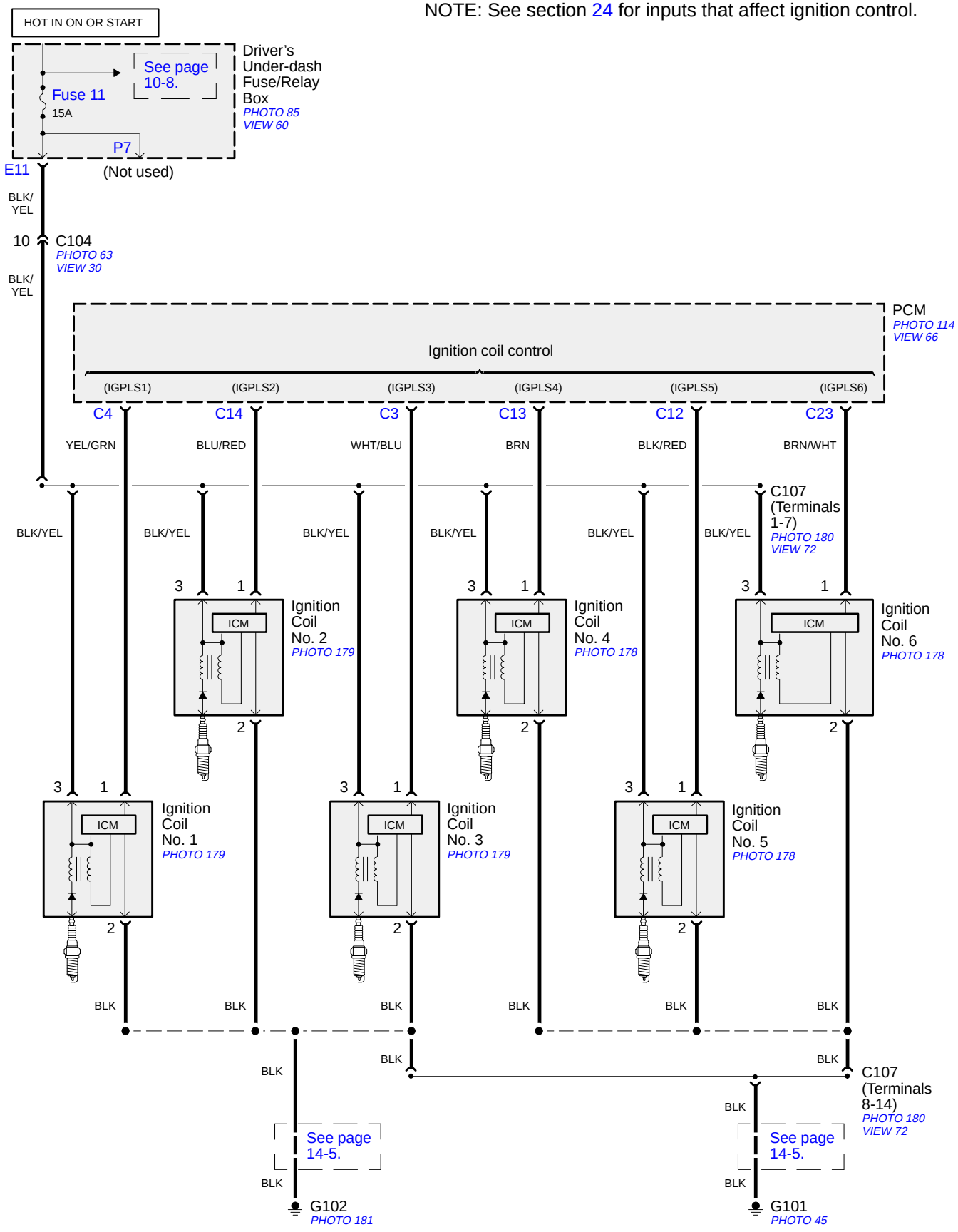
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Ignition System

– ’00-’02 V6

NOTE: See section 24 for inputs that affect ignition control.

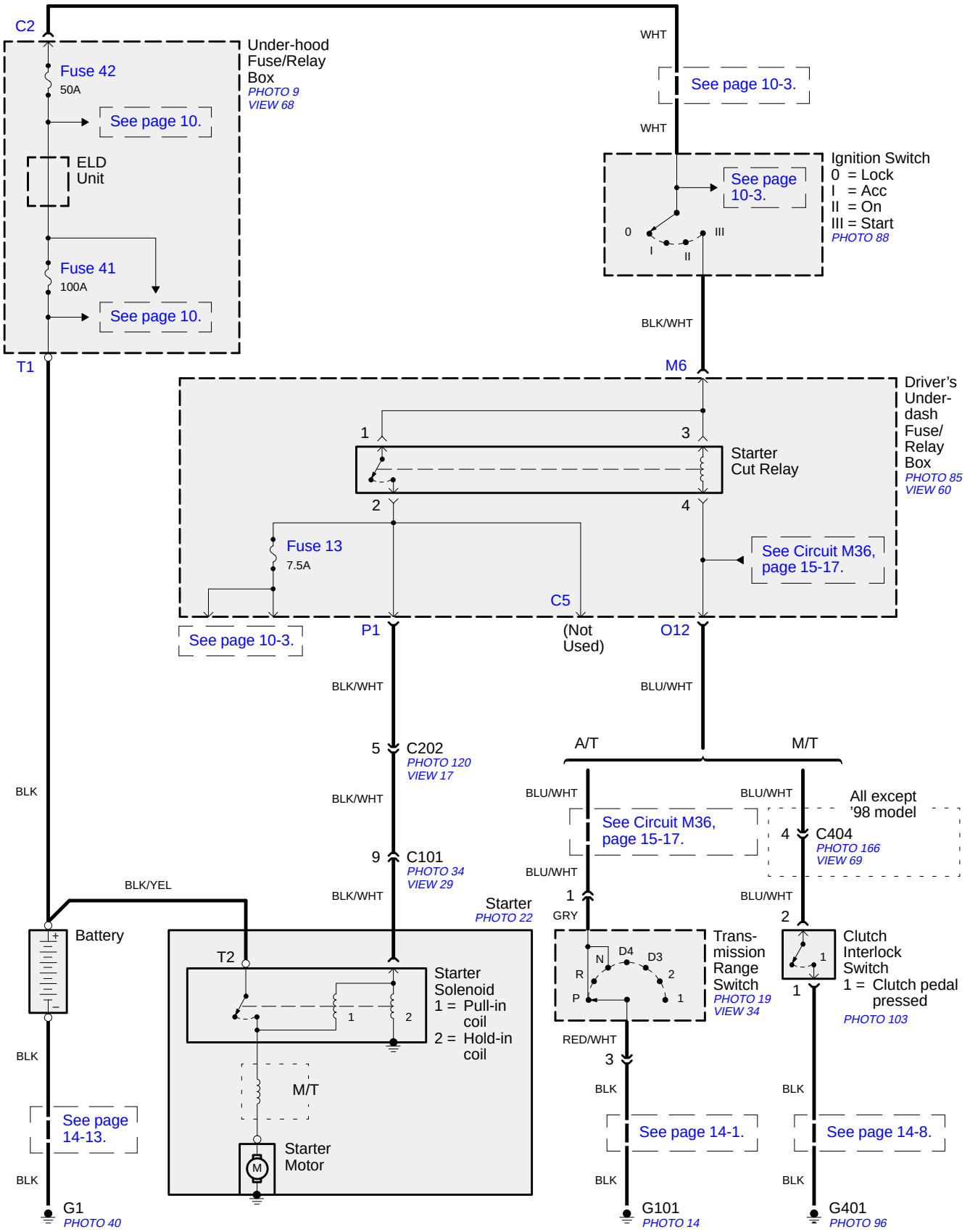


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Starting System

– L4

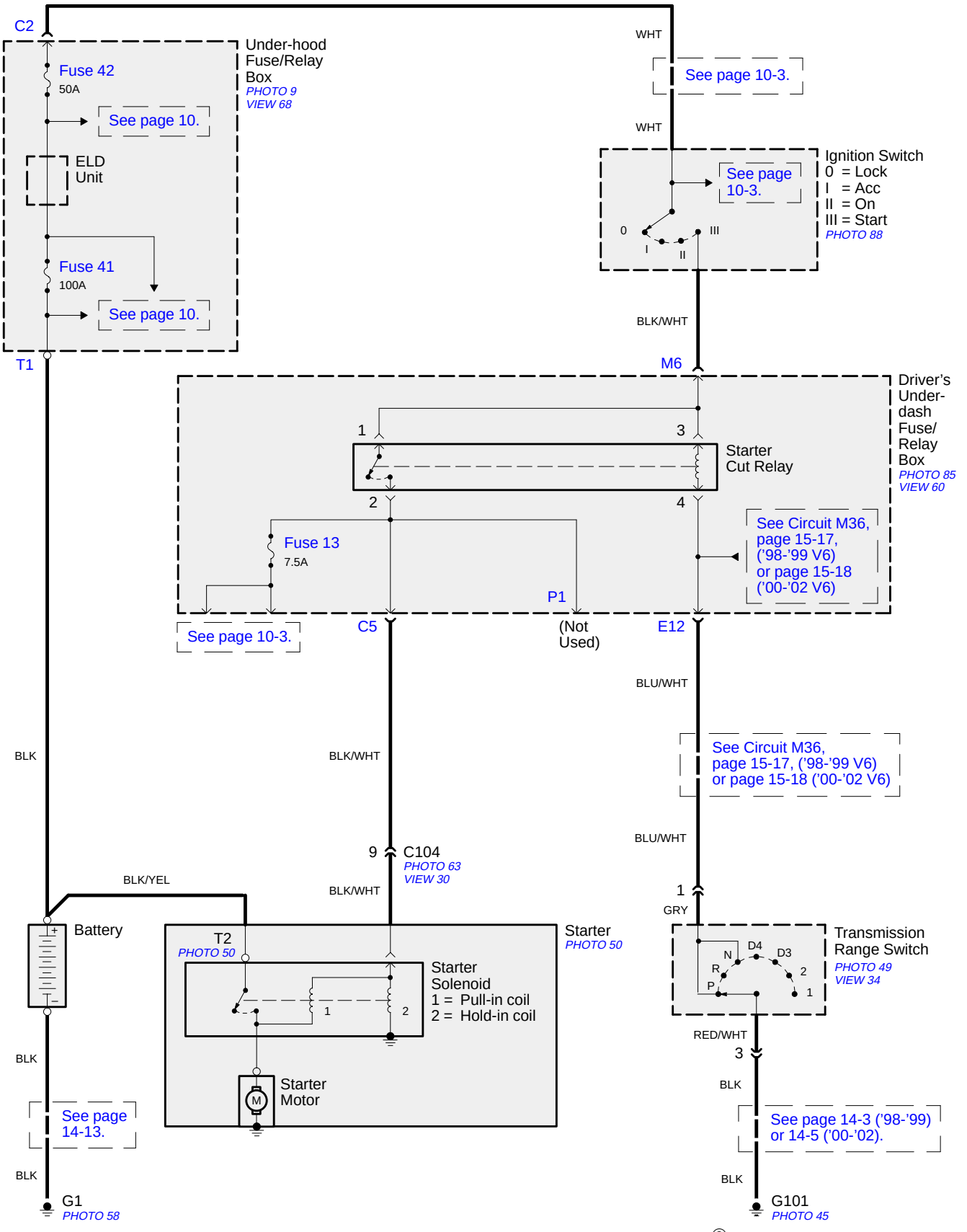


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Starting System

– V6

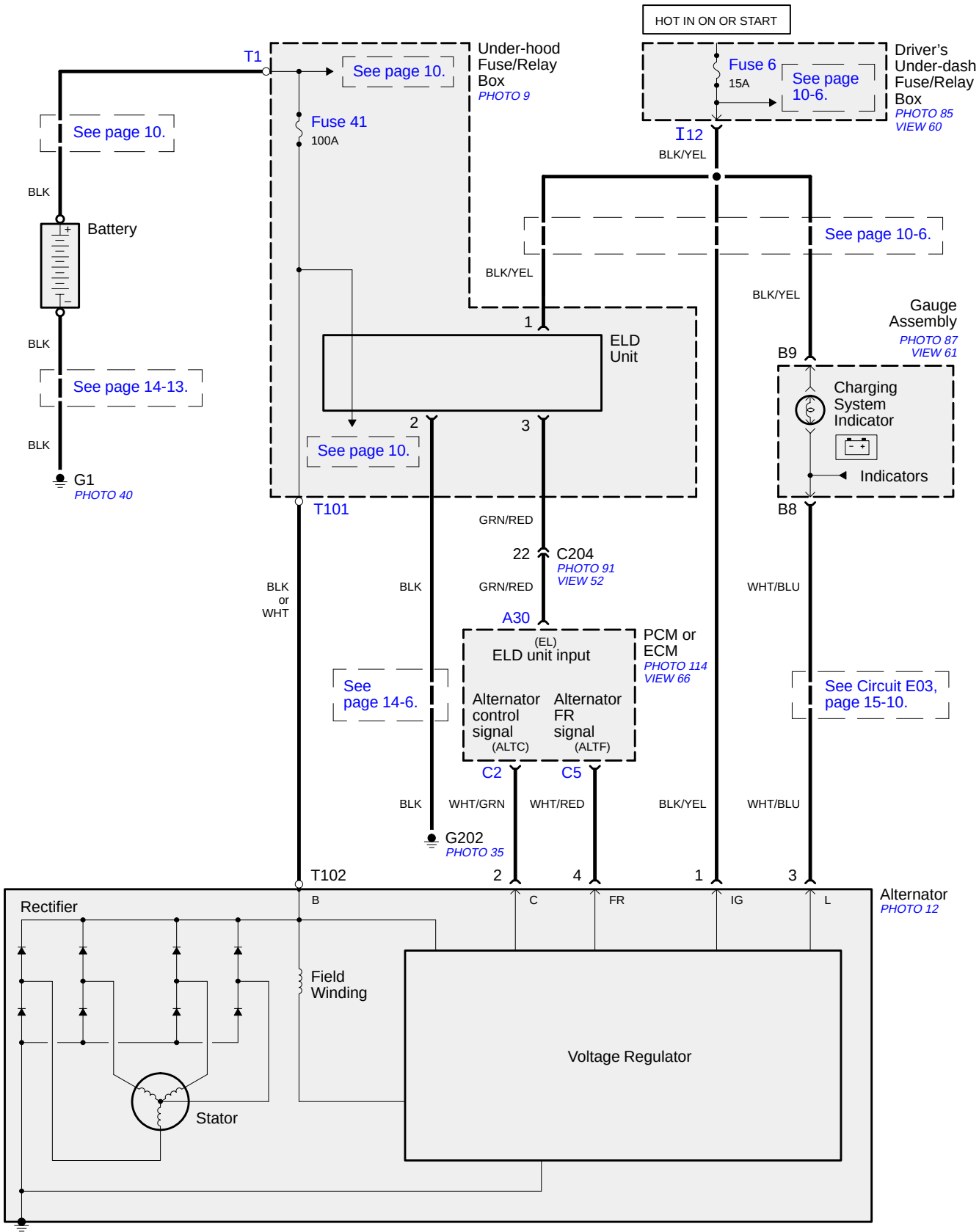


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Charging System

– L4

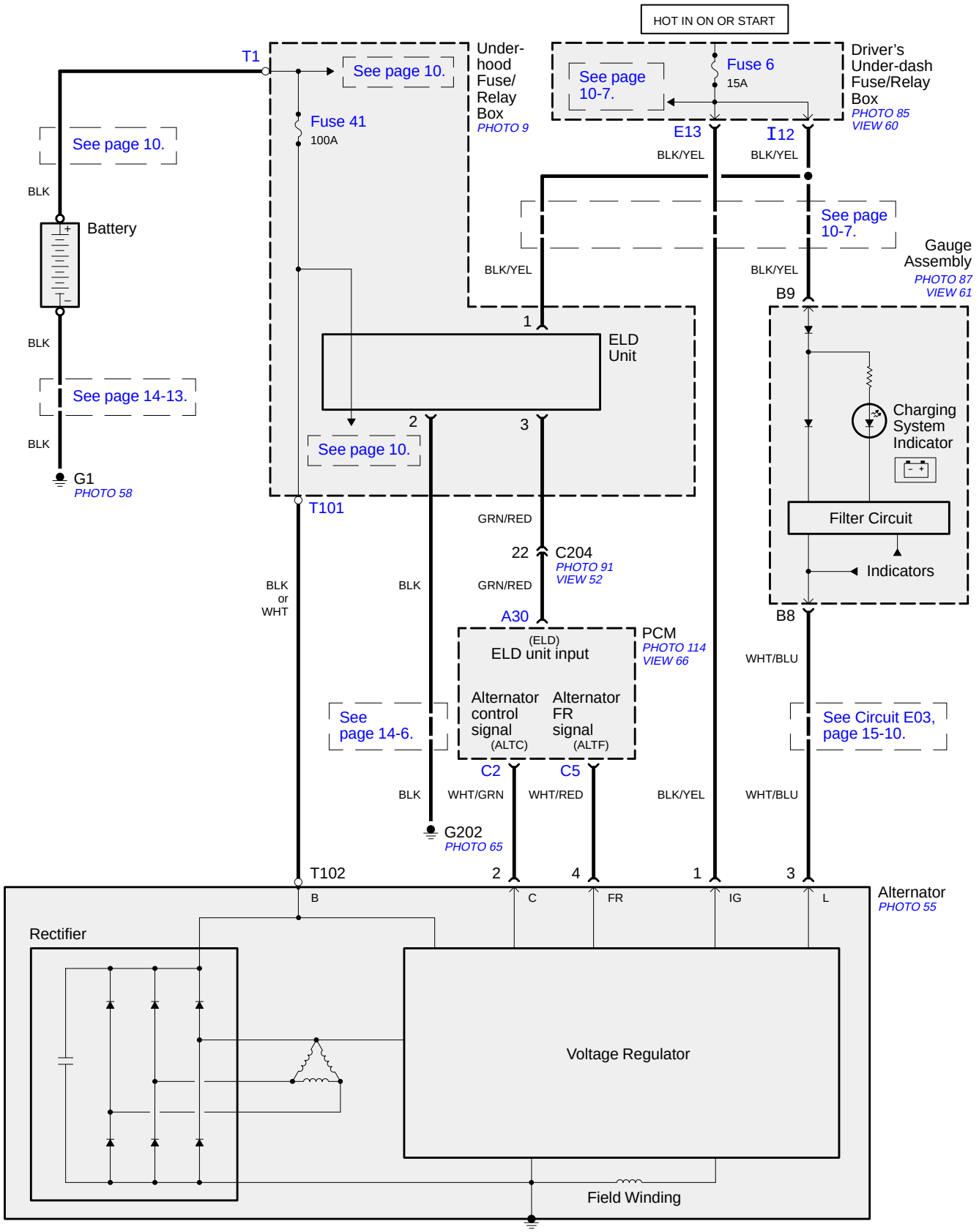


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Charging System

– '98-'99 V6

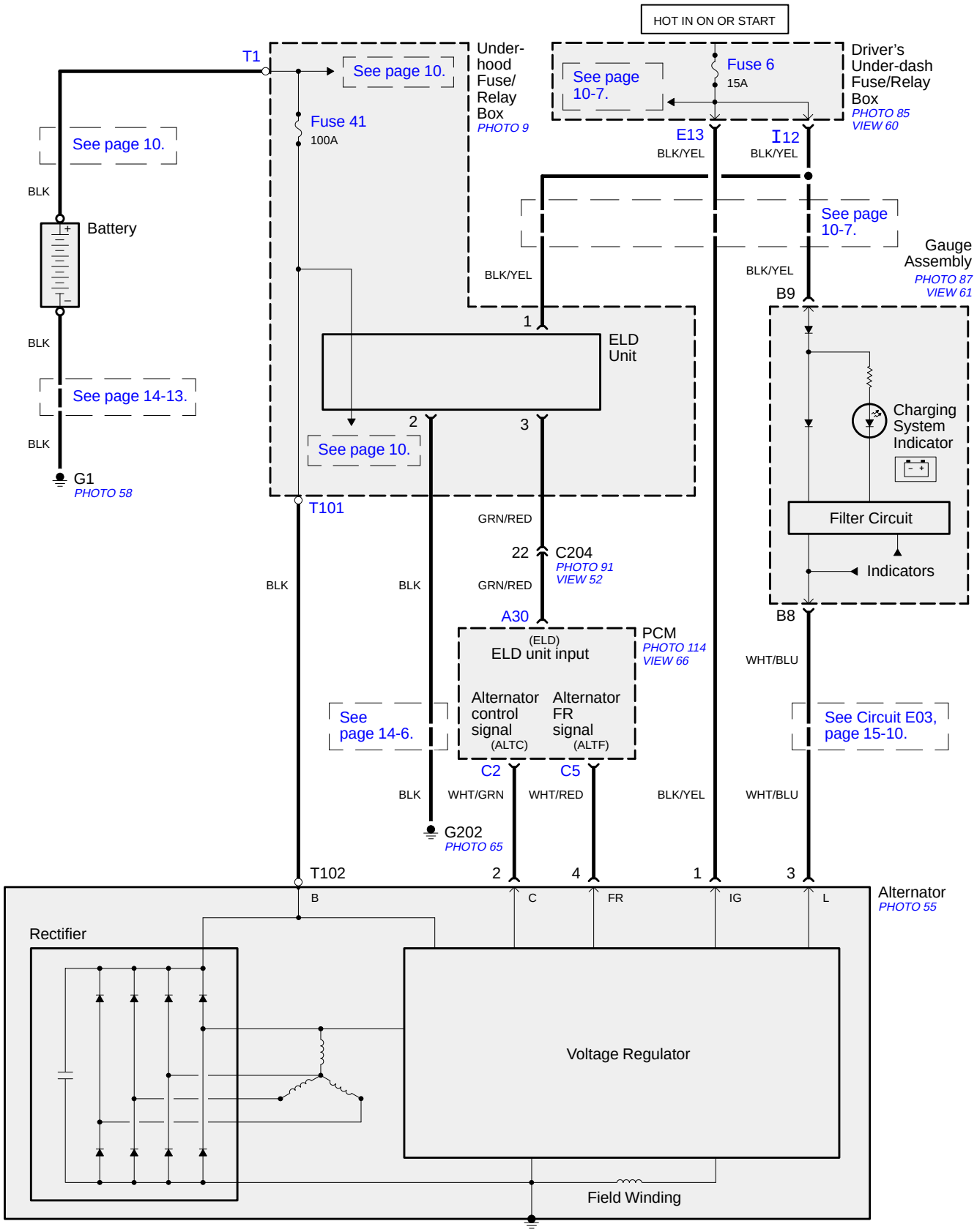


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Charging System

– ’00-’02 V6

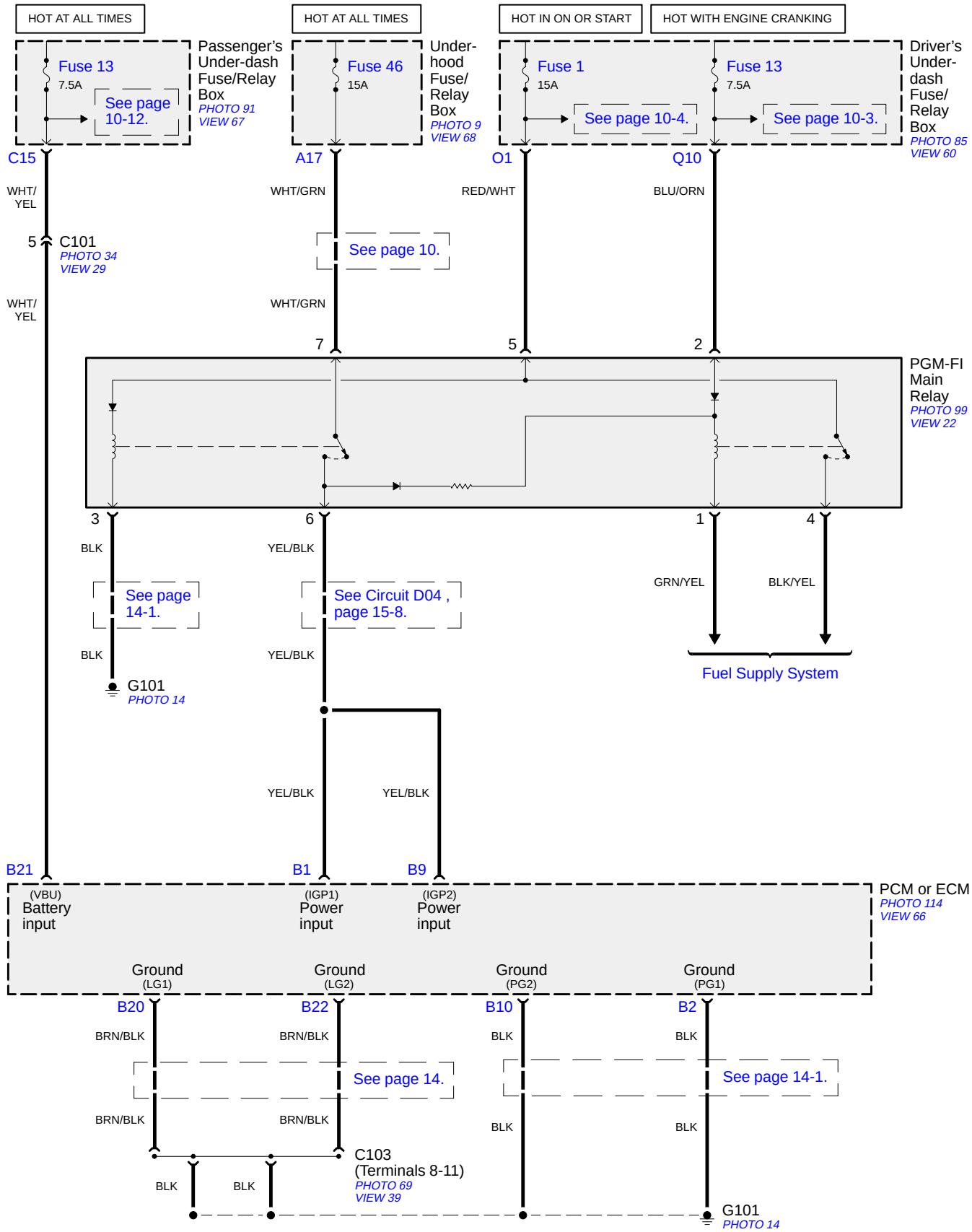


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Fuel and Emissions (L4)

– ECM/PCM Power and Ground

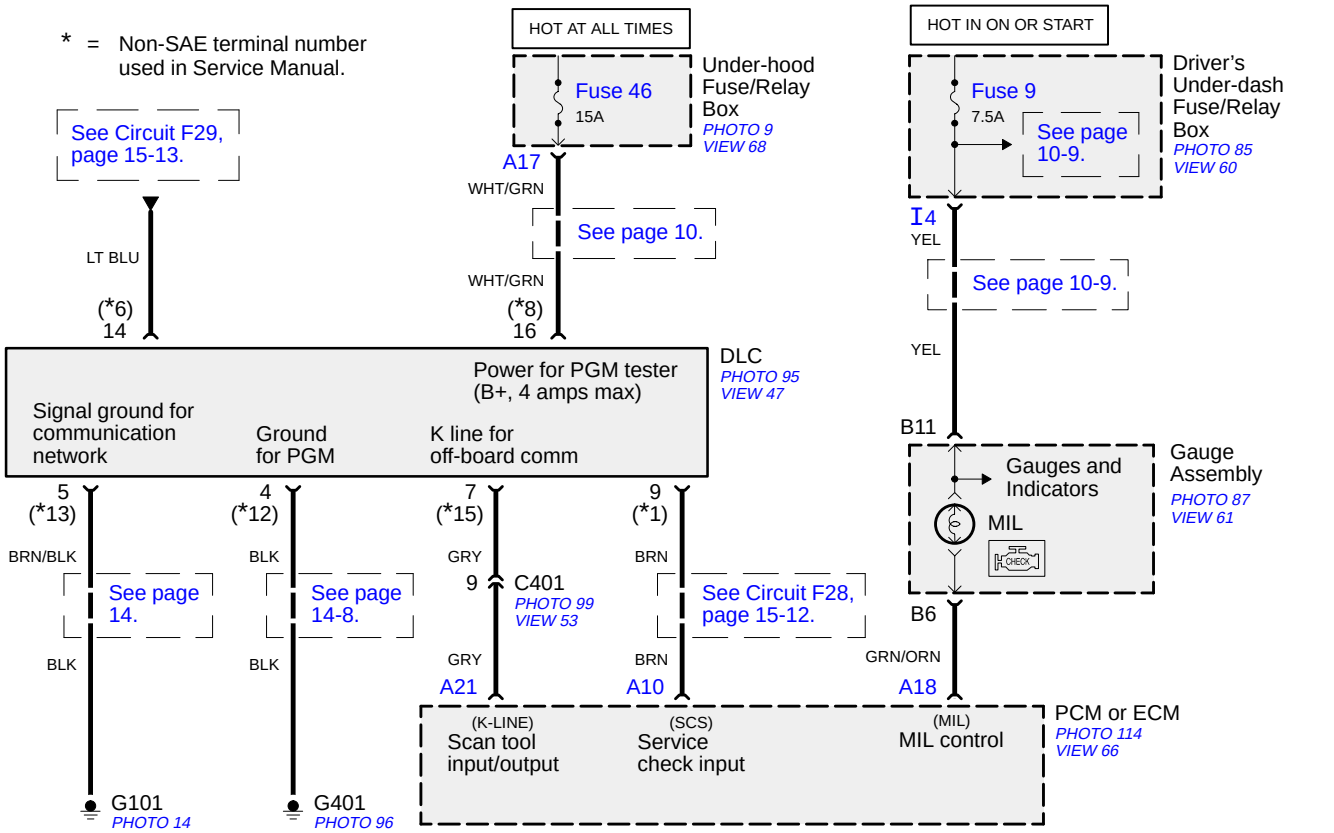


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Fuel and Emissions (L4)

– DLC and MIL Circuits

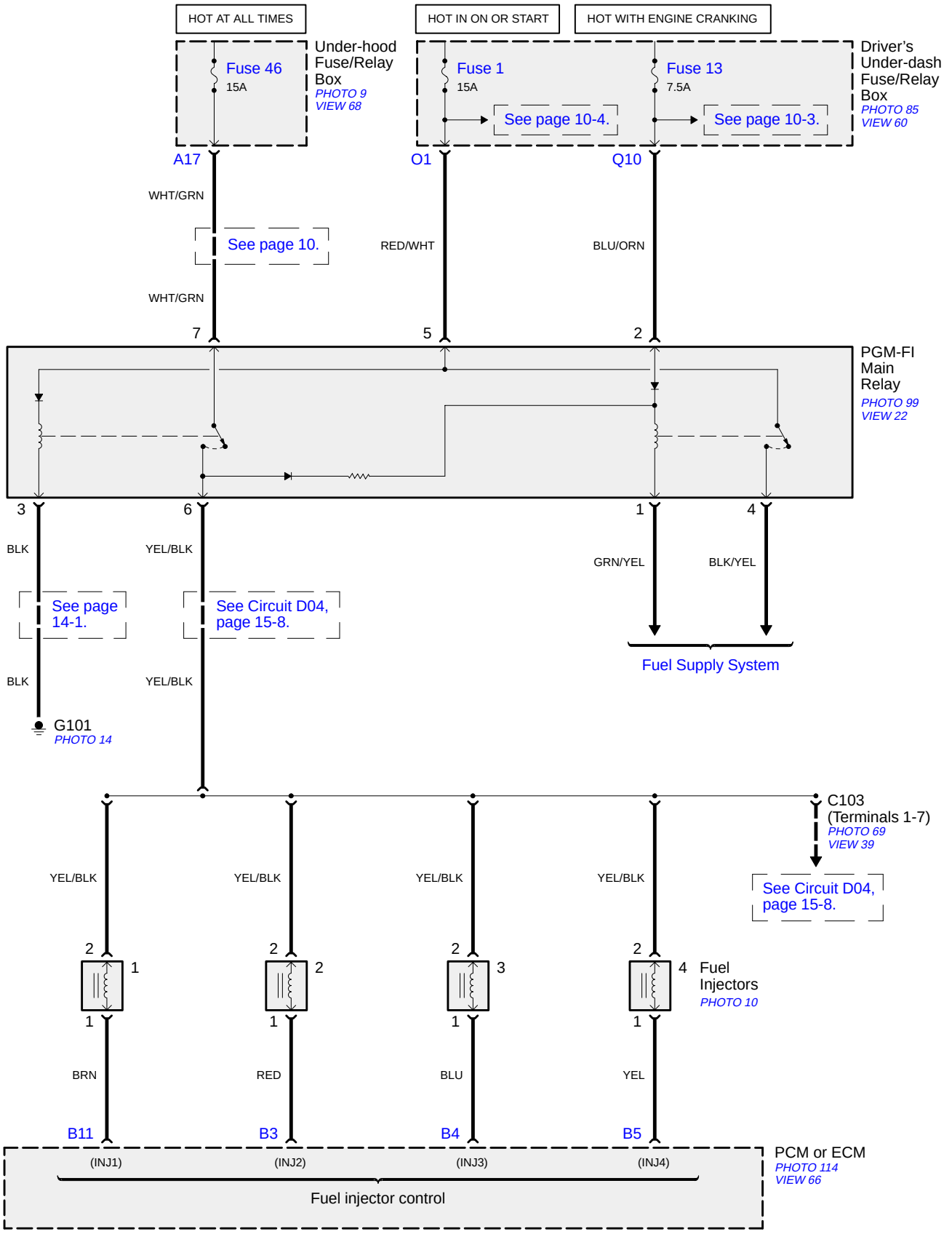


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Fuel and Emissions (L4)

– PGM-FI System (All models)

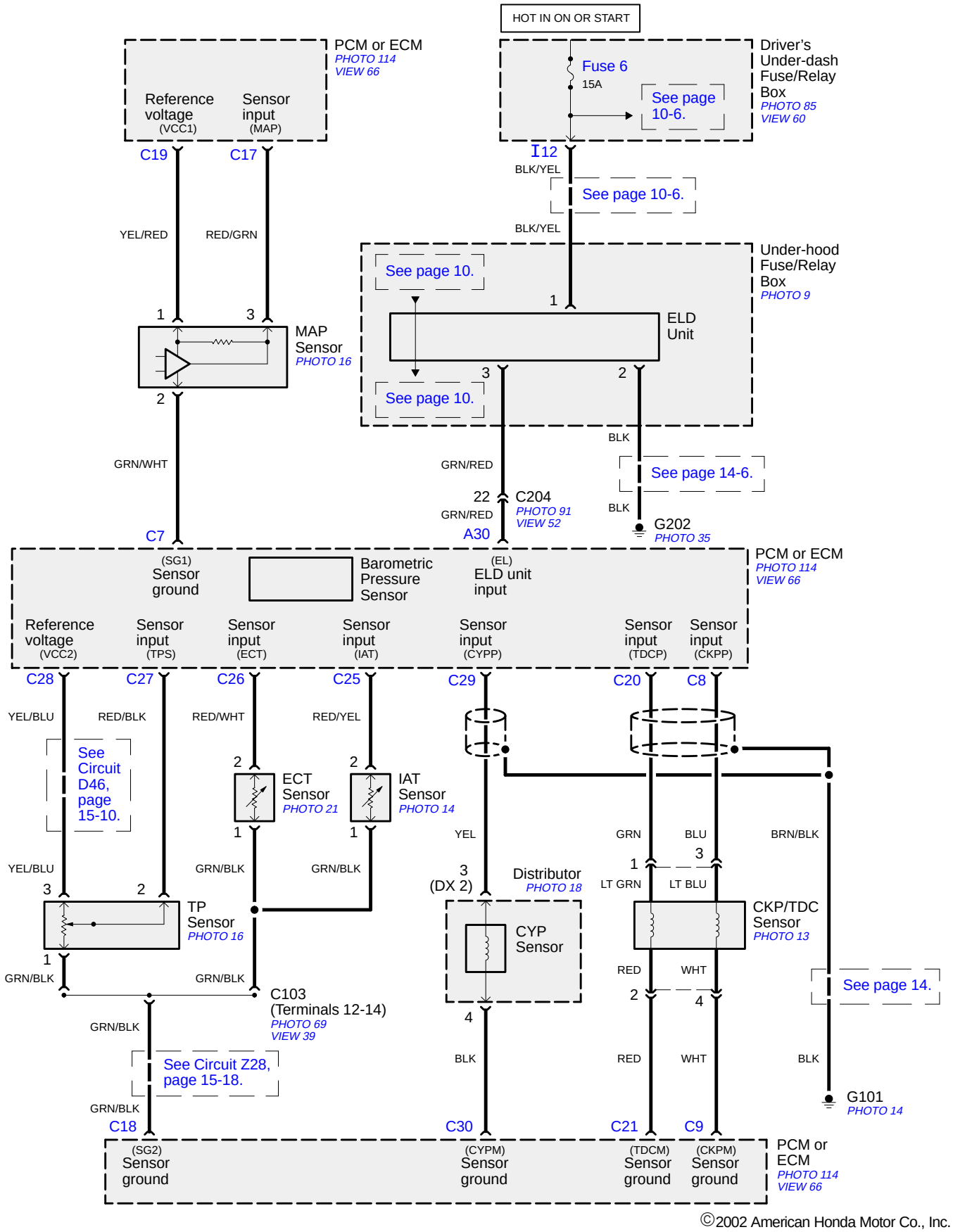


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Fuel and Emissions (L4)

– PGM-FI System (All models)

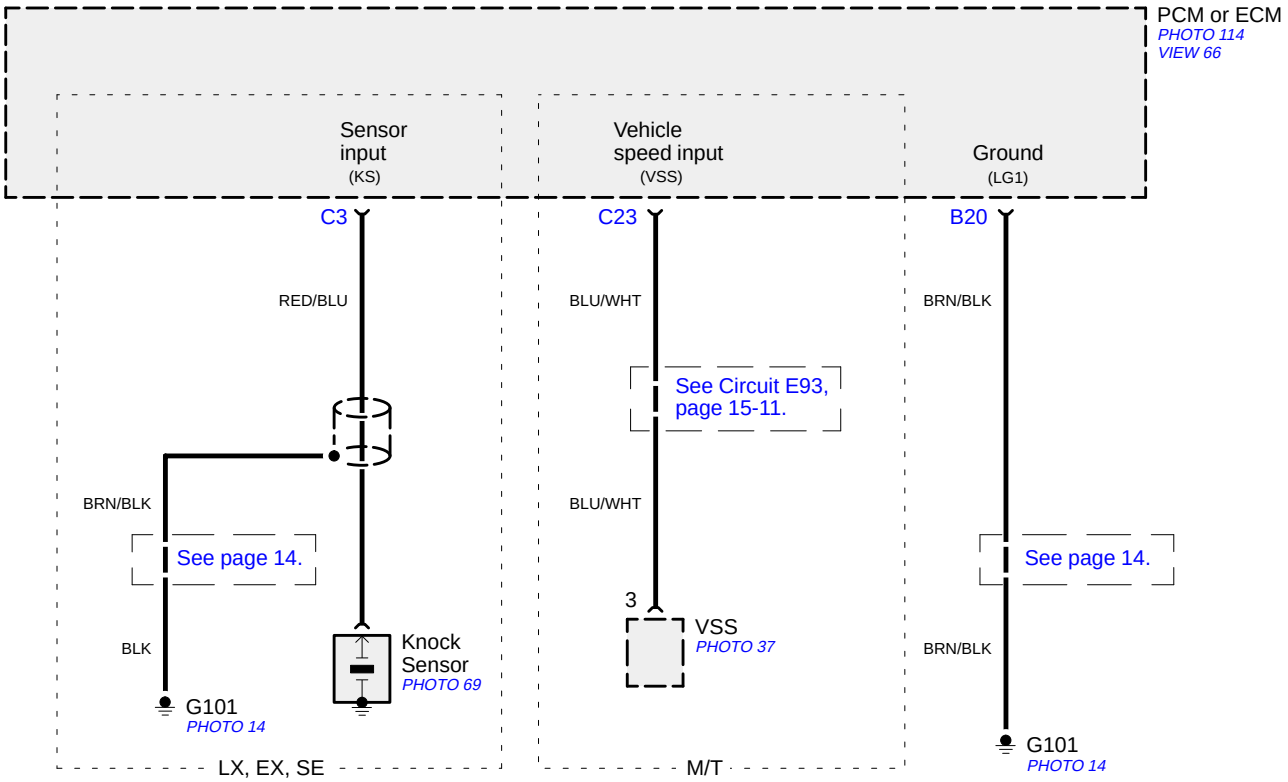


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Fuel and Emissions (L4)

– PGM-FI System (All models)

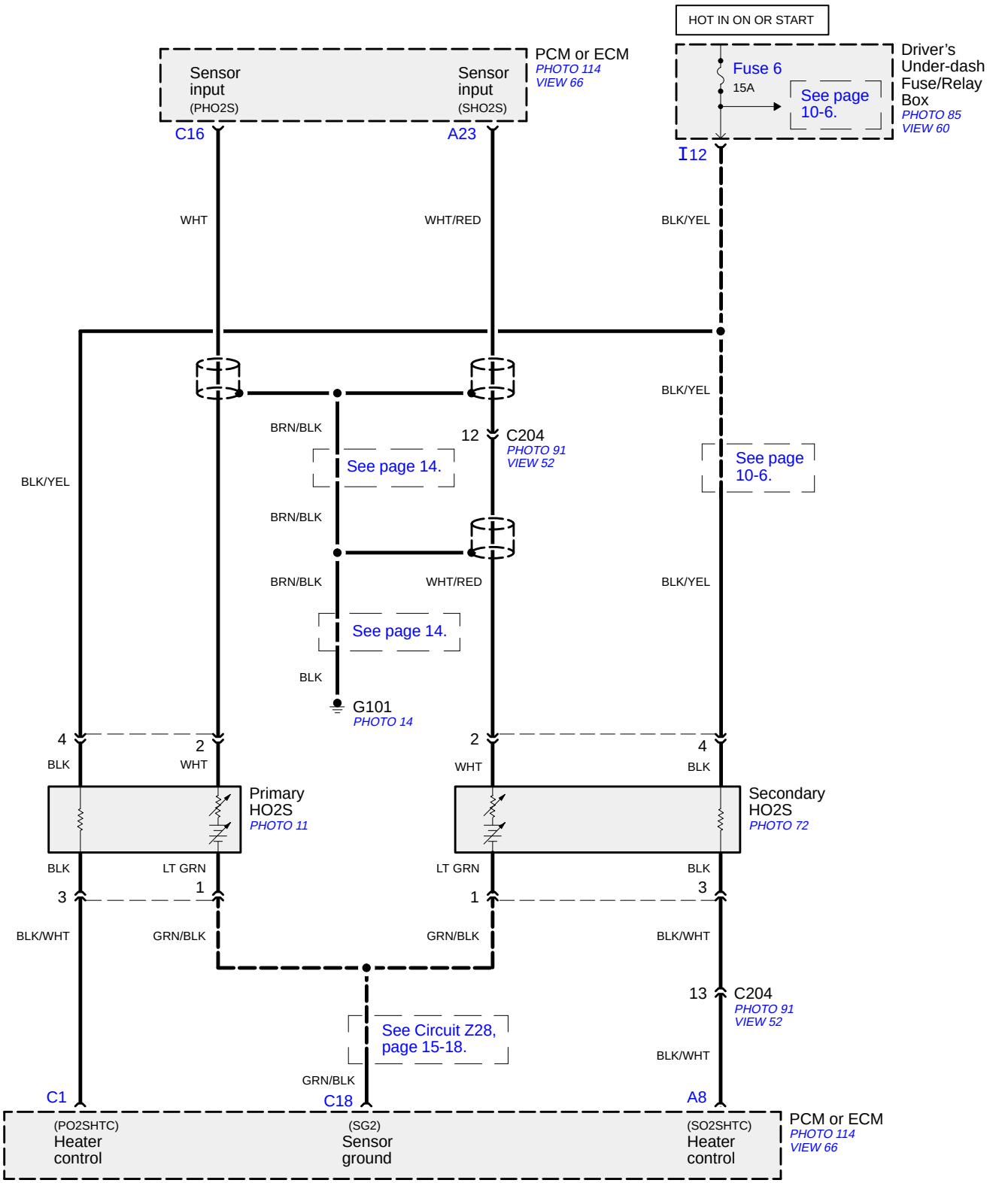


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Fuel and Emissions (L4)

– (All except ULEV)

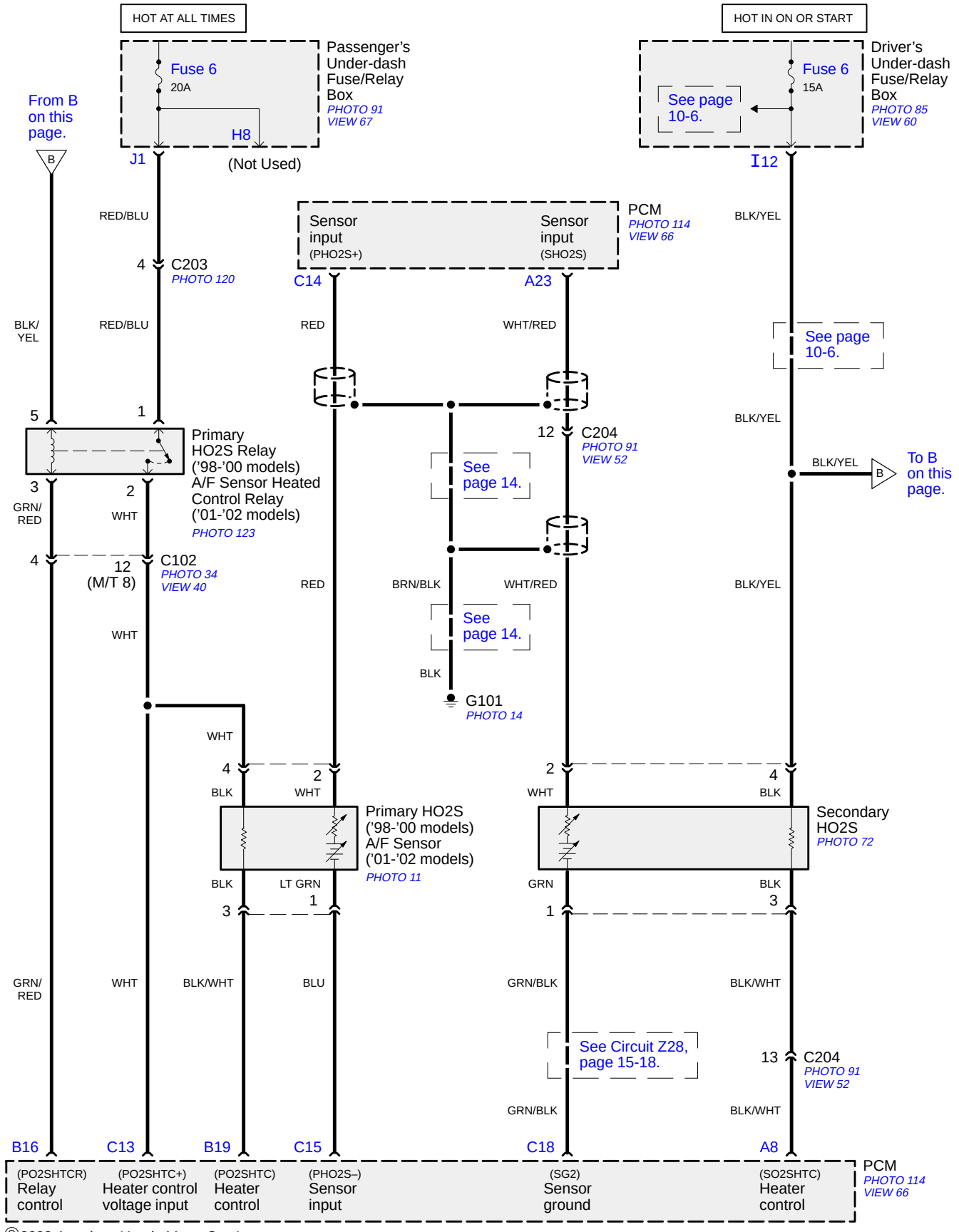


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Fuel and Emissions (L4)

– PGM-FI System (ULEV)

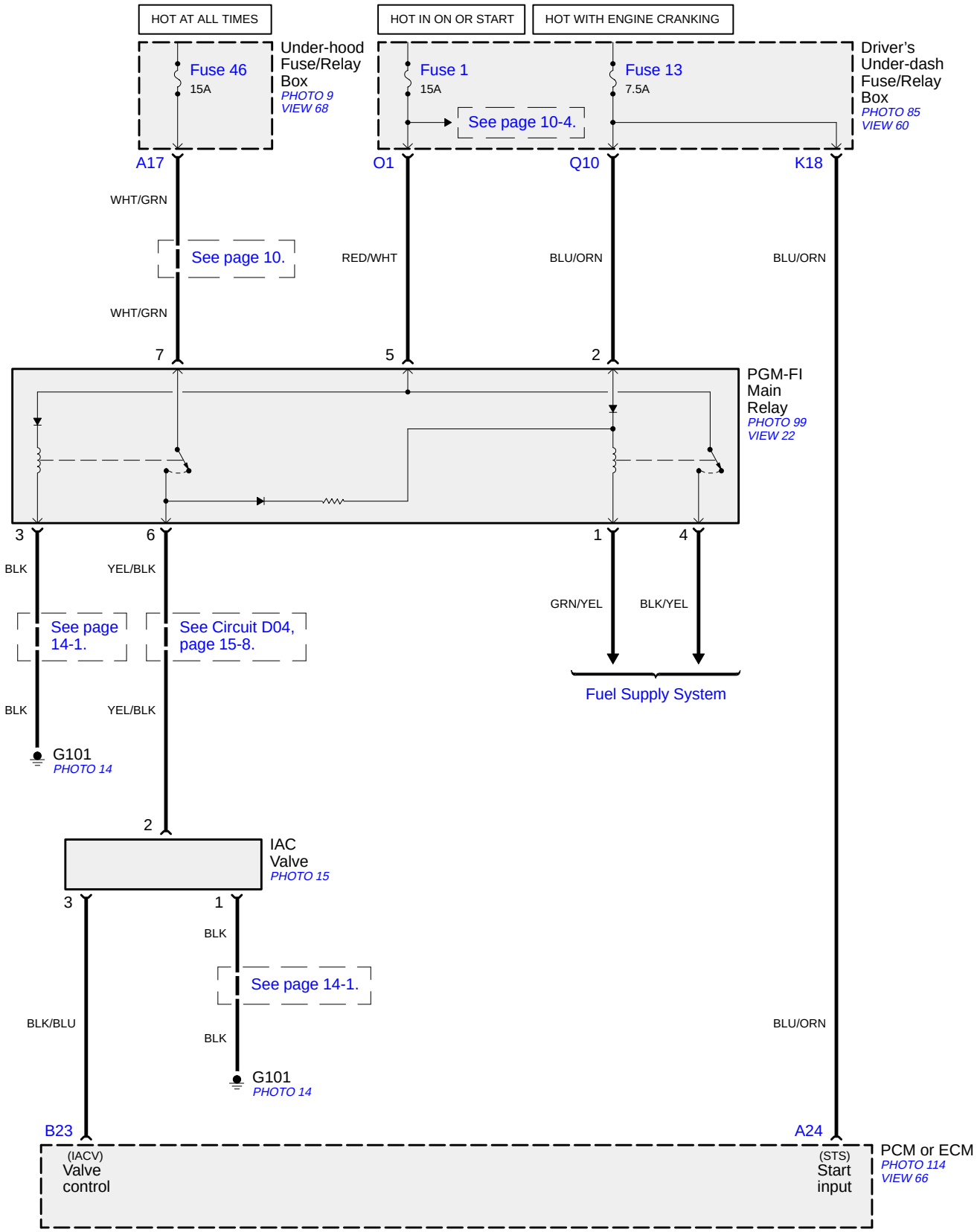


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Fuel and Emissions (L4)

– Idle Control System

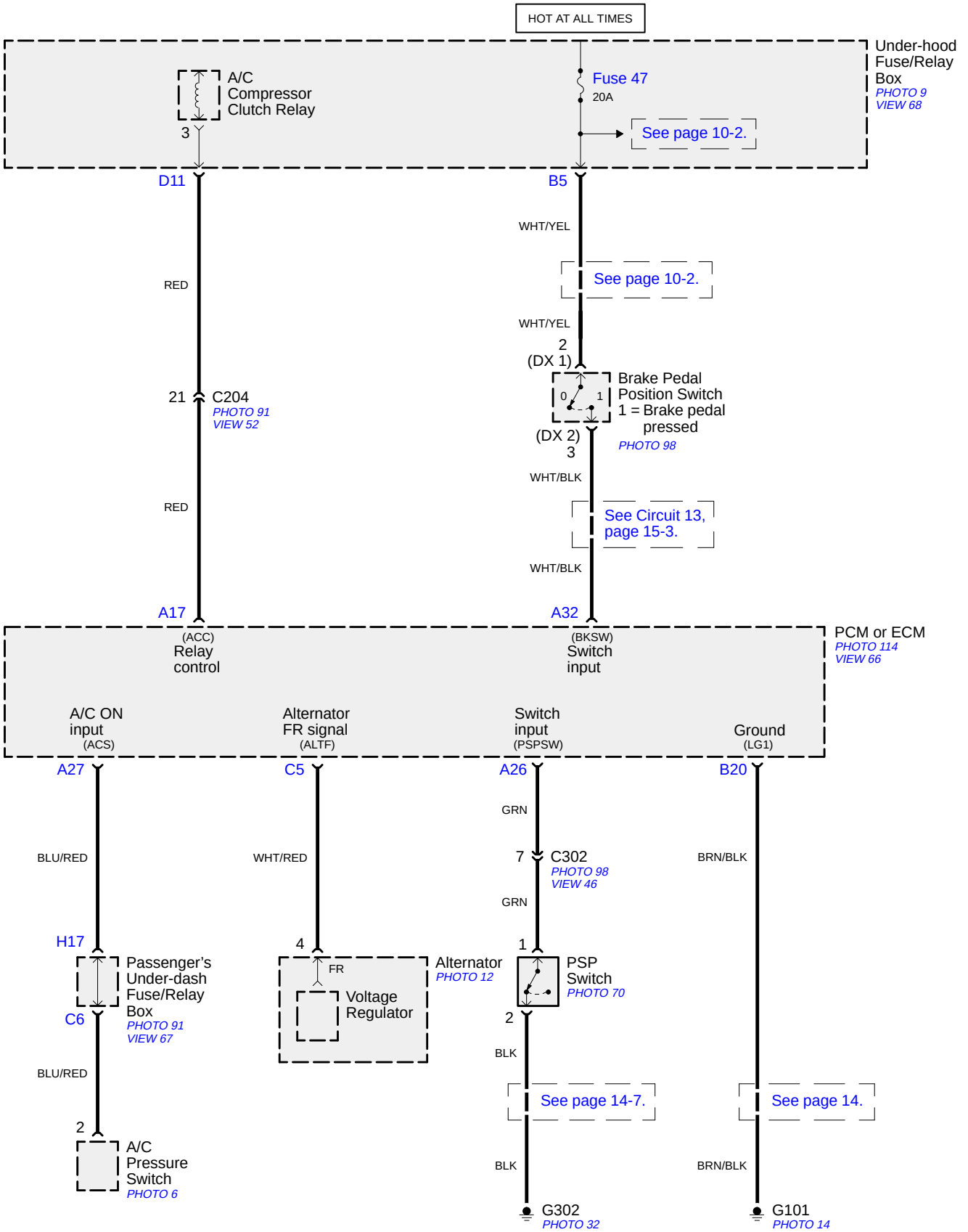


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Fuel and Emissions (L4)

– Idle Control System

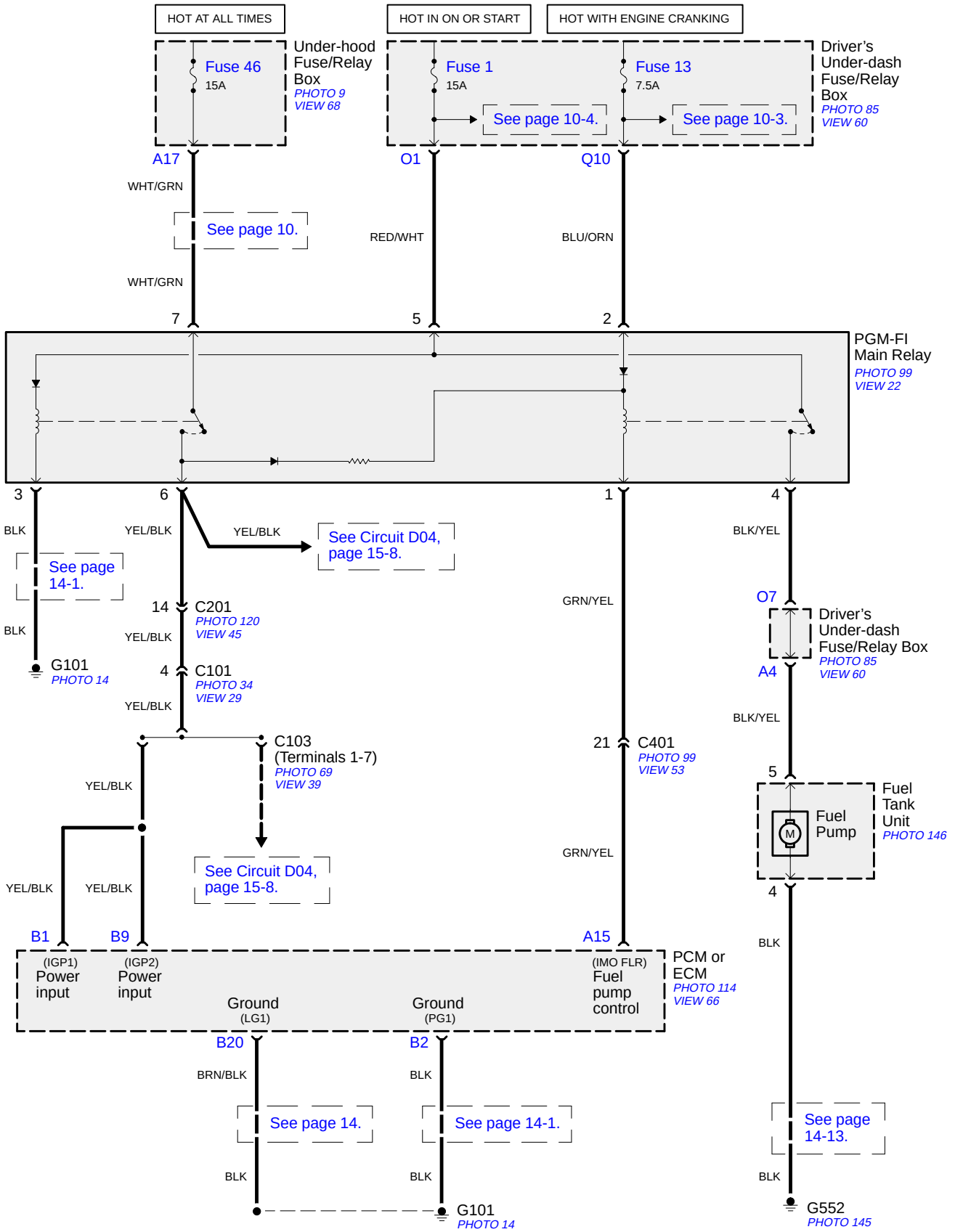


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Fuel and Emissions (L4)

– Fuel Supply System

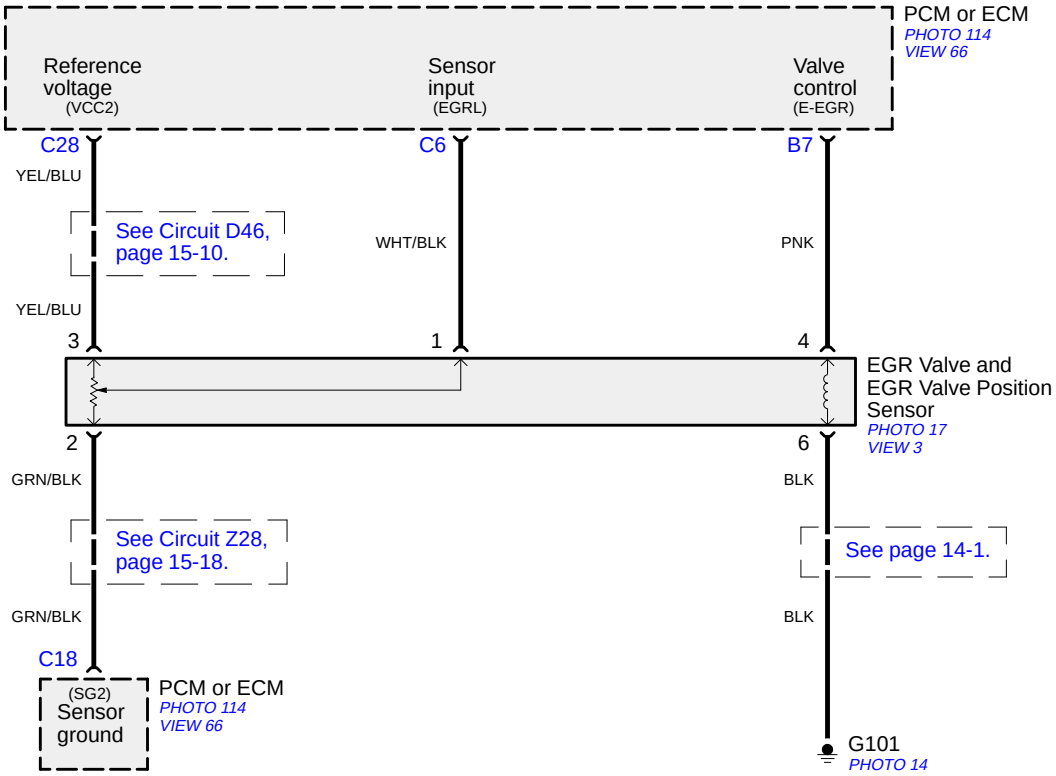


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Fuel and Emissions (L4)

– EGR System

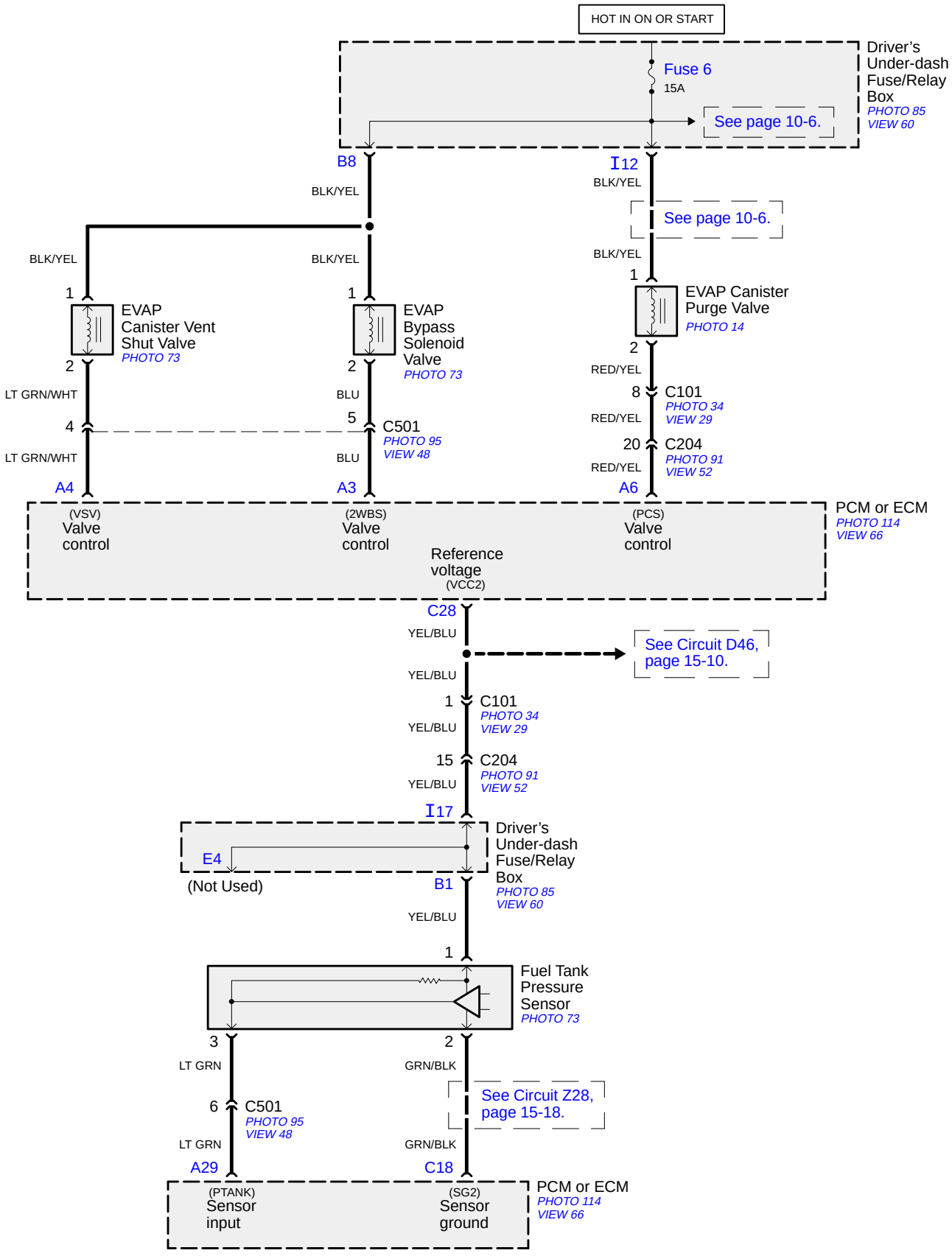


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Fuel and Emissions (L4)

– Evaporative Emission Control System

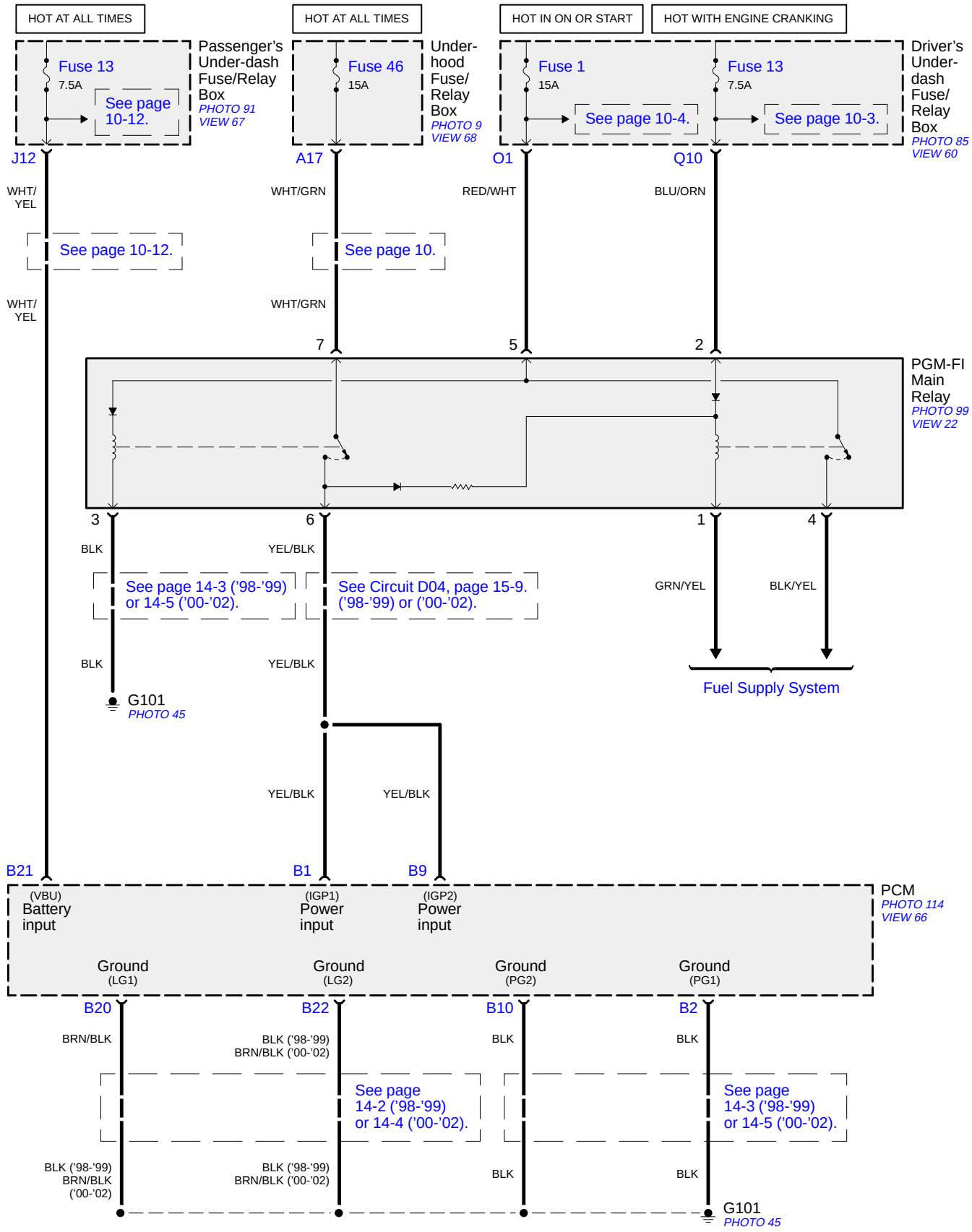


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Fuel and Emissions (V6)

– PCM Power and Ground

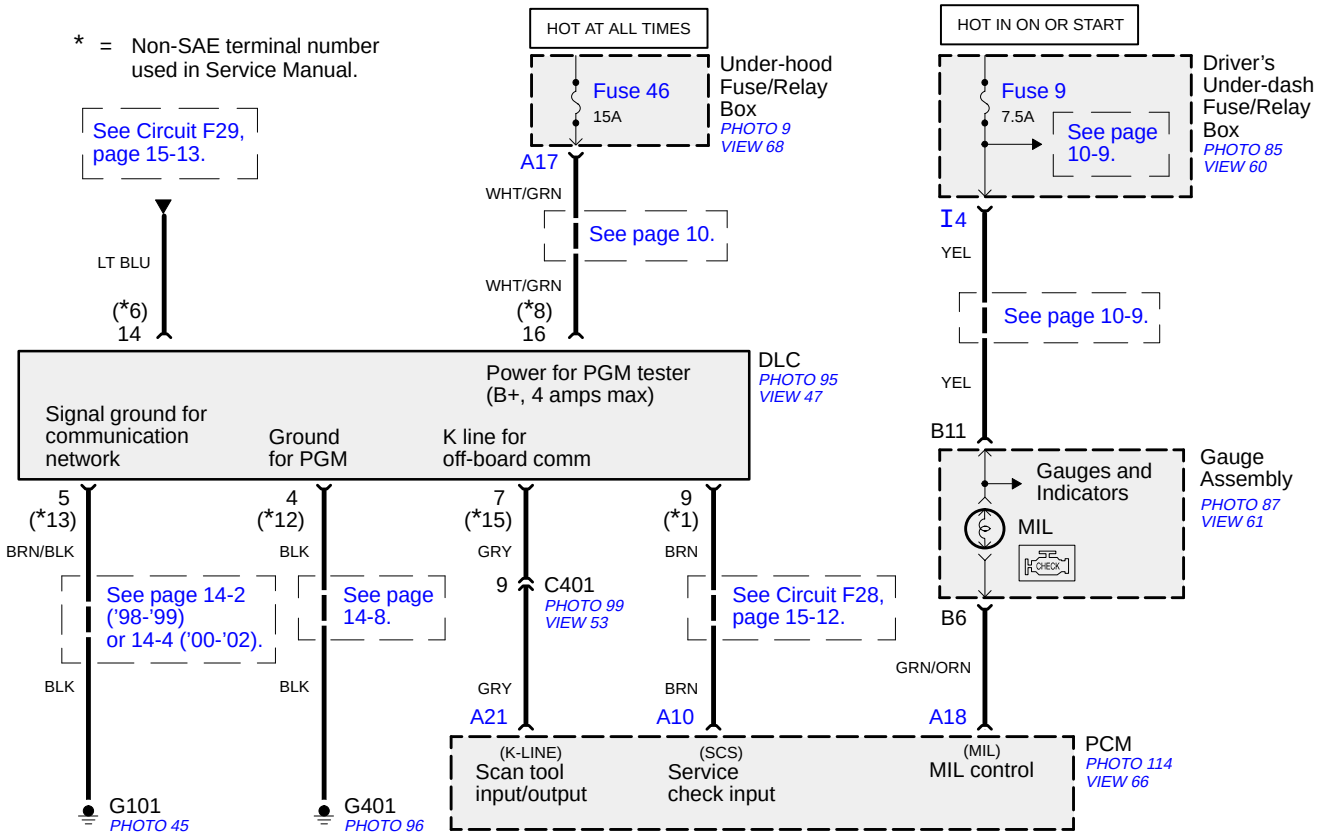


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Fuel and Emissions (V6)

– DLC and MIL Circuits

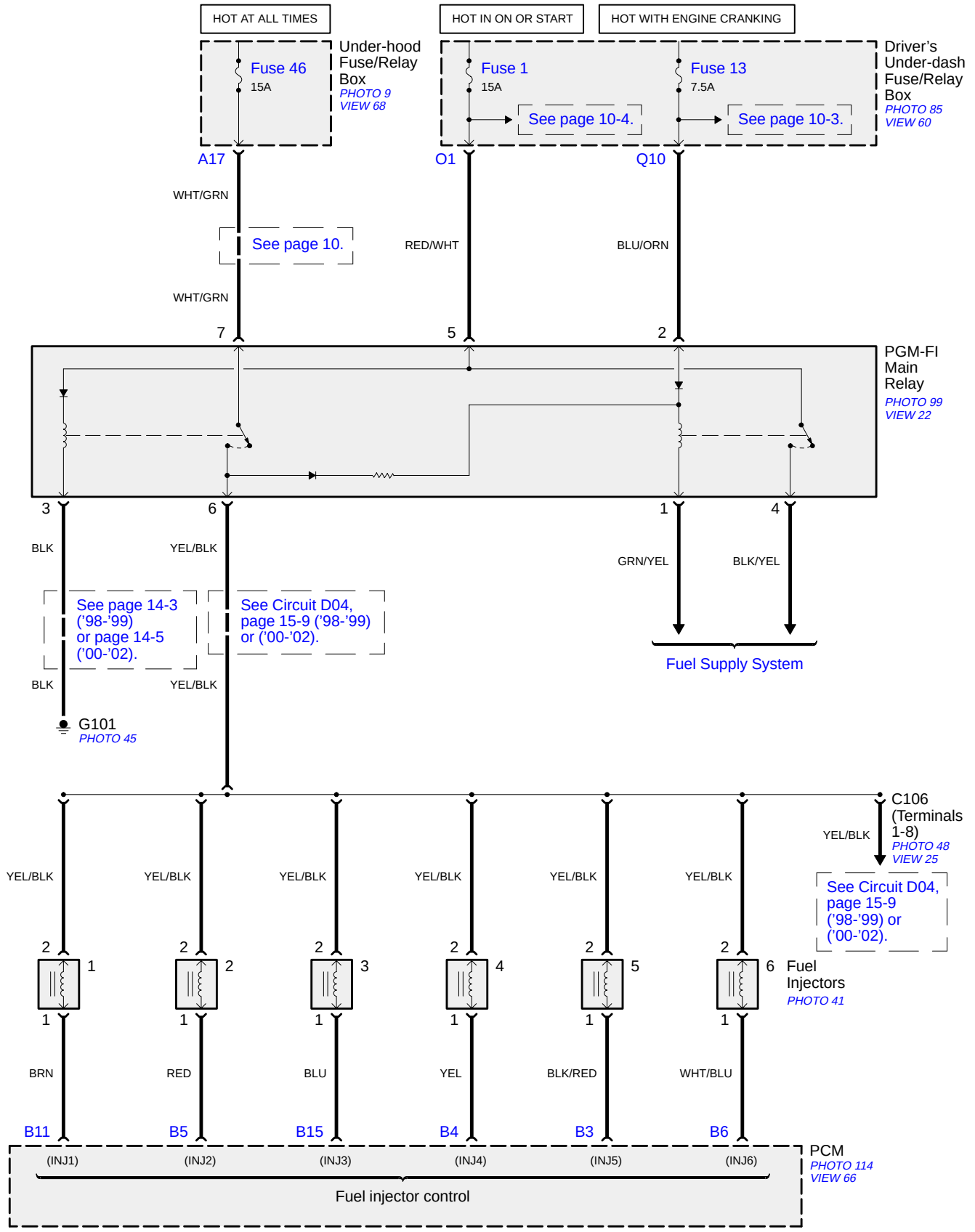


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Fuel and Emissions (V6)

– PGM-FI System

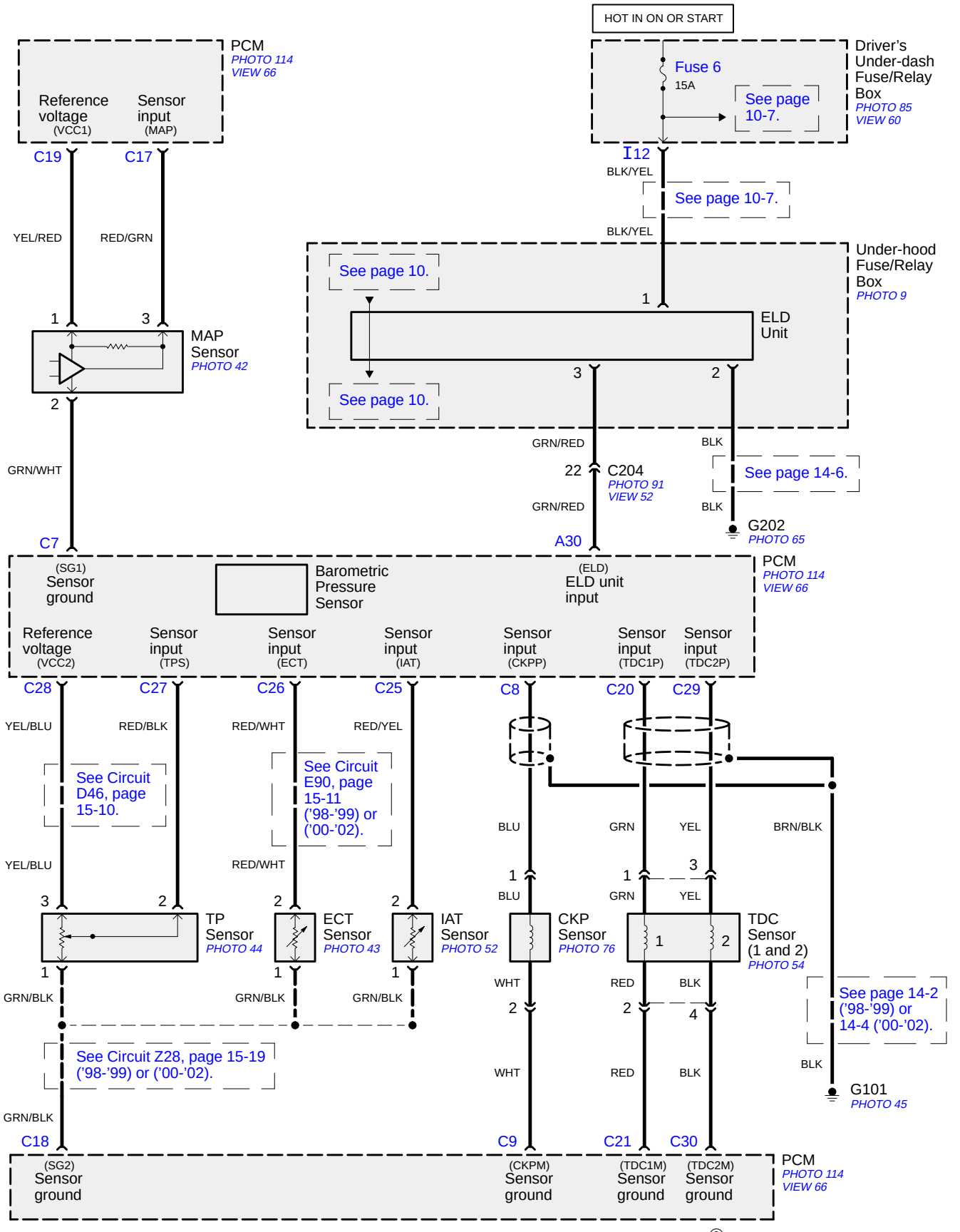


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Fuel and Emissions (V6)

– PGM-FI System

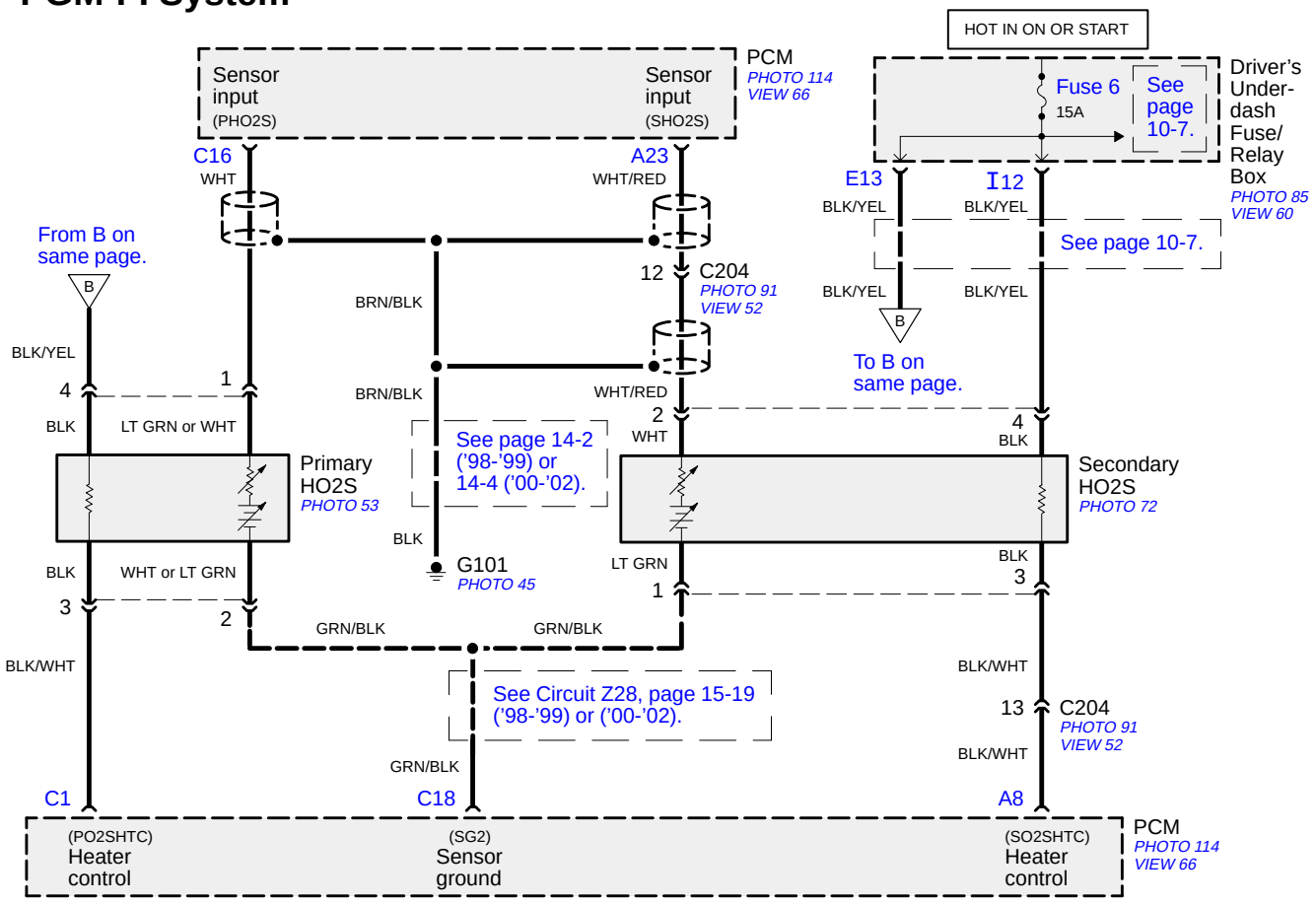


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Fuel and Emissions (V6)

– PGM-FI System

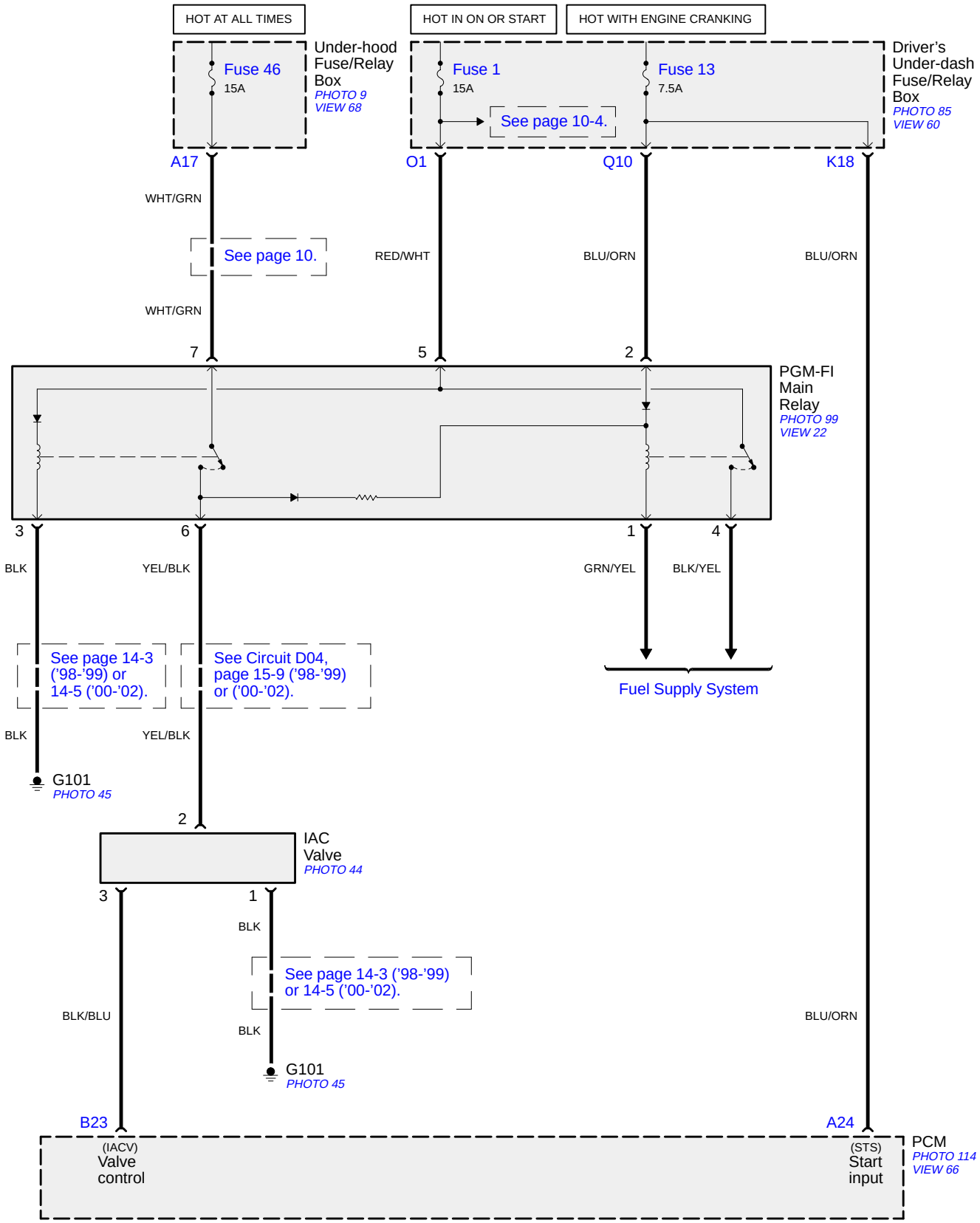


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Fuel and Emissions (V6)

– Idle Control System

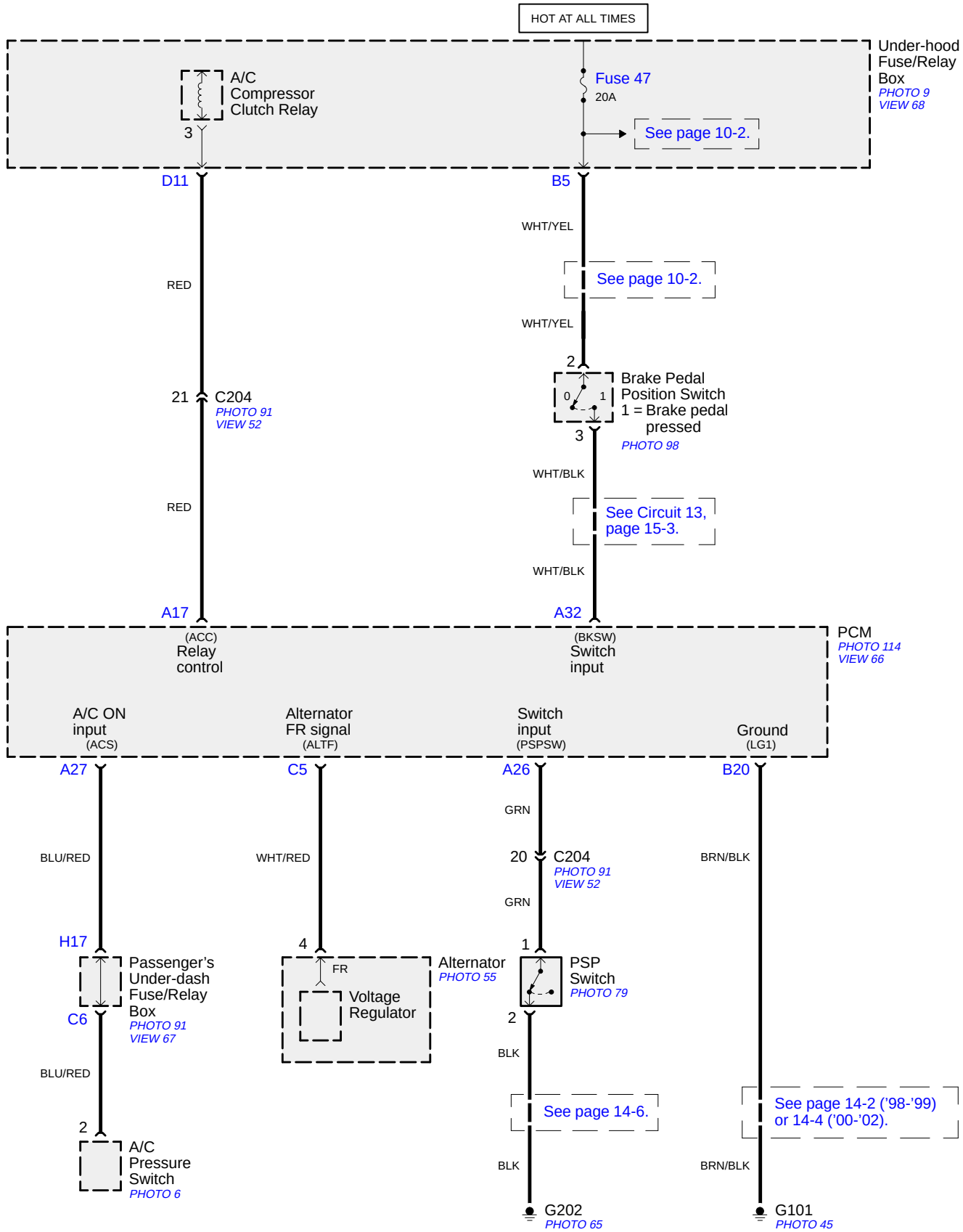


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Fuel and Emissions (V6)

– Idle Control System

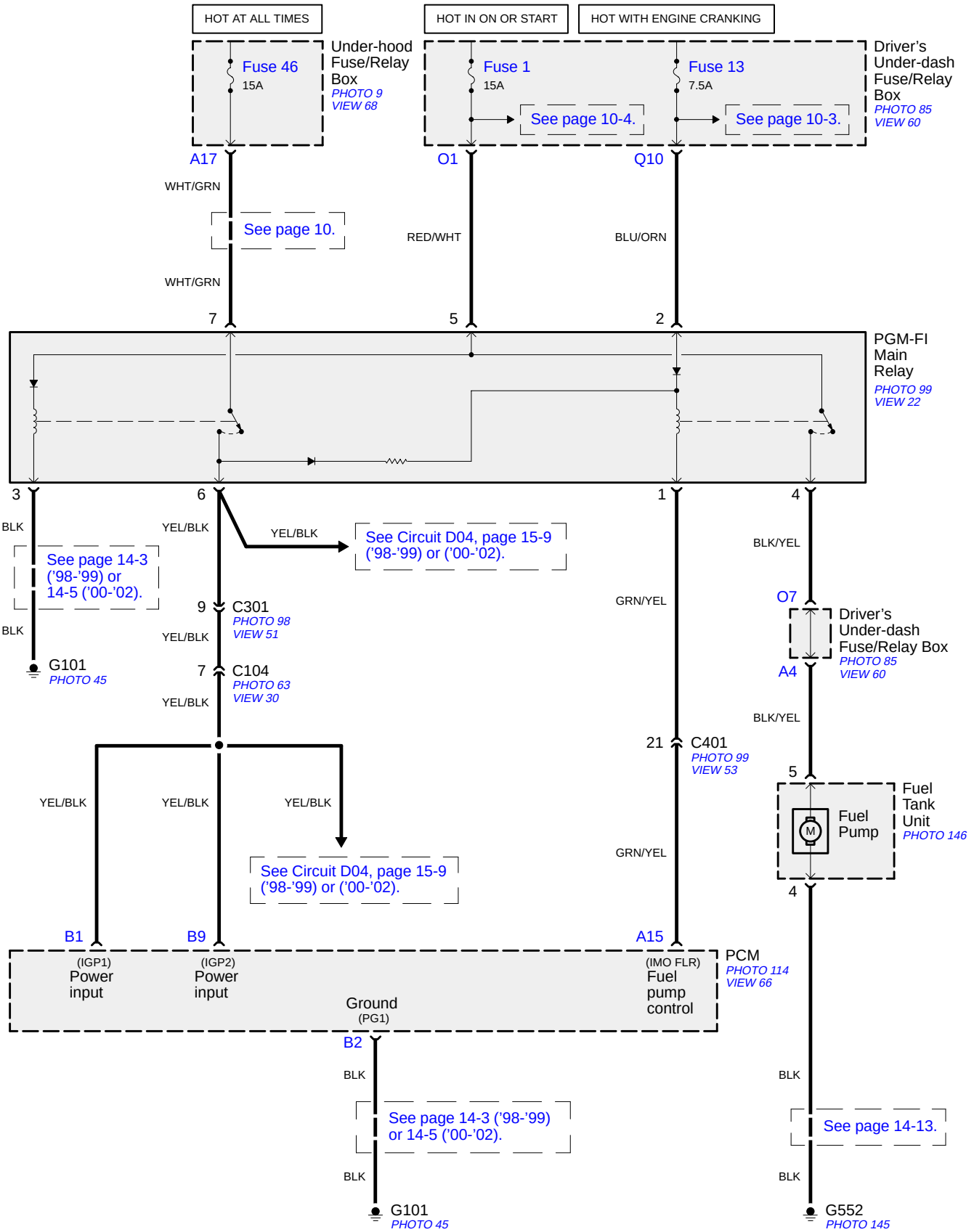


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Fuel and Emissions (V6)

– Fuel Supply System

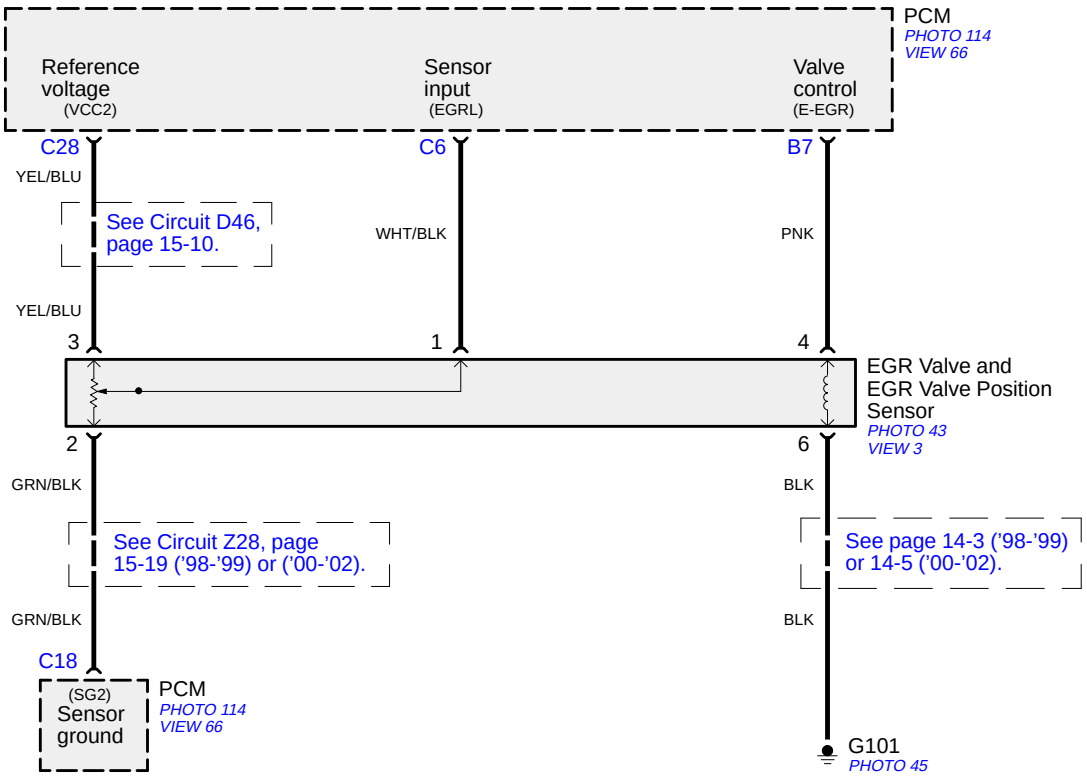


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Fuel and Emissions (V6)

– EGR System

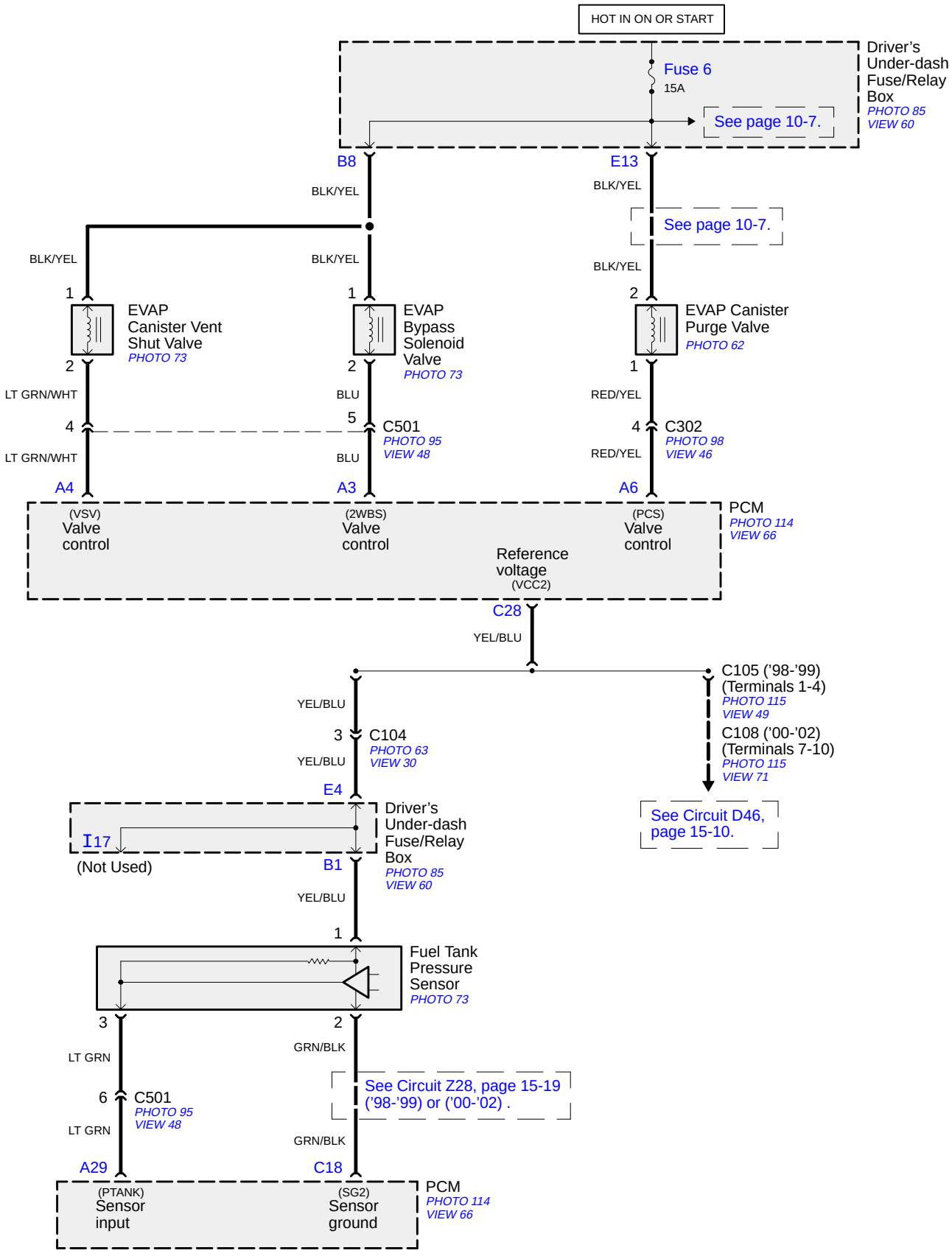


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Fuel and Emissions (V6)

– Evaporative Emission Control System

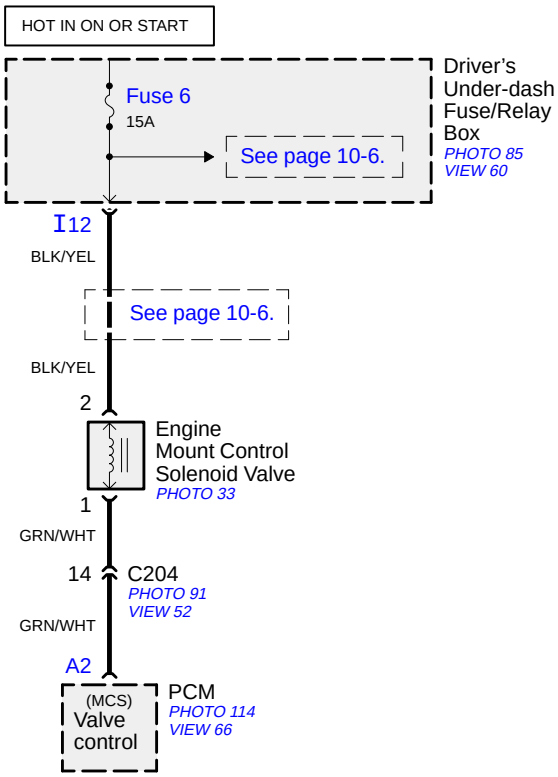


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Engine Mount Control System

– L4

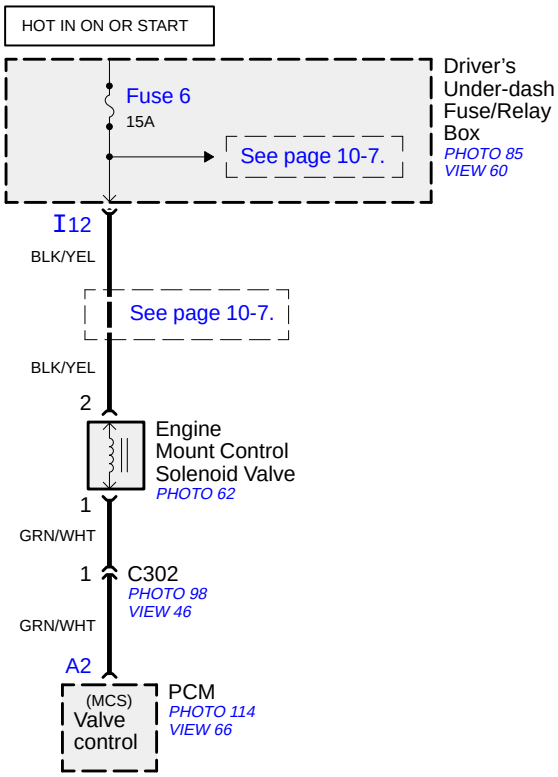


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Engine Mount Control System

– V6

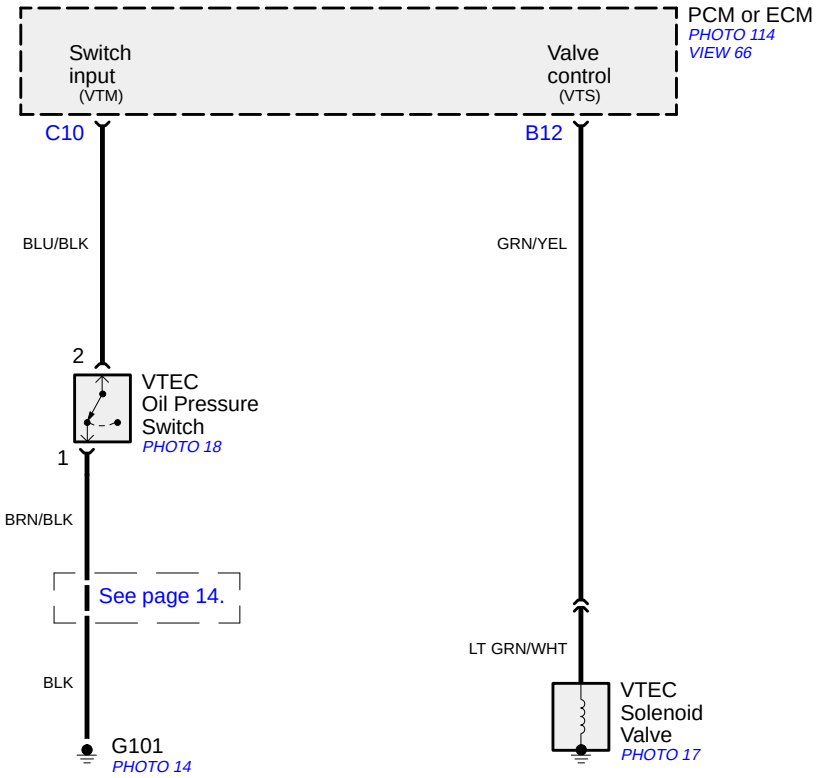


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

VTEC Control System

– L4 LX, EX, SE

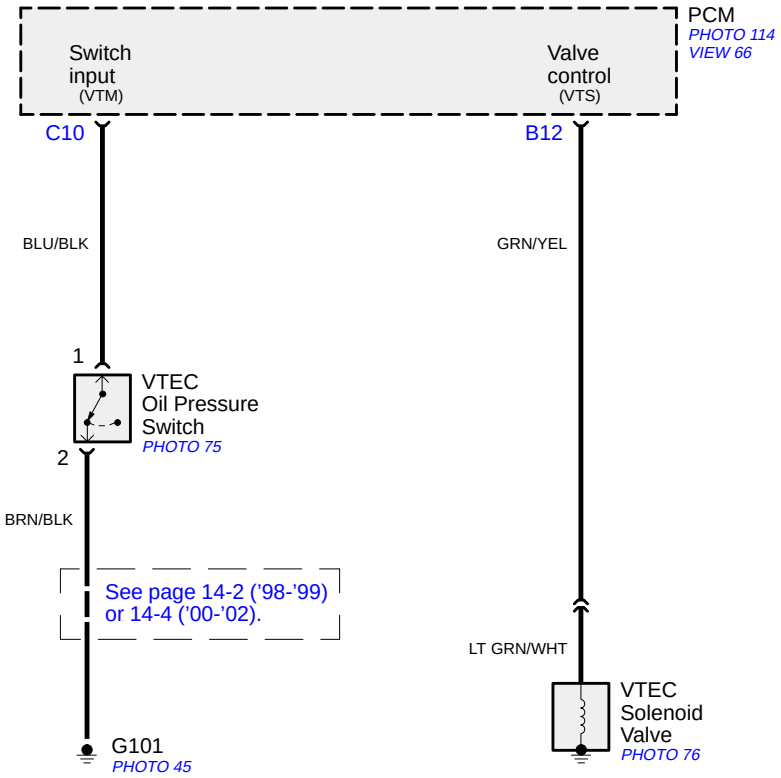


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

VTEC Control System

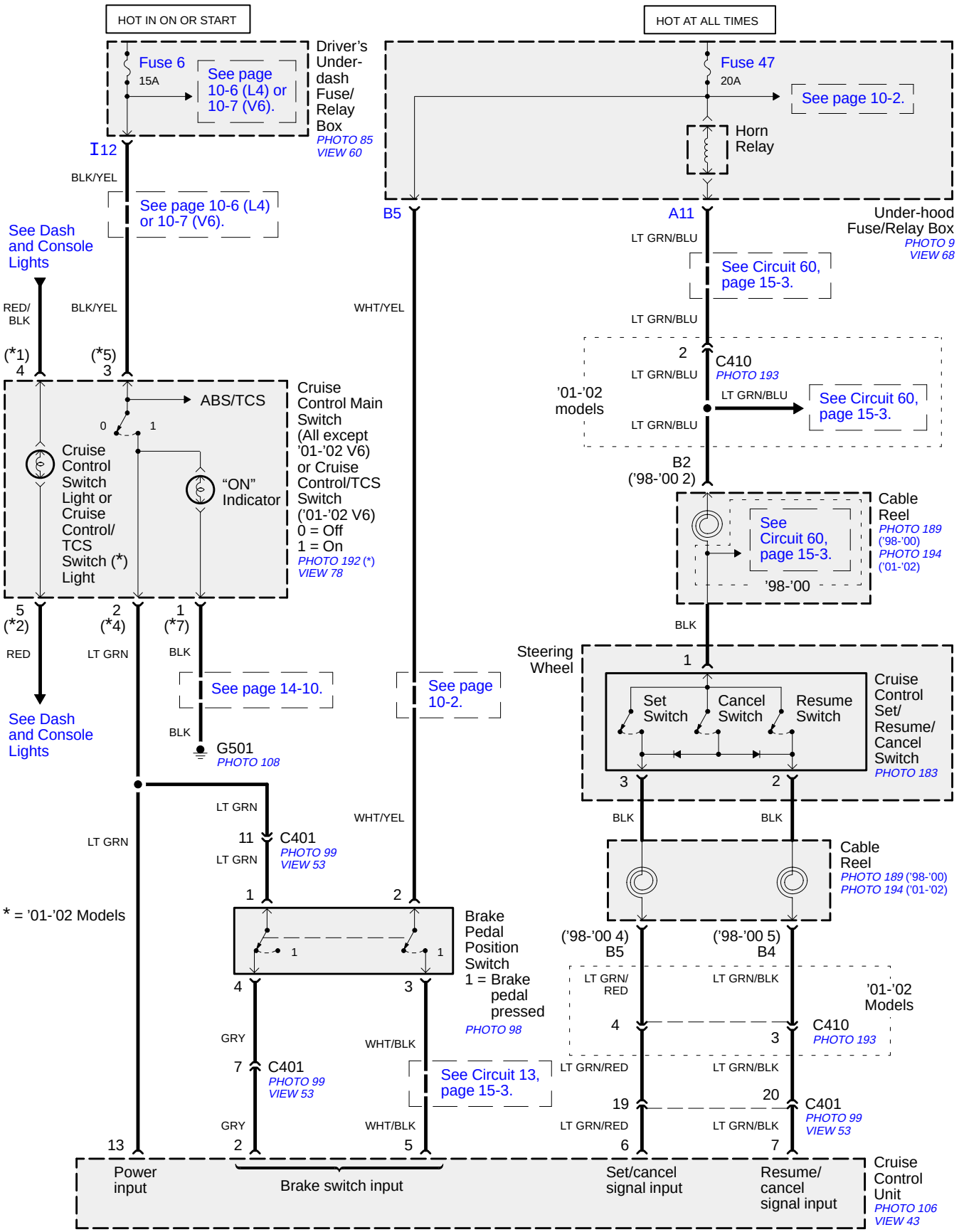
V6



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

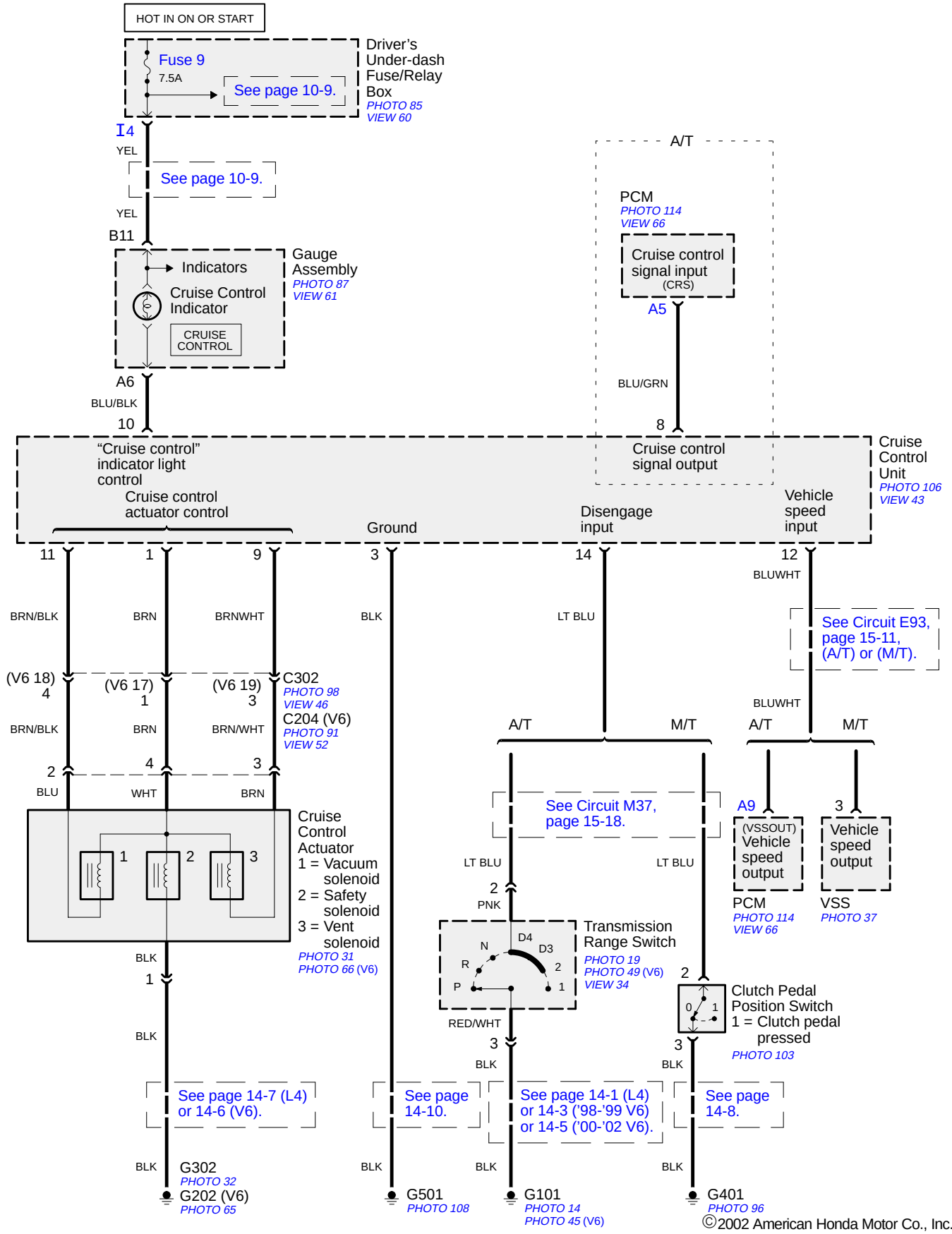
Cruise Control



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

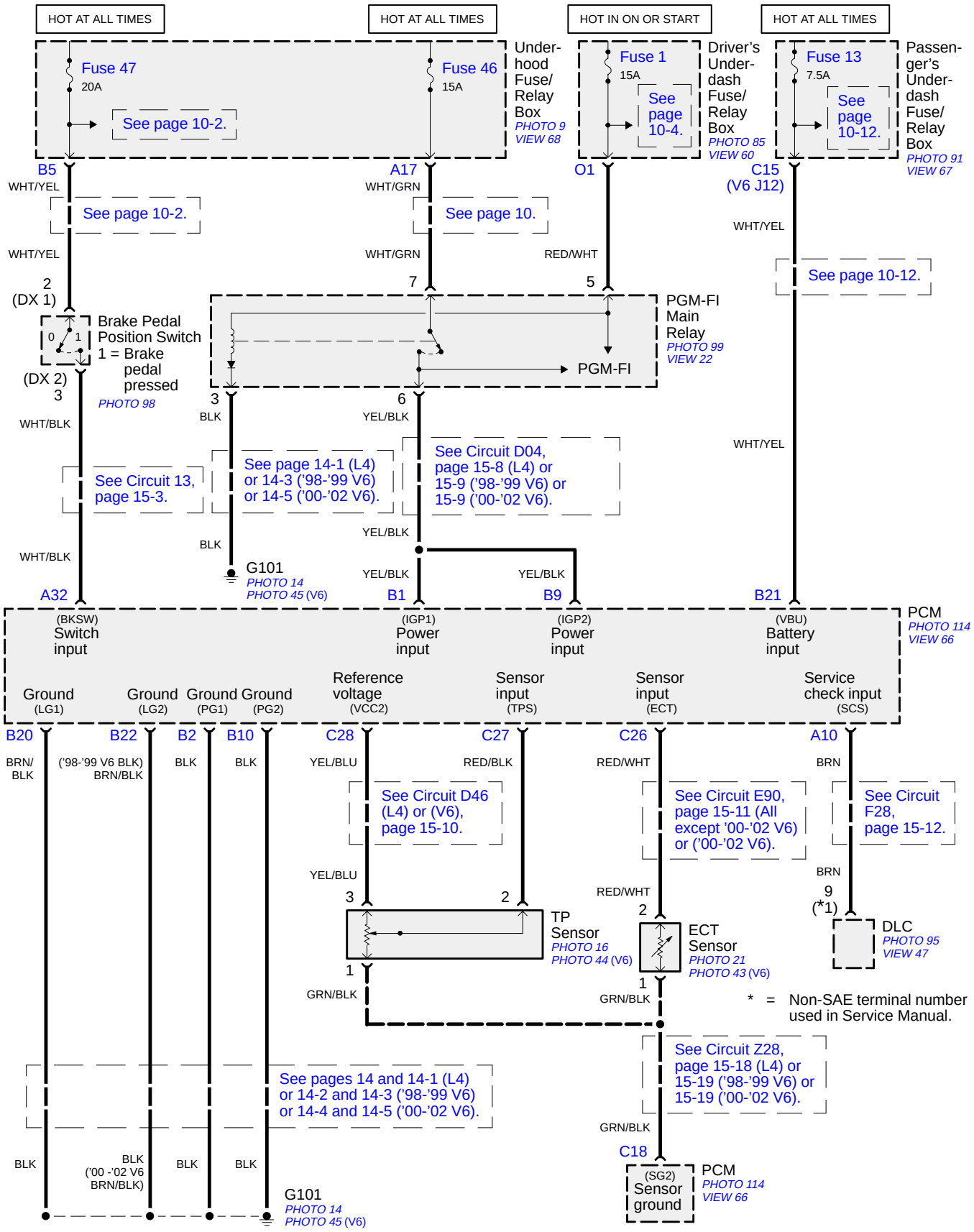
Cruise Control



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

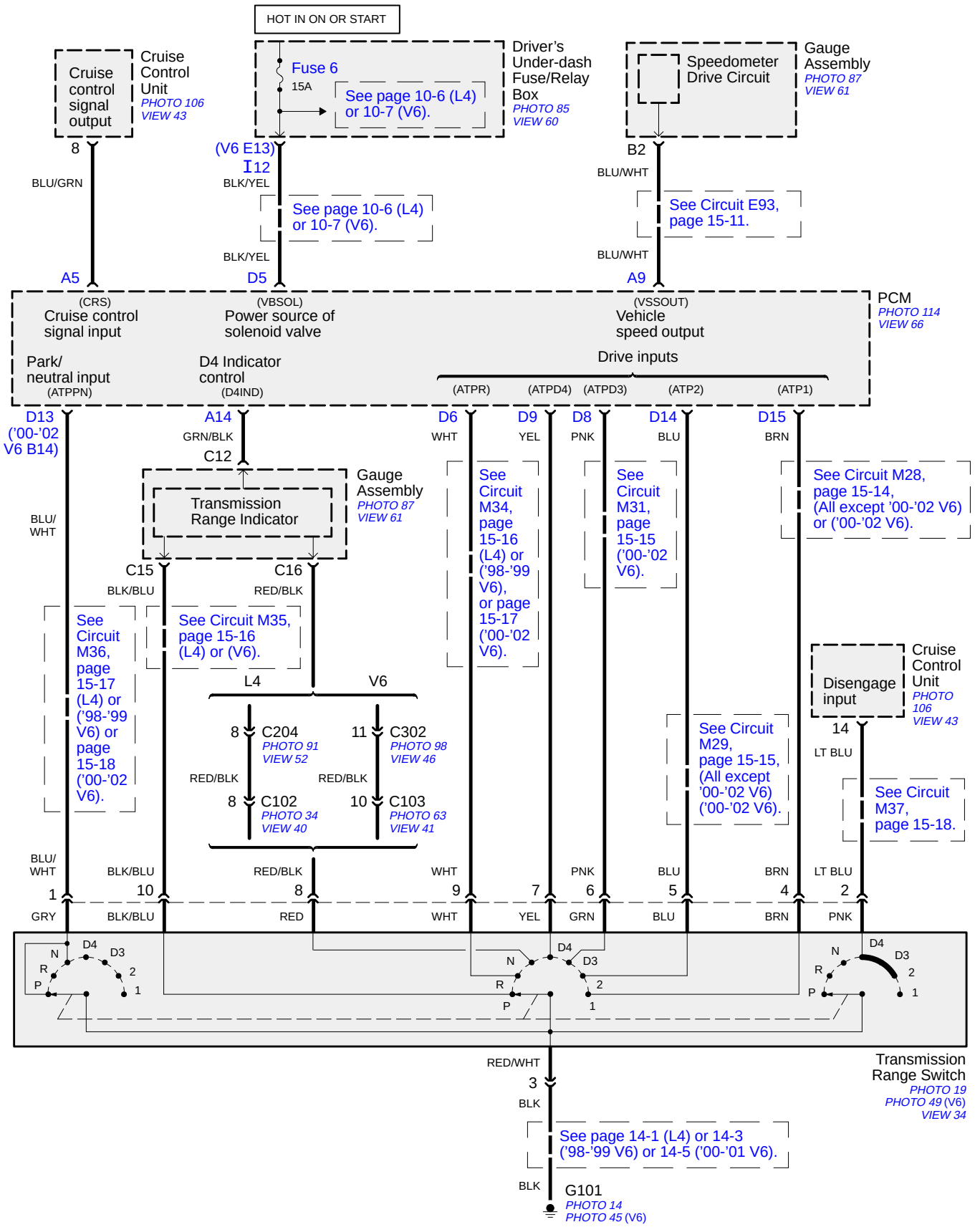
A/T Controls



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

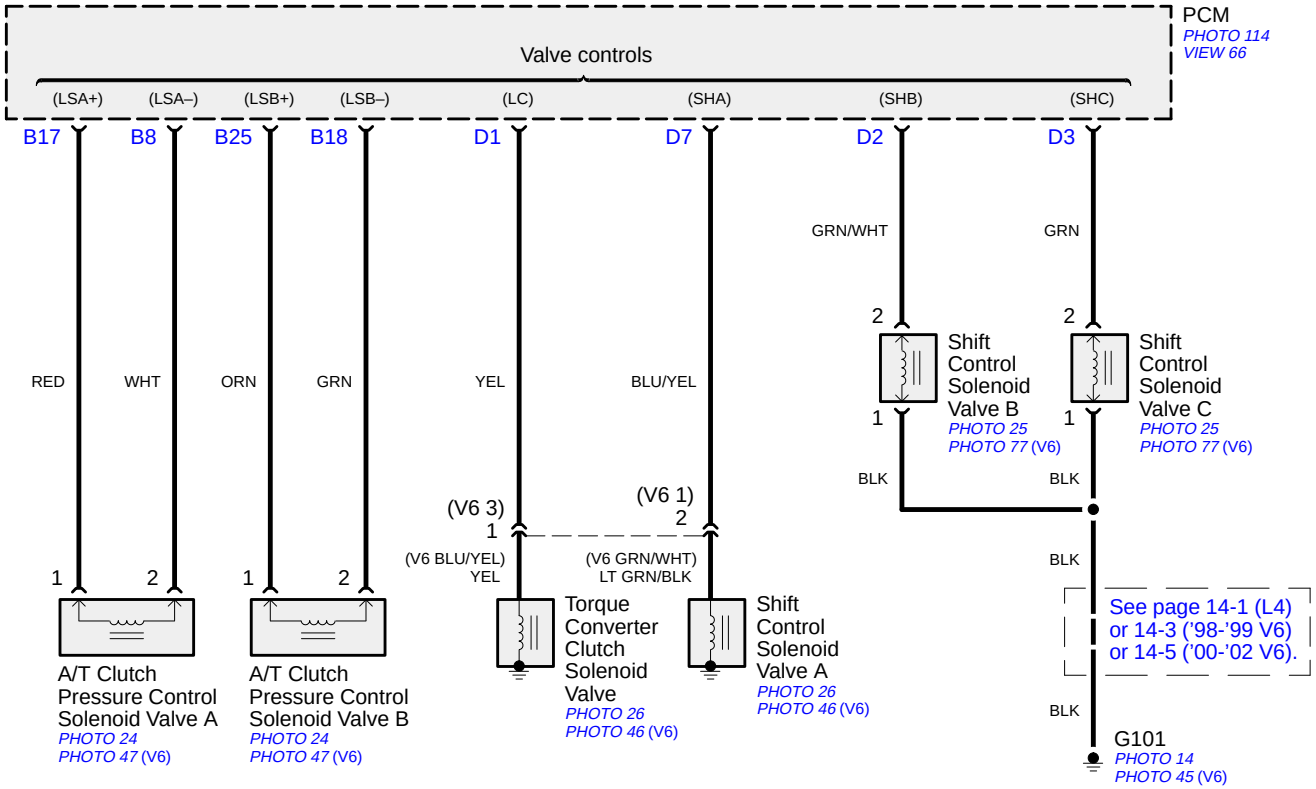
A/T Controls

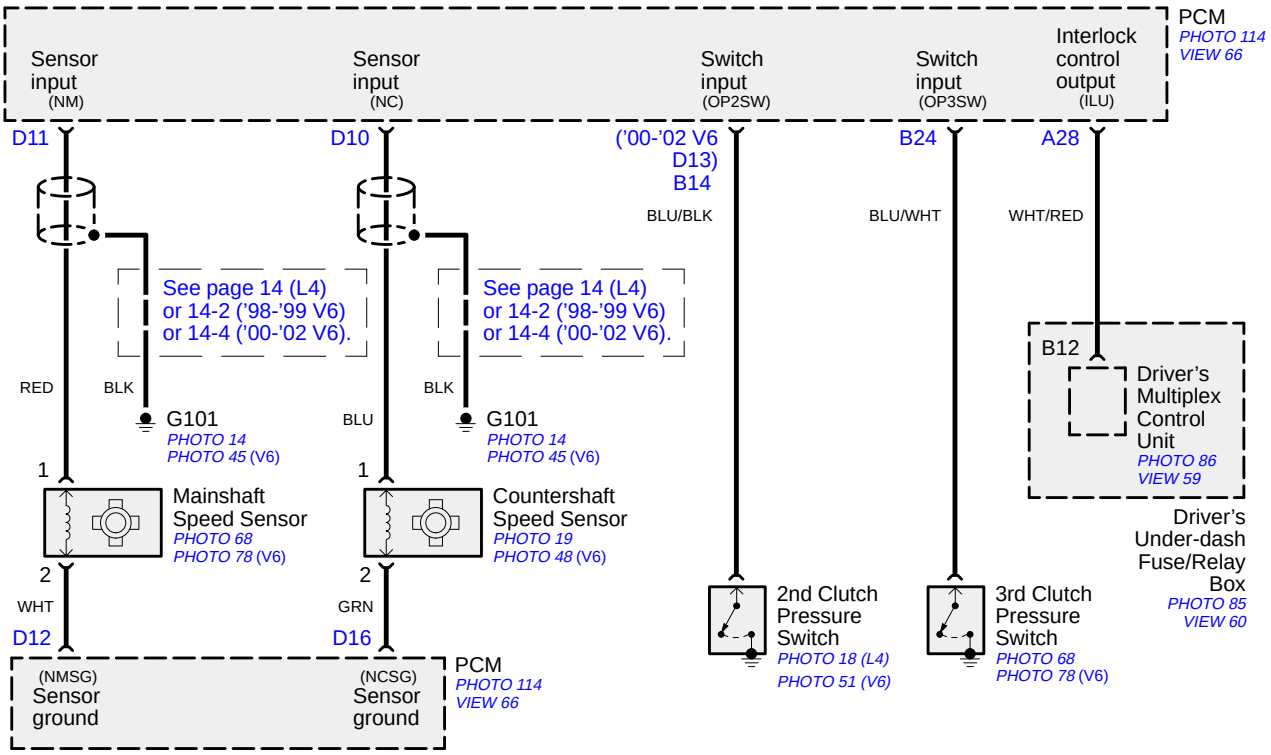


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

A/T Controls

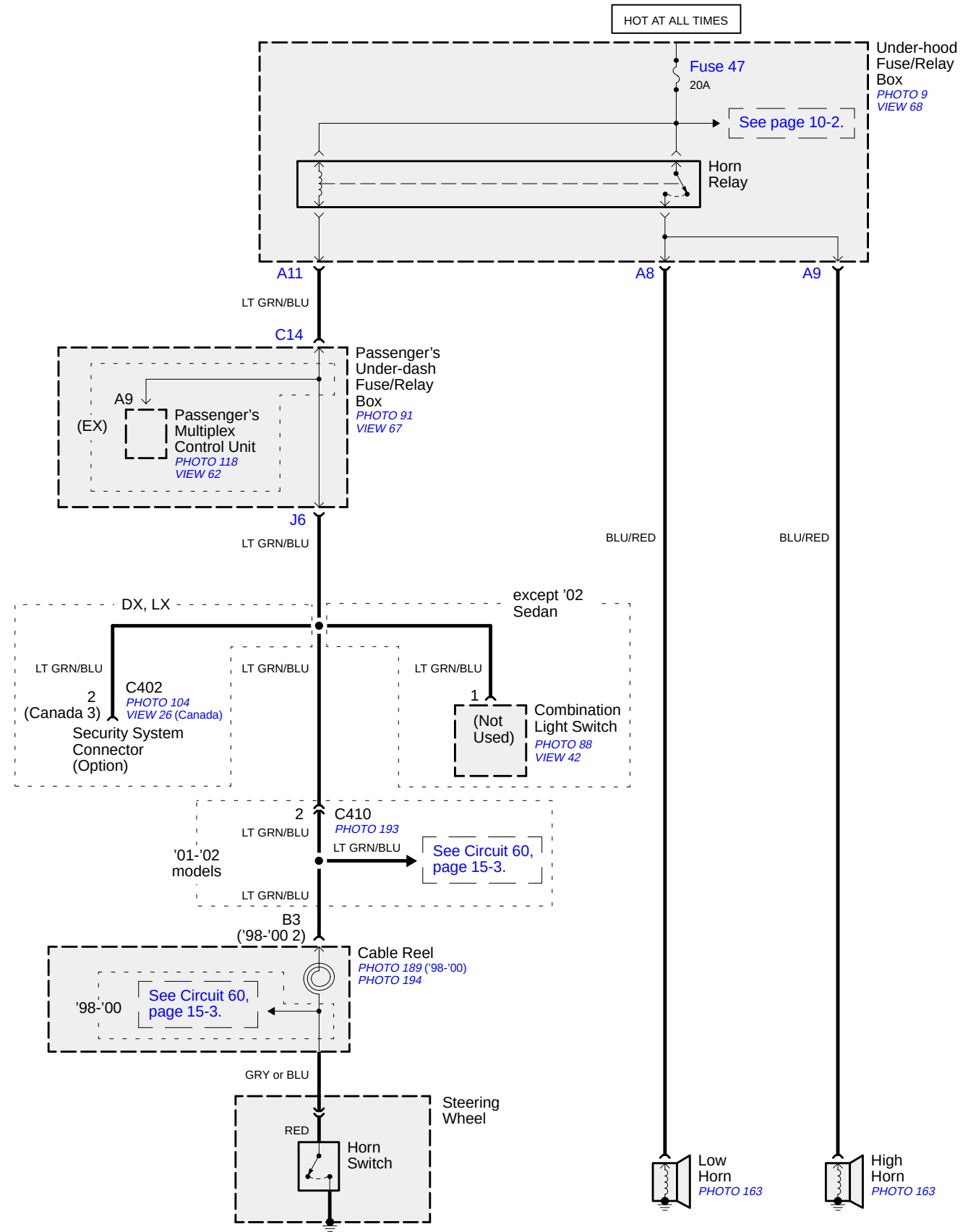




©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Horns

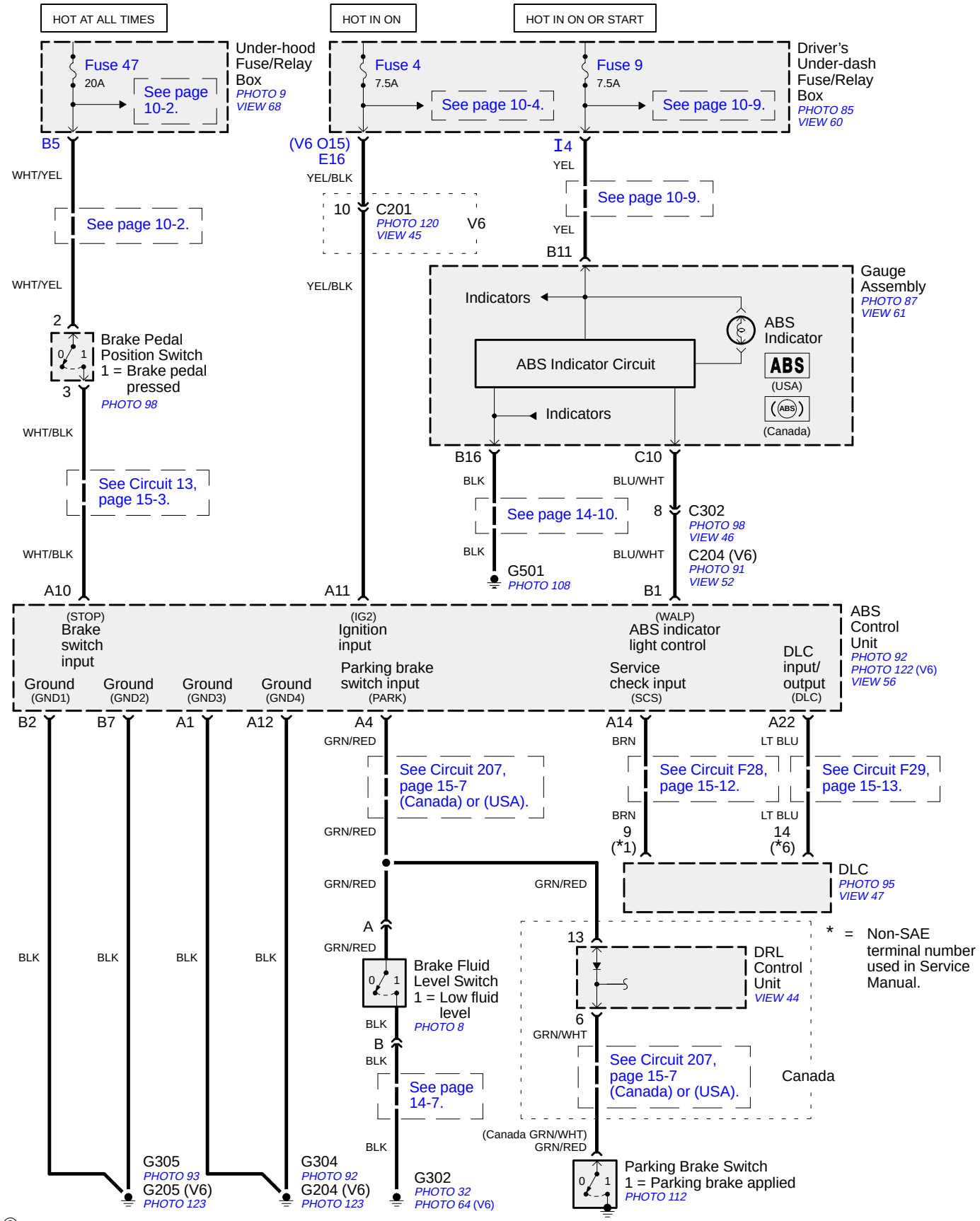


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

ABS (Anti-lock Brake System)

– All except ’01-’02 V6

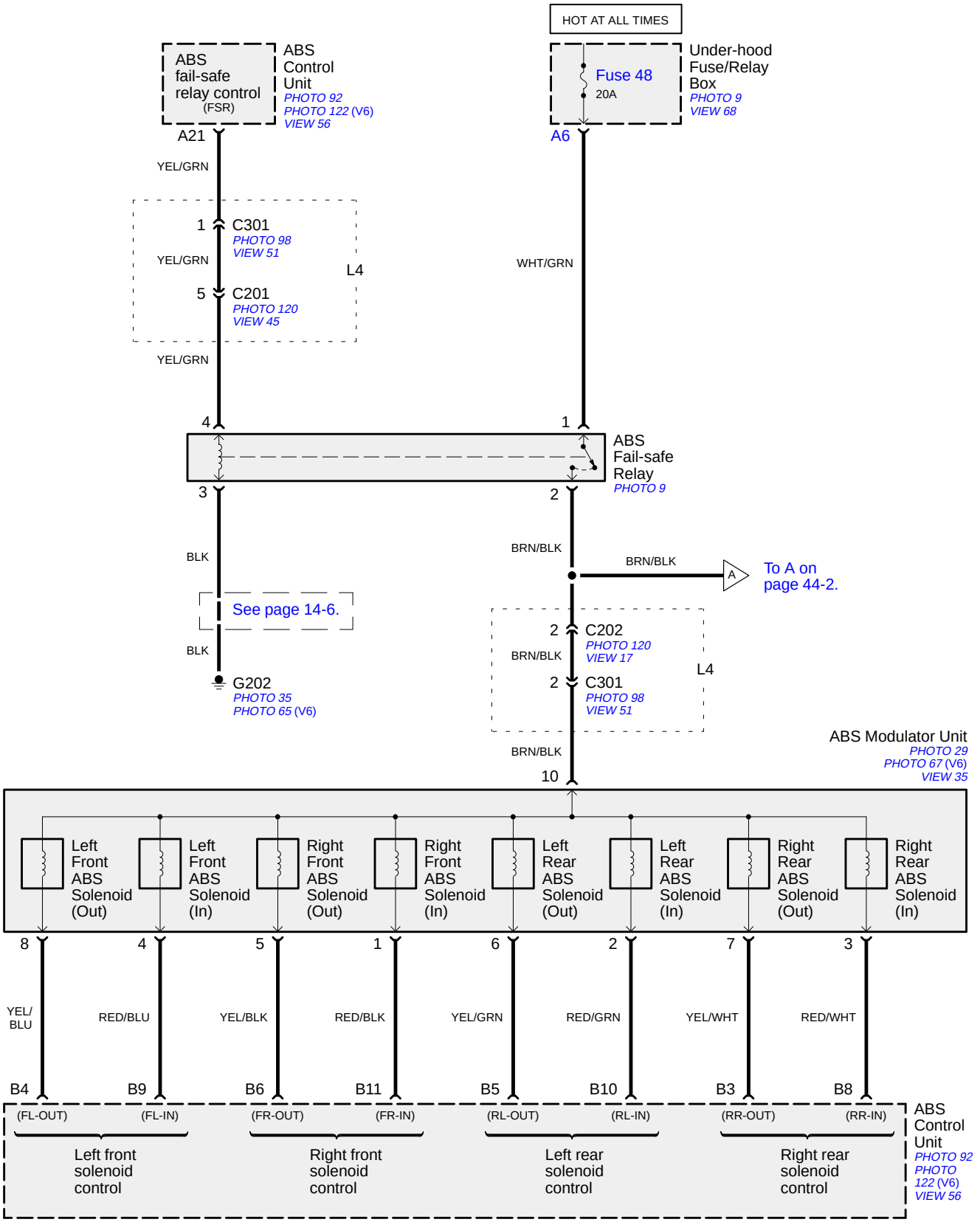


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

ABS (Anti-lock Brake System)

– All except ’01-’02 V6

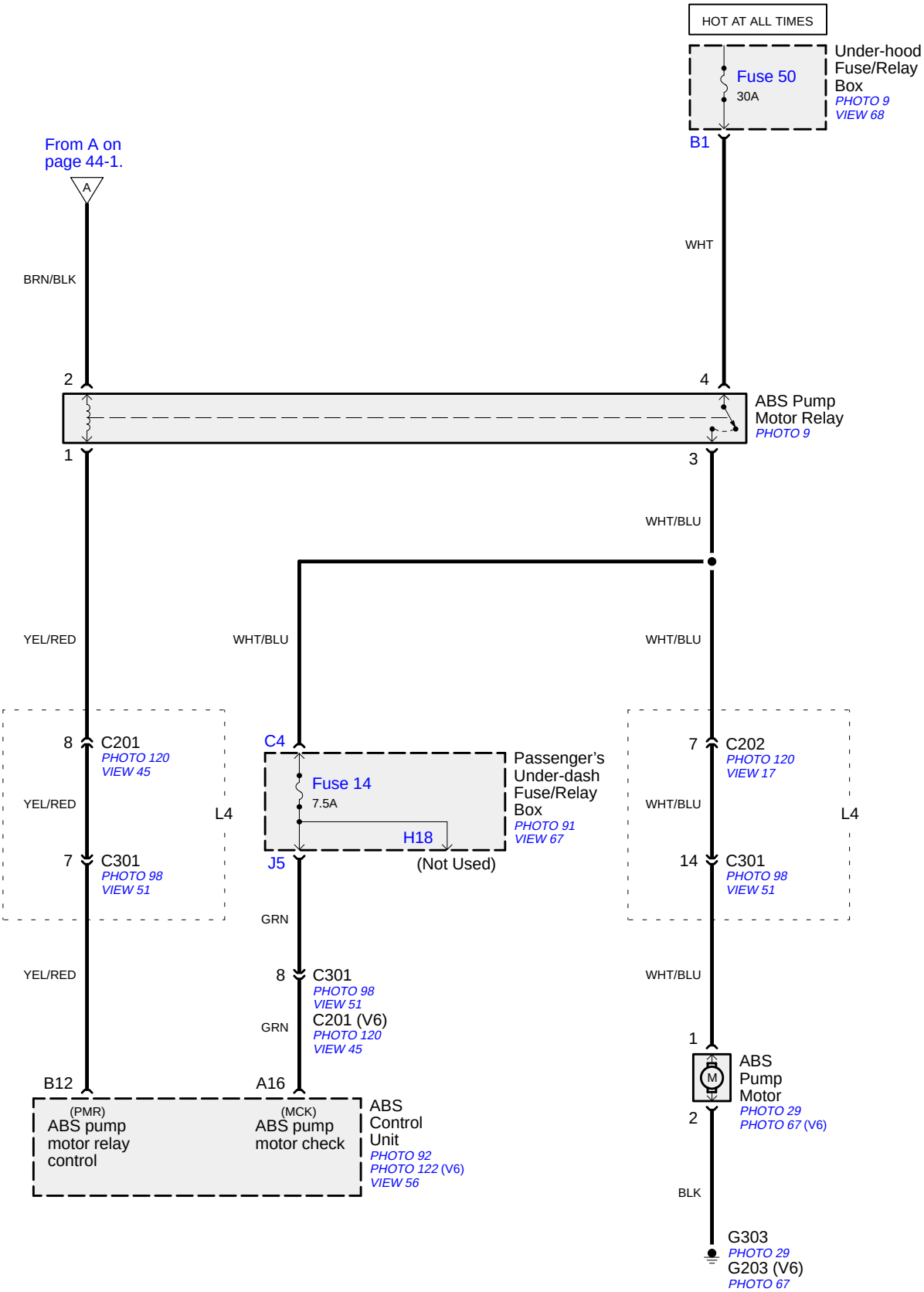


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

ABS (Anti-lock Brake System)

– All except ’01-’02 V6

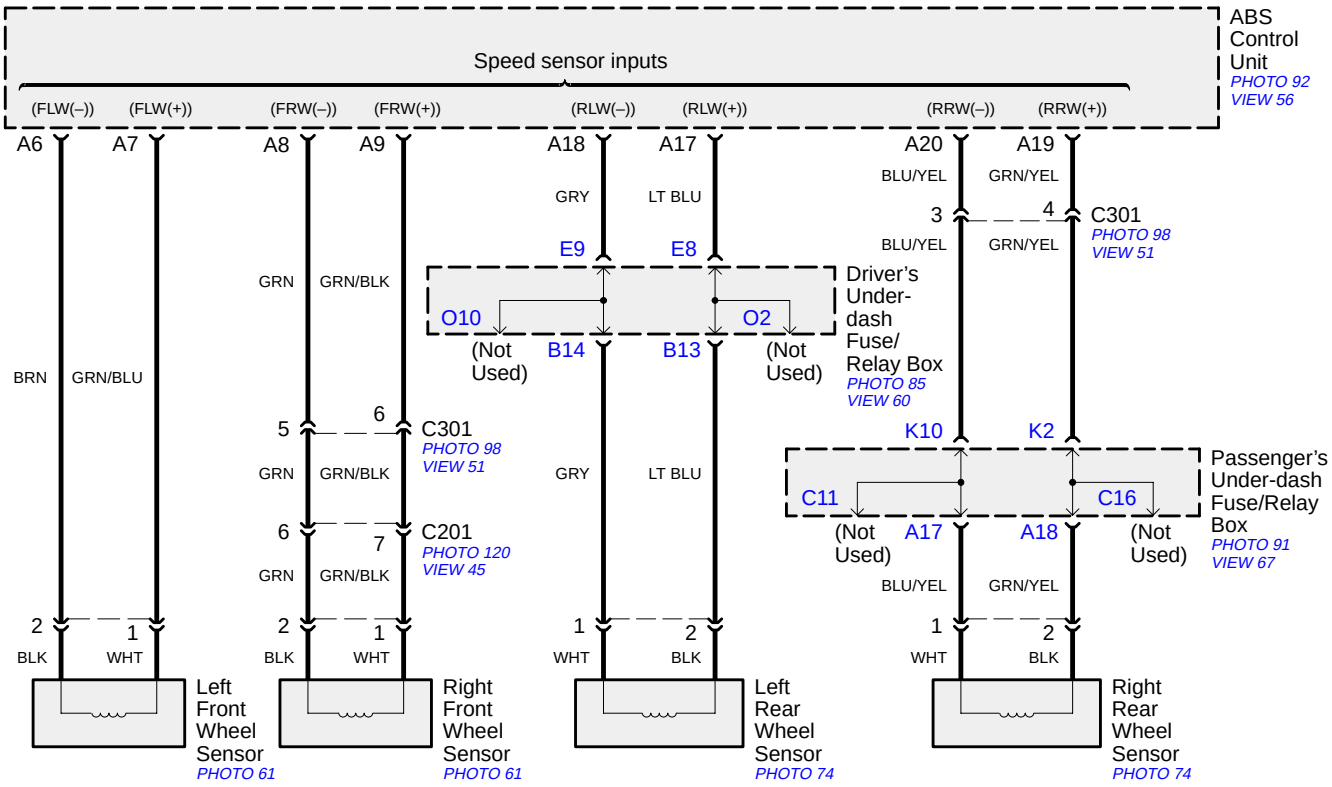


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

ABS (Anti-lock Brake System)

– L4

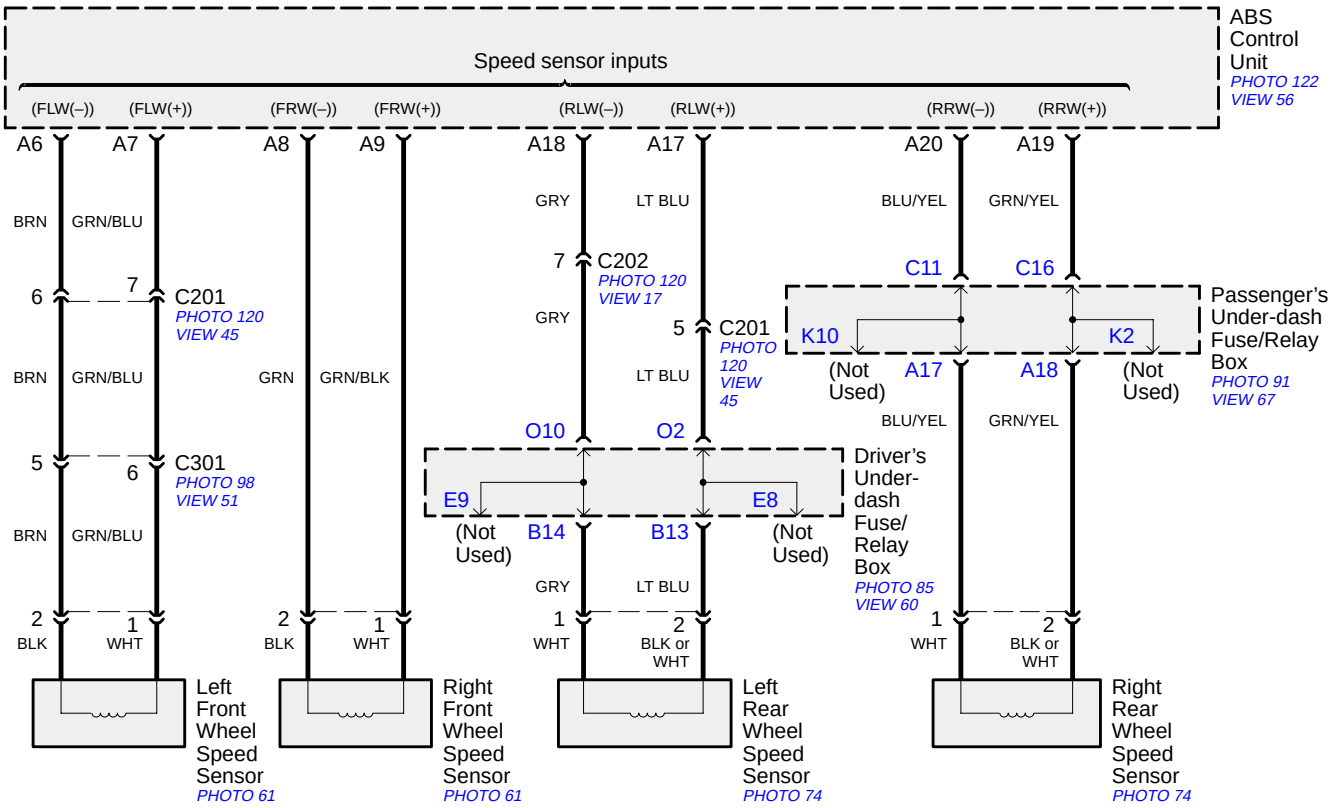


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

ABS (Anti-lock Brake System)

– ’98-’00 V6

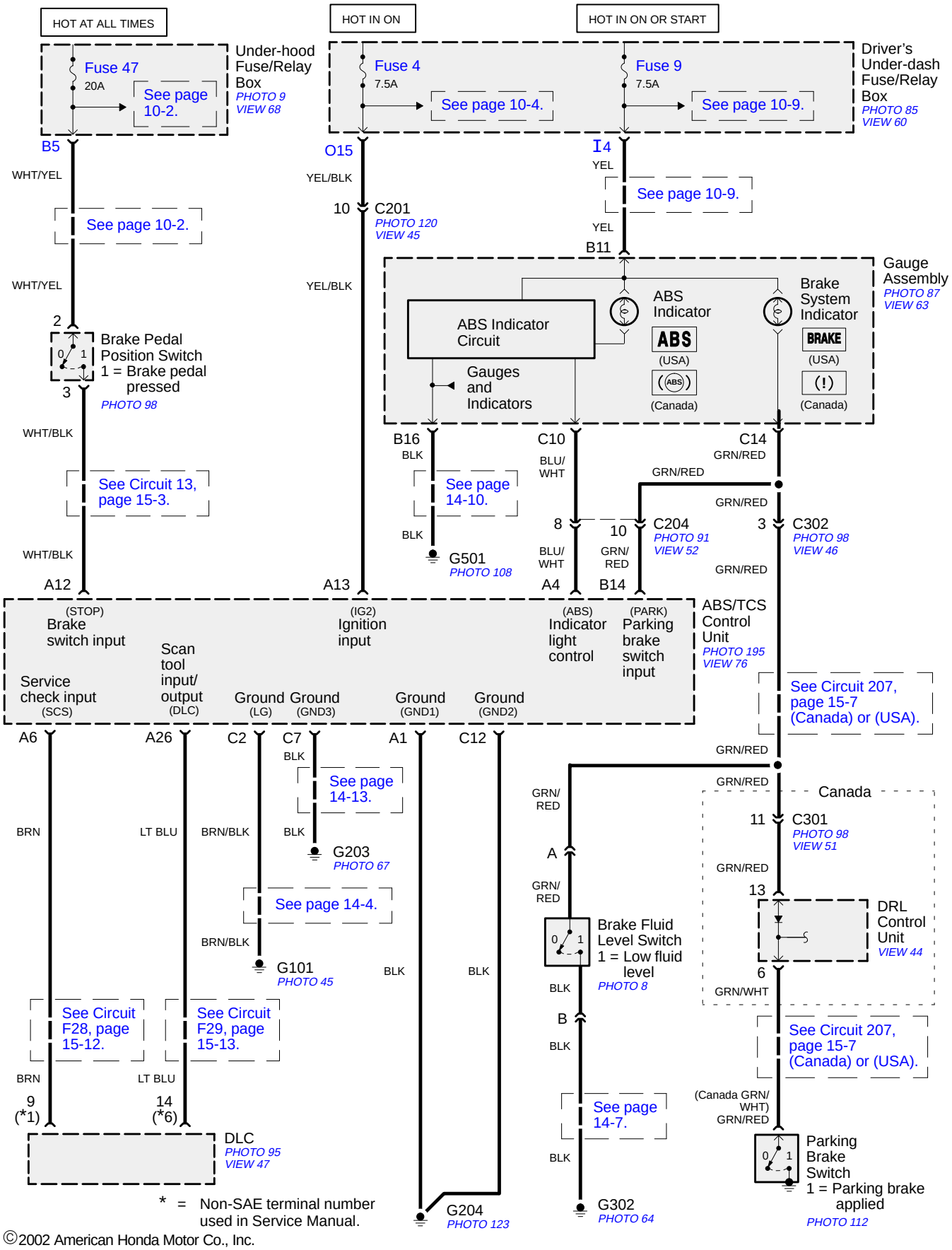


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

ABS/TCS (Anti-lock Brake/Traction Control System)

– '01-'02 V6

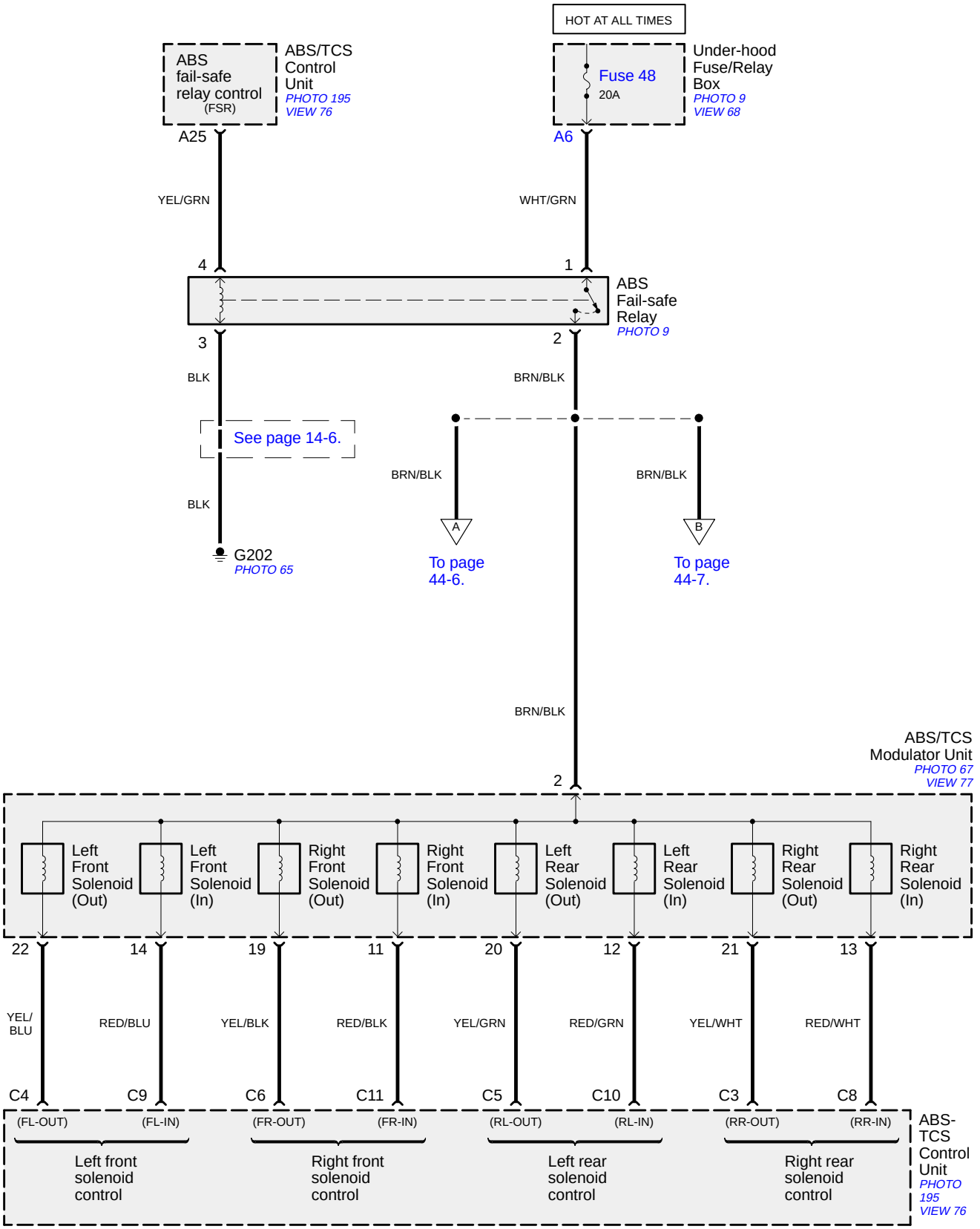


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

ABS/TCS (Anti-lock Brake/Traction Control System)

– '01-'02 V6

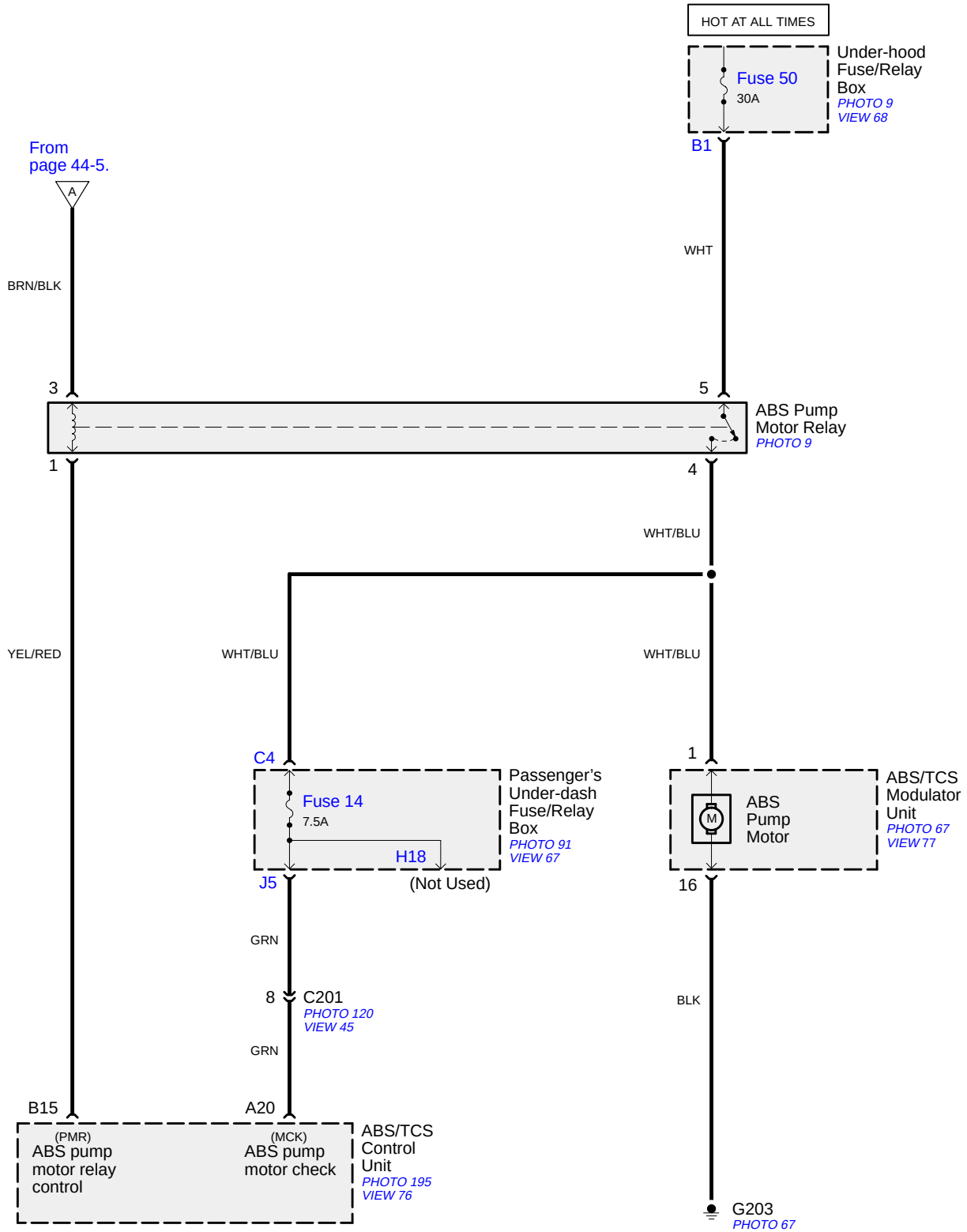


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

ABS/TCS (Anti-lock Brake/Traction Control System)

– '01-'02 V6

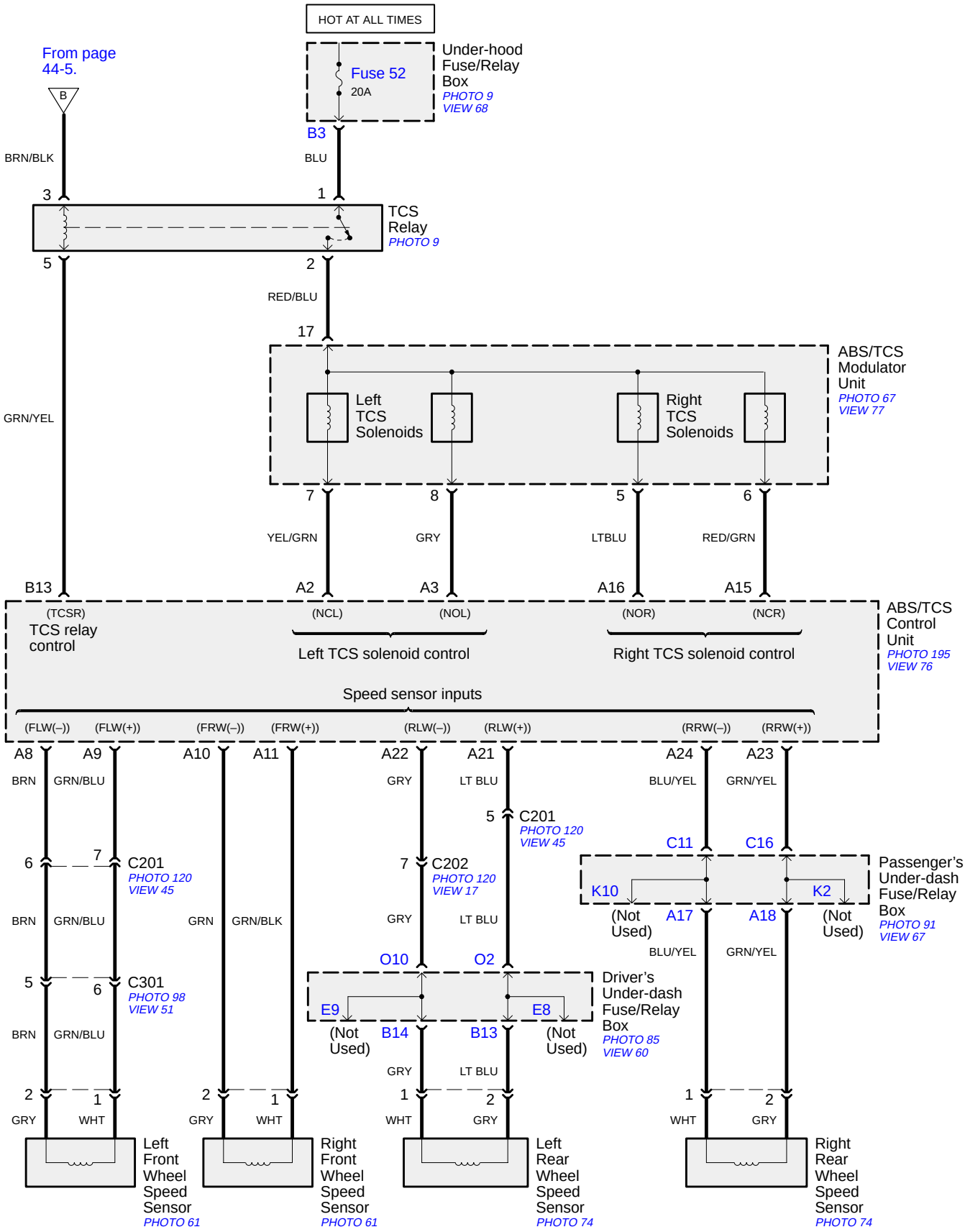


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

ABS/TCS (Anti-lock Brake/Traction Control System)

– '01-'02 V6

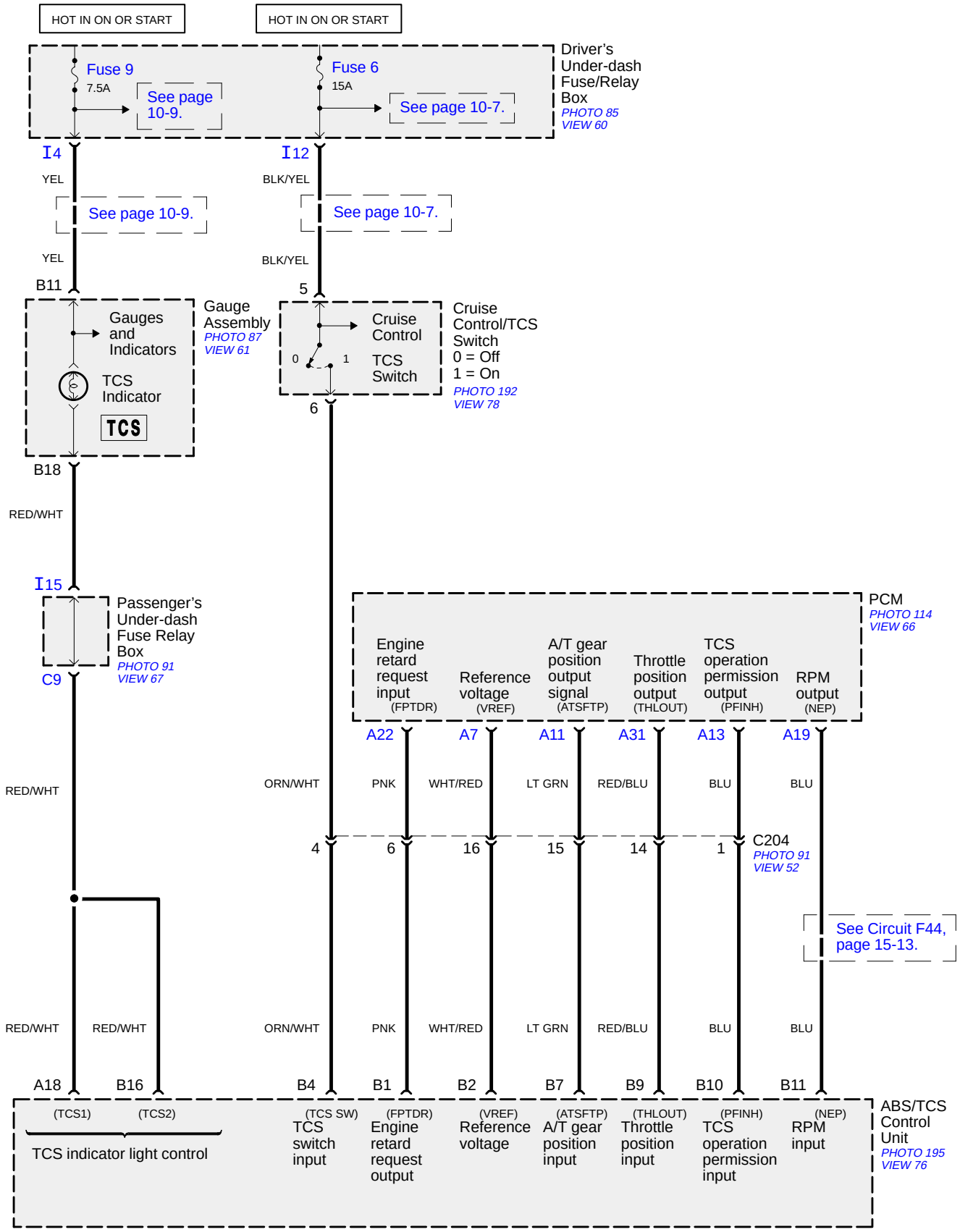


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

ABS/TCS (Anti-lock Brake/Traction Control System)

– '01-'02 V6

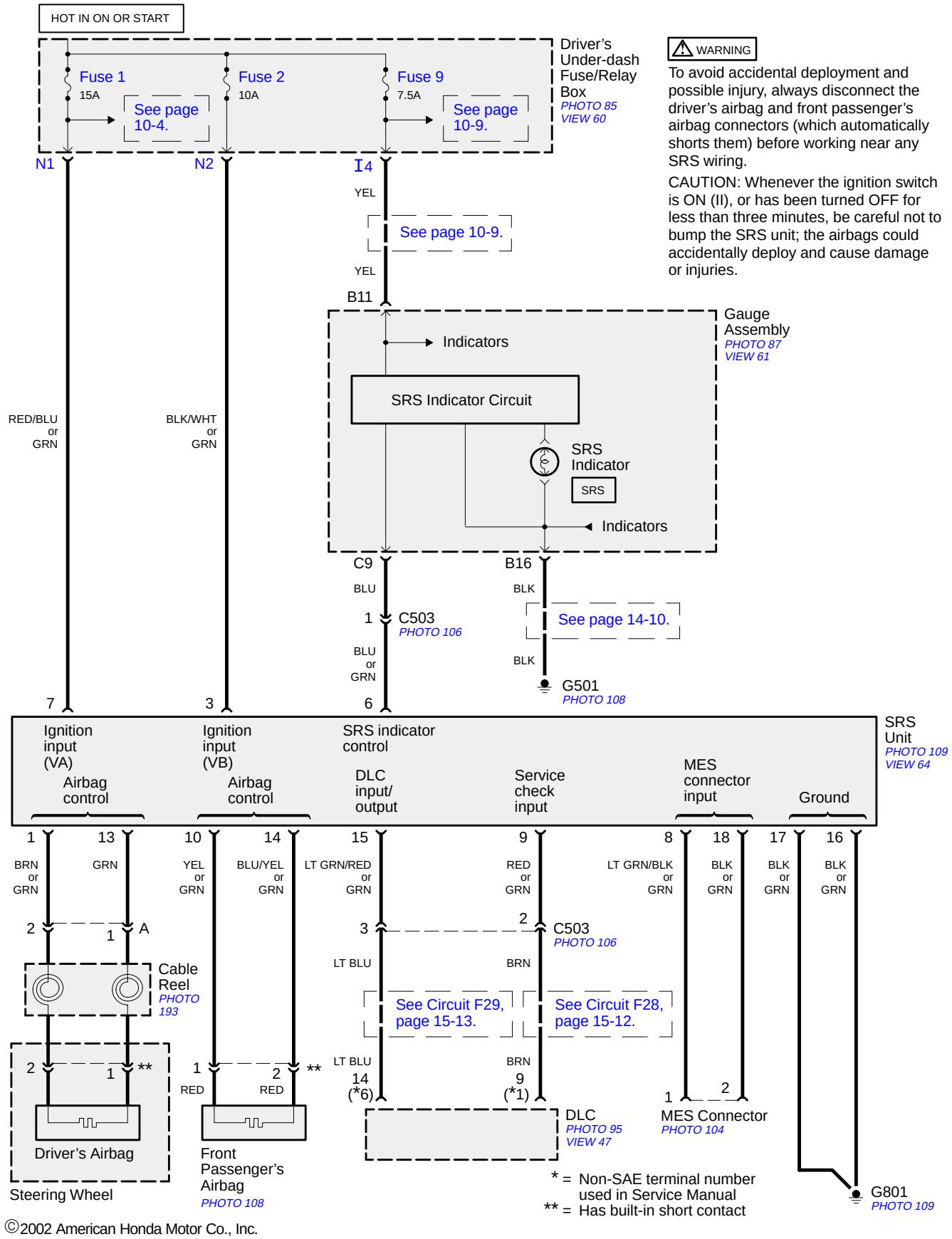


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

SRS (Supplemental Restraint System)

– '98-'99 Models



WARNING

To avoid accidental deployment and possible injury, always disconnect the driver's airbag and front passenger's airbag connectors (which automatically shorts them) before working near any SRS wiring.

CAUTION: Whenever the ignition switch is ON (II), or has been turned OFF for less than three minutes, be careful not to bump the SRS unit; the airbags could accidentally deploy and cause damage or injuries.

* = Non-SAE terminal number used in Service Manual

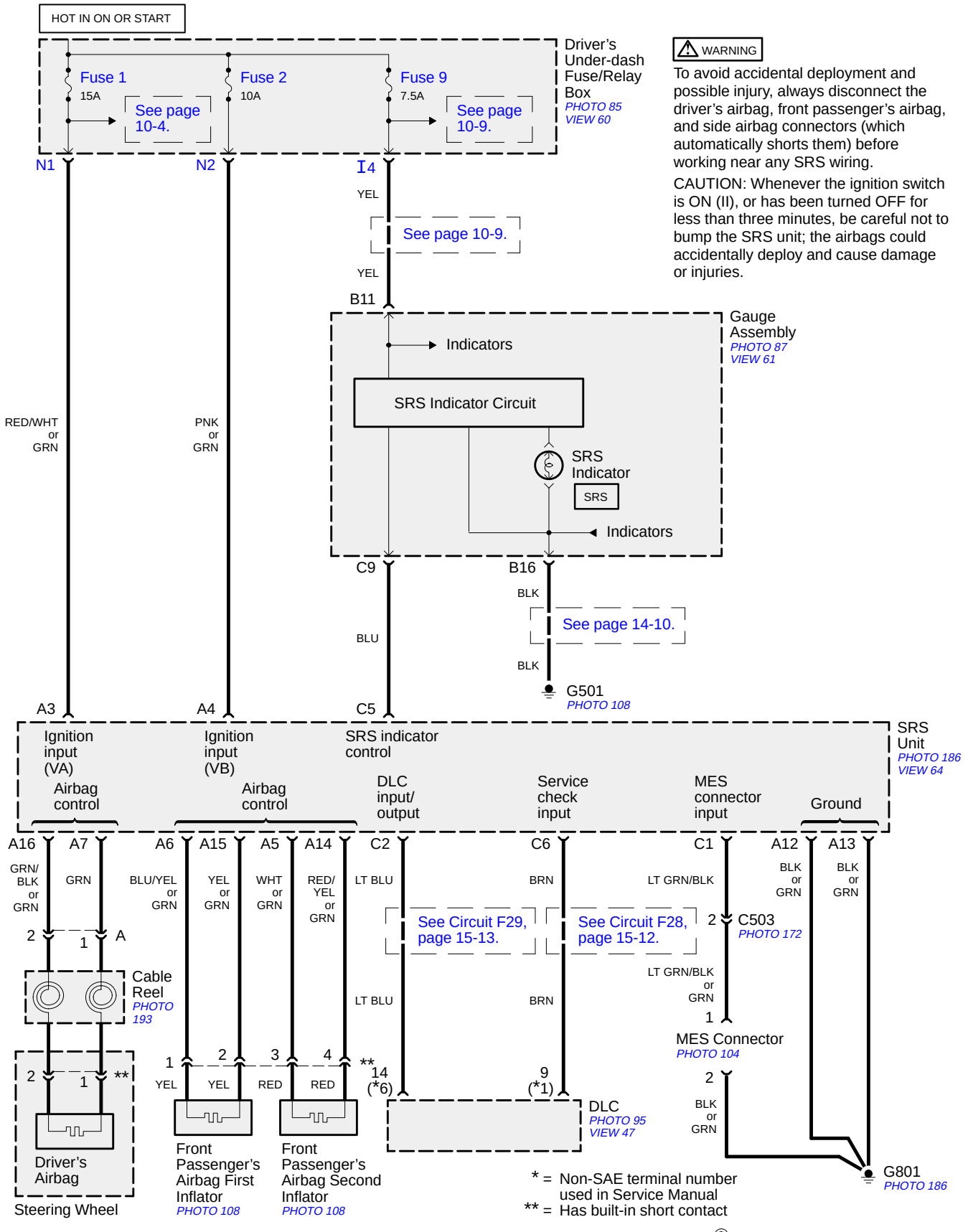
** = Has built-in short contact

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

SRS (Supplemental Restraint System)

– ’00 Sedan



WARNING

To avoid accidental deployment and possible injury, always disconnect the driver’s airbag, front passenger’s airbag, and side airbag connectors (which automatically shorts them) before working near any SRS wiring.

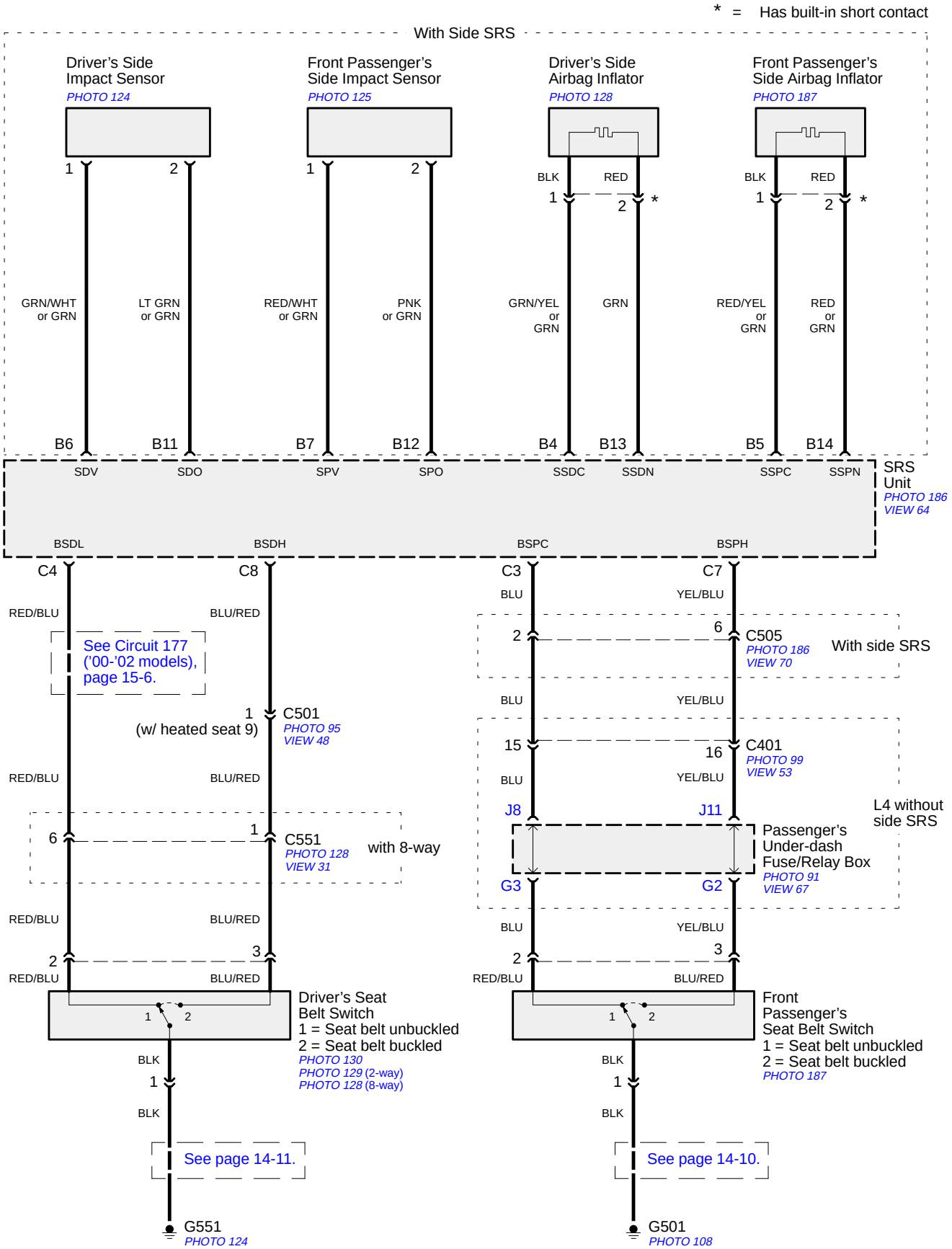
CAUTION: Whenever the ignition switch is ON (II), or has been turned OFF for less than three minutes, be careful not to bump the SRS unit; the airbags could accidentally deploy and cause damage or injuries.

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

SRS (Supplemental Restraint System)

– ’00 Sedan

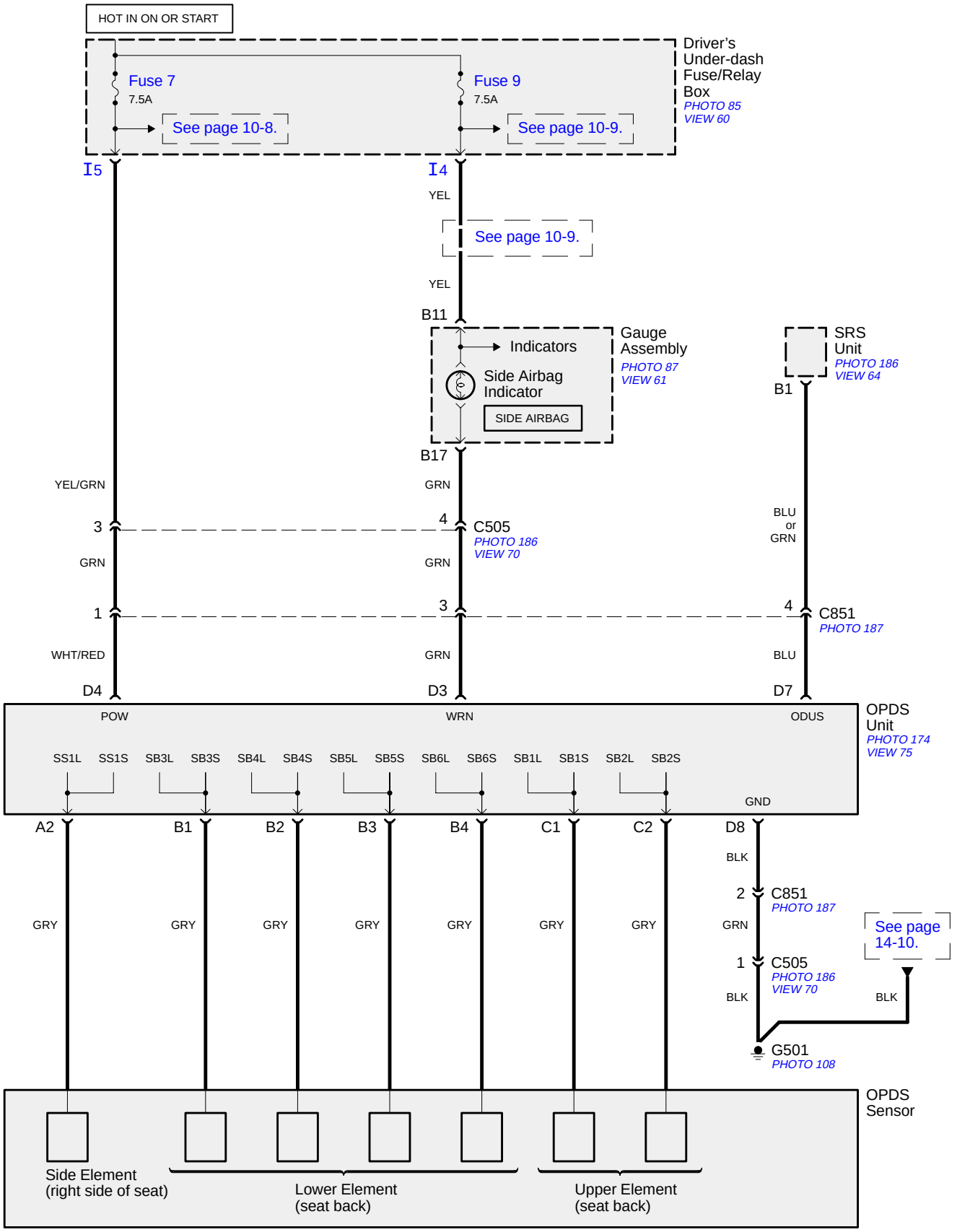


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

SRS (Supplemental Restraint System)

– With Side SRS Only

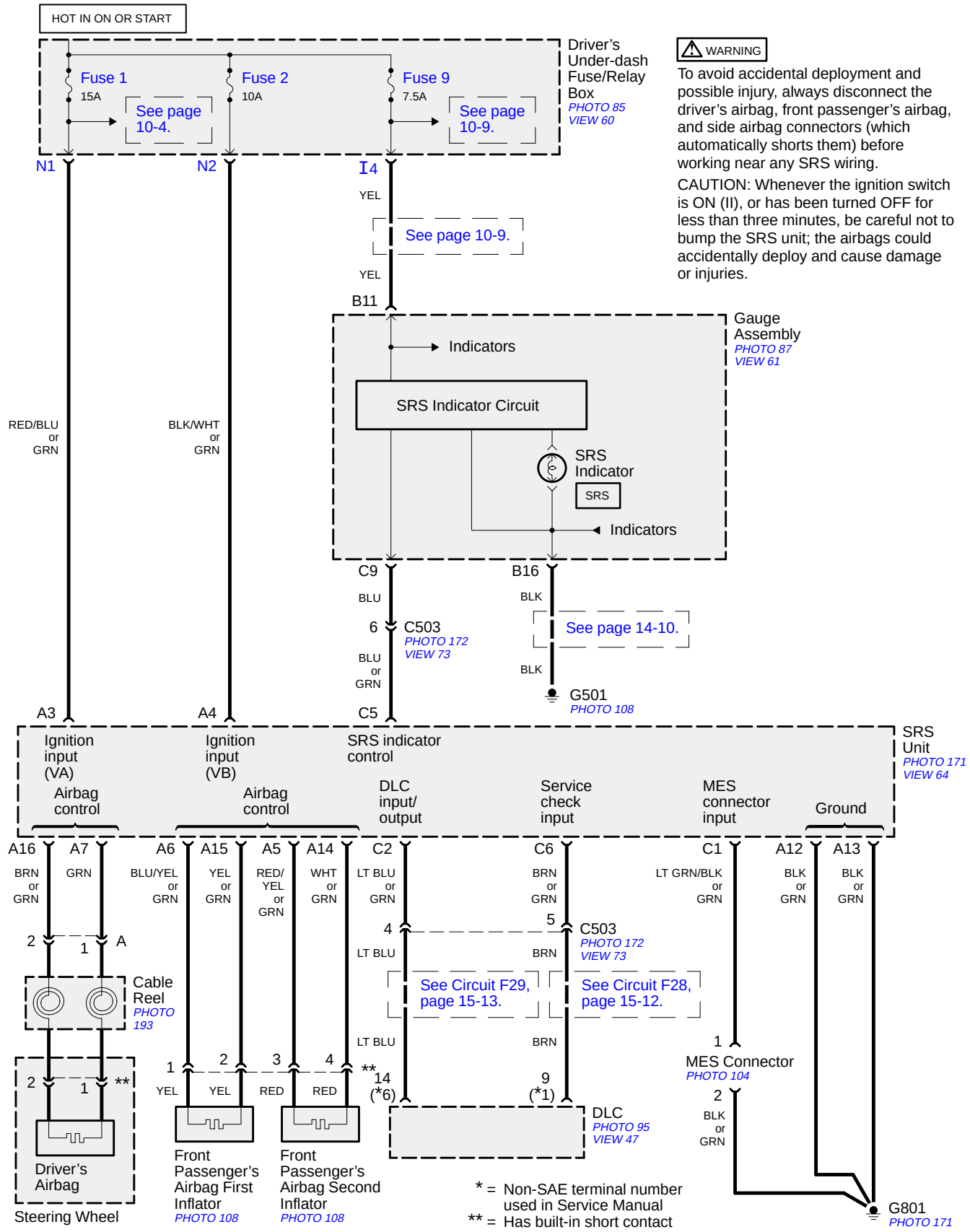


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

SRS (Supplemental Restraint System)

– ’00 Coupe

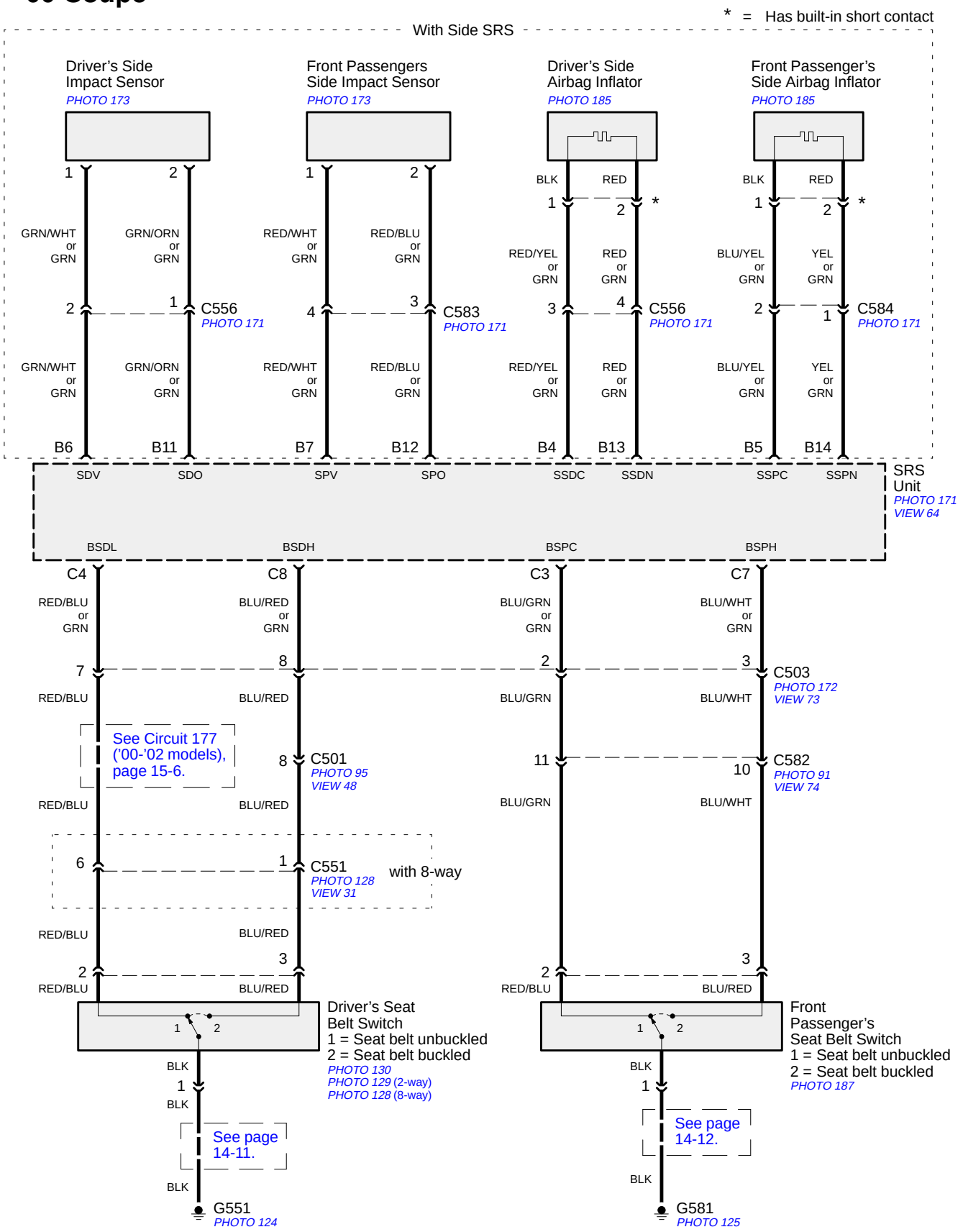


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

SRS (Supplemental Restraint System)

– '00 Coupe

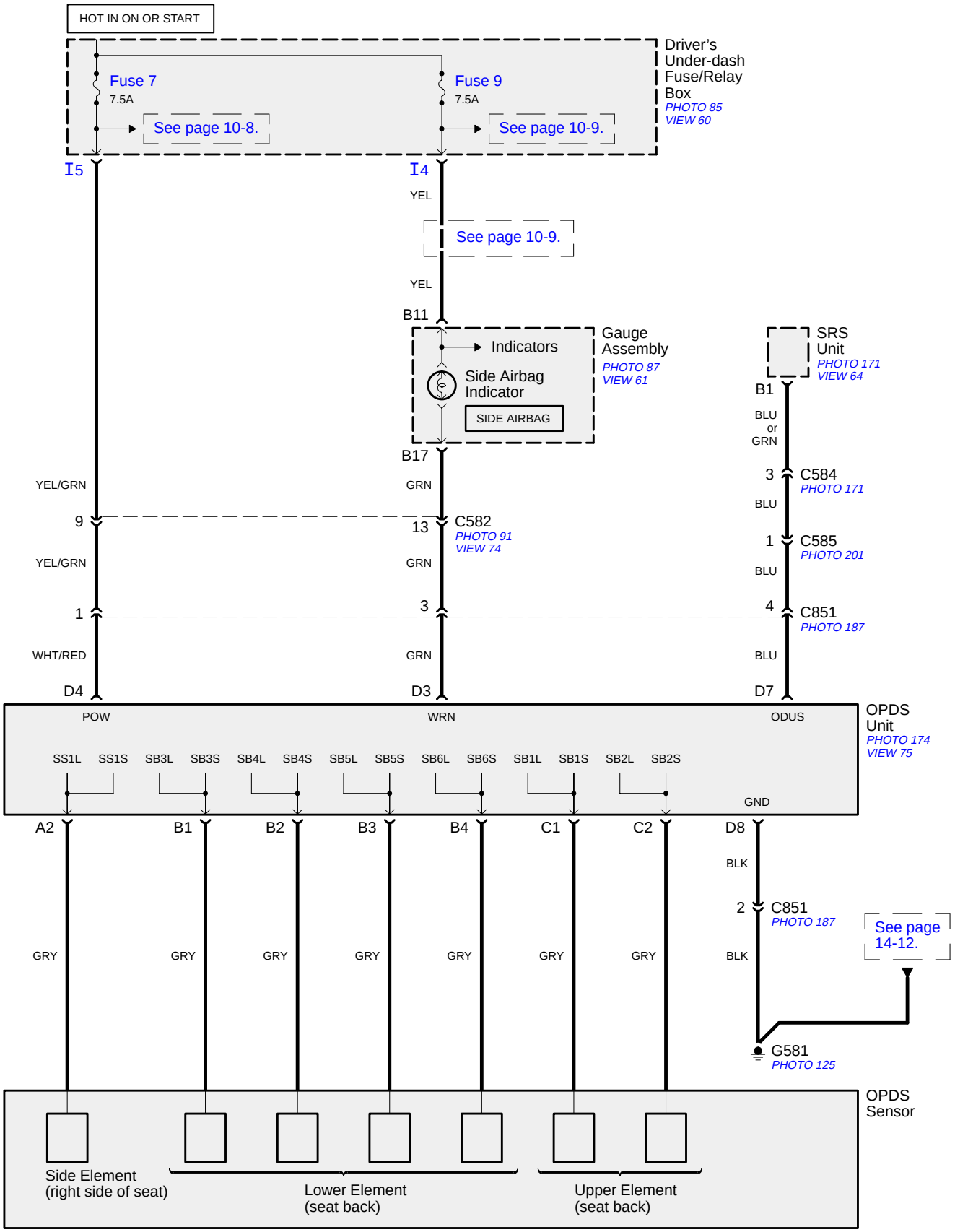


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

SRS (Supplemental Restraint System)

– '00 Coupe With Side SRS Only

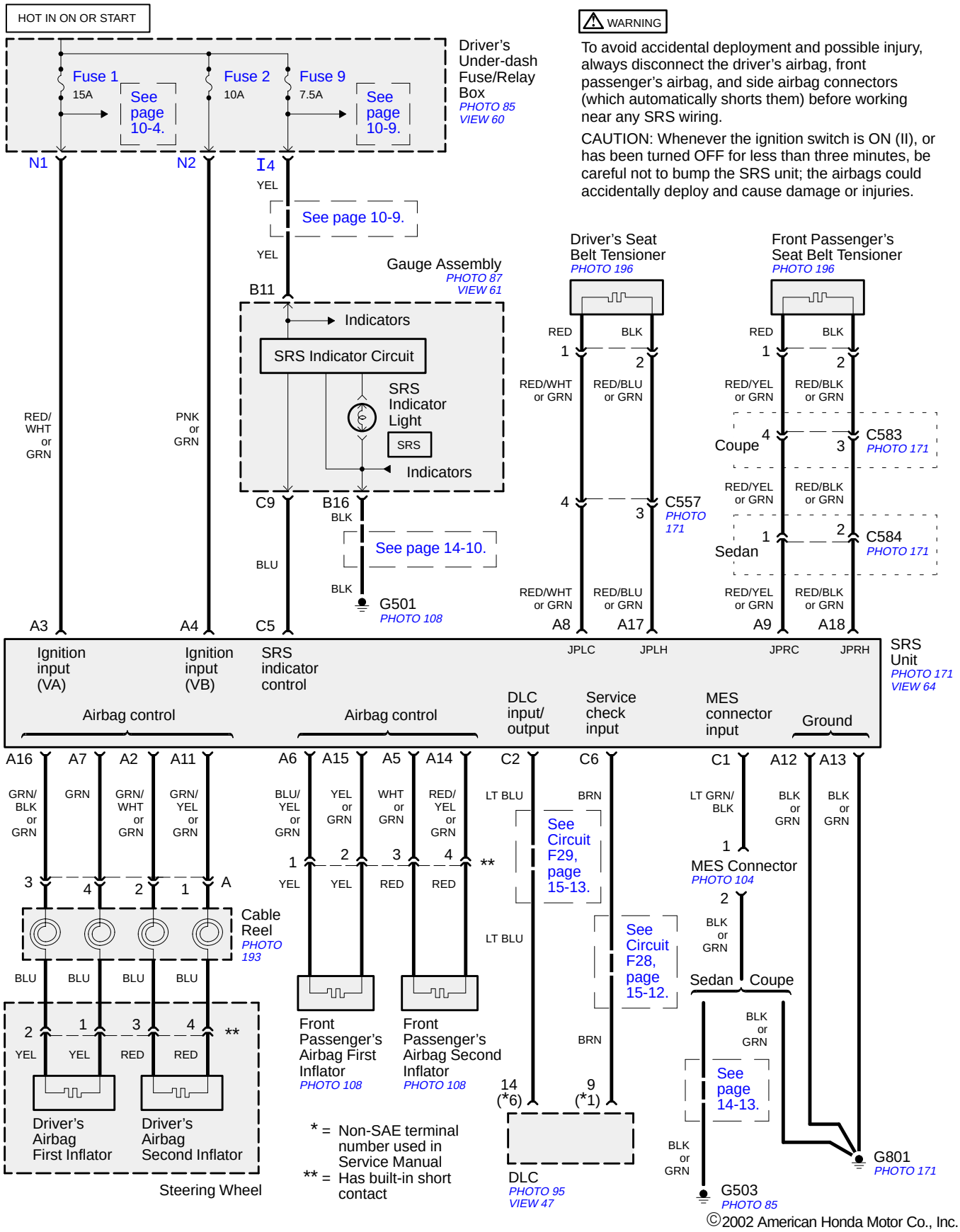


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

SRS (Supplemental Restraint System)

– '01-'02 Models

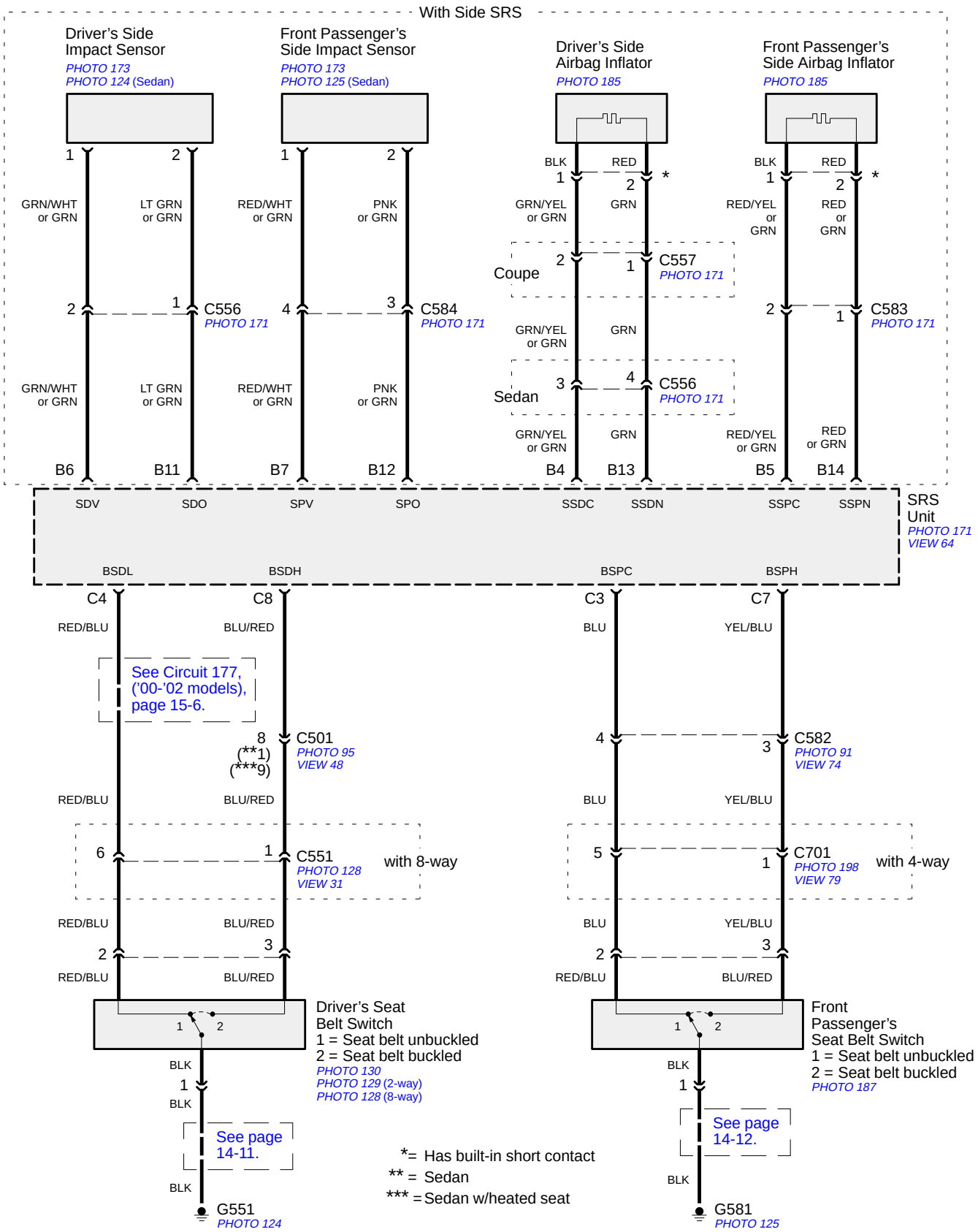


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

SRS (Supplemental Restraint System)

- '01-'02 Models

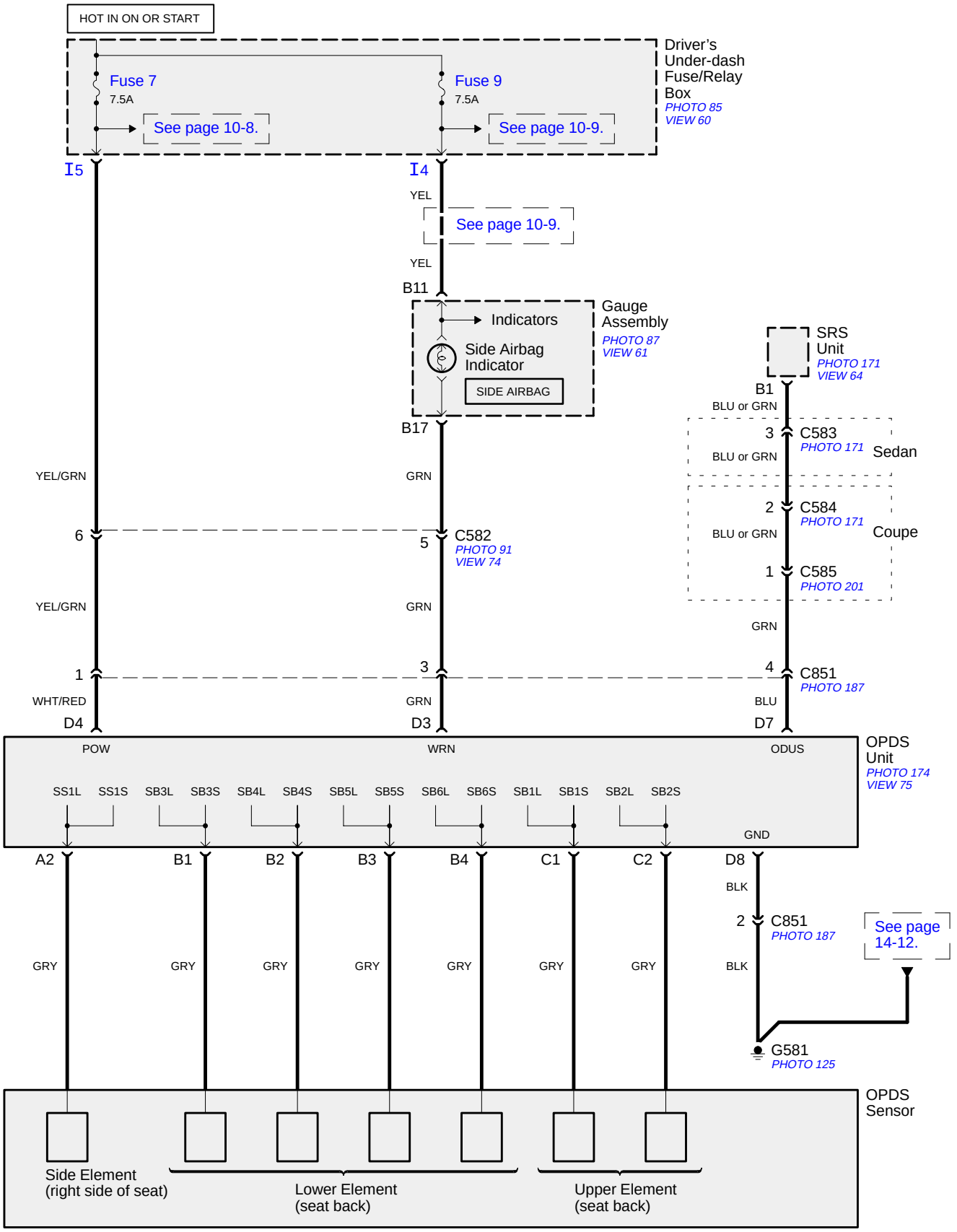


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

SRS (Supplemental Restraint System)

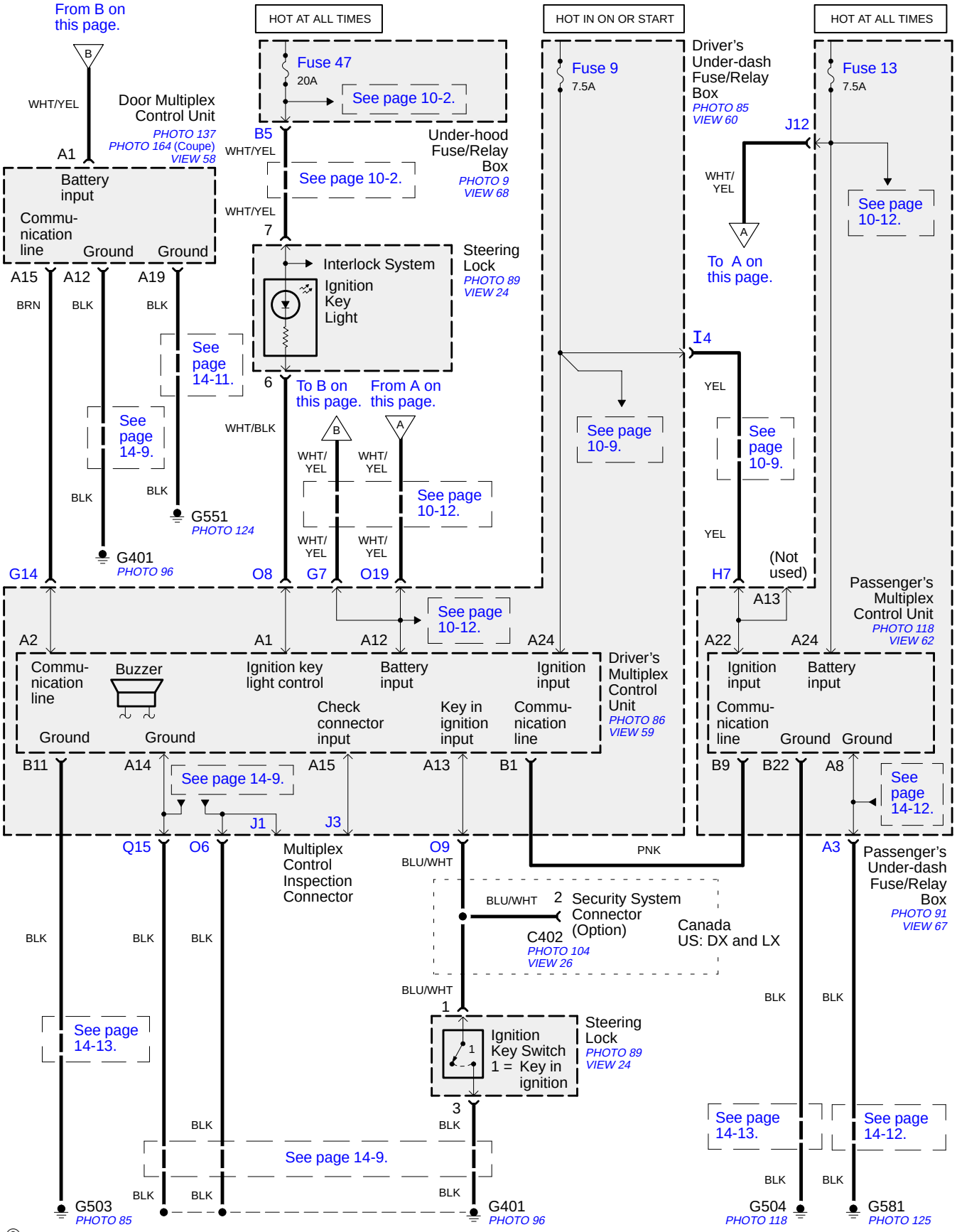
– With Side SRS Only



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Multiplex Control System

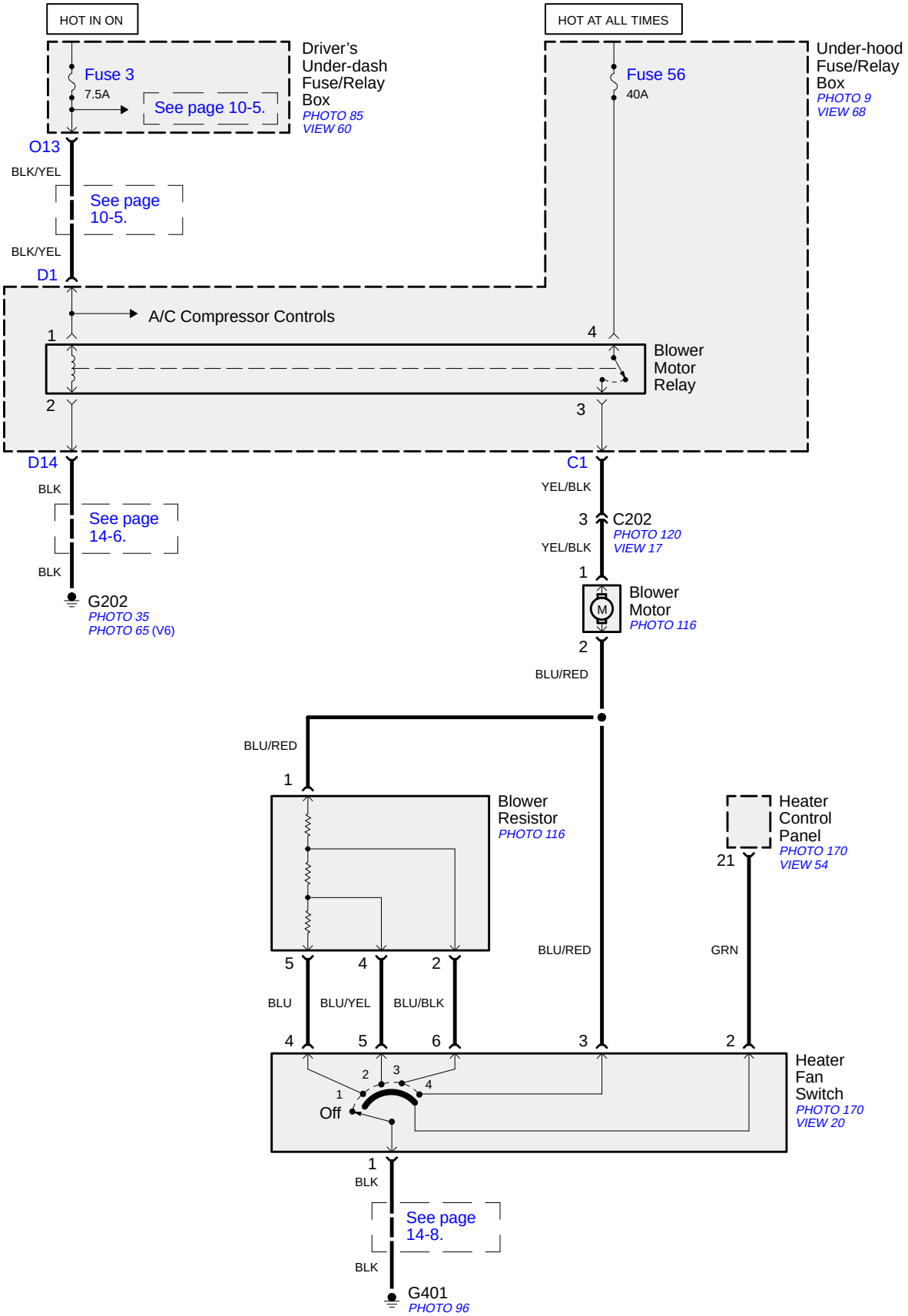


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

HVAC

– Manual A/C – Blower Controls

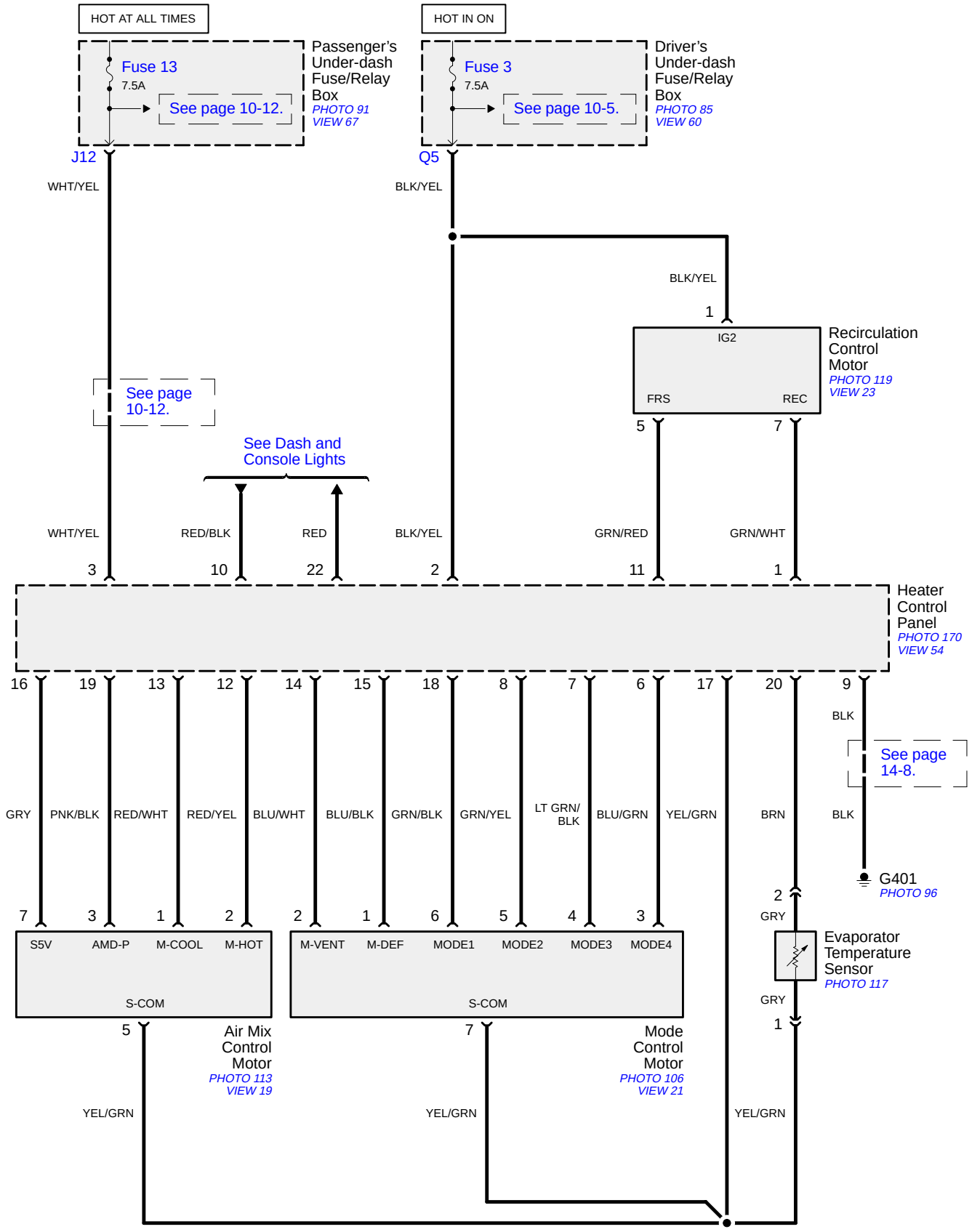


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

HVAC

– Manual A/C – Air Delivery

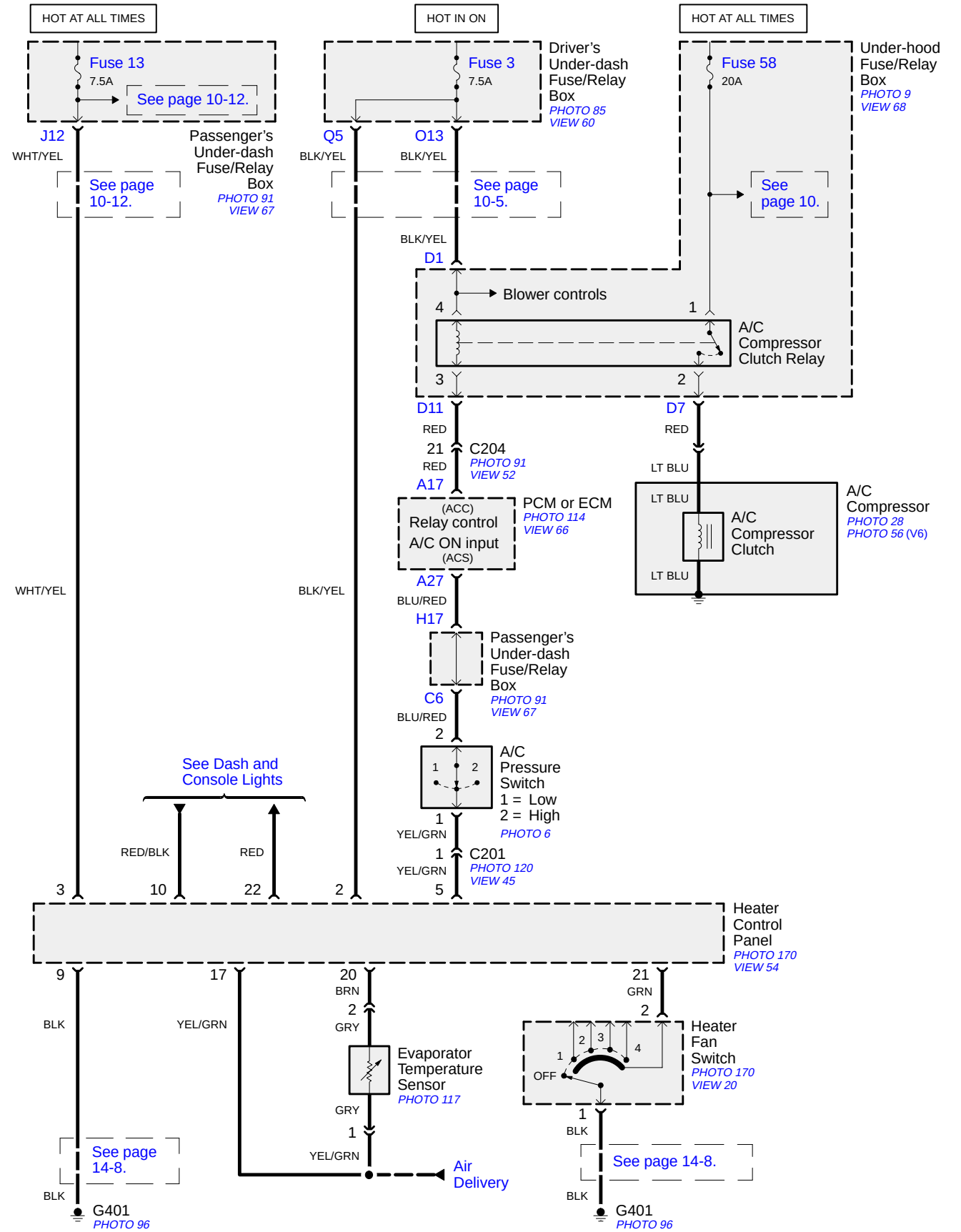


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

HVAC

– Manual A/C – Compressor Controls

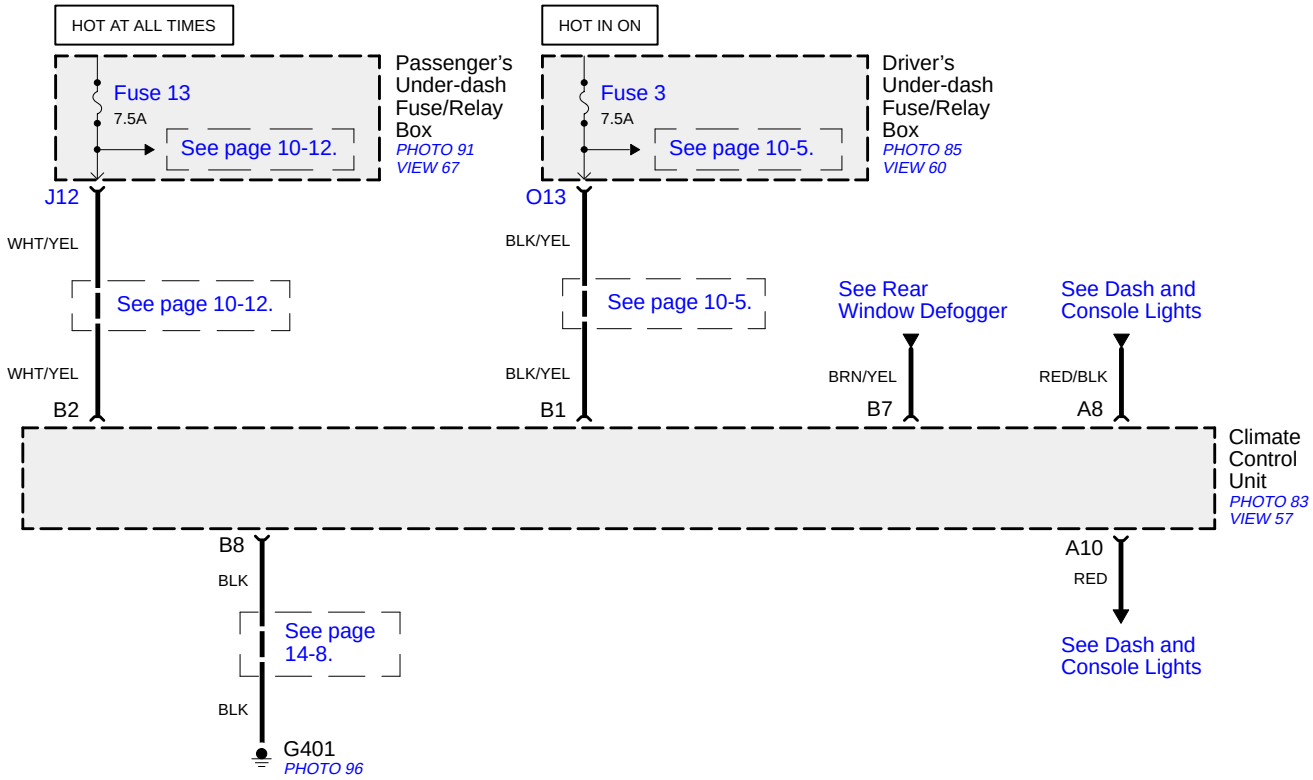


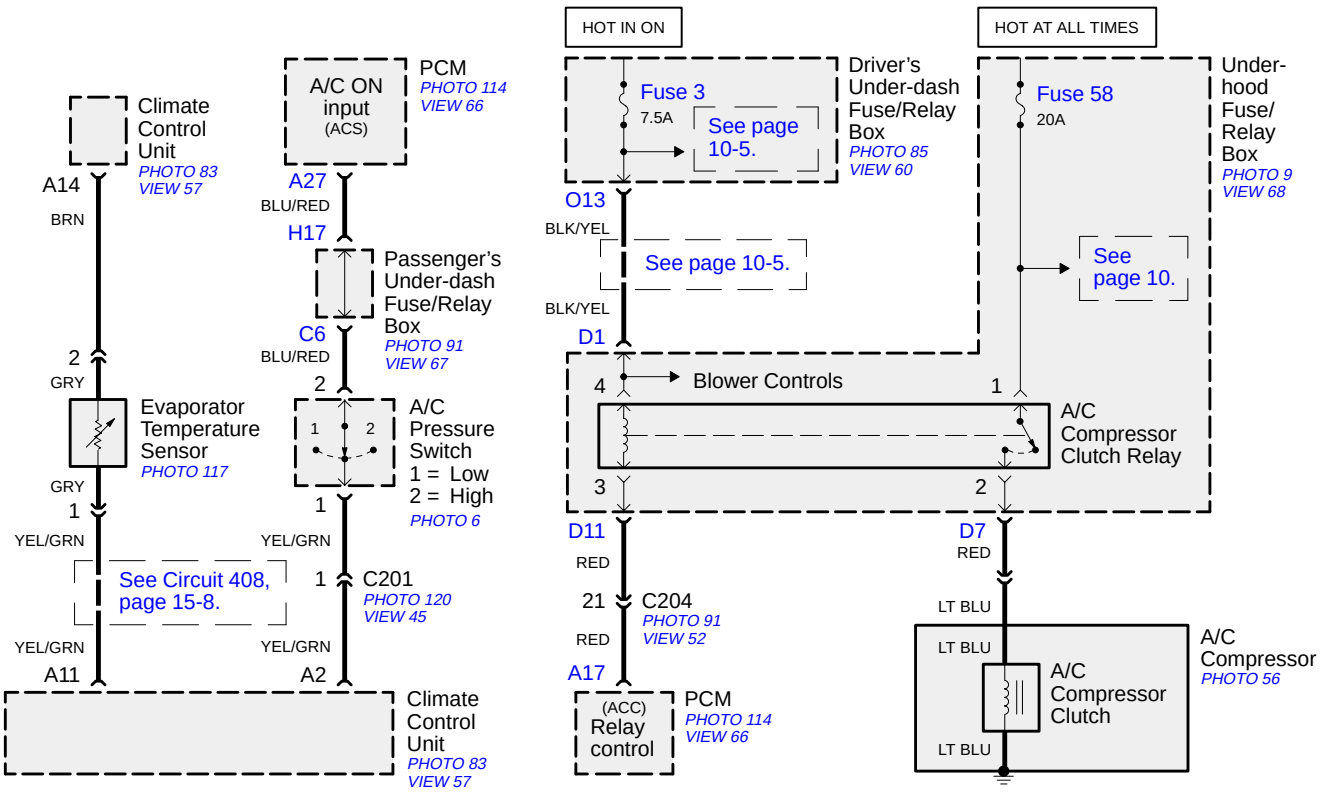
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

HVAC

– Climate Control



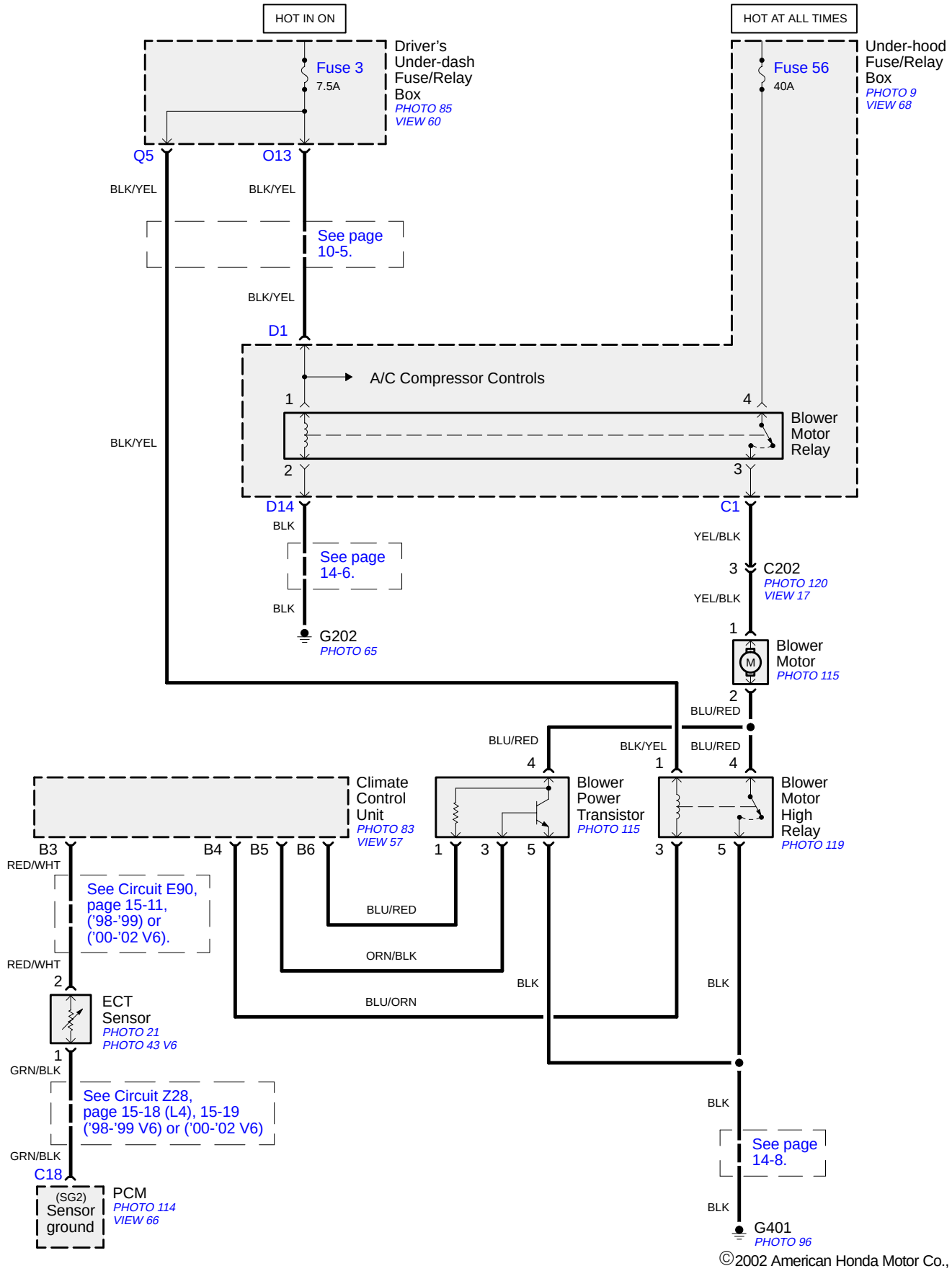


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

HVAC

– Climate Control

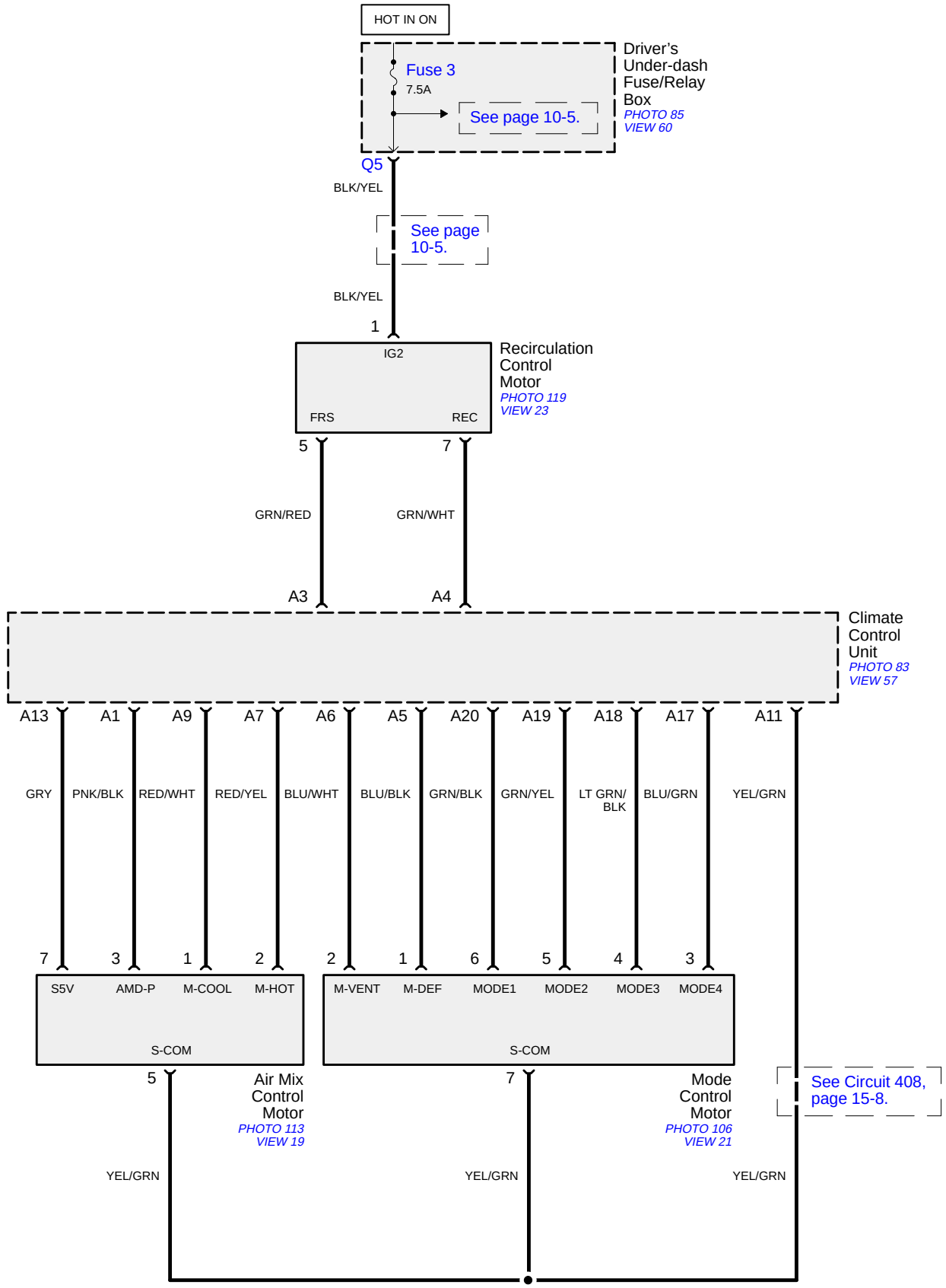


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

HVAC

– Climate Control

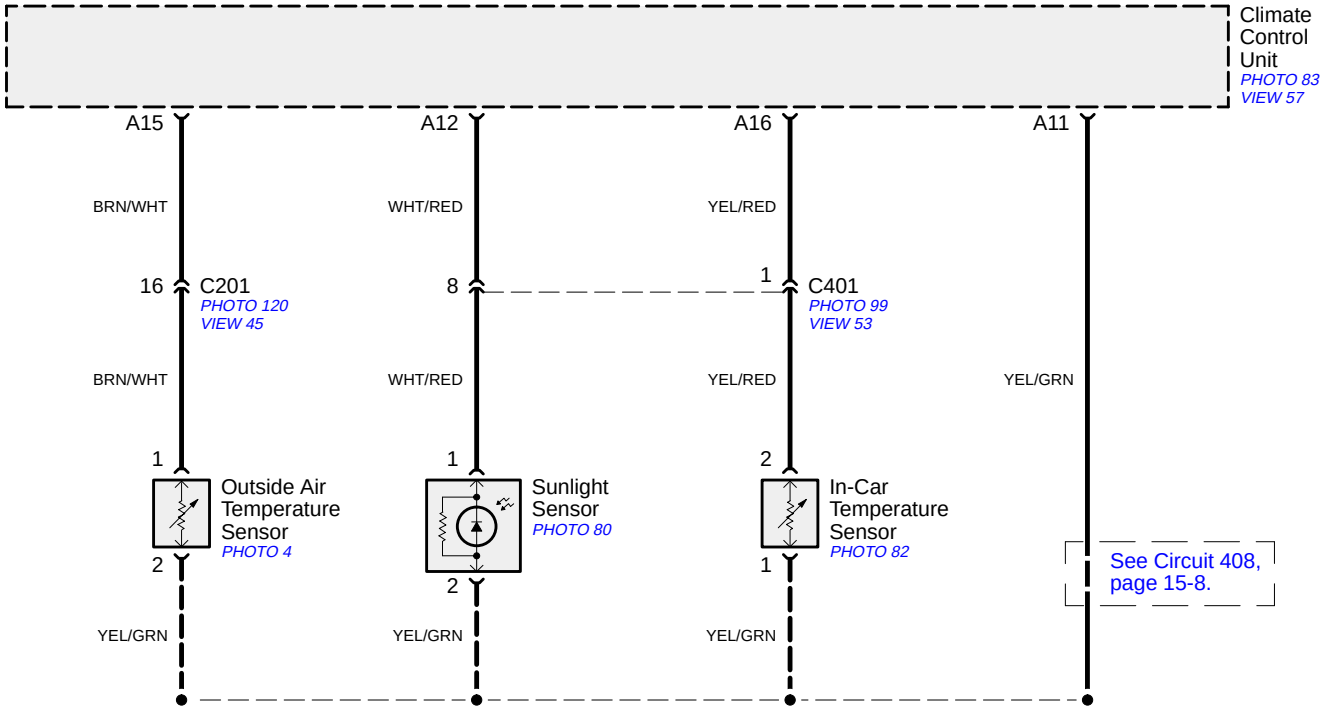


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

HVAC

– Climate Control

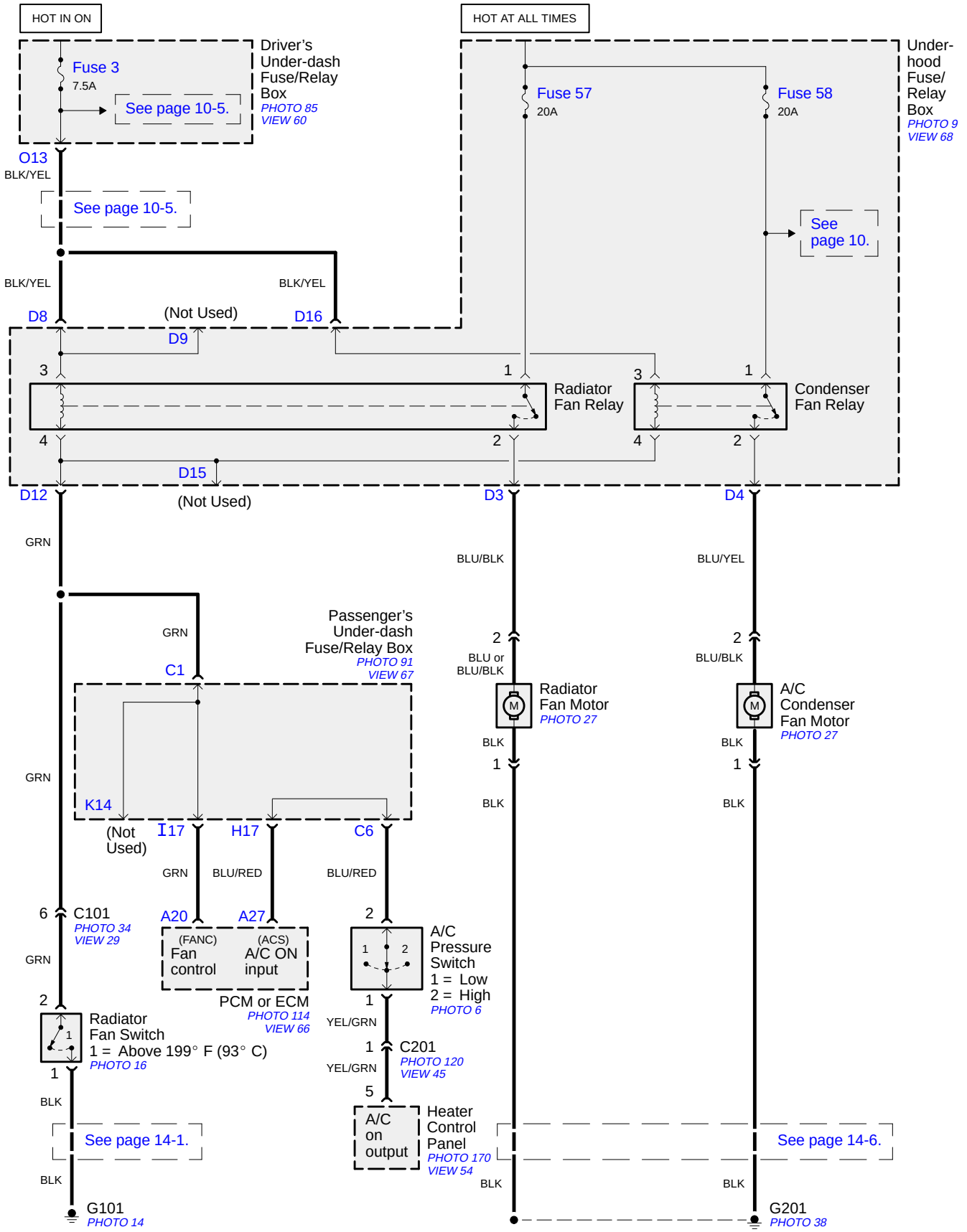


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Radiator and Condenser Fans

– L4

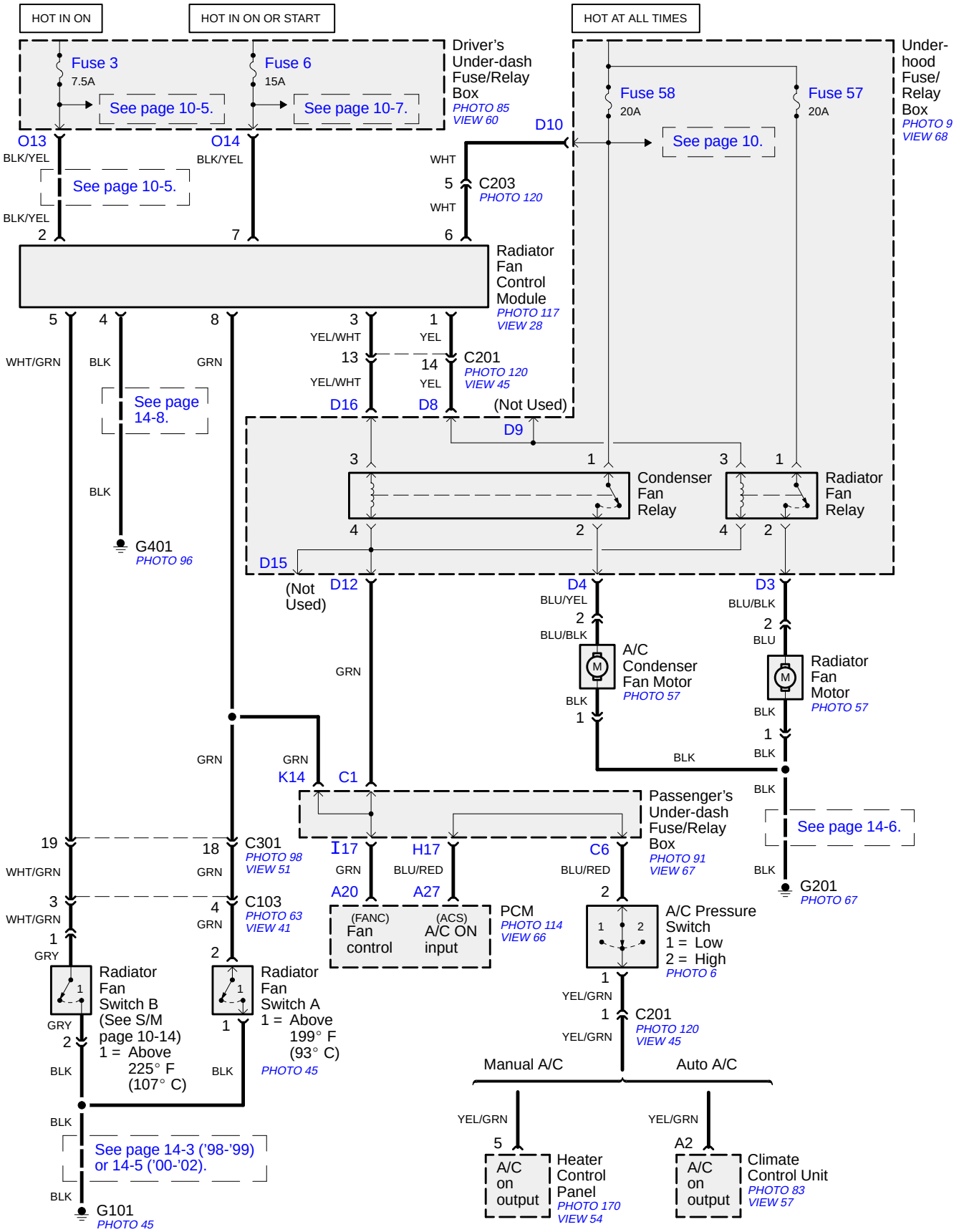


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Radiator and Condenser Fans

– V6



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Radiator and Condenser Fans

How the Circuit Works

L4

Voltage is provided at all times to the radiator fan relay contacts through fuse 57 and to the condenser fan relay contacts through fuse 58. With the ignition switch ON (II), voltage is provided to the coils of the relays through fuse 3 (in the driver's under-dash fuse/relay box).

The relays are grounded by either the radiator fan switch or by the PCM or ECM. Grounding the relays energizes their coils and applies battery voltage to the radiator and condenser fan motors. Both fans then run until ground is removed from the relay coils.

Refer to the Service Manual (Section 10, Cooling System) for specific tests and troubleshooting procedures.

V6

Voltage is provided at all times to the radiator fan relay contacts through fuse 57 and to the condenser fan relay contacts through fuse 58. The radiator fan control module controls power to the coils of the relays.

The radiator fan control module is supplied battery voltage at all times through fuse 58. When the ignition switch ON (II), voltage is also supplied to the module through fuses 3 and 6 (in the driver's under-dash fuse/relay box).

The relays are grounded by either radiator fan switch A or the PCM. Grounding the relays energizes their coils and applies battery voltage to the radiator and condenser fan motors. Both fans then run until ground is removed from the relay coils.

If the engine coolant temperature is more than 107° (225° F) when you turn the ignition switch to LOCK (0), the radiator fan control module will turn on the radiator fan and let it run for about 15 minutes.

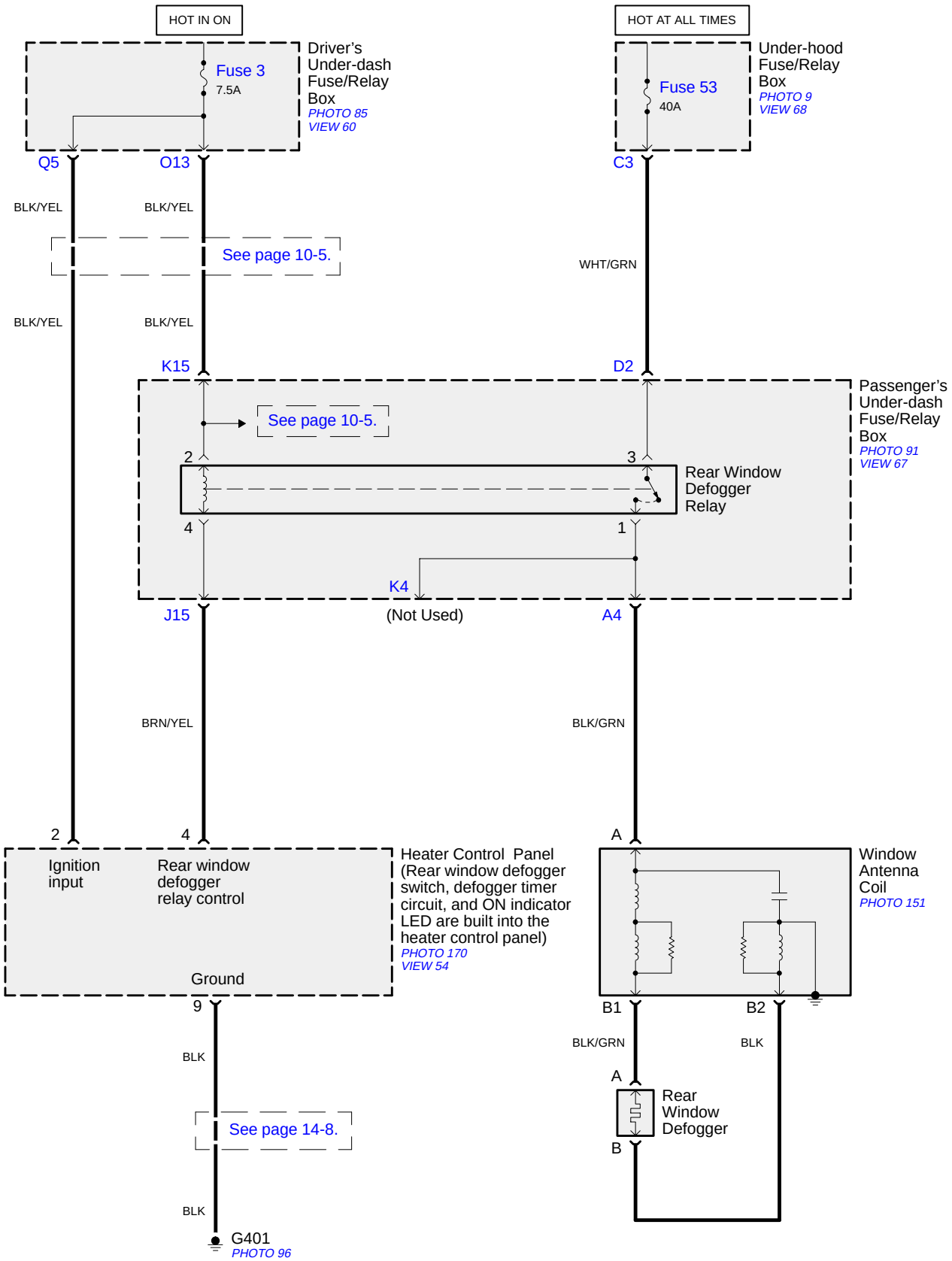
Refer to the Service Manual (Section 10, Cooling System) for specific tests and troubleshooting procedures.

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Rear Window Defogger

– Manual A/C

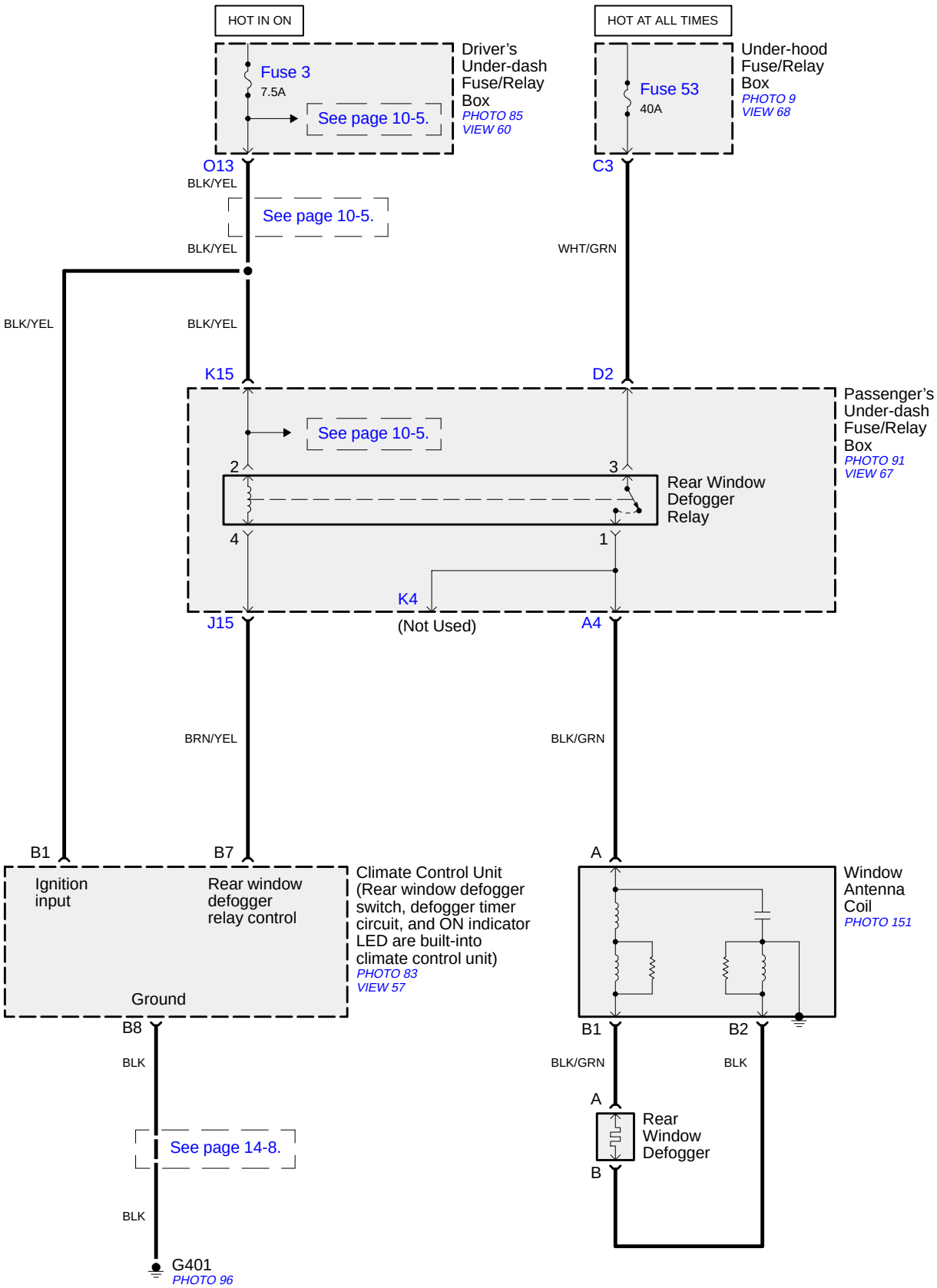


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Rear Window Defogger

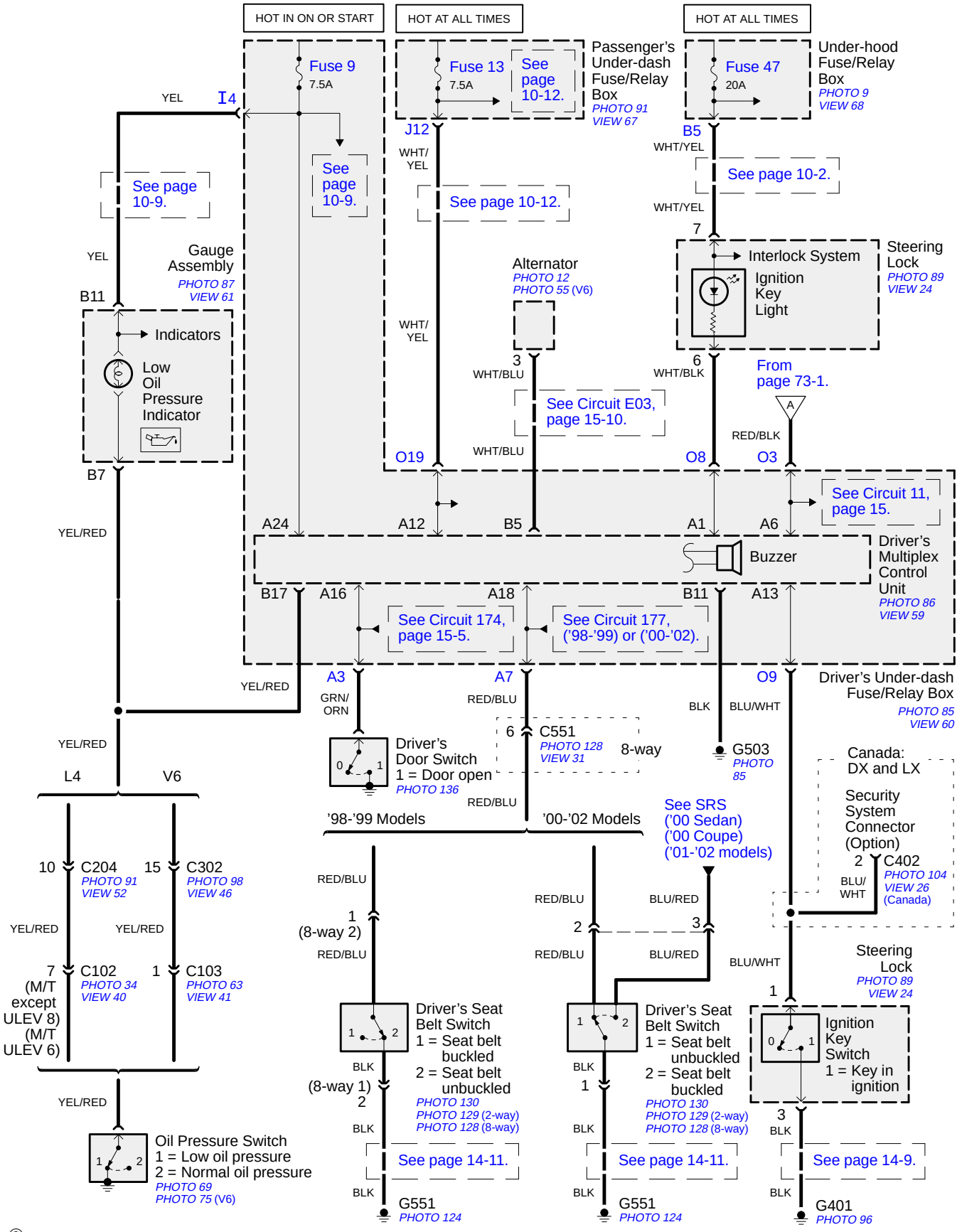
– Climate Control



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

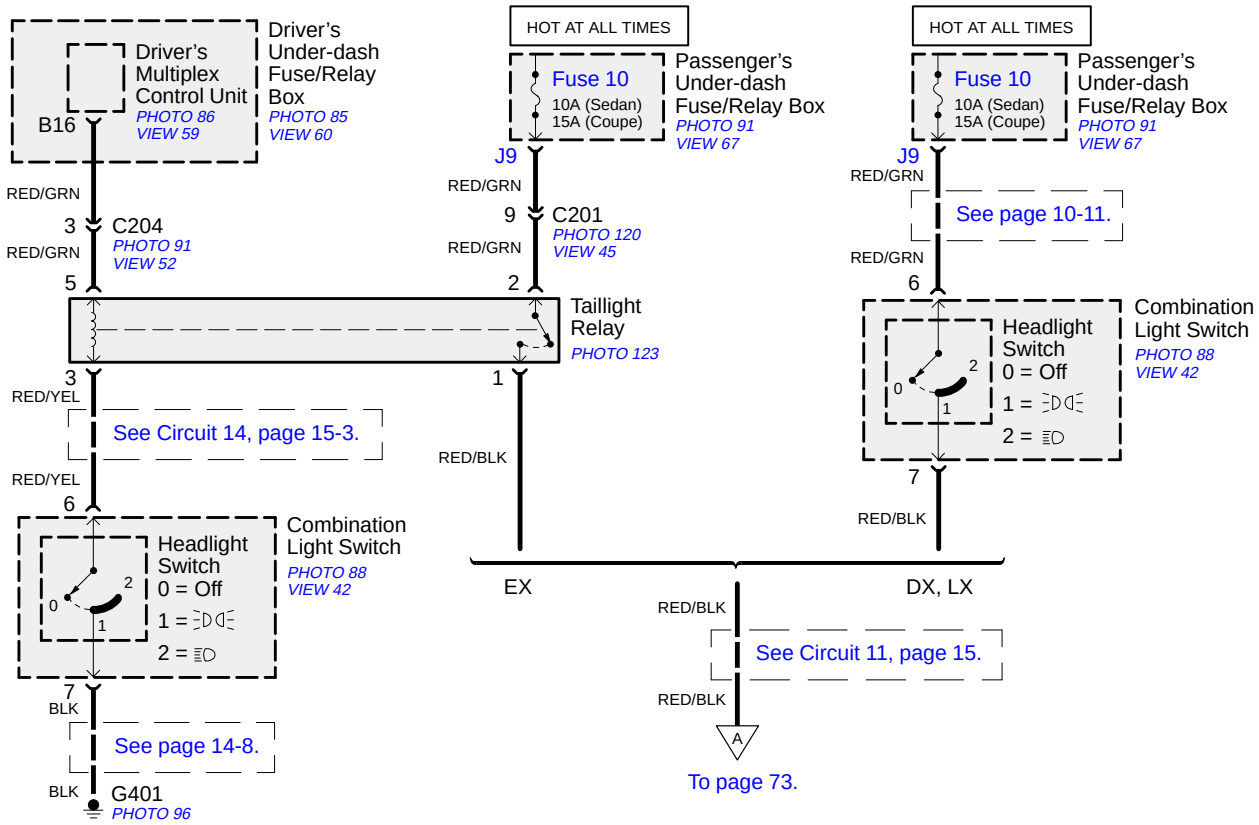
Lights-on, Key-in, and Seat Belt Reminders, Key Light Timer, and Low Oil Pressure Indicator



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

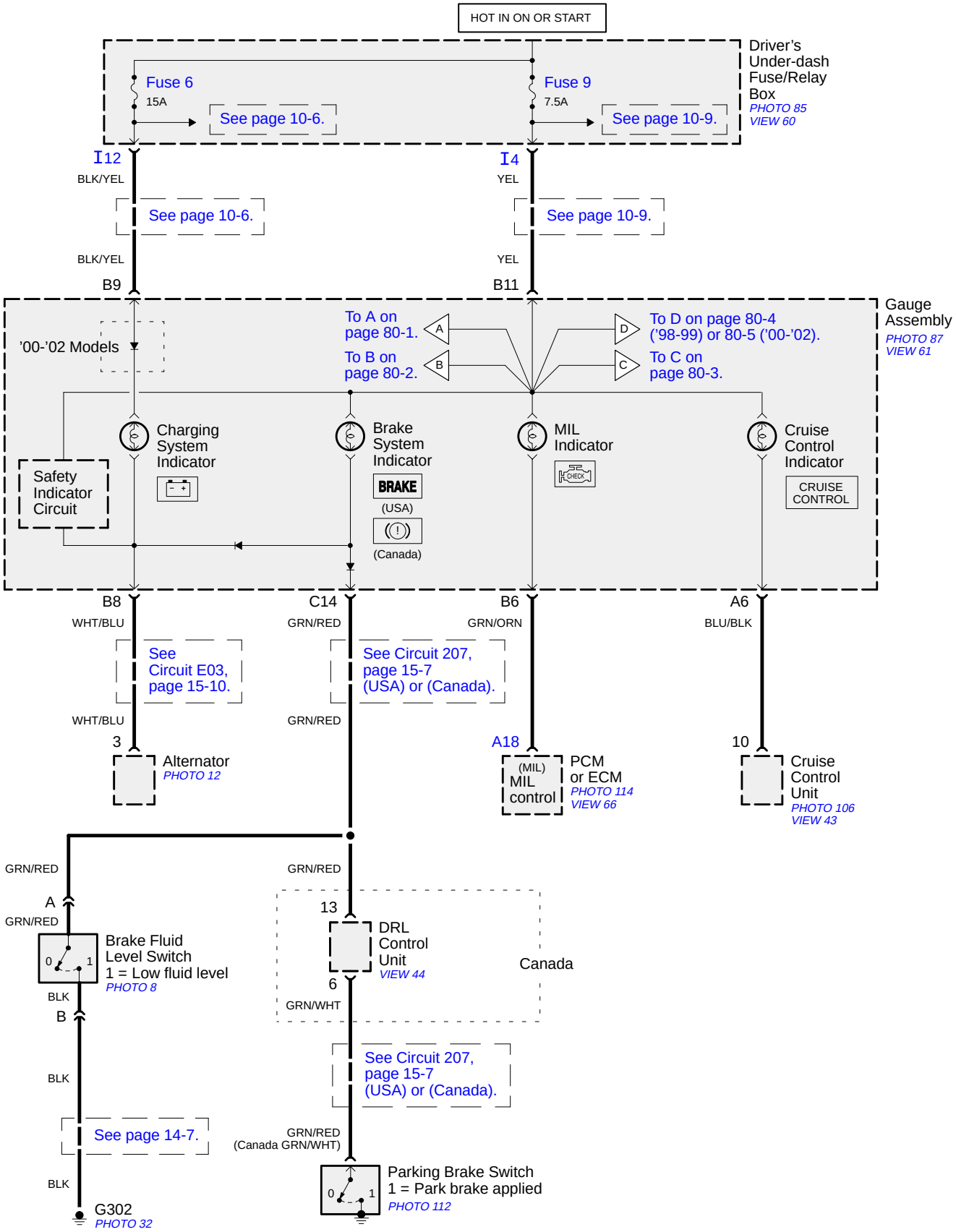
Lights-on, Key-in, and Seat Belt Reminders, Key Light Timer, and Low Oil Pressure Indicator



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

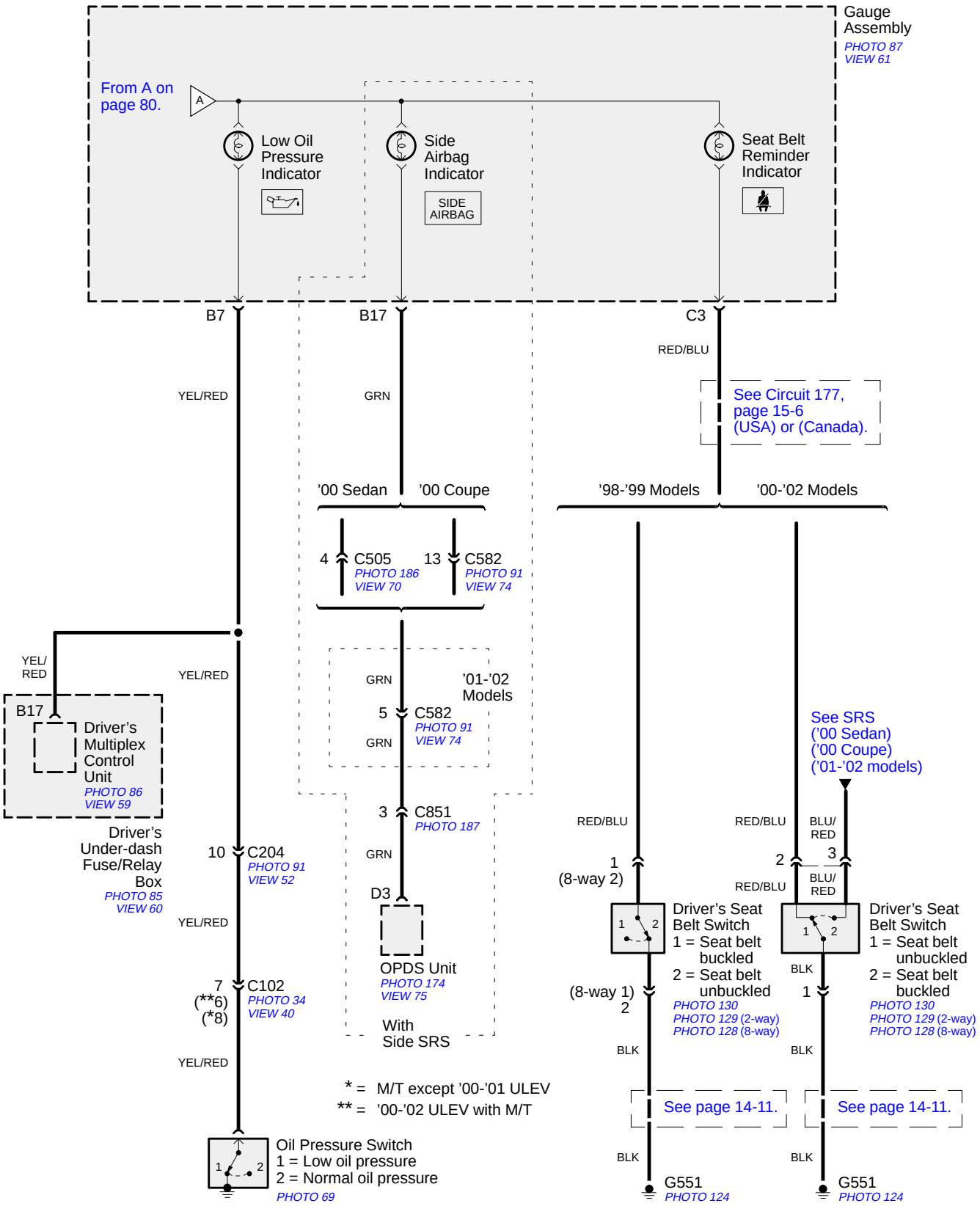
Gauges and Indicators (L4)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

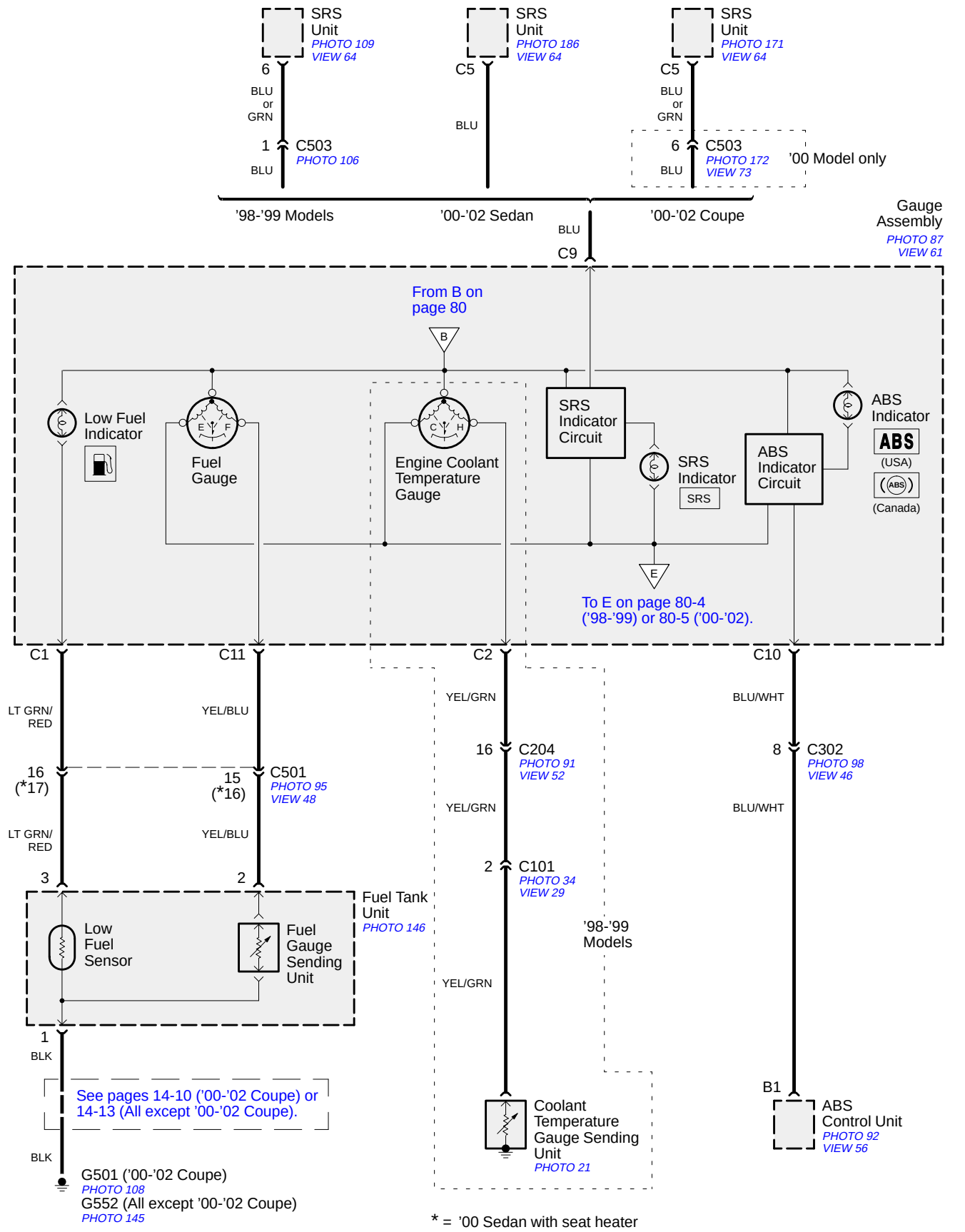
Gauges and Indicators (L4)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

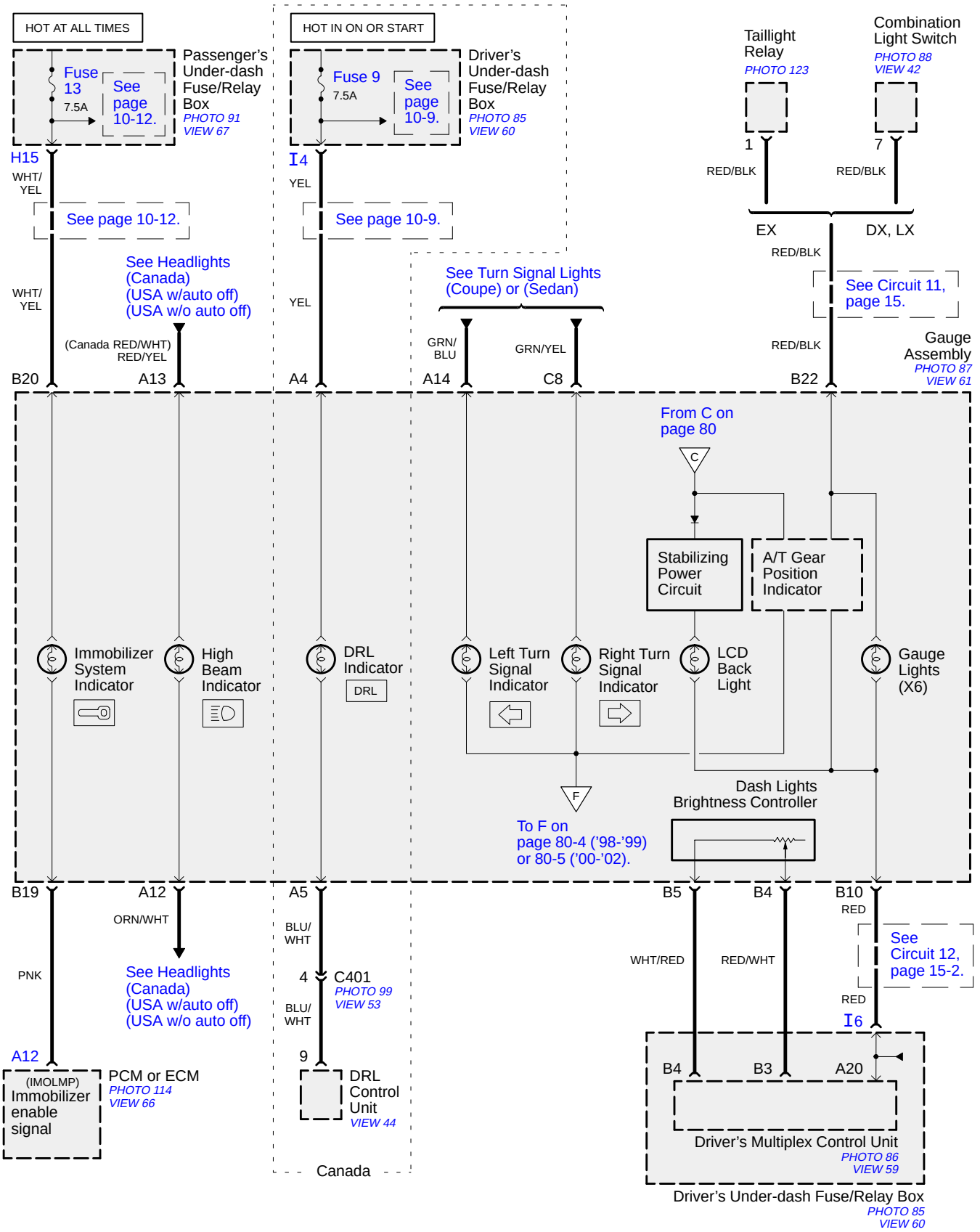
Gauges and Indicators (L4)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Gauges and Indicators (L4)

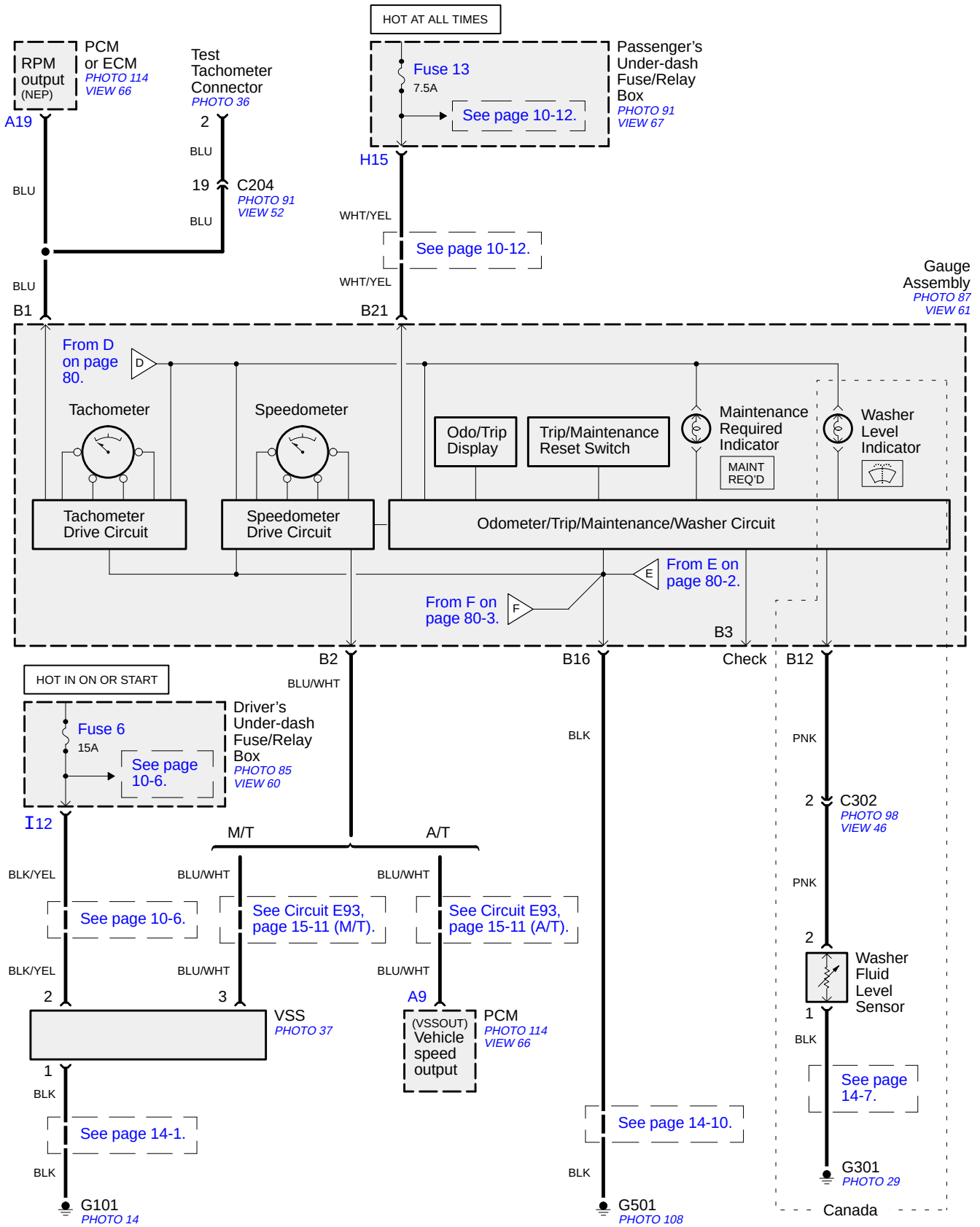


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Gauges and Indicators (L4)

– '98-'99 Models

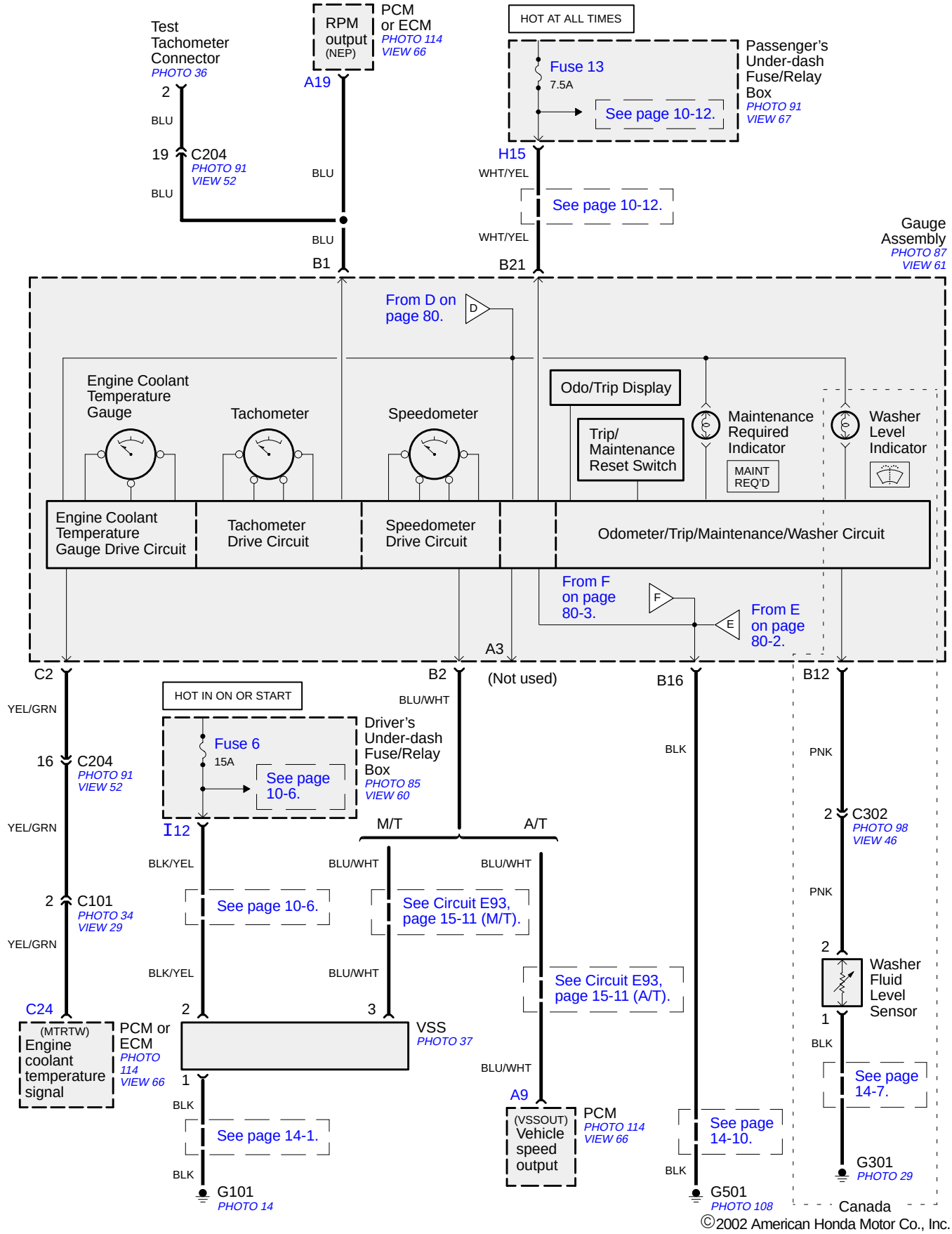


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Gauges and Indicators (L4)

– '00-'02 Models



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Gauges and Indicators (L4)

– How the Circuit Works

The indicator lights are controlled by different conditions in their associated systems. Refer to each associated system to see its entire schematic.

Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge ('98-'99)

The engine coolant temperature gauge has two intersecting coils wound around a permanent magnet rotor. Voltage applied to the coils, through fuse 9 (in driver's under-dash fuse/relay box), generates a magnetic field. The magnetic field, controlled by the coolant temperature sending unit, causes the rotor to rotate and the gauge needle to move. As the resistance in the sending unit varies, current through the gauge coils changes, moving the gauge needle toward the coil with the strongest magnetic field.

The coolant temperature sending unit's resistance varies from about 137 ohms at low engine coolant temperature to between 30-46 ohms at high temperature (radiator fan running).

Refer to the Service Manual (Section 10, Cooling System) for specific tests or troubleshooting procedures.

Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge ('00-'02)

The engine coolant temperature gauge has two intersecting coils wound around a permanent magnet rotor. Voltage applied to the coils, through fuse 9 (in driver's under-dash fuse/relay box), generates a magnetic field. The magnetic field, controlled by the ECM or PCM causes the rotor to rotate and the gauge needle to move. As the ECM or PCM varies the current, current through the gauge coils changes, moving the gauge needle toward the coil with the strongest magnetic field.

Refer to the Service Manual (Section 10, Cooling System) for specific tests or troubleshooting procedures.

Fuel Gauge

The fuel gauge has two intersecting coils wound around a permanent magnet rotor. Voltage applied to the coils, through fuse 9 (in driver's under-dash fuse/relay box), generates a magnetic field. The magnetic field, controlled by the fuel gauge sending unit, causes the rotor to rotate and the gauge needle to move. As the resistance in the sending unit varies, current through the gauge coils changes, moving the gauge needle toward the coil with the strongest magnetic field.

The fuel gauge sending unit's resistance varies from about 3-5 ohms at full to about 106 ohms at empty. When you turn the ignition switch to LOCK (0), the gauge remains at the last reading until you turn the ignition switch to ON (II) or START (III) again.

Refer to the Service Manual (Section 11, Fuel Supply System) for specific tests or troubleshooting procedures.

Low Fuel Indicator Light

⚠ WARNING

Do not smoke while working on the fuel system. Keep open flame away from the work area. Drain fuel only into an approved container.

A thermistor is mounted in the fuel tank unit. When the thermistor is cool, its resistance is very high. When the thermistor's temperature increases, its resistance decreases. Fuel in the fuel tank transfers heat away from the thermistor fast enough to keep it cool so the thermistor's resistance stays high and the low fuel indicator light does not come on. When the fuel level drops below the thermistor, the thermistor's temperature increases. With less and less fuel to cool it, the thermistor's resistance decreases, eventually allowing current to flow through the low fuel indicator light and the thermistor to ground, which turns on the low fuel indicator light.

Refer to the Service Manual (Section 11, Fuel Supply System) for specific tests and troubleshooting procedures.

Speedometer and Odometer

The odometer and speedometer drive circuits receive pulses from the vehicle speed sensor (M/T) or PCM (A/T). The pulse rate increases as the car accelerates. The frequency and duration of these input pulses are measured and displayed by the speedometer, odometer, and tripmeter.

Tachometer

The tachometer drive circuit receives pulses from the PCM or ECM. The solid-state tachometer then displays these pulses as engine speed. For each 200 pulses per minute from the PCM or ECM the tachometer displays 100 RPM.

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Gauges and Indicators (L4)

Vehicle Speed Sensor (M/T only)

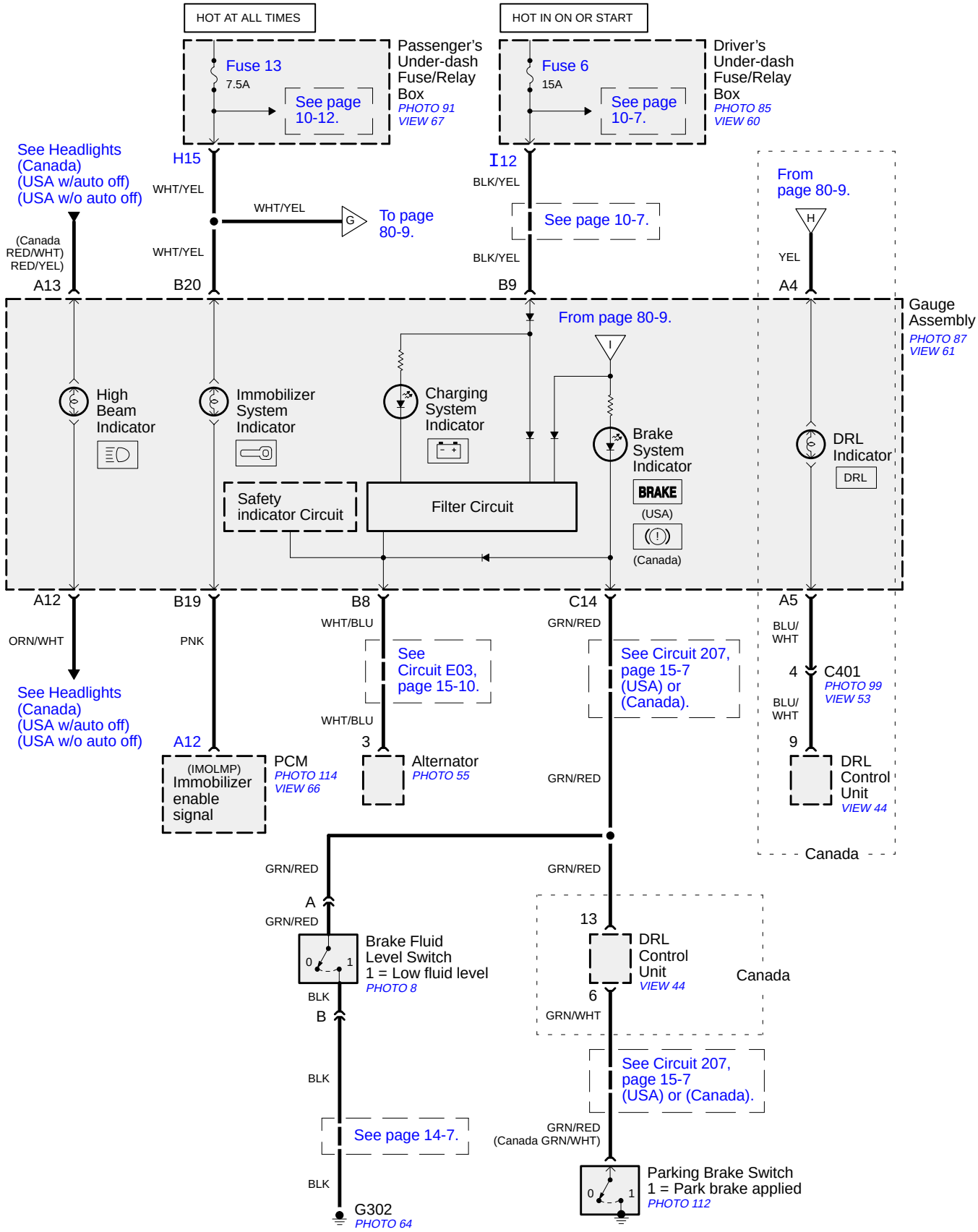
With the ignition switch in ON (II) or START (III), battery voltage is supplied through fuse 6 (in driver's under-dash fuse/relay box) and the BLK/YEL wire to the vehicle speed sensor. The sensor is grounded at G101. The speedometer and other control units in the circuit supply 5 volts or more to the BLU/WHT wire. The vehicle speed sensor intermittently grounds the BLU/WHT wire which generates a pulsed signal in it. The number of pulses per minute increases/decreases with the speed of the car.

Refer to the Service Manual (Section 22, Body Electrical) for specific tests and troubleshooting procedures.

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

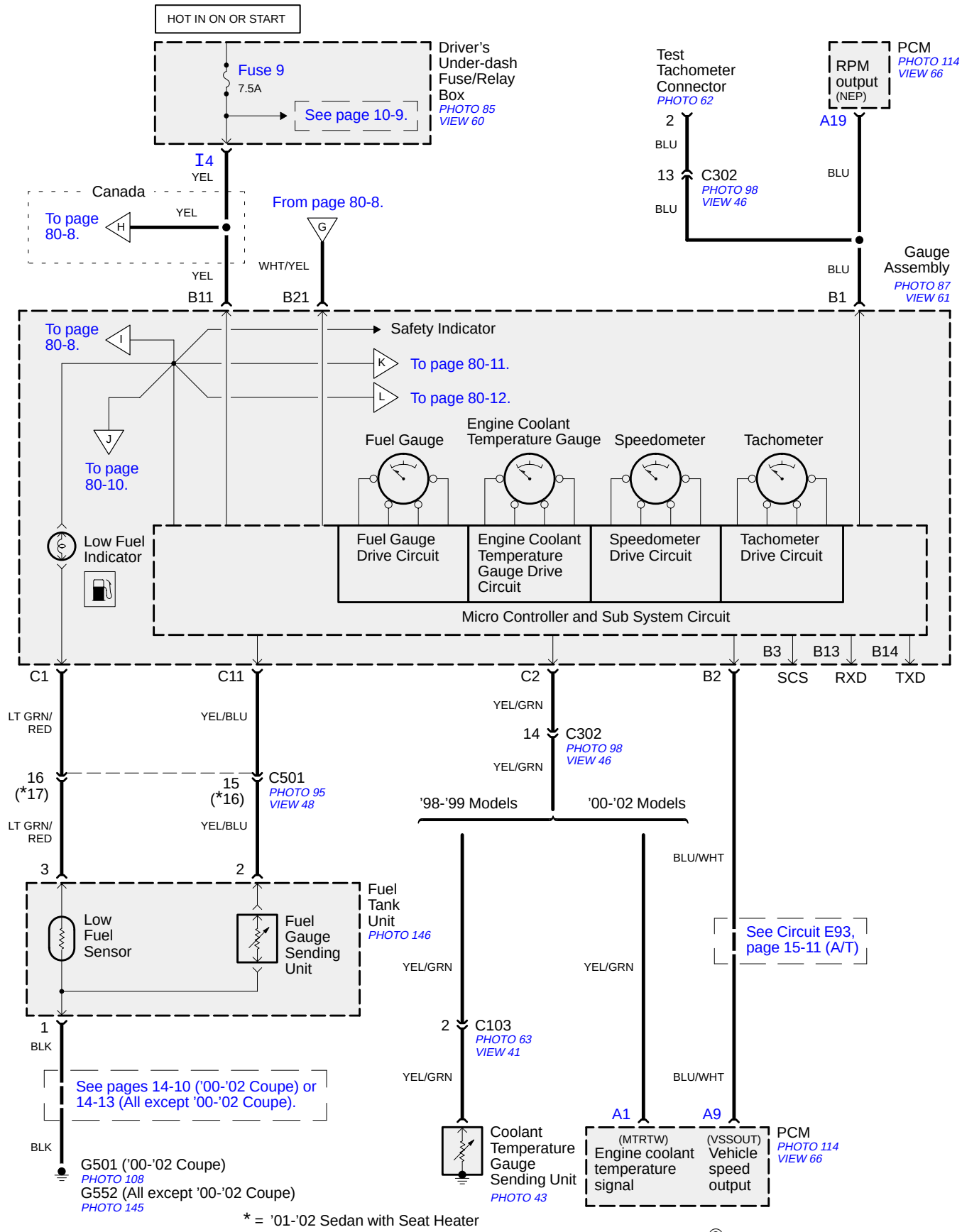
Gauges and Indicators (V6)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

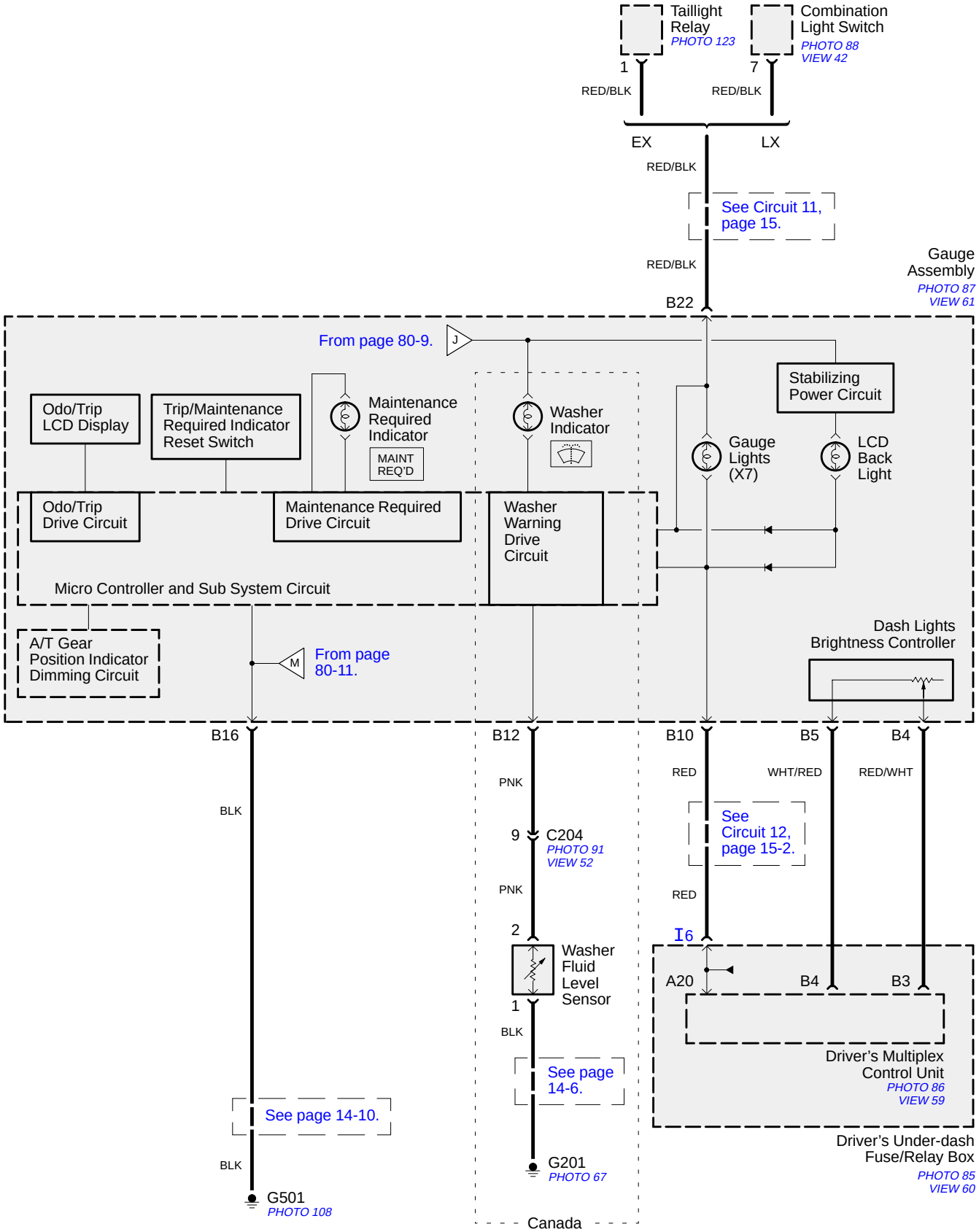
Gauges and Indicators (V6)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

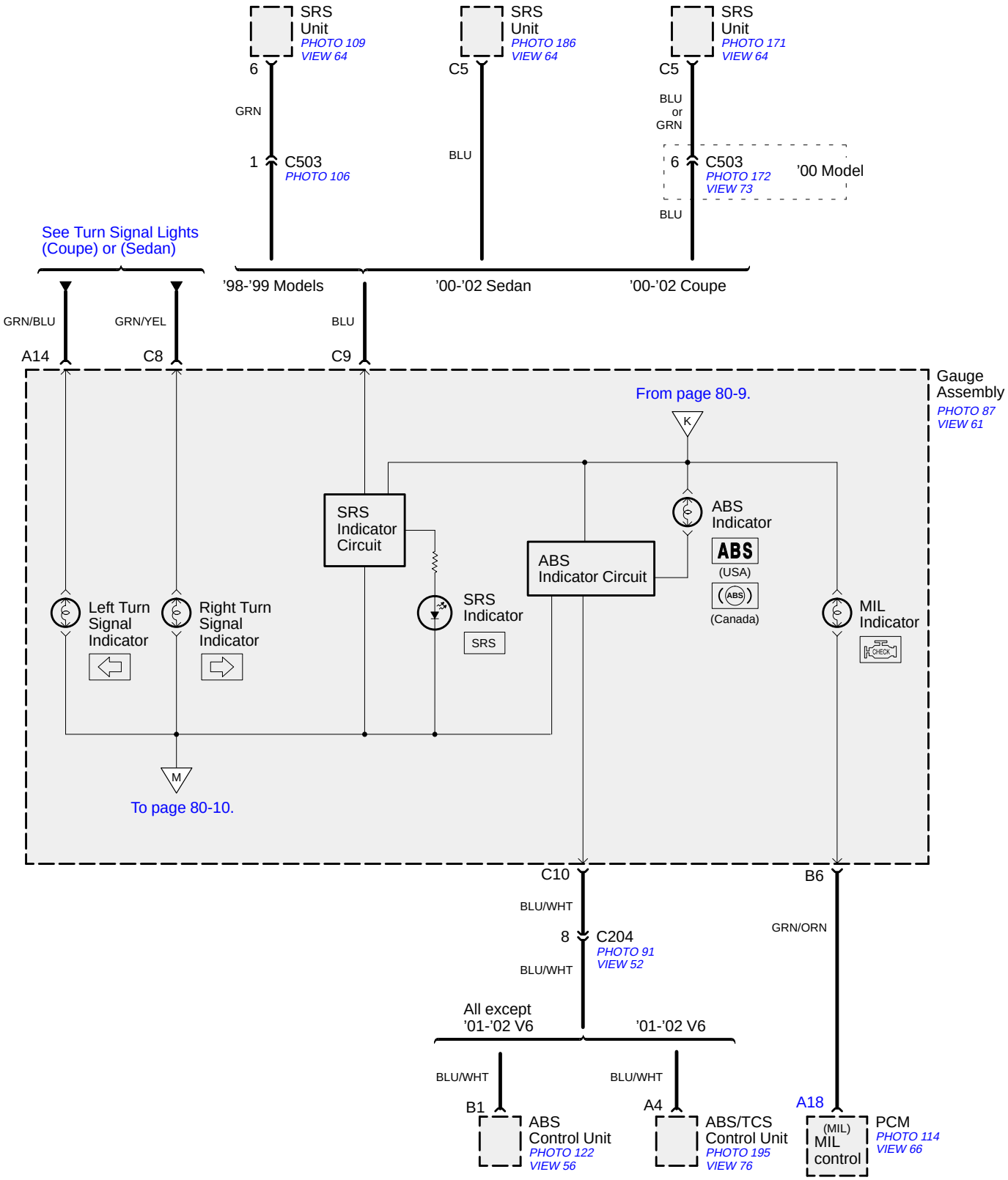
Gauges and Indicators (V6)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

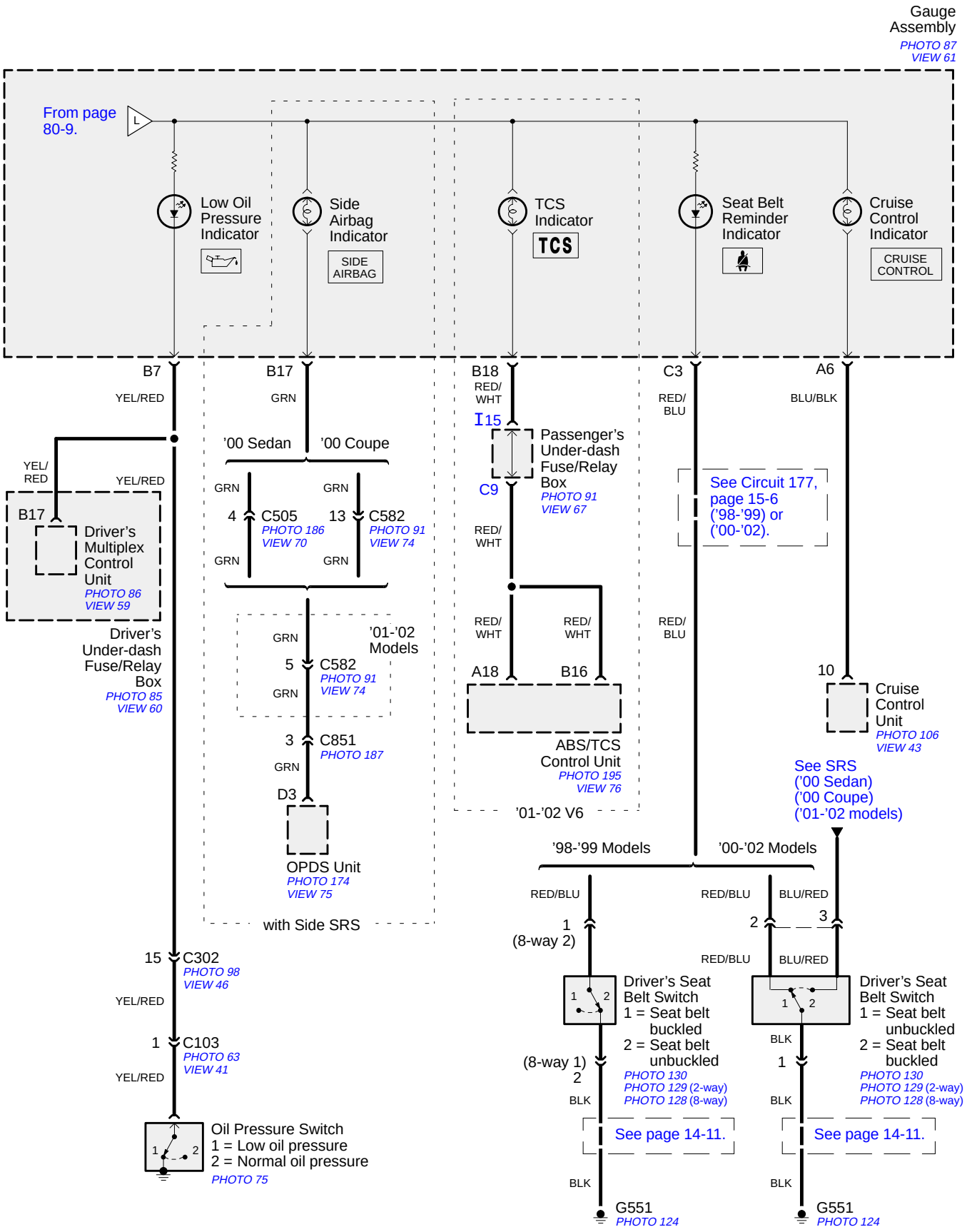
Gauges and Indicators (V6)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Gauges and Indicators (V6)

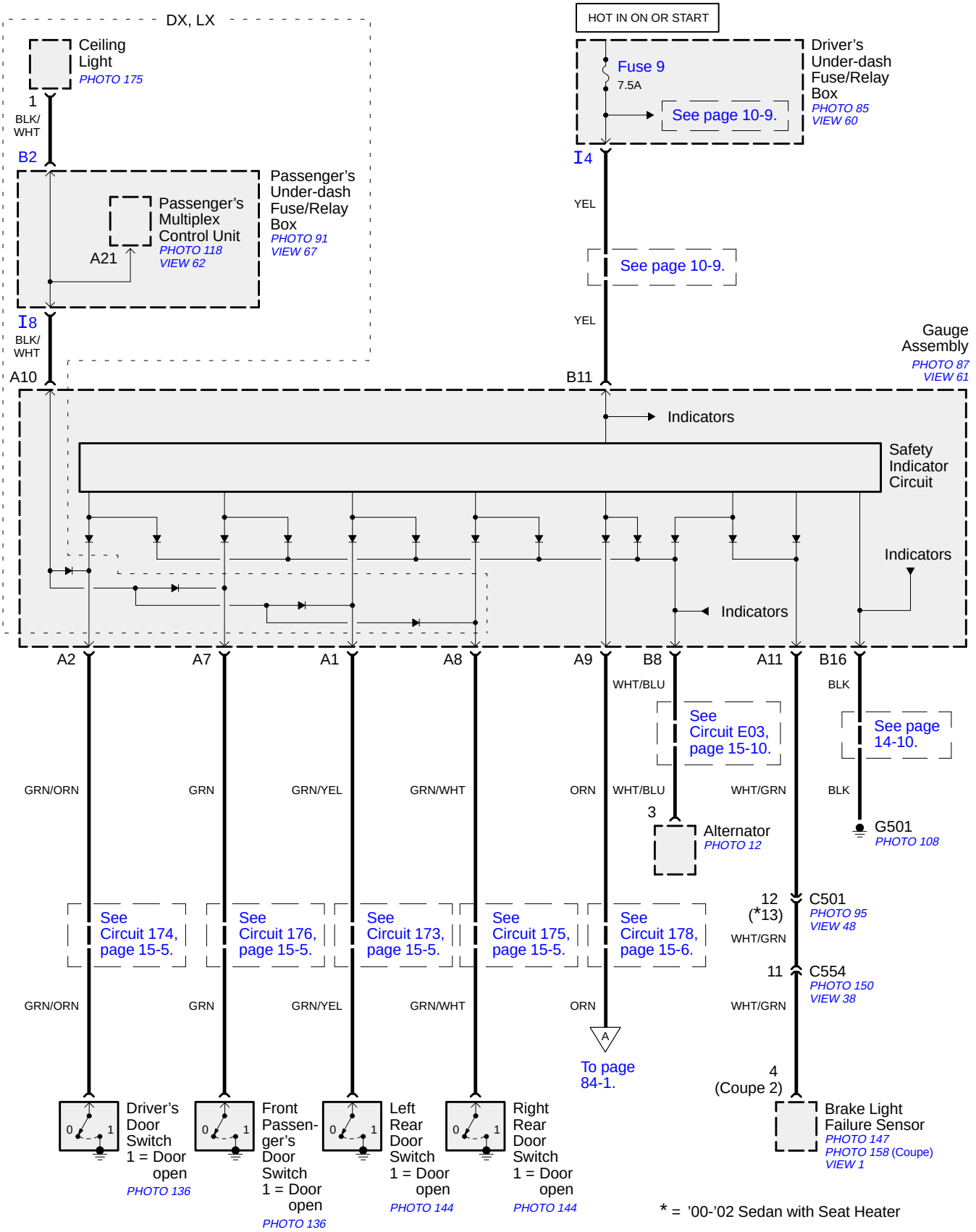


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Safety Indicator

– L4

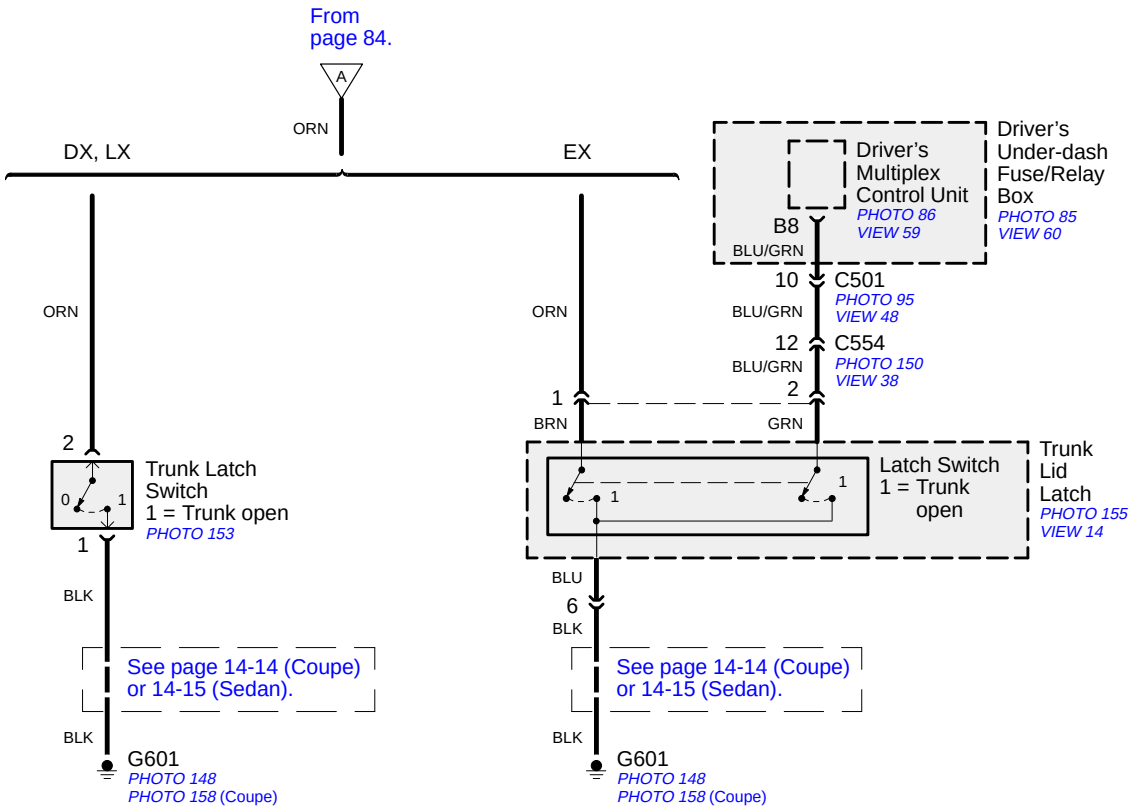


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Safety Indicator

– L4

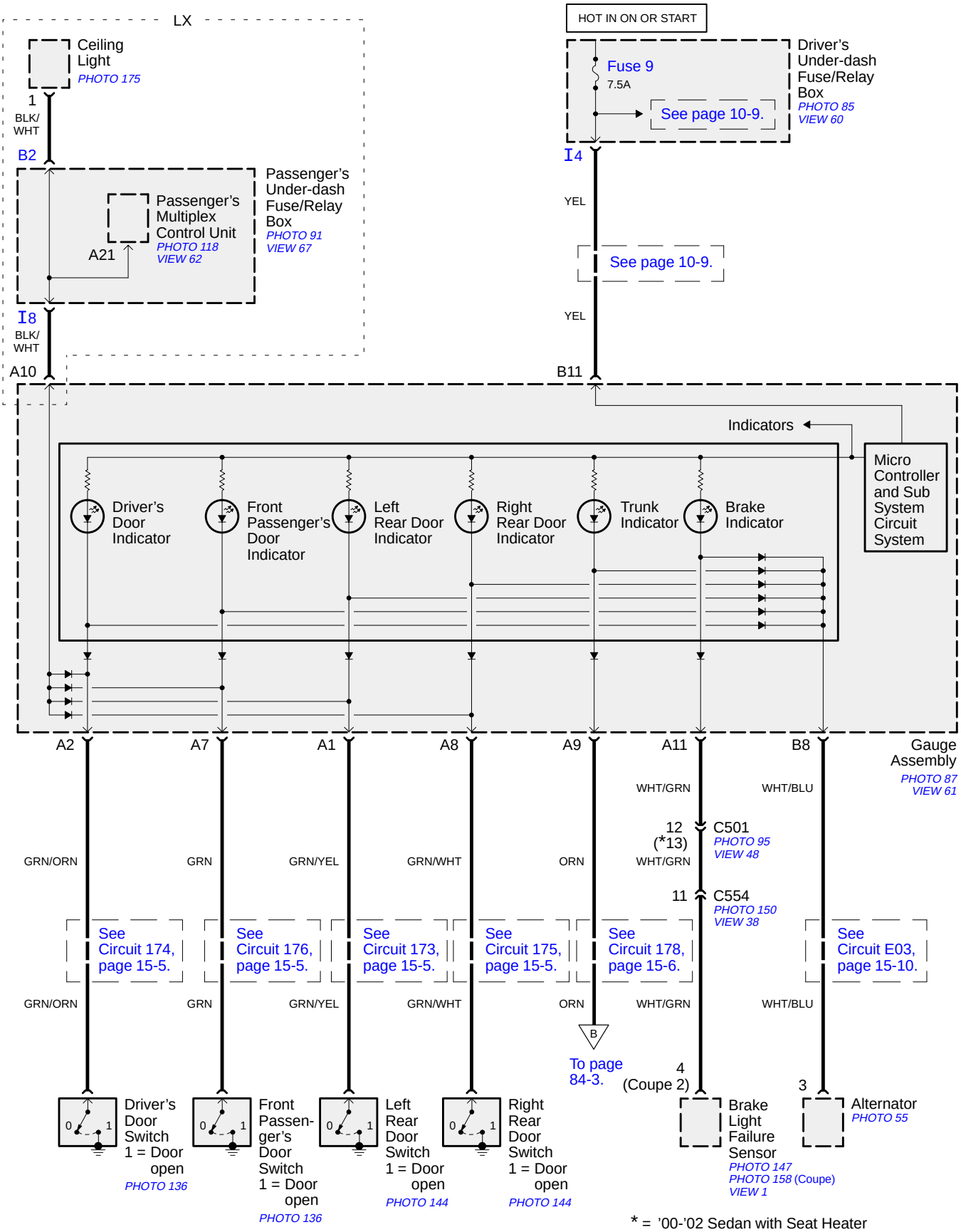


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Safety Indicator

– V6

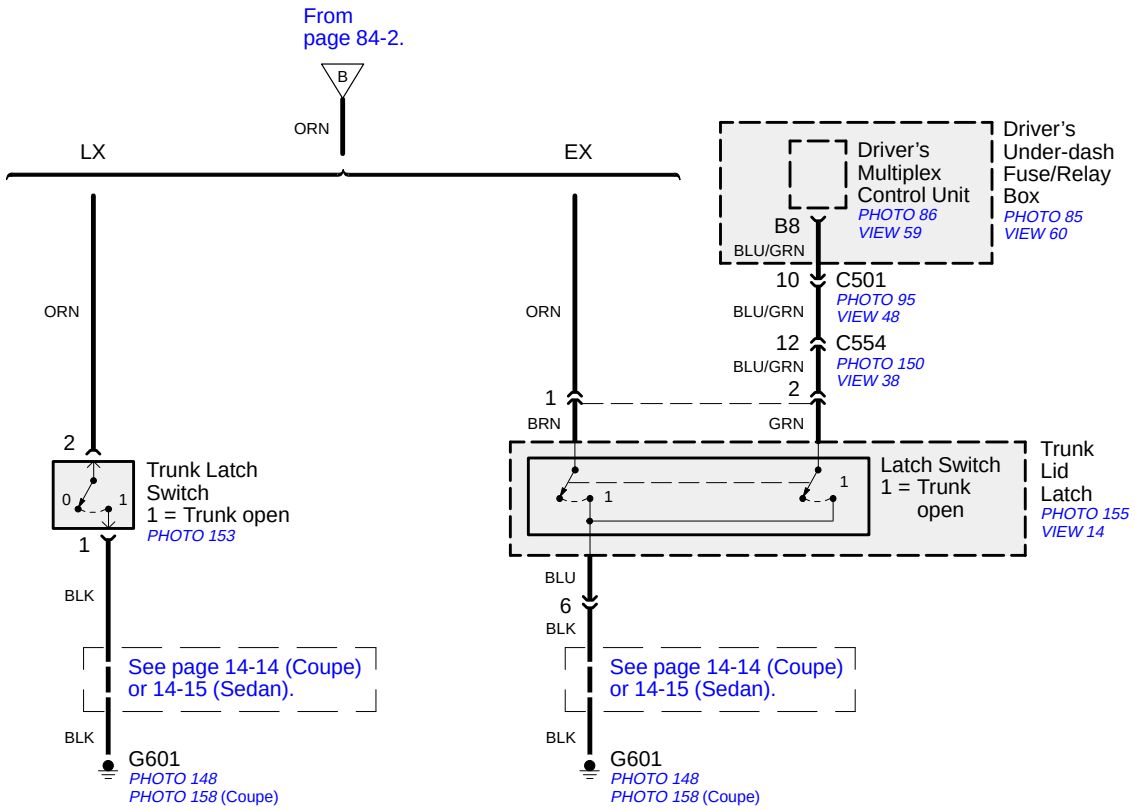


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Safety Indicator

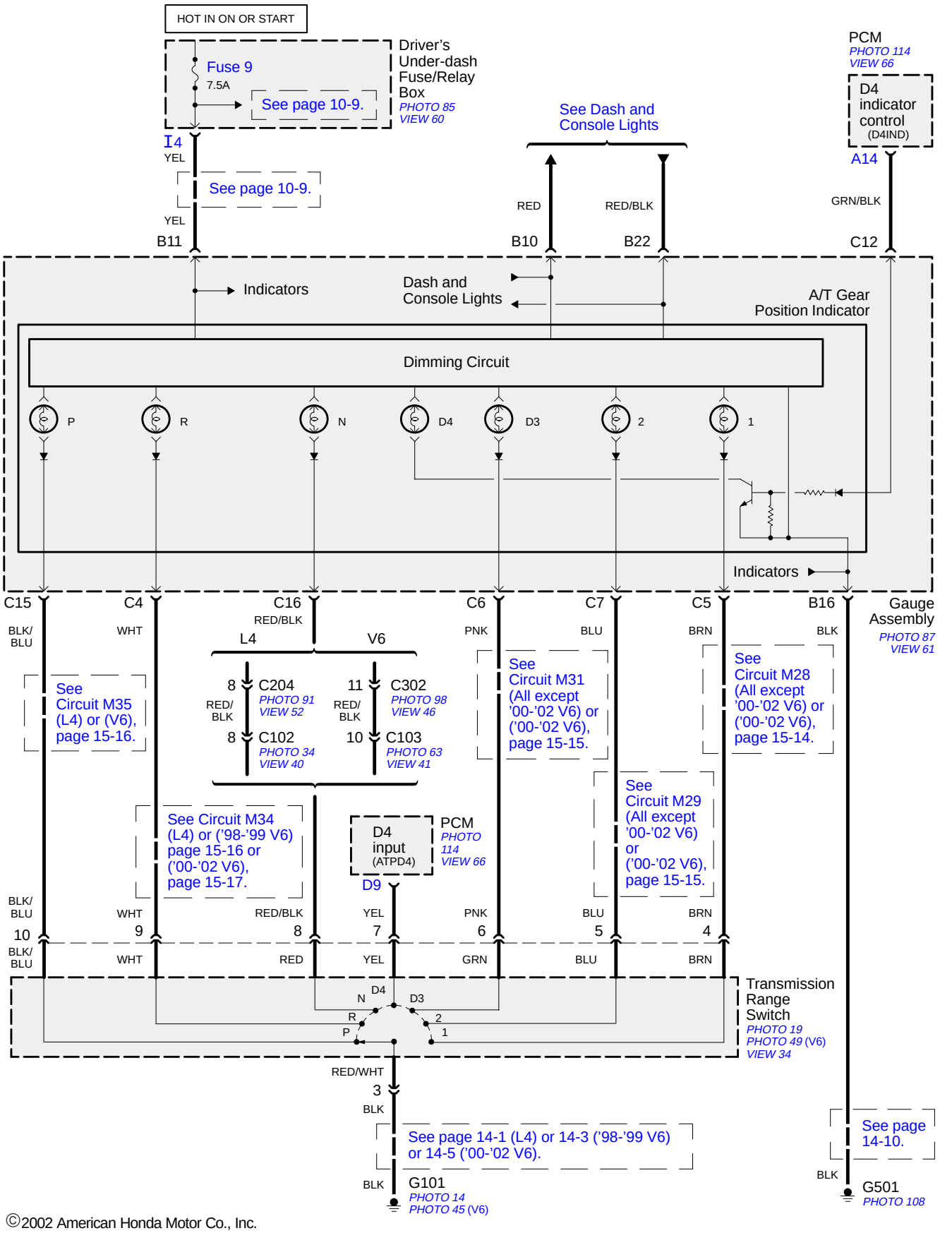
– V6



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

A/T Gear Position Indicator

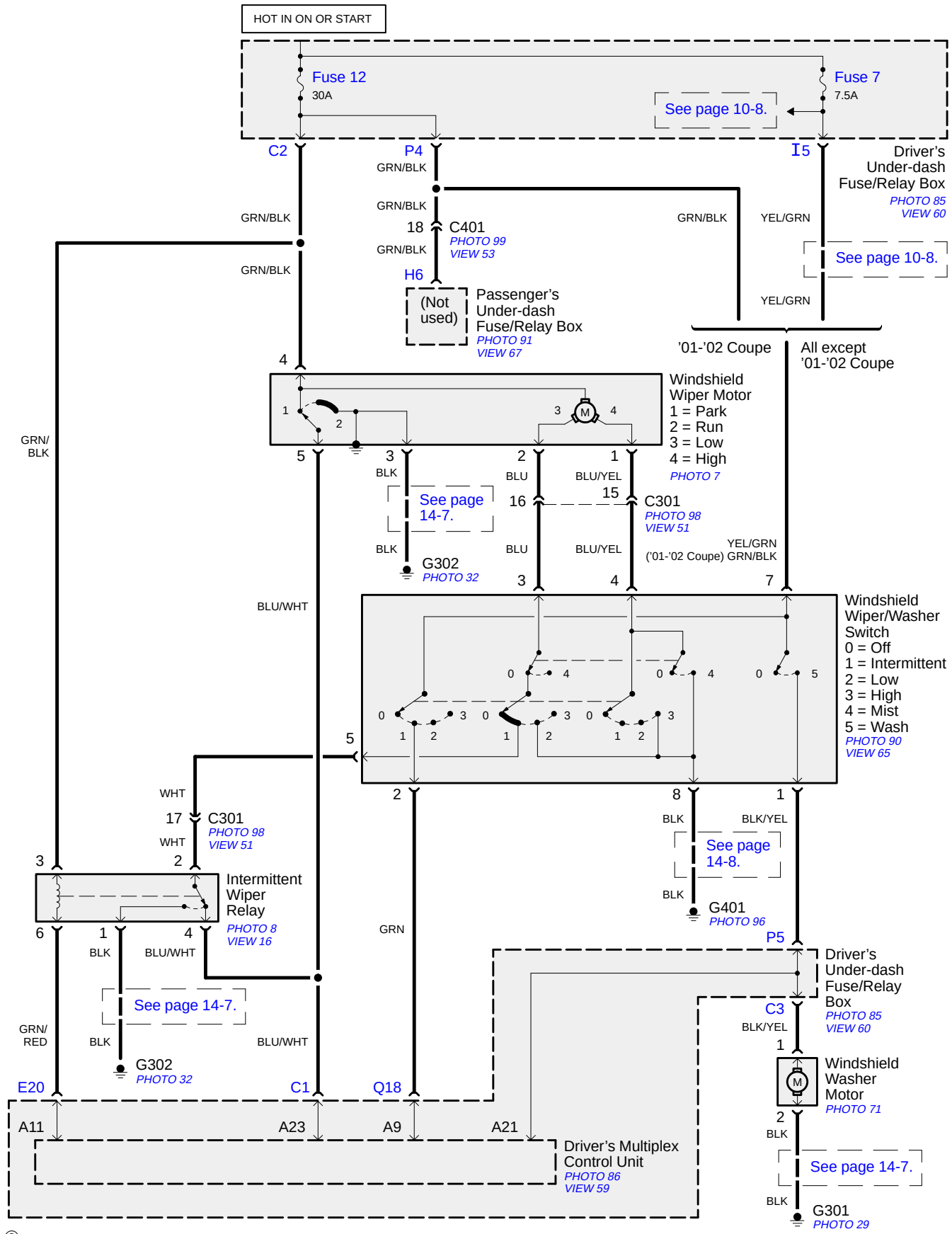


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Wiper/Washer

– All L4

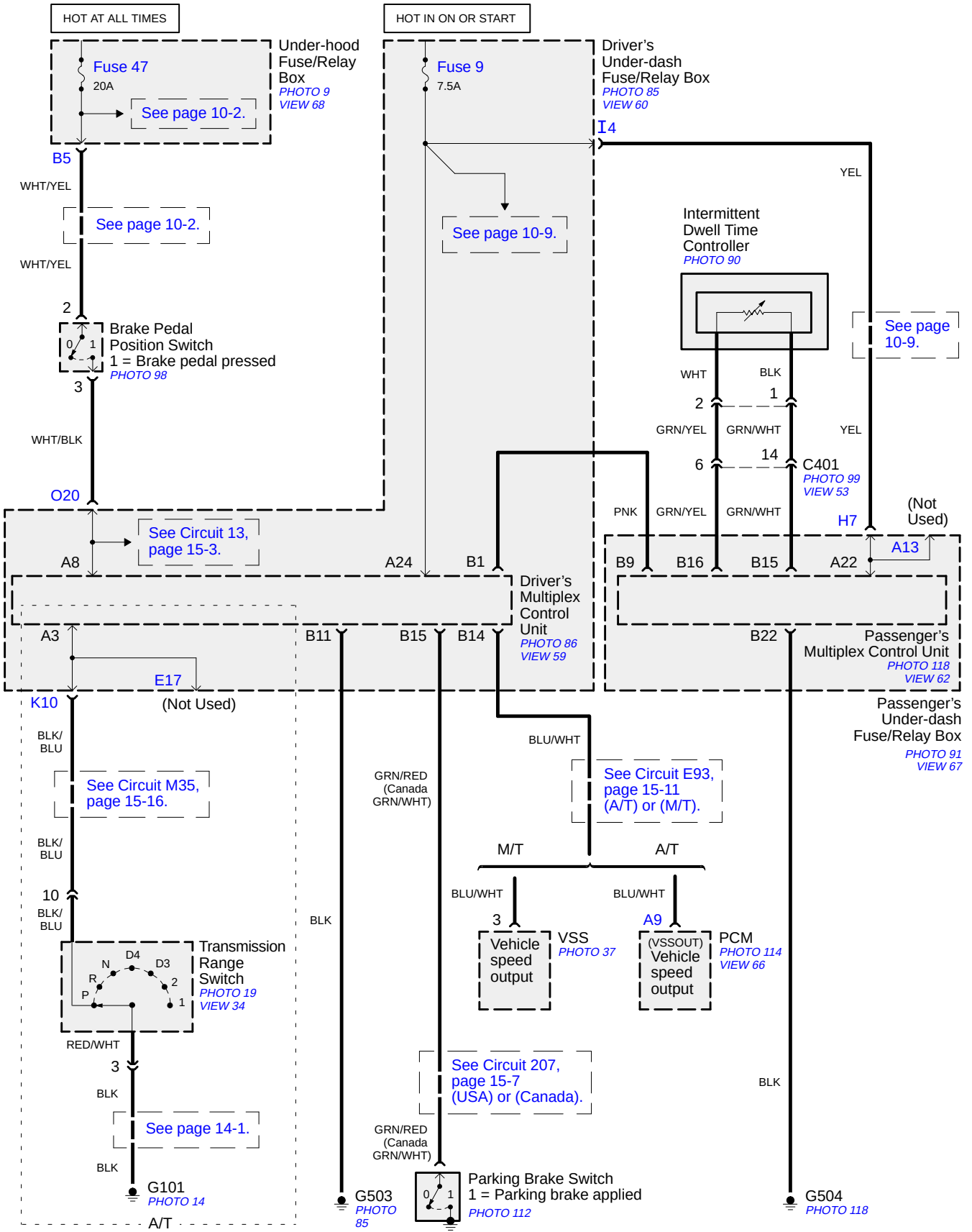


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Wiper/Washer

– All L4 except DX

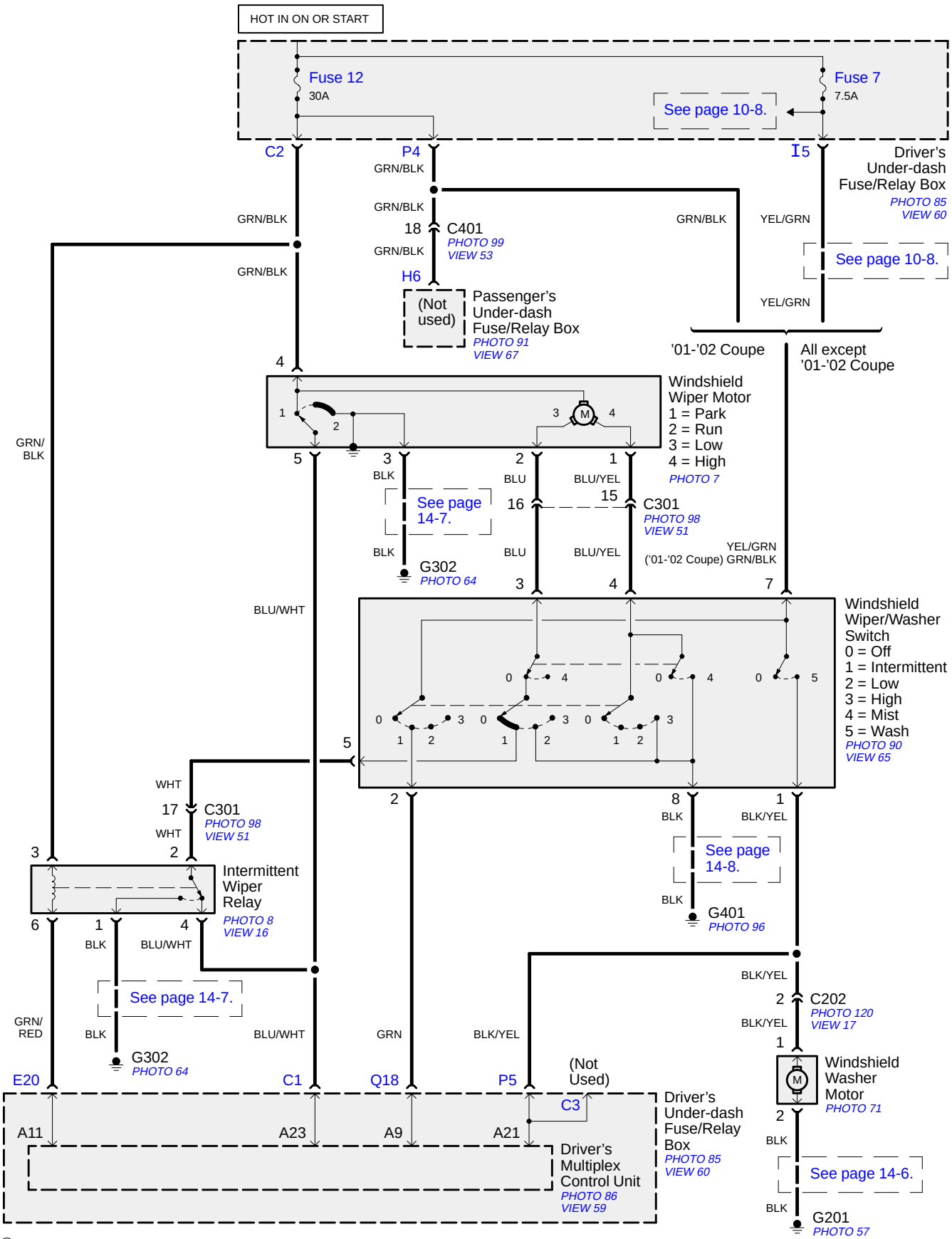


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Wiper/Washer

– V6

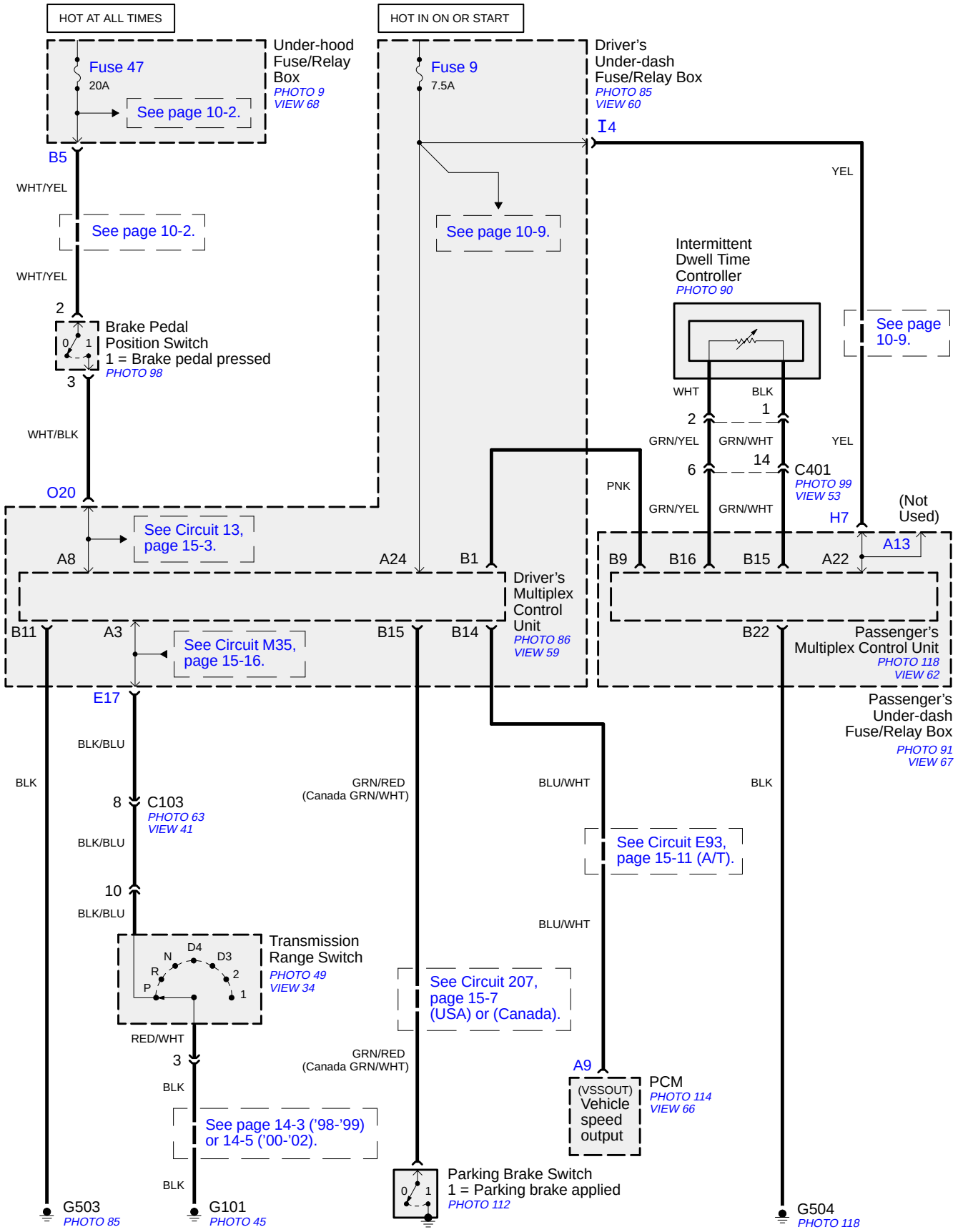


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Wiper/Washer

– V6

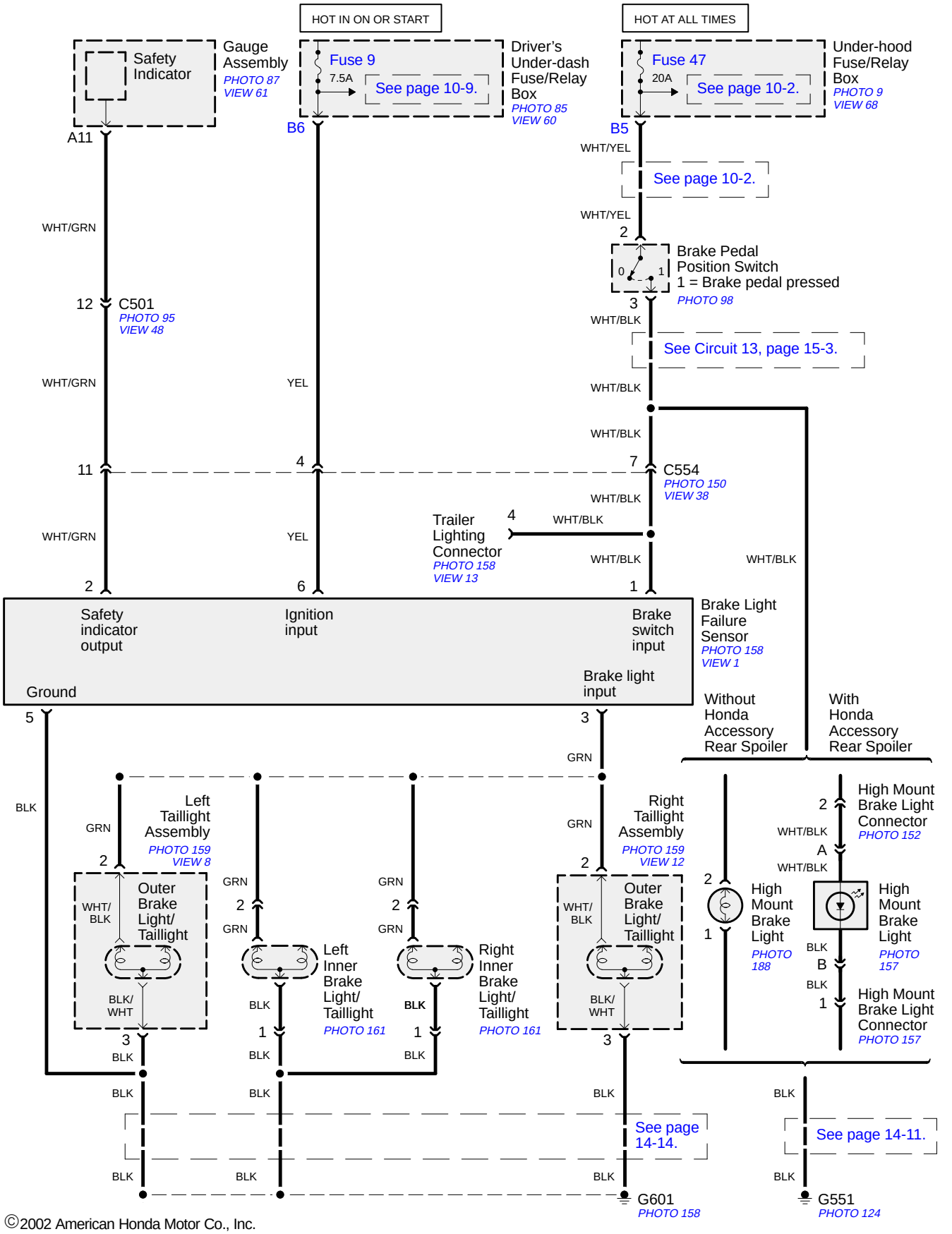


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Brake Lights

– Coupe

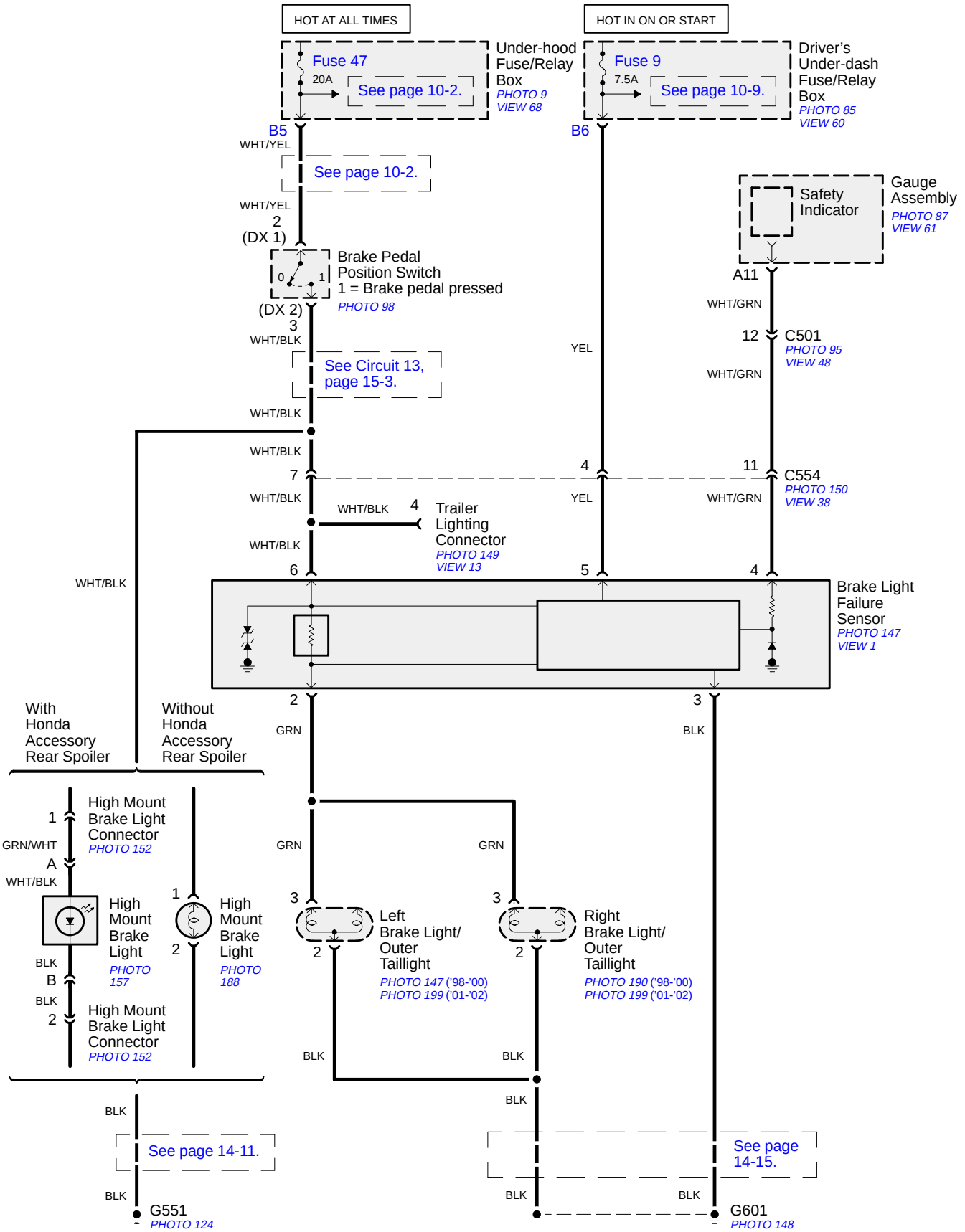


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Brake Lights

– Sedan

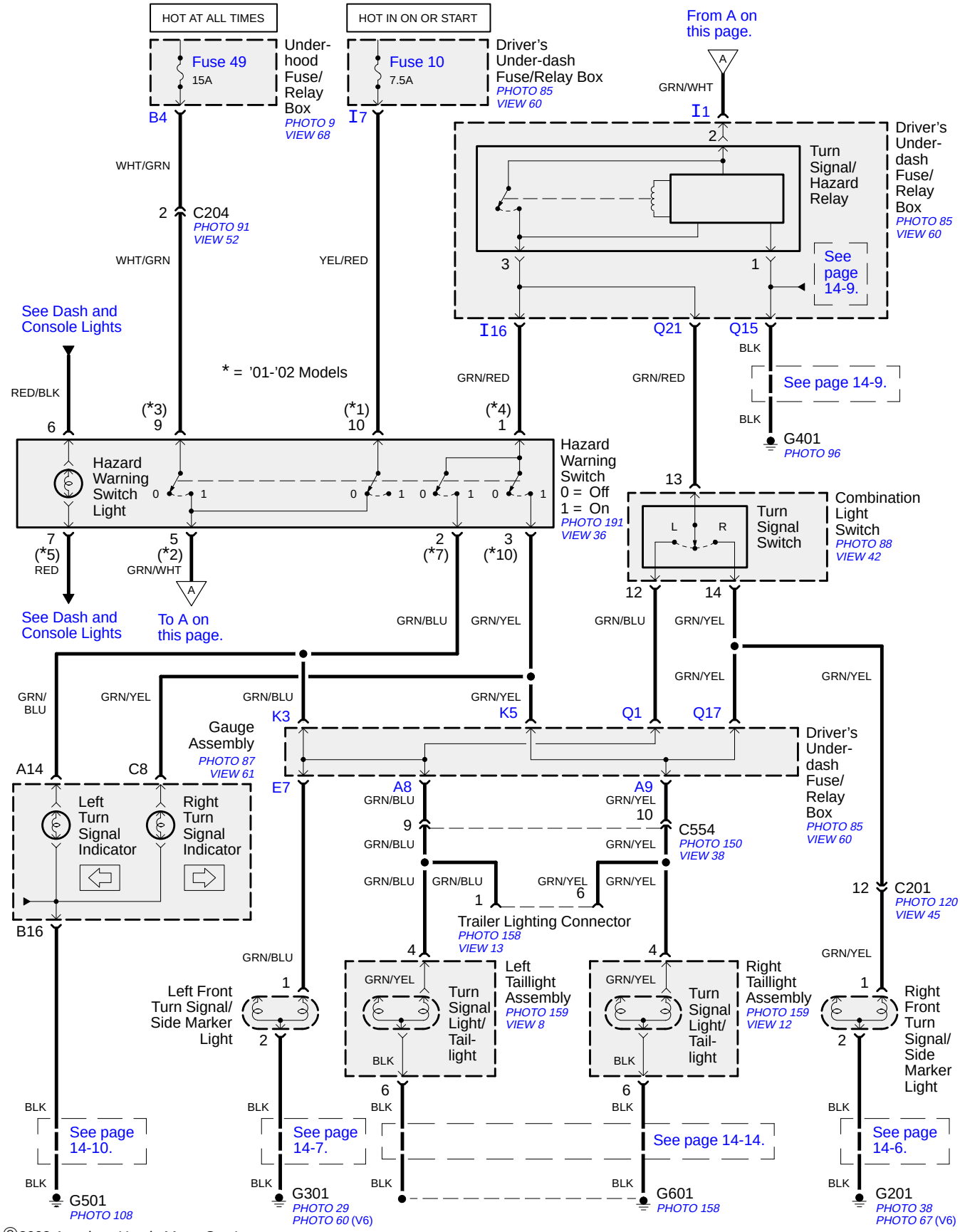


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Turn Signal and Hazard Warning Lights

– Coupe

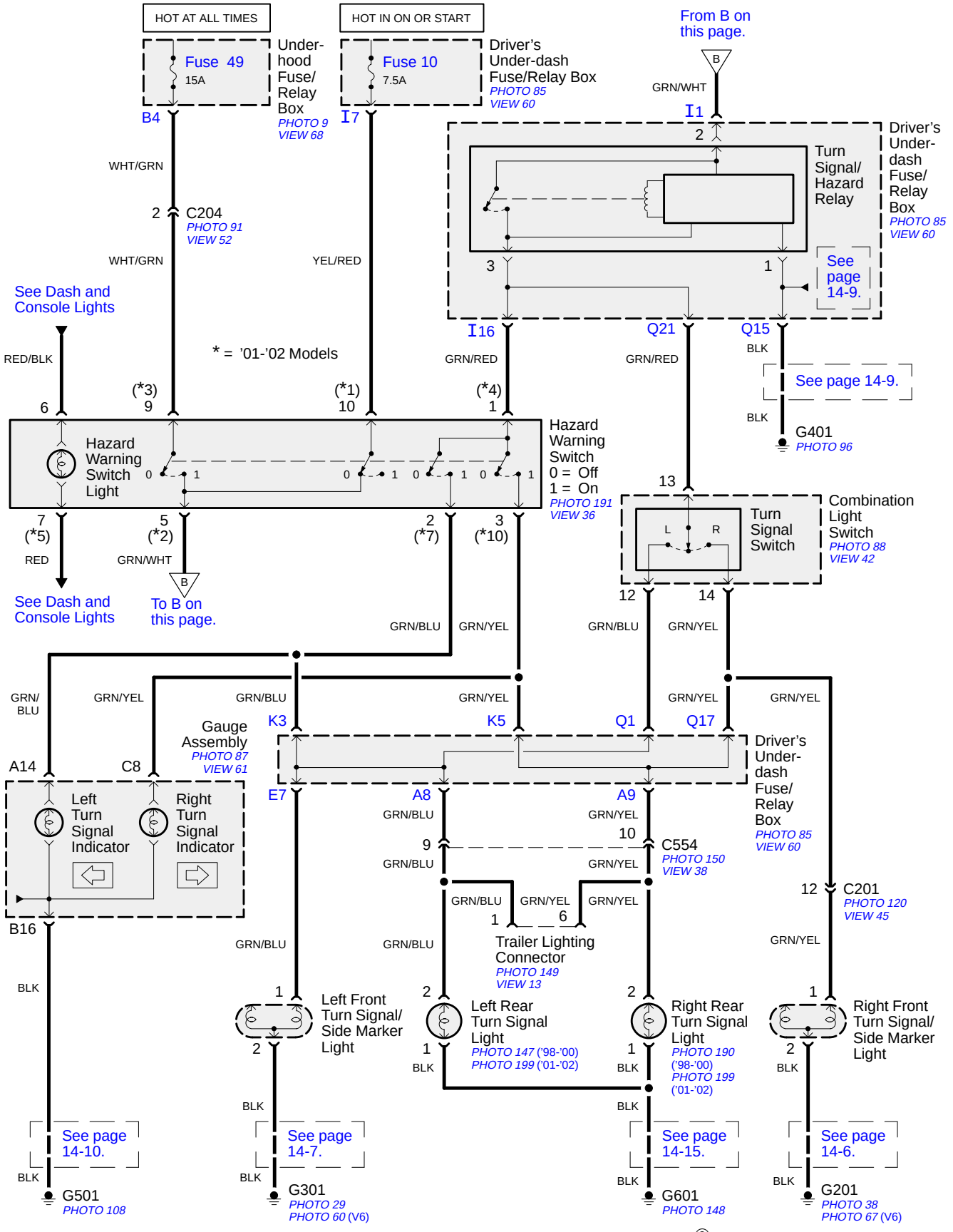


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Turn Signal and Hazard Warning Lights

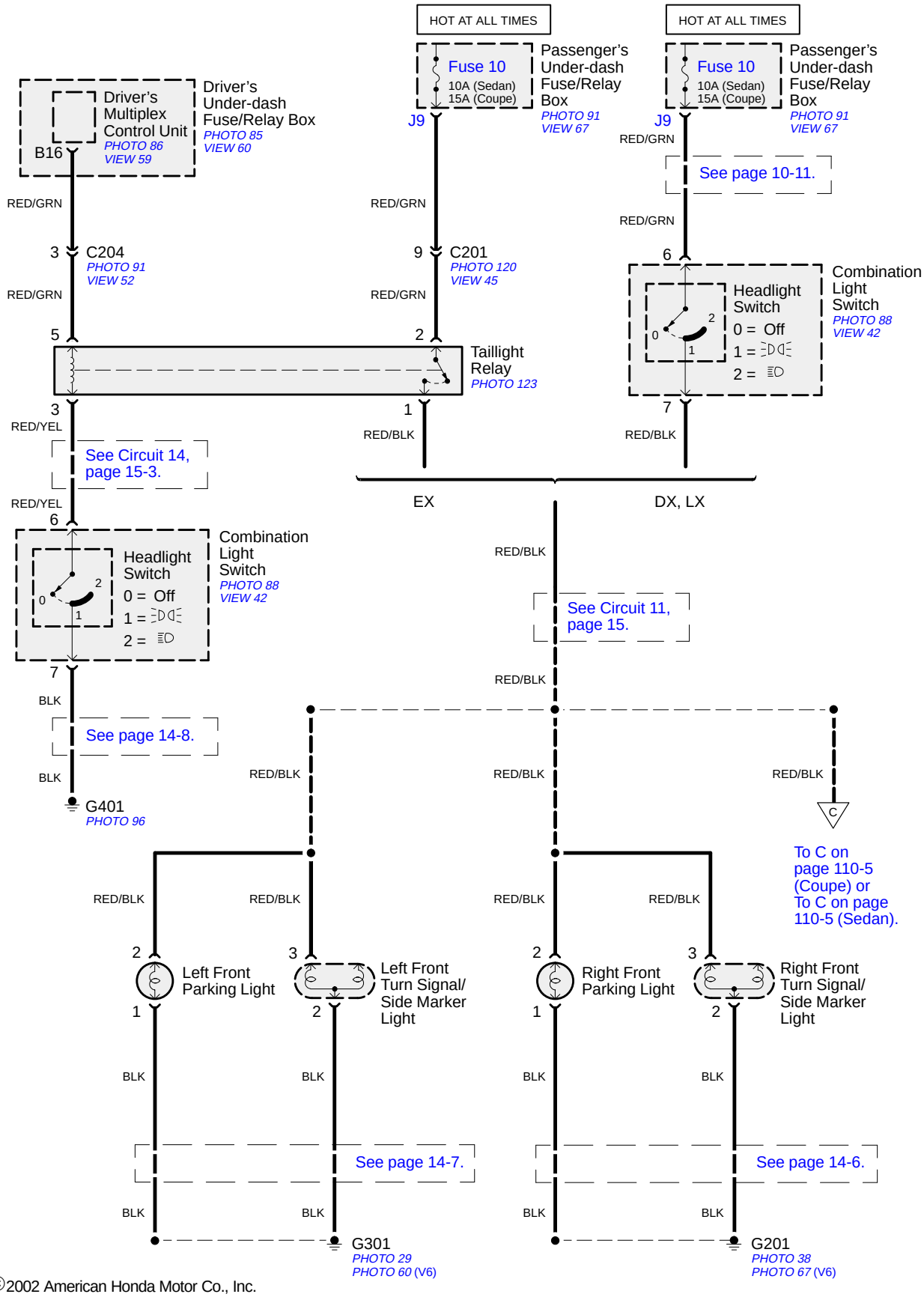
– Sedan



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

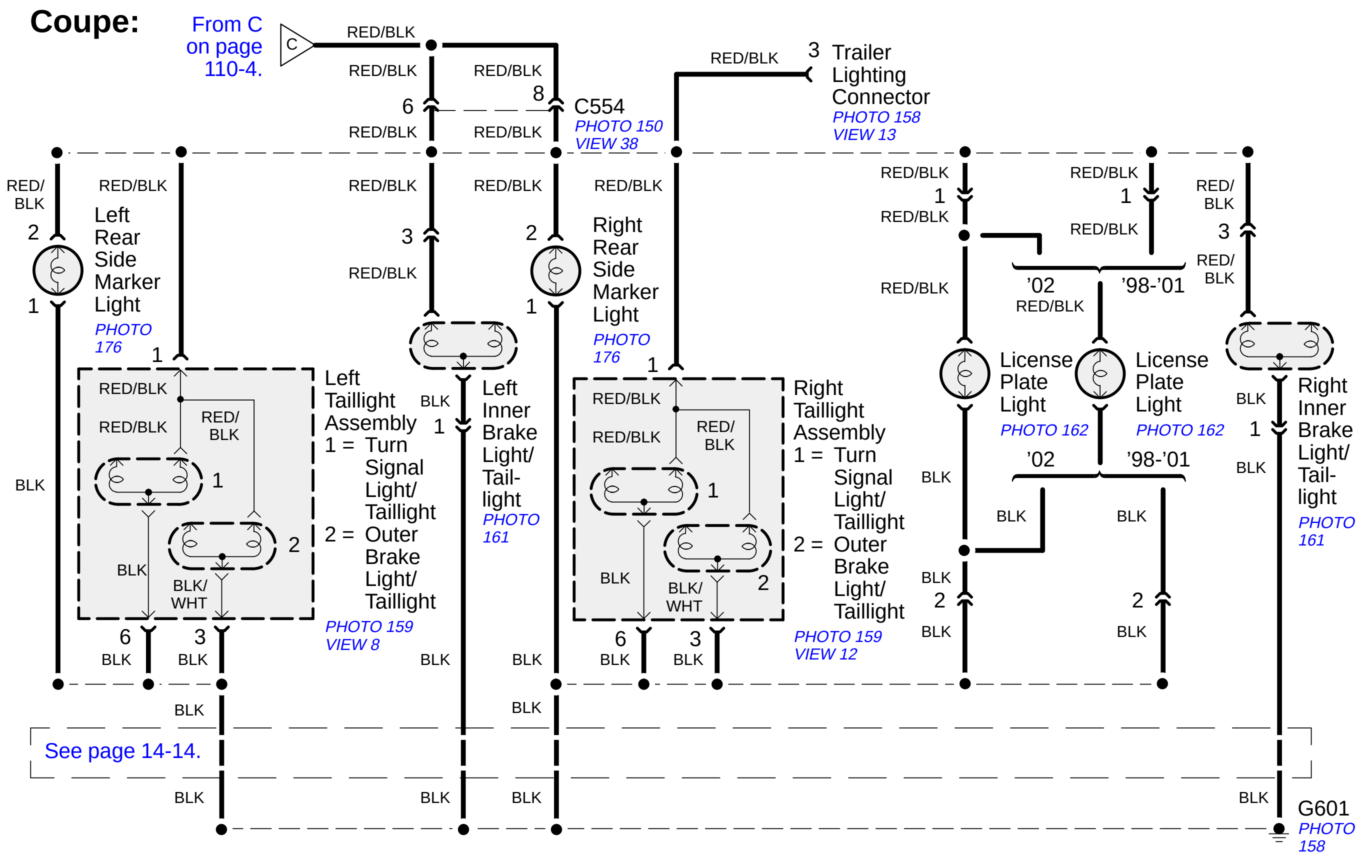
License, Front Parking, Side Marker Lights, and Taillights



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

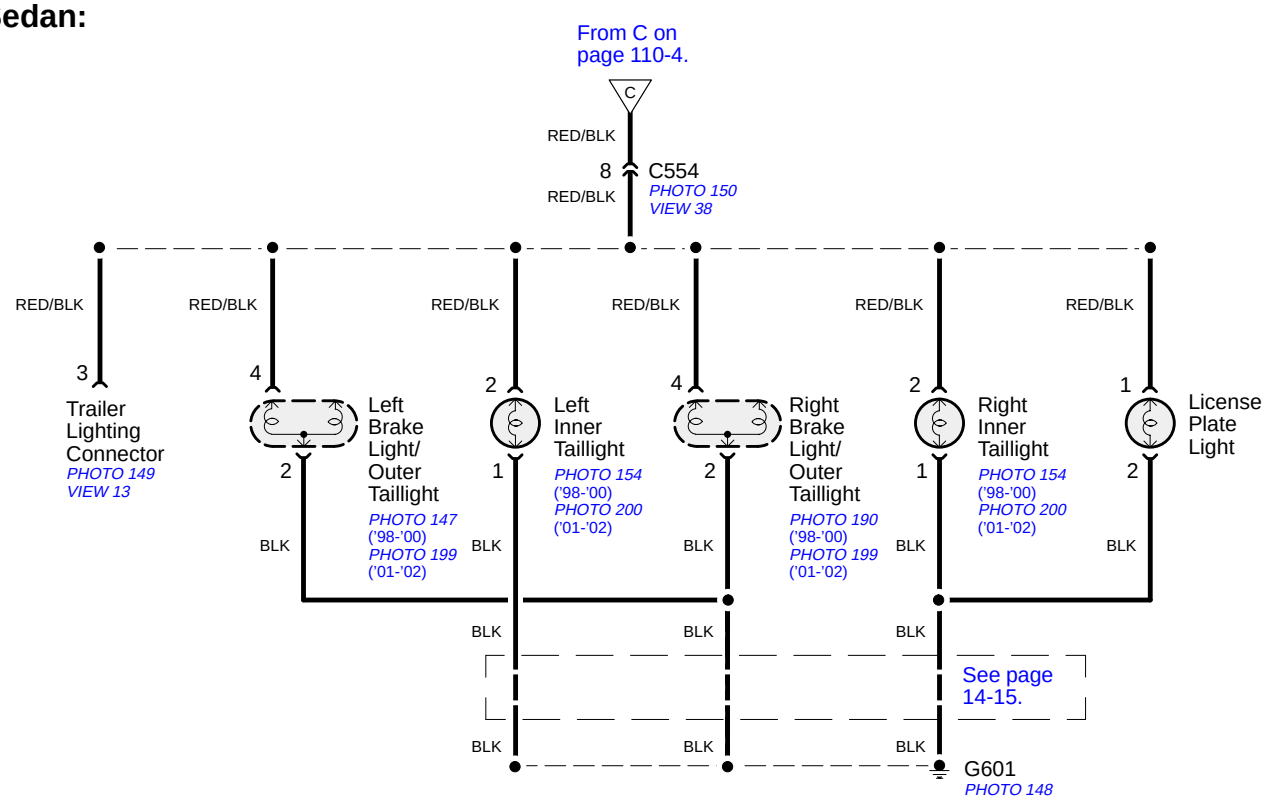
License, Front Parking, Side Marker Lights, and Taillights



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

License, Front Parking, Side Marker Lights, and Taillights

Sedan:



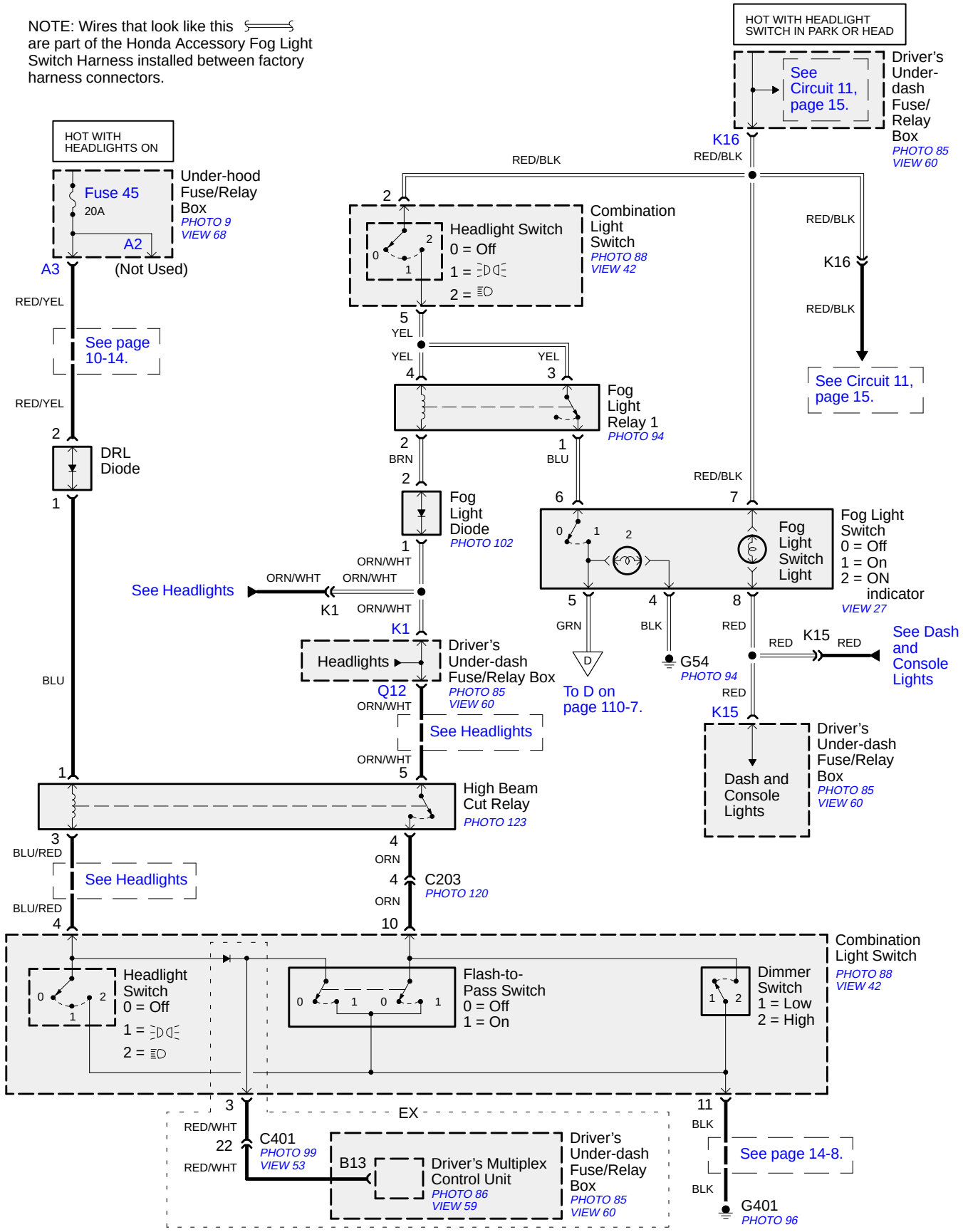
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Fog Lights (Honda Accessory)

– Canada

NOTE: Wires that look like this ⟿ are part of the Honda Accessory Fog Light Switch Harness installed between factory harness connectors.

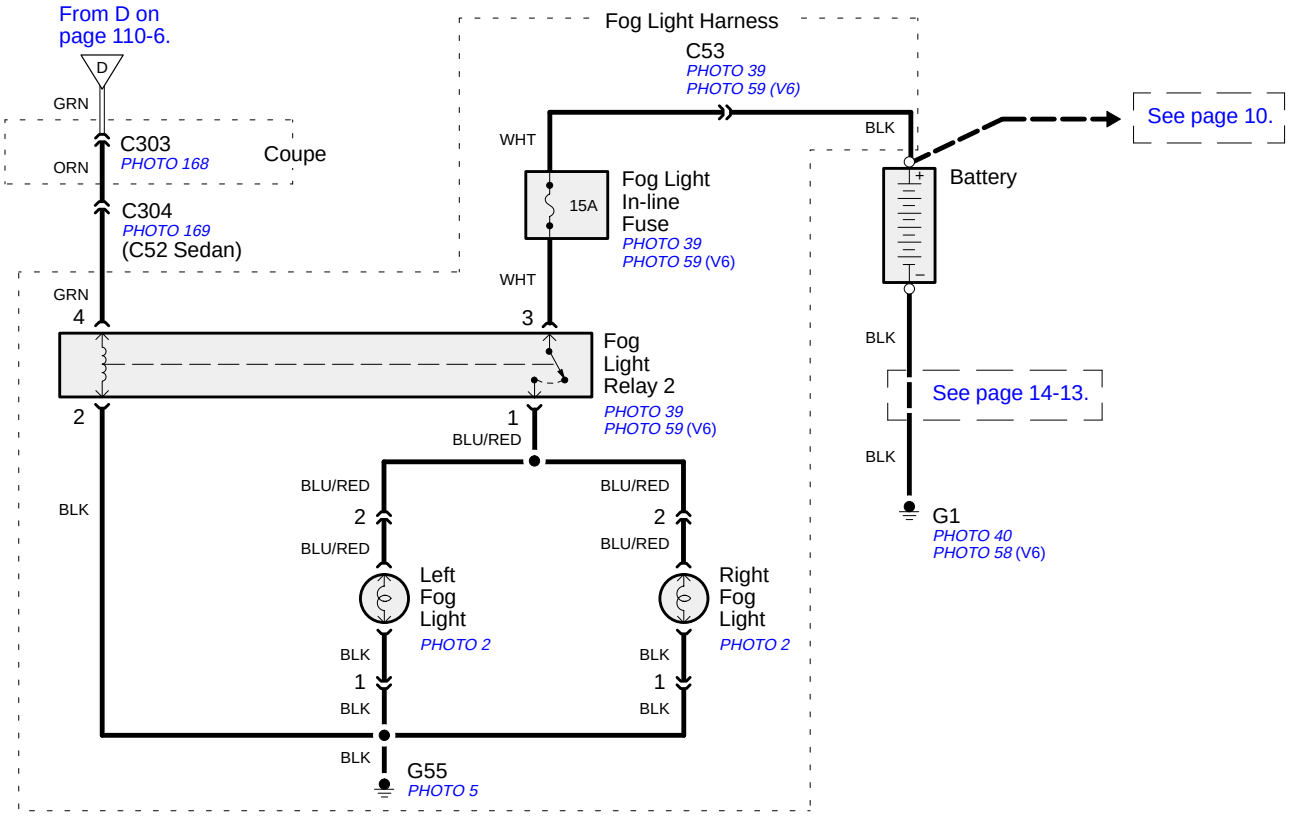


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Fog Lights (Honda Accessory)

– Canada



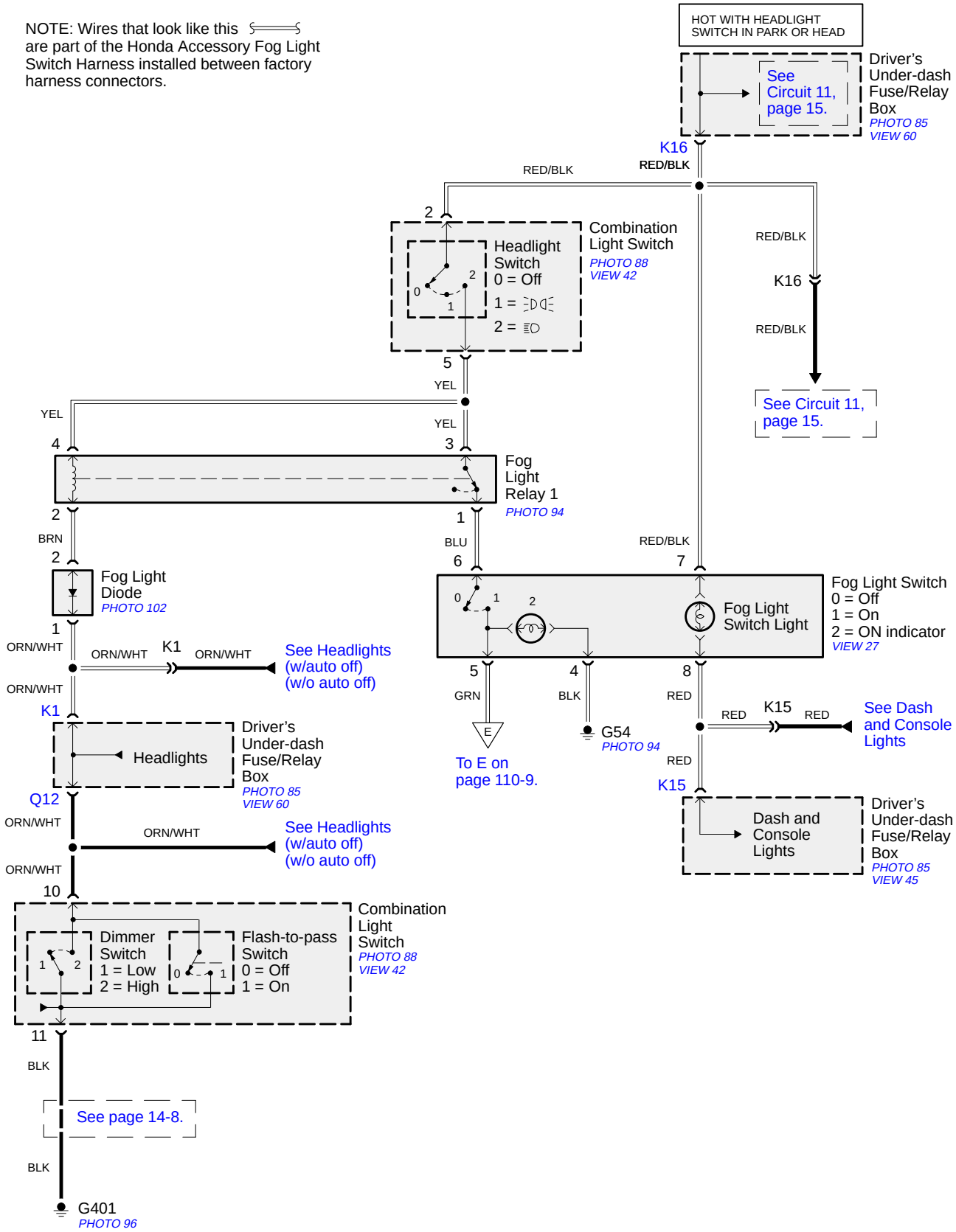
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Fog Lights (Honda Accessory)

– USA

NOTE: Wires that look like this ⟹ are part of the Honda Accessory Fog Light Switch Harness installed between factory harness connectors.

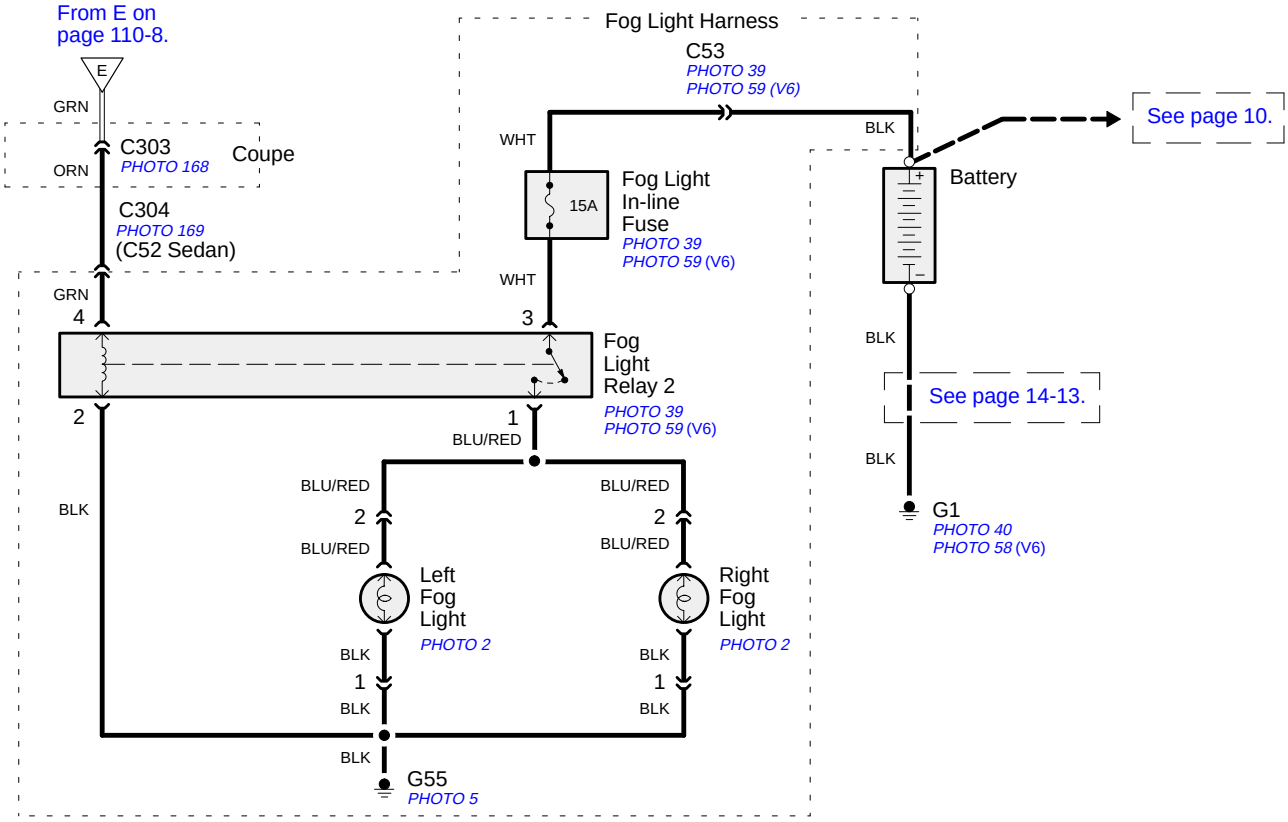


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Fog Lights (Honda Accessory)

– USA

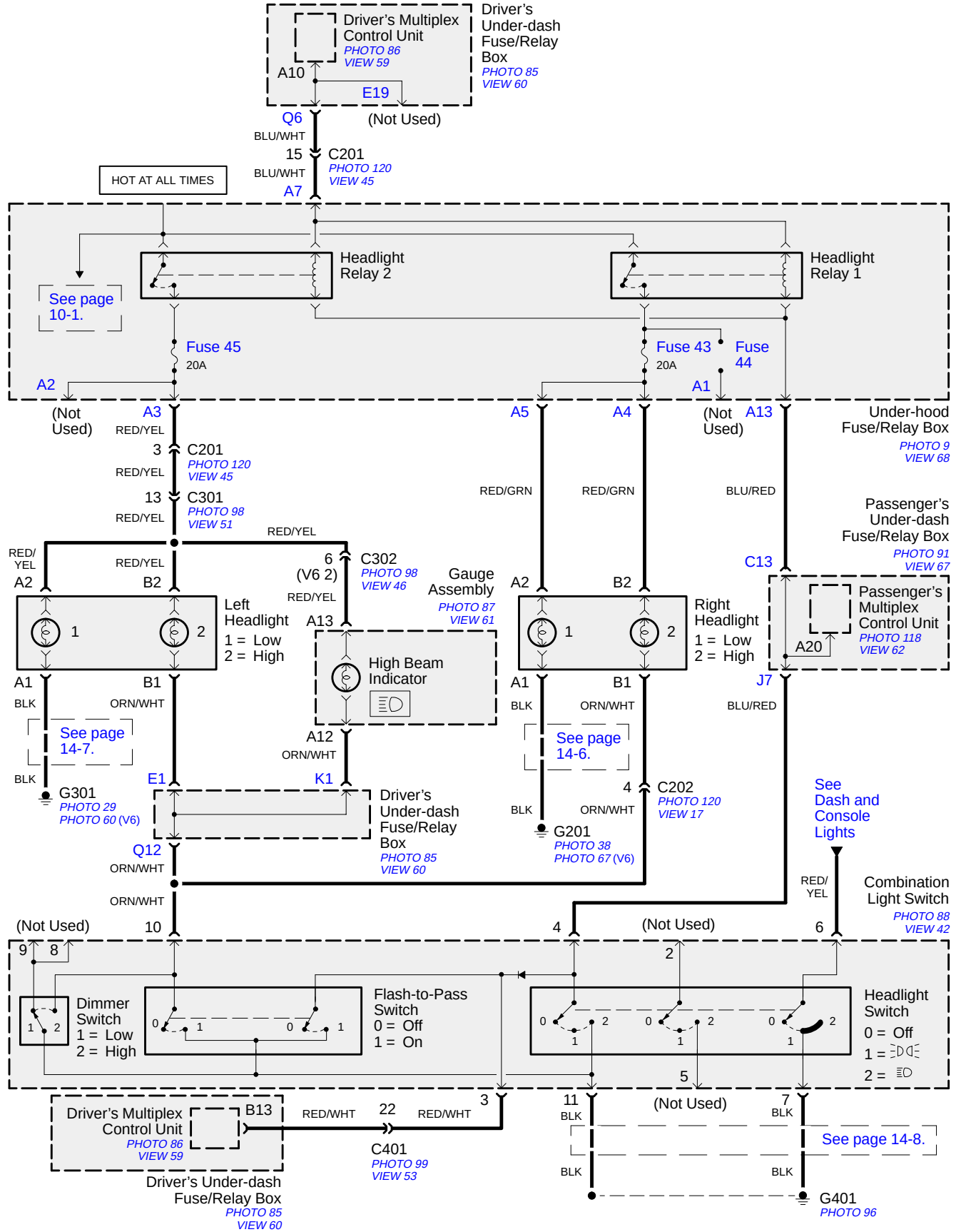


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Headlights, with Auto-off Headlight Function (USA)

– EX

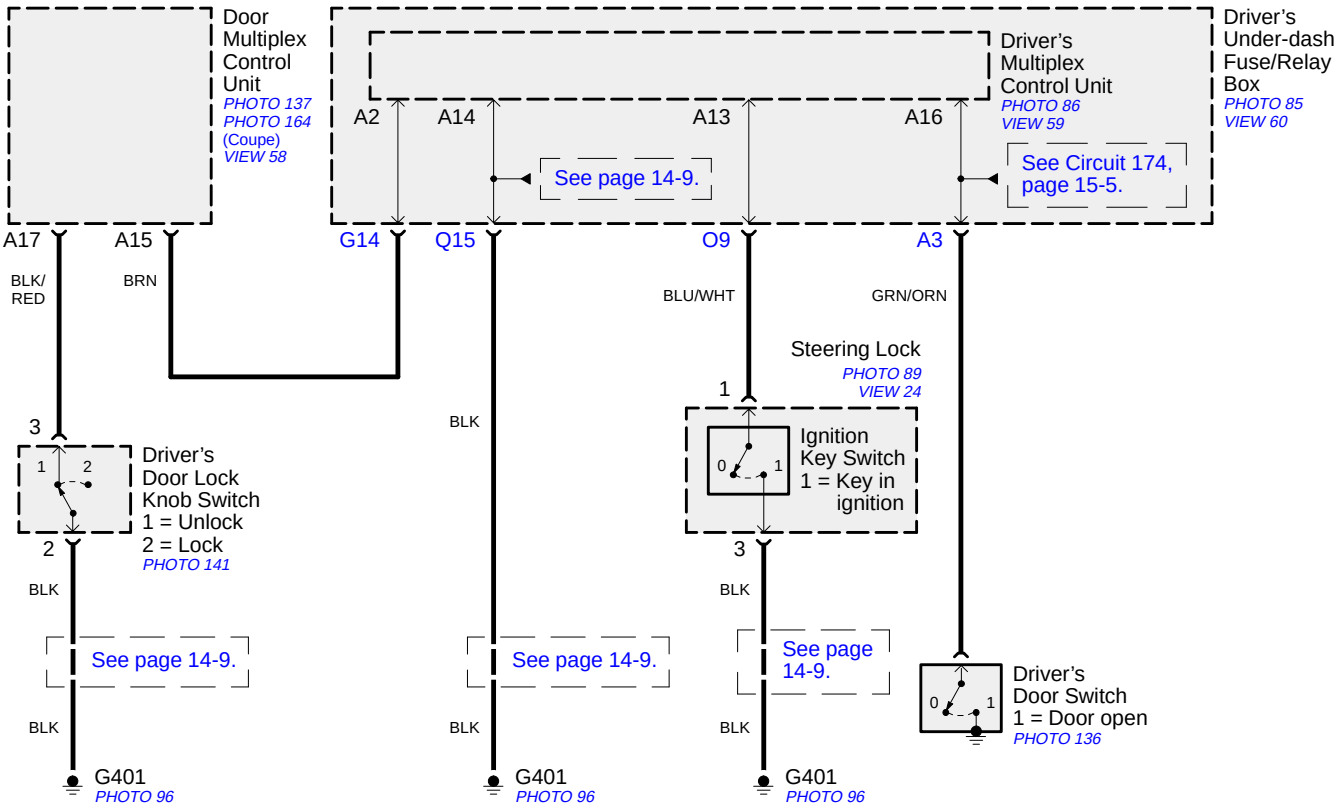


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Headlights, with Auto-off Headlight Function (USA)

– EX

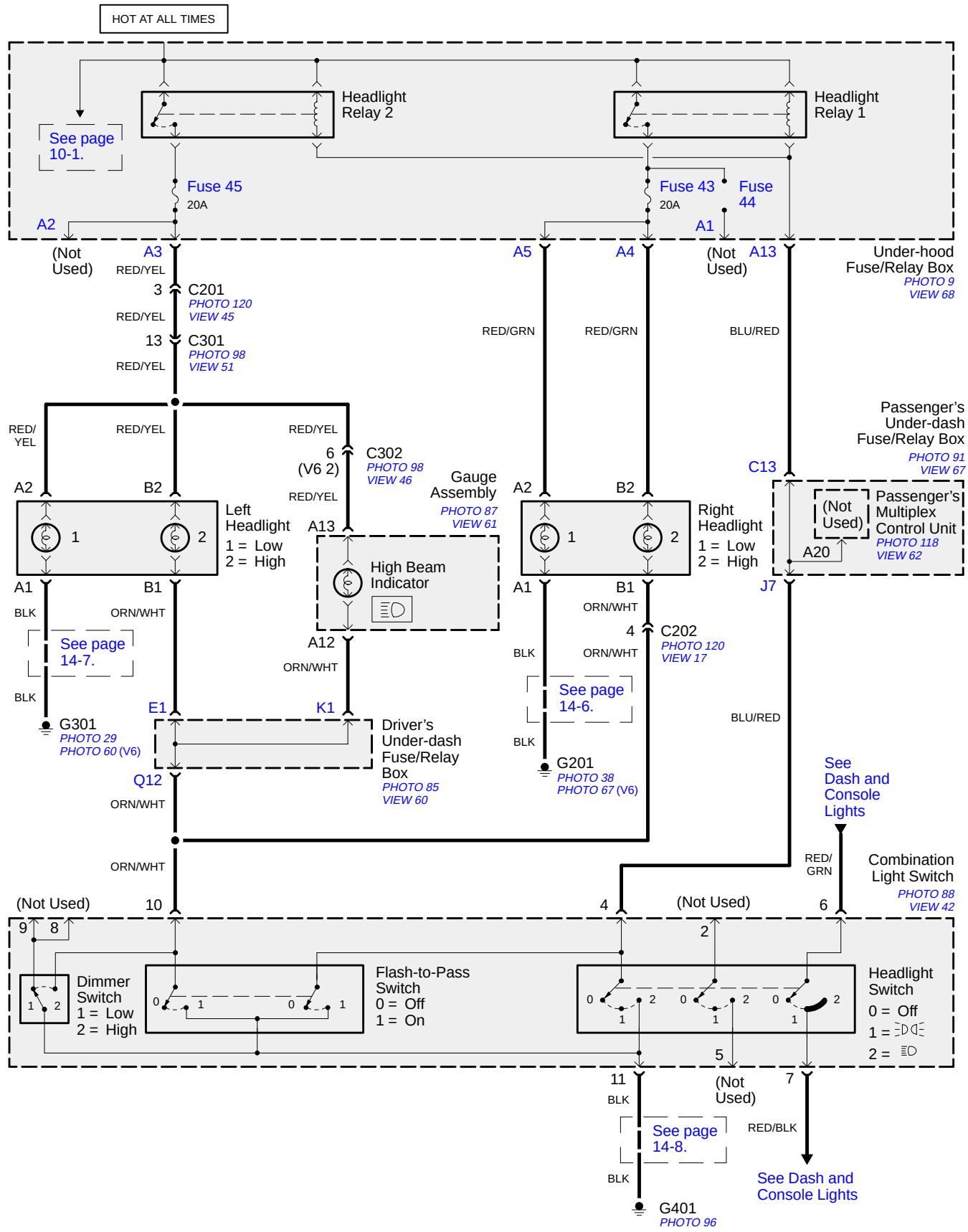


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Headlights, without Auto-off Headlight Function (USA)

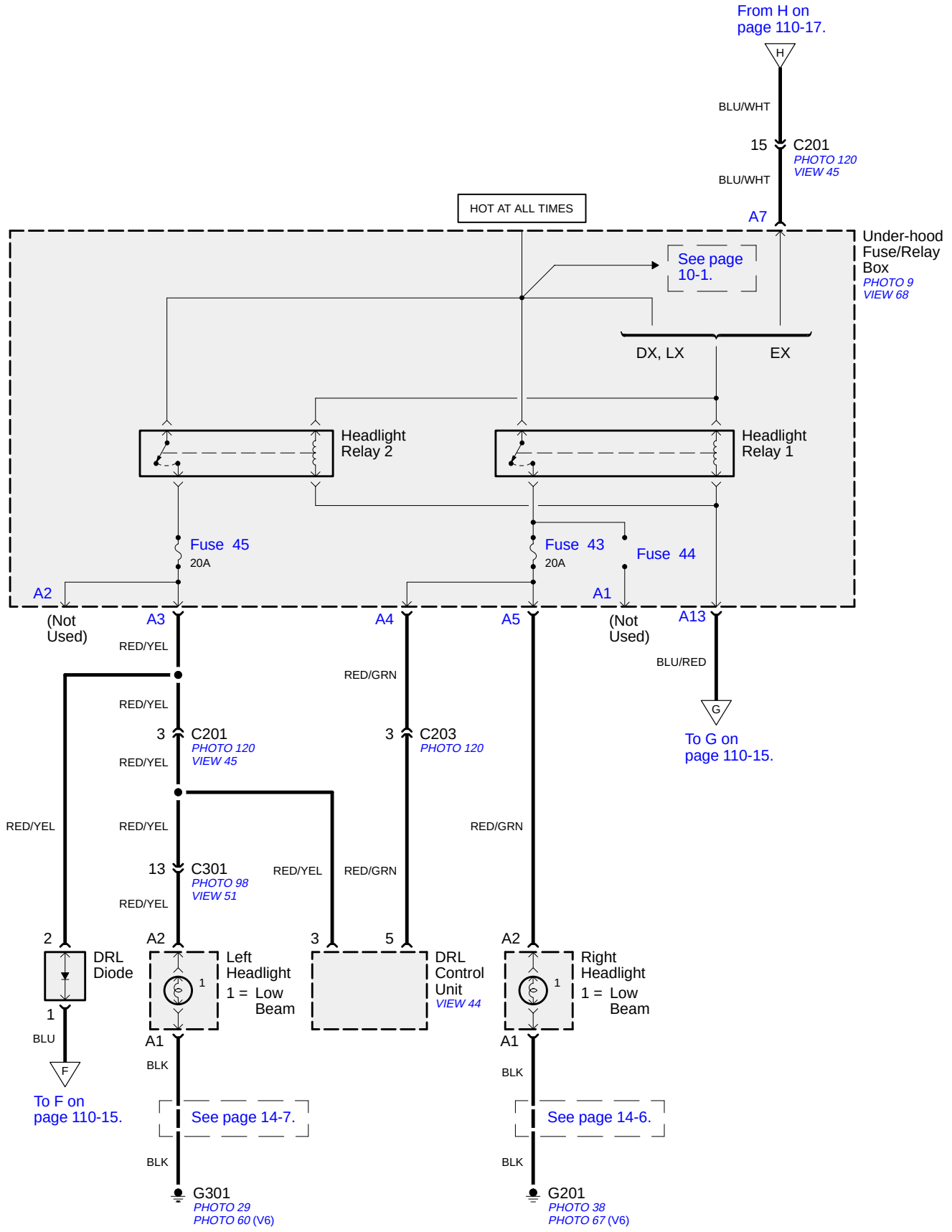
– DX, SE and LX



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

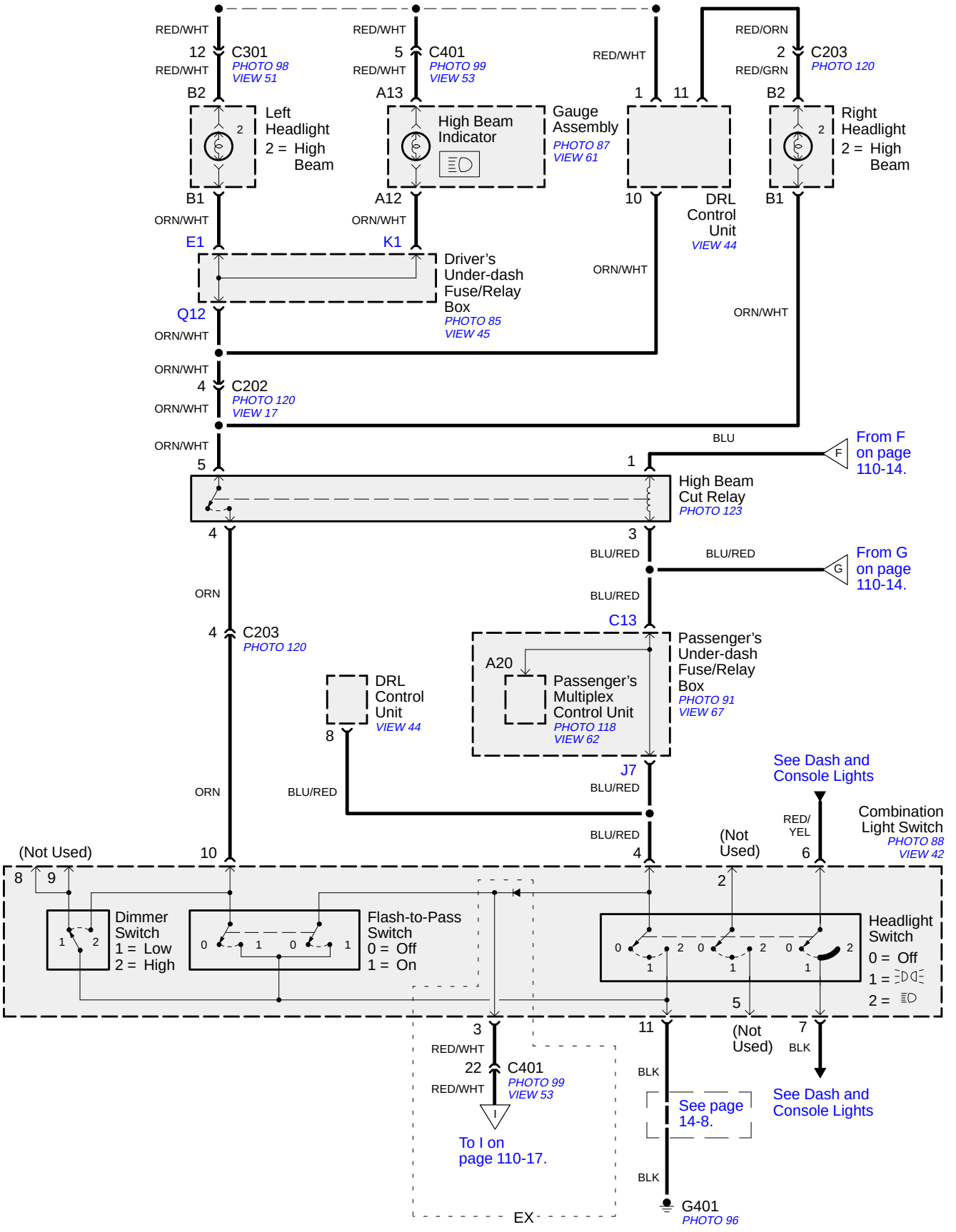
Headlights with DRL (Canada)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

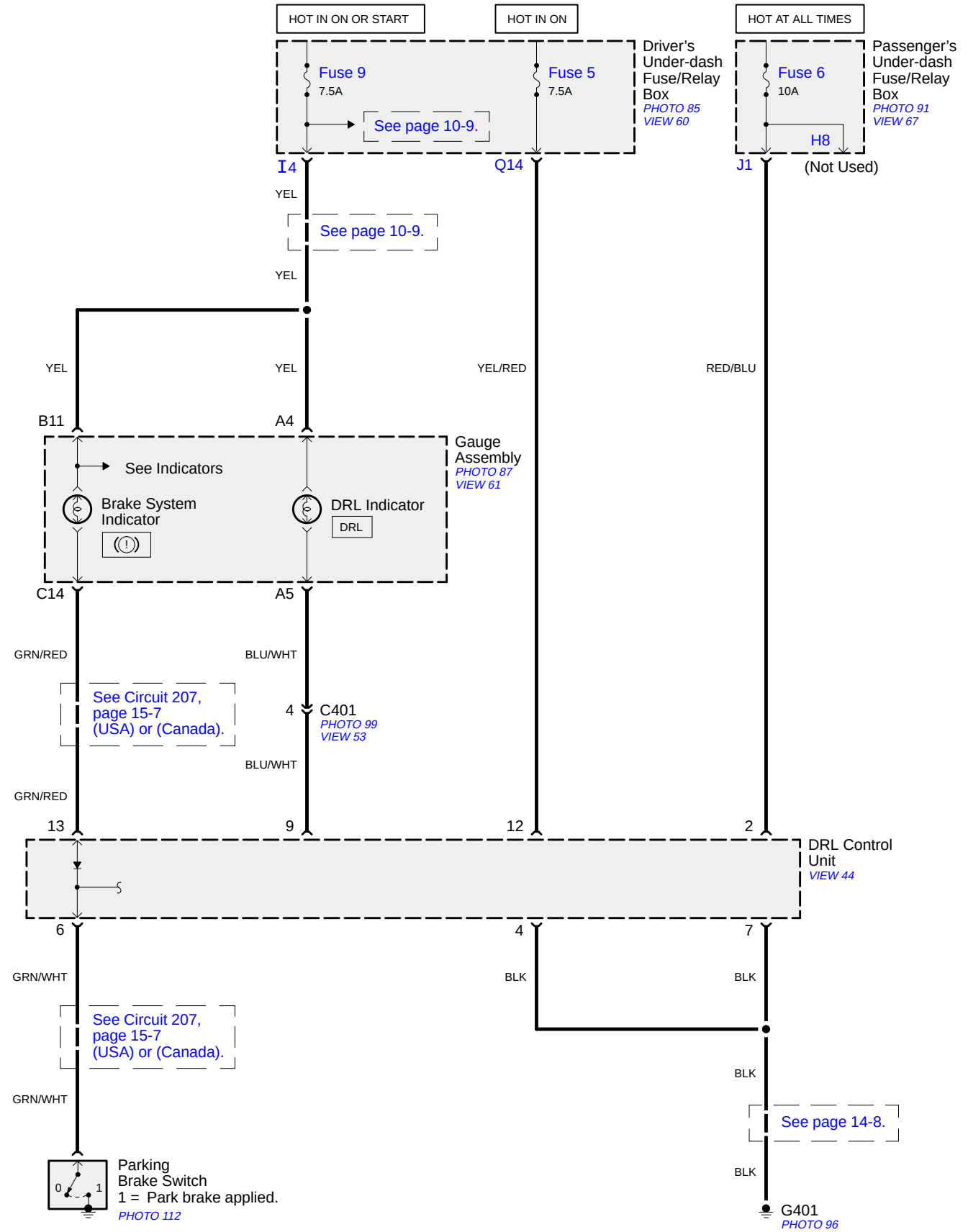
Headlights with DRL (Canada)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Headlights with DRL (Canada)

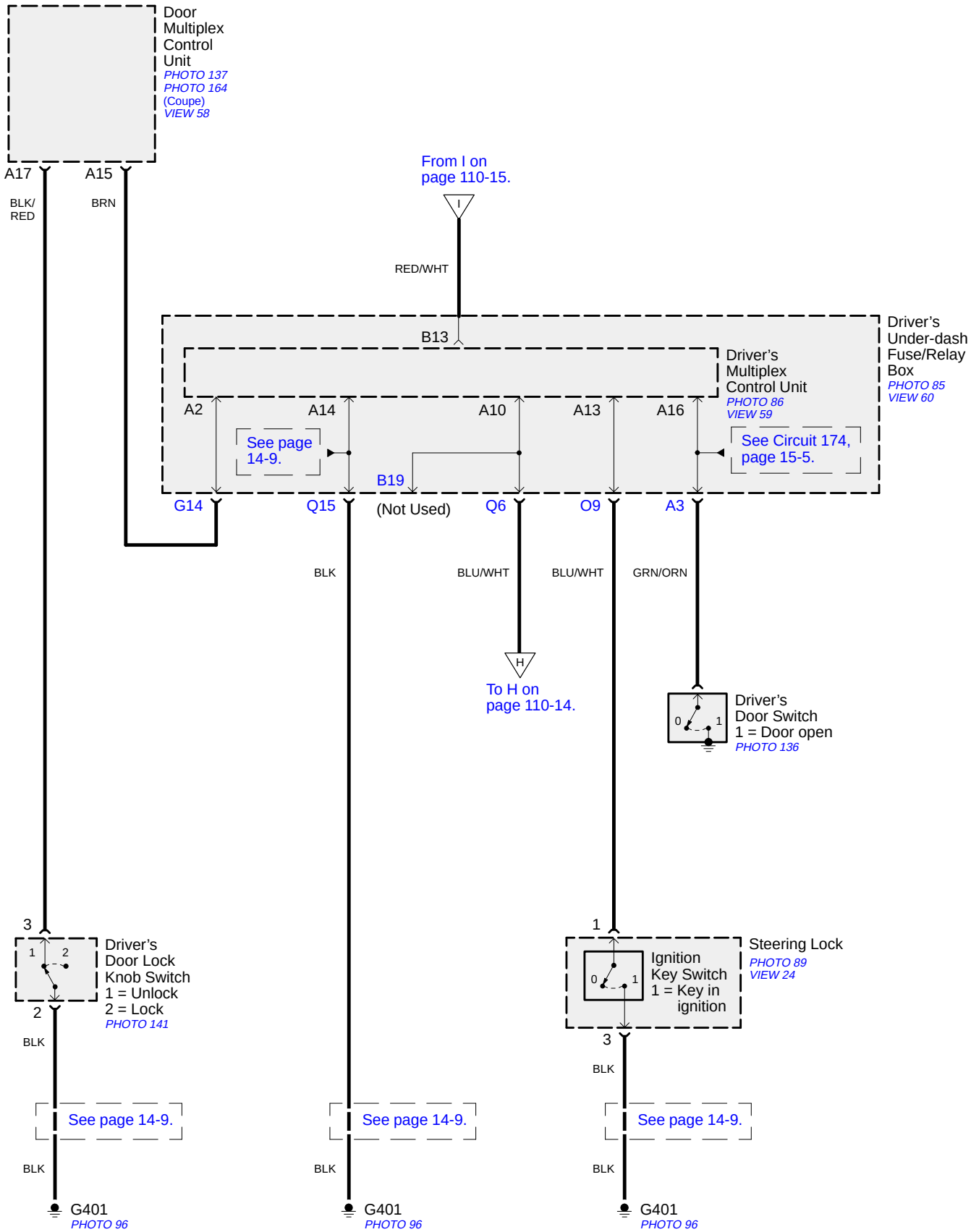


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Headlights with DRL (Canada)

– With Auto-off Headlight Function (EX Only)

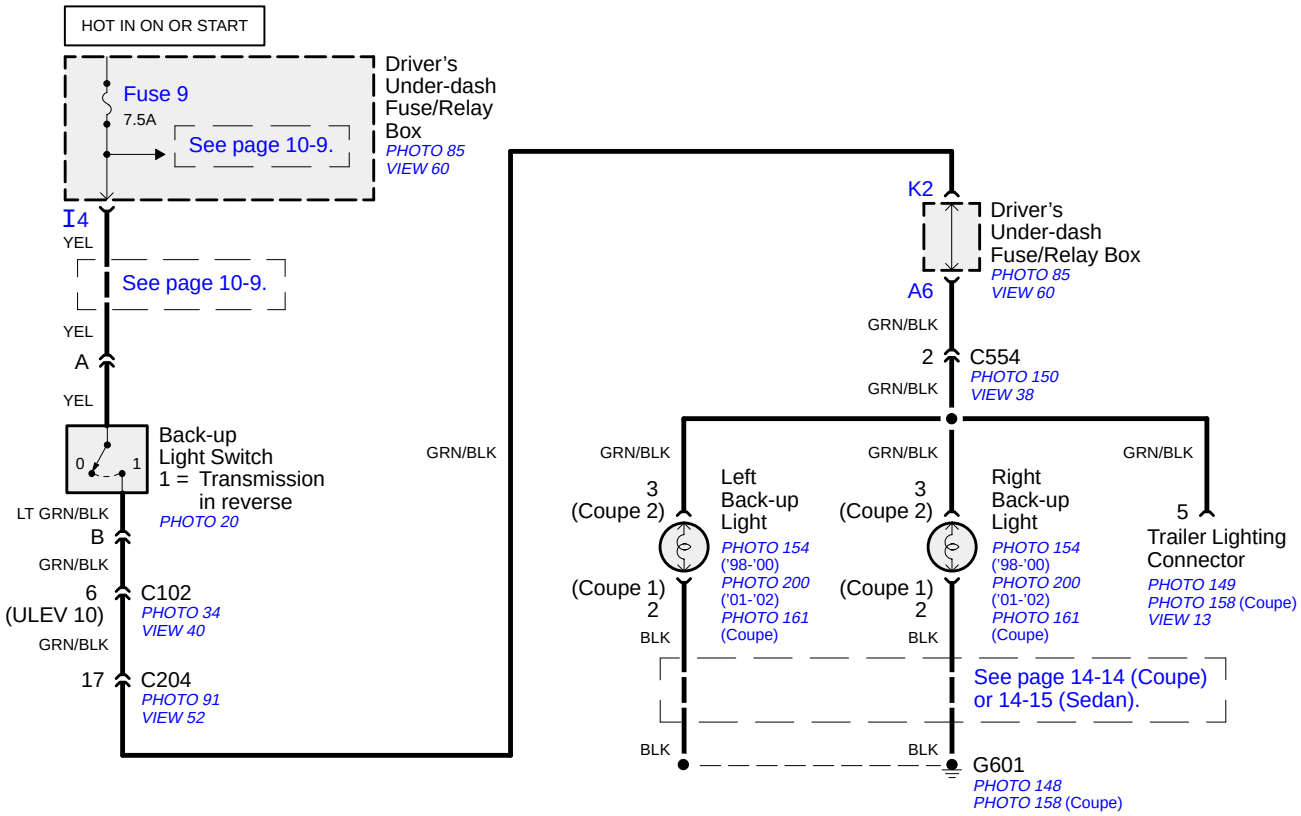


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Back-up Lights

– M/T

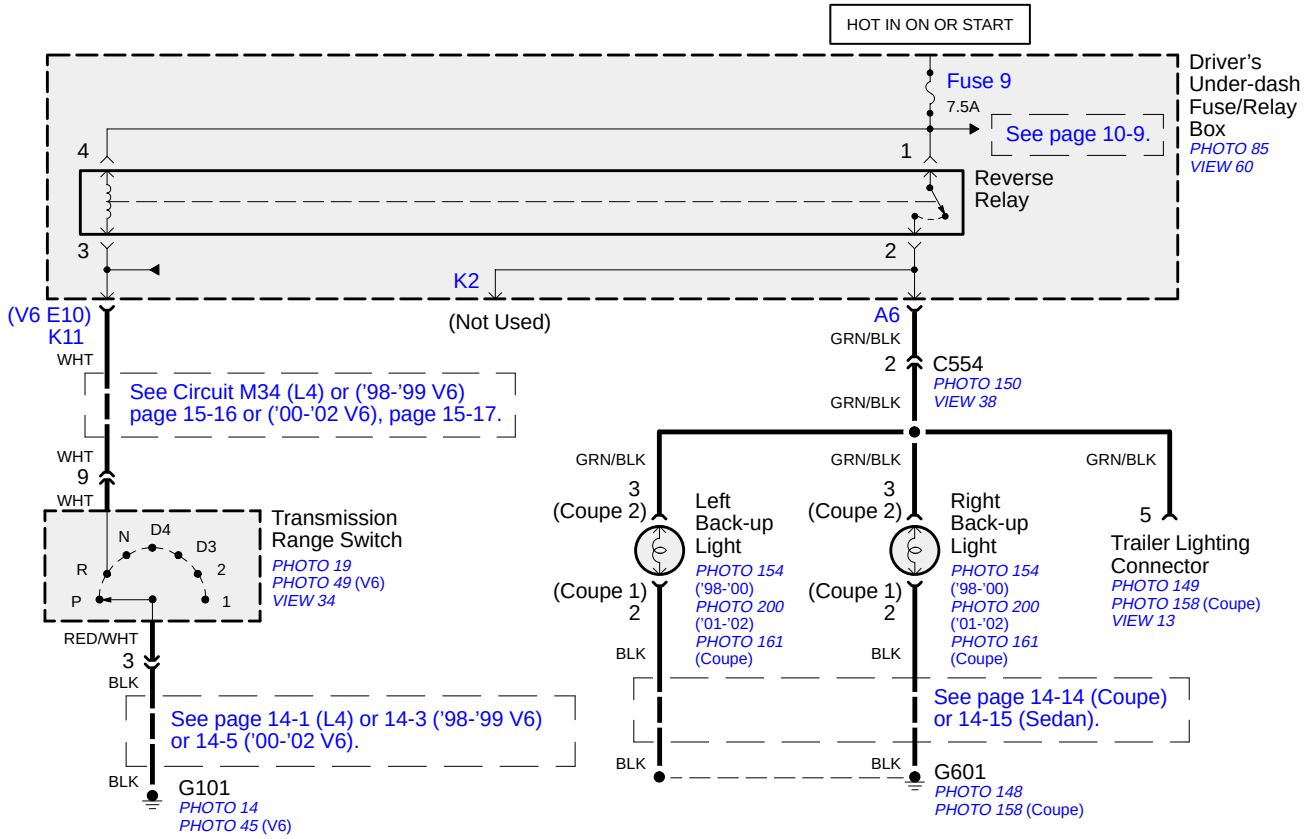


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Back-up Lights

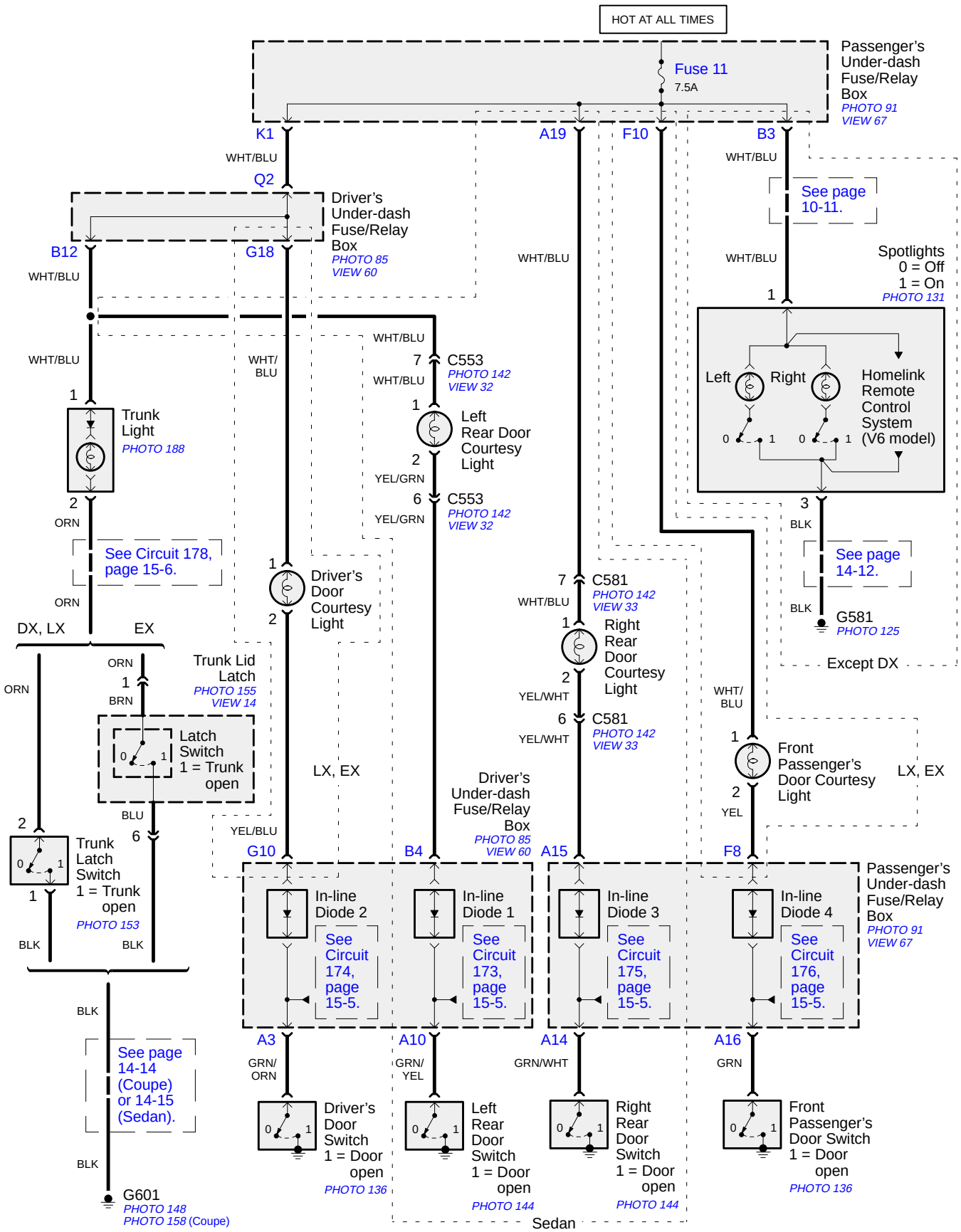
– A/T



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Door Courtesy Lights, Spotlights, and Trunk Light

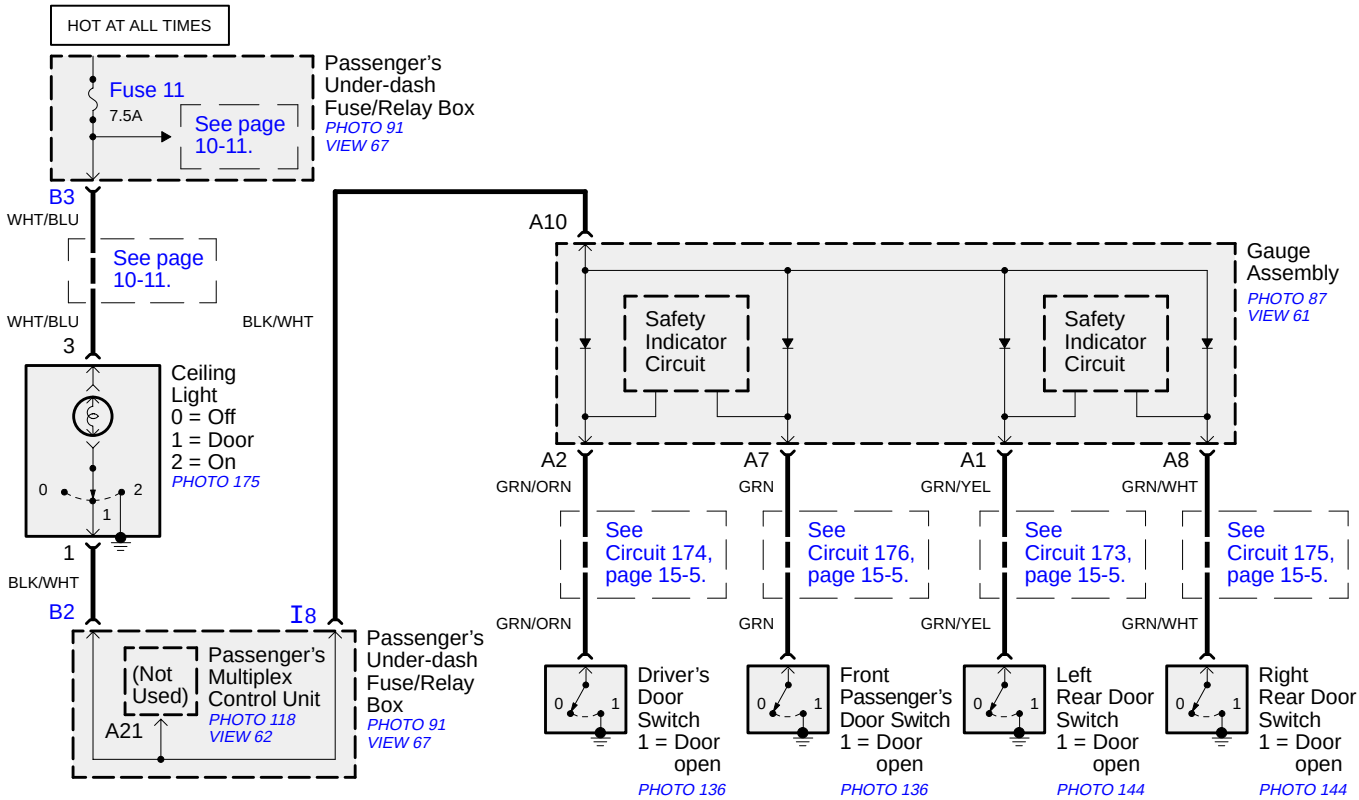


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Ceiling Light

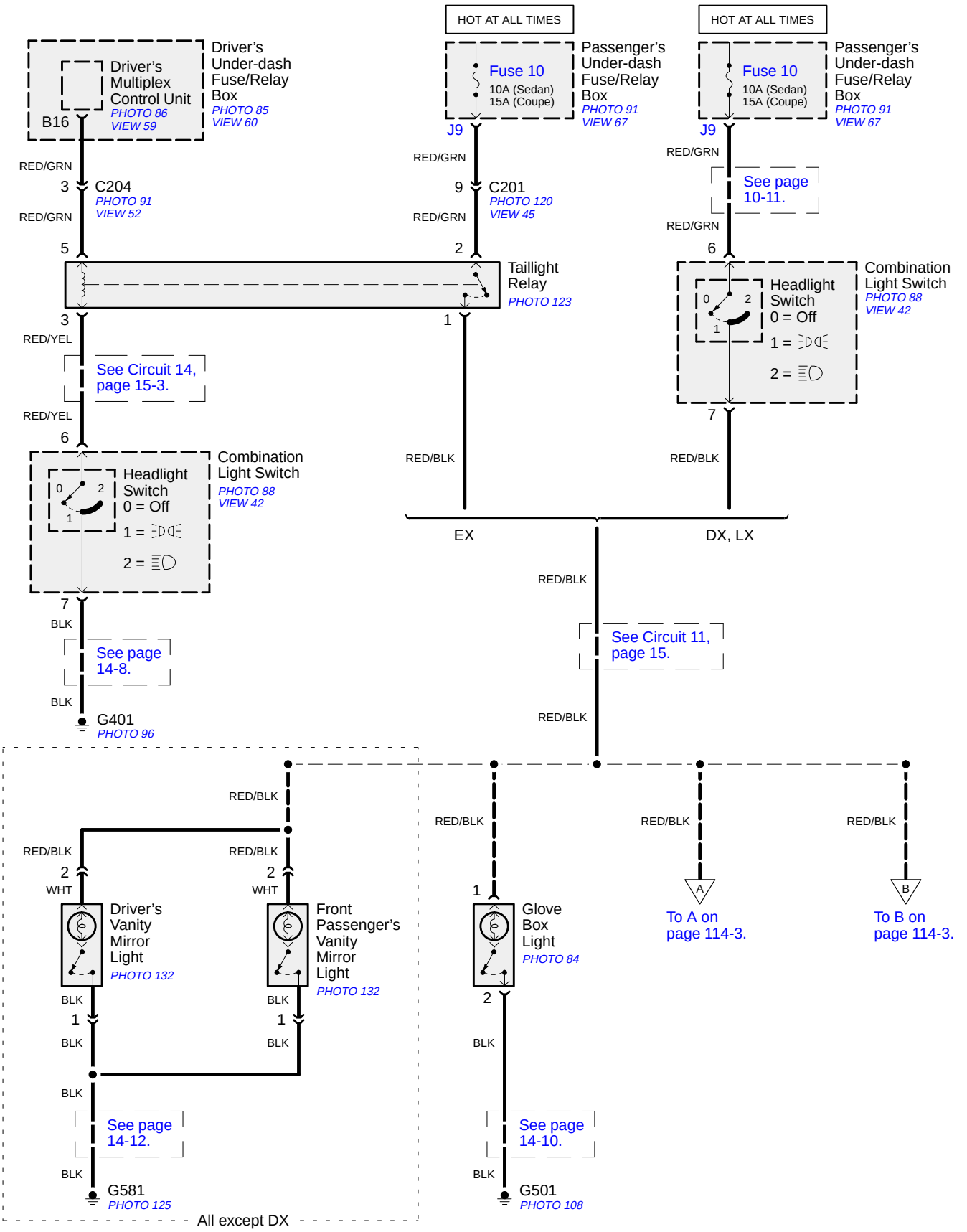
– DX, LX (except '02 Model)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

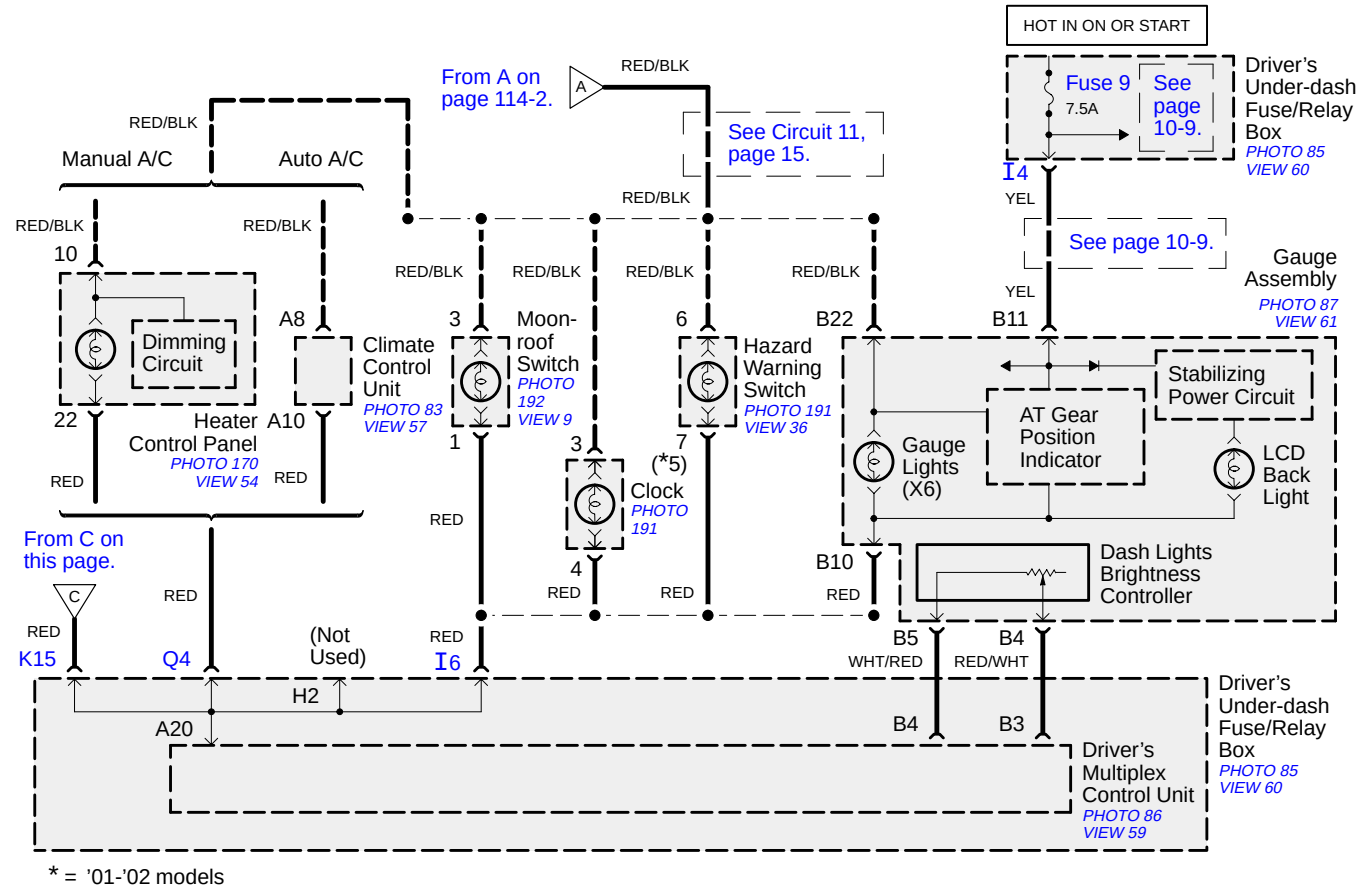
Dash and Console Lights



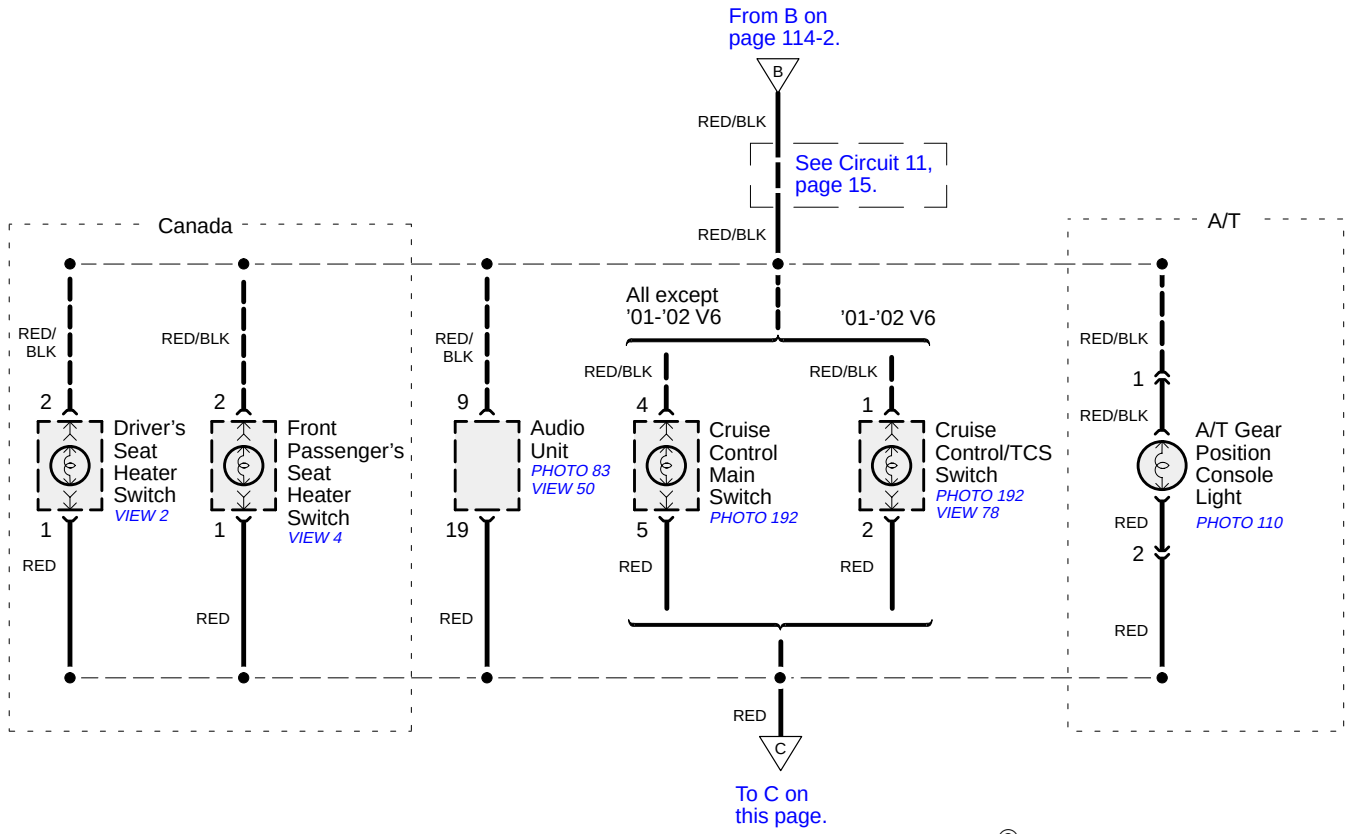
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Dash and Console Lights



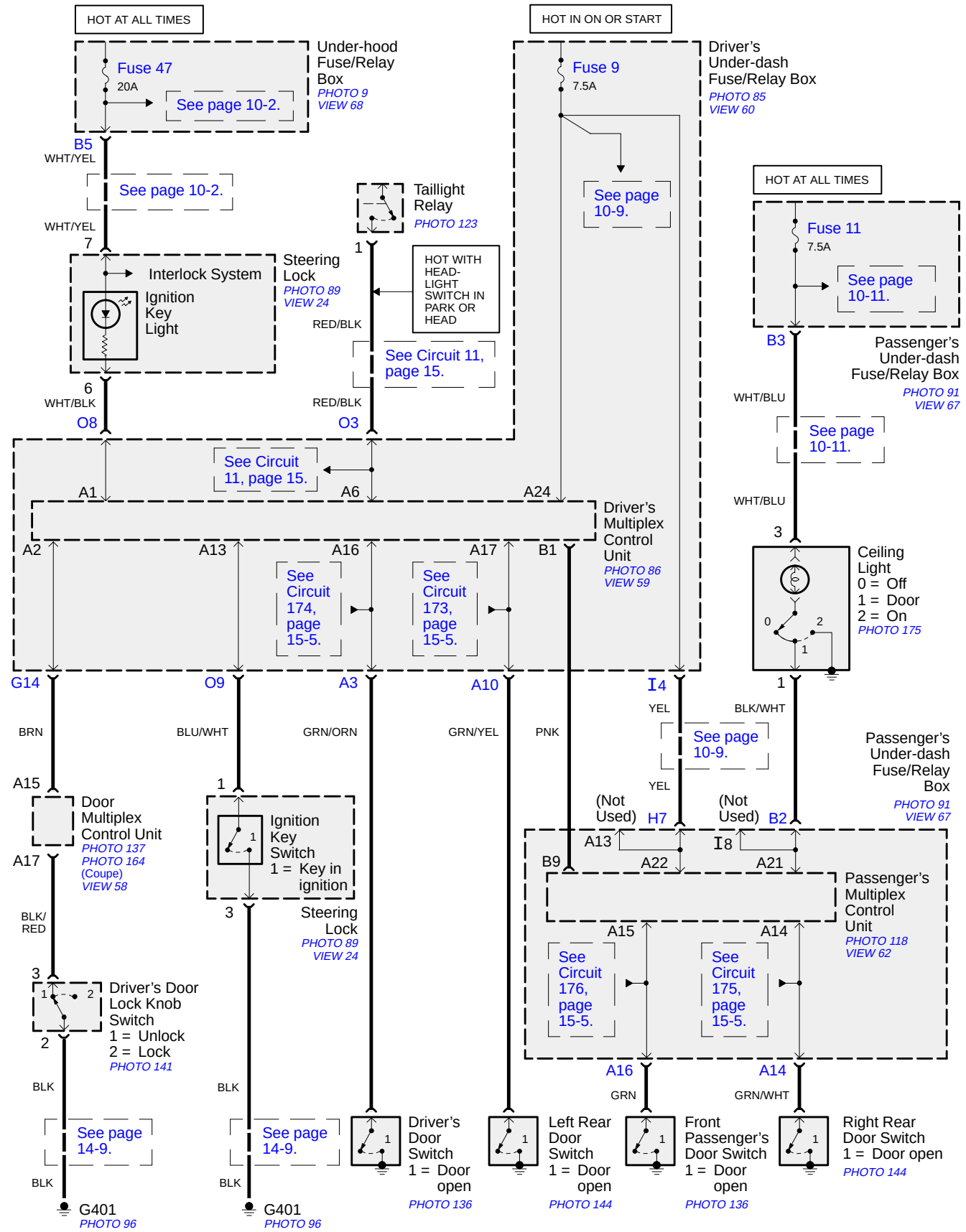
* = '01-'02 models



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

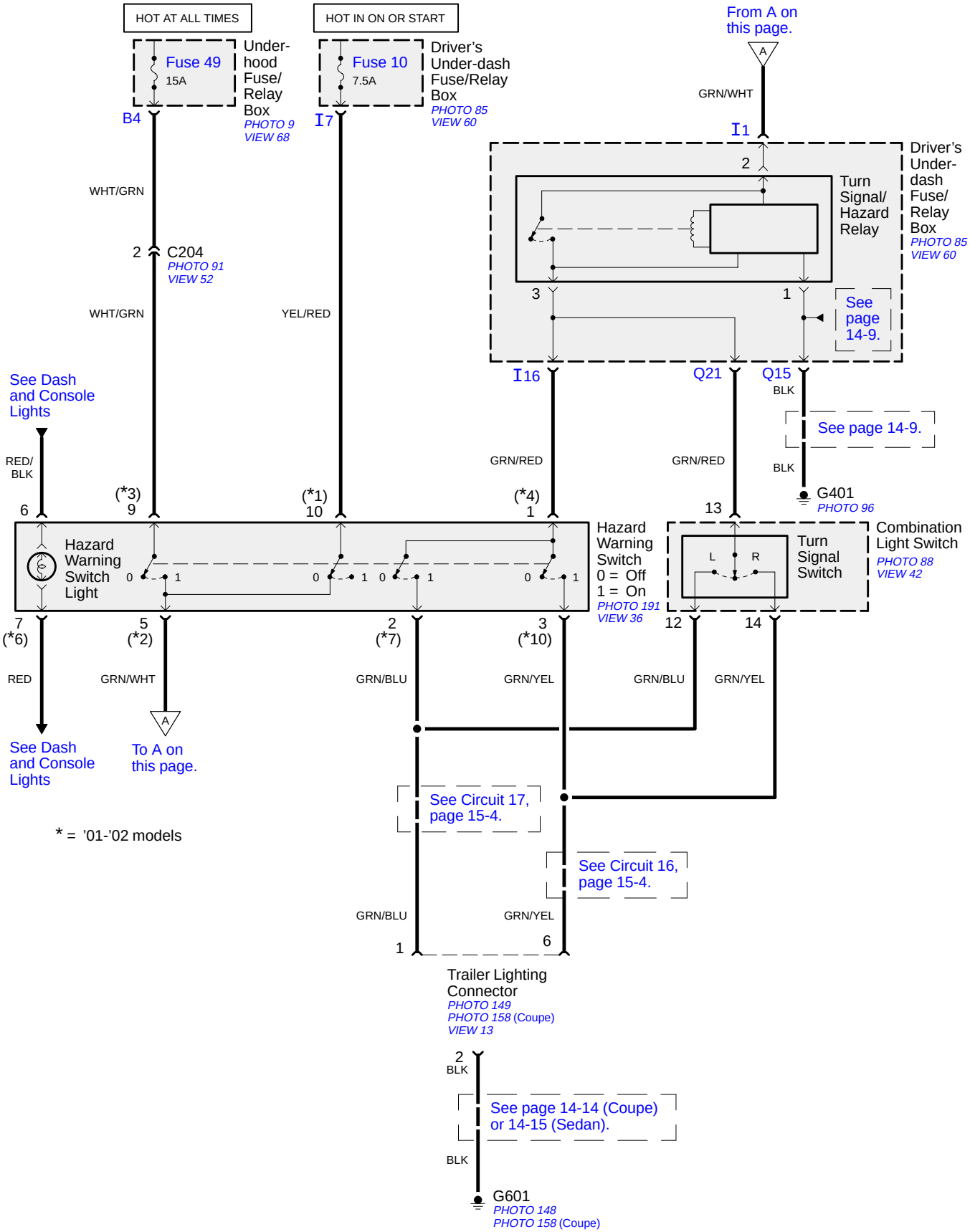
Entry Light Control System (EX and '02 Models)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Trailer Lighting Connector

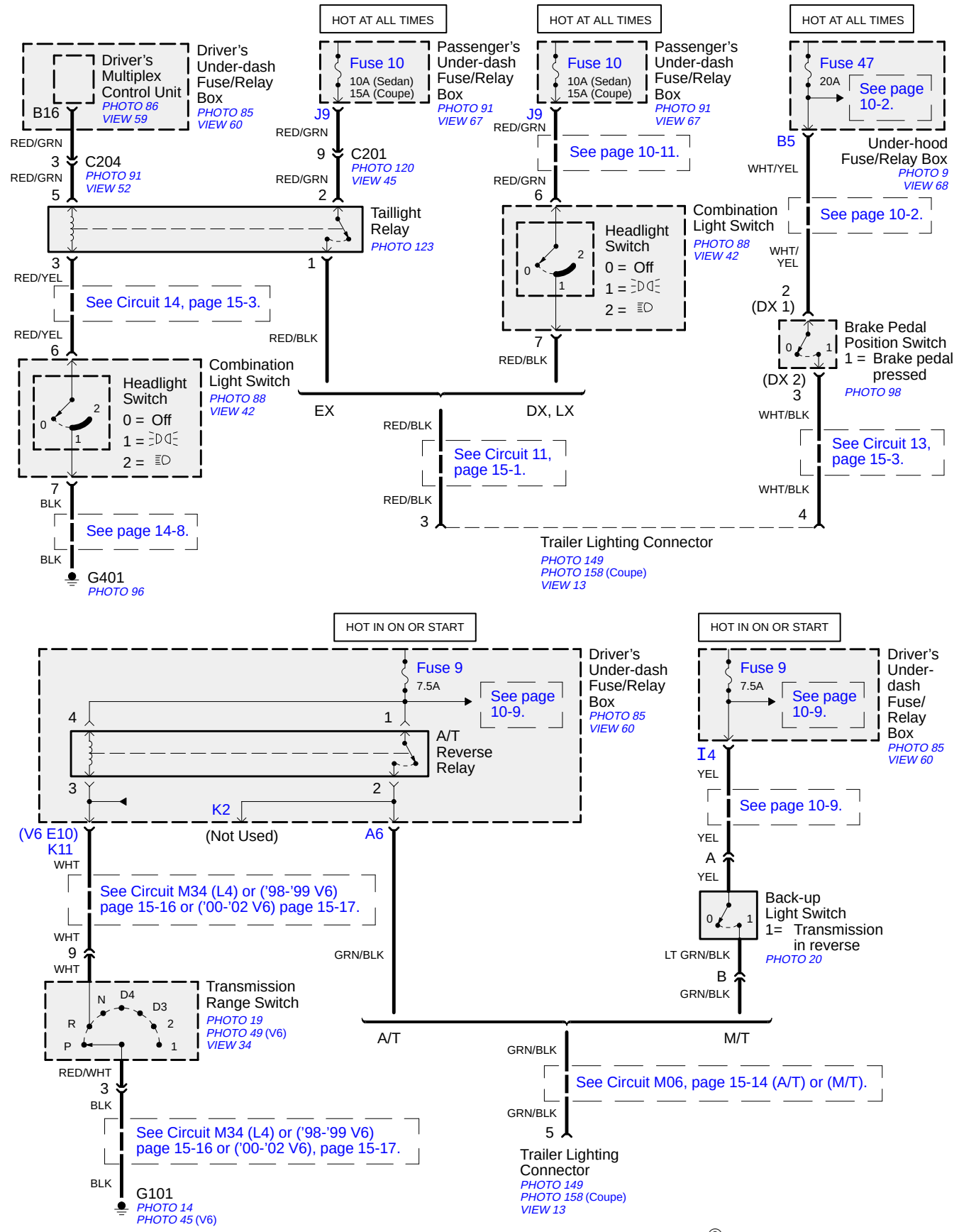


* = '01-'02 models

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Trailer Lighting Connector

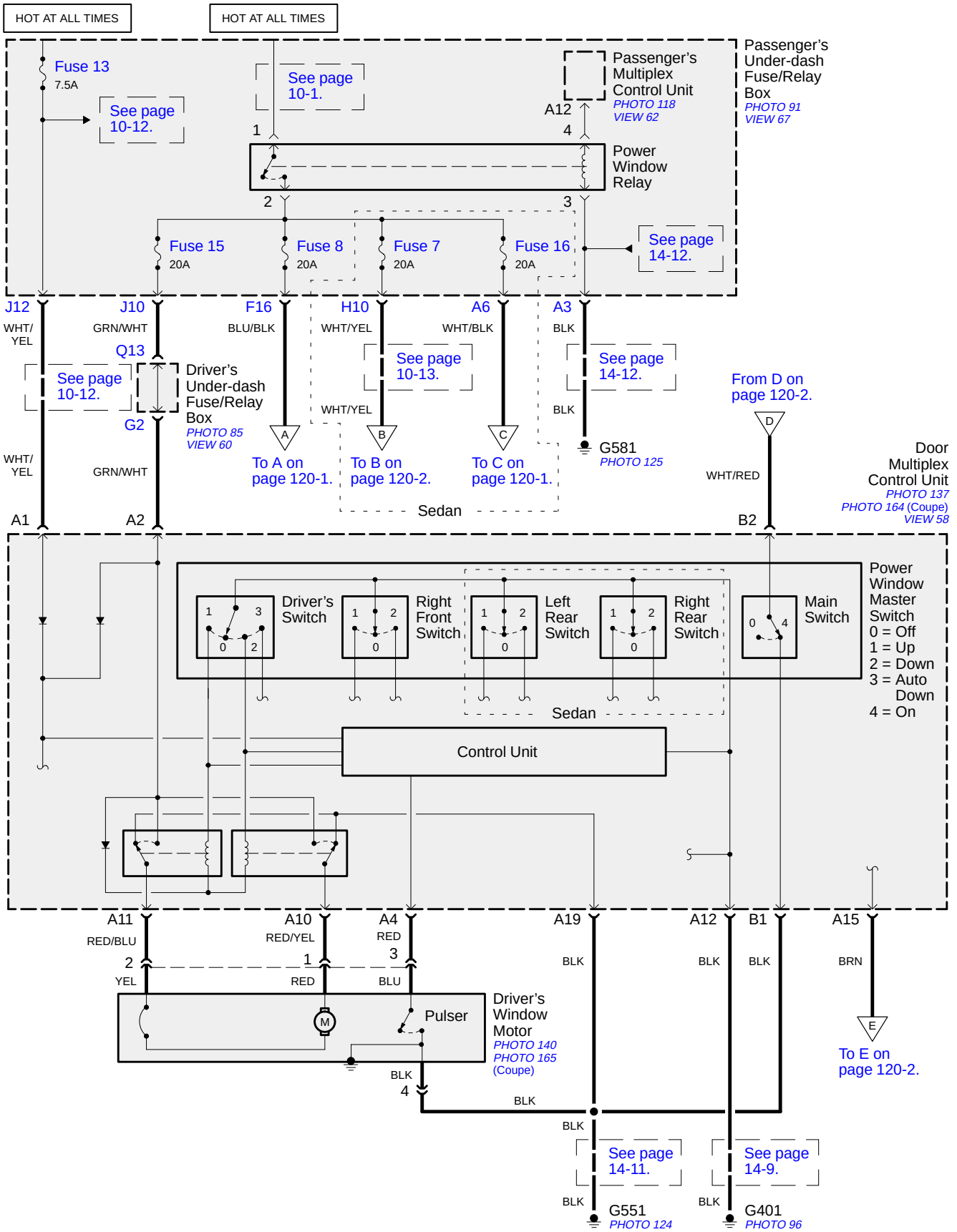


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Power Windows

– '98-'99 LX, EX

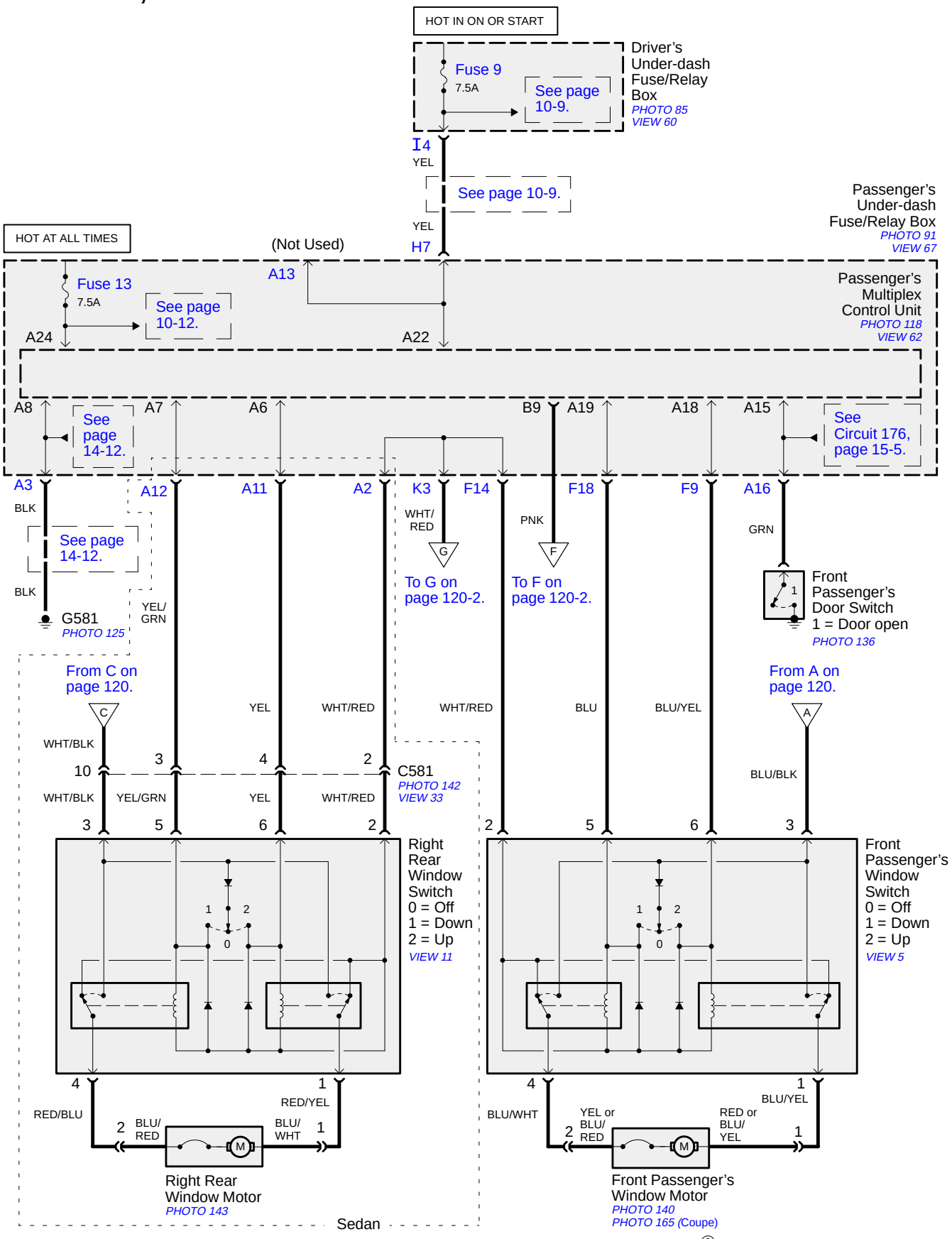


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Power Windows

– '98-'99 LX, EX

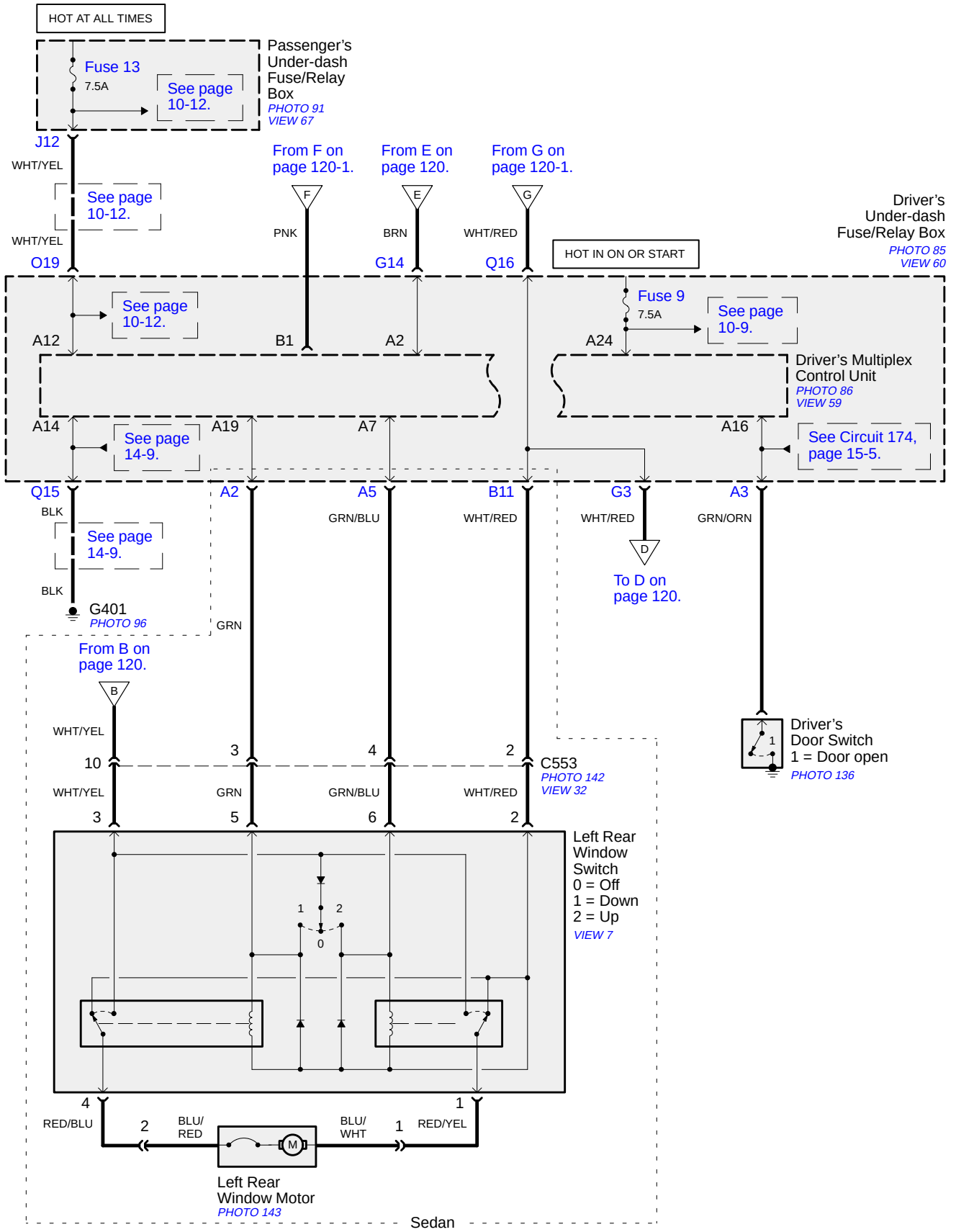


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Power Windows

– '98-'99 LX, EX

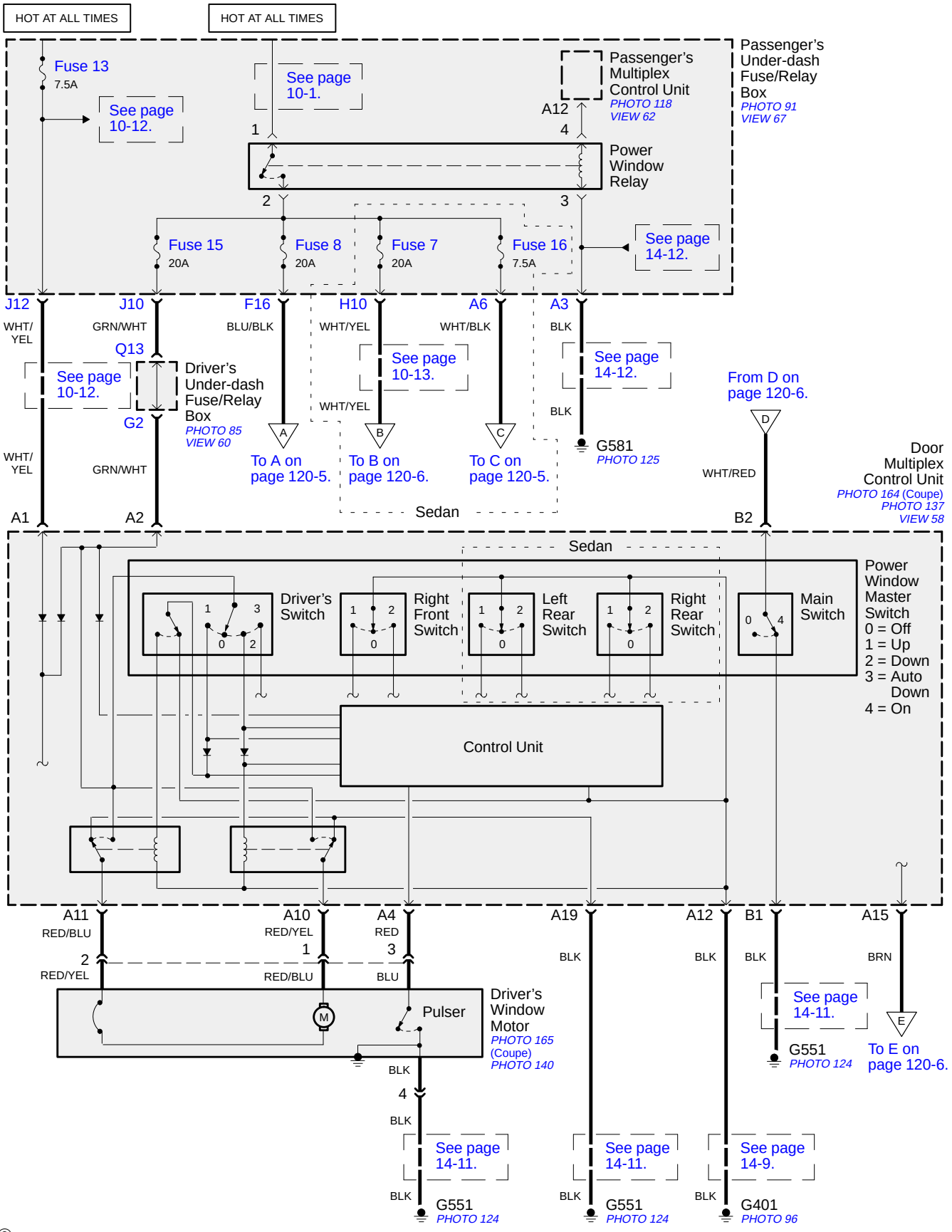


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Power Windows

– '00-'02 LX, EX

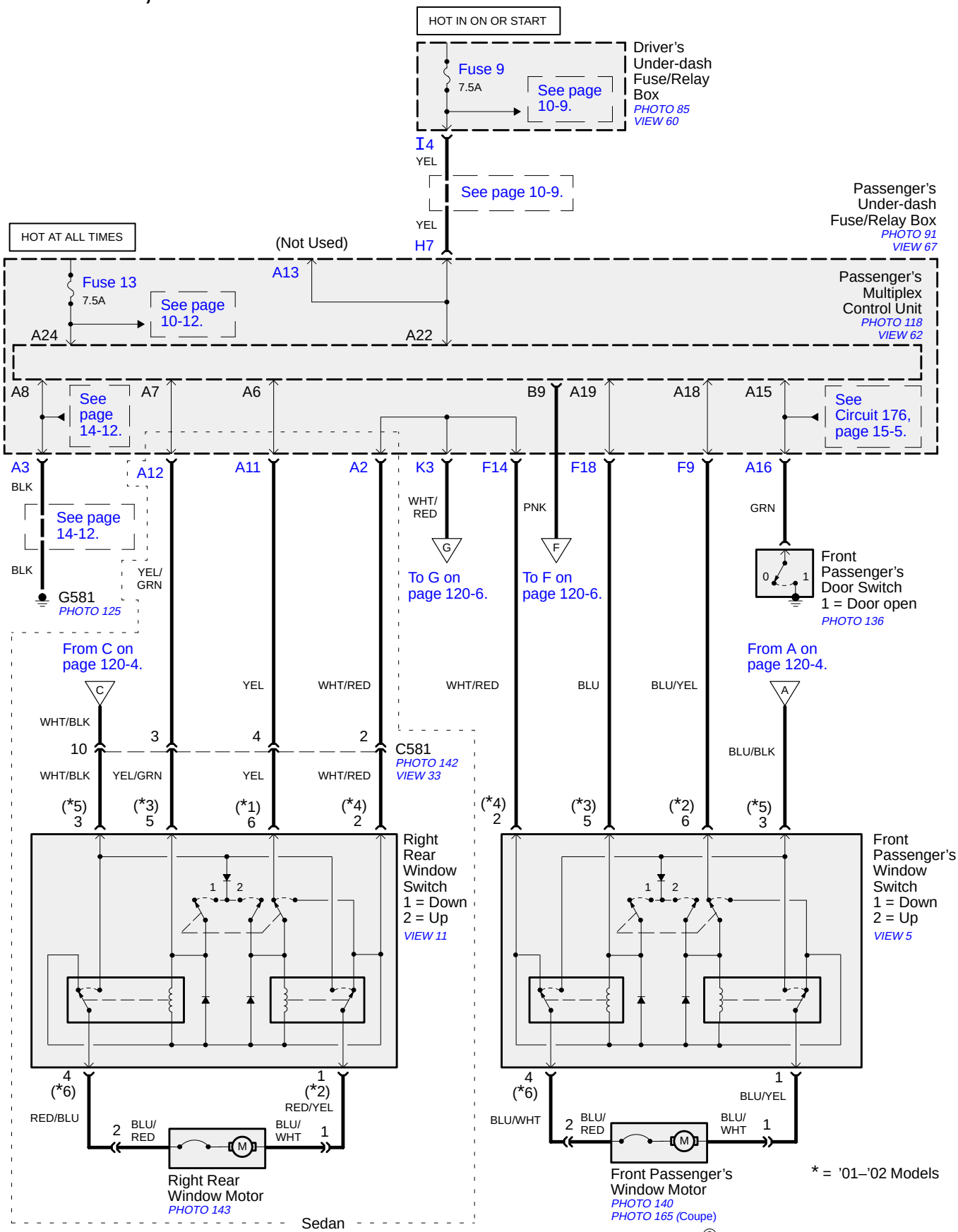


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Power Windows

– '00-'02 LX, EX

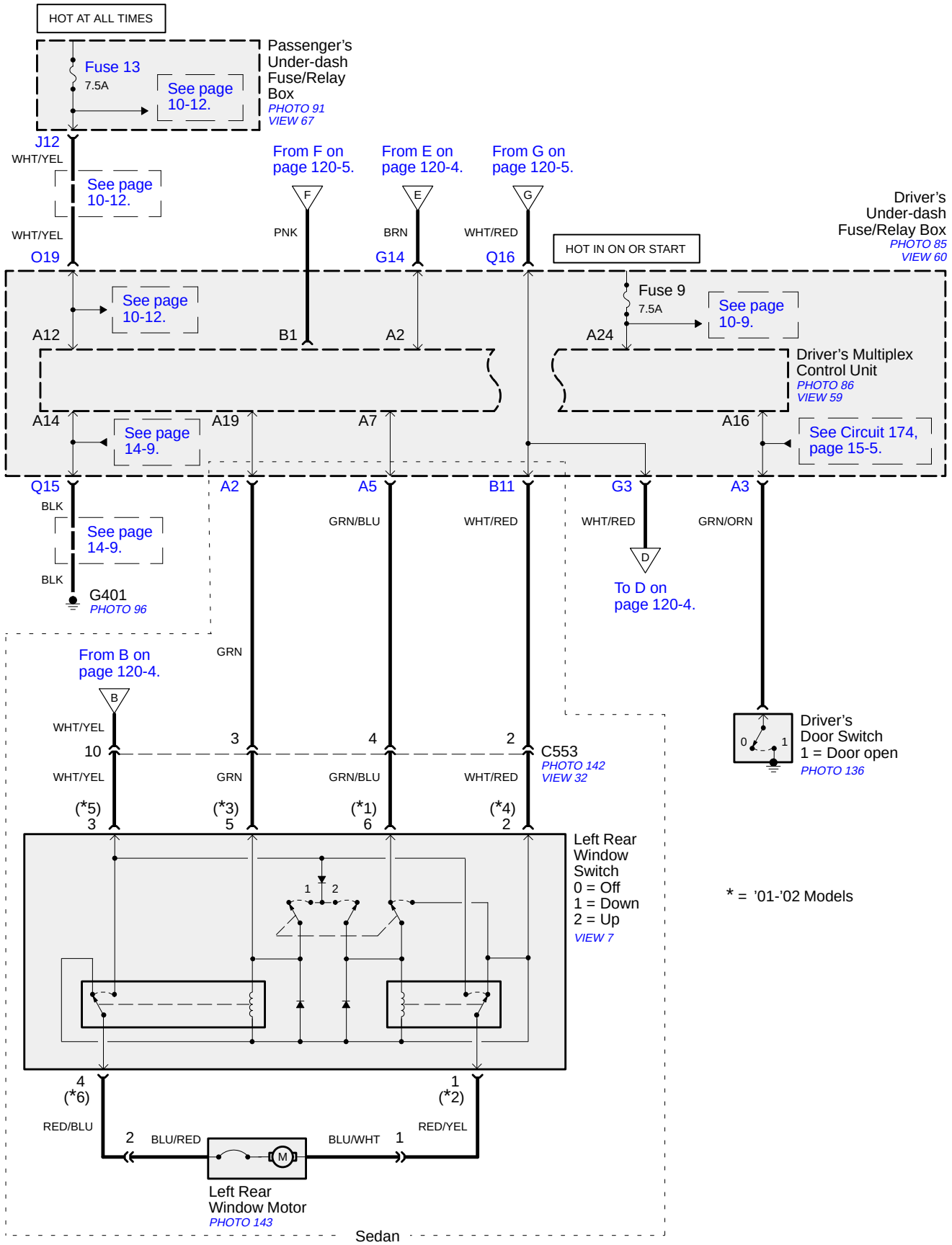


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Power Windows

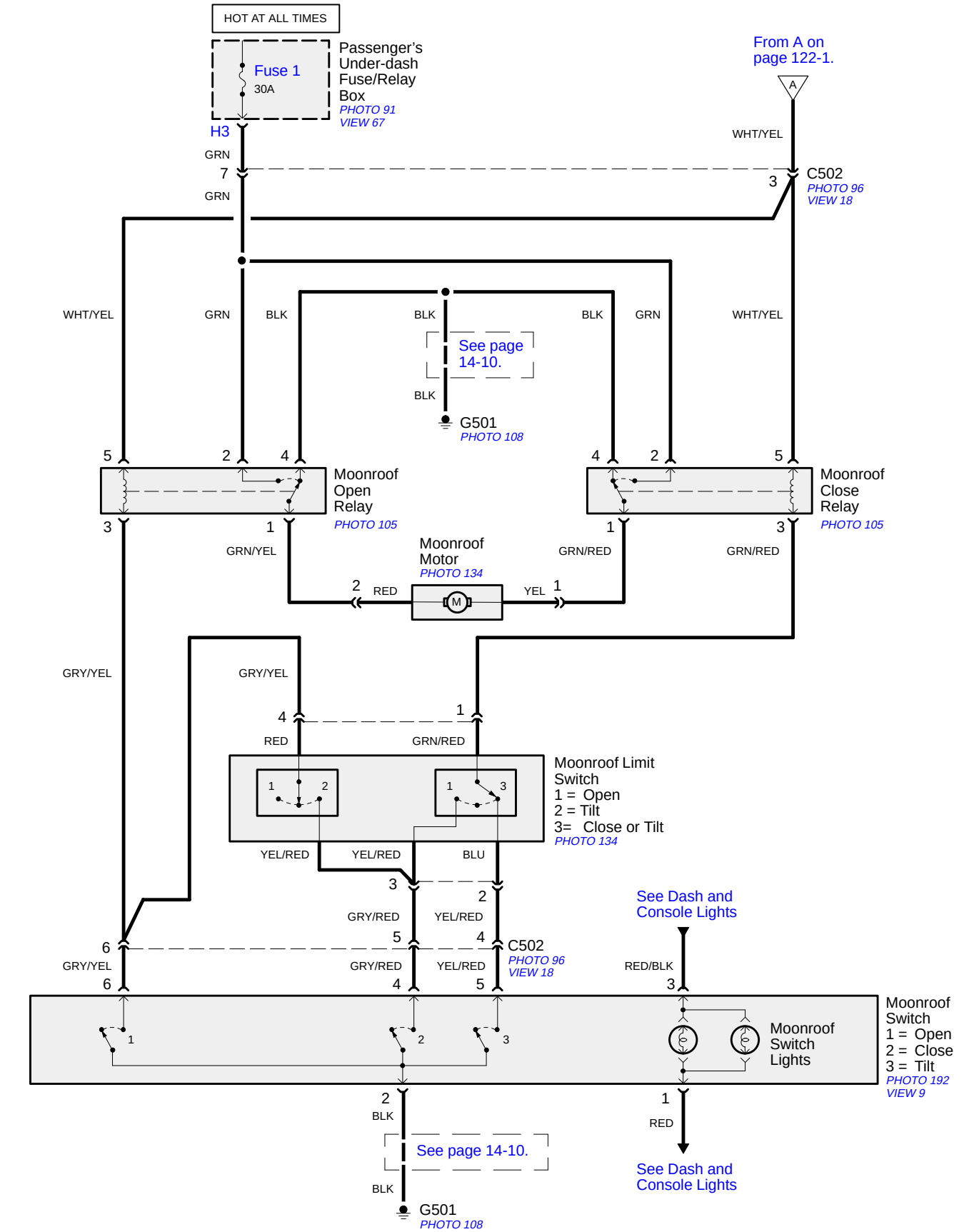
– '00-'02 LX, EX



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

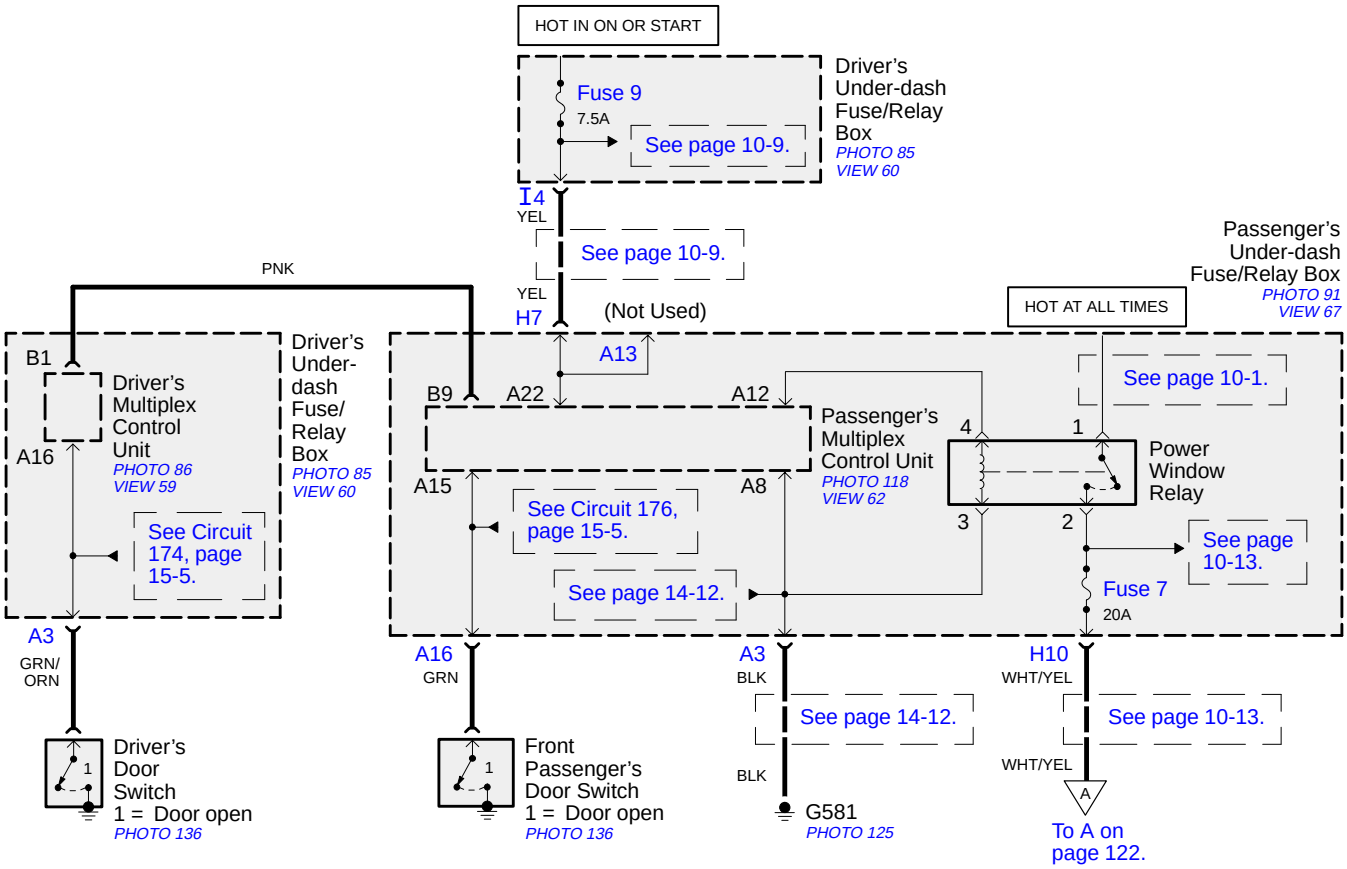
Moonroof (EX)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Moonroof (EX)

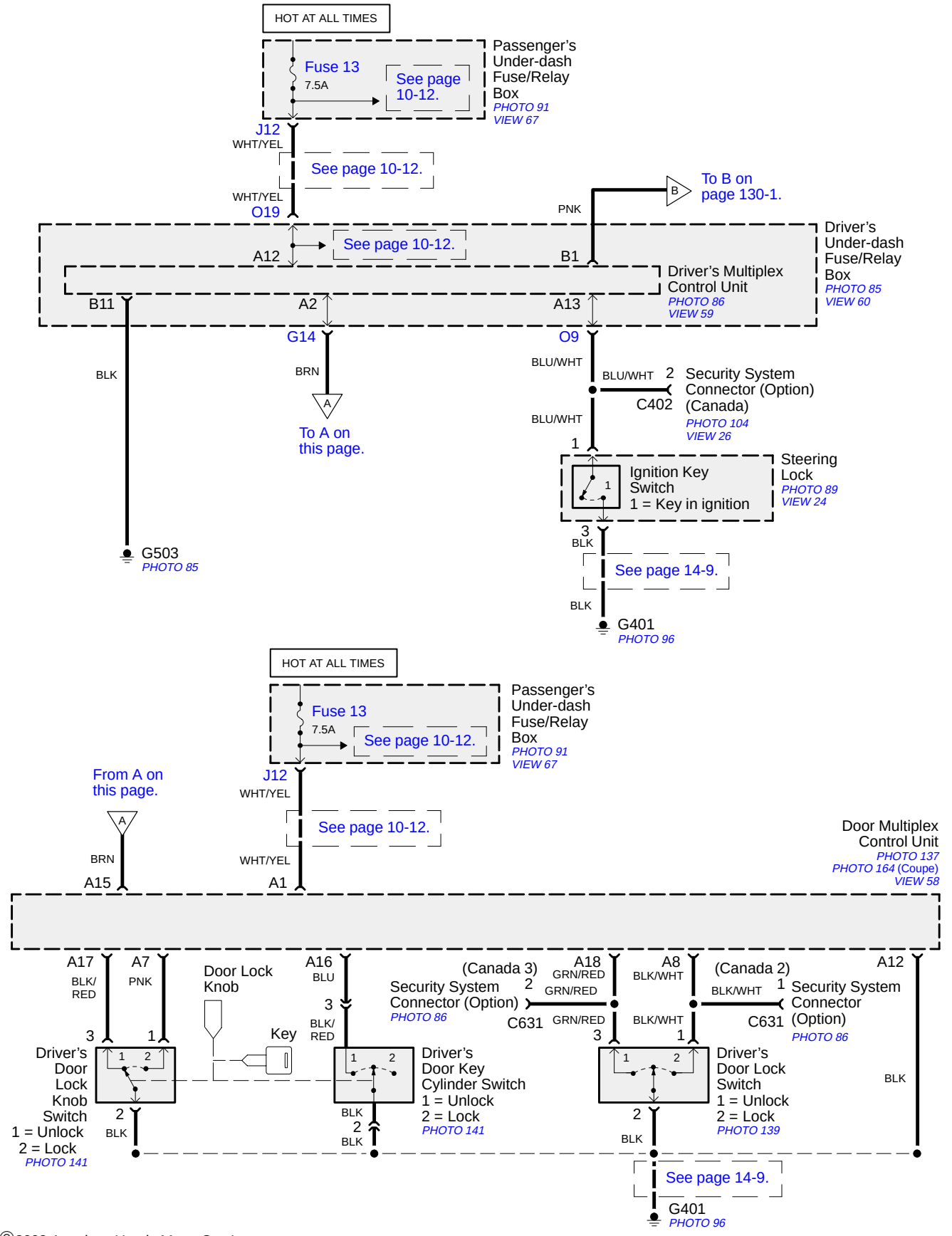


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Power Door Locks

– LX (without Optional Keyless Entry or Security)

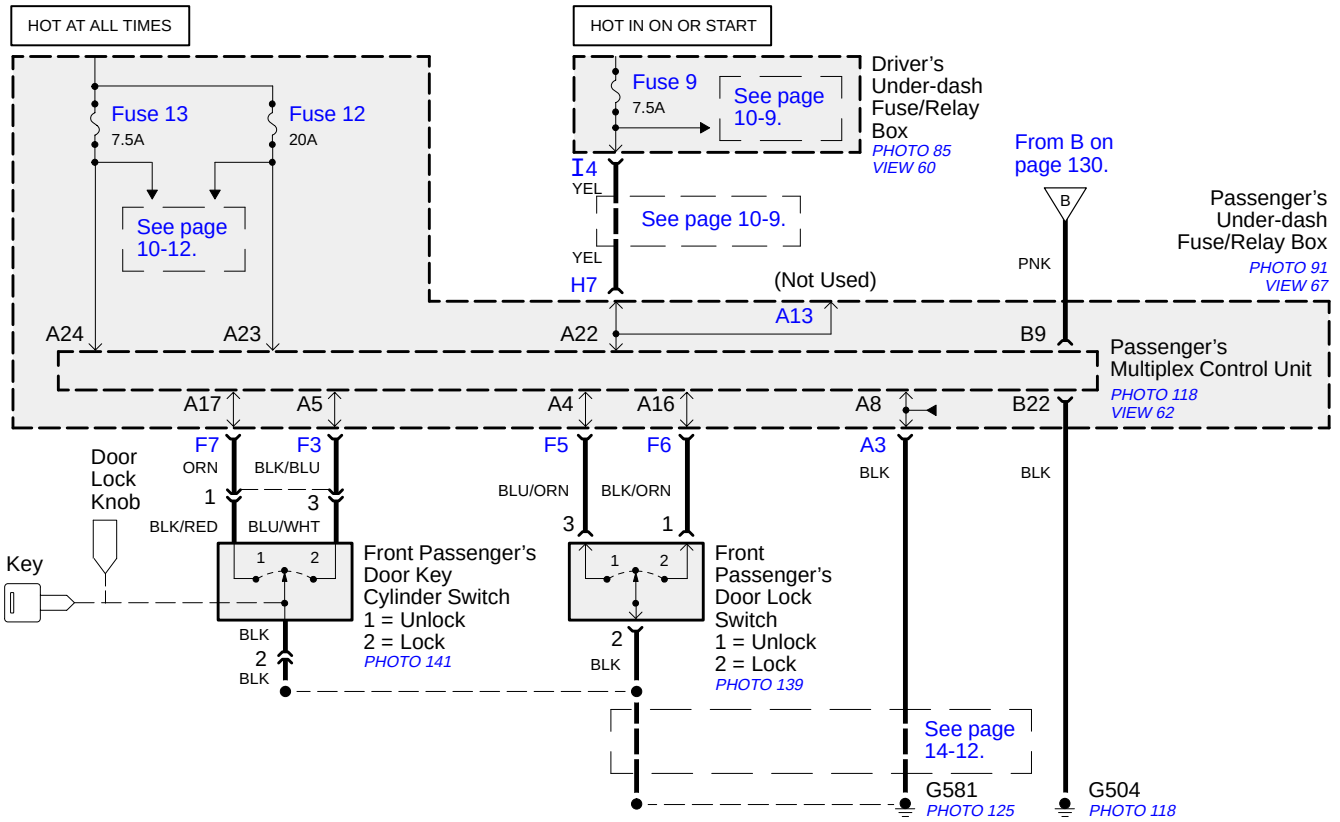


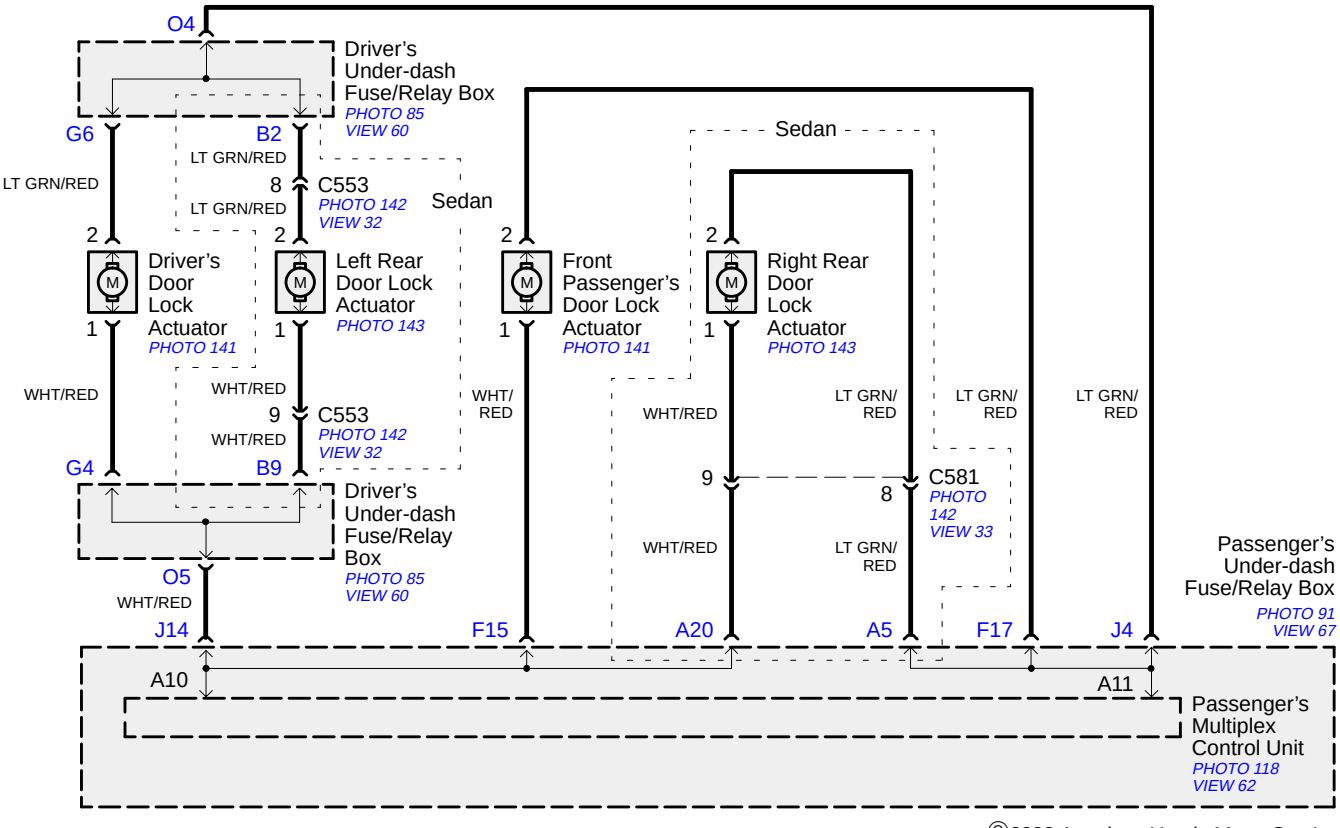
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Power Door Locks

– LX (without Optional Keyless Entry or Security)



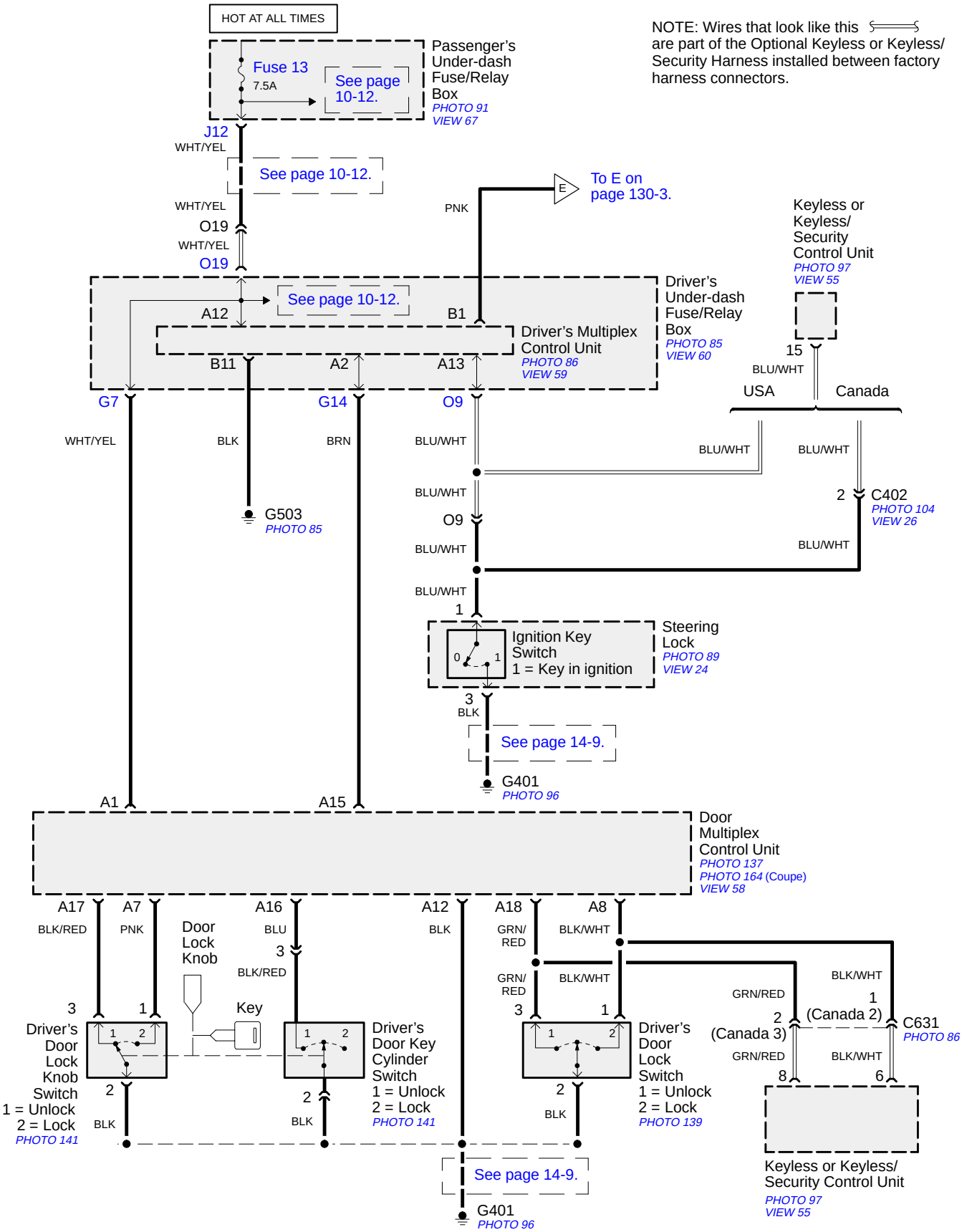


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Power Door Locks/ Keyless Entry/ Security Alarm System

– LX (with Optional Keyless Entry or Security)

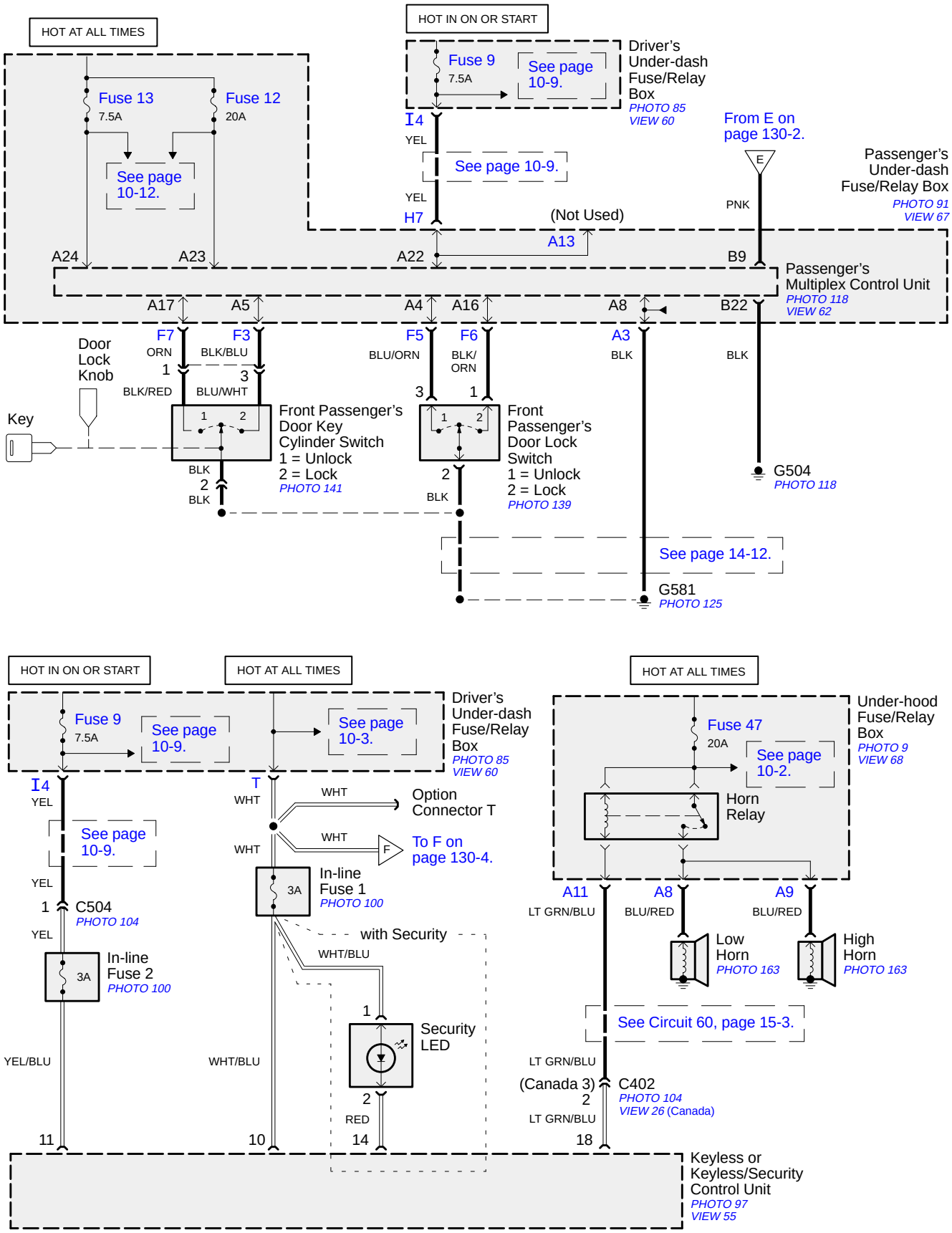


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Power Door Locks/ Keyless Entry/ Security Alarm System

– LX (with Optional Keyless Entry or Security)



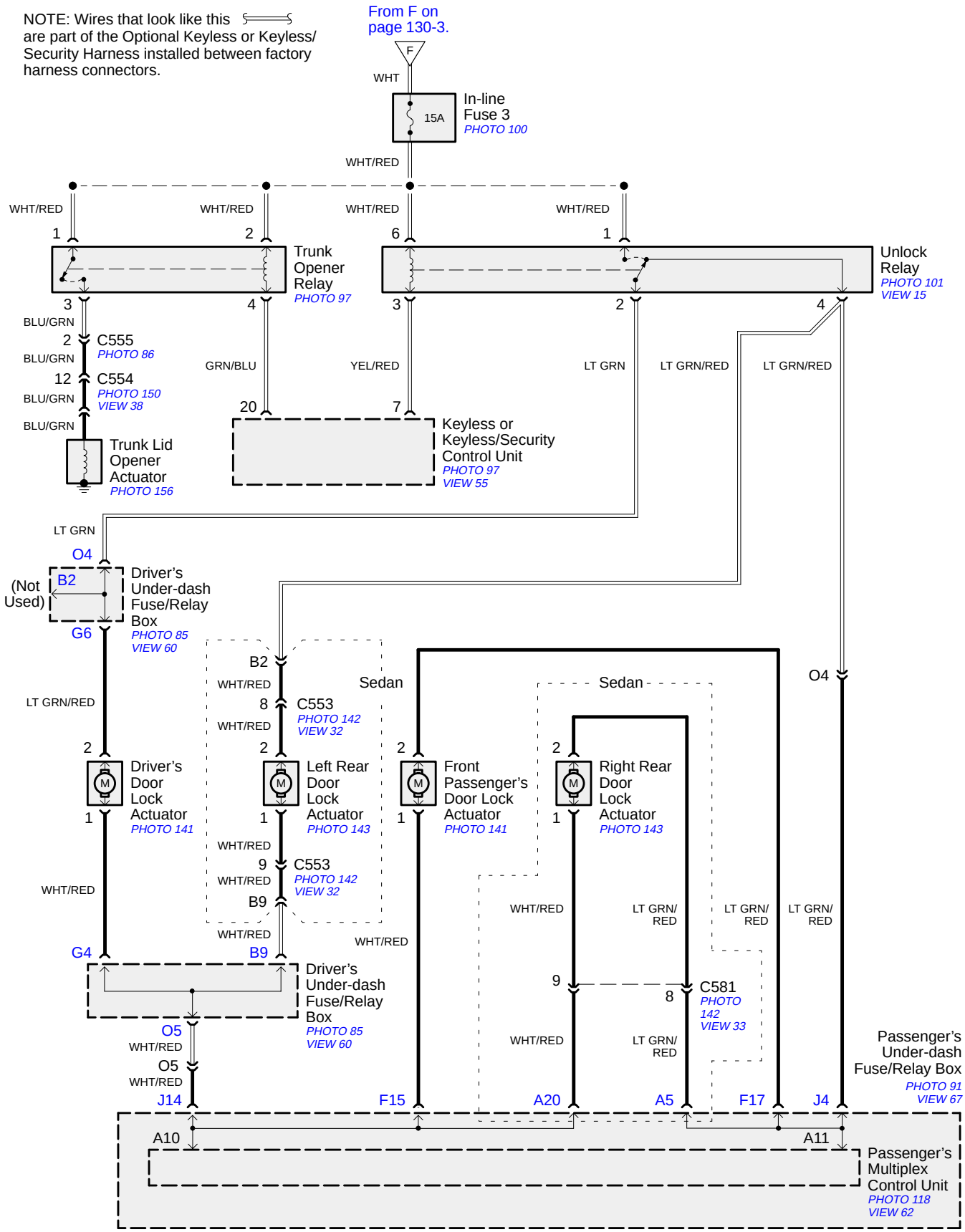
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Power Door Locks/ Keyless Entry/ Security Alarm System

– LX (with Optional Keyless Entry or Security

NOTE: Wires that look like this ═══ are part of the Optional Keyless or Keyless/ Security Harness installed between factory harness connectors.

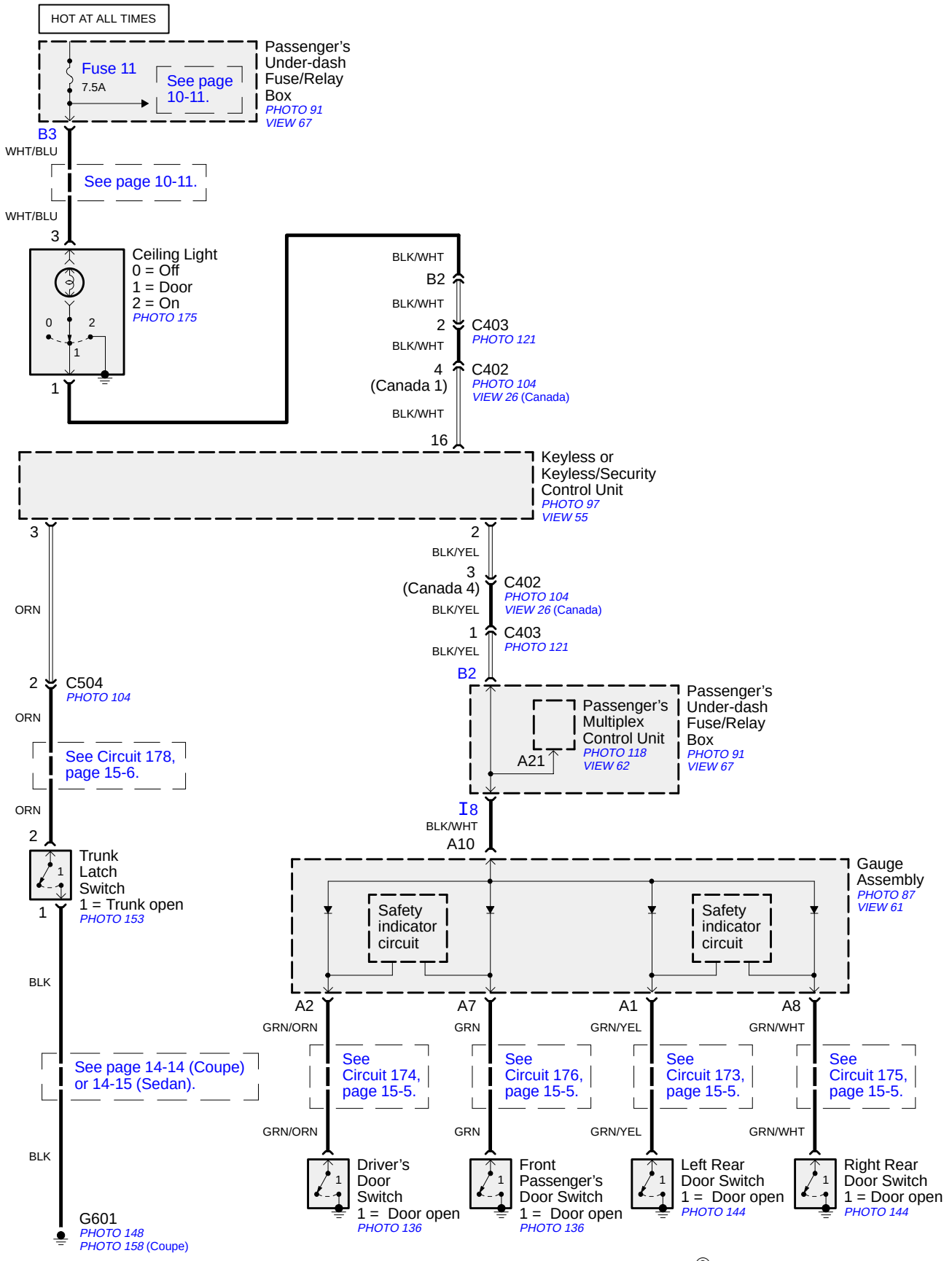


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Power Door Locks/ Keyless Entry/ Security Alarm System

– LX (with Optional Keyless Entry or Security

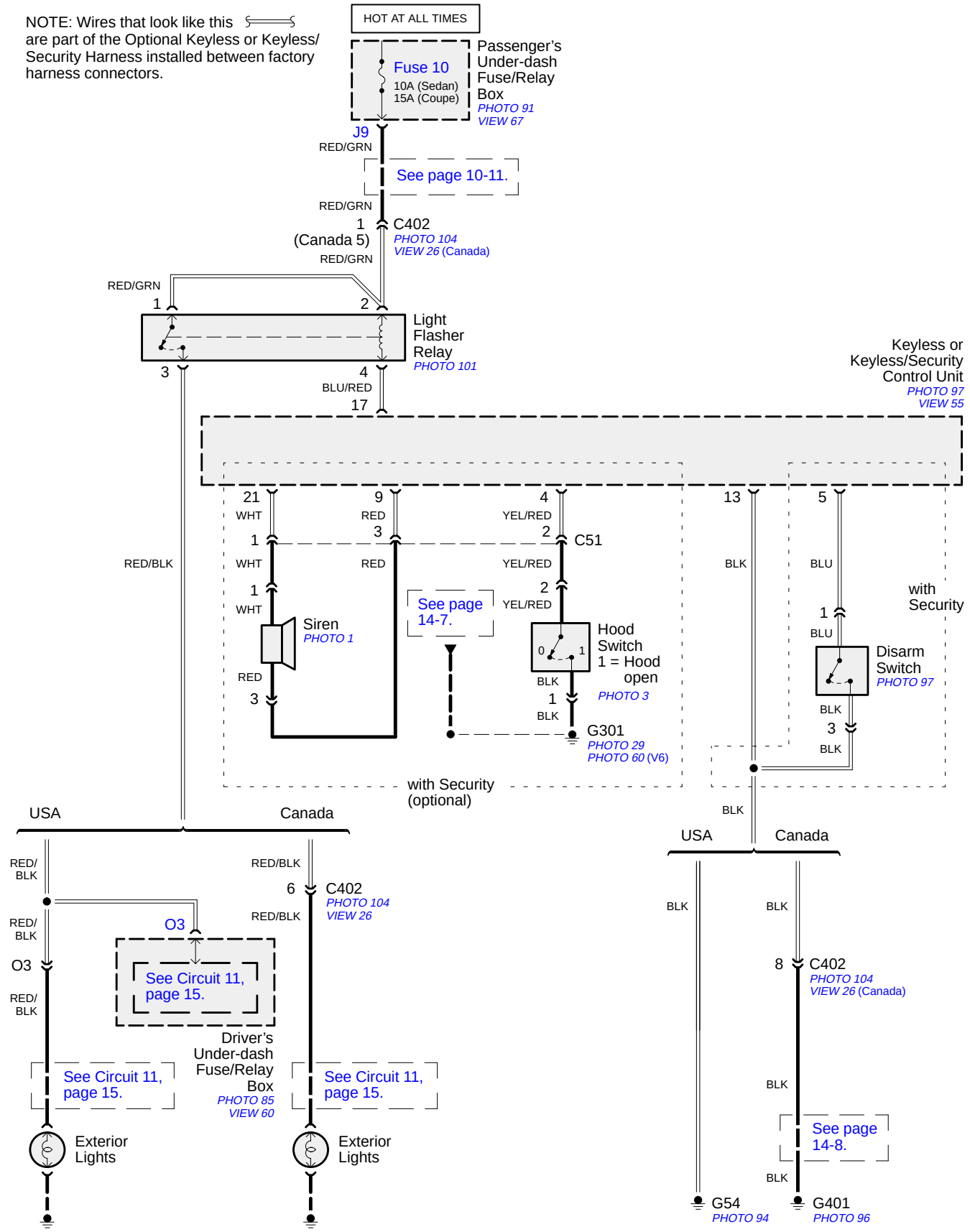


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Power Door Locks/ Keyless Entry/ Security Alarm System

– LX (with Optional Keyless Entry or Security

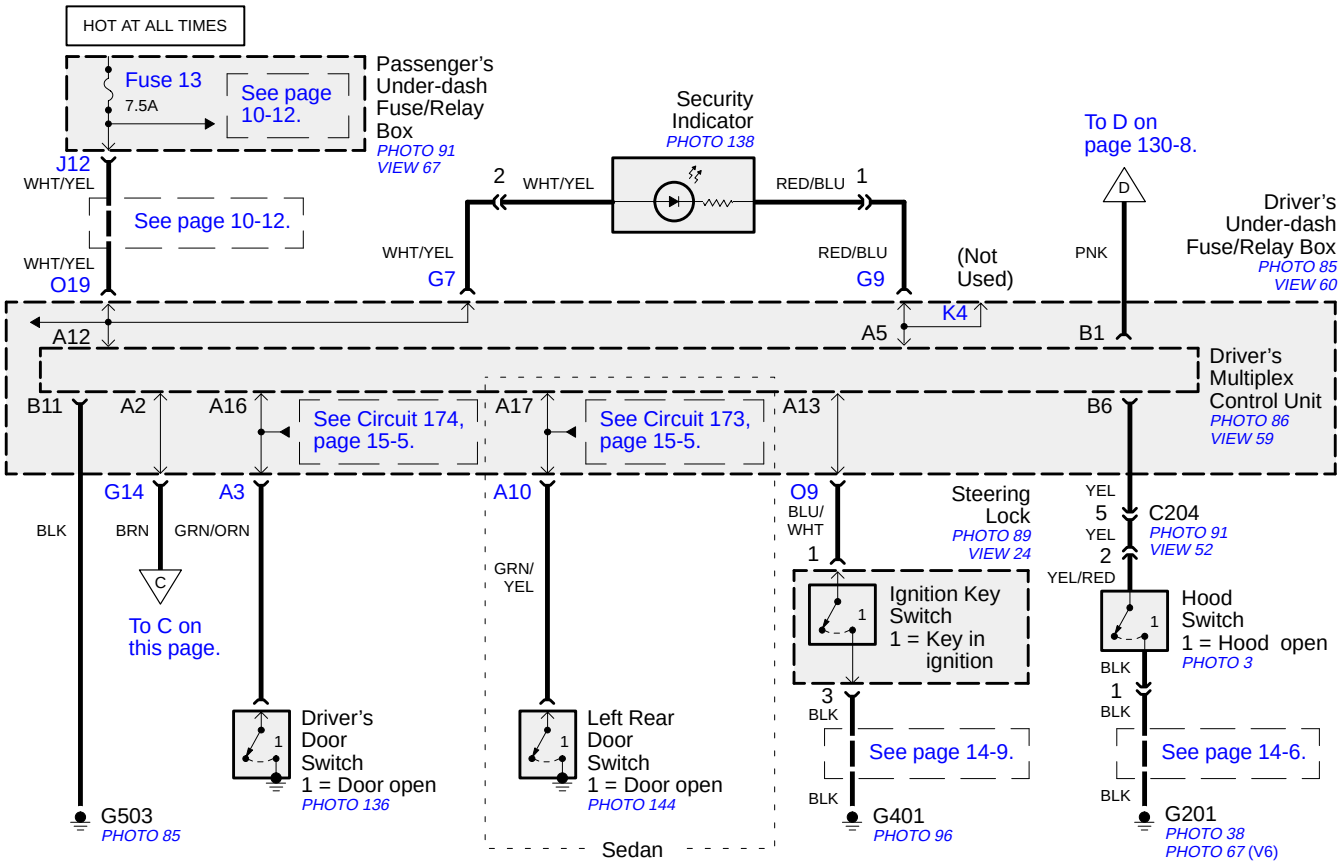


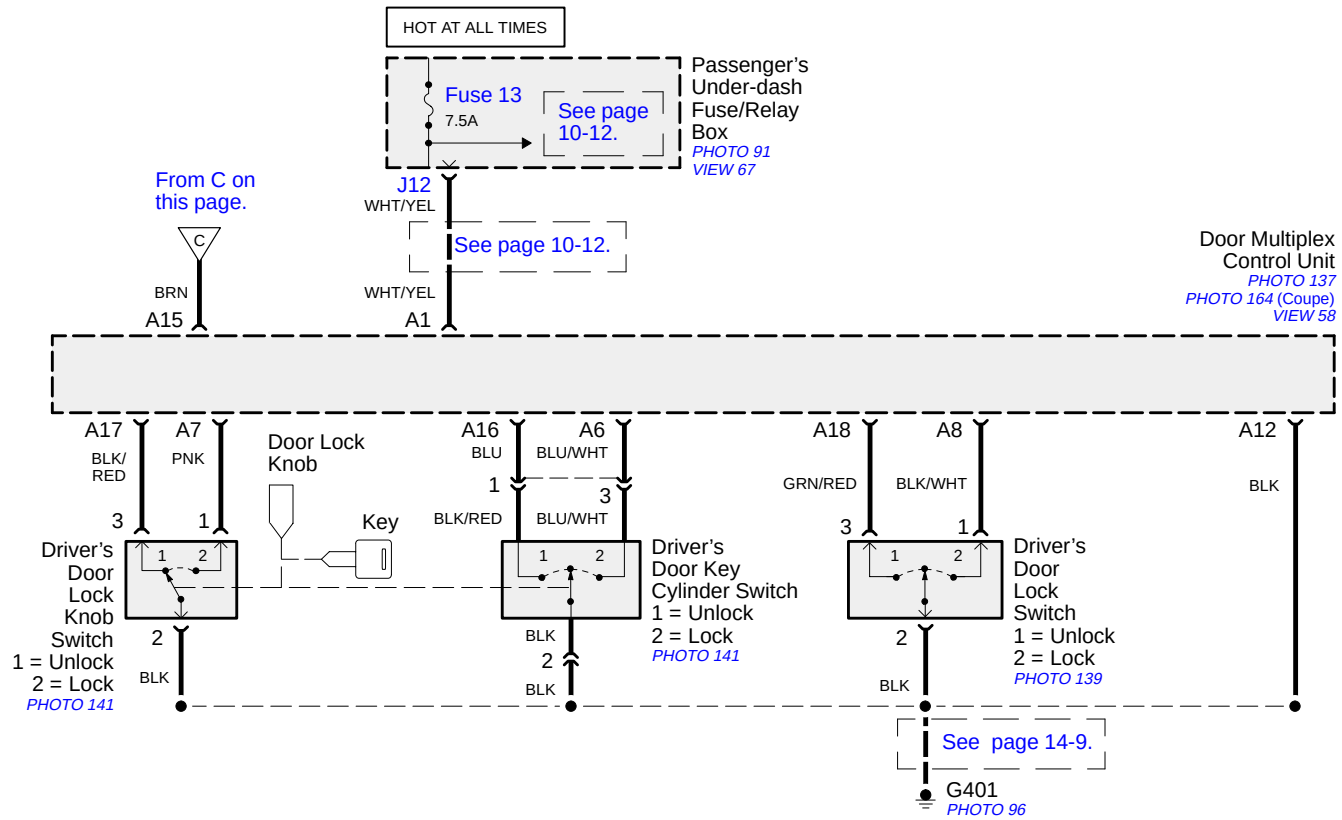
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Power Door Locks/ Keyless Entry/ Security Alarm System

EX



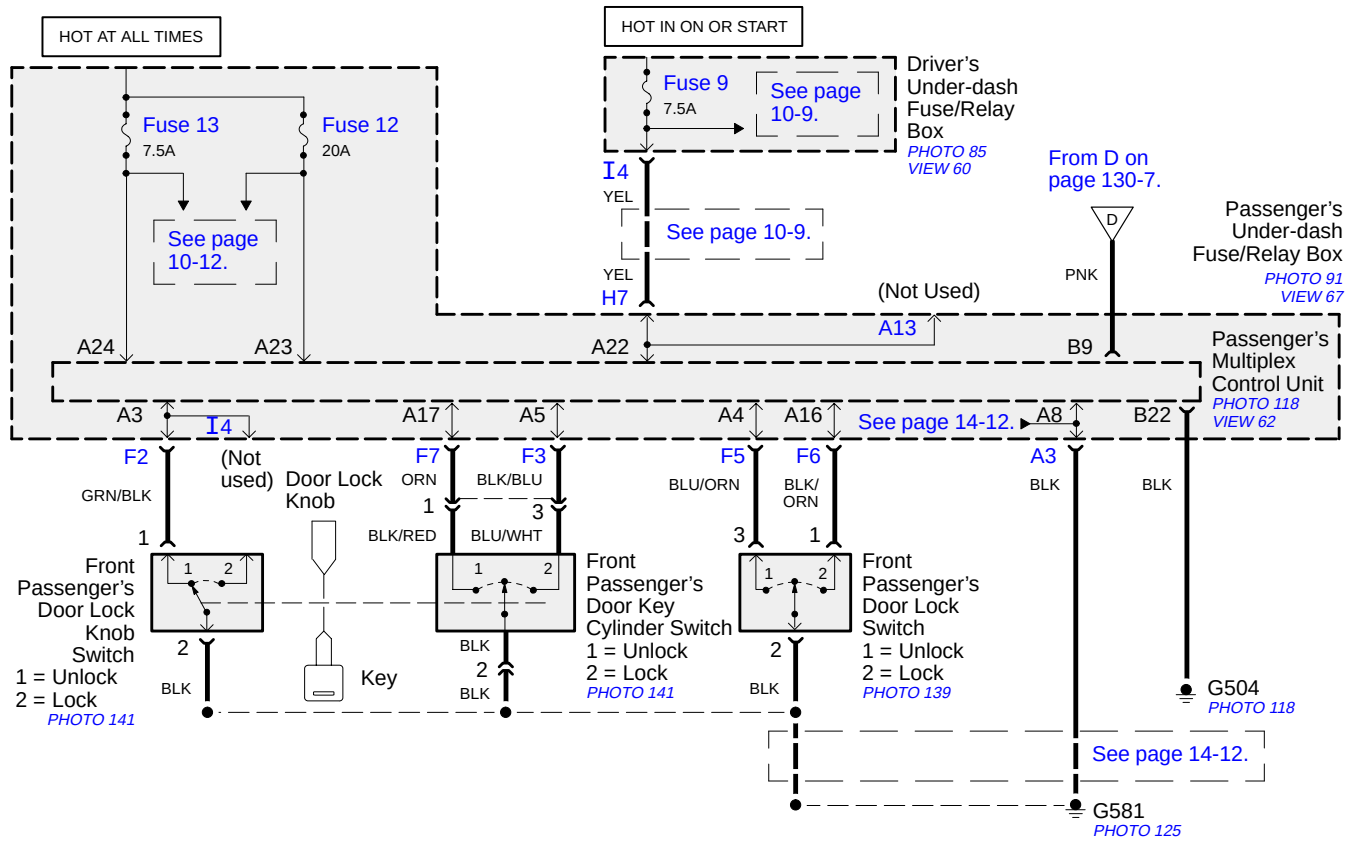


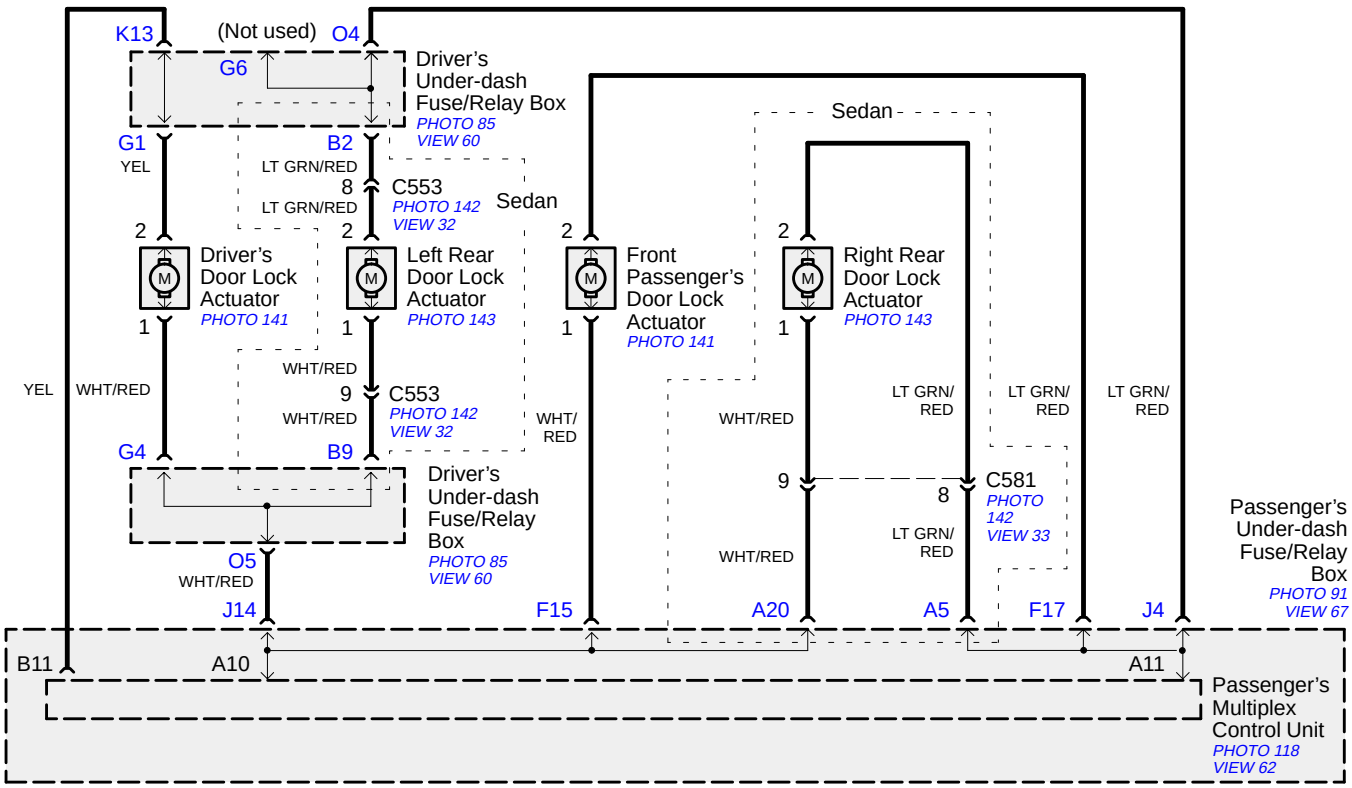
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Power Door Locks/ Keyless Entry/ Security Alarm System

EX



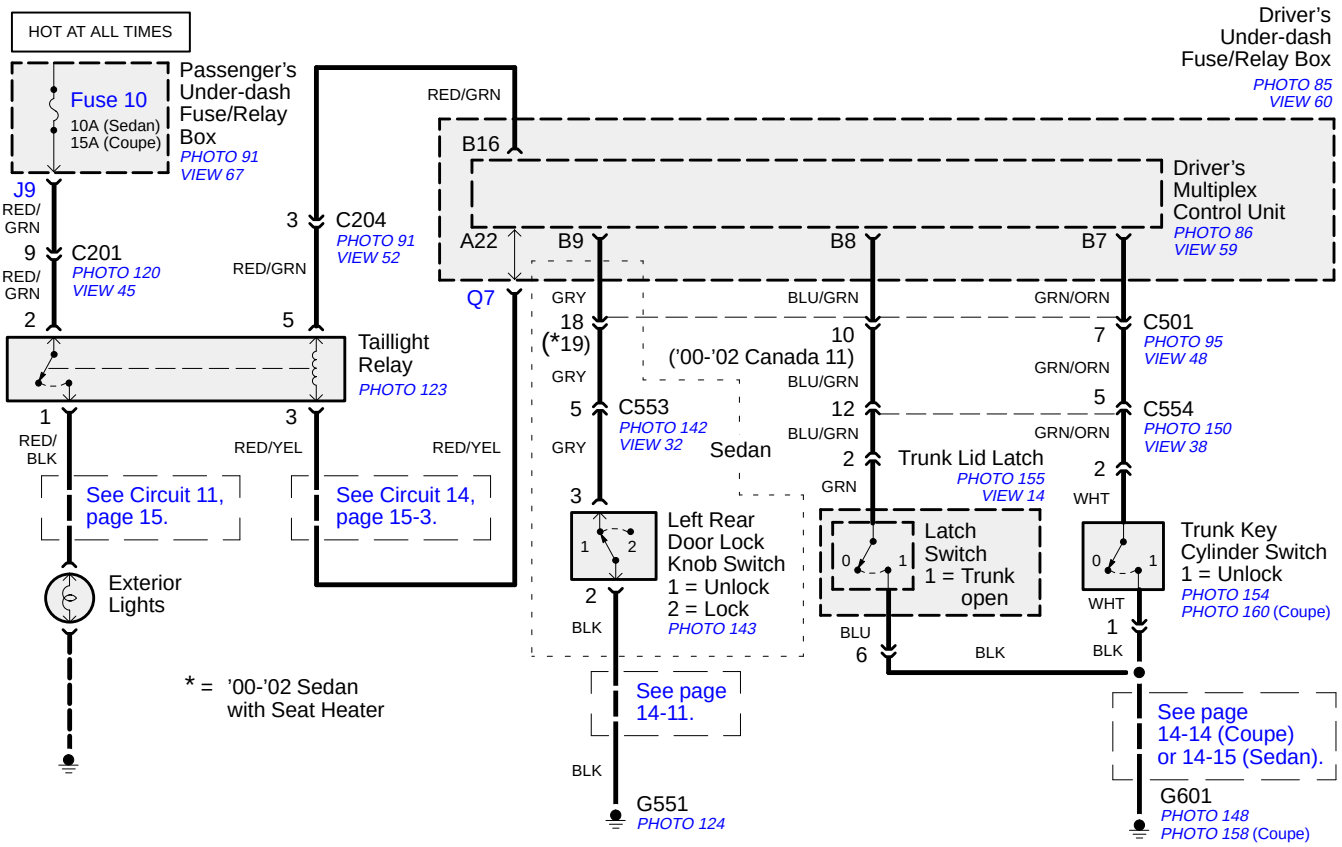


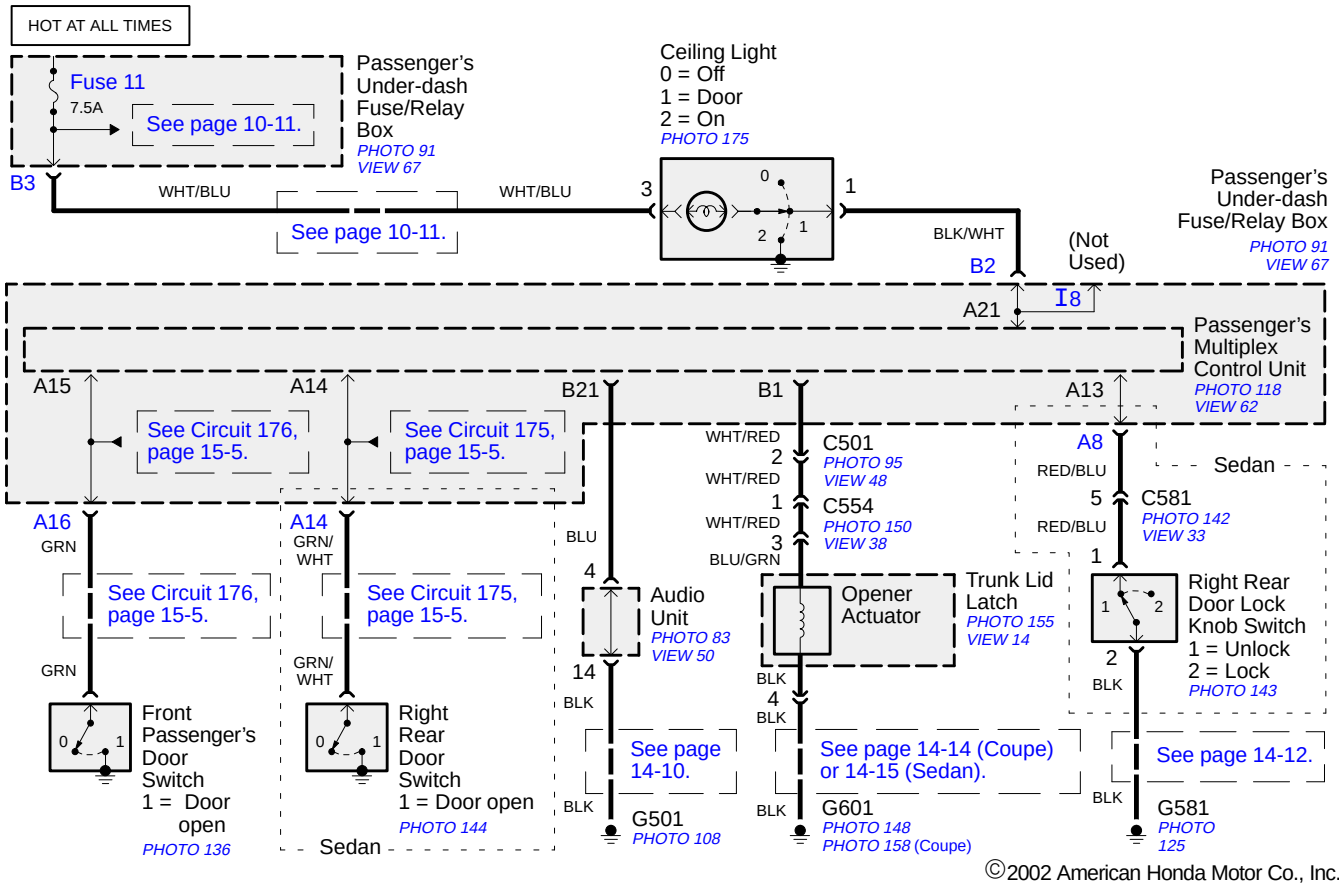
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Power Door Locks/ Keyless Entry/ Security Alarm System

- EX



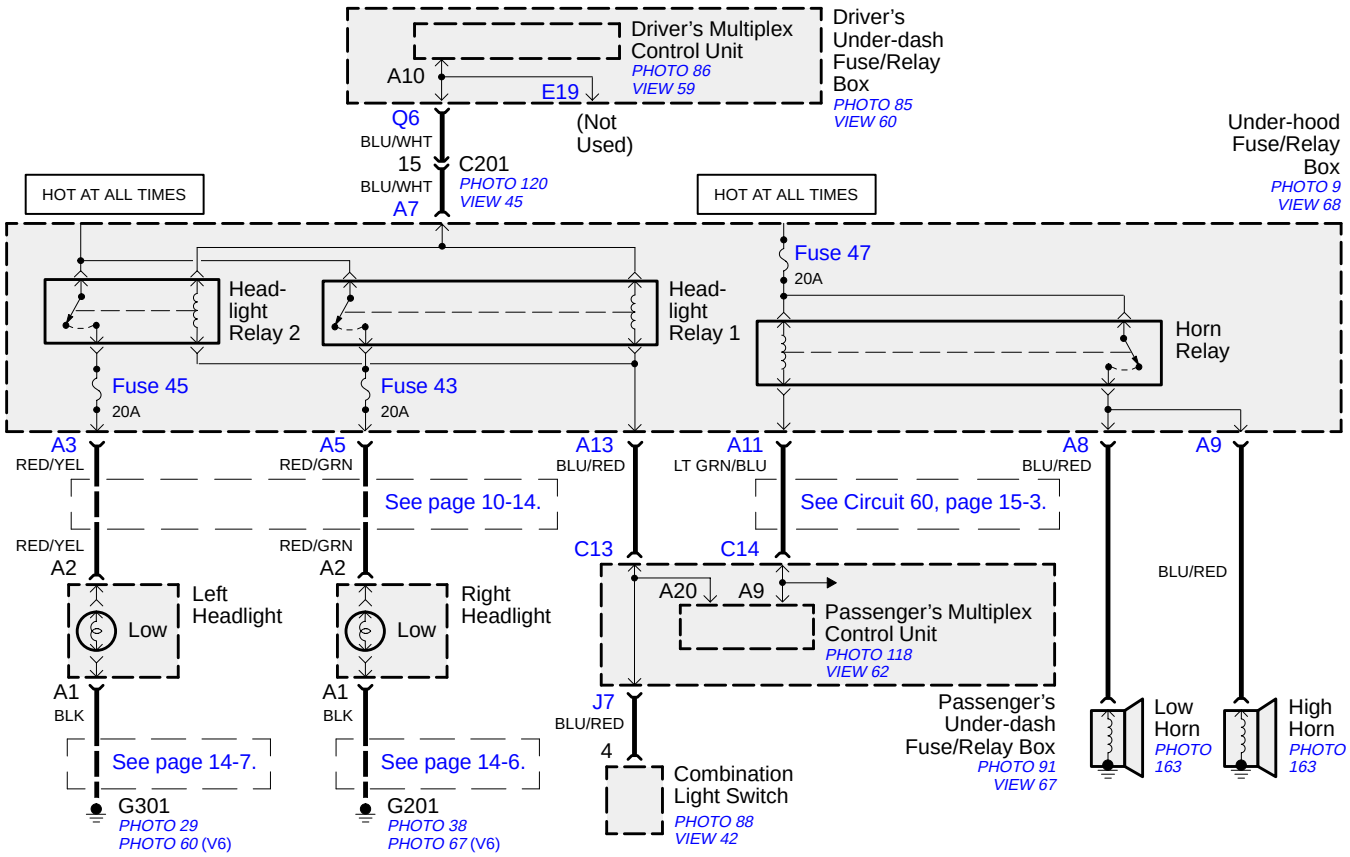


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Power Door Locks/ Keyless Entry/ Security Alarm System

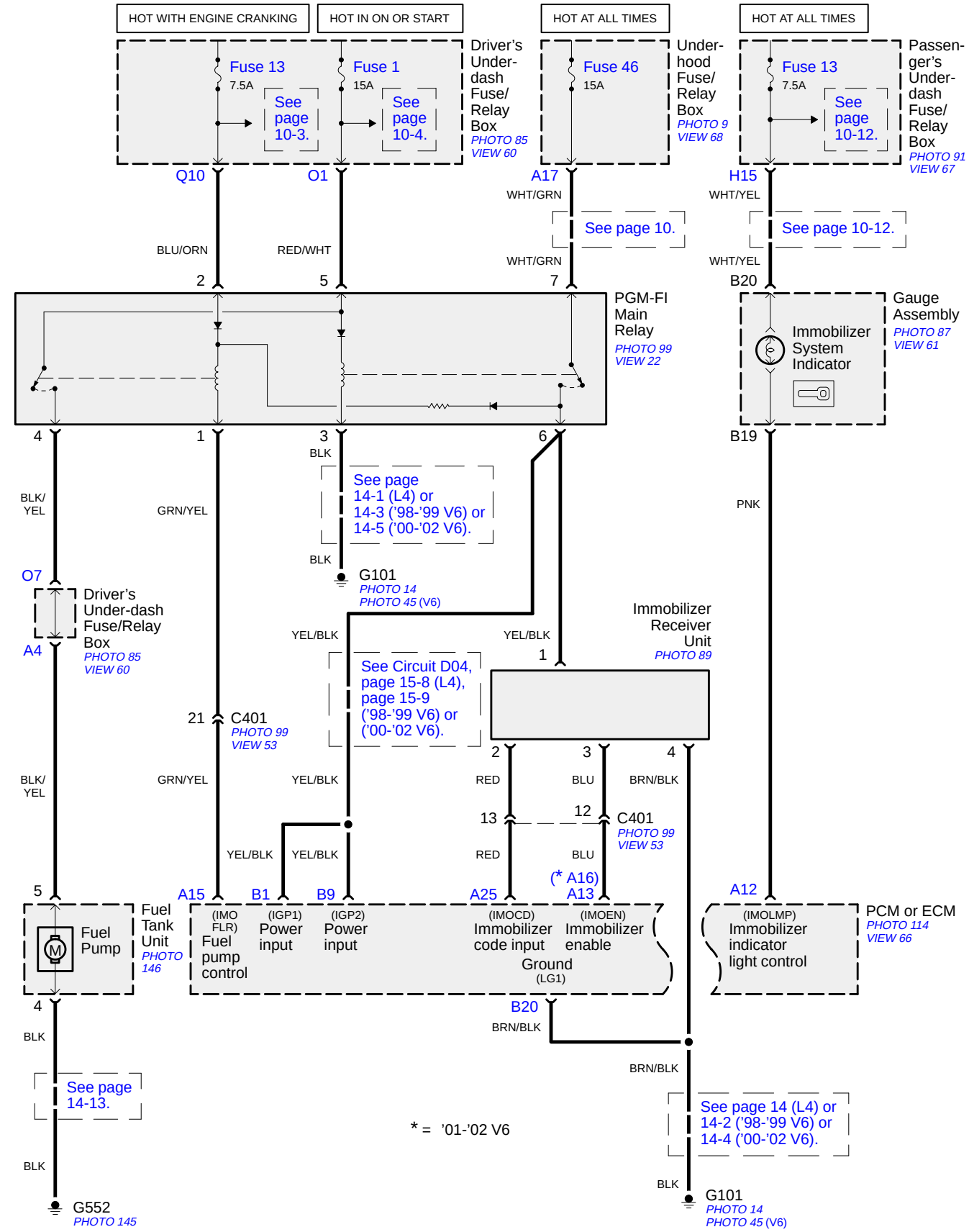
– EX



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

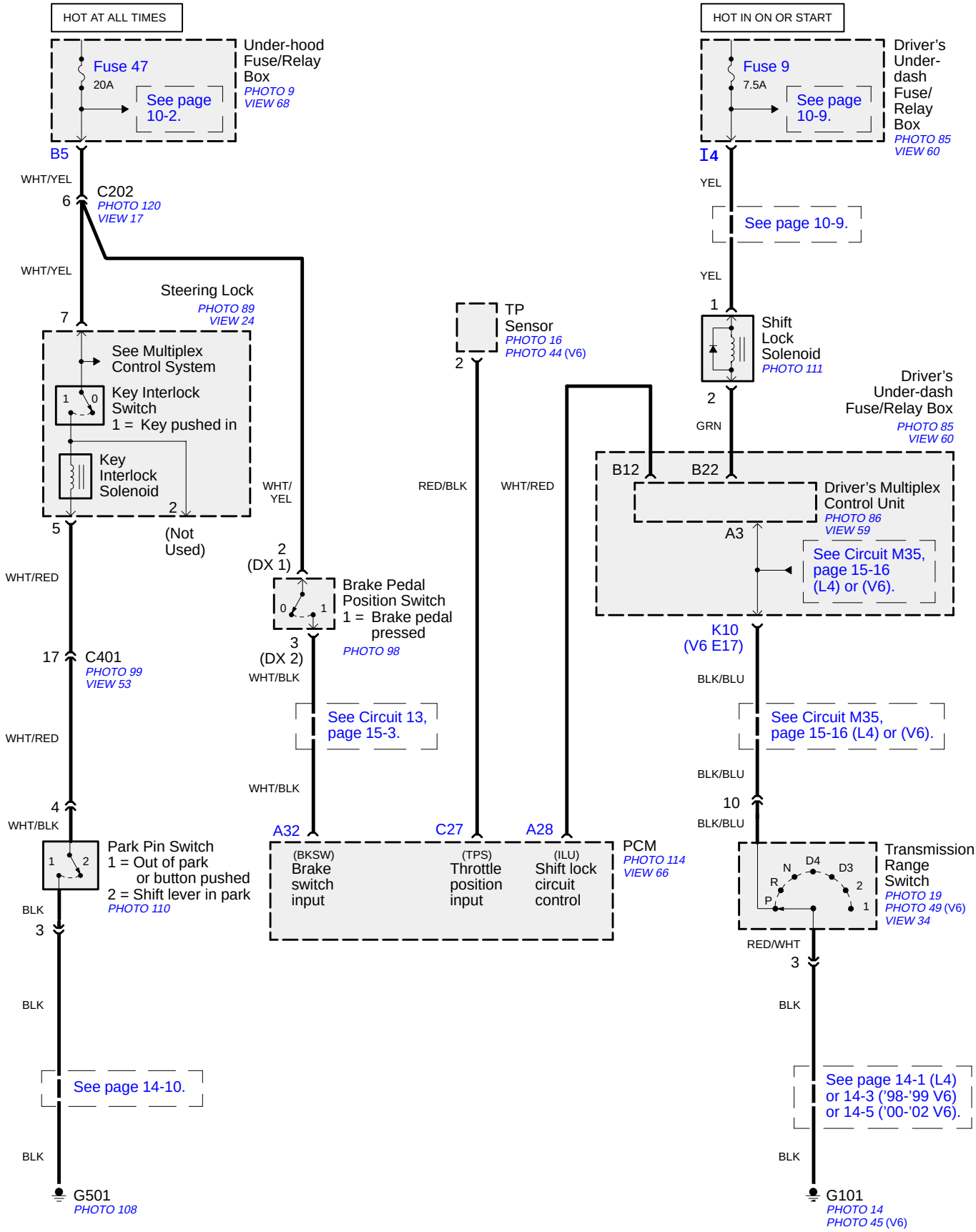
Immobilizer System



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Interlock System



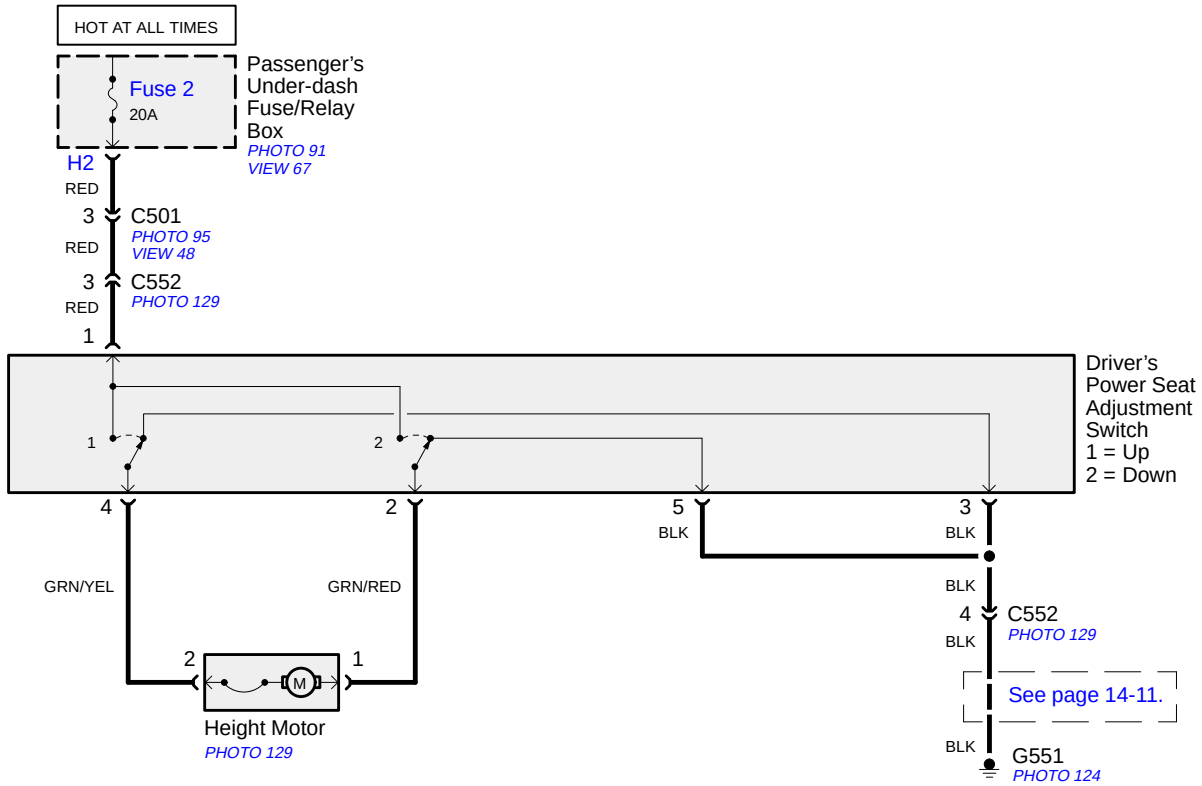
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Power Seat

– 2-Way Adjustable

Driver's only



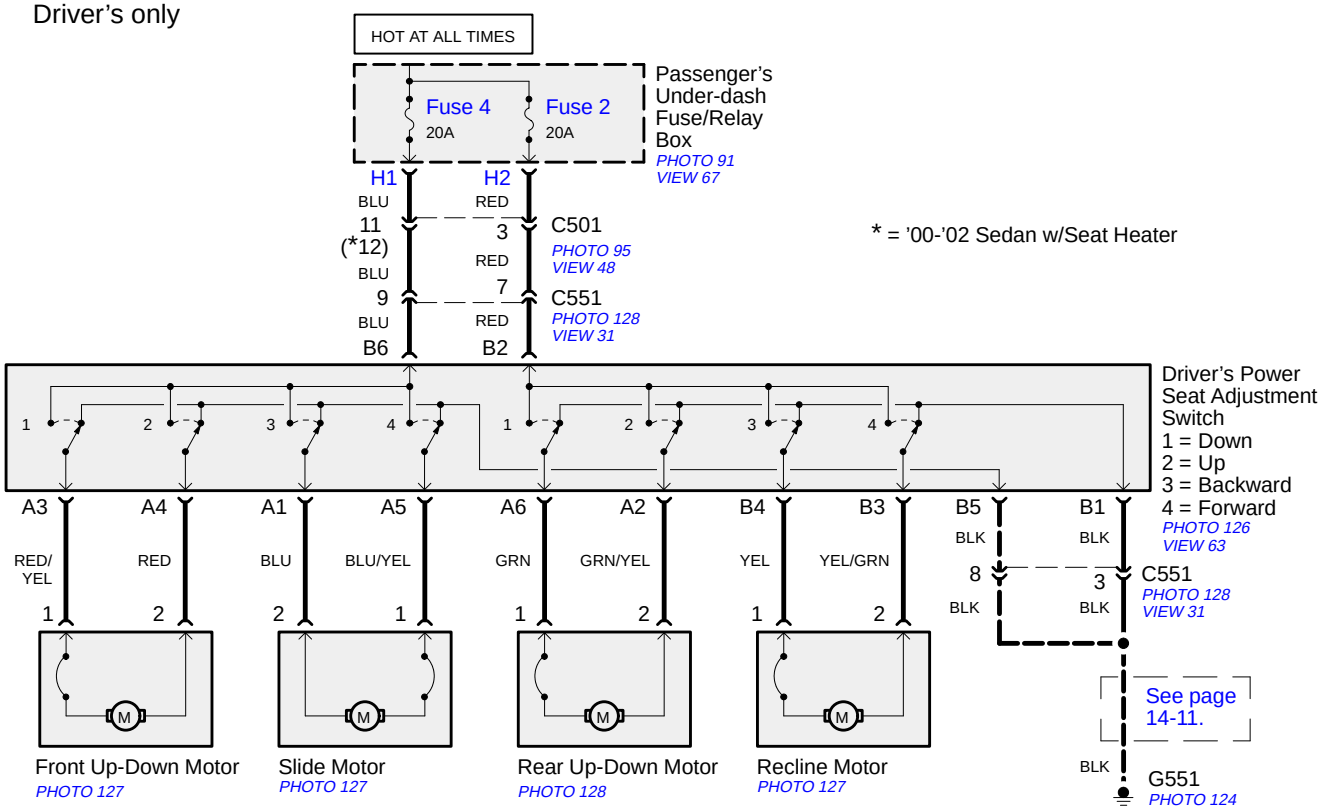
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Power Seat

– 8-Way Adjustable

Driver's only



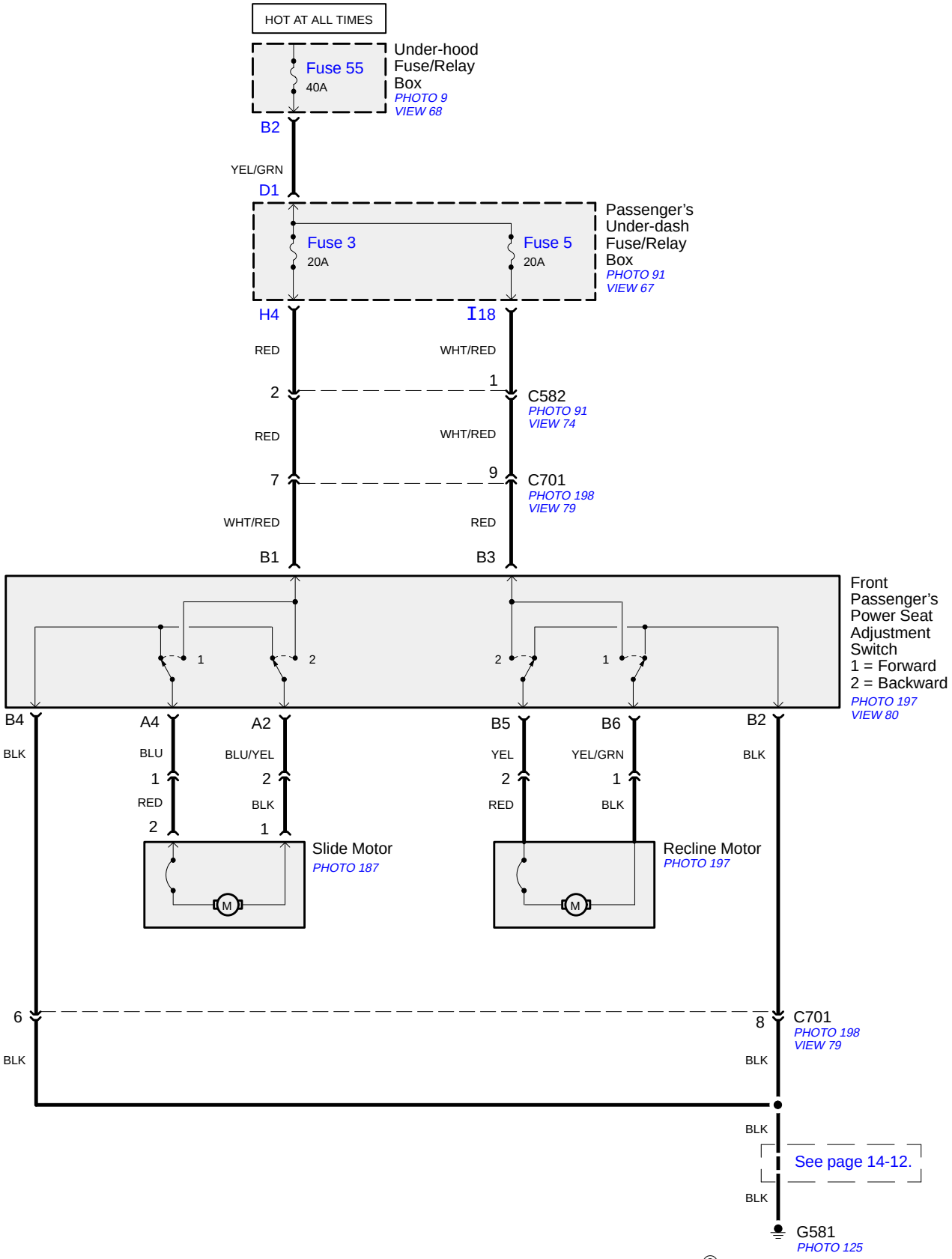
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Power Seat

– 4-Way Adjustable (’01-’02 EX V6 Sedan)

Front Passenger’s only

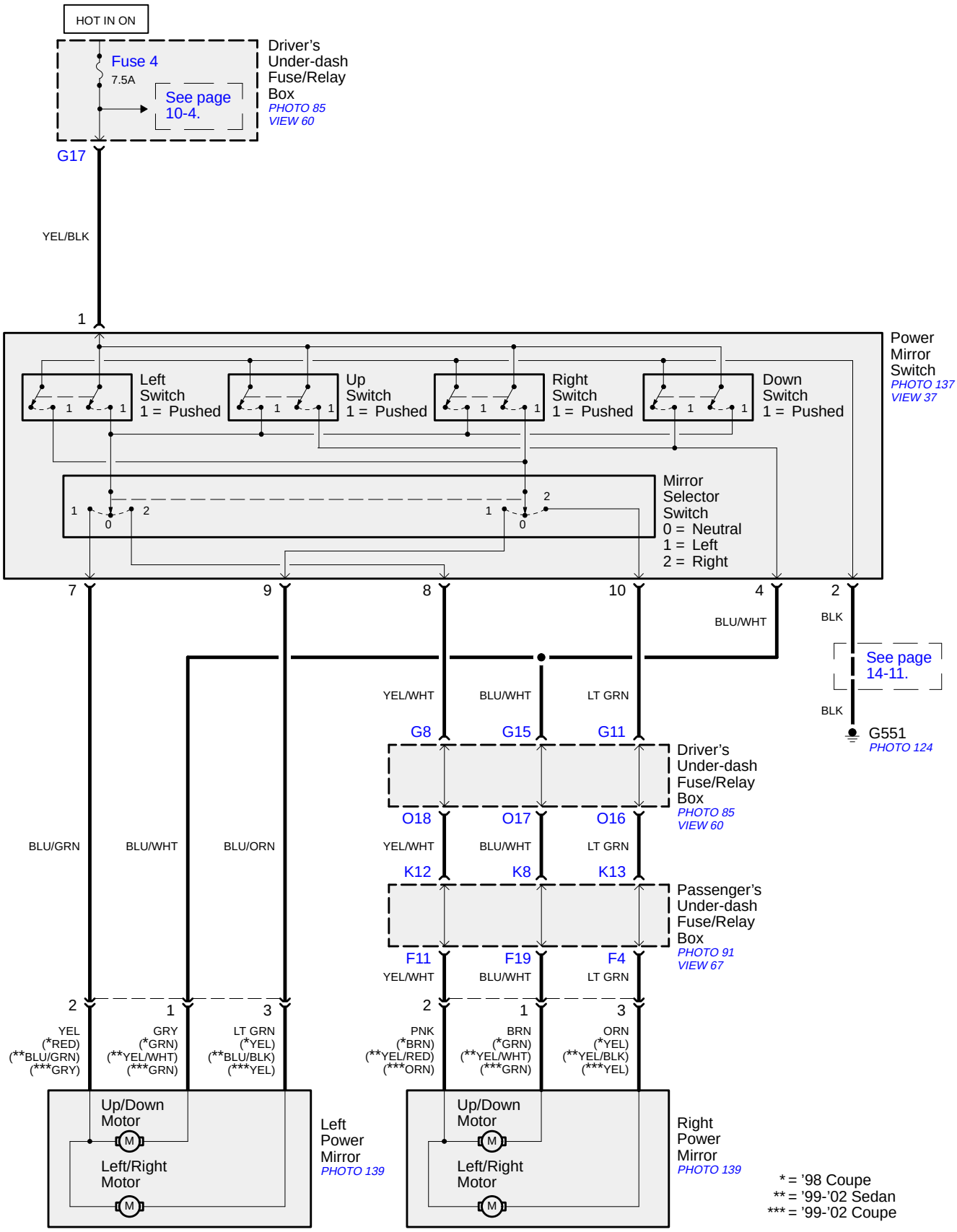


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Power Mirrors

– USA

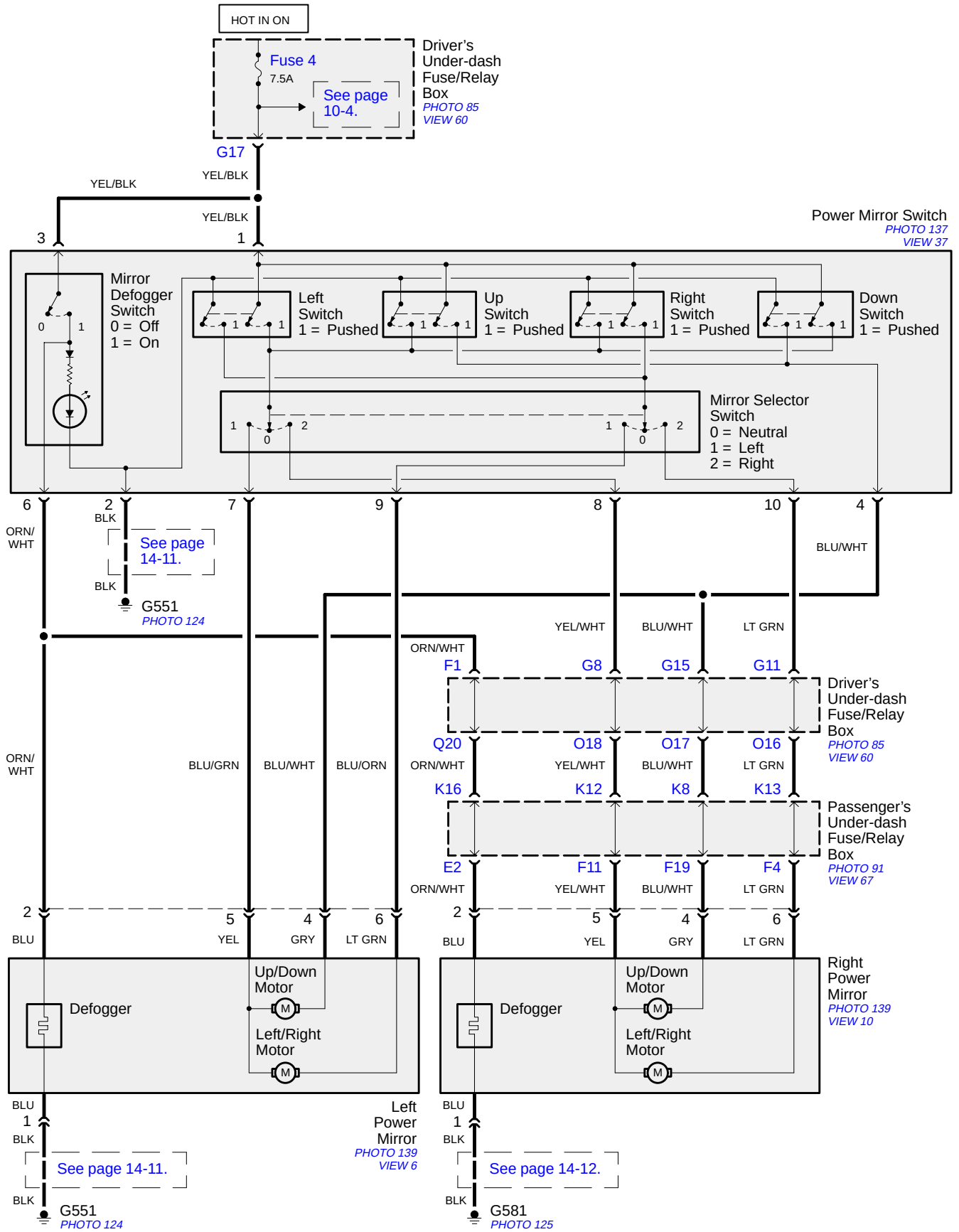


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Power Mirrors

– Canada

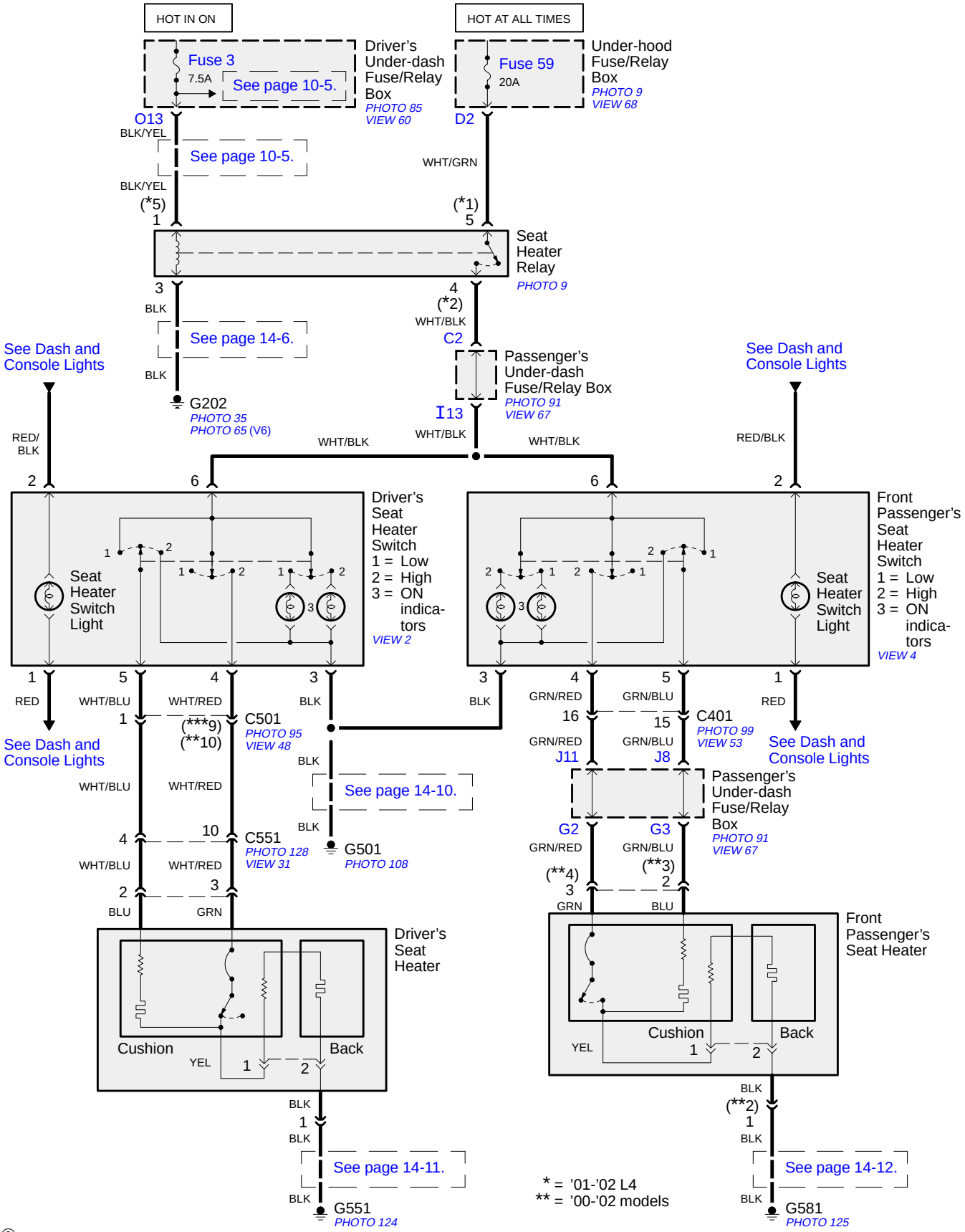


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Seat Heaters (Canada)

– All except ’01-’02 V6

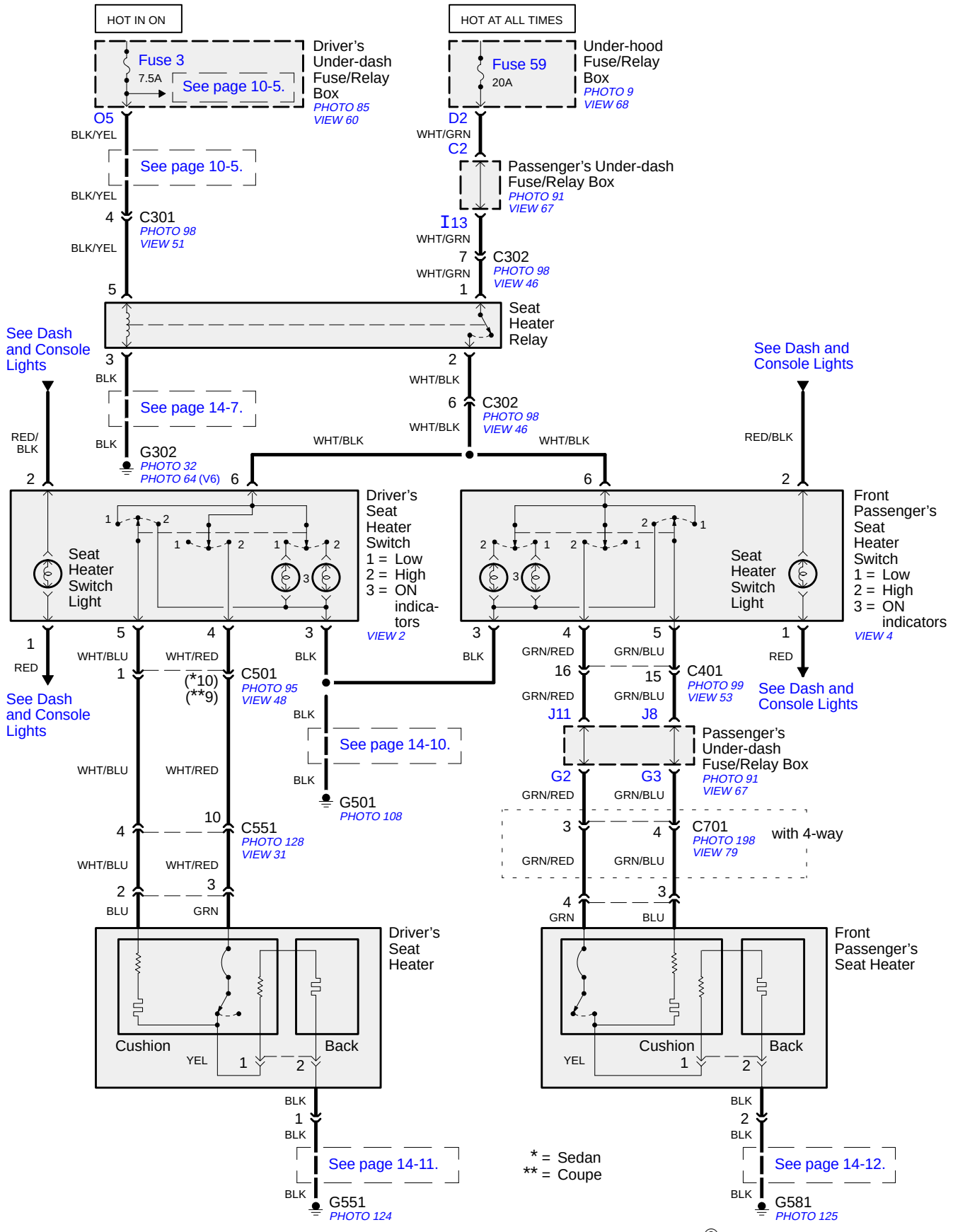


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Seat Heaters (Canada)

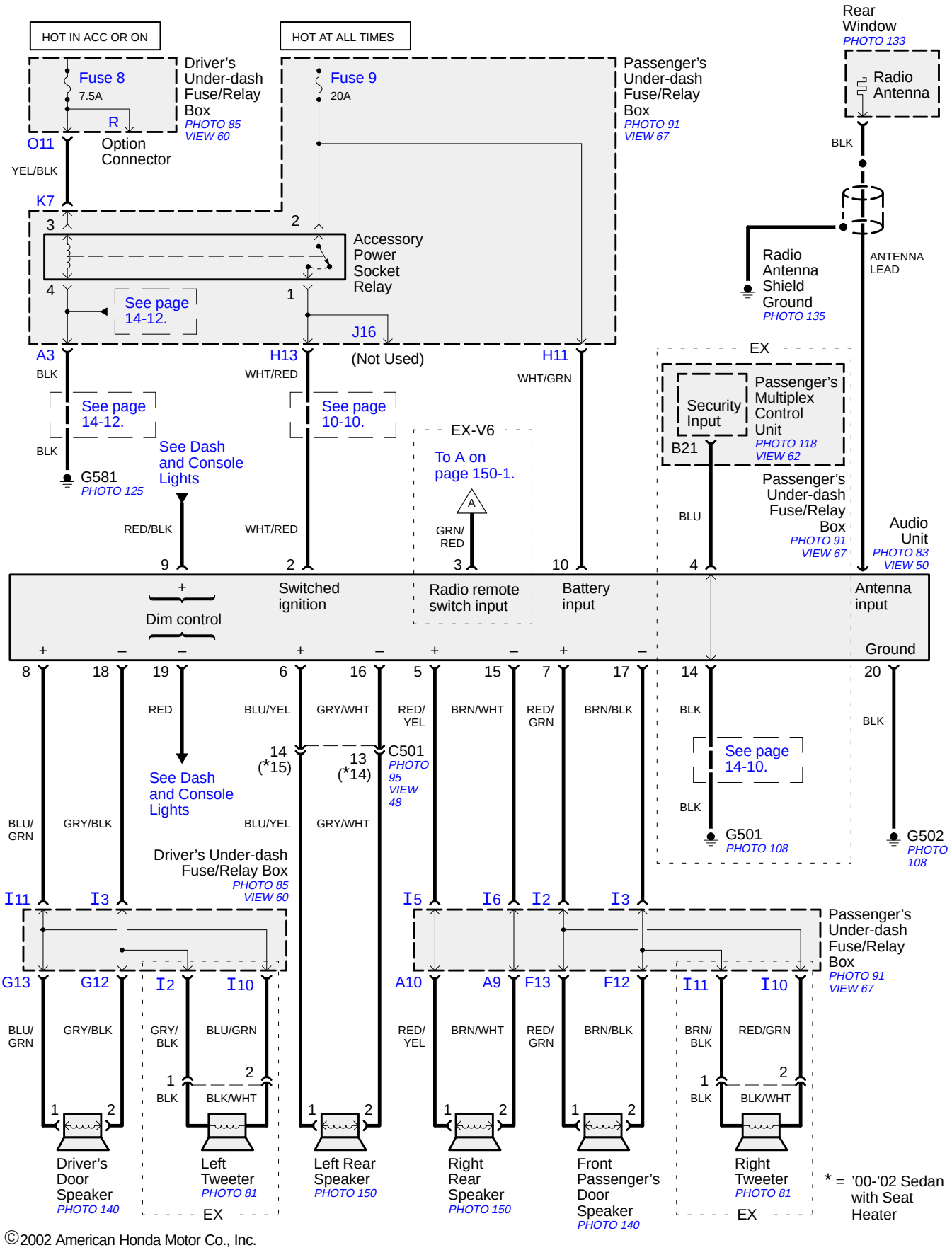
– '01-'02 V6



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Stereo Sound System

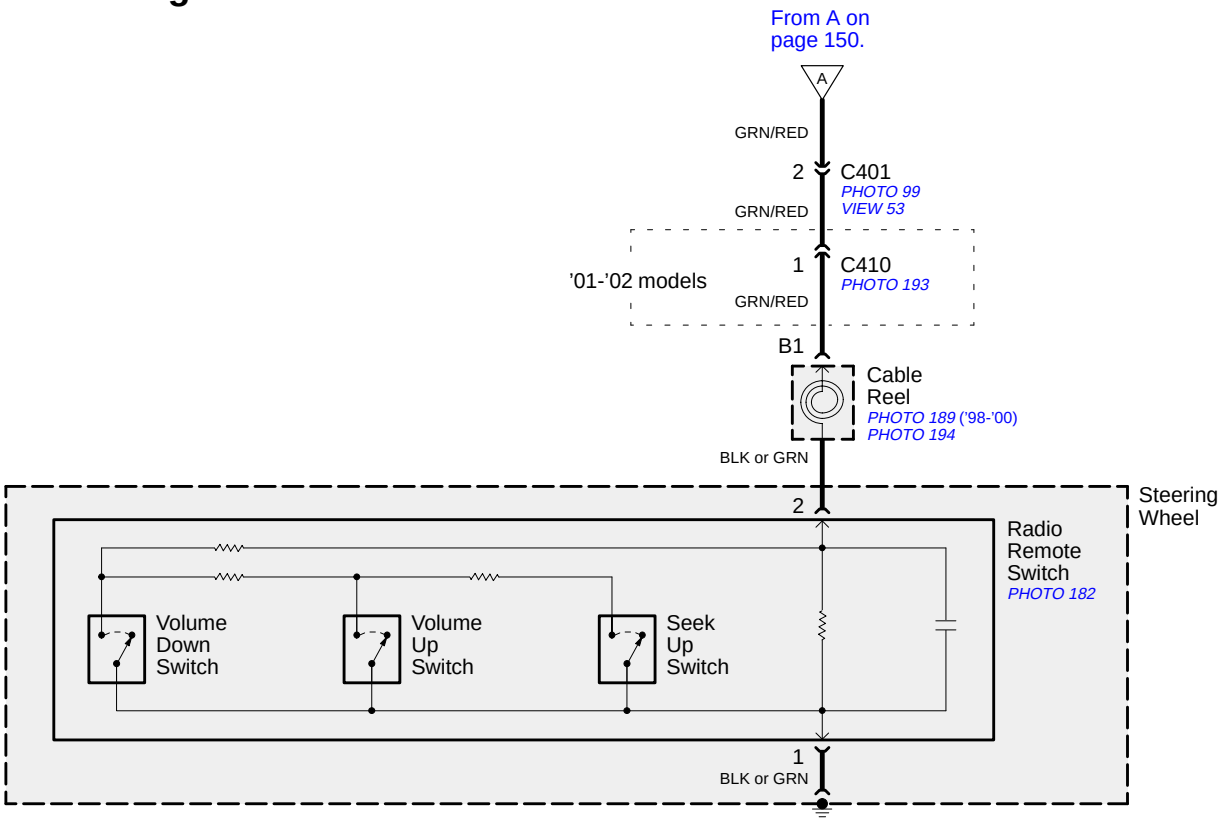


©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Stereo Sound System

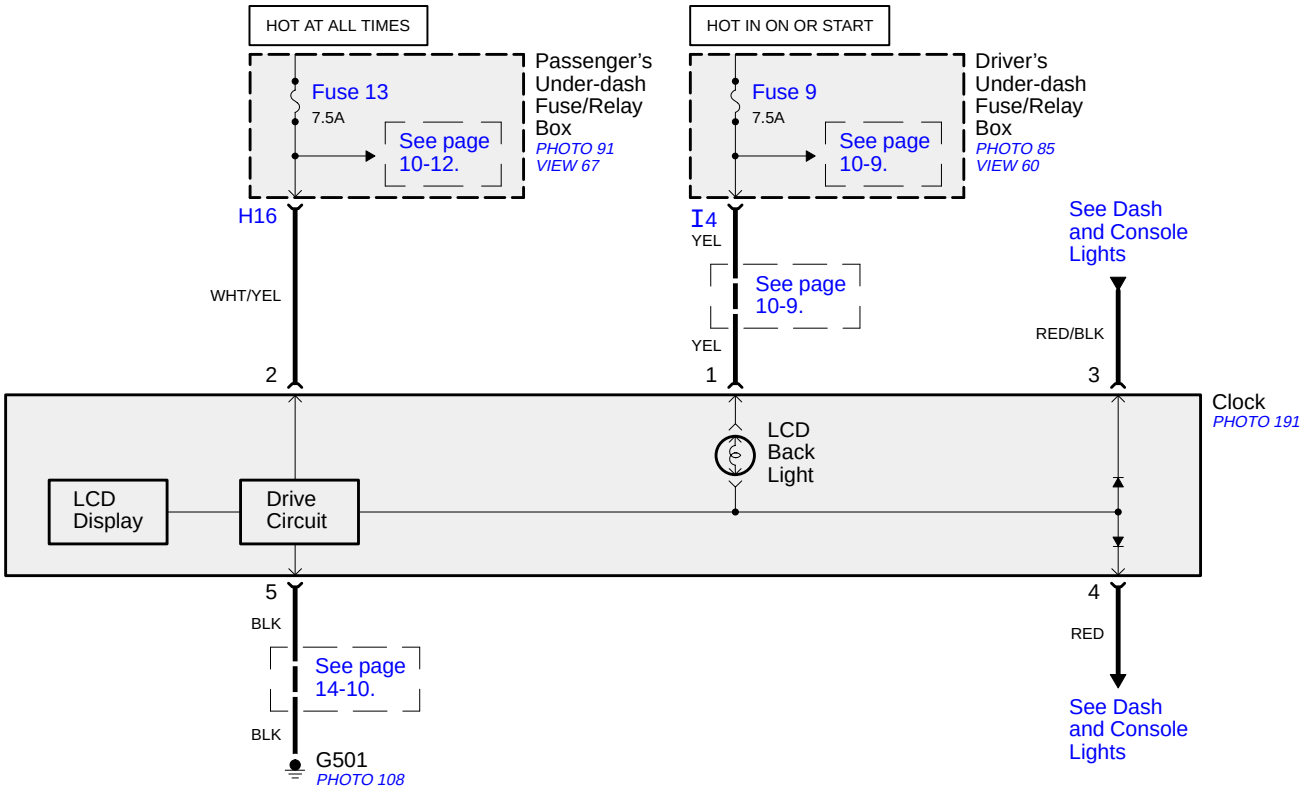
– With Steering Wheel Mounted Controls



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

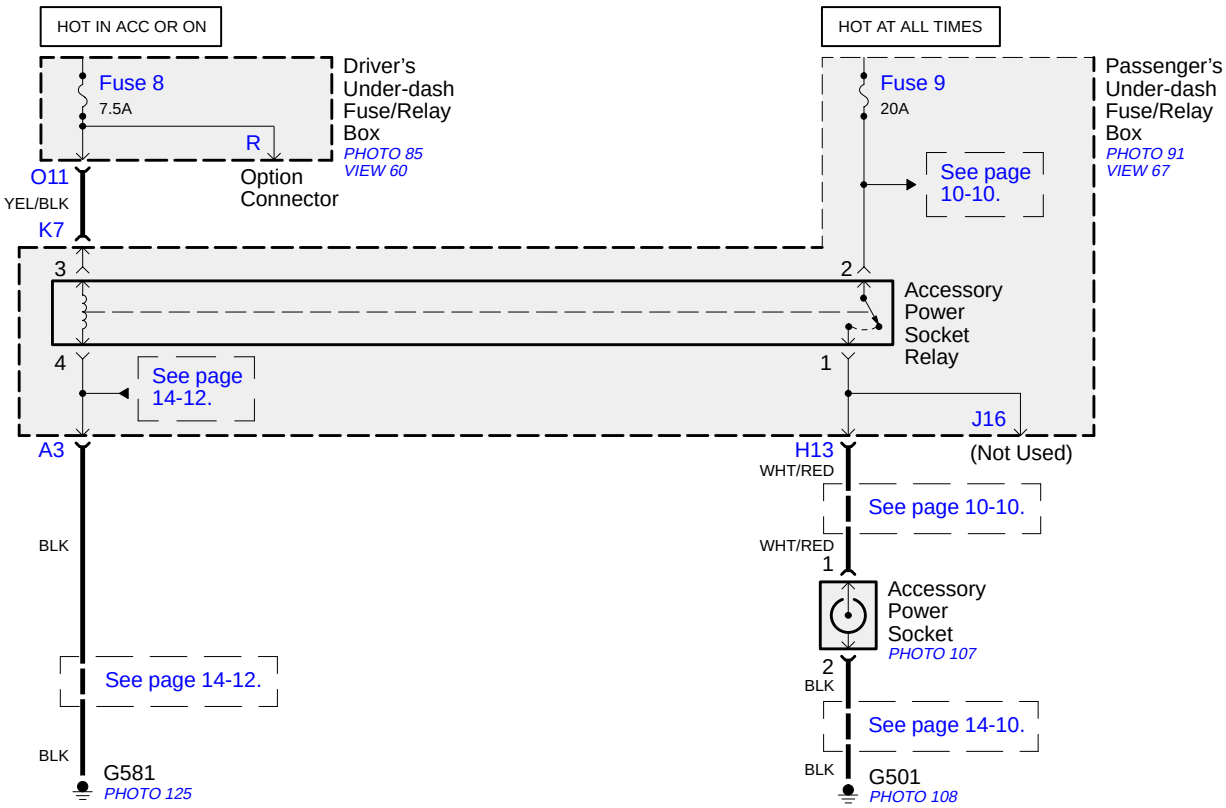
Clock



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

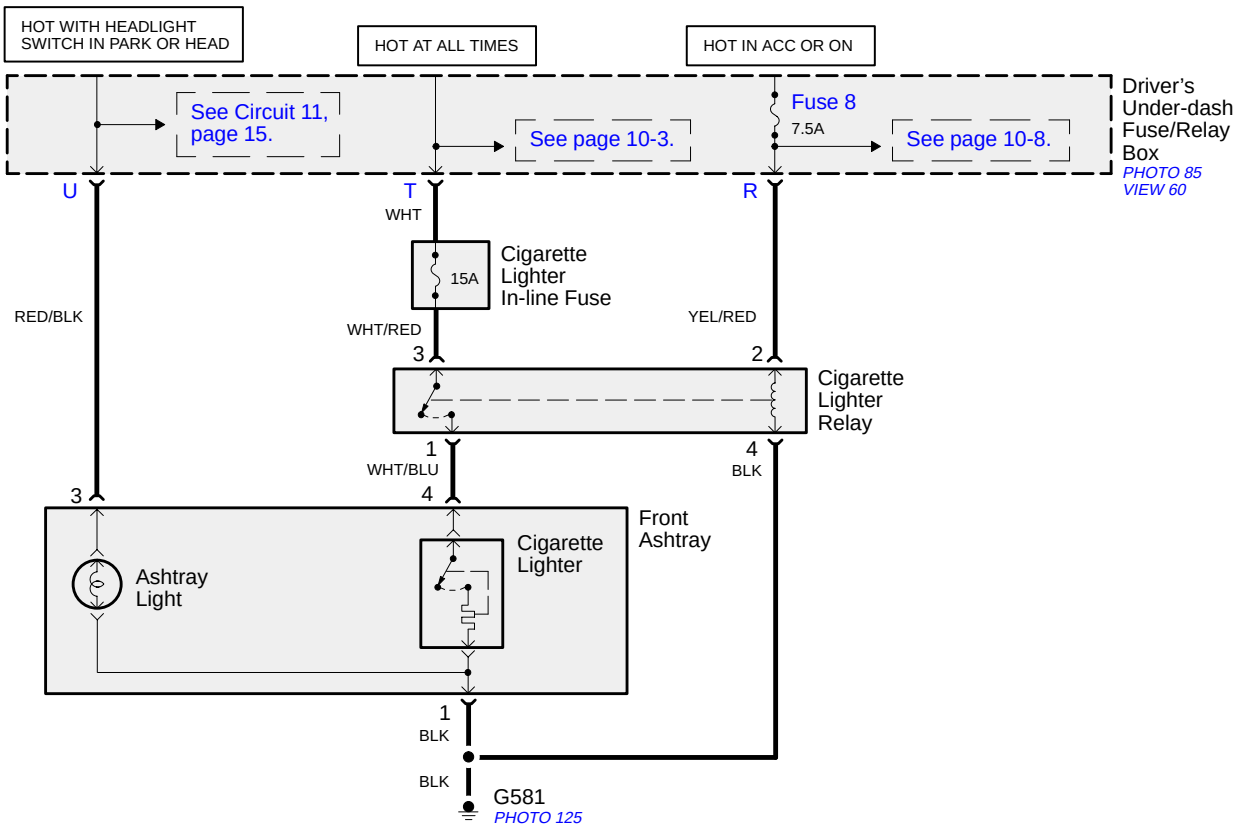
Accessory Power Socket



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

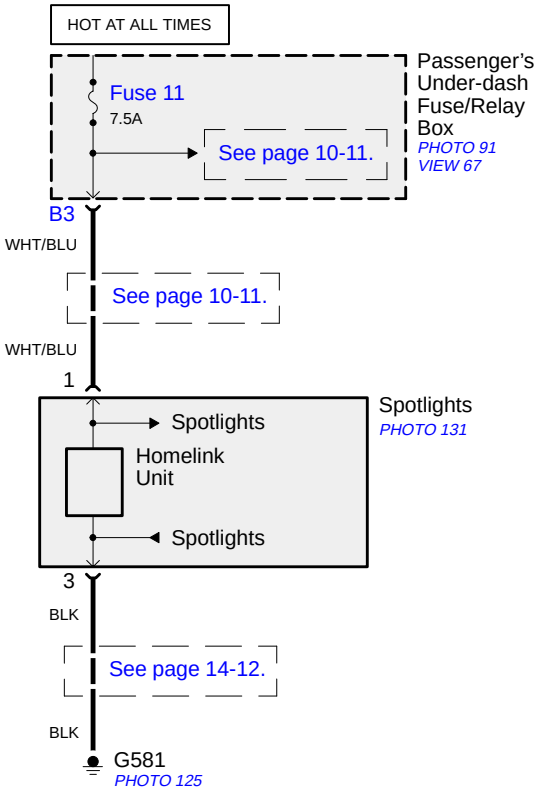
Cigarette Lighter (Honda Accessory)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

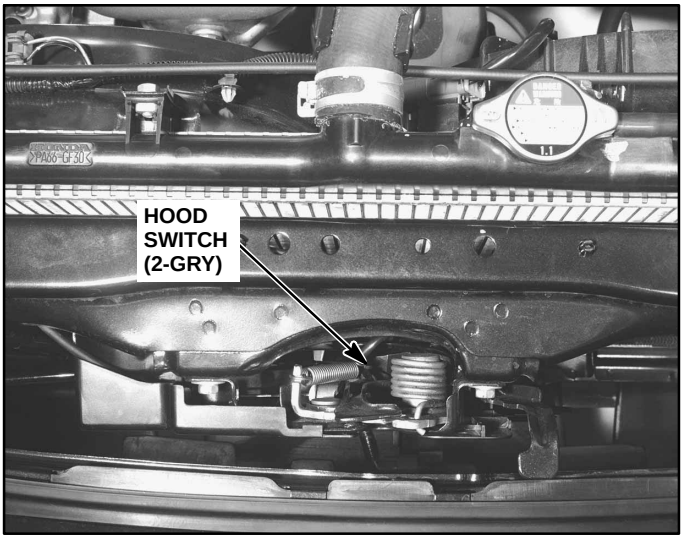
Homelink Remote Control System (V6 Only)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

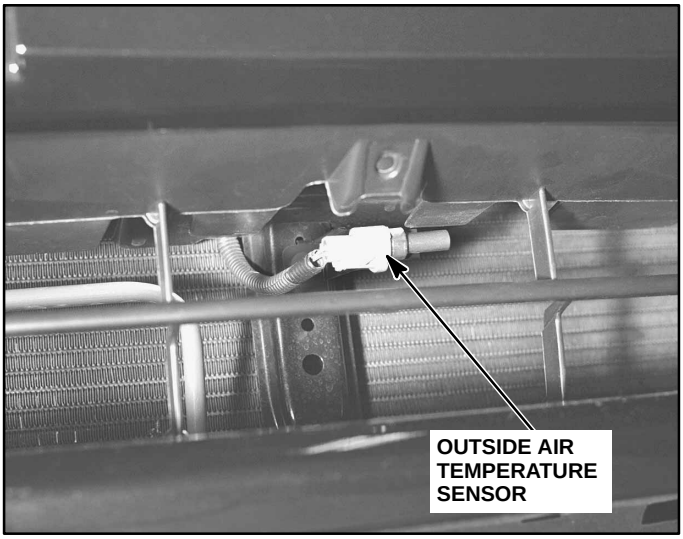
3. Front of Vehicle, at Hood Latch



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

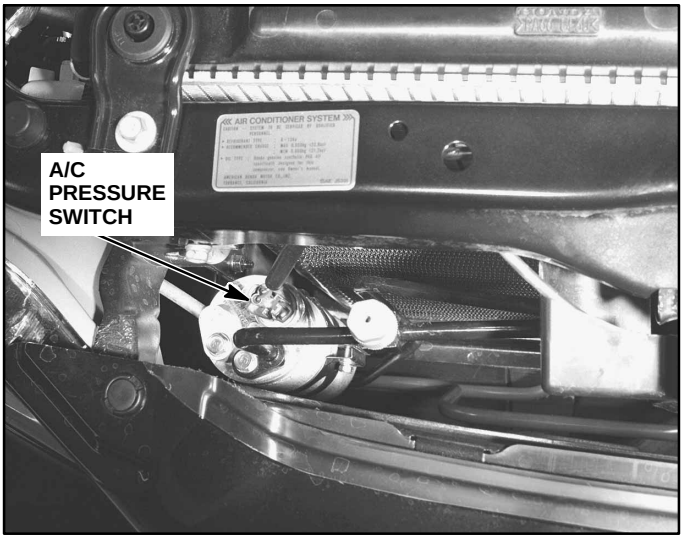
4. Below Center of Front Bumper



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

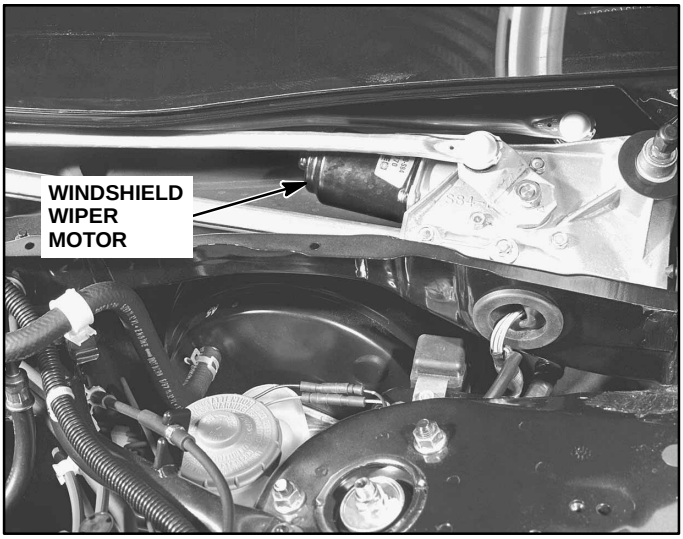
6. Behind Right Side of Front Bumper



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

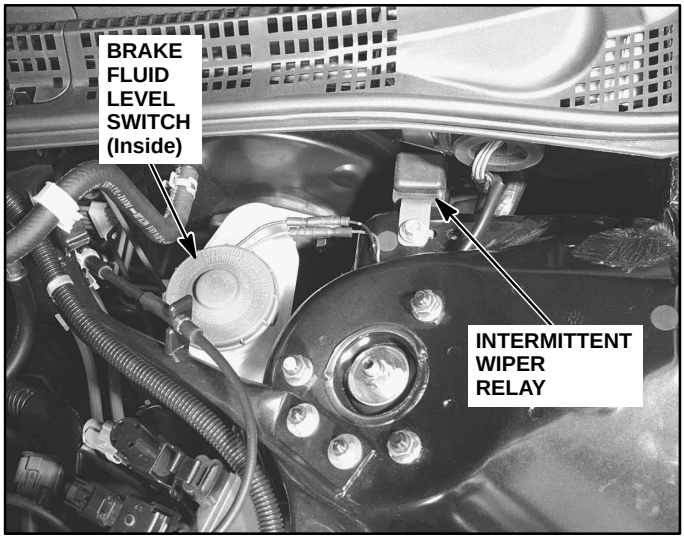
7. Behind Left Side of Cowl Cover



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

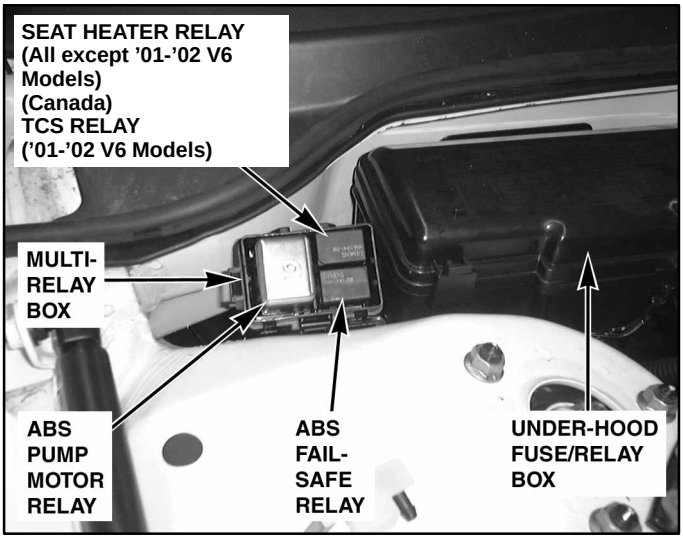
8. Left Rear of Engine Compartment



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

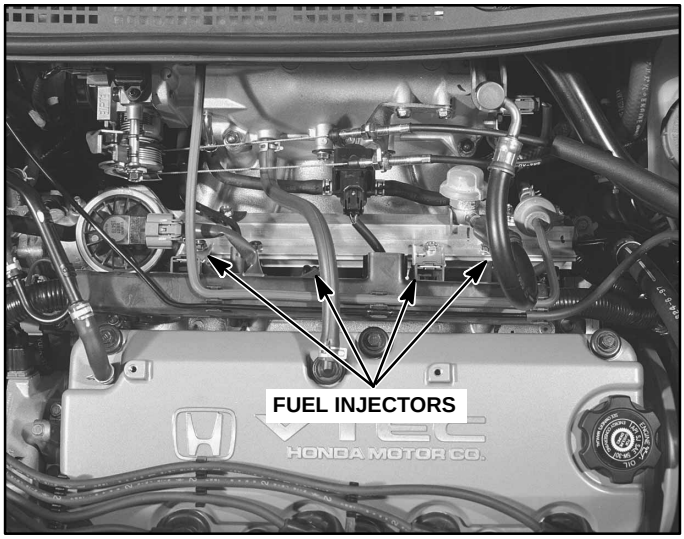
9. Right Rear of Engine Compartment



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

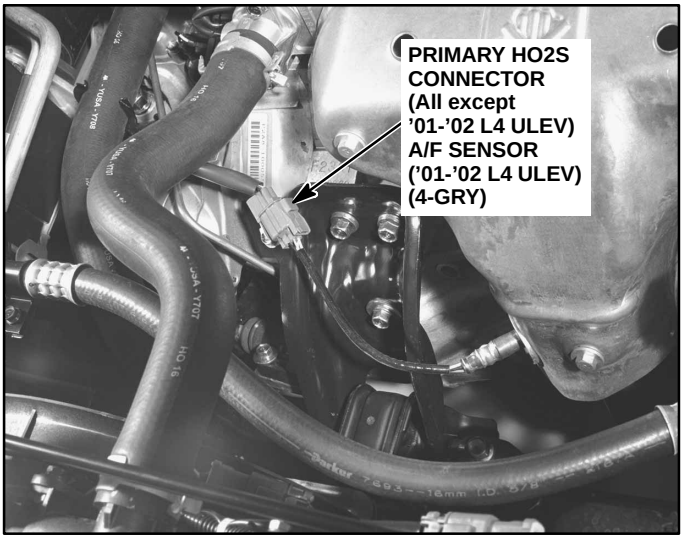
10. Top of L4 Engine



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

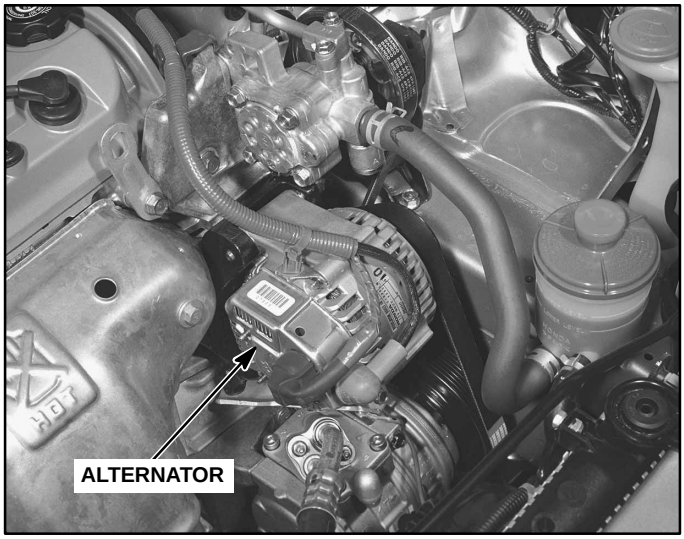
11. Front of L4 Engine



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

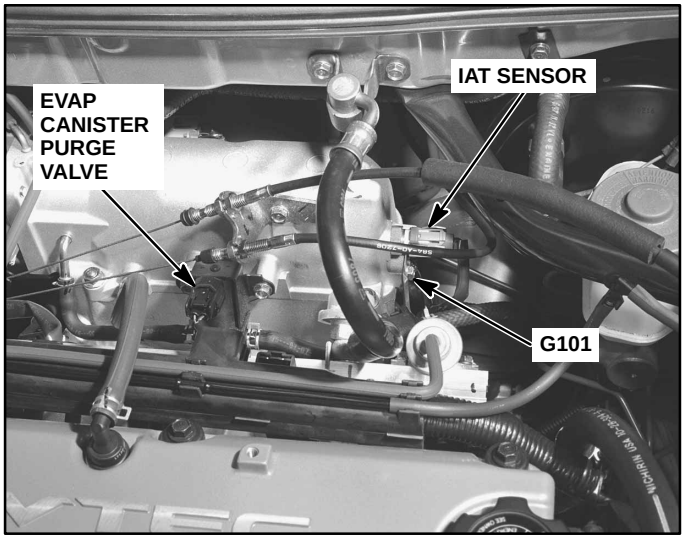
12. Left Front of L4 Engine



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

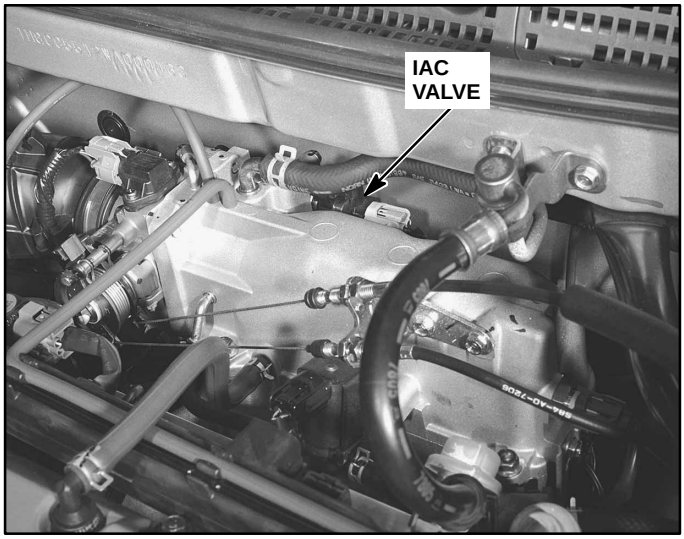
14. Left Rear of L4 Engine



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

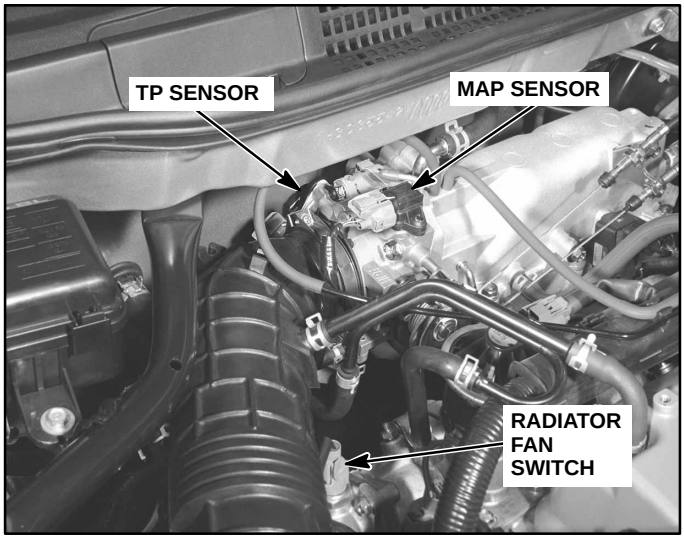
15. Center Rear of L4 Engine



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

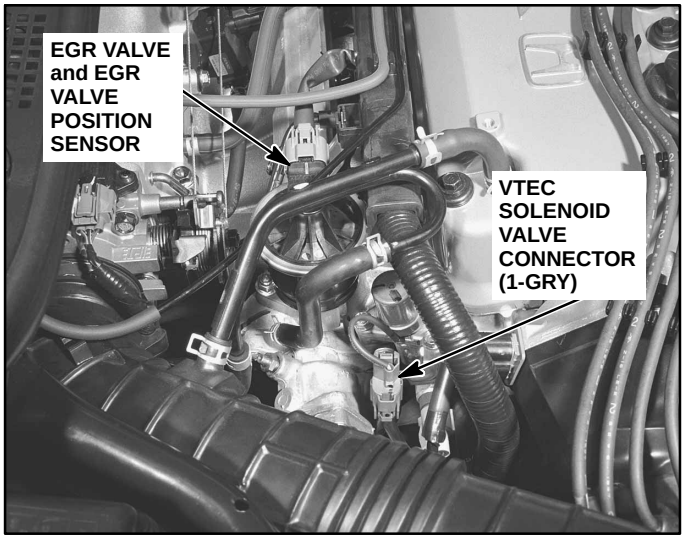
16. Right Side of L4 Engine



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

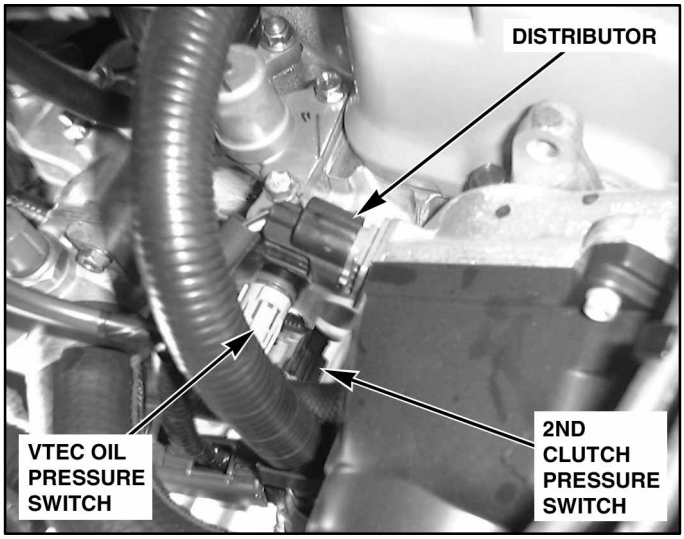
17. Right Side of L4 Engine



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

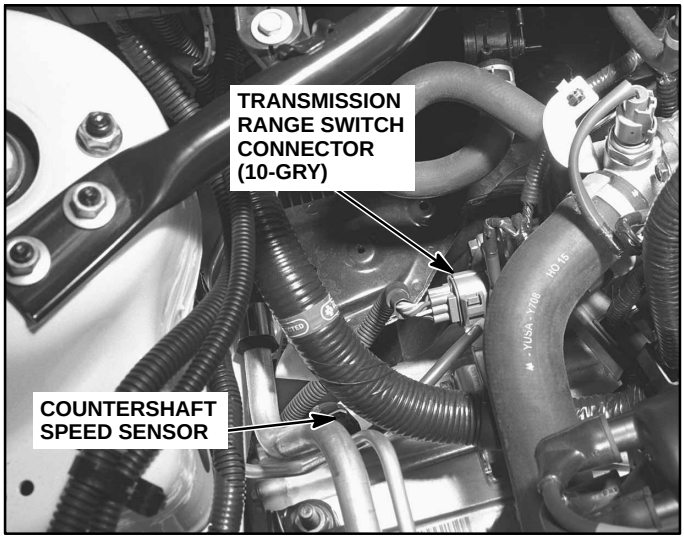
18. Right Side of L4 Engine



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

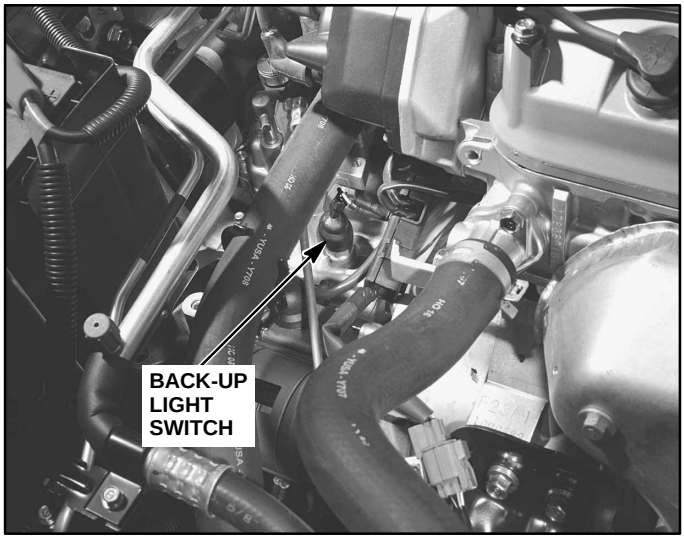
19. Right Rear of L4 Engine Compartment (A/T)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

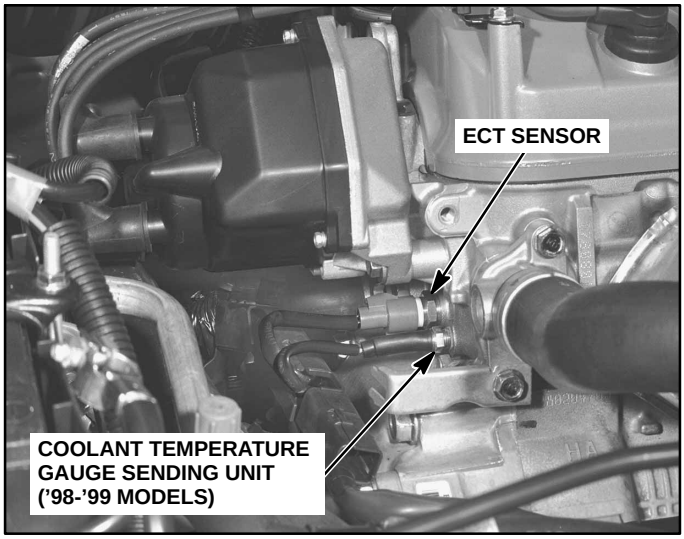
20. Right Side of L4 Engine



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

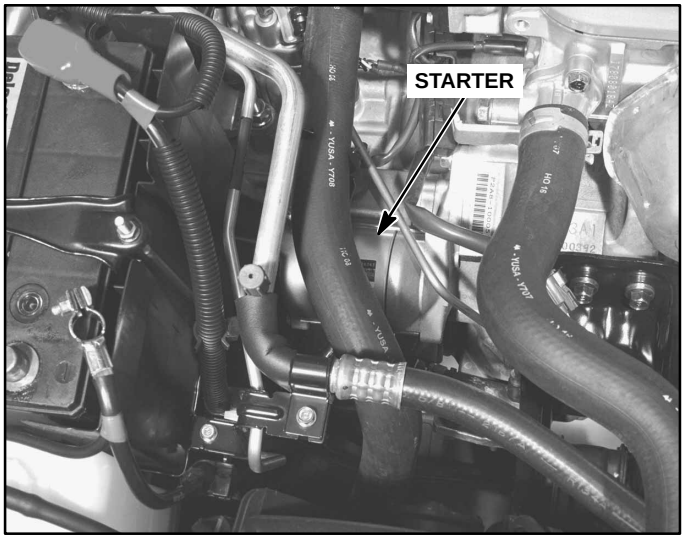
21. Right Side of L4 Engine



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

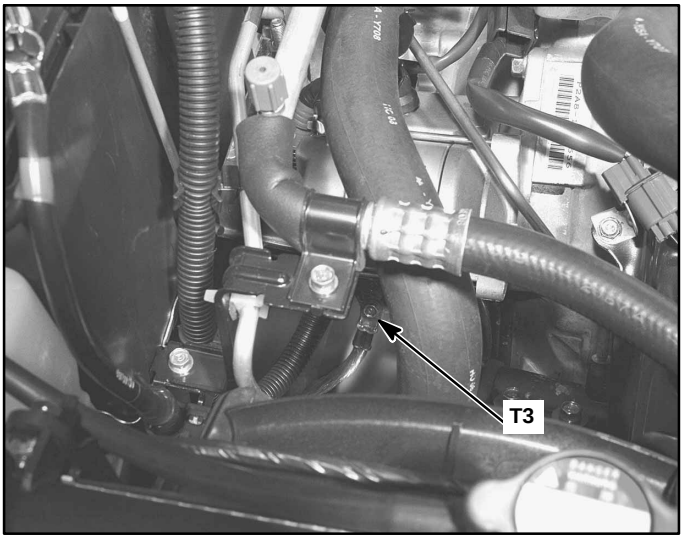
22. Right Side of L4 Engine



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

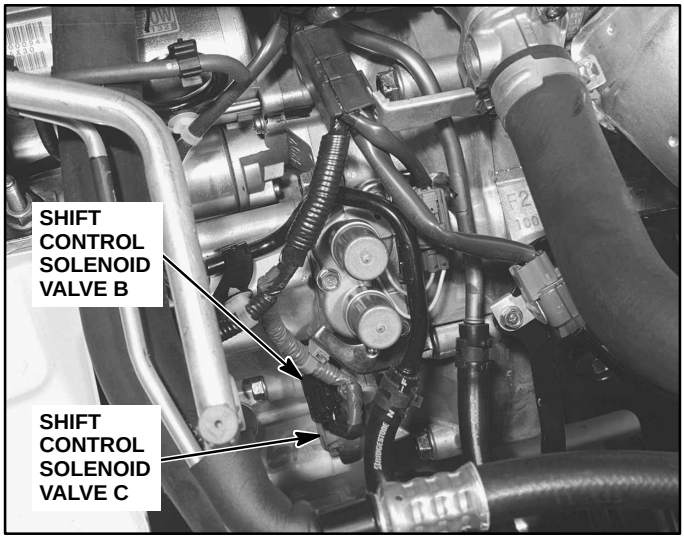
23. Right Front of L4 Engine Compartment



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

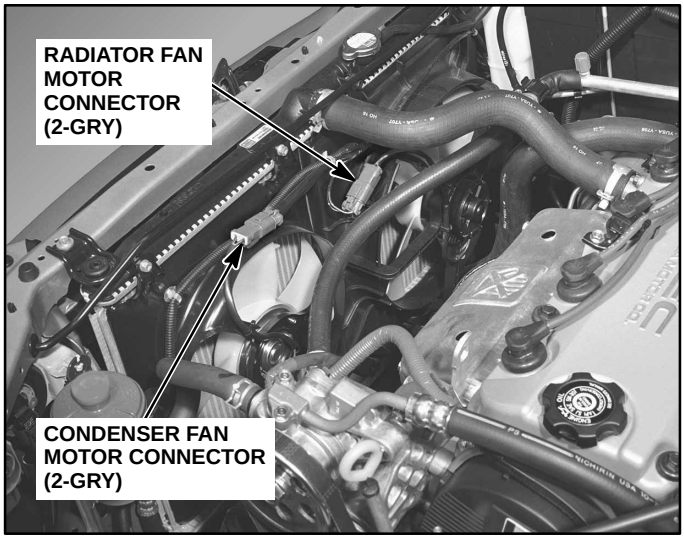
25. Right Side of L4 Engine Compartment



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

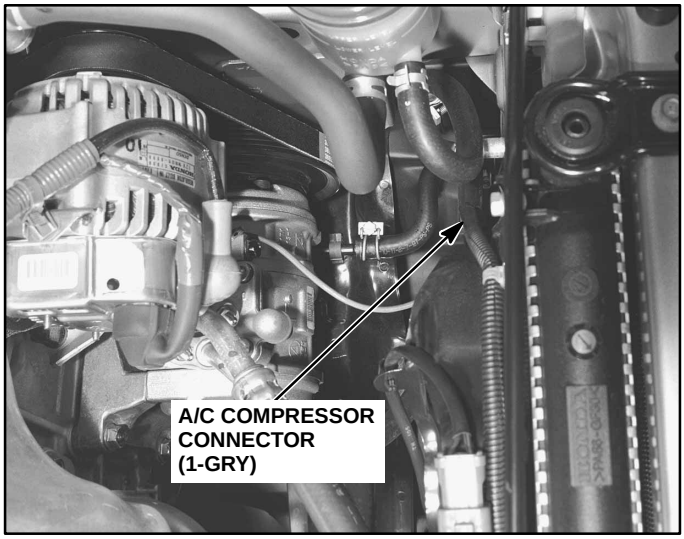
27. Front of L4 Engine Compartment



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

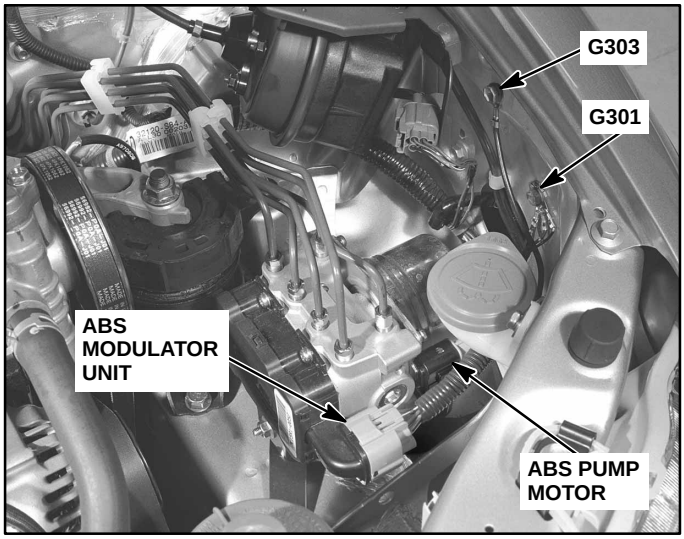
28. Left Front of L4 Engine Compartment



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

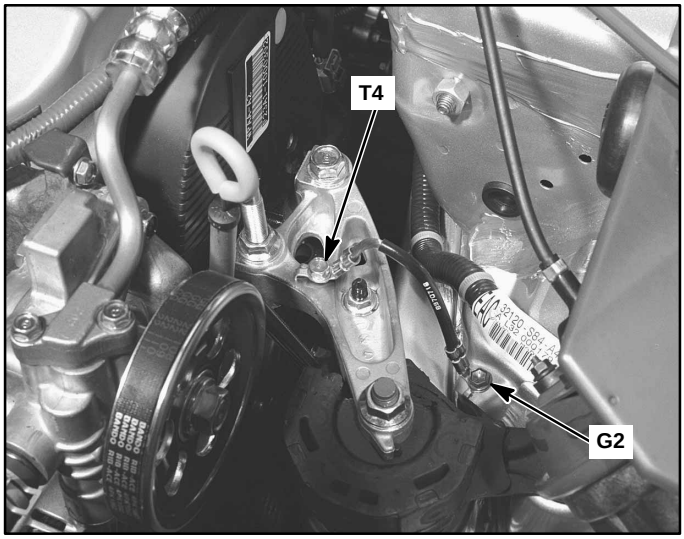
29. Left Front of L4 Engine Compartment



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

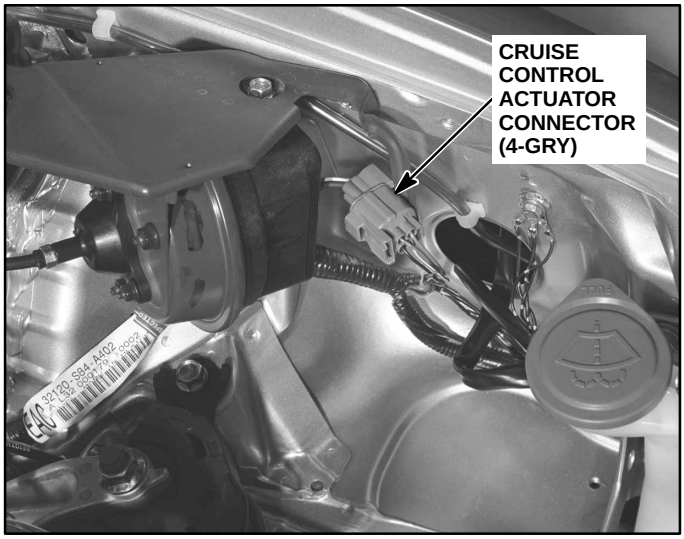
30. Left Side of L4 Engine Compartment



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

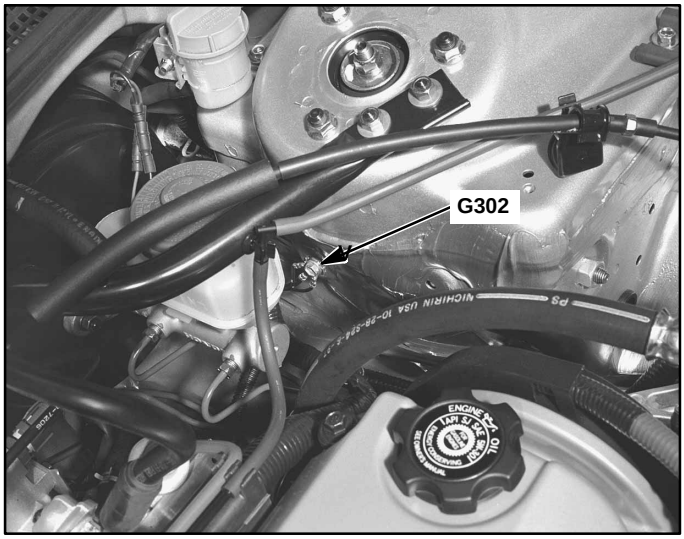
31. Left Side of L4 Engine Compartment



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

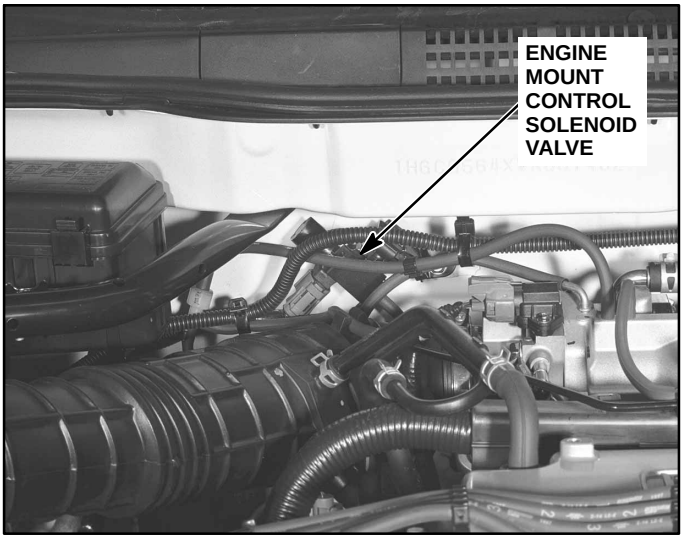
32. Left Side of L4 Engine Compartment



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

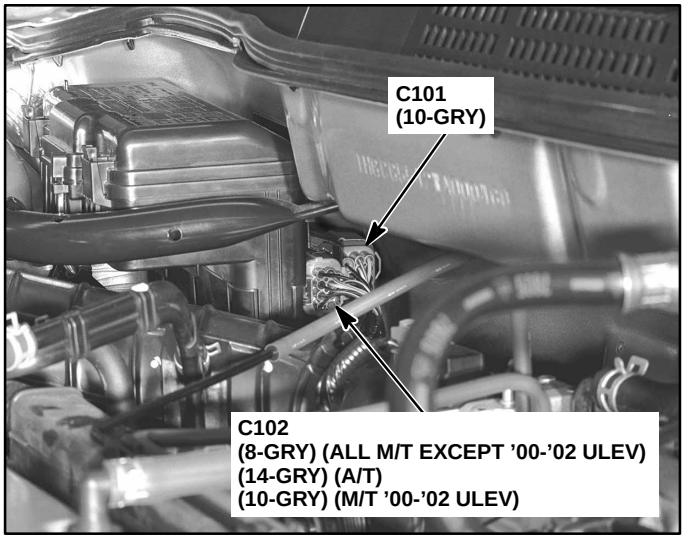
33. Center Rear of L4 Engine Compartment (A/T)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

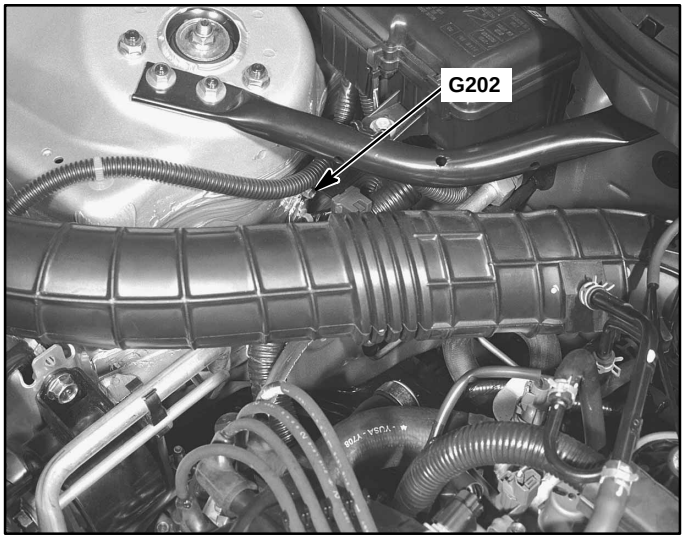
34. Right Rear of L4 Engine Compartment



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

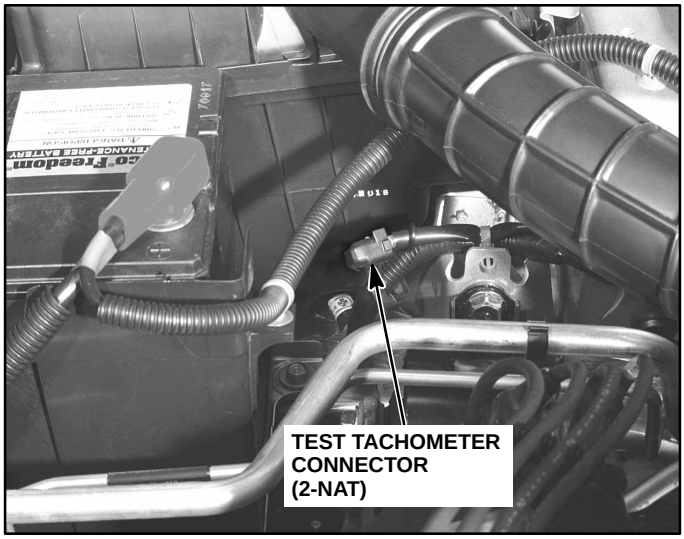
35. Right Side of L4 Engine Compartment



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

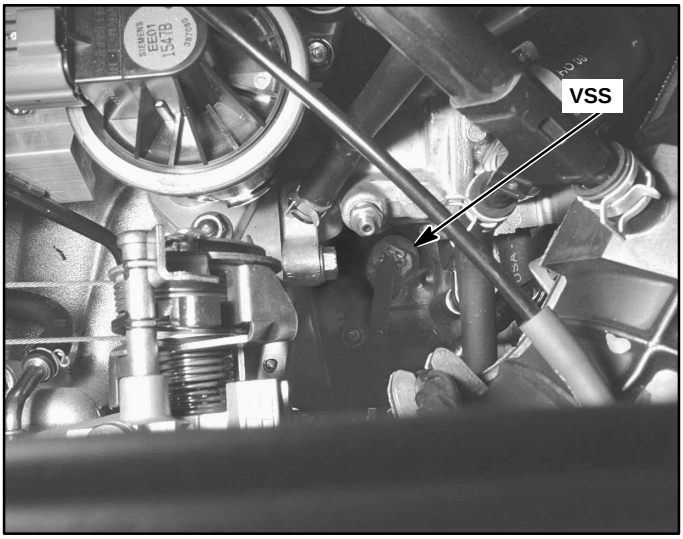
36. Right Side of L4 Engine Compartment



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

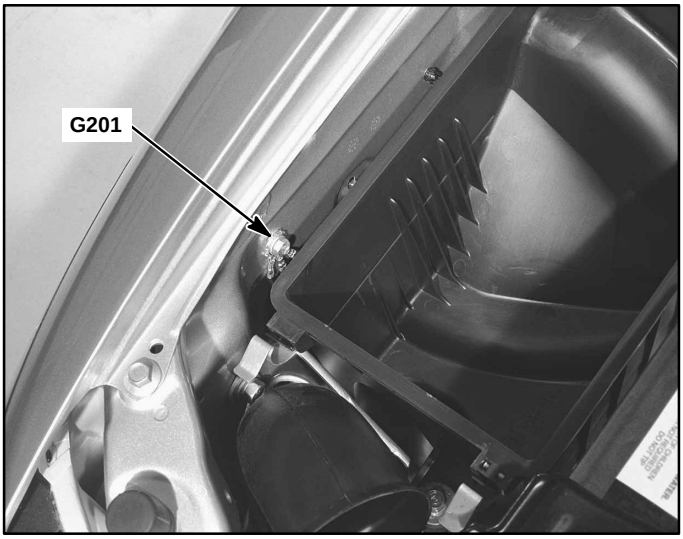
37. Right Rear of L4 Engine Compartment (M/T)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

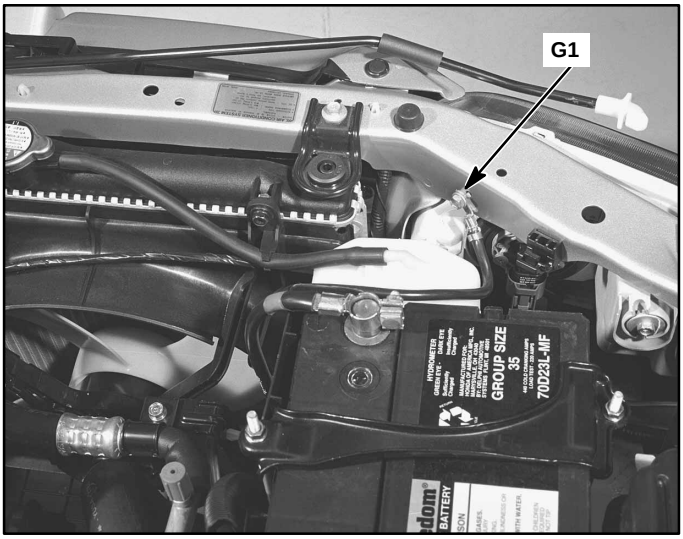
38. Right Side of L4 Engine Compartment



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

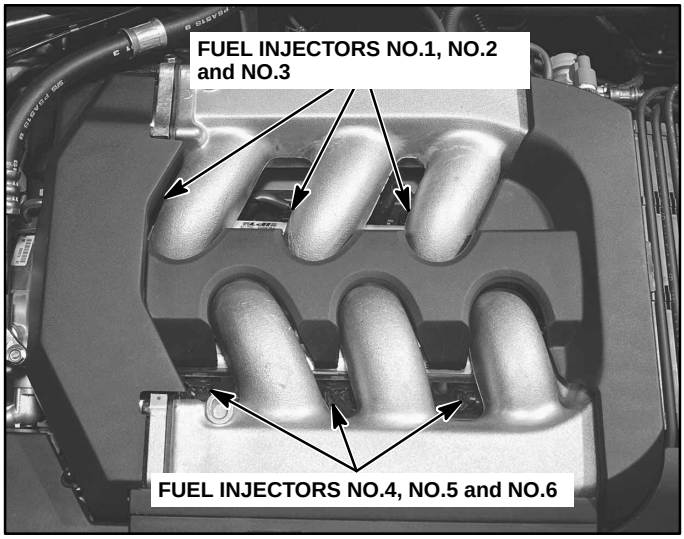
40. Right Front of L4 Engine Compartment



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

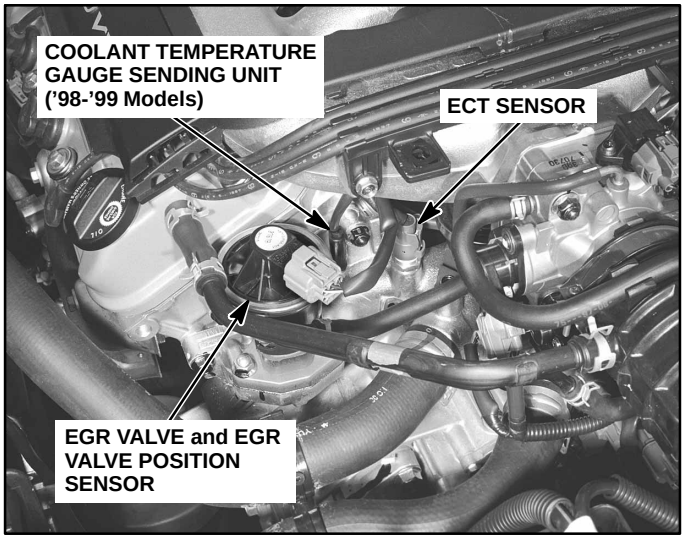
41. Top of V6 Engine



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

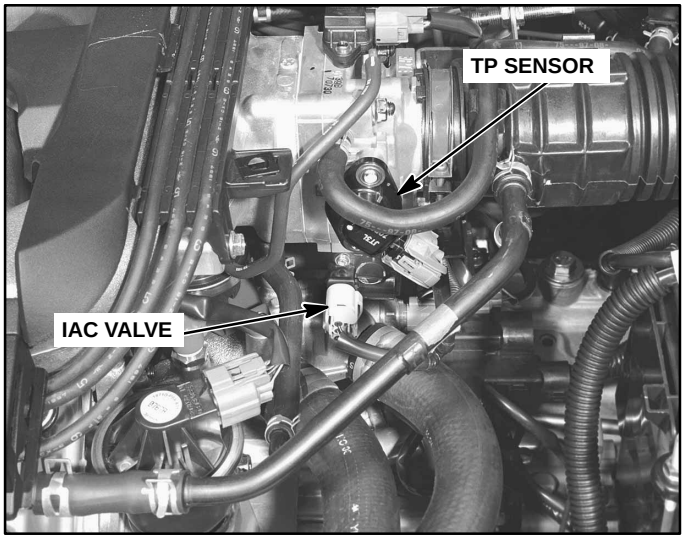
43. Left Side of V6 Engine



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

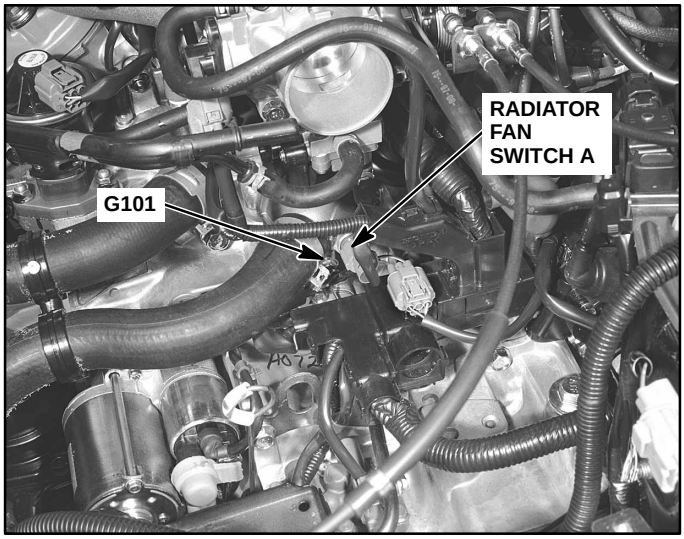
44. Left Side of V6 Engine



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

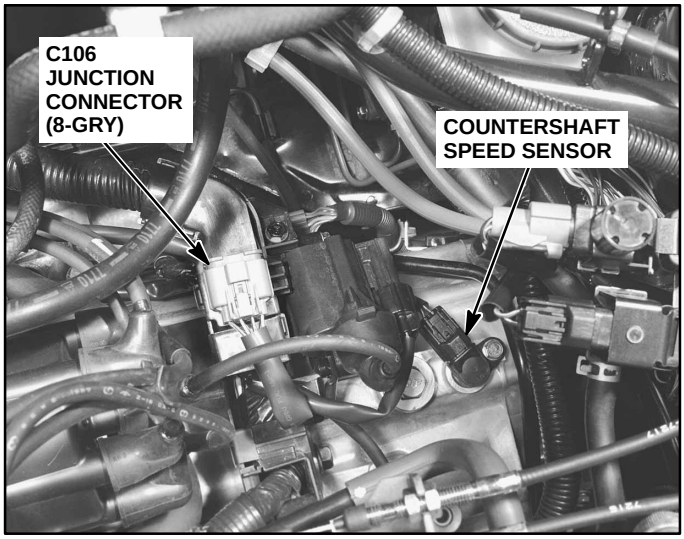
45. Left Side of V6 Engine



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

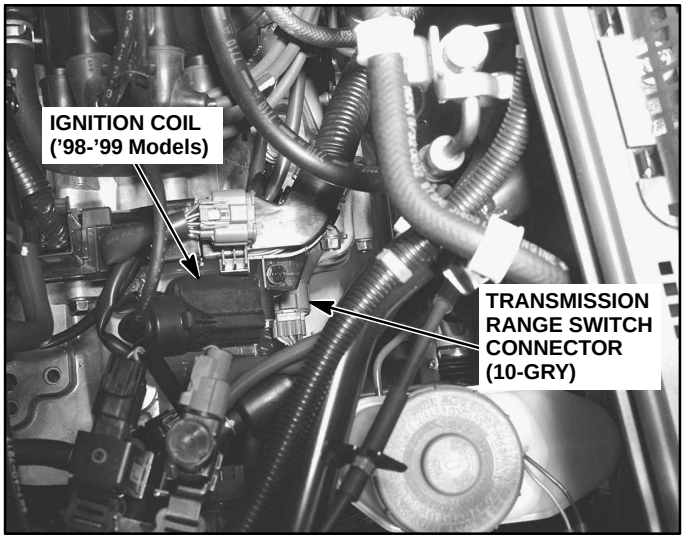
48. Lower Left Rear of V6 Engine Compartment



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

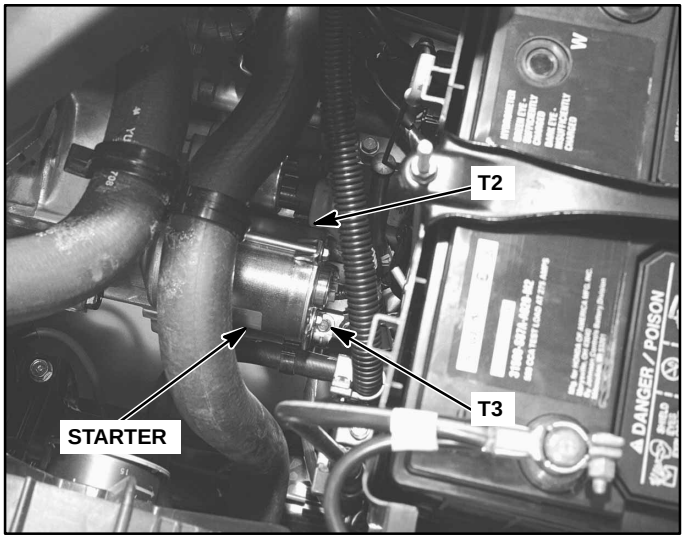
49. Left Rear of V6 Engine Compartment



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

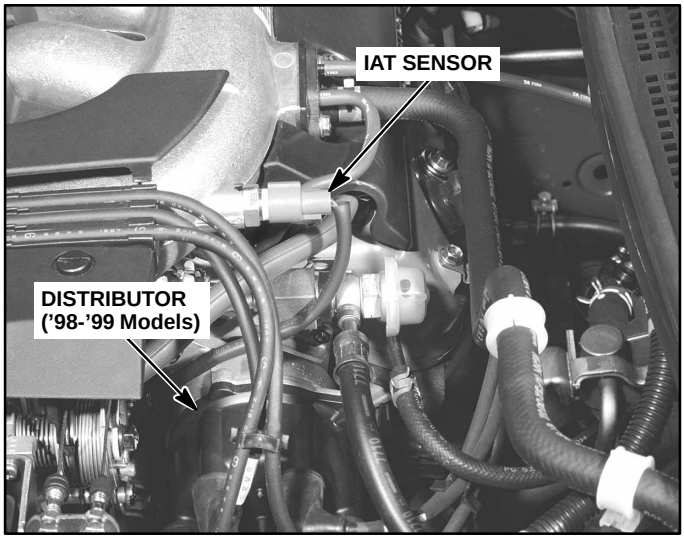
50. Left Front of V6 Engine Compartment



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

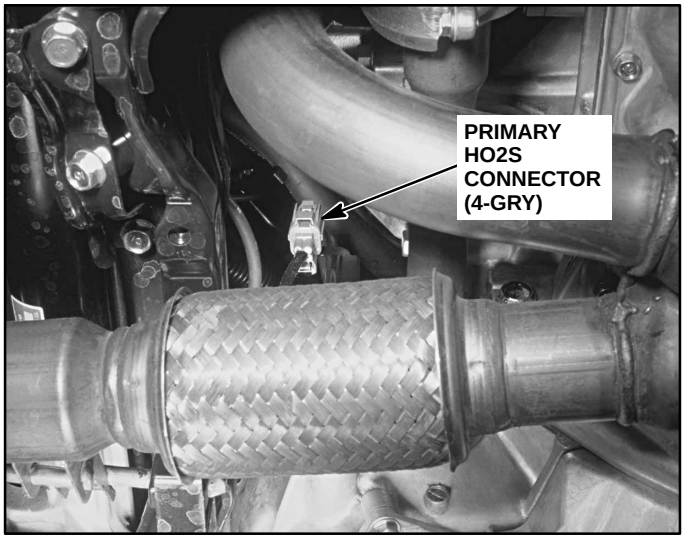
52. Left Rear of V6 Engine



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

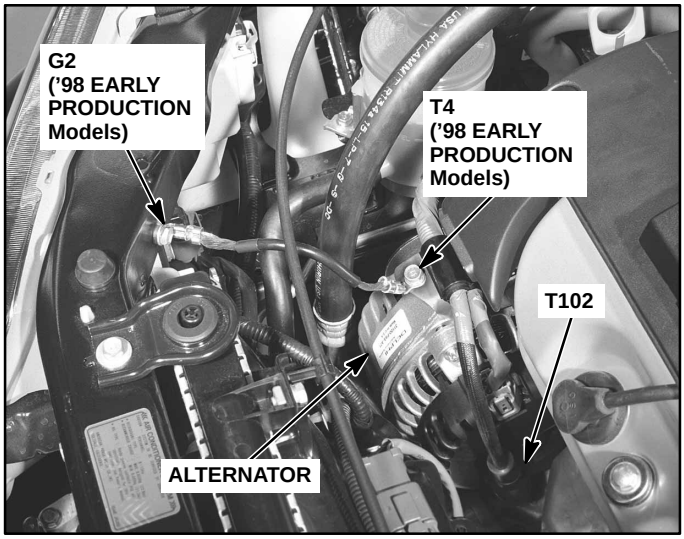
53. Lower Rear Center of V6 Engine Compartment



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

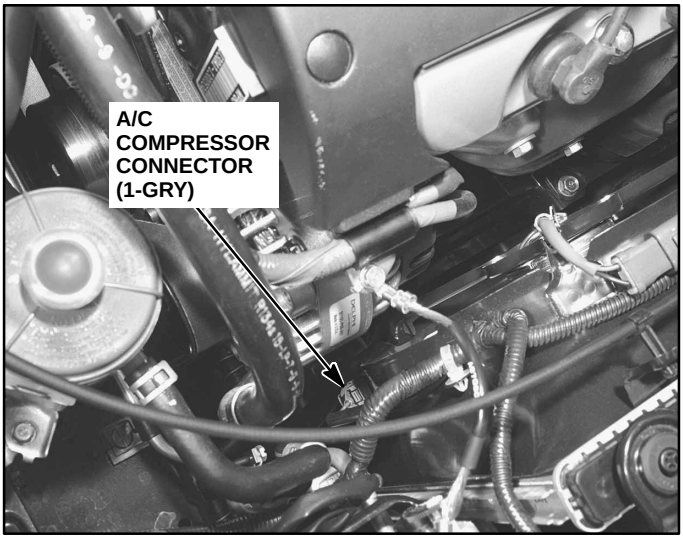
55. Right Front of V6 Engine



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

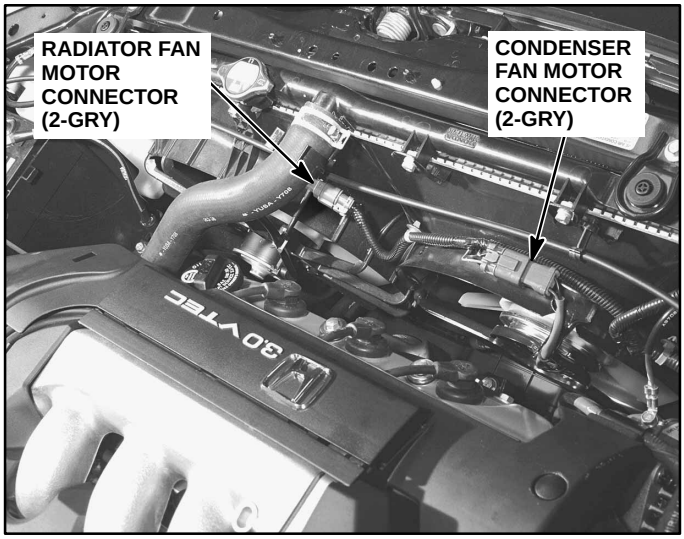
56. Right Front of V6 Engine Compartment



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

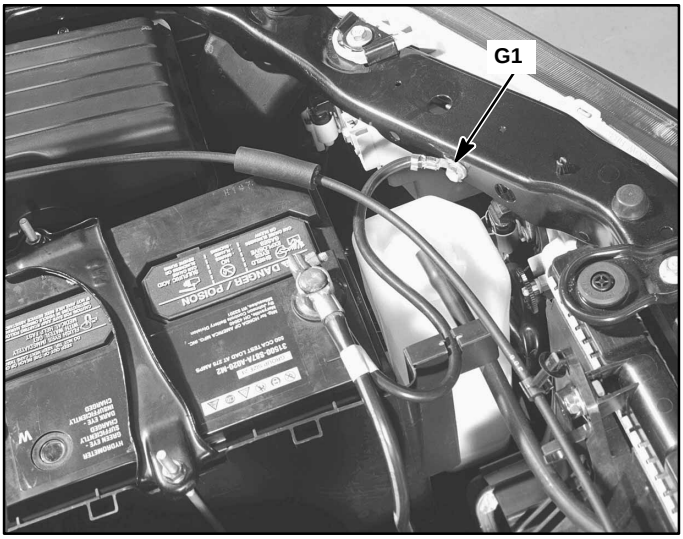
57. Front of V6 Engine Compartment



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

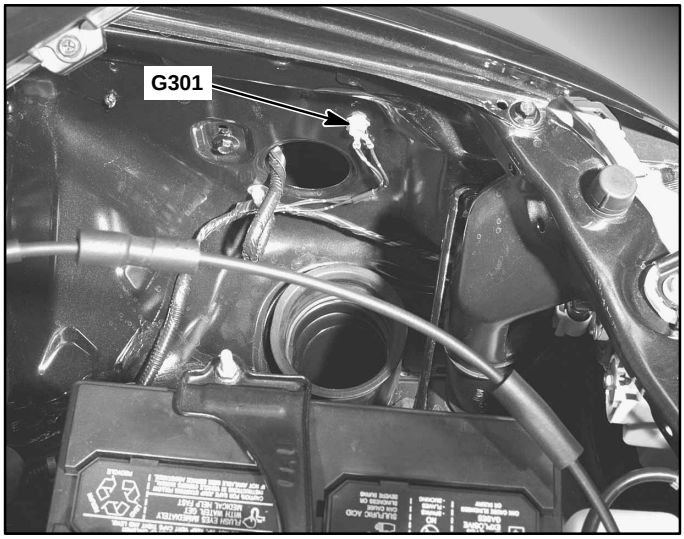
58. Left Front of V6 Engine Compartment



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

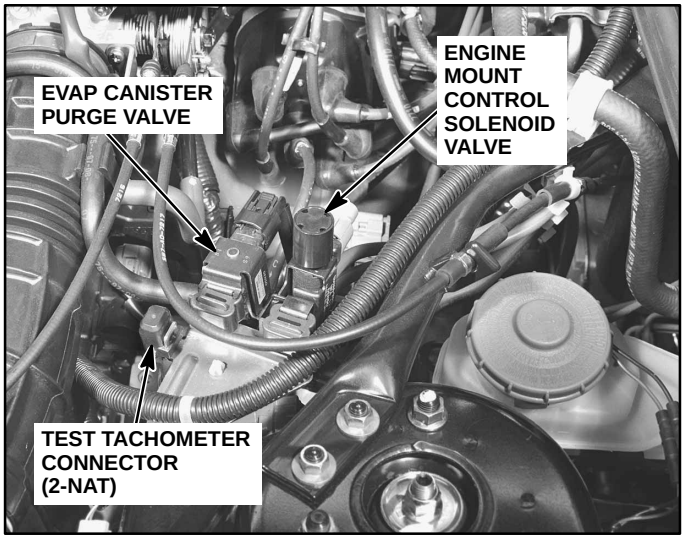
60. Left Front of V6 Engine Compartment



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

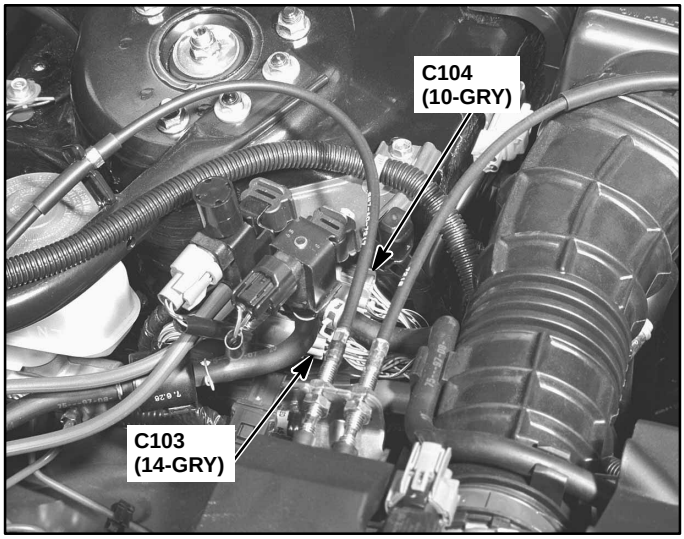
62. Left Rear of V6 Engine Compartment



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

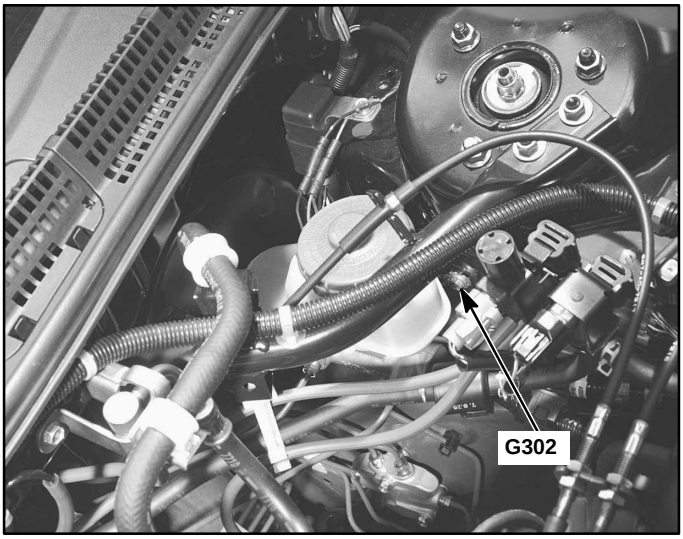
63. Left Rear of V6 Engine Compartment



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

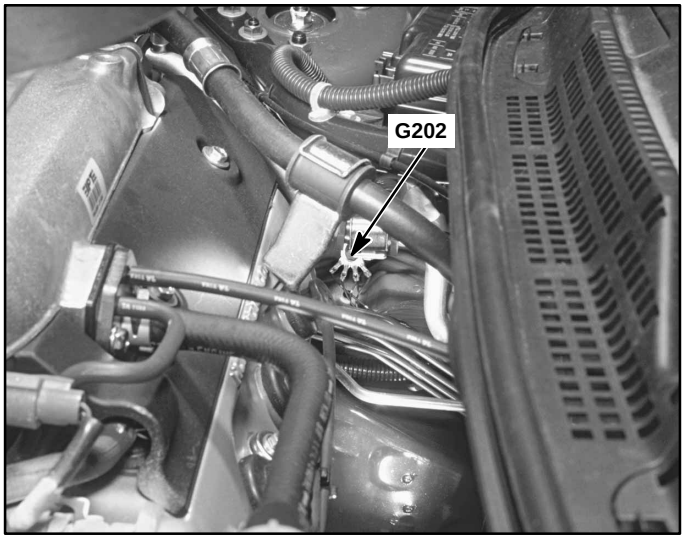
64. Left Side of V6 Engine Compartment



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

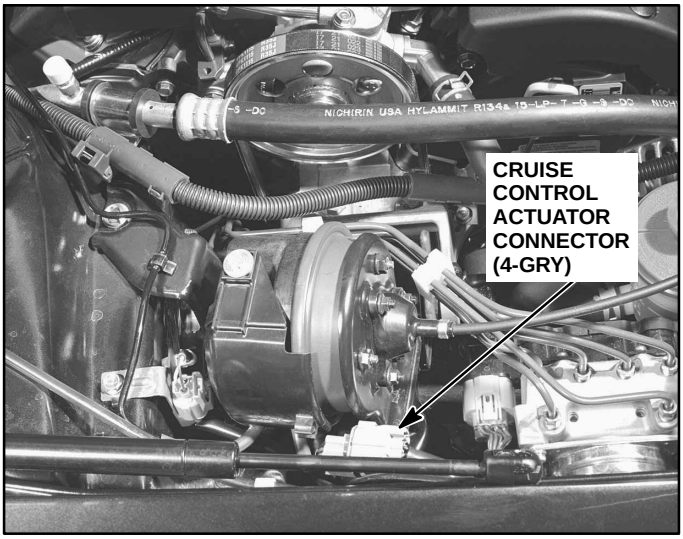
65. Right Rear of V6 Engine Compartment



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

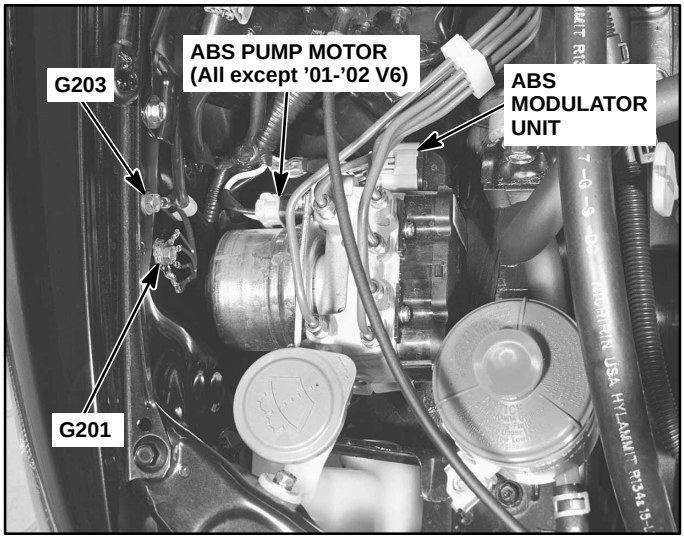
66. Right Side of V6 Engine Compartment



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

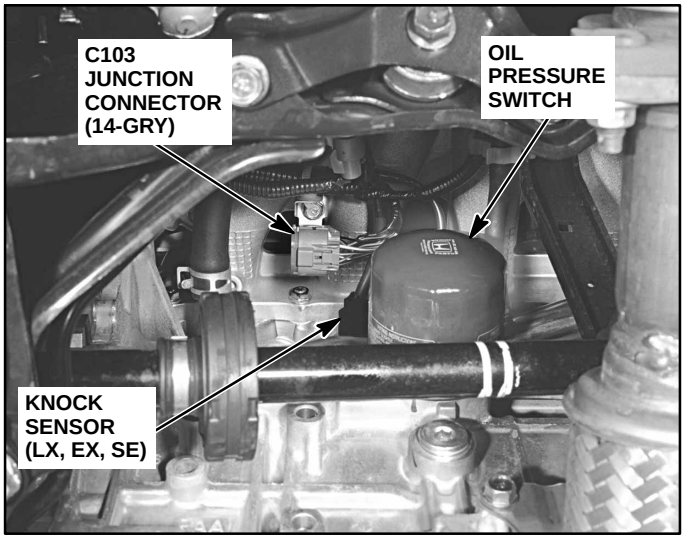
67. Right Front of V6 Engine Compartment



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

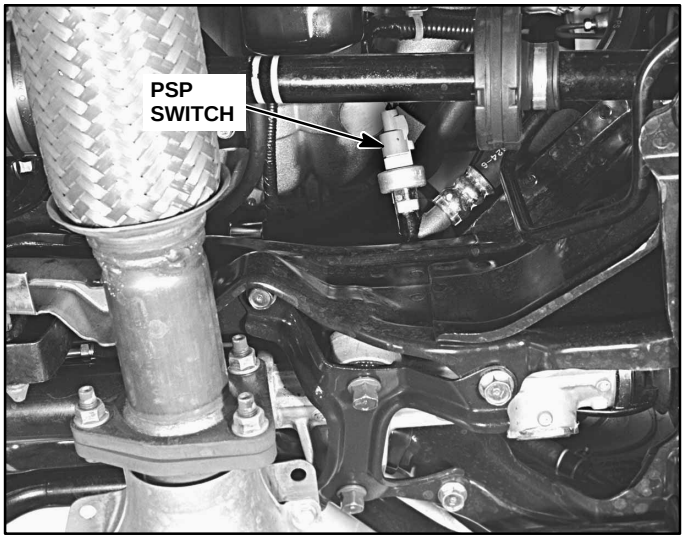
69. Underside of Vehicle, Rear of L4 Engine



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

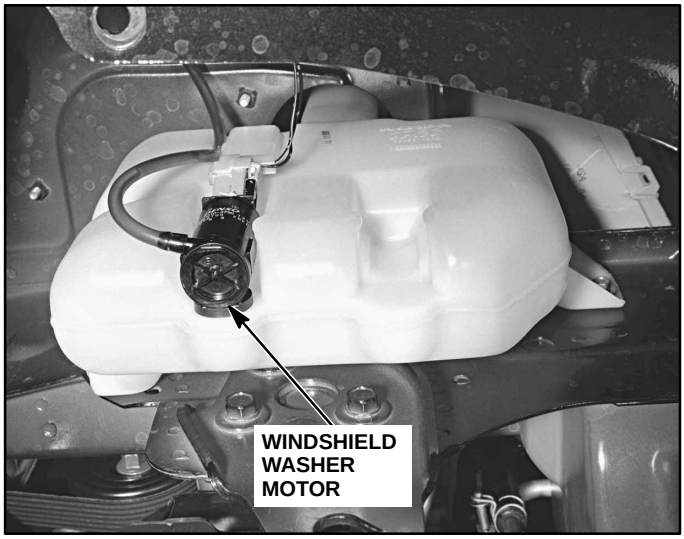
70. Underside of Vehicle, Rear of L4 Engine



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

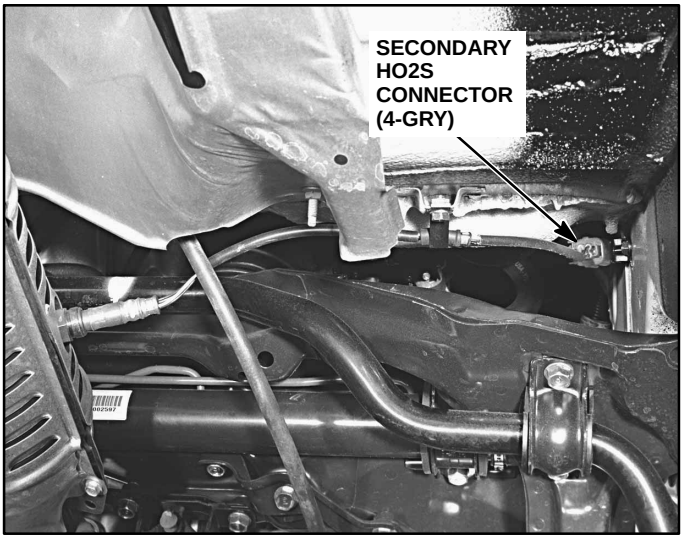
71. Behind Right (V6) or Left (L4) Side of Front Bumper



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

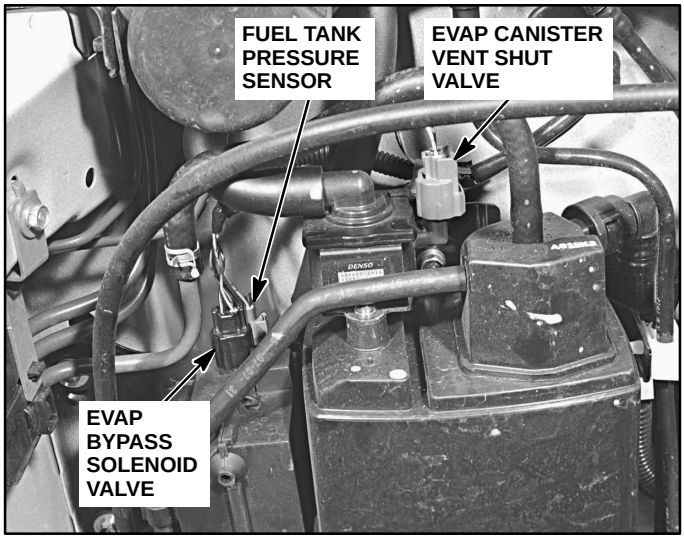
72. Underside of Vehicle, Near Catalytic Converter



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

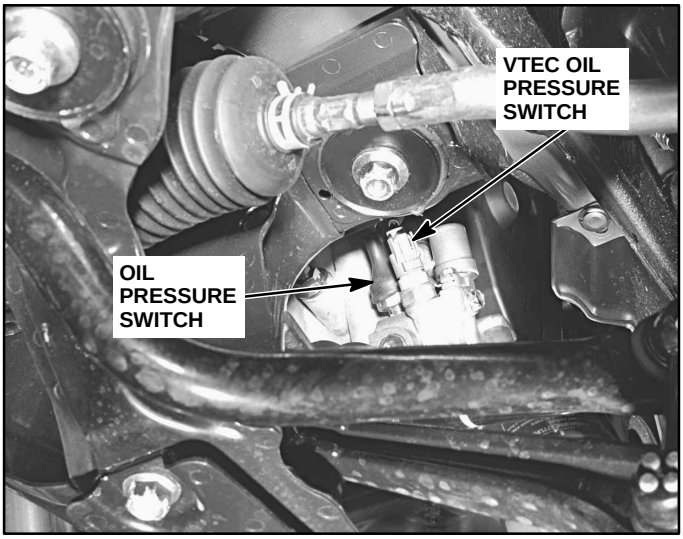
73. Underside of Vehicle, Near Fuel Tank



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

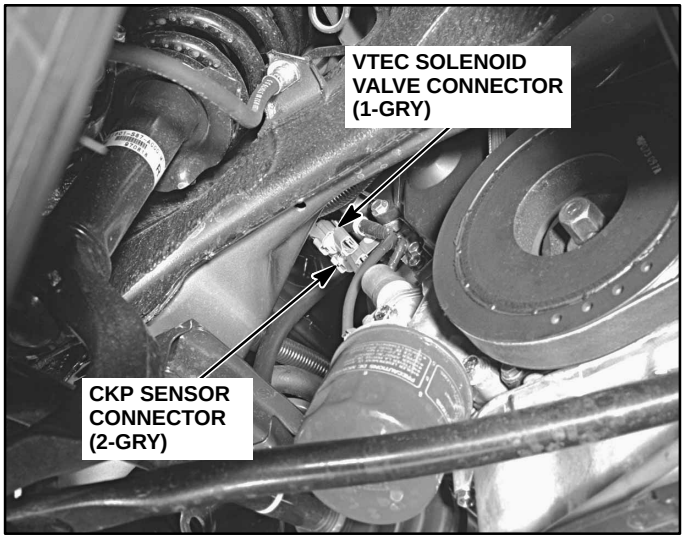
75. Underside of Vehicle, Right Rear of V6 Engine



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

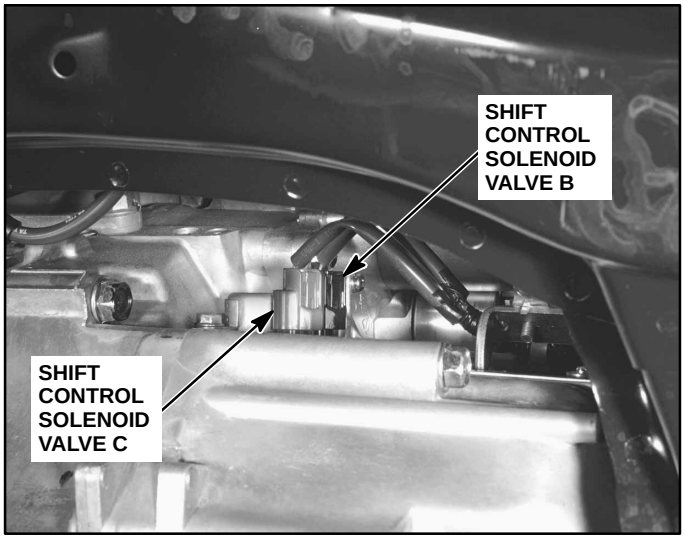
76. Underside of Vehicle, Right Rear of V6 Engine



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

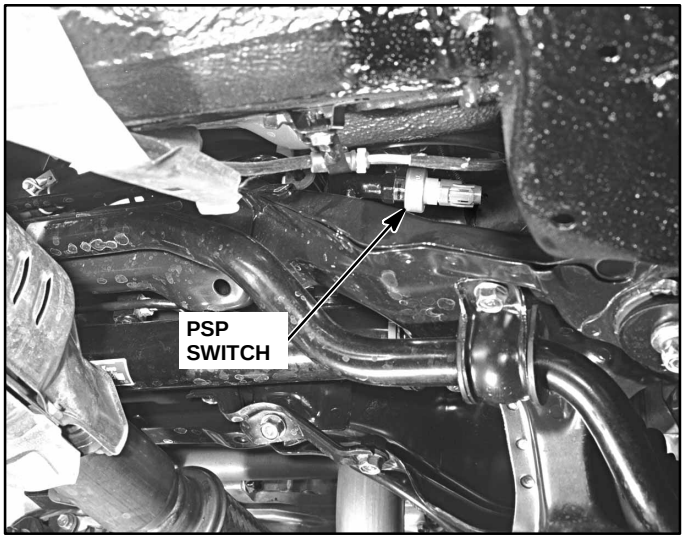
77. Underside of Vehicle, Front of Transmission (V6)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

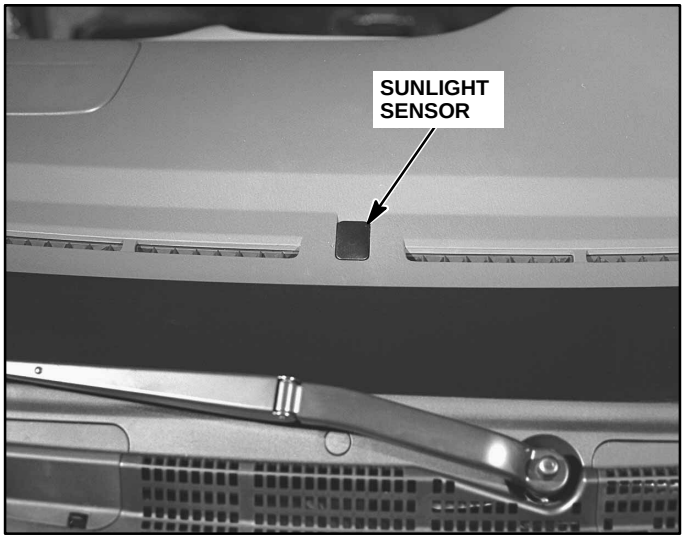
79. Underside of Vehicle, Near Catalytic Converter (V6)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

80. Center Front of Dash



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

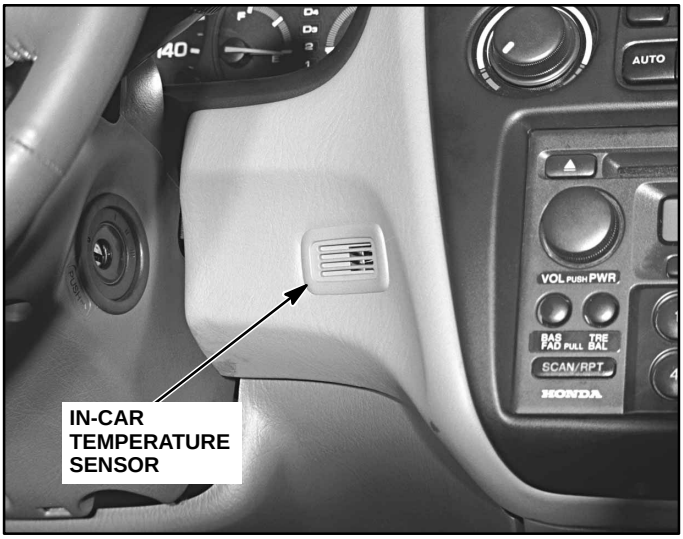
81. Left Side of Dash (Right Similar)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

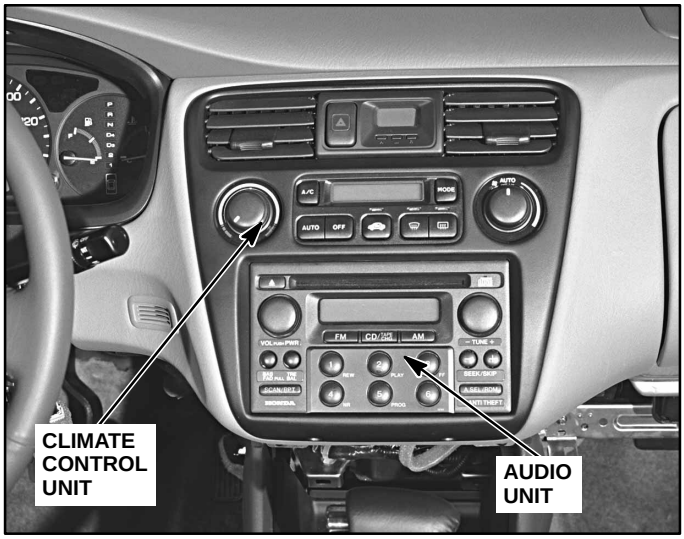
82. Right of Steering Column



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

83. Center of Dash (Climate Control)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

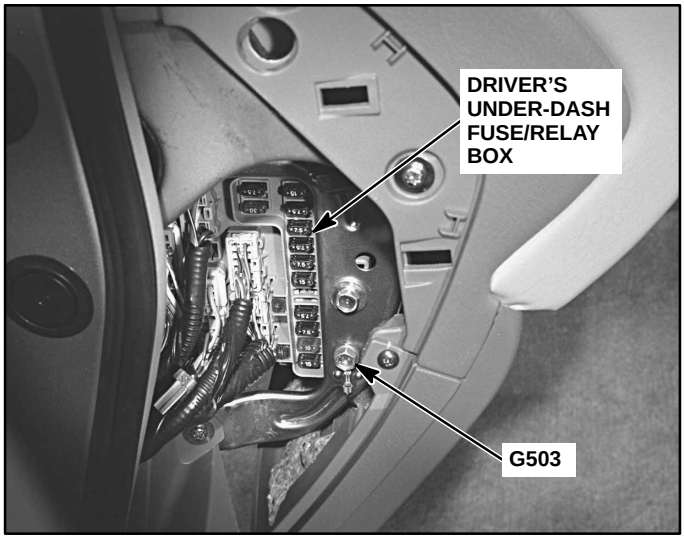
84. Left Side of Glove Box



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

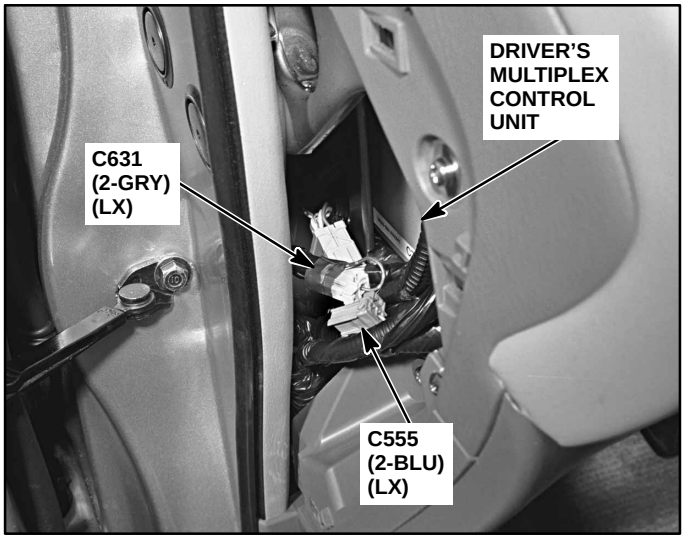
85. Behind Left Fuse Box Cover



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

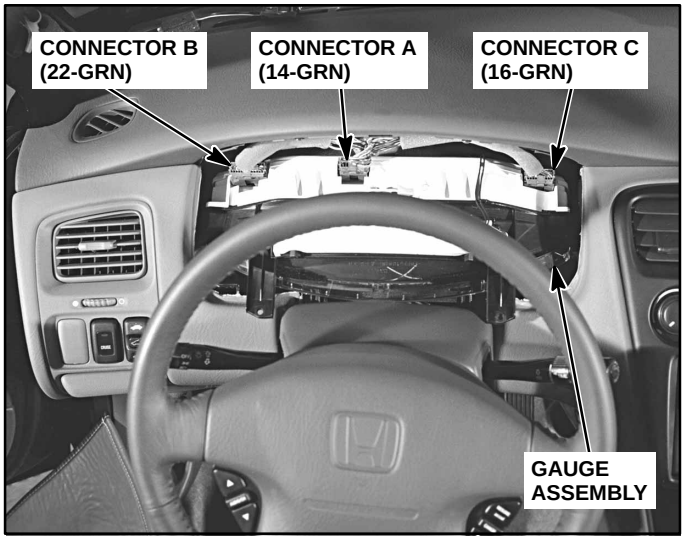
86. Behind Left Fuse Box Cover



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

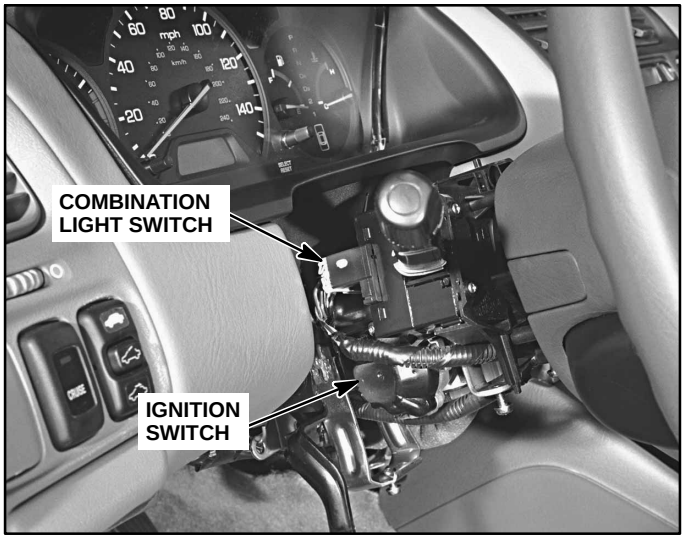
87. Left Side of Dash



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

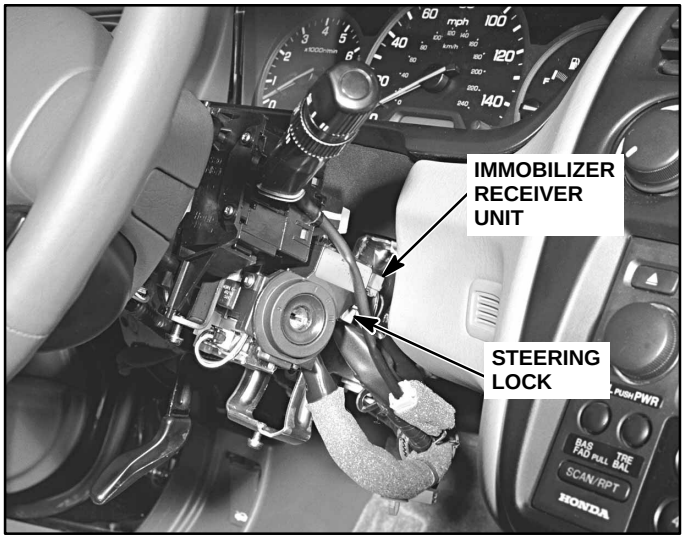
88. Left Side of Steering Column



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

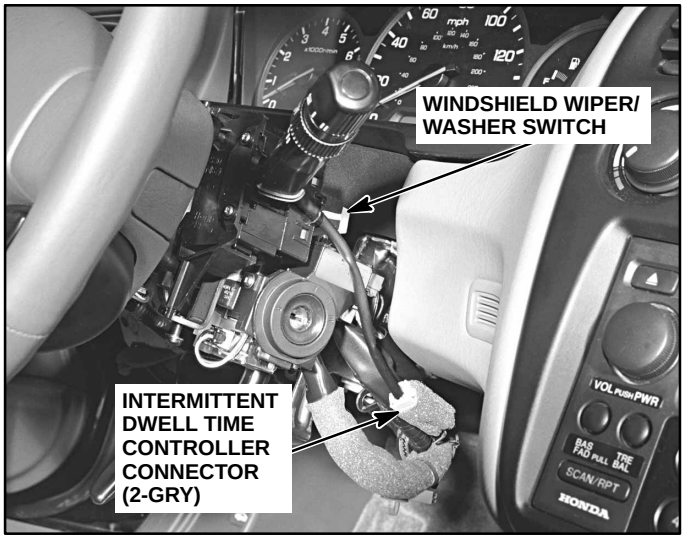
89. Right Side of Steering Column



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

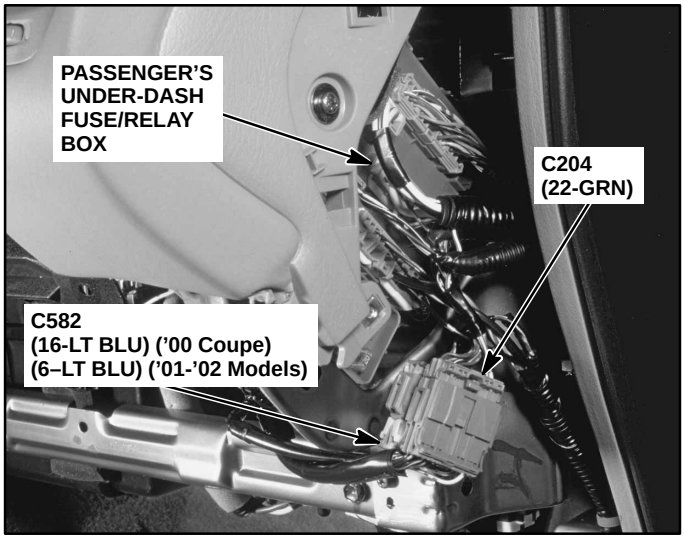
90. Right Side of Steering Column



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

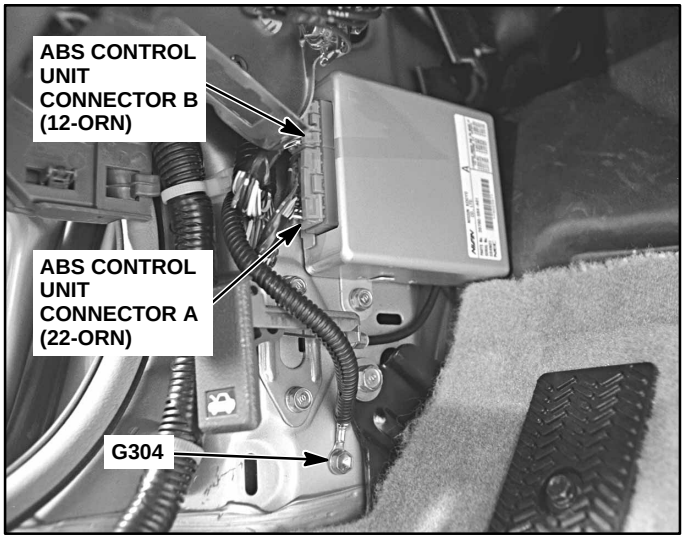
91. Behind Right Fuse Box Cover



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

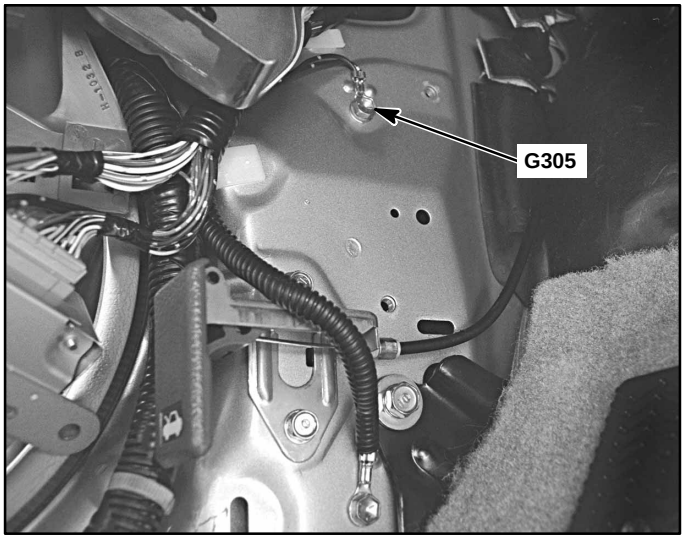
92. Behind Left Kick Panel (L4)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

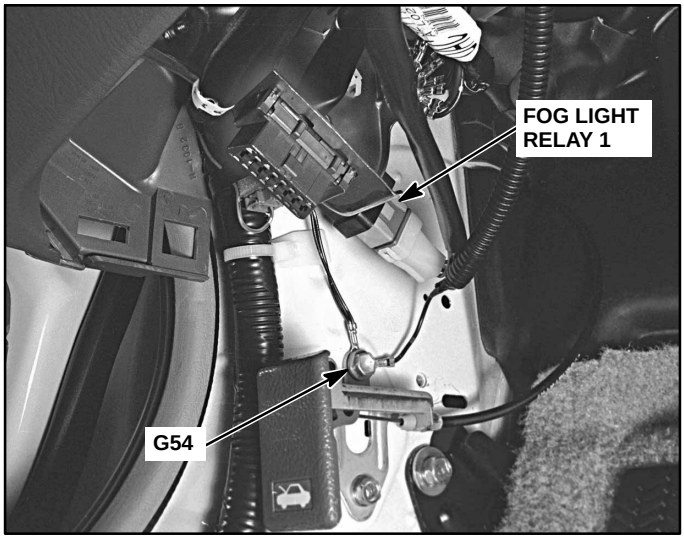
93. Behind ABS Control Unit (L4)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

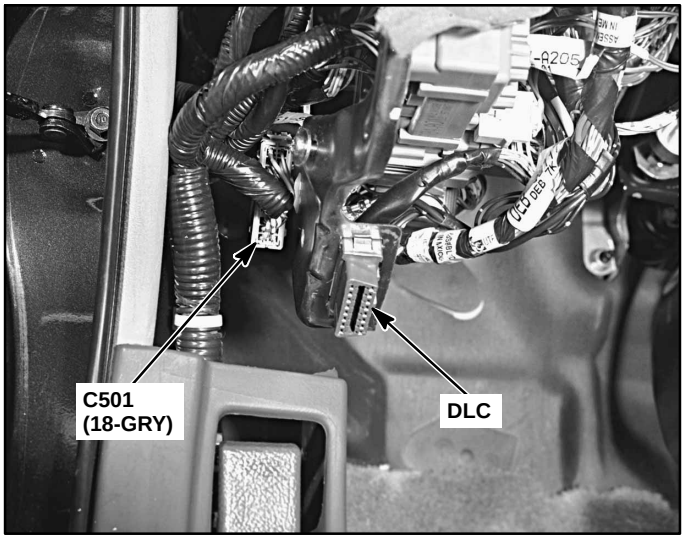
94. Behind Left Kick Panel (Optional)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

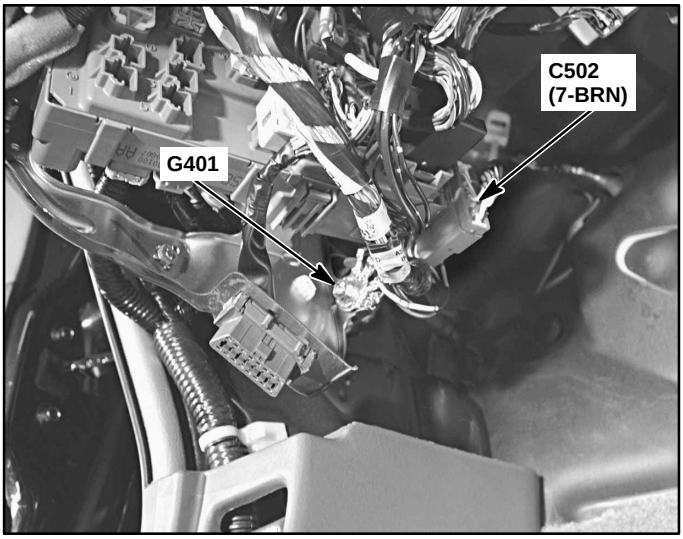
95. Above Left Kick Panel



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

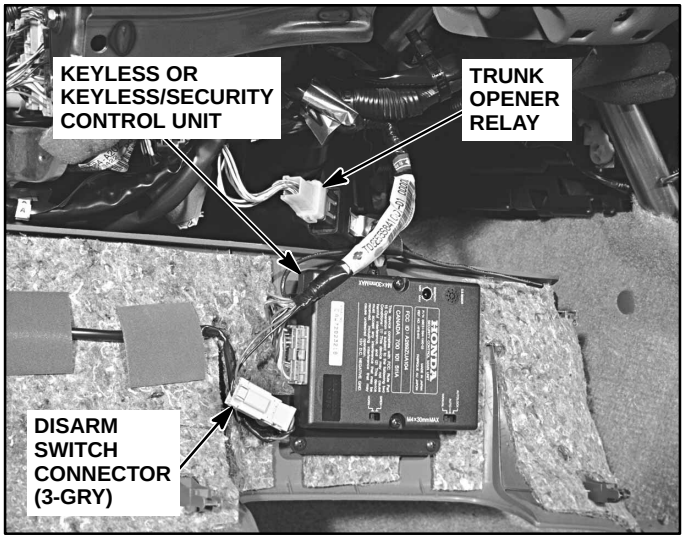
96. Above Left Kick Panel



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

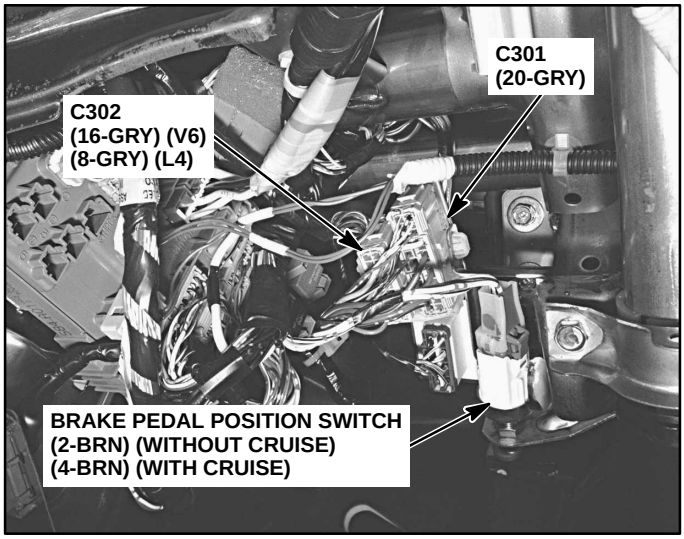
97. Back of Driver's Dashboard Lower Cover



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

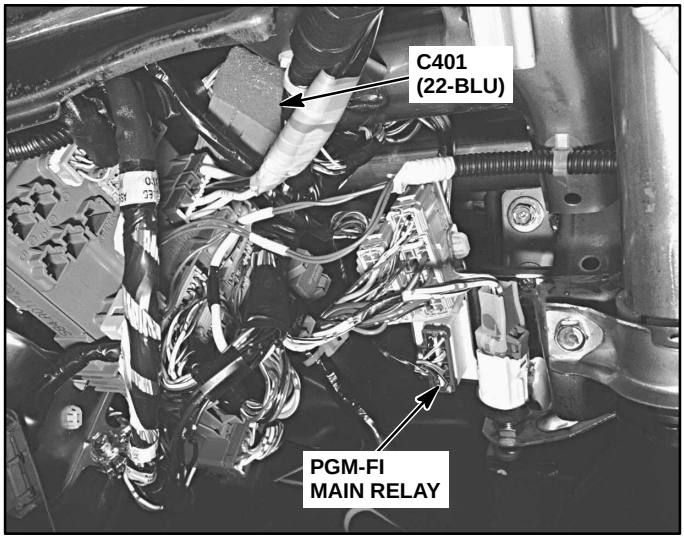
98. Behind Driver's Dashboard Lower Cover



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

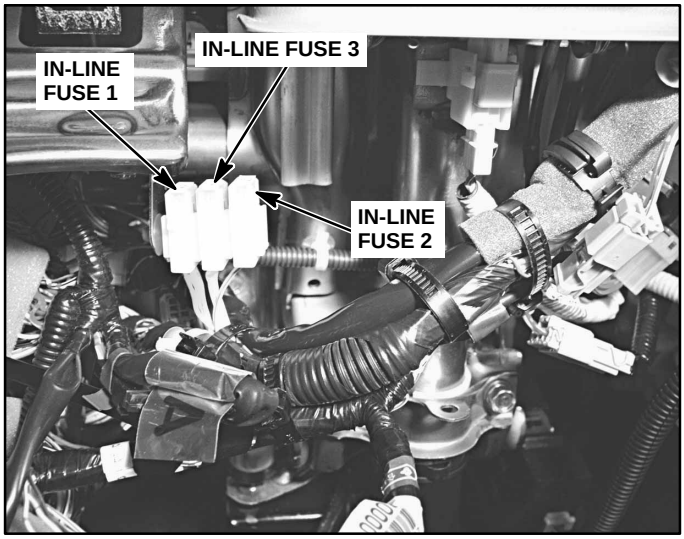
99. Behind Driver's Dashboard Lower Cover



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

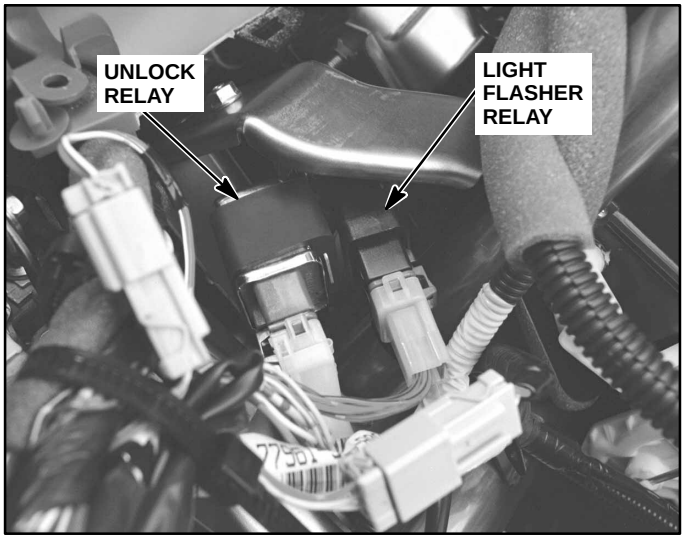
100. Behind Driver's Dashboard Lower Cover



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

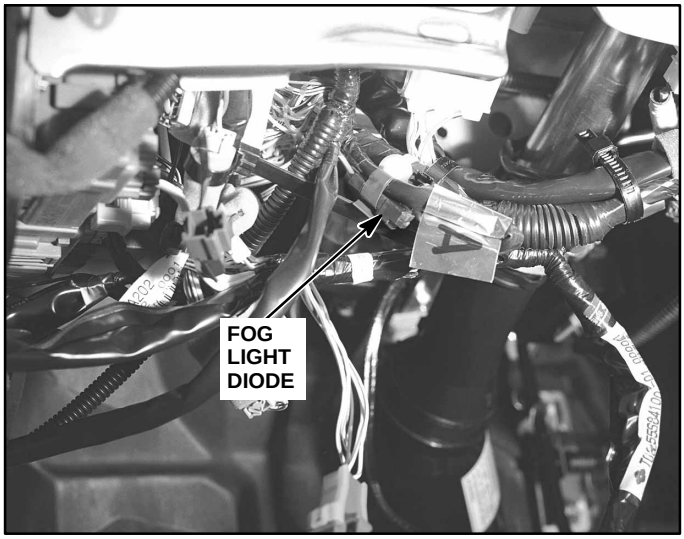
101. Behind Driver's Dashboard Lower Cover (LX)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

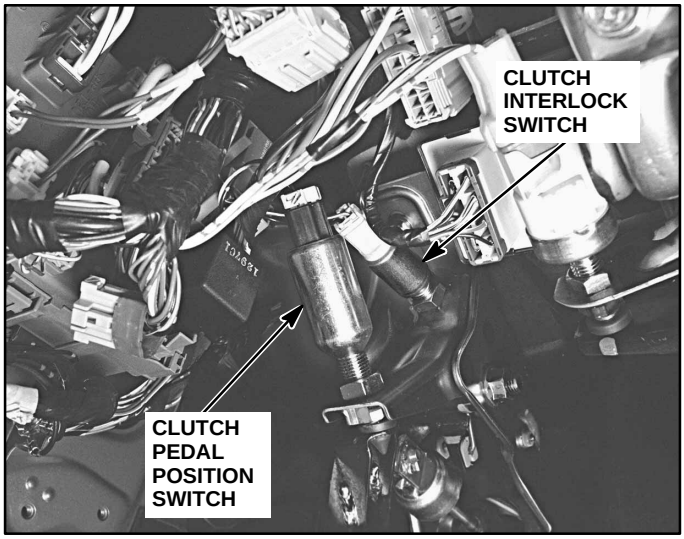
102. Behind Driver's Dashboard Lower Cover



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

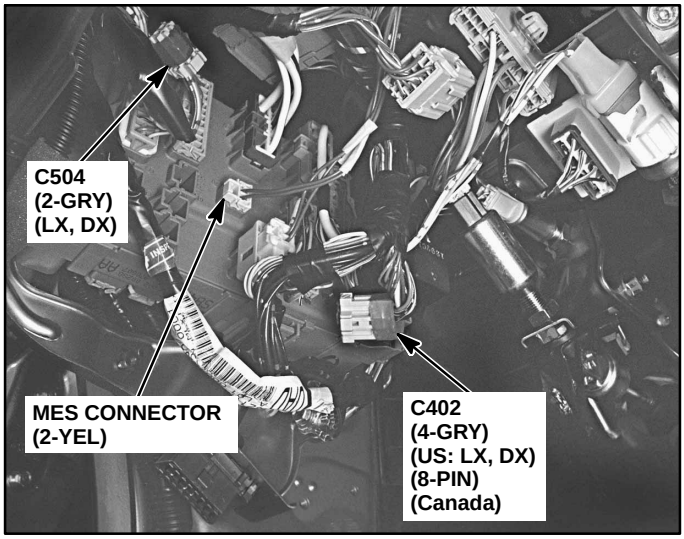
103. Behind Driver's Dashboard Lower Cover (M/T)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

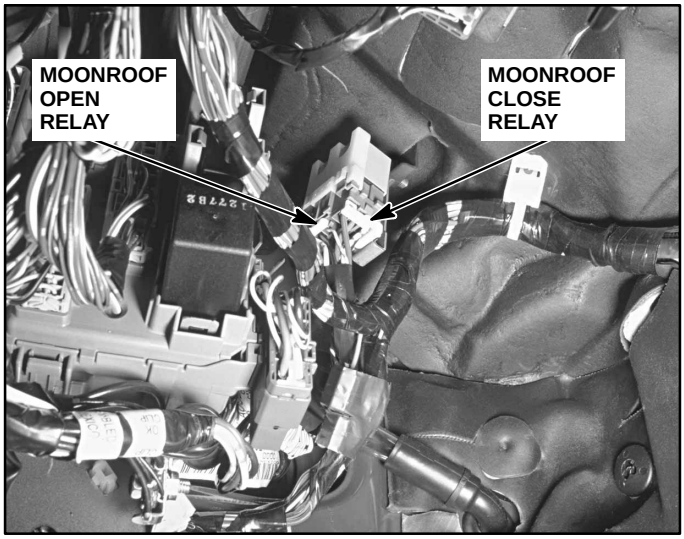
104. Behind Driver's Dashboard Lower Cover



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

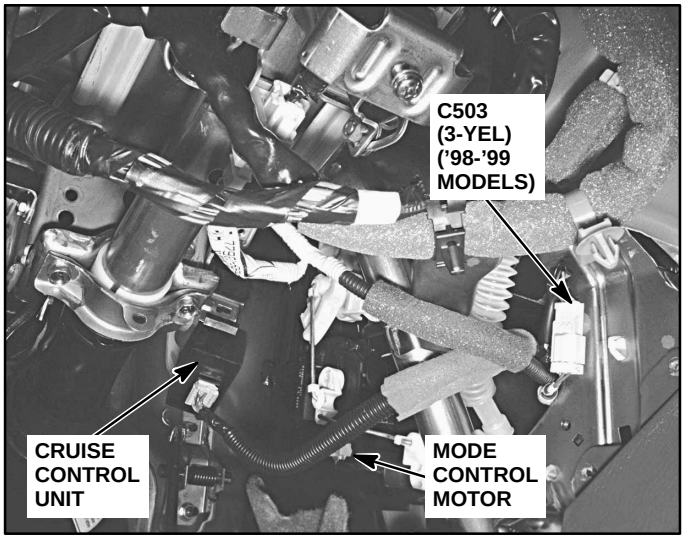
105. Above Left Kick Panel



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

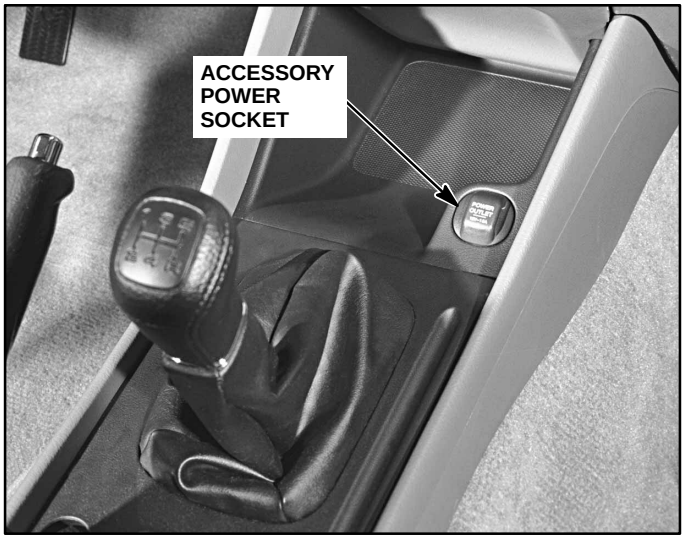
106. Behind Driver's Dashboard Lower Cover



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

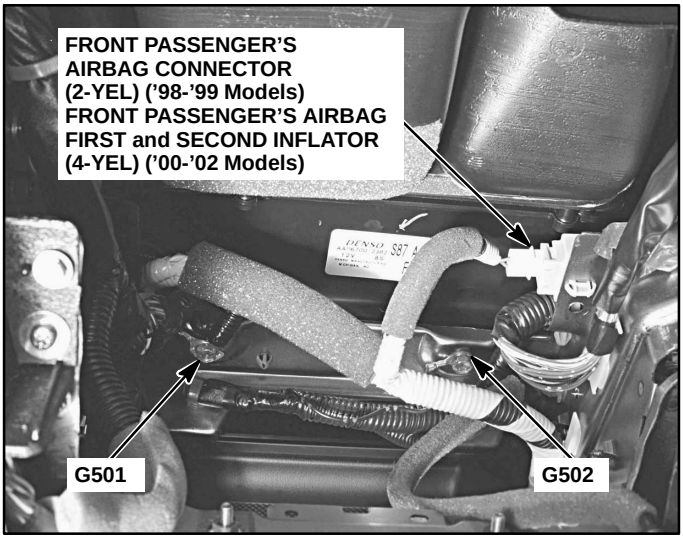
107. Front of Center Console



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

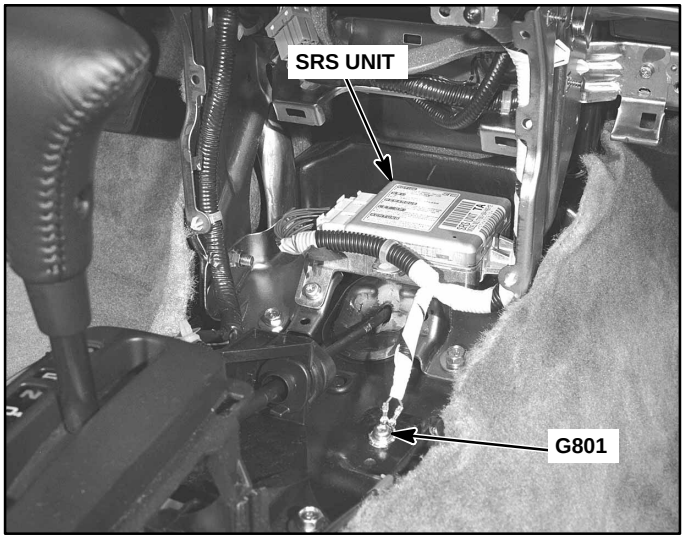
108. Behind Dash Center Panel



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

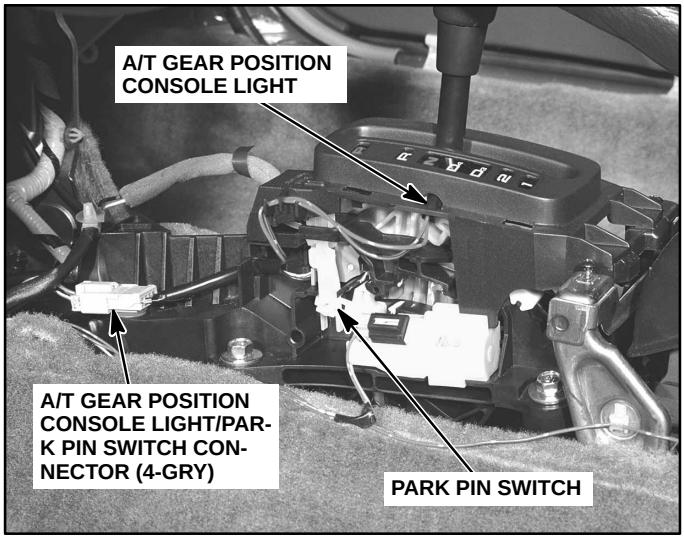
109. Below Front of Center Console ('98-'99 Models)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

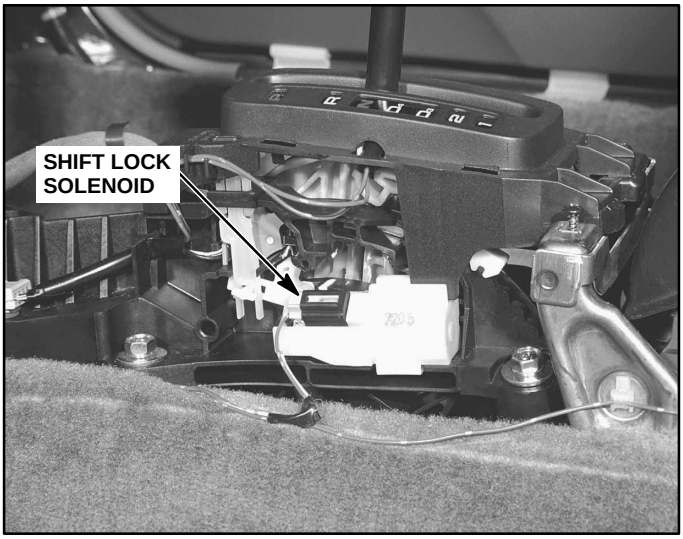
110. Below Center Console



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

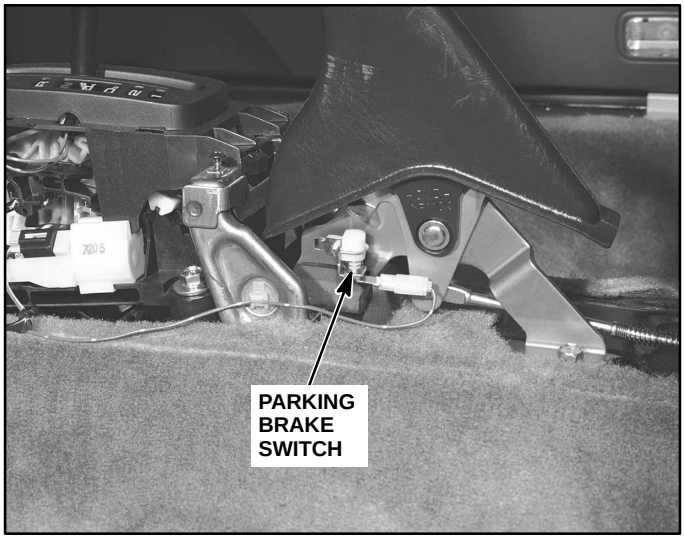
111. Below Center Console



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

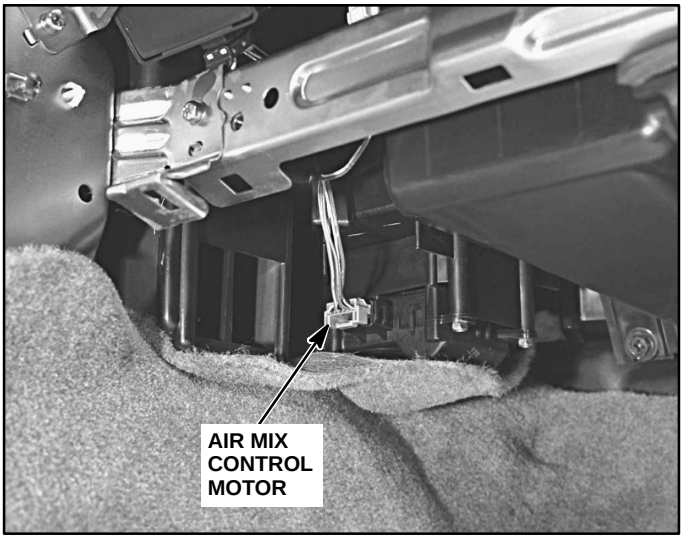
112. Below Center Console



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

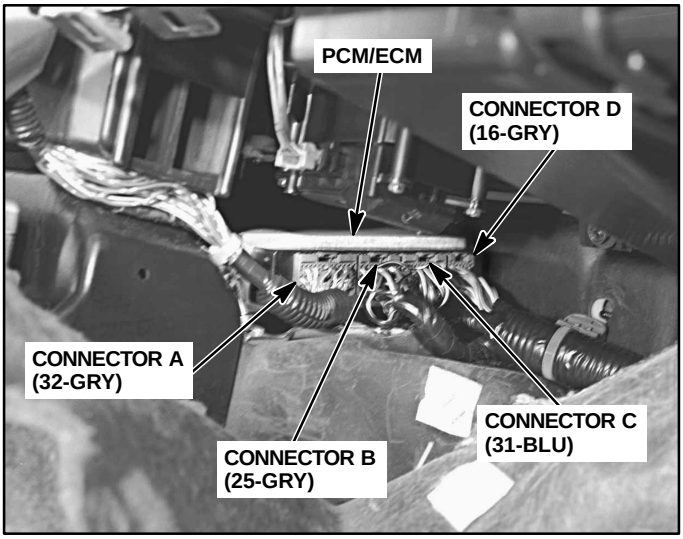
113. Below Dash, Right Side of Heater Unit



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

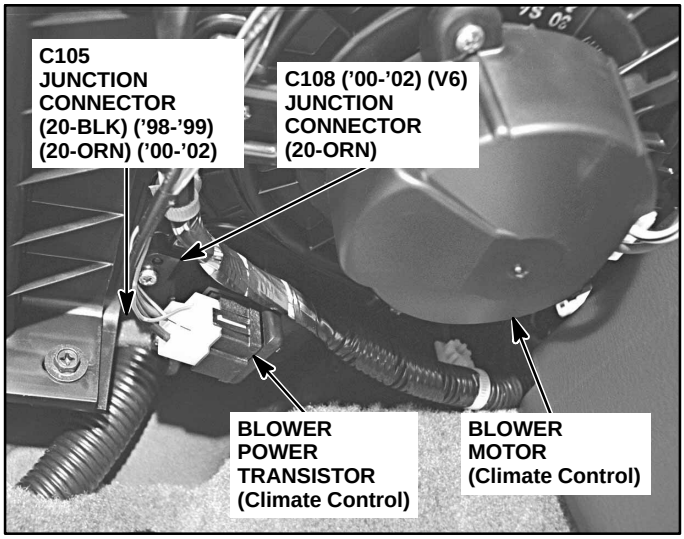
114. Below Center of Dash, Right Side of Heater Unit



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

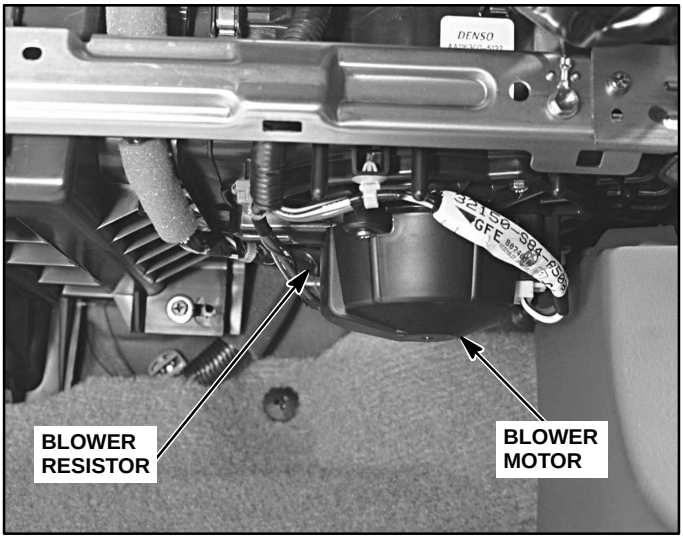
115. Below Right Side of Dash



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

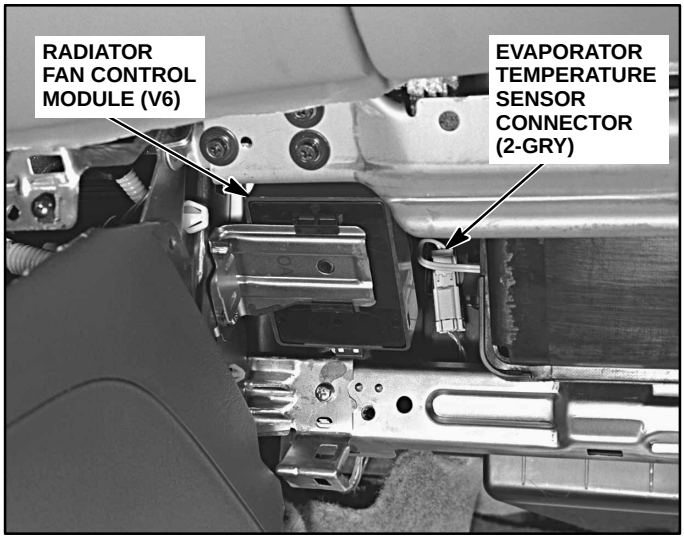
116. Below Right Side of Dash (Manual A/C)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

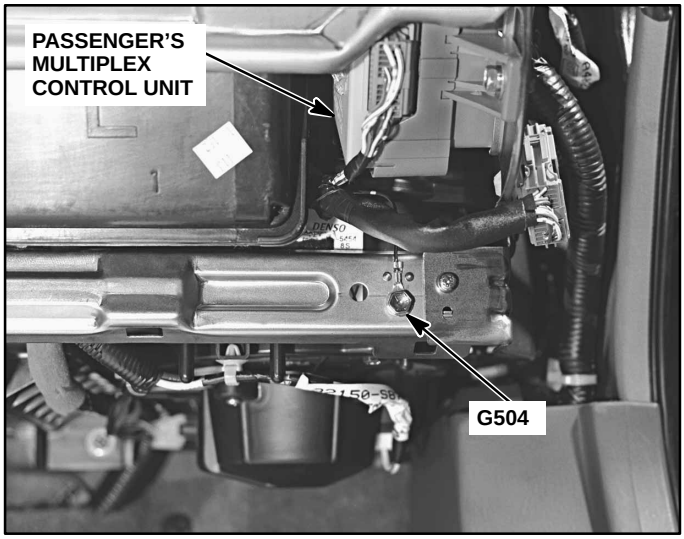
117. Behind Passenger's Dashboard Lower Cover



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

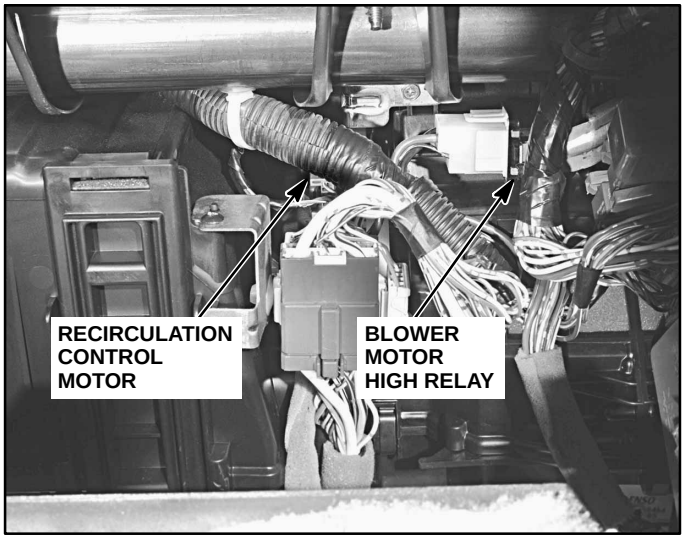
118. Behind Passenger's Dashboard Lower Cover



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

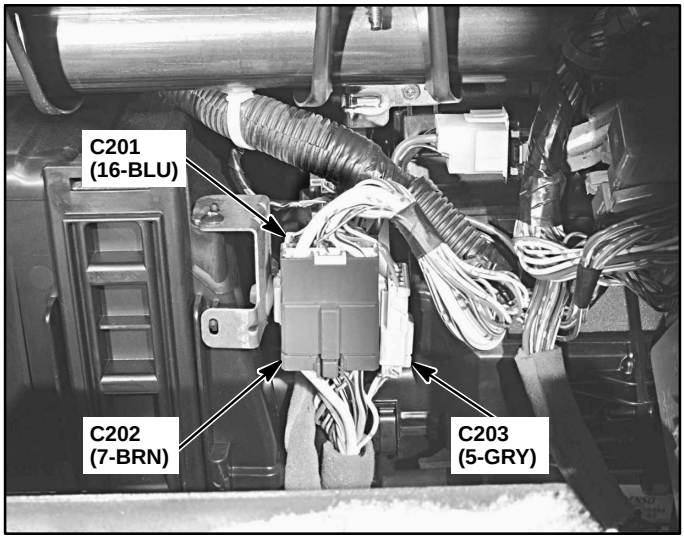
119. Behind Glove Box



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

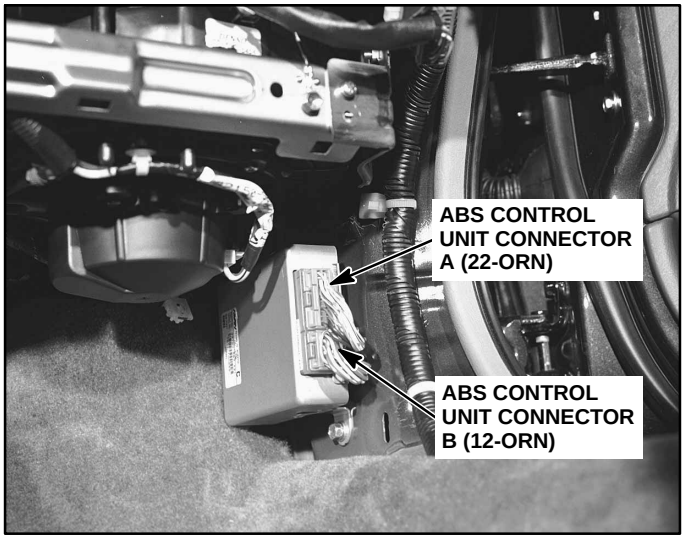
120. Behind Glove Box



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

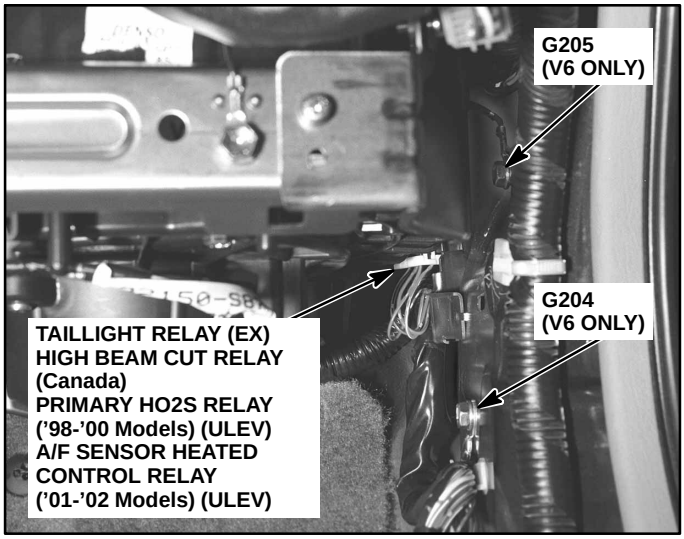
122. Behind Right Kick Panel (V6) ('98-'00 Models)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

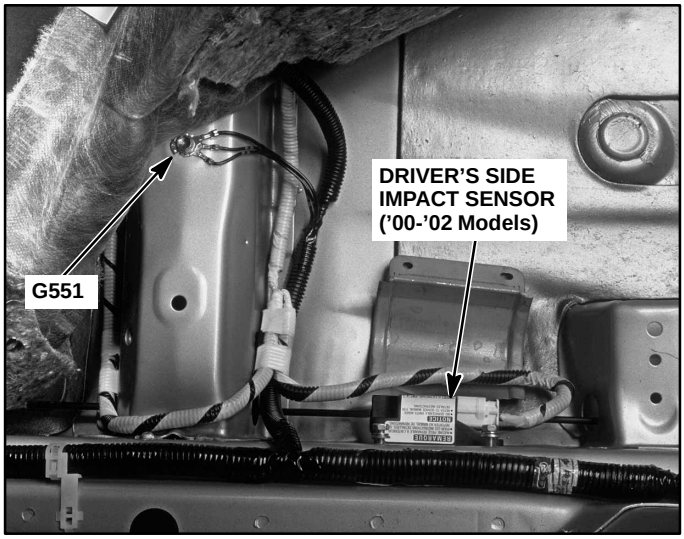
123. Behind Right Kick Panel



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

124. Below Driver's Seat, Carpet Pulled Back



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

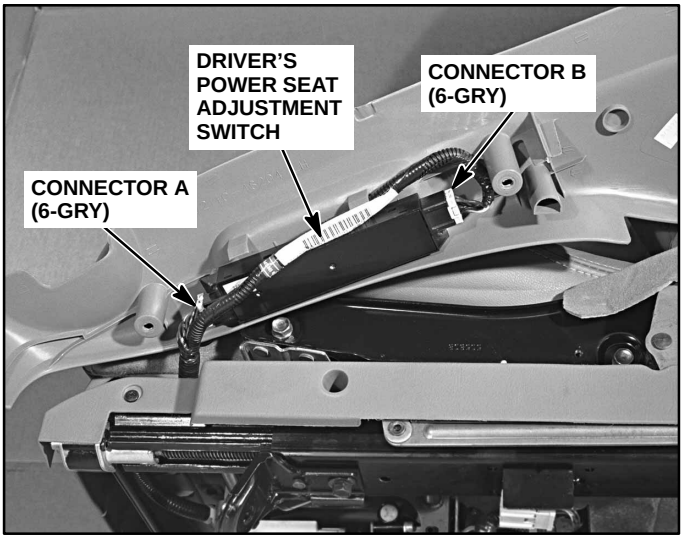
125. Below Front Passenger's Seat, Carpet Pulled Back



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

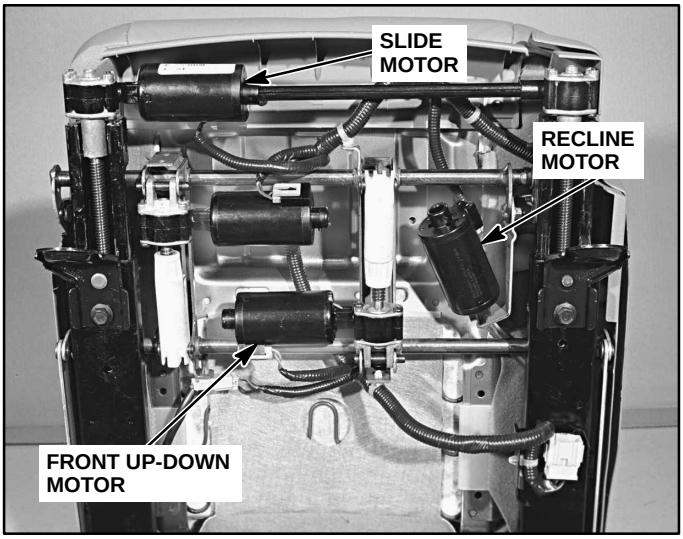
126. Left Side of Driver's Seat (8-way)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

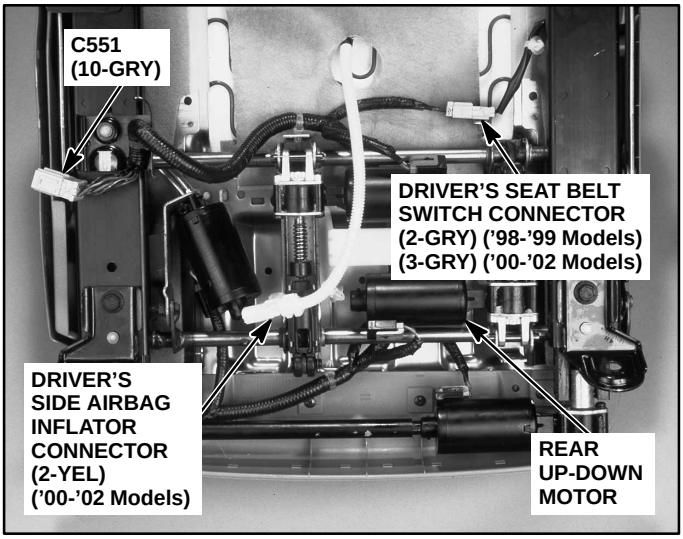
127. Underside of Driver's Seat (8-way)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

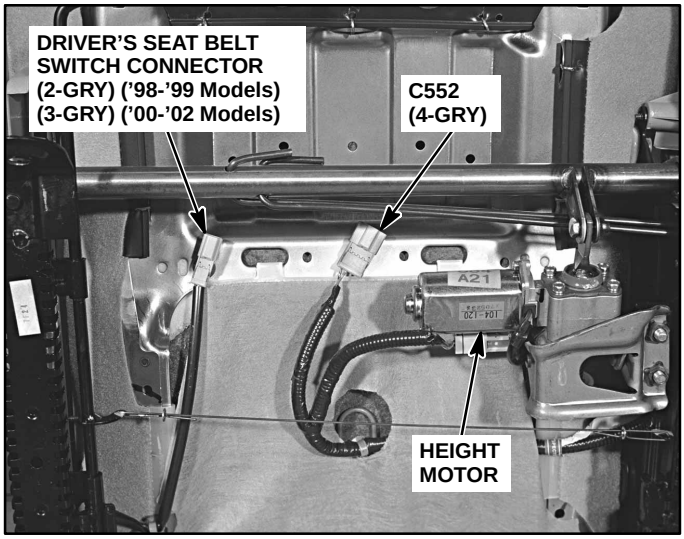
128. Underside of Driver's Seat (8-way)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

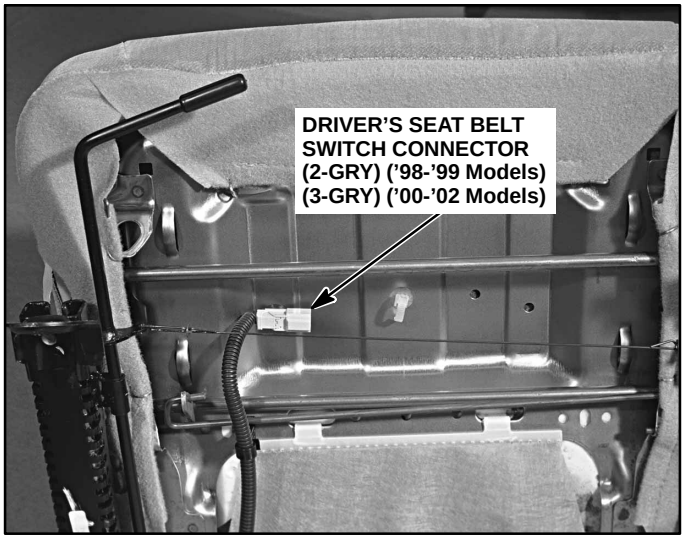
129. Underside of Driver's Seat (2-way)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

130. Underside of Driver's Seat (Without Power Seat)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

131. Front Center of Headliner



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

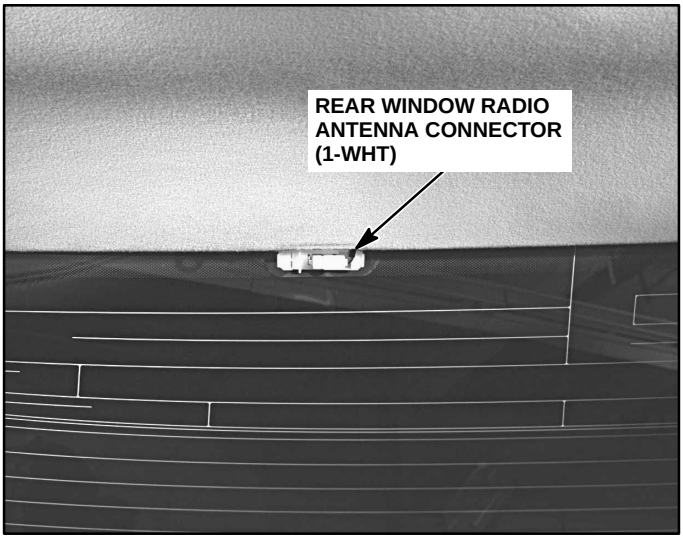
132. At Driver's Sunvisor (Front Passenger's Similar)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

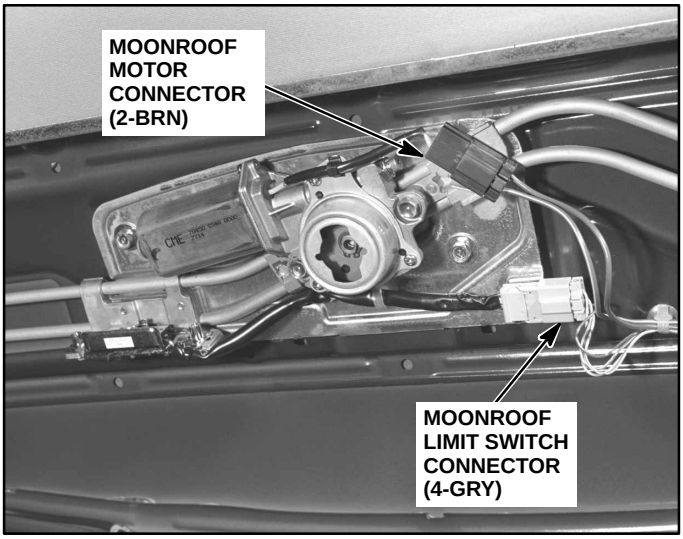
133. Center of Rear Window



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

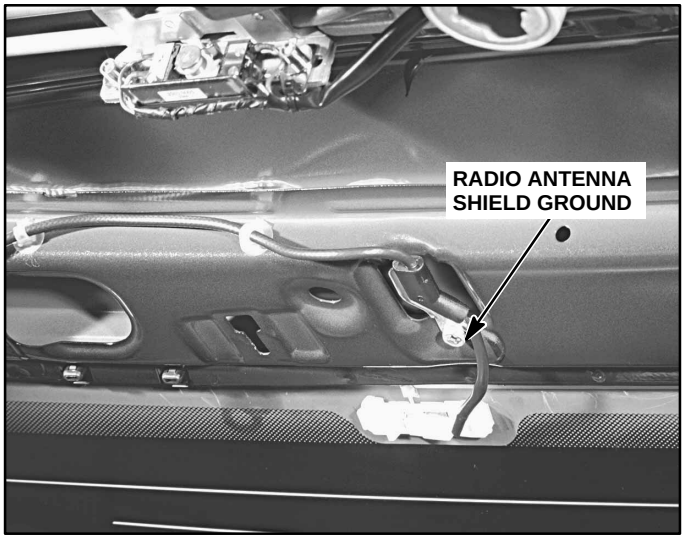
134. Above Center Rear of Headliner



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

135. Above Center Rear of Headliner



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

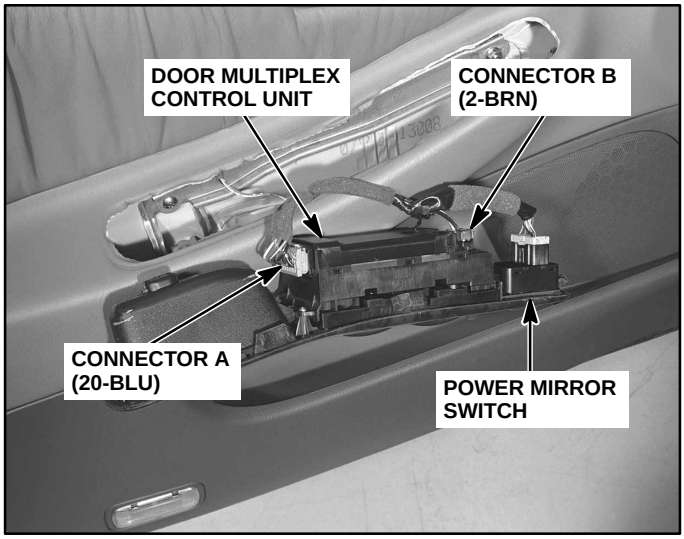
136. Near Driver's Door Striker (Frt. Pass. Similar)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

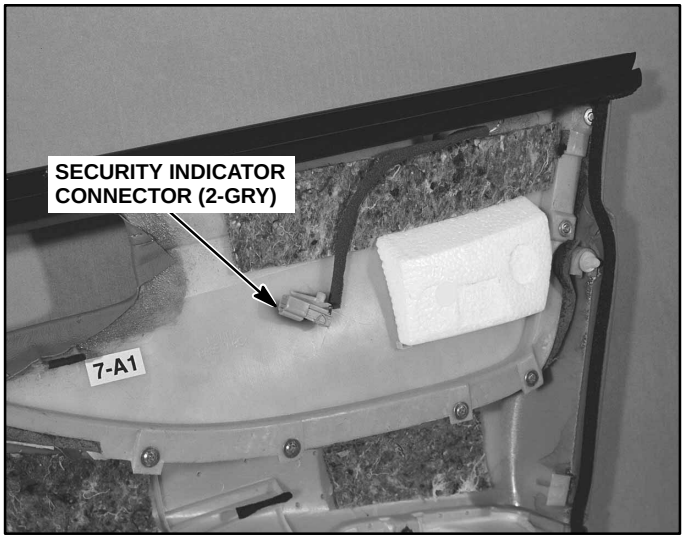
137. Driver's Door (Sedan)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

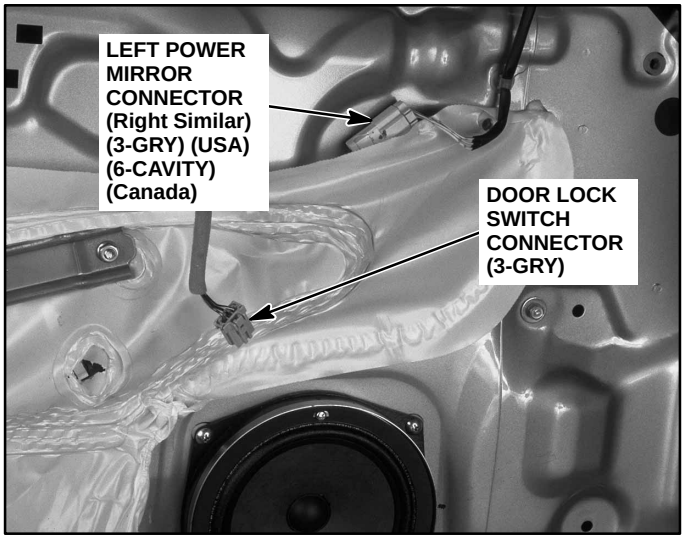
138. Rear of Driver's Door Panel (EX)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

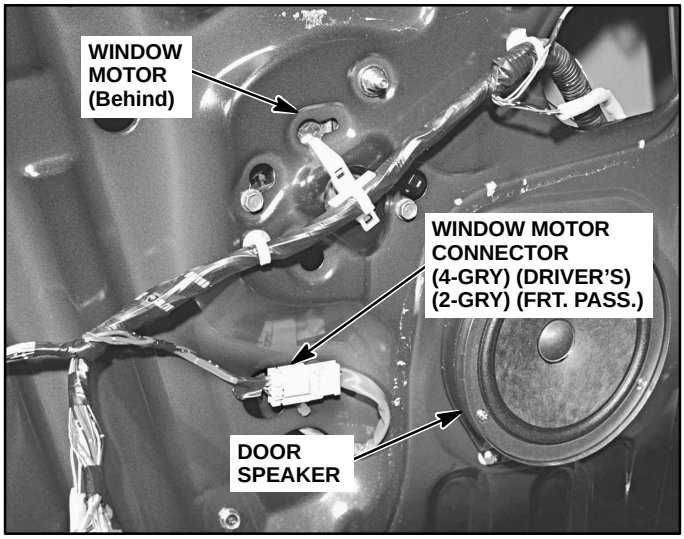
139. Driver's Door (Frt. Pass. Similar)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

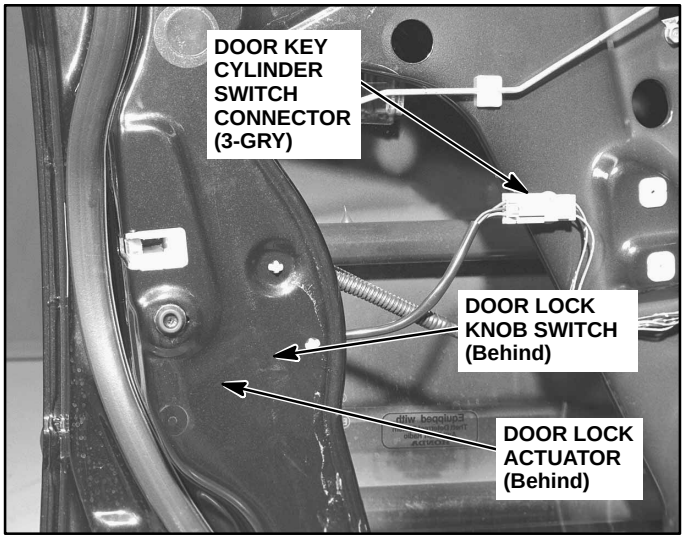
140. Driver's Door (Frt. Pass. Similar) (Sedan)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

141. Driver's Door (Frt. Pass. Similar)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

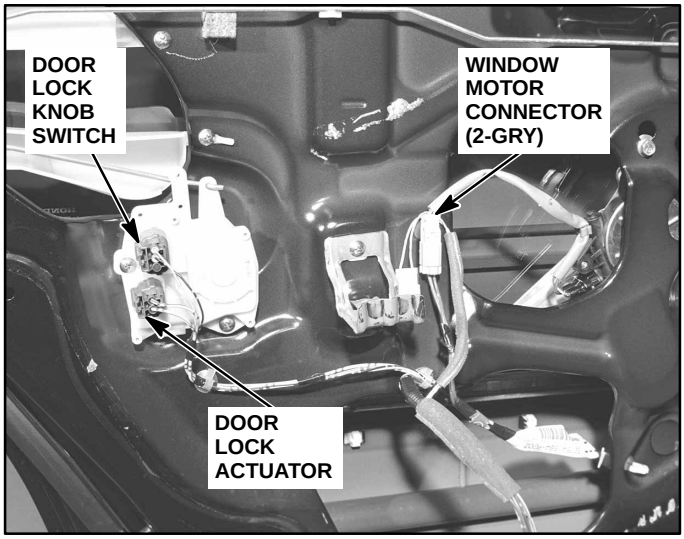
142. Left Center Pillar (Right Similar) (Sedan)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

143. Left Rear Door (Right Similar)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

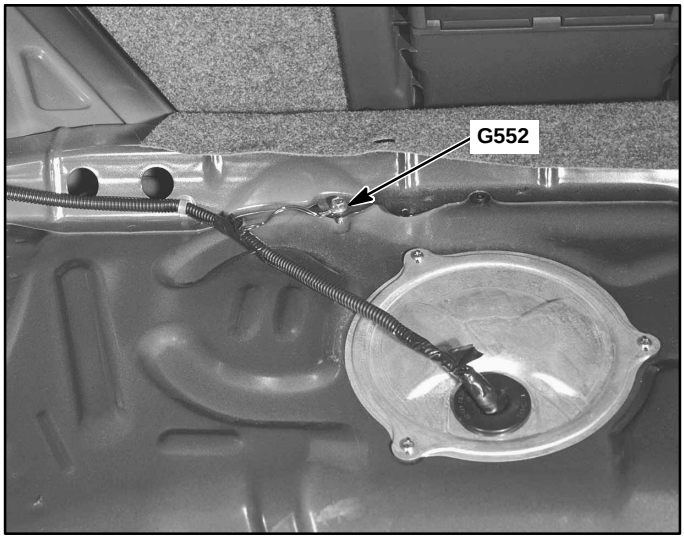
144. Near Left Rear Door Striker (Right Similar)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

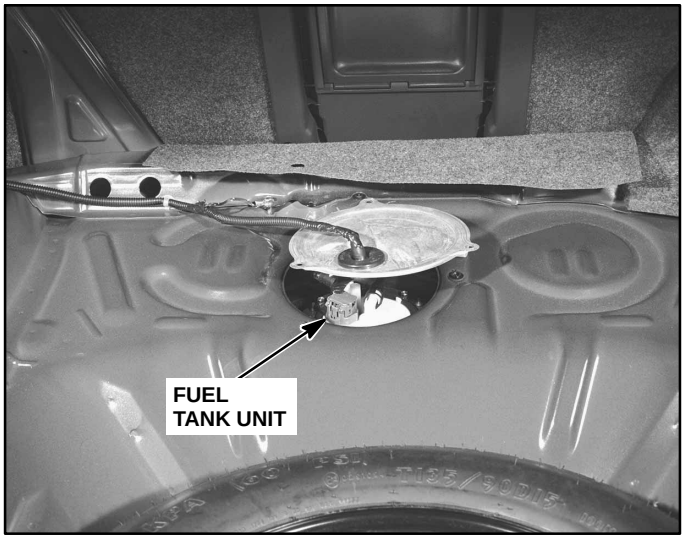
145. Front of Trunk



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

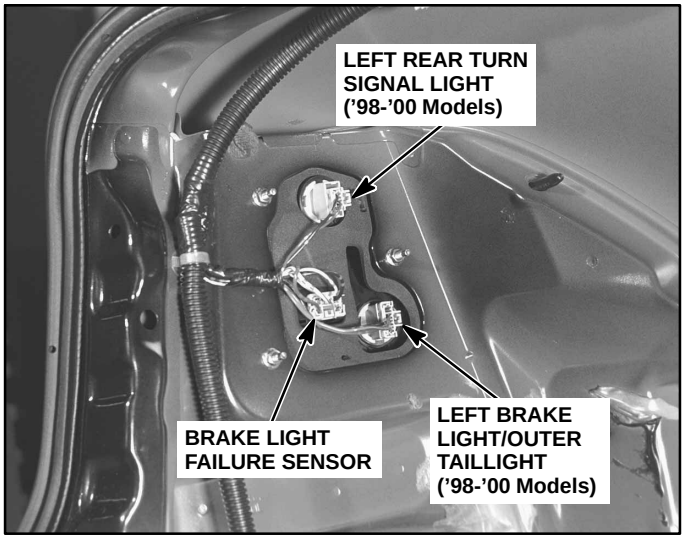
146. Front of Trunk



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

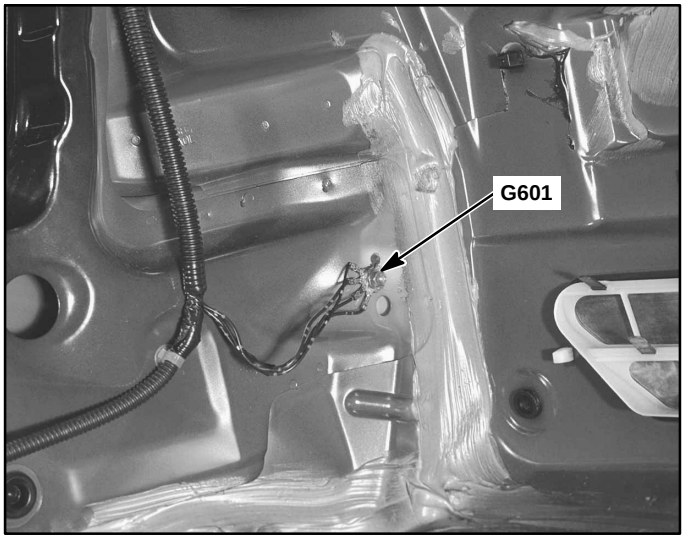
147. Left Side of Trunk (Sedan)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

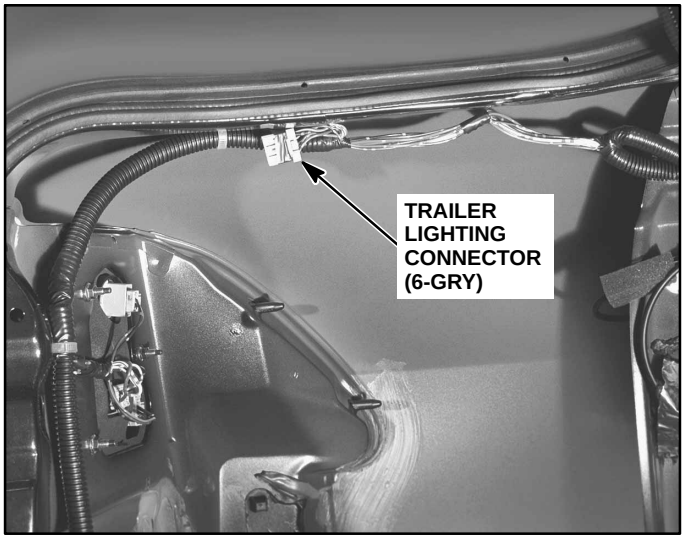
148. Left Rear of Trunk (Sedan)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

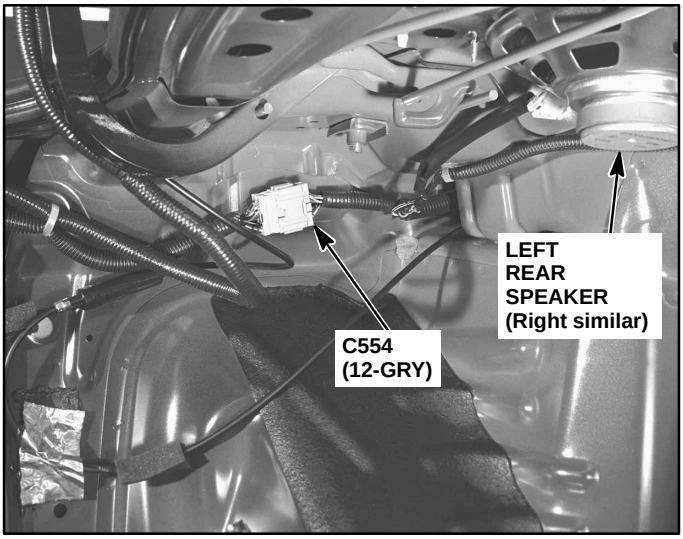
149. Left Side of Trunk (Sedan)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

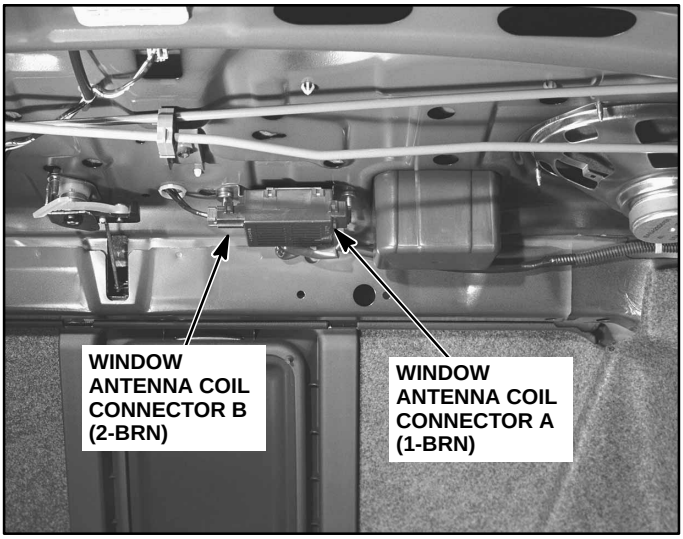
150. Left Side of Trunk (Right Similar)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

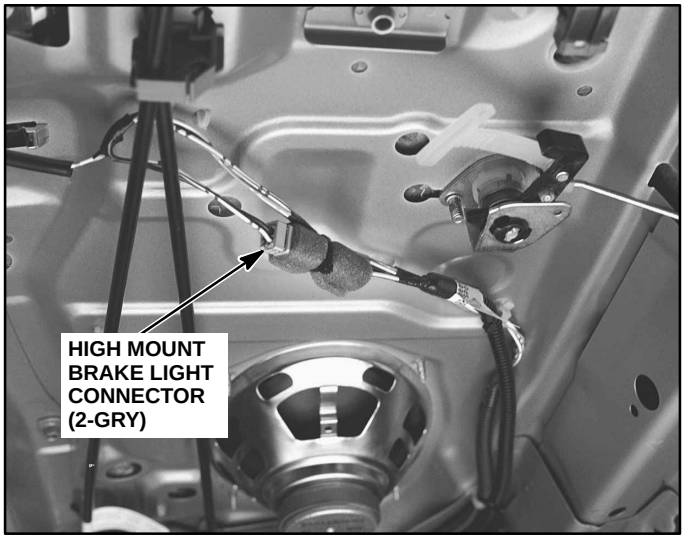
151. Front of Trunk, Underside of Rear Shelf



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

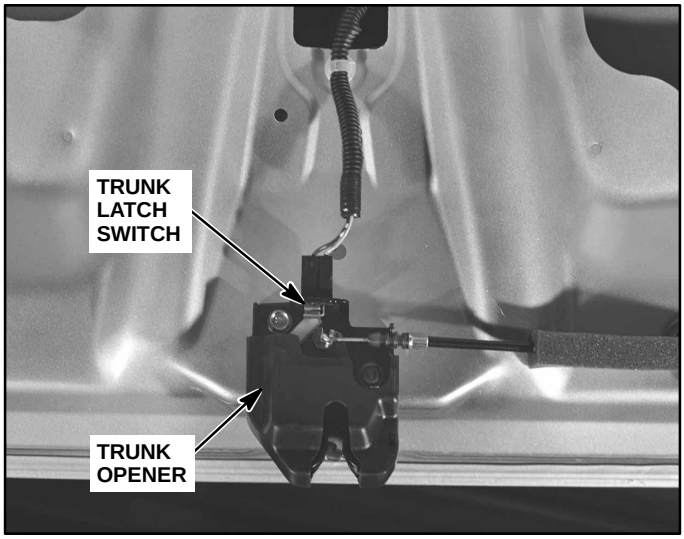
152. Front of Trunk, Underside of Rear Shelf (Optional)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

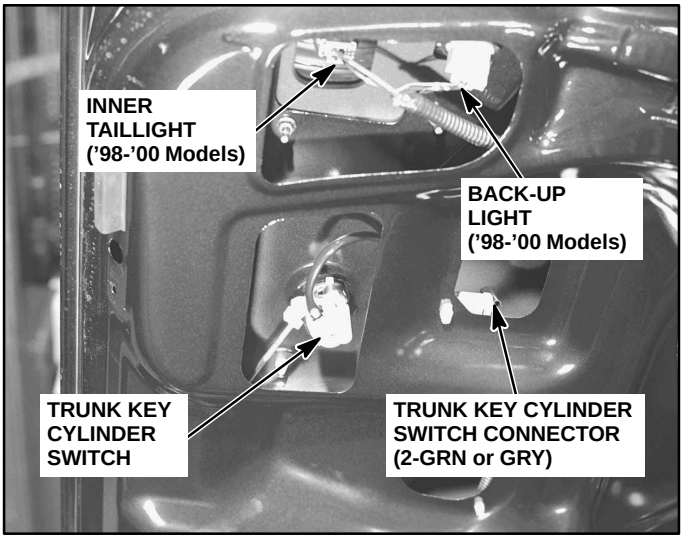
153. Center Rear of Trunk Lid (LX, DX)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

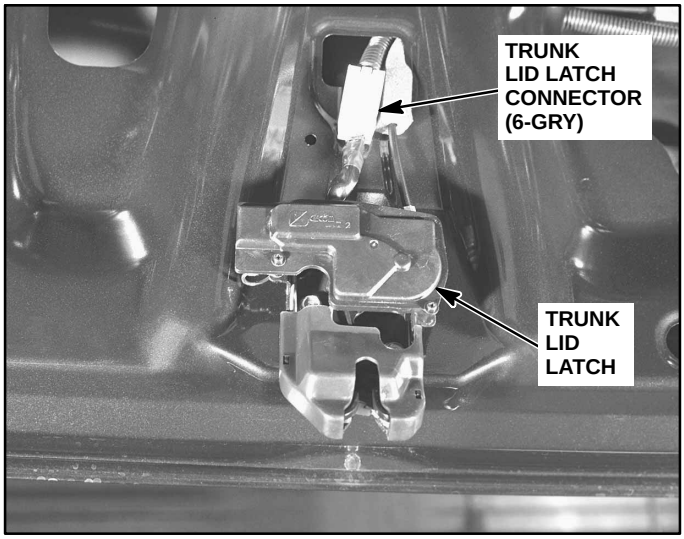
154. Right Rear of Trunk Lid (Left Similar) (Sedan)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

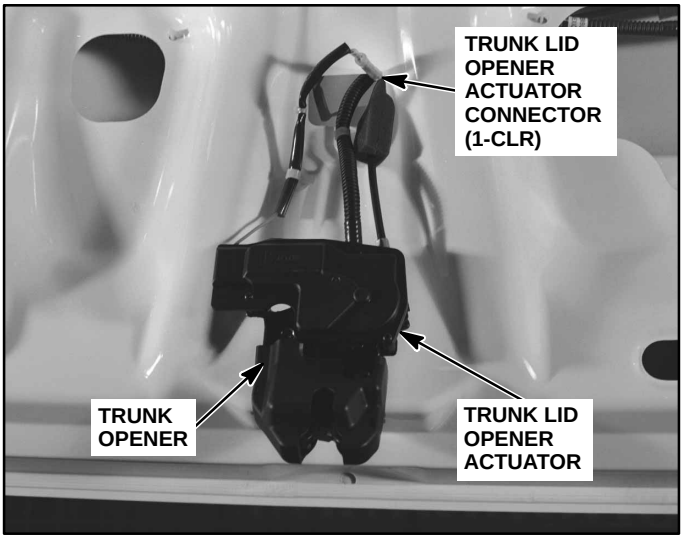
155. Center Rear of Trunk Lid (EX)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

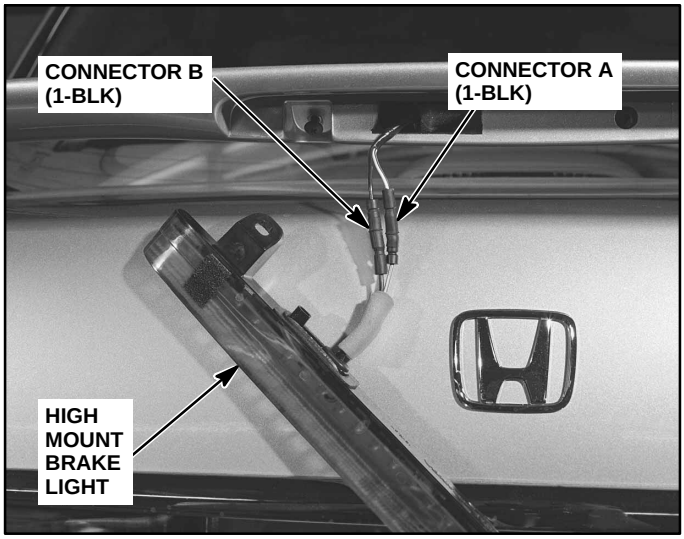
156. Center Rear of Trunk Lid (Optional)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

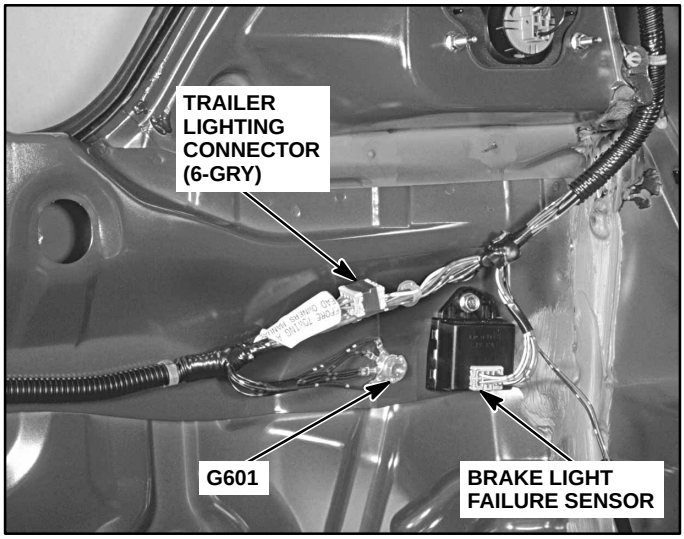
157. Center of Trunk Spoiler (Optional)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

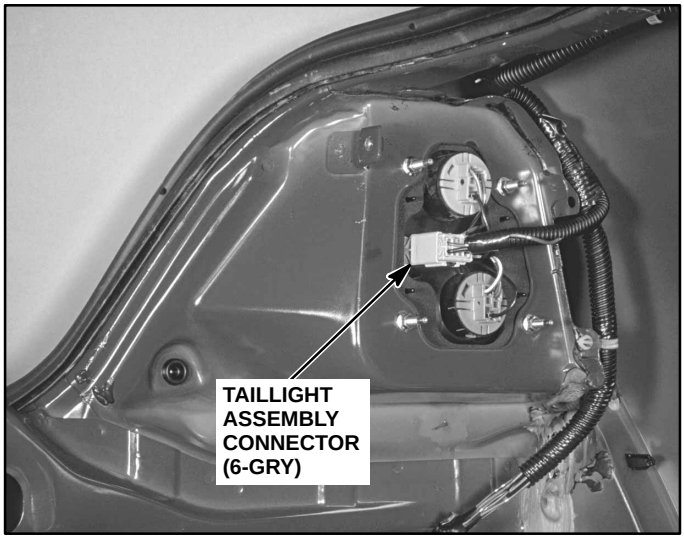
158. Left Rear of Trunk (Coupe)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

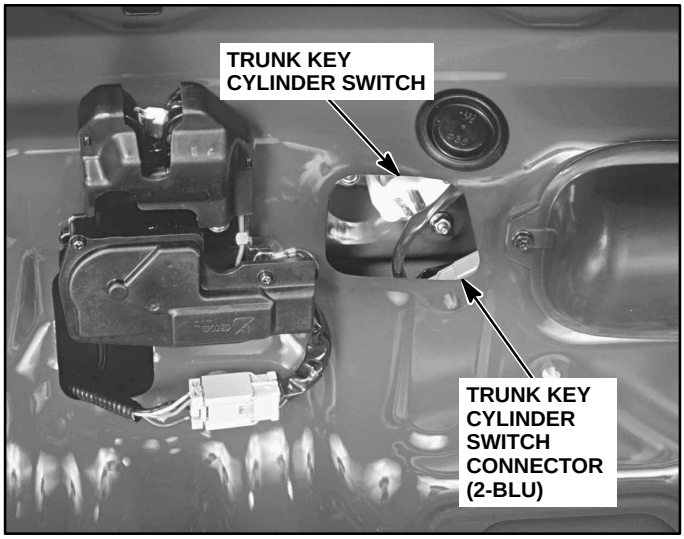
159. Left Rear of Trunk (Right Similar) (Coupe)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

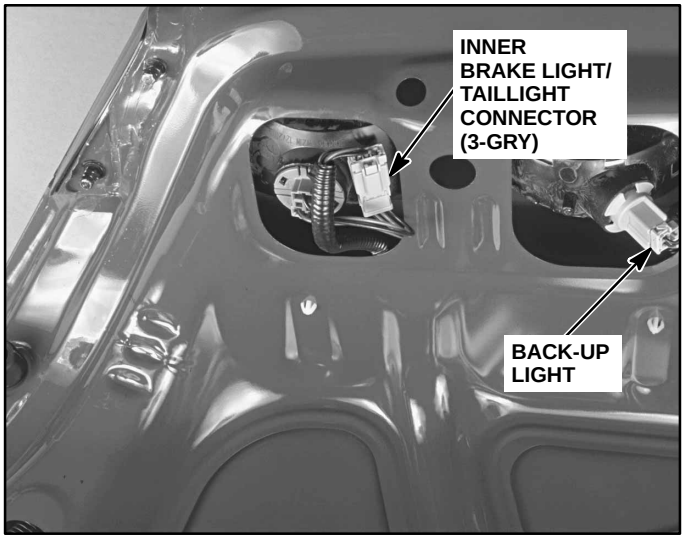
160. Center Rear of Trunk Lid (Coupe)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

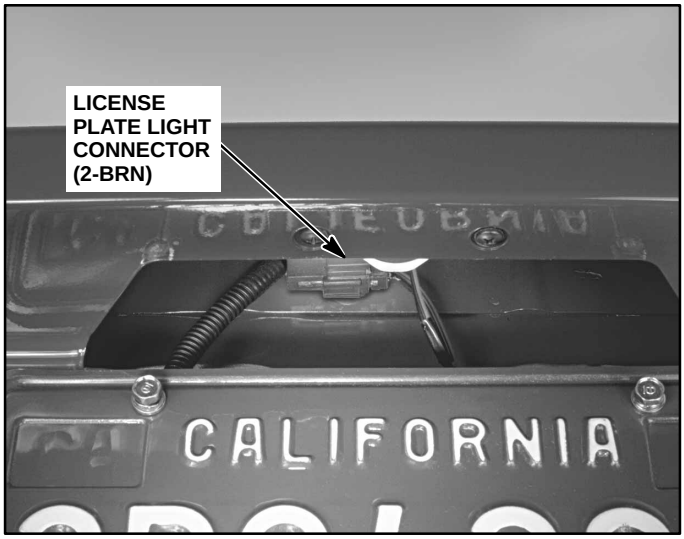
161. Left Rear of Trunk Lid (Right Similar) (Coupe)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

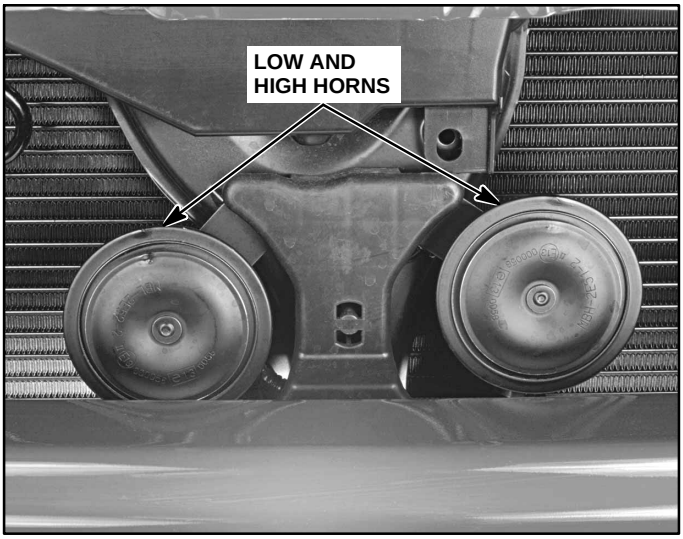
162. Above Rear License Plate (Coupe)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

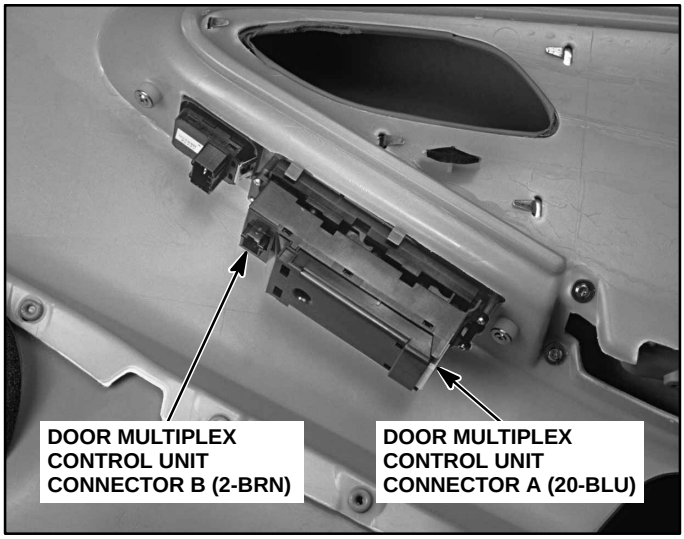
163. Behind Center of Front Bumper



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

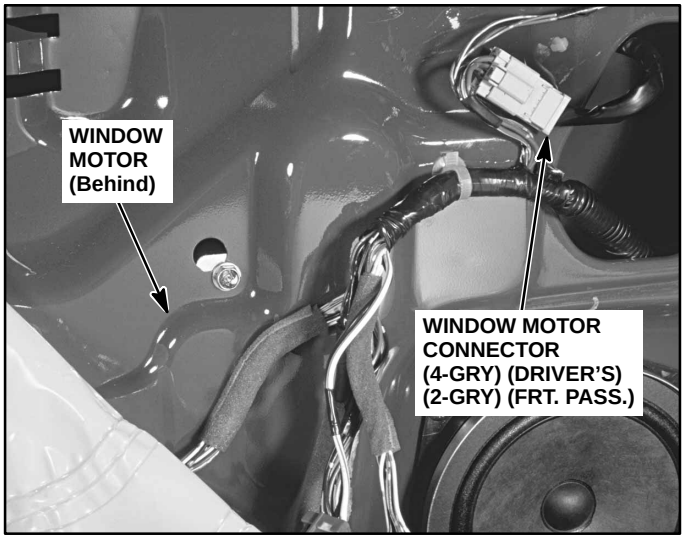
164. Rear of Driver's Door Panel (Coupe)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

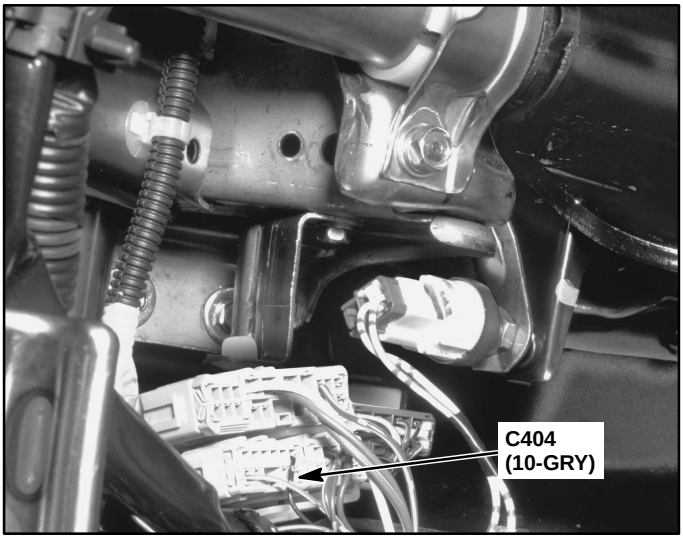
165. Driver's Door (Passenger's Similar) (Coupe)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

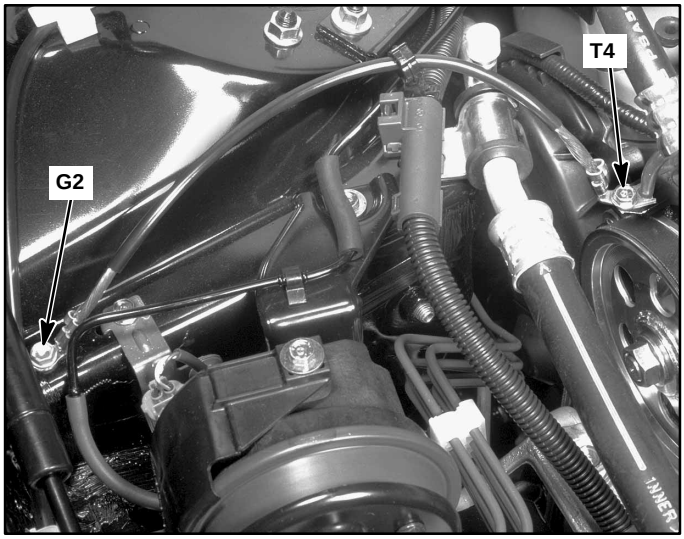
166. Behind Driver's Dashboard Lower Cover (M/T)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

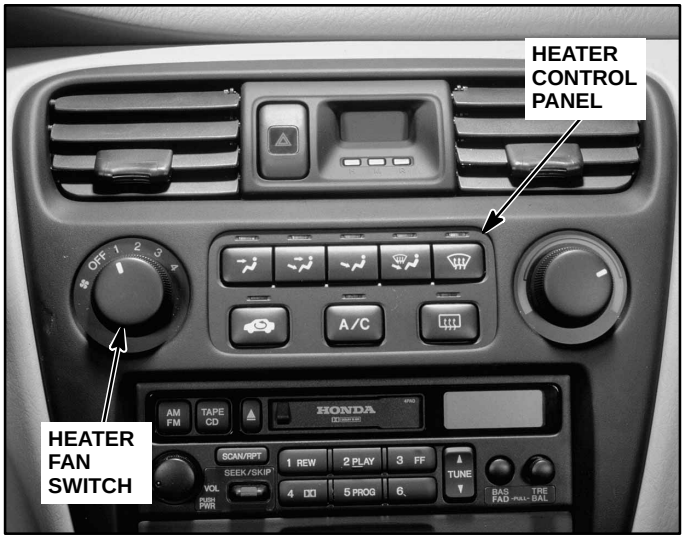
167. Right Side of V6 Engine Comp. ('98-'99 Models)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

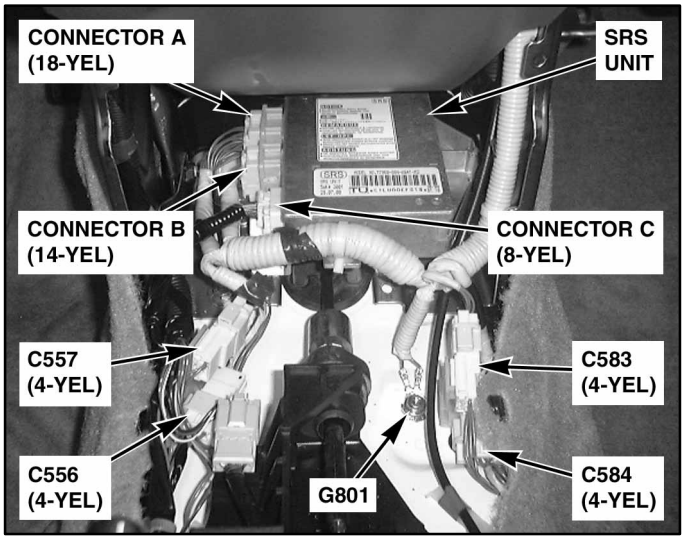
170. Center of Dash (Manual A/C)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

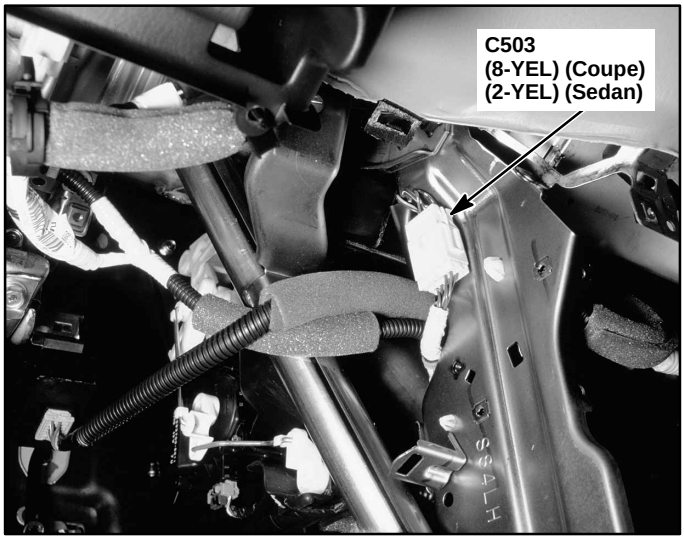
171. Below Front of Center Console ('00-'02 Coupe, '01-'02 Sedan)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

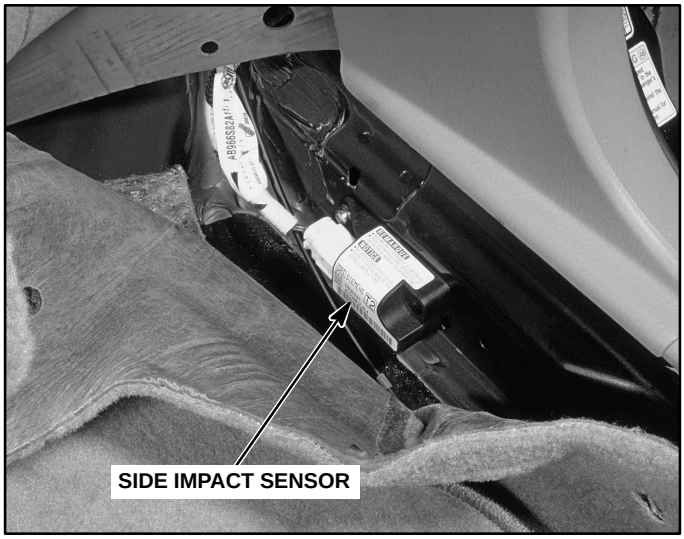
172. Behind Driver's Dashboard Lower Cover ('00 Model only)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

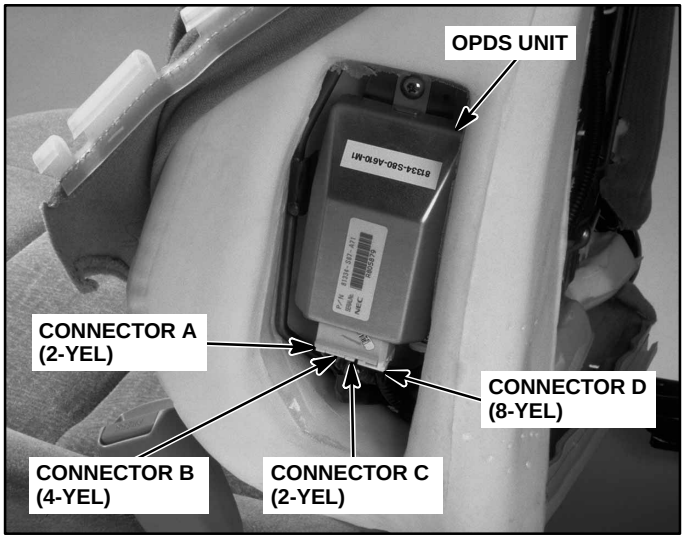
173. Below Driver's Seat (Pass. Similar) ('00-'02 Coupe)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

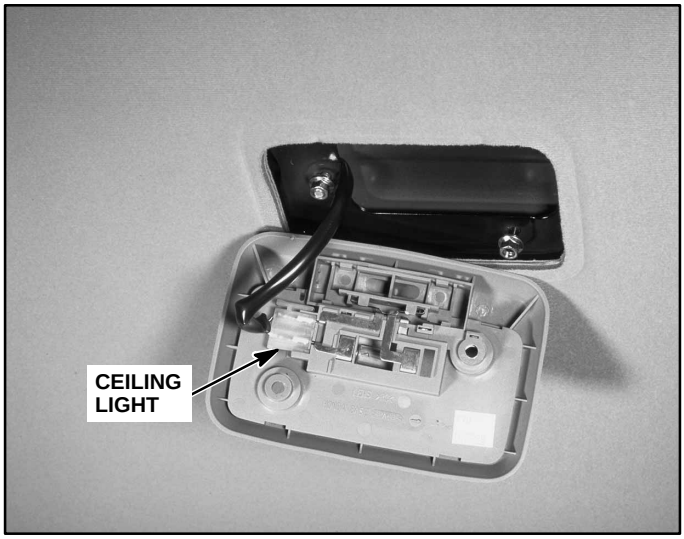
174. In Front Passenger's Seat-back ('00-'02 Models)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

175. Center of Roof



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

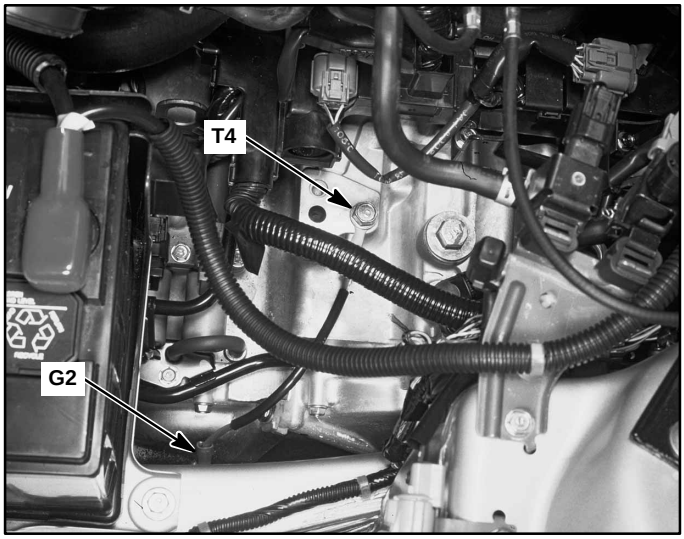
176. Left Side of Rear Bumper (Coupe) (Right Similar)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

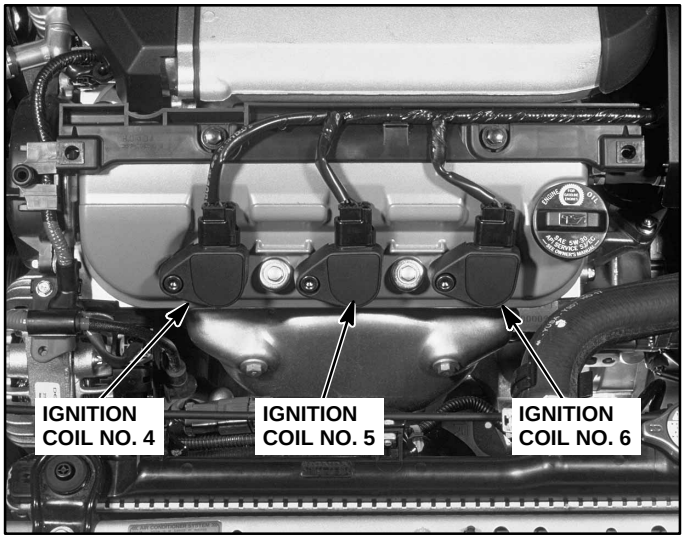
177. Left Side of V6 Engine Compartment ('00-'02)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

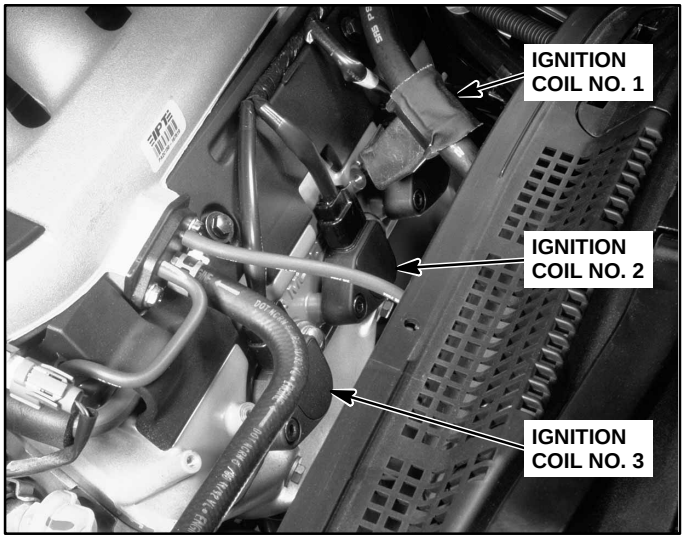
178. Front Center of V6 Engine ('00-'02)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

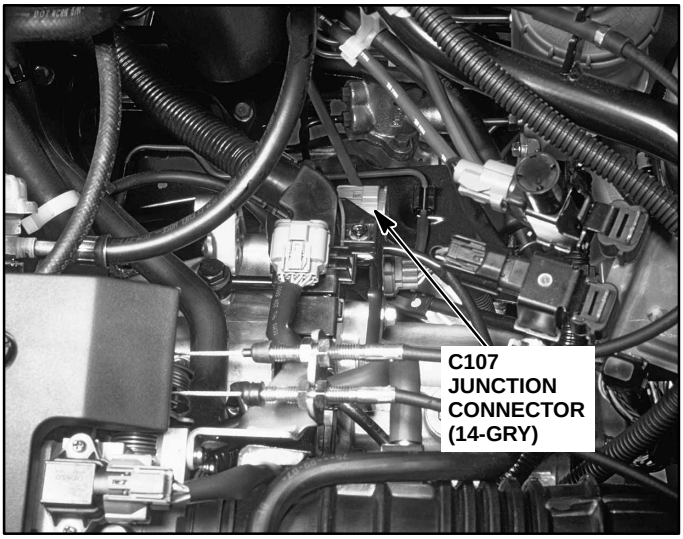
179. Rear Center of V6 Engine ('00-'02)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

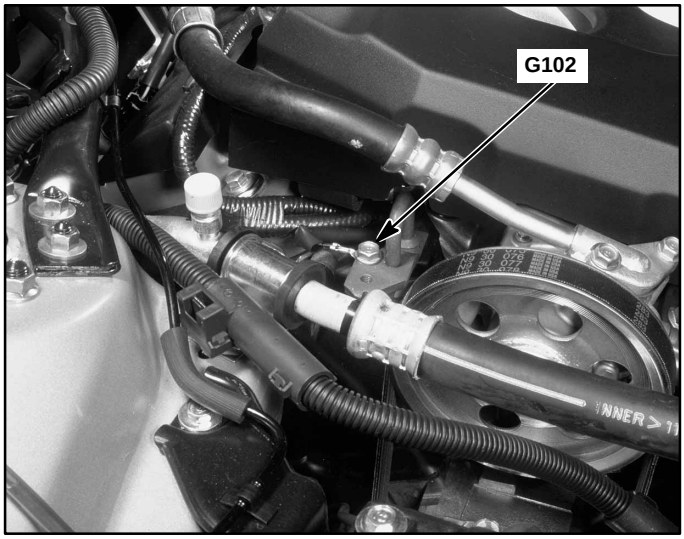
180. Lower Left Rear of V6 Engine Comp. ('00-'02)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

181. Right Rear of V6 Engine ('00-'02)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

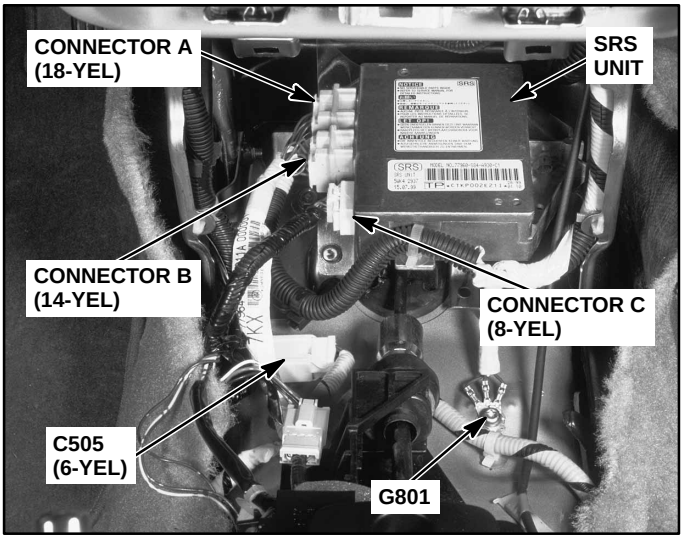
183. Right Side of Steering Wheel (LX, EX)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

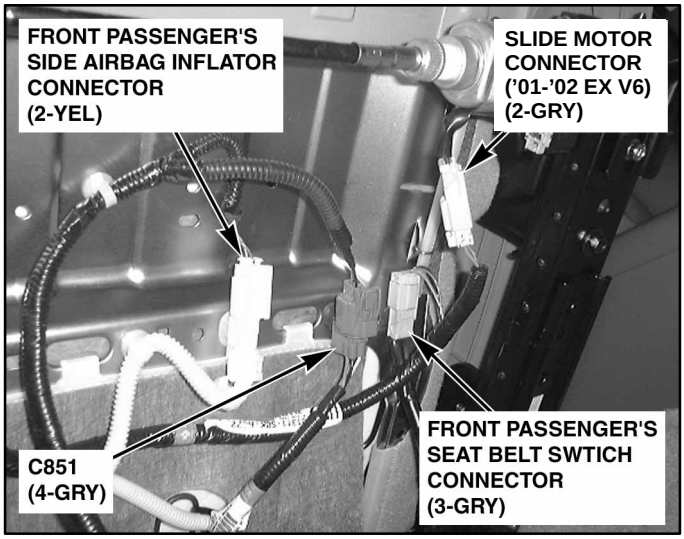
186. Below Front of Center Console ('00 Sedan)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

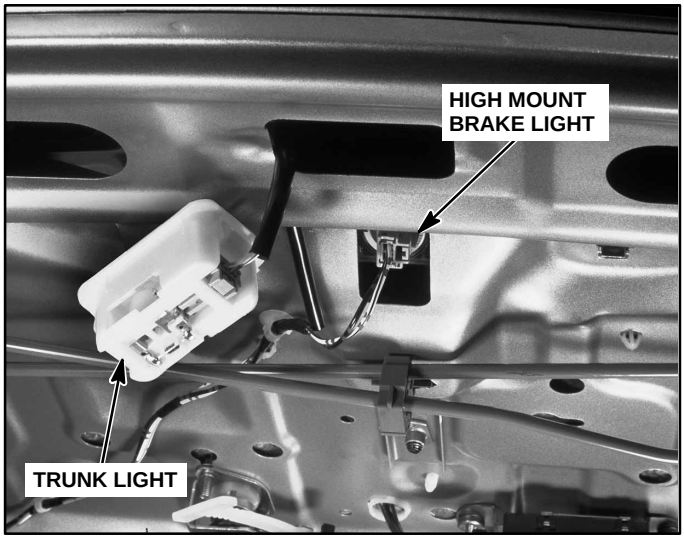
187. Underside of Front Passenger’s Seat (’00-’02)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

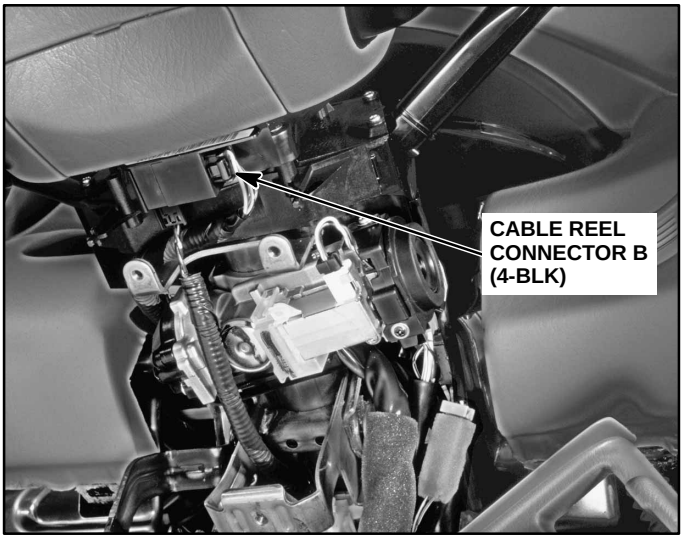
188. Center of Trunk



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

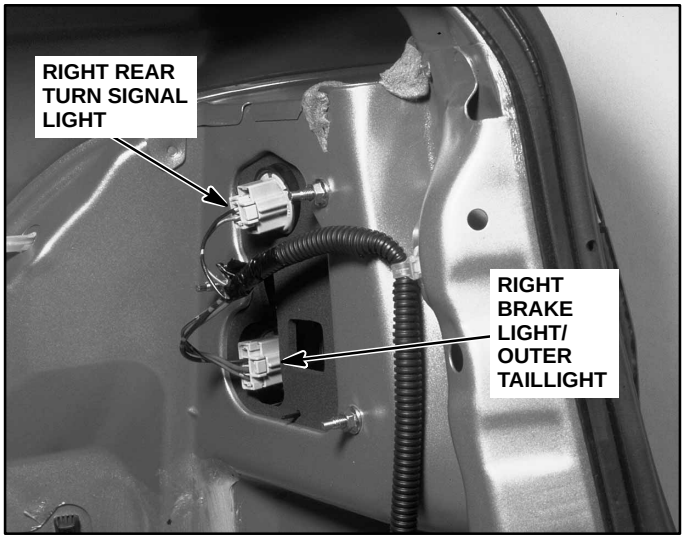
189. Below Steering Wheel ('98-'00 Models)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

190. Right Side of Trunk (Sedan) ('98-'00 Models)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

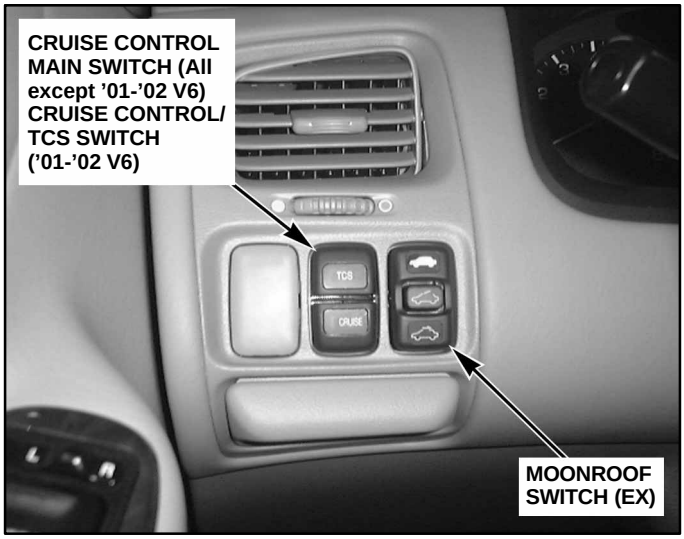
191. Center of Dash



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

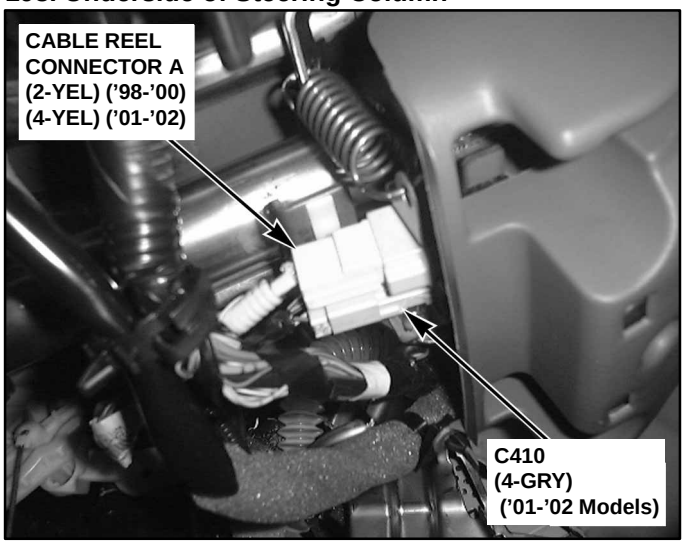
192. Left Side of Dash



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

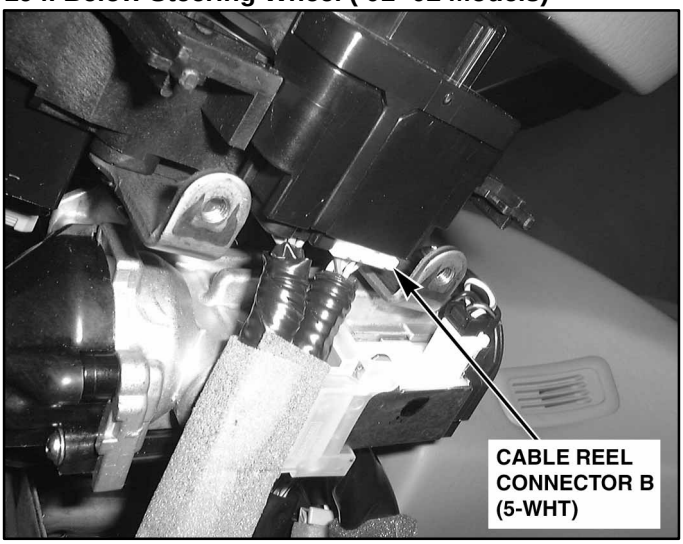
193. Underside of Steering Column



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

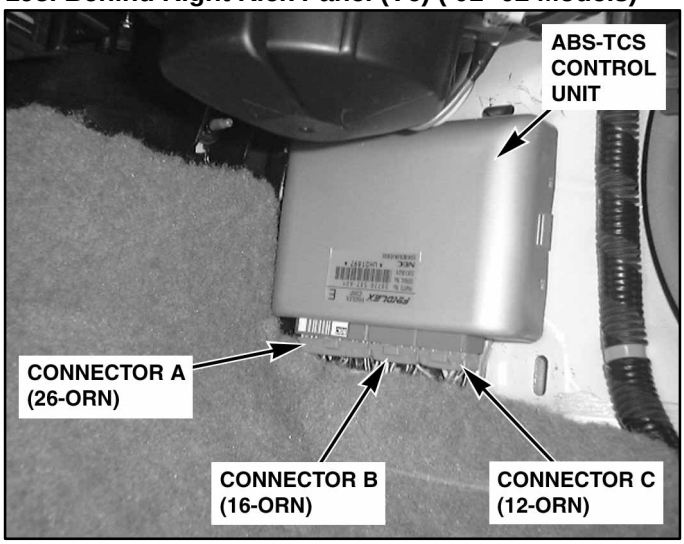
194. Below Steering Wheel ('01-'02 Models)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

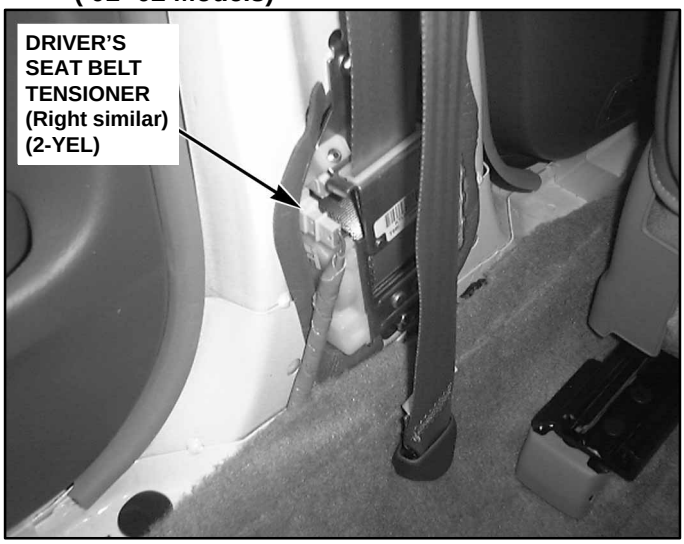
195. Behind Right Kick Panel (V6) ('01-'02 Models)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

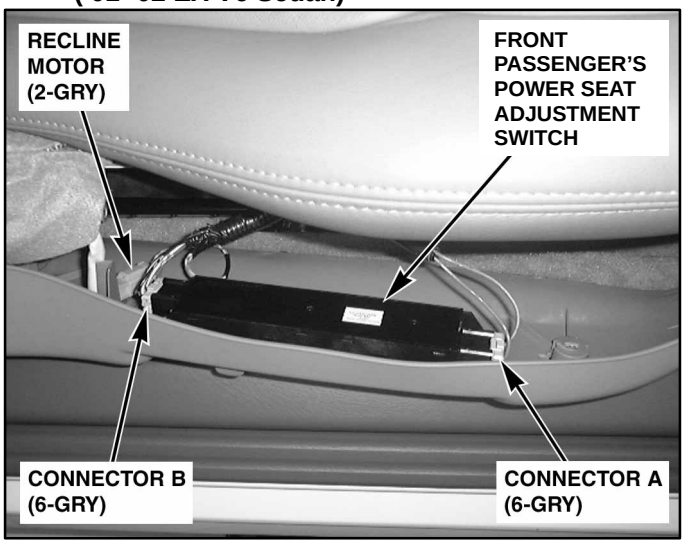
196. Left B-pillar (Front Pass. Similar) (Coupe Similar) ('01-'02 Models)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

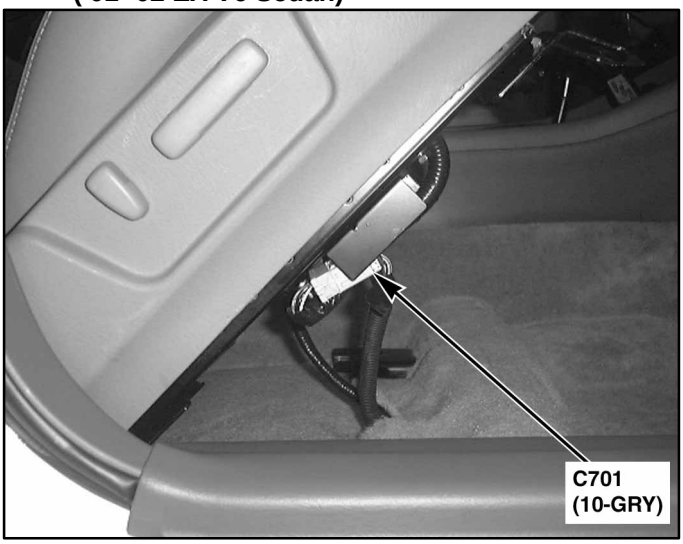
197. Right Side of Front Passenger Seat ('01-'02 EX V6 Sedan)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

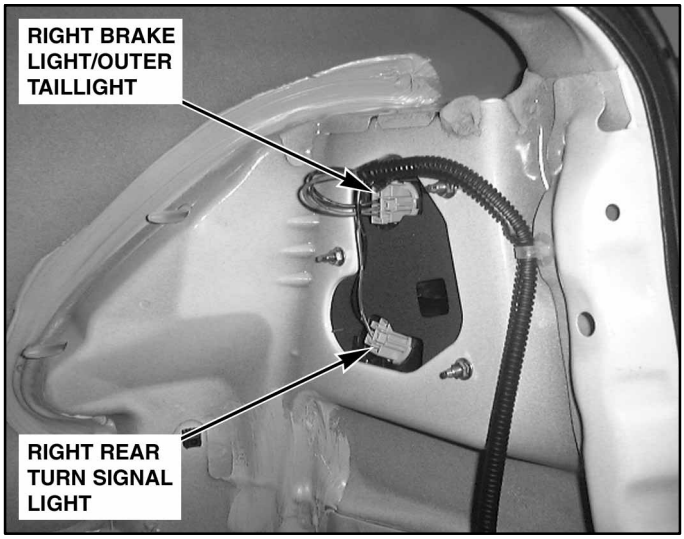
198. Right Side of Front Passenger Seat ('01-'02 EX V6 Sedan)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

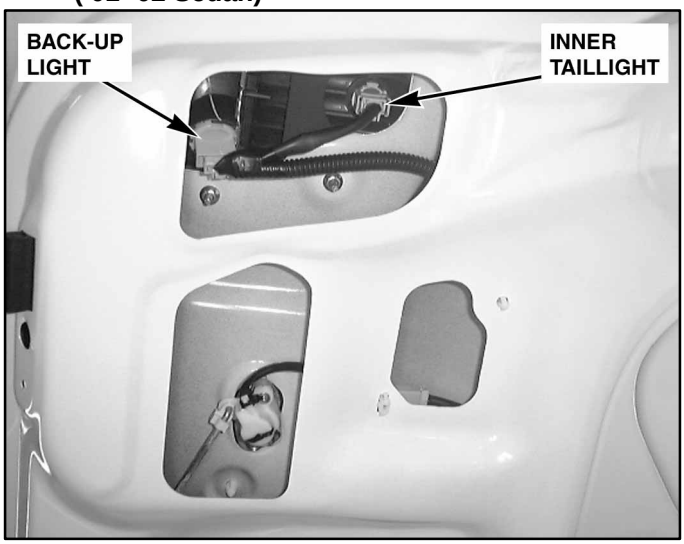
199. Right Side of Trunk (Left Similar) ('01-'02 Sedan)



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

200. Right Rear of Trunk Lid (Left Similar) ('01-'02 Sedan)



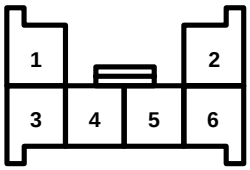
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

1. Brake Light Failure Sensor

– Gray
– Left rear corner of trunk
– On rear wire harness



Coupe:

1 WHT/BLK (Brake switch input)
2 WHT/GRN (Safety indicator output)
3 GRN (Brake light input)
4 —
5 BLK (G601)
6 YEL (Ignition input)

Sedan:

1 —
2 GRN (Brake light input)
3 BLK (G601)
4 WHT/GRN (Safety indicator output)
5 YEL (Fuse 9)
6 WHT/BLK (Brake switch input)

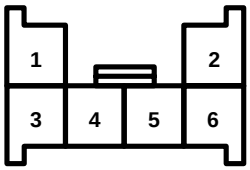
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

2. Seat Heater Switch, Driver's (Canada)

– Gray
– Front of center console
– On dashboard wire harness A



All except '01-'02 V6:

1 RED (Illumination (–))
2 RED/BLK (Illumination (+))
3 BLK (G501)
4 WHT/RED (HIGH output)
5 WHT/BLU (LOW output)
6 WHT/BLK (Switched ignition input)

'01-'02 V6:

1 RED (Illumination (–))
2 RED/BLK (Illumination (+))
3 BLK (G501)
4 WHT/RED (HIGH output)
5 WHT/BLU (LOW output)
6 WHT/BLK (Switched ignition input)

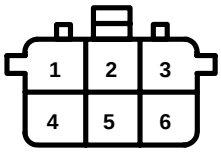
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

3. EGR Valve and EGR Valve Position Sensor

– Gray
– Right (L4) or left (V6) side of engine
– On engine wire harness



L4:

1 WHT/BLK (EGR valve lift sensor output)
2 GRN/BLK (Sensor ground)
3 YEL/BLU (Reference voltage)
4 PNK (EGR valve control input)
5 —
6 BLK (G101)

V6:

1 WHT/BLK (EGR valve lift sensor output)
2 GRN/BLK (Sensor ground)
3 YEL/BLU (Reference voltage)
4 PNK (EGR valve control input)
5 —
6 BLK (G101)

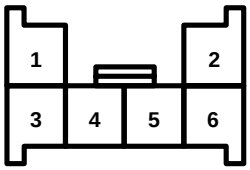
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

4. Seat Heater Switch, Front Passenger's (Canada)

– Blue
– Front of center console
– On dashboard wire harness A



All; except '00-'02 V6:

1 RED (Illumination (–))
2 RED/BLK (Illumination (+))
3 BLK (G501)
4 GRN/RED (HIGH output)
5 GRN/BLU (LOW output)
6 WHT/BLK (Switched ignition input)

'00-'02 V6:

1 RED (Illumination (–))
2 RED/BLK (Illumination (+))
3 BLK (G501)
4 GRN/RED (HIGH output)
5 GRN/BLU (LOW output)
6 WHT/BLK (Switched ignition input)

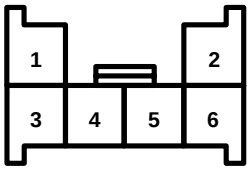
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

5. Window Switch, Front Passenger's

– Gray
– In front passenger's door pull pocket trim
– On front passenger's door wire harness



'98-'99 Models:

1 BLU/YEL (Motor control)
2 WHT/RED (Main switch enable)
3 BLU/BLK (Switched power)
4 BLU/WHT (Motor control)
5 BLU (Master switch control – DOWN)
6 BLU/YEL (Master switch control – UP)

'00 Model:

1 BLU/YEL (Motor control)
2 WHT/RED (Main switch enable)
3 BLU/BLK (Switched power)
4 BLU/WHT (Motor control)
5 BLU (Master switch control – DOWN)
6 BLU/YEL (Master switch control – UP)

'01-'02 Models:

1 BLU/YEL (Motor control)
2 BLU/YEL (Master switch control – UP)
3 BLU (Main switch enable)
4 WHT/RED (Master switch control – DOWN)
5 BLU/BLK (Switched power)
6 BLU/WHT (Motor control)

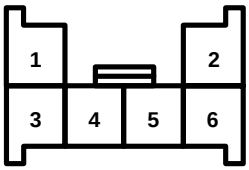
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

6. Power Mirror (Canada), Left

– Gray
– In front of driver's door
– On driver's door wire harness



1 Male – BLK
Female – BLU
(G551)

2 Male – ORN/WHT
Female – BLU
(Defogger control)

3 —

4 Male – BLU/WHT
Female – GRY
(Up/down control)

5 Male – BLU/GRN
Female – YEL
(Common)

6 Male – BLU/ORN
Female – LT GRN
(Left/right control)

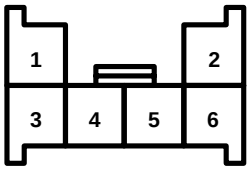
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

7. Window Switch, Left Rear

– Gray
– In left rear door pull pocket trim
– On left rear door wire harness



’98-’00 Models:

1 RED/YEL (Motor control)
2 WHT/RED (Main switch enable)
3 WHT/YEL (Switched power)
4 RED/BLU (Motor control)
5 GRN (Master switch control – DOWN)
6 GRN/BLU (Master switch control – UP)

’00 Model:

1 RED/YEL (Motor control)
2 WHT/RED (Main switch enable)
3 WHT/YEL (Switched power)
4 RED/BLU (Motor control)
5 EGN (Master switch control – DOWN)
6 GRN/BLU (Master switch control – UP)

’01-’02 Models:

1 GRN/BLU (Master switch control – UP)
2 RED/YEL (Motor control)
3 GRN (Master switch control – DOWN)
4 WHT/RED (Main switch enable)
5 WHT/YEL (Switched power)
6 RED/BLU (Motor control)

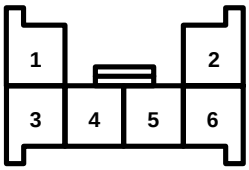
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

8. Taillight Assembly (Coupe only), Left

– Gray
– Left rear of trunk
– On rear wire harness



1 RED/BLK (Taillights)
2 Male – WHT/BLK
Female – GRN
(Brake lights)
3 Male – BLK/WHT
female – BLK
(G601)
4 Male – GRN/YEL
Female – GRN/BLU
(Turn signal lights)
5 —
6 BLK (G601)

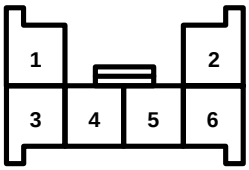
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

9. Moonroof Switch

– Gray
– On left side of dashboard
– On dashboard wire harness A



1 RED (Illumination (–))
2 BLK (G501)
3 RED/BLK (Illumination (+))
4 GRY/RED (CLOSE output)
5 YEL/RED (TILT output)
6 GRY/YEL (OPEN output)

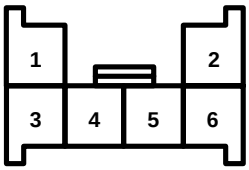
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

10. Power Mirror (Canada), Right

– Gray
– Front passenger's door
– On front passenger's door wire harness



1 Male – BLK
Female – BLU
(G581)

2 Male – ORN/WHT
Female – BLU
(Defogger control)

3 —

4 Male – BLU/WHT
Female – GRY
(Up/down control)

5 Male – YEL/WHT
Female – YEL
(Common)

6 LT GRN (Left/right control)

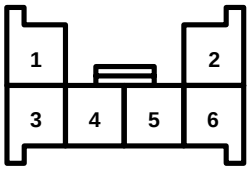
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

11. Window Switch, Right Rear

– Gray
– In right rear door pull pocket trim
– On right rear door wire harness



’98-’99 Models:

1 RED/YEL (Motor control)
2 WHT/RED (Main switch enable)
3 WHT/BLK (Switched power)
4 RED/BLU (Motor control)
5 YEL/GRN (Master switch control – DOWN)
6 YEL (Master switch control – UP)

’00 Model:

1 RED/YEL (Motor control)
2 WHT/RED (Main switch enable)
3 WHT/BLK (Switched power)
4 RED/BLU (Motor control)
5 YEL/GRN (Master switch control – DOWN)
6 YEL (Master switch control – UP)

’01-’02 Models:

1 YEL (Master switch control – UP)
2 RED/YEL (Motor control)
3 YEL/GRN (Master switch control – DOWN)
4 WHT/RED (Main switch enable)
5 WHT/BLK (Switched power)
6 RED/BLU (Motor control)

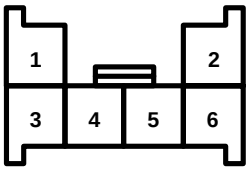
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

12. Taillight Assembly (Coupe only), Right

– Gray
– Right rear of trunk
– On rear wire harness



1 RED/BLK (Taillights)
2 Male – WHT/BLK
Female – GRN
(Brake lights)
3 Male – BLK/WHT
Female – BLK
(G601)
4 GRN/YEL (Turn signal lights)
5 —
6 BLK (G601)

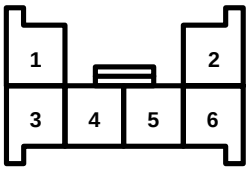
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

13. Trailer Lighting Connector

– Gray
– Left side of trunk
– On rear wire harness



1 GRN/BLU (L turn signal input)
2 BLK (G601)
3 RED/BLK (Lights ON input)
4 WHT/BLK (Brake input)
5 GRN/BLK (Reverse input)
6 GRN/YEL (R turn signal input)

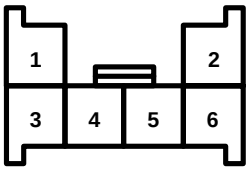
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

14. Trunk Lid Latch (EX only)

– Gray
– Center rear of trunk lid
– On rear wire harness



1 Male – BRN
Female – ORN
L4: (Trunk latch switch-safety indicator)
V6: (Trunk latch switch-safety indicator)

2 Male – GRN
Female – BLU/GRN
(Trunk latch switch-security)

3 Male – BLU/GRN
Female – WHT/RED
(Opener solenoid control)

4 BLK (G601)

5 —

6 Male – BLU
Female – BLK
(G601)

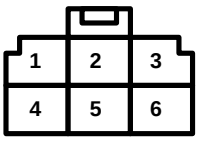
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

15. Unlock Relay (LX)

– Brown
– Behind driver's dashboard lower cover, right of steering column
– On optional keyless or security wire harness



1 WHT/RED (Battery input – contacts)
2 LT GRN (To driver's door lock actuator)
3 YEL/RED (Coil control input)
4 LT GRN/RED (To passenger door lock actuators)
5 —
6 WHT/RED (Battery input – coil)

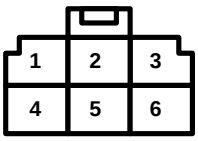
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

16. Intermittent Wiper Relay

– Brown
– Left rear of engine compartment
– On left-side engine compartment wire harness



L4:

1 BLK (G302)
2 WHT (Wiper motor LOW winding control)
3 GRN/BLK (Fuse 12 – Driver's)
4 BLU/WHT (PARK/RUN input from wiper motor)
5 —
6 GRN/RED (Intermittent control input)

V6:

1 BLK (G302)
2 WHT (Wiper motor LOW winding control)
3 GRN/BLK (Fuse 12 – Driver's)
4 BLU/WHT (PARK/RUN input from wiper motor)
5 —
6 GRN/RED (Intermittent control input)

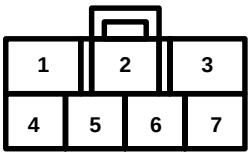
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

17. C202

– Brown
– Behind glove box
– Connects right-side engine compartment wire harness to dashboard wire harness B (right branch)



L4:

1 WHT (Fuse 42)
2 With ABS: BRN/BLK (ABS)
3 YEL/BLK
Manual A/C: (Blower controls)
Climate Control: (Blower controls)
4 ORN/WHT
Canada: (Headlights)
USA EX: (Headlights)
USA DX, SE, LX: (Headlights)
5 BLK/WHT (Starting system)
6 WHT/YEL (Fuse 47)
7 With ABS: WHT/BLU (ABS)

V6:

1 WHT (Fuse 42)
2 BLK/YEL (Wiper/washer)
3 YEL/BLK
Manual A/C: (Blower controls)
Climate Control: (Blower controls)
4 ORN/WHT
Canada: (Headlights)
USA EX: (Headlights)
USA DX. SE. LX: (Headlights)
5 WHT/BLK (Circuit 13)
6 WHT/YEL (Fuse 47)
7 All except '01-'02 V6: GRY (ABS)
'01-'02 V6: GRY (ABS/TCS)

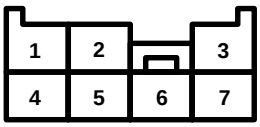
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

18. C502 (EX only)

– Brown
– Mounted to driver's under-dash fuse/relay box
– Connects dashboard wire harness A to moonroof wire harness



1 —
2 BLK (G501)
3 WHT/YEL (Moonroof)
4 YEL/RED (Moonroof)
5 GRY/RED (Moonroof)
6 GRY/YEL (Moonroof)
7 GRN (Moonroof)

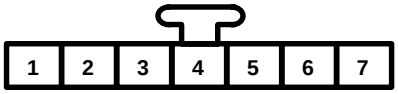
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

19. Air Mix Control Motor

– Green
– Right side of heater unit
– On dashboard wire harness B (right branch)



Manual A/C:

1 RED/WHT (Mode – COOL)
2 RED/YEL (Mode – HOT)
3 PNK/BLK (AMD-P)
4 —
5 YEL/GRN (S-COM)
6 —
7 GRY (S5V)

Climate Control:

1 RED/WHT (Mode – COOL)
2 RED/YEL (Mode – HOT)
3 PNK/BLK (AMD-P)
4 —
5 YEL/GRN (S-COM)
6 —
7 GRY (S5V)

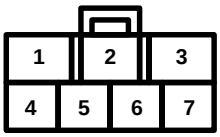
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

20. Heater Fan Switch (Manual A/C)

– Brown
– On heater control panel
– On dashboard wire harness B (right branch)



1 BLK (G401)
2 GRN (Fan ON output)
3 BLU/RED (Speed 4 output)
4 BLU (Speed 1 output)
5 BLU/YEL (Speed 2 output)
6 BLU/BLK (Speed 3 output)
7 —

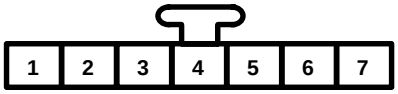
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

21. Mode Control Motor

– Green
– Behind driver's dashboard lower cover
– On dashboard wire harness B (right branch)



Manual A/C:

1 BLU/BLK (Mode – DEF)
2 BLU/WHT (Mode – VENT)
3 BLU/GRN (Mode 4)
4 LT GRN/BLK (Mode 3)
5 GRN/YEL (Mode 2)
6 GRN/BLK (Mode 1)
7 YEL/GRN (S-COM)

Climate Control:

1 BLU/BLK (Mode – DEF)
2 BLU/WHT (Mode – VENT)
3 BLU/GRN (Mode 4)
4 LT GRN/BLK (Mode 3)
5 GRN/YEL (Mode 2)
6 GRN/BLK (Mode 1)
7 YEL/GRN (S-COM)

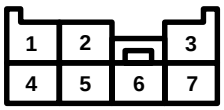
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

22. PGM-FI Main Relay

– Brown
– Behind driver's dashboard lower cover, left of steering column
– On dashboard wire harness B (left branch)



L4:

1 GRN/YEL (Fuel pump control input)
2 BLU/ORN (Start input)
3 BLK (G101)
4 BLK/YEL (Fuel pump output)
5 RED/WHT (Fuse 1 – Driver's)
6 YEL/BLK, YEL/BLK (Power output)
7 WHT/GRN, WHT/GRN (Fuse 46)

V6:

1 GRN/YEL (Fuel pump control input)
2 BLU/ORN (Start input)
3 BLK (G101)
4 BLK/YEL (Fuel pump output)
5 RED/WHT (Fuse 1 – Driver's)
6 YEL/BLK, YEL/BLK (Power output)
7 WHT/GRN, WHT/GRN (Fuse 46)

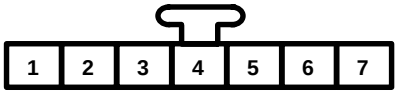
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

23. Recirculation Control Motor

– Green
– Behind glove box
– On dashboard wire harness B (right branch)



Manual A/C:

1 BLK/YEL (IG2)
2 —
3 —
4 —
5 GRN/RED (FRS)
6 —
7 GRN/WHT (Rec)

Climate Control:

1 BLK/YEL (IG2)
2 —
3 —
4 —
5 GRN/RED (FRS)
6 —
7 GRN/WHT (Rec)

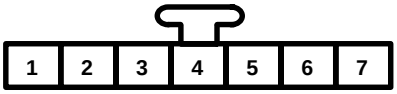
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

24. Steering Lock

– Green
– Right side of steering column
– On dashboard wire harness B



1 BLU/WHT (Ignition key switch output)
2 —
3 BLK (G401)
4 —
5 A/T: WHT/RED (Park pin switch input)
6 WHT/BLK (Ignition key light control input)
7 WHT/YEL (Fuse 47)

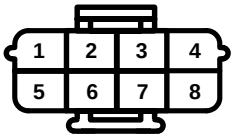
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

25. C106 Junction Connector (V6)

– Gray
– Lower left rear of engine compartment
– On engine wire harness



1 YEL/BLK (Switched ignition input)	5 YEL/BLK (To IAC valve)
2 YEL/BLK (To fuel injector)	6 YEL/BLK (To fuel injector)
3 YEL/BLK (To fuel injector)	7 YEL/BLK (To fuel injector)
4 YEL/BLK (To fuel injector)	8 YEL/BLK (To fuel injector)

Terminals grouped together are connected by the same bus bar.

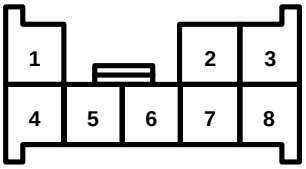
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

26. C402 Security System Connector (Honda Accessory) (Canada only)

– Gray
– Above left kick panel
– On dashboard wire harness B



1 BLK/WHT (Ceiling light control)
2 BLU/WHT (Ignition key reminder)
3 LT GRN/BLU (Horns)
4 BLK/YEL (Door open input)
5 RED/GRN (Fuse 10 – Pass.)
6 RED/BLK (Circuit 11)
7 —
8 BLK (G401)

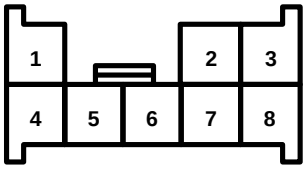
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

27. Fog Light Switch

– Gray
– On left side of dash
– On optional fog light switch harness



Canada:

1 ——
2 ——
3 ——
4 BLK (G54)
5 GRN (ON output)
6 BLU (Switched power input)
7 RED/BLK (Illumination (+))
8 RED (Illumination (–))

USA:

1 ——
2 ——
3 ——
4 BLK (G54)
5 GRN (ON output)
6 BLU (Switched power input)
7 RED/BLK (Illumination (+))
8 RED (Illumination (–))

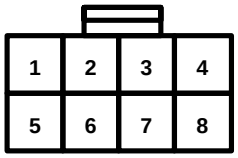
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

28. Radiator Fan Control Module (V6)

– Black
– Behind passenger's dashboard lower cover
– On dashboard wire harness B (right branch)



1 YEL (Radiator fan relay control)
2 BLK/YEL (Ignition ON input)
3 YEL/WHT (Condenser fan relay control)
4 BLK (G401)
5 WHT/GRN (Radiator fan switch B input)
6 WHT (Fuse 58)
7 BLK/YEL (Ignition ON input)
8 GRN (Radiator fan switch A input)

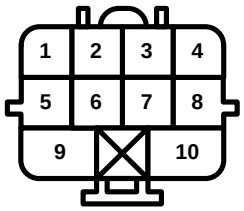
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

29. C101 (L4)

– Gray
– Behind under-hood fuse/relay box
– Connects engine wire harness to right-side engine compartment wire harness



1 YEL/BLU (Evaporative emission control system)
2 YEL/GRN
'98-'99 Models: (Gauges)
'00-'02 Models: (Gauges)
3 BLK/YEL (Fuse 6 – Driver's)
4 YEL/BLK (Fuel supply system)
5 WHT/YEL (ECM/PCM power and ground)
6 GRN (Fans)
7 WHT/BLU (Circuit E03)
8 RED/YEL (Evaporative emission control system)
9 BLK/WHT (Starting system)
10 BLK/YEL (Ignition system)

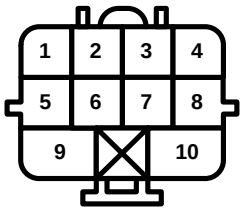
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

30. C104 (V6)

– Gray
– Left rear of engine compartment
– Connects engine wire harness to left-side engine compartment wire harness



1 GRN/BLK
’98-’99 Models: (Circuit Z28)
’00-’02 Models: (Circuit Z28)
2 —
3 YEL/BLU (Circuit D46)
4 RED/WHT
’98-’99 Models: (Circuit E90)
’00-’02 Models: (Circuit E90)
5 BLK
’98-’99 Models: (G101)
’00-’02 Models: (G101)
6 WHT/YEL (Fuse 13 – Pass.)
7 YEL/BLK
’98-’99 Models: (Circuit D04)
’00-’02 Models: (Circuit D04)
8 BLK/YEL (Fuse 6 – Driver’s)
9 BLK/WHT (Starting system)
10 BLK/YEL
’98-’99 Models: (Ignition system)
’00-’02 Models: (Ignition system)

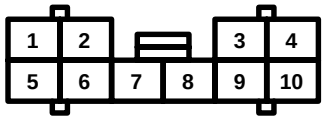
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

31. C551 (w/8-way adjustable seat)

– Gray
– Underside of driver's seat
– Connects left side wire harness to power seat wire harness



1 '00-'02 Models: BLU/RED
'00 Sedan: (SRS)
'00 Coupe: (SRS)
'01-'02 Models: (SRS)
2 BLK (G551)
3 BLK (G551)
4 Canada: WHT/BLU
All except '01-'02 V6: (Seat heaters)
'01-'02 V6: (Seat heaters)
5 Canada: BLK (G551)
6 RED/BLU
'98-'99 Models: (SRS)
'00-'02 Models: (SRS)
7 RED (Power seat)
8 BLK (G551)
9 BLU (Power seat)
10 Canada: WHT/RED
All except '01-'02 V6: (Seat heaters)
'01-'02 V6: (Seat heaters)

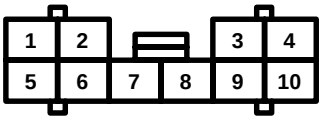
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

32. C553 (Sedan)

– Gray
– In left center pillar
– Connects left side wire harness to left rear door wire harness



1 EX: BLK (G551)
2 WHT/RED
'98-'99 LX, EX: (Power windows)
'00-'02 LX, EX: (Power windows)
3 GRN
'98-'99 LX, EX: (Power windows)
'00-'02 LX, EX: (Power windows)
4 GRN/BLU
'98-'99 LX, EX: (Power windows)
'00-'02 LX, EX: (Power windows)
5 EX: GRY (Security system)
6 YEL/GRN (Door courtesy lights)
7 WHT/BLU (Door courtesy lights)
8 LT GRN/RED
LX without optional keyless or security: (Power door locks)
LX with optional keyless or security: (Power door locks)
EX, SE: (Power door locks)
9 WHT/RED
LX without optional keyless or security: (Power door locks)
LX with optional keyless or security: (Power door locks)
EX, SE: (Power door locks)
10 WHT/YEL
'98-'99 LX, EX: (Power windows)
'00-'02 LX, EX: (Power windows)

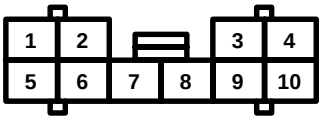
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

33. C581 (Sedan)

– Gray
– In right center pillar
– Connects right side wire harness to right rear door wire harness



1 EX: BLK (G581)
2 WHT/RED
'98-'99 LX, EX: (Power windows)
'00-'02 LX, EX: (Power windows)
3 YEL/GRN
'98-'99 LX, EX: (Power windows)
'00-'02 LX, EX: (Power windows)
4 YEL
'98-'99 LX, EX: (Power windows)
'00-'02 LX, EX: (Power windows)
5 EX, SE: RED/BLU (Security system)
6 YEL/WHT (Door courtesy lights)
7 WHT/BLU (Door courtesy lights)
8 LT GRN/RED
LX without optional keyless or security: (Power door locks)
LX with optional keyless or security: (Power door locks)
EX, SE: (Power door locks)
9 WHT/RED
LX without optional keyless or security: (Power door locks)
LX with optional keyless or security: (Power door locks)
EX, SE: (Power door locks)
10 WHT/BLK
'98-'99 LX, EX: (Power windows)
'00-'02 LX, EX: (Fuse 16 – Pass.)

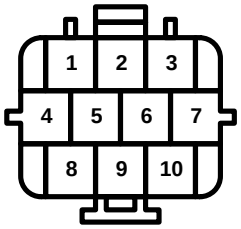
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

34. Transmission Range Switch

– Gray
– Lower right (L4) or left (V6) rear of engine compartment
– On engine wire harness



1 Male – GRY
Female – BLU/WHT
(Park/neutral output)
2 Male – PNK
Female – LT BLU
(Cruise disengage output)
3 Male – RED/WHT
Female – BLK
(G101)
4 BRN (Position 1 output)
5 BLU (Position 2 output)
6 Male – GRN
Female – PNK
(Position D3 output)
7 YEL (Position D4 output)
8 Male – RED
Female – RED/BLK
(Neutral output)
9 WHT (Reverse output)
10 BLK/BLU (Park output)

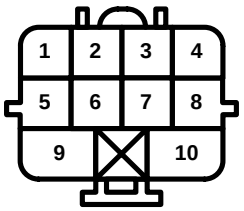
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

35. ABS Modulator Unit (All except ’01-’02 V6 Models)

– Orange
– Left (L4) or right (V6) front of engine compartment
– On left-side (L4) or right-side (V6) engine compartment wire harness



1 RED/BLK (FR-IN)
2 RED/GRN (RL-IN)
3 RED/WHT (RR-IN)
4 RED/BLU (FL-IN)
5 YEL/BLK (FR-OUT)
6 YEL/GRN (RL-OUT)
7 YEL/WHT (RR-OUT)
8 YEL/BLU (FL-OUT)
9 —
10 BRN/BLK (Power input)

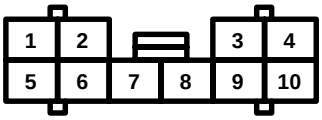
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

36. Hazard Warning Switch

– Gray
– Center of dash
– On dashboard wire harness A



’98-’00 Coupe:

1 GRN/RED (Turn signal/hazard relay input)
2 GRN/BLU (Hazard ON output – left)
3 GRN/YEL (Hazard ON output – right)
4 —
5 GRN/WHT (Turn signal/hazard relay control output)
6 RED/BLK (Illumination (+))
7 RED (Illumination (–))
8 —
9 WHT/GRN (Fuse 49)
10 YEL/RED (Fuse 10 – Driver’s)

’98-’00 Sedan:

1 GRN/RED (Turn signal/hazard relay input)
2 GRN/BLU (Hazard ON output – left)
3 GRN/YEL (Hazard ON output – right)
4 —
5 GRN/WHT (Turn signal/hazard relay control output)
6 RED/BLK (Illumination (+))
7 RED (Illumination (–))
8 —
9 WHT/GRN (Fuse 49)
10 YEL/RED (Fuse 10 – Driver’s)

’01-’02 Coupe:

1 YEL/RED (Fuse 10 – Driver’s)
2 GRN/WHT (Turn signal/hazard relay control output)
3 WHT/GRN (Fuse 49)
4 GRN/RED (Turn signal/hazard relay input)
5 RED (Illumination (–))
6 RED/BLK (Illumination (+))
7 GRN/BLU (Hazard ON output – left)
8 —
9 —
10 GRN/YEL (Hazard ON output – right)

’01-’02 Sedan:

1 YEL/RED (Fuse 10 – Driver’s)
2 GRN/WHT (Turn signal/hazard relay control output)
3 WHT/GRN (Fuse 49)
4 GRN/RED (Turn signal/hazard relay input)
5 RED (Illumination (–))
6 RED/BLK (Illumination (+))
7 GRN/BLU (Hazard ON output – left)
8 —
9 —
10 GRN/YEL (Hazard ON output – right)

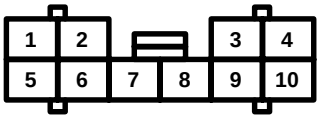
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

37. Power Mirror Switch

– Gray
– Driver's door
– On driver's door wire harness



USA:

1 YEL/BLK (Fuse 4)
2 BLK (G551)
3 —
4 BLU/WHT (Up/down control)
5 —
6 —
7 BLU/GRN (Left mirror control)
8 YEL/WHT (Right mirror control)
9 BLU/ORN (Left mirror control)
10 LT GRN (Right mirror control)

Canada:

1 YEL/BLK (Fuse 4)
2 BLK (G551)
3 YEL/BLK (Fuse 4)
4 BLU/WHT (Up/down control)
5 —
6 ORN/WHT (Defogger control output)
7 BLU/GRN (Left mirror control)
8 YEL/WHT (Right mirror control)
9 BLU/ORN (Left mirror control)
10 LT GRN (Right mirror control)

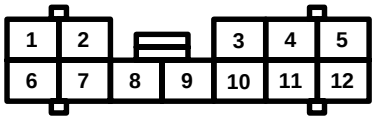
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

38. C554

– Gray
– Left side of trunk
– Connects left side wire harness to rear wire harness



1 EX, SE: WHT/RED (Keyless entry)
2 GRN/BLK
M/T: (Back-up lights)
A/T: (Back-up lights)
3 ORN (Circuit 178)
4 YEL
Coupe: (Brake lights)
Sedan: (Brake lights)
5 EX, SE: GRN/ORN (Security system)
6 Coupe: RED/BLK (Taillights)
7 WHT/BLK
Coupe: (Brake lights)
Sedan: (Brake lights)
8 RED/BLK
Coupe: (Taillights)
Sedan: (Taillights)
9 GRN/BLU (Circuit 17)
10 GRN/YEL (Circuit 16)
11 WHT/GRN
Coupe: (Safety indicator)
Sedan: (Safety indicator)
12 LX, EX, SE: BLU/GRN
LX with optional keyless or security: (Power door locks)
EX, SE: (Security system)

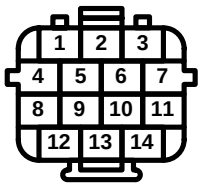
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

39. C103 Junction Connector (L4)

– Gray
– Lower center rear of engine
– On engine wire harness



1	YEL/BLK (To fuel injector)
2	YEL/BLK (To fuel injector)
3	YEL/BLK (To fuel injector)
4	YEL/BLK (To fuel injector)
5	YEL/BLK (To IAC valve)
6	YEL/BLK (Fuel supply system)
7	YEL/BLK (Switch ignition input)

8	BRN/BLK (G101)
9	BRN/BLK (G101)
10	BLK (G101)
11	BLK (G101)

12	GRN/BLK (Circuit Z28)
13	GRN/BLK (Circuit Z28)
14	GRN/BLK (Circuit Z28)

Terminals grouped together are connected by the same bus bar.

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

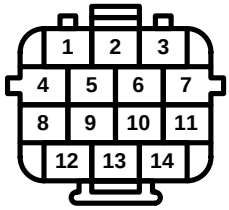
vnx.su

Connector Views

40. C102 (L4)

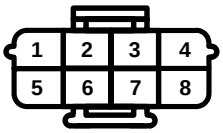
– Gray
– Behind under-hood fuse/relay box
– Connects engine wire harness to right-side engine compartment wire harness

A/T:



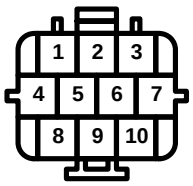
1 BRN/BLK (G101)
2 GRN/BLK (Circuit Z28)
3 BLK (G101)
4 ULEV: GRN/RED (PGM-FI system)
5 BLK/BLU (Circuit M35)
6 WHT (Circuit M34)
7 YEL/RED (Indicators)
8 RED/BLK (A/T gear position indicator)
9 PNK (Circuit M31)
10 BLU (Circuit M29)
11 BRN (Circuit M28)
12 ULEV: WHT (PGM-FI system)
13 LT BLU (Circuit M37)
14 BLU/WHT (Circuit M36)

M/T (except ULEV):



1 BLU/WHT (Circuit E93)
2 BRN/BLK (G101)
3 GRN/BLK (Circuit Z28)
4 BLK (G101)
5 —
6 GRN/BLK (Back-up lights)
7 YEL (Fuse 9 – Driver's)
8 YEL/RED (Indicators)

M/T (ULEV):



1 BRN/BLK (G101)
2 GRN/BLK (Circuit Z28)
3 BLK (G101)
4 GRN/RED (PGM-FI system)
5 YEL (Fuse 9 – Driver's)
6 YEL/RED (Indicators)
7 BLU/WHT (Circuit E93)
8 WHT (PGM-FI system)
9 —
10 GRN/BLK (Back-up lights)

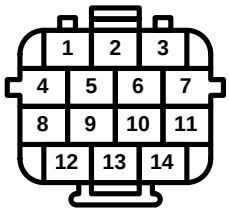
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

41. C103 (V6)

– Gray
– Left rear of engine compartment
– Connects engine wire harness to left-side engine compartment wire harness



1 YEL/RED (Indicators)
2 '98-'99 Models: YEL/GRN (Engine coolant temperature gauge)
'02 Model:
Male: YEL/GRN
Female: —
(Not used)
3 WHT/GRN (Fans)
4 GRN (Fans)
5 BRN/BLK
'98-'99 Models: (G101)
'00-'02 Models: (G101)
6 LT BLU (Circuit M37)
7 BLU/WHT
'98-'99 Models: (Circuit M36)
'00-'02 Models: (Circuit M36)
8 BLK/BLU (Circuit M35)
9 WHT
'98-'99 Models: (Circuit M34)
'00-'02 Models: (Circuit M34)
10 RED/BLK (A/T gear position indicator)
11 PNK
'98-'99 Models: (Circuit M31)
'00-'02 Models: (Circuit M31)
12 BLU
'98-'99 Models: (Circuit M29)
'00-'02 Models: (Circuit M29)
13 BRN
'98-'99 Models: (Circuit M28)
'00-'02 Models: (Circuit M28)
14 WHT/BLU (Circuit E03)

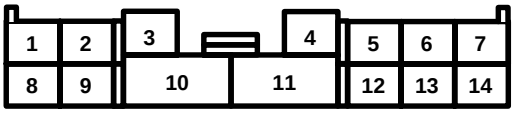
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

42. Combination Light Switch

– Gray
– Left side of steering column
– On dashboard wire harness B (left branch)



1 Except '02 Model: LT GRN/BLU (Horns)
2 —
3 EX: RED/WHT
USA: (Auto lighting OFF input)
Canada: (Auto lighting OFF input)
4 BLU/RED
Canada: (Headlight relay control output)
USA EX: (Headlight relay control output)
USA DX, SE, LX: (Headlight relay control output)
5 —
6 DX, LX: RED/GRN (Fuse 10 – Pass.)
EX: RED/YEL (Taillight relay control output)
7 DX, LX: RED/BLK (Lights ON output)
EX: BLK (G401)
8 —
9 —
10 Canada: ORN Canada: (High beam control output)
USA: ORN/WHT
USA EX: (High beam control output)
USA DX, SE, LX: (High beam control output)
11 BLK
Canada: (G401)
USA EX: (G401)
USA DX, SE, LX: (G401)
12 GRN/BLU
Coupe: (Turn signal switch output – left)
Sedan: (Turn signal switch output – left)
13 GRN/RED
Coupe: (Turn signal/hazard relay input)
Sedan: (Turn signal/hazard relay input)
14 GRN/YEL
Coupe: (Turn signal switch output – right)
Sedan: (Turn signal switch output – right)

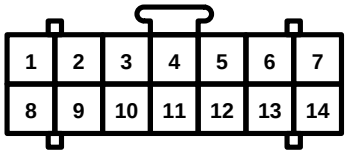
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

43. Cruise Control Unit

– Blue
– Behind driver's dashboard lower cover, right of steering column
– On dashboard wire harness A



1 BRN (Actuator control)
2 GRY (Brake input)
3 BLK (G501)
4 —
5 WHT/BLK (Brake input)
6 LT GRN/RED (Set/cancel signal input)
7 LT GRN/BLK (Resume/cancel signal input)
8 A/T: BLU/GRN (Cruise control signal output)
9 BRN/WHT (Actuator control)
10 BLU/BLK (Indicator light control)
11 BRN/BLK (Actuator control)
12 BLU/WHT (Vehicle speed input)
13 LT GRN (Power input)
14 LT BLU (Disengage input)

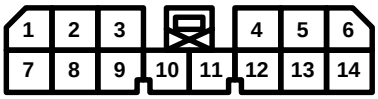
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

44. DRL Control Unit (Canada)

– Behind driver's dashboard lower cover, right of steering column
– On dashboard wire harness B (left branch)



1 RED/WHT (L high beam control)
2 RED/BLU (Battery input)
3 RED/YEL (L low beam input)
4 BLK (G401)
5 RED/GRN (R low beam input)
6 GRN/WHT (Parking brake input)
7 BLK (G401)
8 BLU/RED (Lights ON request input)
9 BLU/WHT (DRL indicator light control)
10 ORN/WHT (High beam request)
11 RED/ORN (R high beam control)
12 YEL/RED (Ignition ON input)
13 GRN/RED (Brake indicator output)
14 —

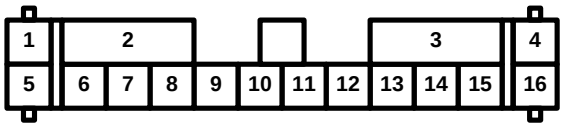
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

45. C201

– Blue
– Behind glove box
– Connects right-side engine compartment wire harness to dashboard wire harness B (right branch)



L4:

1 YEL/GRN
Manual A/C: (A/C compressor controls)
Climate Control: (A/C compressor controls)
2 BLK (G101)
3 RED/YEL
Canada: (Headlights)
USA EX: (Headlights)
USA DX, SE, LX: (Headlights)
4 WHT/GRN (Fuse 46)
5 With ABS: YEL/GRN (ABS)
6 With ABS: GRN (ABS)
7 With ABS: GRN/BLK (ABS)
8 With ABS: YEL/RED (ABS)
9 EX: RED/GRN (Fuse 10 – Pass.)
10 BLK/YEL (Fuse 11 – Driver's)
11 —
12 GRN/YEL (Circuit 16)
13 A/T: BLU/WHT (Circuit M36)
14 YEL/BLK (Circuit D04)
15 EX: BLU/WHT
USA (Headlights)
Canada (Headlights)
16 —

V6:

1 YEL/GRN
Manual A/C: (A/C compressor controls)
Climate Control: (A/C compressor controls)
2 '01-'02 V6: BLU (Circuit F44)
3 RED/YEL
Canada: (Headlights)
USA EX: (Headlights)
USA DX, SE, LX: (Headlights)
4 WHT/GRN (Fuse 46)
5 LT BLU
All except '01-'02 V6: (ABS)
'01-'02 V6: (ABS/TCS)
6 BRN
All except '01-'02 V6: (ABS)
'01-'02 V6: (ABS/TCS)
7 GRN/BLU
All except '01-'02 V6: (ABS)
'01-'02 V6: (ABS/TCS)
8 GRN
All except '01-'02 V6: (ABS)
'01-'02 V6: (ABS/TCS)
9 EX: RED/GRN (Fuse 10 – Pass.)
10 YEL/BLK
All except '01-'02 V6: (ABS)
'01-'02 V6: (ABS/TCS)
11 LT BLU (Circuit F29)
12 GRN/YEL (Circuit 16)
13 YEL/WHT (Fans)
14 YEL (Fans)
15 EX: BLU/WHT
USA: (Headlights)
Canada: (Headlights)
16 BRN/WHT (Climate controls)

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

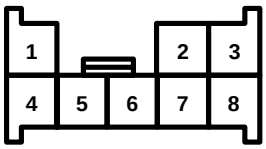
vnx.su

Connector Views

46. C302

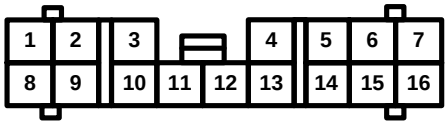
– Gray
– Behind driver's dashboard lower cover
– Connects left-side engine compartment wire harness to dashboard wire harness A

L4:



1 LX, EX, SE: BRN (Cruise control)
2 Canada: PNK
'98-'99 Models: (Indicators)
'00-'02 Models: (Indicators)
3 LX, EX, SE: BRN/WHT (Cruise control)
4 LX, EX, SE: BRN/BLK (Cruise control)
5 GRN/RED
USA: (Circuit 207)
Canada: (Circuit 207)
6 USA: RED/YEL
EX: (Headlights)
DX, SE, LX: (Headlights)
7 GRN (Idle control system)
8 BLU/WHT (ABS)

V6:



1 GRN/WHT (Engine mount control system)
2 USA: RED/YEL
EX: (Headlights)
DX, SE, LX: (Headlights)
3 GRN/RED
USA: (Circuit 207)
Canada: (Circuit 207)
4 RED/YEL (Evaporative emission control system)
5 LT BLU (Circuit M37)
6 '01-'02 Model Canada EX: WHT/BLK (Heat seat)
7 '01-'02 Model Canada EX: WHT/GRN (Heat seat)
8 BRN
All except '00-'02 V6 (Circuit M28)
'00-'02 V6 (Circuit M28)
9 BLU
All except '00-'02 V6 (Circuit M29)
'00-'02 V6 (Circuit M29)
10 PNK
All except '00-'02 V6 (Circuit M31)
'00-'02 V6 (Circuit M31)
11 RED/BLK (A/T gear position indicator)
12 WHT/BLU (Circuit E03)
13 BLU (Tachometer)
14 '98-'99 Models: YEL/GRN (Gauges)
15 YEL/RED (Indicators)
16 —

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

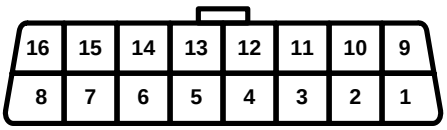
vnx.su

Connector Views

47. DLC

– Gray
– Above left kick panel
– On dashboard wire harness B (left branch)

View from terminal side



L4:

1	(9)	—
2	(10)	—
3	(11)	—
4	(12)	BLK (G401) (Ground for PGM Tester)
5	(13)	BRN/BLK (G101) (Signal ground for communication network)
6	(14)	—
7	(15)	GRY (DLC and MIL circuits) (K line for off-board communication)
8	(16)	—
9	(1)	BRN (Circuit F28)
10	(2)	—
11	(3)	—
12	(4)	RED/WHT
13	(5)	—
14	(6)	LT BLU (Circuit F29)
15	(7)	—
16	(8)	WHT/GRN (Fuse 46) (Power for PGM Tester (B+, 4 amps max))

V6:

1	(9)	—
2	(10)	—
3	(11)	—
4	(12)	BLK (G401) (Ground for PGM Tester)
5	(13)	BRN/BLK (G101) (Signal ground for communication network)
6	(14)	—
7	(15)	GRY (DLC and MIL circuits) (K line for off-board communication)
8	(16)	—
9	(1)	BRN (Circuit F28)
10	(2)	—
11	(3)	—
12	(4)	RED/WHT
13	(5)	—
14	(6)	LT BLU (Circuit F29)
15	(7)	—
16	(8)	WHT/GRN (Fuse 46) (Power for PGM Tester (B+, 4 amps max))

( ) = Non-SAE terminal number used in service manual.

NOTE: Data Link Connector (DLC) terminals are numbered according to SAE standard J1962, not the Honda standard. The numbers of the four end terminals are molded into the corners of the connector face.

This view of the DLC is the same as if you were looking at it installed in the vehicle.

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

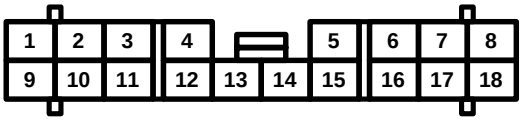
vnx.su

Connector Views

48. C501

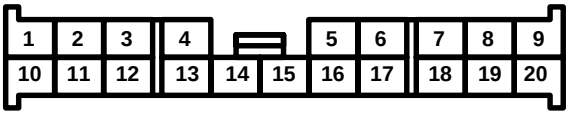
– Gray
– Above left kick panel
– Connects dashboard wire harness A to left side wire harness

All except ’00-’02 Sedan with seat heater:



1 Canada EX: WHT/BLU
All except ’01-’02 V6 (Seat heaters)
’01-’02 V6 (Seat heaters)
Sedan: BLU/RED
’00 Model: (SRS)
’01-’02 Models: (SRS)
2 EX, SE: WHT/RED (Keyless entry)
3 RED
2-way adjustable seat: (Power seat)
8-way adjustable seat: (Power seat)
4 LT GRN/WHT
L4: (Evaporative emission control system)
V6: (Evaporative emission control system)
5 BLU
L4: (Evaporative emission control system)
V6: (Evaporative emission control system)
6 LT GRN
L4: (Evaporative emission control system)
V6: (Evaporative emission control system)
7 EX, SE: GRN/ORN (Security system)
8 Except ’00-’02 Coupe LX, EX: WHT/YEL (Fuse 7 – Pass.)
’00 Coupe with SRS: BLU/RED (SRS)
’01-’02 Coupe with SRS: BLU/RED (SRS)
9 Canada EX: WHT/RED
All except ’01-’02 V6: (Seat heaters)
’01-’02 V6: (Seat heaters)
10 EX, SE: BLU/GRN (Security system)
11 8-way adjustable seat: BLU (Power seat)
12 WHT/GRN
L4: (Safety indicator)
V6: (Safety indicator)
13 GRY/WHT (Stereo sound system)
14 BLU/YEL (Stereo sound system)
15 YEL/BLU
L4: (Gauges)
V6: (Gauges)
16 LT GRN/RED
L4: (Indicators)
V6: (Indicators)
17 ORN (Circuit 178)
18 Except ’00-’02 Coupe EX: GRY (Security system)
’00-’02 Coupe: BLK (G501)

’00-’02 Sedan with seat heater (Canada Only):



1 WHT/BLU
All except ’01-’02 V6: (Seat heaters)
’01-’02 V6: (Seat heaters)
2 WHT/RED (Keyless entry)
3 RED
2-way adjustable seat: (Power seat)
8-way adjustable seat: (Power seat)
4 LT GRN/WHT
L4: (Evaporative emission control system)
V6: (Evaporative emission control system)
5 BLU
L4: (Evaporative emission control system)
V6: (Evaporative emission control system)
6 LT GRN
L4: (Evaporative emission control system)
V6: (Evaporative emission control system)
7 GRN/ORN (Security system)
8 WHT/YEL (Fuse 7 – Pass.)
9 BLU/RED
’00 Model: (SRS)
’01-’02 Models: (SRS)
10 WHT/RED
All except ’01-’02 V6: (Seat heaters)
’01-’02 V6: (Seat heaters)
11 BLU/GRN (Security system)
12 BLU (Power seat)
13 WHT/GRN
L4: (Safety indicator)
V6: (Safety indicator)
14 GRY/WHT (Stereo sound system)
15 BLU/YEL (Stereo sound system)
16 YEL/BLU
L4: (Gauges)
V6: (Gauges)
17 LT GRN/RED
L4: (Indicators)
V6: (Indicators)
18 ORN (Circuit 178)
19 GRY (Security system)
20 —

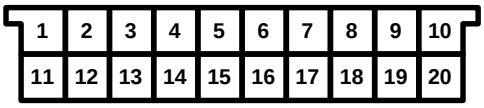
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

49. C105 Junction Connector (V6)

– Black ('98-'99) or Orange ('00-'02)
– Below right side of dash
– On engine wire harness



'98-'99 Models:

1 YEL/BLU (Circuit D46) 2 YEL/BLU (Circuit D46) 3 YEL/BLU (Circuit D46) 4 YEL/BLU (Circuit D46)	11 BLK/YEL (Fuse 6 – Driver's) 12 BLK/YEL (Fuse 6 – Driver's) 13 BLK/YEL (Fuse 6 – Driver's) 14 BLK/YEL (Fuse 6 – Driver's)
5 BRN/BLK (G101) 6 BRN/BLK (G101) 7 BRN/BLK (G101)	15 BLK (G101) 16 BLK (G101) 17 BLK (G101) 18 BLK (G101) 19 BLK (G101) 20 BLK (G101)
8 GRN/BLK (Circuit Z28) 9 GRN/BLK (Circuit Z28) 10 GRN/BLK (Circuit Z28)	

'00-'02 Models:

1 BLU (Circuit M29) 2 BLU (Circuit M29) 3 BLU (Circuit M29)	11 BRN (Circuit M28) 12 BRN (Circuit M28) 13 BRN (Circuit M28)
4 *: BRN/BLK (G101) 5 *: BRN/BLK (G101) 6 *: BRN/BLK (G101)	14 PNK (Circuit M31) 15 PNK (Circuit M31) 16 PNK (Circuit M31)
7 BLK (G101) 8 BLK (G101) 9 BLK (G101) 10 BLK (G101)	17 YEL/BLK (Circuit D04) 18 YEL/BLK (Circuit D04) 19 YEL/BLK (Circuit D04) 20 YEL/BLK (Circuit D04)

* = '00 late production, '01-'02

Terminals grouped together are connected by the same bus bar.

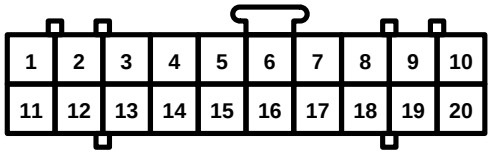
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

50. Audio Unit

– Blue
– Center of dashboard
– On dashboard wire harness A



1 —
2 WHT/RED (Switched ignition input)
3 EX-V6: GRN/RED (Radio remote switch input)
4 EX: BLU (Security output)
5 RED/YEL (Right rear speaker +)
6 BLU/YEL (Left rear speaker +)
7 RED/GRN (Frt. pass. door speaker +)
8 BLU/GRN (Dr. door speaker +)
9 RED/BLK (Illumination (+))
10 WHT/GRN (Battery input)
11 —
12 —
13 —
14 EX: BLK (G501)
15 BRN/WHT (Right rear speaker –)
16 GRY/WHT (Left rear speaker –)
17 BRN/BLK (Frt. pass. door speaker –)
18 GRY/BLK (Dr. door speaker –)
19 RED (Illumination (–))
20 BLK (G502)

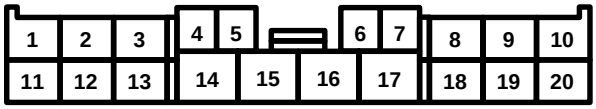
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

51. C301

– Gray
– Behind driver's dashboard lower cover
– Connects left-side engine compartment wire harness to dashboard wire harness B (left branch)



L4:

1 With ABS: YEL/GRN (ABS)
2 With ABS: BRN/BLK (ABS)
3 With ABS: BLU/YEL (ABS)
4 With ABS: GRN/YEL (ABS)
5 With ABS: GRN (ABS)
6 With ABS: GRN/BLK (ABS)
7 With ABS: YEL/RED (ABS)
8 With ABS: GRN (ABS)
9 —
10 —
11 Canada: GRN/RED (Circuit 207)
12 Canada: RED/WHT (Headlights)
13 RED/YEL
Canada: (Headlights)
USA EX: (Headlights)
USA DX, SE, LX: (Headlights)
14 With ABS: WHT/BLU (ABS)
15 BLU/YEL (Wiper/washer)
16 BLU (Wiper/washer)
17 WHT (Wiper/washer)
18 —
19 —
20 —

V6:

1 BRN/BLK
'98-'99 Models: (G101)
'00-'02 Models: (G101)
2 —
3 —
4 '01-'02 Canada EX: BLK/YEL (Seat heater)
5 BRN
All except '01-'02 V6: (ABS)
'01-'02 V6: (ABS/TCS)
6 GRN/BLU
All except '01-'02 V6: (ABS)
'01-'02 V6: (ABS/TCS)
7 —
8 —
9 YEL/BLK
'98-'99 Models: (Circuit D04)
'00-'02 Models: (Circuit D04)
10 Climate Control: RED/WHT
'98-'99 Models: (Circuit E90)
'00-'02 Models: (Circuit E90)
11 Canada: GRN/RED (Circuit 207)
12 Canada: RED/WHT (Headlights)
13 RED/YEL
Canada: (Headlights)
USA EX: (Headlights)
USA DX, SE, LX: (Headlights)
14 —
15 BLU/YEL (Wiper/washer)
16 BLU (Wiper/washer)
17 WHT (Wiper/washer)
18 GRN (Fans)
19 WHT/GRN (Fans)
20 BLK
'98-'99 Models: (G101)
'00-'02 Models: (G101)

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

52. C204

– Green
– Behind right fuse box cover
– Connects right-side engine compartment wire harness to dashboard wire harness A



L4:

1 WHT/BLU (Circuit E03)
2 WHT/GRN
Coupe: (Hazard warning lights)
Sedan: (Hazard warning lights)
3 EX, SE, LX: RED/GRN (Dash and console lights)
4 —
5 EX, SE: YEL (Security system)
6 A/T: BRN (Circuit M28)
M/T: YEL (Fuse 9 – Driver's)
7 A/T: BLU (Circuit M29)
8 A/T: RED/BLK (A/T gear position indicator)
9 A/T: PNK (Circuit M31)
10 YEL/RED (Indicators)
11 GRN/BLK (Circuit Z28)
12 WHT/RED
Except ULEV: (PGM-FI system)
ULEV: (PGM-FI system)
13 BLK/WHT
Except ULEV: (PGM-FI system)
ULEV: (PGM-FI system)
14 A/T: GRN/WHT (Engine mount control system)
15 YEL/BLU (Evaporative emission control system)
16 YEL/GRN
'98-'99 Models: (Gauges)
'00-'02 Models: (Gauges)
17 A/T: WHT (Circuit M34)
M/T: GRN/BLK (Back-up lights)
18 A/T: BLK/BLU (Circuit M35)
19 BLU
'98-'99 Models: (Tachometer)
'00-'02 Models: (Tachometer)
20 RED/YEL (Evaporative emission control system)
21 Manual A/C: RED (A/C compressor controls)
22 GRN/RED (Charging system)

V6:

1 '01-'02 Models: BLU (ABS/TCS)
2 WHT/GRN
Coupe: (Hazard warning lights)
Sedan: (Hazard warning lights)
3 EX: RED/GRN (Dash and console lights)
4 '01-'02 Models: ORN/WHT (ABS/TCS)
5 EX, SE: YEL (Security system)
6 '01-'02 Models: PNK (ABS/TCS)
7 BRN (Circuit F28)
8 All except '01-'02 V6: BLU/WHT (ABS)
'01-'02 V6: BLU/WHT (ABS/TCS)
9 Canada: PNK (Indicators)
10 GRN/RED
USA: (Circuit 207)
Canada: (Circuit 207)
11 GRN/BLK
'98-'99 (Circuit Z28)
'00-'02 (Circuit Z28)
12 WHT/RED (PGM-FI system)
13 BLK/WHT (PGM-FI system)
14 '01-'02 Models: RED/BLU (ABS/TCS)
15 '01-'02 Models: LT GRN (ABS/TCS)
16 '01-'02 Models: WHT/RED (ABS/TCS)
17 BRN (Cruise control)
18 BRN/BLK (Cruise control)
19 BRN/WHT (Cruise control)
20 GRN (Idle control system)
21 Manual A/C: RED (A/C compressor controls)
22 GRN/RED
'98-'99 Models: (Charging system)
'00-'02 Models: (Charging system)

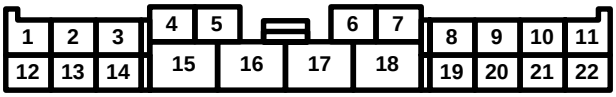
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

53. C401

– Blue
– Above driver's under-dash fuse/relay box
– Connects dashboard wire harness A to dashboard wire harness B (left branch)



1 Climate Control: YEL/RED (A/C compressor controls)
2 With steering mounted control: GRN/RED (Stereo sound system)
3 Canada: GRN/WHT (Circuit 207)
4 Canada: BLU/WHT
L4: (Indicators)
V6: (Indicators)
5 Canada: RED/WHT (Headlights)
6 LX, EX: GRN/YEL
L4 (Wiper/washer)
V6 (Wiper/washer)
7 With cruise: GRY (Cruise control)
8 Climate control: WHT/RED (A/C compressor controls)
9 GRY
L4: (DLC and MIL circuits)
V6: (DLC and MIL circuits)
10 All except '01-'02 Coupe (LX, EX): YEL/GRN (Fuse 7 – Driver's)
11 With cruise: LT GRN (Cruise control)
12 BLU (Immobilizer system)
13 RED (Immobilizer system)
14 LX, EX: GRN/WHT
L4: (Wiper/washer)
V6: (Wiper/washer)
15 All except '01-'02 Canada EX Sedan: GRN/BLU (Seat heaters)
'01-'02 V6 Canada EX Sedan: GRN/BLU (Seat heaters)
'00 Sedan L4 without side SRS: BLU (SRS)
16 All except '01-'02 Canada EX Sedan: GRN/RED (Seat heaters)
'01-'02 V6 Canada EX Sedan: GRN/RED (Seat heaters)
'00 Sedan L4 without side SRS: YEL/BLU (SRS)
17 A/T: WHT/RED (Interlock system)
18 '01-'02 Sedan: BLU (ABS/TCS)
'01-'02 Coupe: GRN/BLK (Fuse 12 – Driver's)
19 With cruise: LT GRN/RED (Cruise control)
20 With cruise: LT GRN/BLK (Cruise control)
21 GRN/YEL
L4: (Fuel supply system)
V6: (Fuel supply system)
22 EX: RED/WHT
USA (Headlights)
Canada (Headlights)

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

54. Heater Control Panel (Manual A/C)

– Green
– Center of dashboard
– On dashboard wire harness B (right branch)



1 GRN/WHT (Recirc control)
2 BLK/YEL (Ignition ON input)
3 WHT/YEL (Battery input)
4 BRN/YEL (Rear window defogger ON output)
5 YEL/GRN (A/C ON output)
6 BLU/GRN (Mode 4 output)
7 LT GRN/BLK (Mode 3 output)
8 GRN/YEL (Mode 2 output)
9 BLK (Ground)
10 RED/BLK (Illumination (+))
11 GRN/RED (Fresh control)
12 RED/YEL (Air mix hot)
13 RED/WHT (Air mix cool)
14 BLU/WHT (Mode – VENT +)
15 BLU/BLK (Mode – DEF +)
16 GRY (Reference voltage)
17 YEL/GRN (Sensor ground)
18 GRN/BLK (Mode 1 output)
19 PNK/BLK (Air mix potential)
20 BRN (Evaporator temp sensor input)
21 GRN (Heater fan switch input)
22 RED (Illumination (–))

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

55. Keyless or Keyless/Security Control Unit

– Green
– Mounted to driver's dashboard lower cover
– On optional keyless or keyless/security harness



1 —
2 BLK/YEL (Door open input)
3 ORN (Trunk open input)
4 With security: YEL/RED (Hood open input)
5 With security: BLU (Disarm switch input)
6 BLK/WHT (Lock output)
7 YEL/RED (Unlock relay control)
8 GRN/RED (Unlock output)
9 With security: RED (Siren control)
10 WHT/BLU (Battery input)
11 YEL/BLU (Ignition ON input)
12 —
13 BLK (Ground)
14 With security: RED (LED control)
15 BLU/WHT (Key in ignition input)
16 BLK/WHT (Ceiling light control)
17 BLU/RED (Light flasher relay control)
18 LT GRN/BLU (Horn control)
19 —
20 GRN/BLU (Trunk opener relay control)
21 With security: WHT (Siren control)
22 —

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

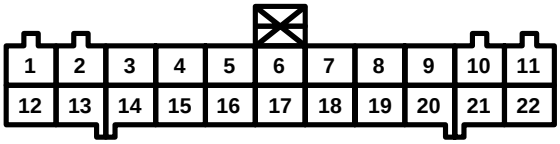
Connector Views

56. ABS Control Unit (All except ’01-’02 V6)

– Behind left (L4) or right (V6) kick panel

Connector A

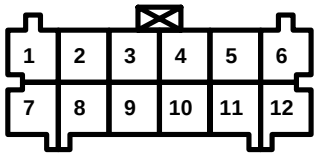
– Orange
– On left-side (L4) or right-side (V6) engine compartment wire harness



1 BLK (GND3)
2 —
3 —
4 GRN/RED (PARK)
5 —
6 BRN
L4: (FLW (–))
V6: (FLW (–))
7 GRN/BLU
L4: (FLW (+))
V6: (FLW (+))
8 GRN
L4: (FRW (–))
V6: (FRW (–))
9 GRN/BLK
L4: (FRW (+))
V6: (FRW (+))
10 WHT/BLK (STOP)
11 YEL/BLK (IG2)
12 BLK (GND4)
13 —
14 BRN (SCS)
15 —
16 GRN (MCK)
17 LT BLU
L4: (RLW (+))
V6: (RLW (+))
18 GRY
L4: (RLW (–))
V6: (RLW (–))
19 GRN/YEL
L4: (RRW (+))
V6: (RRW (+))
20 BLU/YEL
L4: (RRW (–))
V6: (RRW (–))
21 YEL/GRN (FSR)
22 LT BLU (DLC)

Connector B

– Orange
– On left-side (L4) or right-side (V6) engine compartment wire harness



1 BLU/WHT (WALP)
2 BLK (GND1)
3 YEL/WHT (RR-OUT)
4 YEL/BLU (FL-OUT)
5 YEL/GRN (RL-OUT)
6 YEL/BLK (FR-OUT)
7 BLK (GND2)
8 RED/WHT (RR-IN)
9 RED/BLU (FL-IN)
10 RED/GRN (RL-IN)
11 RED/BLK (FR-IN)
12 YEL/RED (PMR)

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

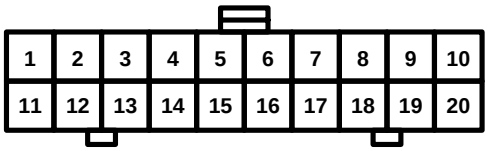
Connector Views

57. Climate Control Unit

– Center of dashboard
– On dashboard wire harness B (right branch)

Connector A

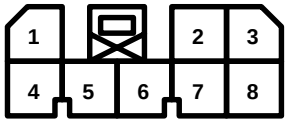
– Black



1 PNK/BLK (Air mix potential)
2 YEL/GRN (A/C ON output)
3 GRN/RED (Fresh control)
4 GRN/WHT (Recirc control)
5 BLU/BLK (Mode – DEF)
6 BLU/WHT (Mode – VENT)
7 RED/YEL (Air mix hot)
8 RED/BLK (Illumination (+))
9 RED/WHT (Air mix cool)
10 RED (Illumination (–))
11 YEL/GRN (Sensor ground)
12 WHT/RED (Sunlight sensor input)
13 GRY (Reference voltage)
14 BRN (Evaporator temp sensor input)
15 BRN/WHT (Outside air temp input)
16 YEL/RED (In-car temp input)
17 BLU/GRN (Mode 4)
18 LT GRN/BLK (Mode 3)
19 GRN/YEL (Mode 2)
20 GRN/BLK (Mode 1)

Connector B

– Gray



1 BLK/YEL (Ignition ON input)
2 WHT/YEL (Fuse 13 – Pass.)
3 RED/WHT (Engine coolant temp. input)
4 BLU/ORN (Blower motor high relay control)
5 ORN/BLK (Power transistor control)
6 BLU/RED (Blower motor feedback)
7 BRN/YEL (Rear window defogger ON output)
8 BLK (G401)

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

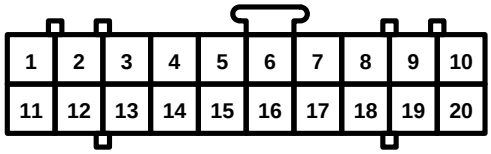
Connector Views

58. Multiplex Control Unit, Door

– Driver's door
– On driver's door wire harness

Connector A

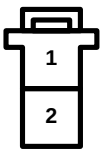
– Light Blue



1 WHT/YEL
'98-'99 Models: (Fuse 13 – Pass.)
'00-'02 Models: (Fuse 13 – Pass.)
2 GRN/WHT
'98-'99 Models: (Switched power input)
'00-'02 Models: (Switched power input)
3 —
4 RED
'98-'99 Models: (Dr. window motor pulser input)
'00-'02 Models: (Dr. window motor pulser input)
5 —
6 EX, SE: BLU/WHT (Dr. door key cyl. switch – LOCK)
7 PNK
LX without optional keyless or security:
(Dr. door knob switch – LOCK)
LX with optional keyless or security:
(Dr. door knob switch – LOCK)
EX, SE: (Dr. door knob switch – LOCK)
8 BLK/WHT
LX without optional keyless or security:
(Dr. door lock switch – UNLOCK)
LX with optional keyless or security:
(Dr. door lock switch – UNLOCK)
EX, SE: (Dr. door lock switch – UNLOCK)
9 —
10 RED/YEL
'98-'99 Models: (Driver's window motor control)
'00-'02 Models: (Driver's window motor control)
11 RED/BLU
'98-'99 Models: (Driver's window motor control)
'00-'02 Models: (Driver's window motor control)
12 BLK (G401)
13 —
14 —
15 BRN
LX without optional keyless or security: (Communication line)
LX with optional keyless or security: (Communication line)
EX, SE: (Communication line)
16 BLU
LX without optional keyless or security:
(Dr. door key cyl. switch – UNLOCK)
LX with optional keyless or security:
(Dr. door key cyl. switch – UNLOCK)
EX, SE: (Dr. door key cyl. switch – UNLOCK)
17 BLK/RED
LX without optional keyless or security:
(Dr. door knob switch – UNLOCK)
LX with optional keyless or security:
(Dr. door knob switch – UNLOCK)
EX, SE: (Dr. door knob switch – UNLOCK)
18 GRN/RED
LX without optional keyless or security:
(Dr. door lock switch – UNLOCK)
LX with optional keyless or security:
(Dr. door lock switch – UNLOCK)
EX, SE: (Dr. door lock switch – UNLOCK)
19 BLK (G551)
20 —

Connector B

– Brown



1 BLK (G551)
2 WHT/RED
'98-'99 Models: (Main switch output)
'00-'02 Models: (Main switch output)

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

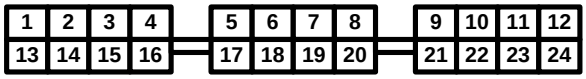
Connector Views

59. Multiplex Control Unit, Driver's

– On driver's under-dash fuse/relay box

Connector A

– Connects driver's multiplex control unit to driver's under-dash fuse/relay box



1 (Ignition key light control)
2 (Communication line)
3 L4 A/T: (A/T gear position PARK input)
V6 A/T: (A/T gear position PARK input)
4 L4: (Not used: Circuit M36)
'98-'99 V6: (Not used: Circuit M36)
'00-'02 V6: (Not used: Circuit M36)
5 EX, SE: (Security indicator control)
6 (Lights ON input)
7 '98-'99 Models: (Left rear window motor control)
'00-'02 Models: (Left rear window motor control)
8 (Brake switch input)
9 L4: (Windshield wiper INT input)
V6: (Windshield wiper INT input)
10 EX: (Headlight relay control)
11 L4: (Wiper intermittent relay control)
V6: (Wiper intermittent relay control)
12 (Battery input)
13 (Key in ignition input)
14 (Ground)
15 (Check connector input)
16 (Driver's door open input)
17 EX: (Left rear door open input)
18 '98-'99 Models: (Driver's seat belt switch input)
'00-'02 Models: (Driver's seat belt switch input)
19 '98-'99 Models: (Left rear window motor control)
'00-'02 Models: (Left rear window motor control)
20 (Dim control)
21 L4: (Windshield washer ON input)
V6: (Windshield washer ON input)
22 EX: (Taillight relay control)
23 L4: (Windshield wiper PARK/RUN input)
V6: (Windshield wiper PARK/RUN input)
24 (Ignition ON input)

Connector B

– Green
– On dashboard wire harness A



1 All except DX: PNK (Communication line)
2 —
3 RED/WHT
L4: (Dash lights brightness controller input)
V6: (Dash lights brightness controller input)
4 WHT/RED
L4: (Dash lights brightness controller input)
V6: (Dash lights brightness controller input)
5 WHT/BLU (Alternator input)
6 EX, SE: YEL (Hood open input)
7 EX, SE: GRN/ORN (Trunk key cylinder switch input)
8 EX: BLU/GRN
L4: (Trunk open input)
V6: (Trunk open input)
9 EX, SE: GRY (Left rear door knob switch input)
10 —
11 BLK (G503)
12 A/T: WHT/RED (Interlock control input)
13 EX: RED/WHT (Headlight relay control)
14 BLU/WHT
A/T: (Vehicle speed input)
M/T: (Vehicle speed input)
15 Canada: GRN/WHT (Parking brake input)
USA: GRN/RED (Parking brake input)
16 EX: RED/GRN (Taillight relay control)
17 YEL/RED (Low oil pressure indicator flasher control)
18 —
19 —
20 —
21 —
22 A/T: GRN (Shift lock solenoid control)

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

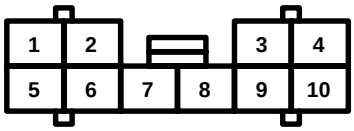
Connector Views

60. Under-dash Fuse/Relay Box, Driver's

– Behind left fuse box cover

Connector A

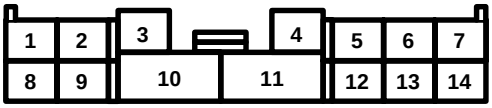
– Light Green
– On left side wire harness



1 RED/BLK (Circuit 11)
2 Sedan except DX: GRN
'98-'99 Models: (Power windows)
'00-'02 Models: (Power windows)
3 GRN/ORN (Circuit 174)
4 BLK/YEL
L4: (Fuel supply system)
V6: (Fuel supply system)
5 Sedan except DX: GRN/BLU
'98-'99 Models: (Power windows)
'00-'02 Models: (Power windows)
6 GRN/BLK
A/T: (Circuit M06)
M/T: (Circuit M06)
7 RED/BLU
'98-'99 Models: (Circuit 177)
'00-'02 Models: (Circuit 177)
8 GRN/BLU (Circuit 17)
9 GRN/YEL (Circuit 16)
10 Sedan: GRN/YEL (Circuit 173)

Connector B

– Light Green
– On left side wire harness



1 YEL/BLU
L4: (Evaporative emission control system)
V6: (Evaporative emission control system)
2 Sedan except DX: LT GRN/RED
LX without optional keyless or security: (Power door locks)
LX with optional keyless or security: (Power door locks)
EX, SE: (Power door locks)
3 GRN/BLK
L4: (Circuit Z28)
'98-'99 V6: (Circuit Z28)
'00-'02 V6: (Circuit Z28)
4 Sedan except DX: YEL/GRN (Door courtesy lights)
5 WHT/BLK (Circuit 13)
6 YEL (Fuse 9 – Driver's)
7 —
8 BLK/YEL
L4: (Evaporative emission control system)
V6: (Evaporative emission control system)
9 Sedan except DX: WHT/RED
LX without optional keyless or security: (Power door locks)
LX with optional keyless or security: (Power door locks)
EX, SE: (Power door locks)
10 BLK (G551)
11 Sedan except DX: WHT/RED
'98-'99 Models: (Power windows)
'00-'02 Models: (Power windows)
12 WHT/BLU (Fuse 11 – Pass.)
13 With ABS or ABS/TCS: LT BLU
L4: (ABS)
'98-'99 V6: (ABS)
'00-'02 V6: (ABS/TCS)
14 With ABS or ABS TCS: GRY
L4: (ABS)
'98-'99 V6: (ABS)
'00-'02 V6: (ABS/TCS)

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

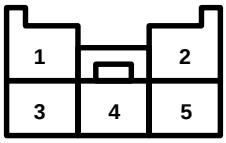
Connector Views

60. Under-dash Fuse/Relay Box, Driver's

– Behind left fuse box cover

Connector C

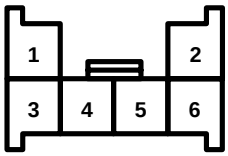
– Light Green
– On left-side engine compartment wire harness



1 BLU/WHT
L4: (Wiper/washer)
V6: (Wiper/washer)
2 GRN/BLK (Fuse 12 – Driver's)
3 L4: BLK/YEL (Wiper/washer)
4 —
5 V6: BLK/WHT (Starting system)

Connector F (Canada Only)

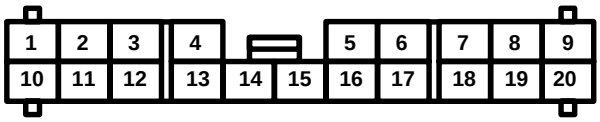
– Light Green
– On driver's door wire harness



1 ORN/WHT (Power mirror defoggers)
2 —
3 —
4 —
5 —
6 —

Connector E

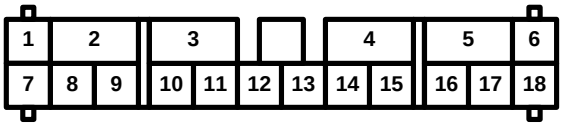
– Light Green
– On left-side engine compartment wire harness



1 ORN/WHT
Canada: (Headlights)
USA EX: (Headlights)
USA DX, SE, LX: (Headlights)
2 L4 with ABS: BRN (Circuit F28)
3 L4 with ABS: LT BLU (Circuit F29)
4 V6: YEL/BLU (Evaporative emission control system)
5 V6: WHT/YEL (Fuse 13 – Pass.)
6 —
7 GRN/BLU (Circuit 17)
8 L4 with ABS: LT BLU (ABS)
9 L4 with ABS: GRY (ABS)
10 V6: WHT
'98-'99 Models: (Circuit M34)
'00-'02 Models: (Circuit M34)
11 V6: BLK/YEL (Fuse 11 – Driver's)
12 V6: BLU/WHT
'98-'99 Models: (Circuit M36)
'00-'02 Models: (Circuit M36)
13 V6: BLK/YEL (Fuse 6 – Driver's)
14 V6: GRN/BLK
'98-'99 Models: (Circuit Z28)
'00-'02 Models: (Circuit Z28)
15 L4 with ABS: WHT/BLK (Circuit 13)
16 All except '01-'02 V6 with ABS: YEL/BLK (ABS)
17 V6: BLK/BLU (Circuit M35)
18 RED/BLK (Circuit 11)
19 —
20 GRN/RED
L4: (Wiper/washer)
V6: (Wiper/washer)

Connector G

– Light Green
– On driver's door wire harness



1 EX, SE: YEL (Power door locks)
2 LX, EX, GRN/WHT (Power windows)
3 LX, EX: WHT/RED
'98-'99 (Power windows)
'00-'02 (Power windows)
4 LX, EX, SE: WHT/RED
LX without optional keyless or security: (Power door locks)
LX with optional keyless or security: (Power door locks)
EX, SE: (Power door locks)
5 LX, EX: BLK (G551)
6 LX: LT GRN/RED
LX without optional keyless or security: (Power door locks)
LX with optional keyless or security: (Power door locks)
7 WHT/YEL (Fuse 13 – Pass.)
8 LX, EX: YEL/WHT
USA (Power mirrors)
Canada (Power mirrors)
9 EX, SE: RED/BLU (Security system)
10 LX, EX: YEL/BLU (Circuit 174)
11 LX, EX: LT GRN
USA (Power mirrors)
Canada (Power mirrors)
12 GRY/BLK (Stereo sound system)
13 BLU/GRN (Stereo sound system)
14 LX, EX: BRN (Multiplex control system)
15 LX, EX: BLU/WHT
USA (Power mirrors)
Canada (Power mirrors)
16 LX, EX: BLK (G401)
17 LX, EX: YEL/BLK (Fuse 4 – Driver's)
18 LX, EX: WHT/BLU (Fuse 11 – Pass.)

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

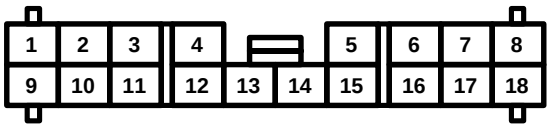
Connector Views

60. Under-dash Fuse/Relay Box, Driver's

– Behind left fuse box cover

Connector I

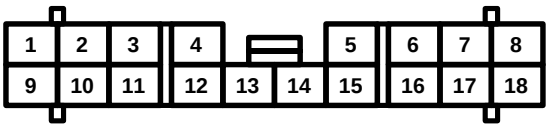
– Light Green
– On dashboard wire harness A



1 GRN/WHT
Coupe: (Turn signal lights)
Sedan: (Turn signal lights)
2 EX: GRY/BLK (Stereo sound system)
3 GRY/BLK (Stereo sound system)
4 YEL (Fuse 9 – Driver's)
5 YEL/GRN (Fuse 7 – Driver's)
6 RED (Dash and console lights)
7 YEL/RED (Turn signal lights)
8 GRN/BLK
L4: (Circuit Z28)
'98-'99 V6: (Circuit Z28)
'00-'02 V6: (Circuit Z28)
9 LT BLU (Circuit F29)
10 EX: BLU/GRN (Stereo sound system)
11 EX: BLU/GRN (Stereo sound system)
12 BLK/YEL
L4: (Fuse 6 – Driver's)
V6: (Fuse 6 – Driver's)
13 RED/BLK (Circuit 11)
14 GRN/ORN (Circuit 174)
15 GRN/YEL (Circuit 173)
16 GRN/RED
Coupe: (Hazard warning lights)
Sedan: (Hazard warning lights)
17 L4: YEL/BLU (Evaporative emission control system)
18 —

Connector K

– Light Green
– On dashboard wire harness A



1 ORN/WHT
Canada: (Headlights)
USA EX: (Headlights)
USA DX, SE, LX: (Headlights)
2 M/T: GRN/BLK (Back-up lights)
3 GRN/BLU (Circuit 17)
4 —
5 GRN/YEL (Circuit 16)
6 —
7 WHT/BLK (Circuit 13)
8 —
9 —
10 A/T: BLK/BLU
L4: (Circuit M35)
V6: (Circuit M35)
11 A/T: WHT
L4: (Circuit M34)
'98-'99 V6: (Circuit M34)
'00-'02 V6: (Circuit M34)
12 RED/BLU
'98-'99 Models: (Circuit 177)
'00-'02 Models: (Circuit 177)
13 EX, SE: YEL (Power door locks)
14 BRN (Circuit F28)
15 RED (Dash and console lights)
16 RED/BLK (Circuit 11)
17 —
18 BLU/ORN
L4: (Idle control system)
V6: (Idle control system)

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

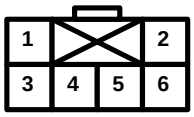
Connector Views

60. Under-dash Fuse/Relay Box, Driver's

– Left end of dashboard

Connector M

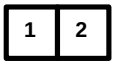
– Brown
– On ignition switch harness



1 —
2 WHT (Fuse 42)
3 WHT/BLK (Fuse 42)
4 YEL (Fuse 42)
5 BLK/YEL (Fuse 42)
6 BLK/WHT (Starting system)

Connector N

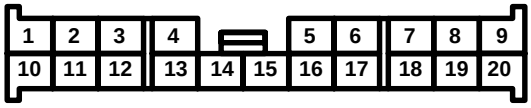
– Yellow
– On SRS main wire harness



1 '98-'99 Models: RED/BLU or GRN (SRS)
'00 Sedan: RED/WHT or GRN (SRS)
'00 Coupe: RED/BLU or GRN (SRS)
'01-'02 Models: RED/WHT or GRN (SRS)
2 '98-'99 Models: BLK/WHT or GRN (SRS)
'00 Sedan: PNK or GRN (SRS)
'00 Coupe: BLK/WHT or GRN (SRS)
'01-'02 Models: PNK or GRN (SRS)

Connector O

– Light Green
– On dashboard wire harness B (left branch)



1 RED/WHT (ECM/PCM power and ground)
2 V6: LT BLU
'98-'00 Models: (ABS)
'01-'02 Models: (ABS/TCS)
3 RED/BLK (Circuit 11)
4 LX, EX, SE: LT GRN/RED
LX without optional keyless or security: (Power door locks)
LX with optional keyless or security: (Power door locks)
EX, SE: (Power door locks)
5 LX, EX, SE: WHT/RED
LX without optional keyless or security: (Power door locks)
LX with optional keyless or security: (Power door locks)
EX, SE: (Power door locks)
6 BLK (G401)
7 BLK/YEL
L4: (Fuel supply system)
V6: (Fuel supply system)
8 WHT/BLK (Multiplex control system)
9 BLU/WHT (Multiplex control system)
10 V6: GRY
'98-'00 Models: (ABS)
'01-'02 Models: (ABS/TCS)
11 YEL/BLK (Accessory power socket)
12 L4: BLU/WHT L4: (Starting system)
13 BLK/YEL (Fuse 3 – Driver's)
14 V6: BLK/YEL (Fuse 6 – Driver's)
15 V6: YEL/BLK
'98-'00 Models: (ABS)
'01-'02 Models: (ABS/TCS)
16 LX, EX: LT GRN
USA (Power mirrors)
Canada (Power mirrors)
17 LX, EX: BLU/WHT
USA (Power mirrors)
Canada (Power mirrors)
18 LX, EX: YEL/WHT
USA (Power mirrors)
Canada (Power mirrors)
19 WHT/YEL (Fuse 13 – Pass.)
20 WHT/BLK (Circuit 13)

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

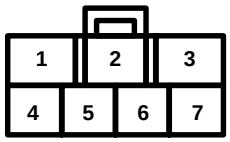
Connector Views

60. Under-dash Fuse/Relay Box, Driver's

– Left end of dashboard

Connector P

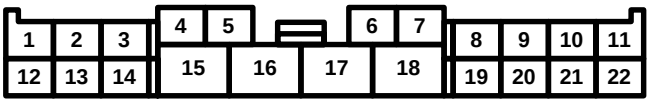
– Light Green
– On dashboard wire harness B (left branch)



1 L4: BLK/WHT (Starting system)
2 —
3 WHT (Fuse 42)
4 '01-'02 Coupe: GRN/BLK (Fuse 12 – Driver's)
5 BLK/YEL
L4: (Wiper/washer)
V6: (Wiper/washer)
6 —
7 L4: BLK/YEL (Fuse 11 – Driver's)

Connector Q

– Light Green
– On dashboard wire harness B (left branch)



1 GRN/BLU (Circuit 17)
2 WHT/BLU (Fuse 11 – Pass.)
3 LT BLU (Circuit F29)
4 RED (Dash and console lights)
5 BLK/YEL (Fuse 3 – Driver's)
6 EX: BLU/WHT (Headlights)
7 EX: RED/YEL (Circuit 14)
8 RED/BLK (Circuit 11)
9 BRN (Circuit F28)
10 BLU/ORN
L4: (ECM/PCM power and ground)
V6: (PCM power and ground)
11 L4 A/T: BLK (G401)
12 ORN/WHT
Canada: (Headlights)
USA EX: (Headlights)
USA DX, SE, LX: (Headlights)
13 LX, EX: GRN/WHT (Power windows)
14 Canada: YEL/RED (DRL)
15 BLK (G401)
16 LX, EX: WHT/RED
'98-'99 (Power windows)
'00-'02 (Power windows)
17 GRN/YEL (Circuit 16)
18 GRN
L4: (Wiper/washer)
V6: (Wiper/washer)
19 —
20 Canada: ORN/WHT (Power mirror defoggers)
21 GRN/RED
Coupe: (Turn signal lights)
Sedan: (Turn signal lights)
22 —

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

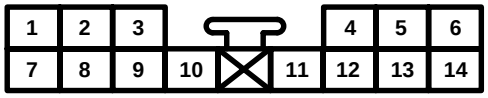
vnx.su

Connector Views

61. Gauge Assembly (L4)

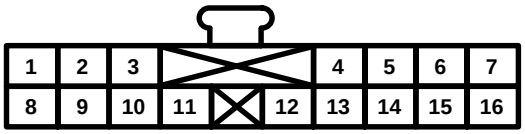
– Green
– Left side of dashboard
– On dashboard wire harness A

Connector A



1 Sedan: GRN/YEL (Circuit 173)
2 GRN/ORN (Circuit 174)
3 —
4 Canada: YEL (Fuse 9 – Driver's)
5 Canada: BLU/WHT (DRL indicator input)
6 With cruise: BLU/BLK (Cruise control indicator input)
7 GRN (Circuit 176)
8 Sedan: GRN/WHT (Circuit 175)
9 ORN (Circuit 178)
10 DX, LX: BLK/WHT (Door open output)
11 WHT/GRN (Brake light failure sensor input)
12 ORN/WHT (High beam indicator input)
13 Canada: RED/WHT (High beam indicator input)
USA: RED/YEL (High beam indicator input)
14 GRN/BLU (Circuit 17)

Connector C



1 LT GRN/RED (Low fuel indicator input)
2 YEL/GRN
'98-'99 Models: (Engine coolant temp. input)
'00-'02 Models: (Engine coolant temp. input)
3 RED/BLU (Circuit 177)
4 A/T: WHT (Circuit M34)
5 A/T: BRN (Circuit M28)
6 A/T: PNK (Circuit M31)
7 A/T: BLU (Circuit M29)
8 GRN/YEL (Circuit 16)
9 BLU (SRS indicator input)
10 BLU/WHT (ABS indicator input)
11 YEL/BLU (Fuel level input)
12 A/T: GRN/BLK (D4 indicator control input)
13 —
14 GRN/RED (Circuit 207)
15 A/T: BLK/BLU (Circuit M35)
16 A/T: RED/BLK (Neutral input)

Connector B



1 BLU
'98-'99 Models: (Circuit F44)
'00-'02 Models: (Circuit F44)
2 BLU/WHT
'98-'99 Models: (Circuit E93)
'00-'02 Models: (Circuit E93)
3 —
4 RED/WHT (Dash lights brightness control)
5 WHT/RED (Dash lights brightness control)
6 GRN/ORN (MIL control input)
7 YEL/RED (Low oil pressure indicator input)
8 WHT/BLU (Circuit E03)
9 BLK/YEL (Fuse 6 – Driver's)
10 RED (Circuit 12)
11 YEL (Fuse 9 – Driver's)
12 Canada: PNK
'98-'99 Models: (Washer fluid level input)
'00-'02 Models: (Washer fluid level input)
13 —
14 —
15 —
16 BLK
'98-'99 Models: (G501)
'00-'02 Models: (G501)
17 With side SRS: GRN (Side airbag indicator light input)
18 —
19 PNK (Immobilizer indicator input)
20 WHT/YEL (Fuse 13 – Pass.)
21 WHT/YEL
'98-'99 Models: (Fuse 13 – Pass.)
'00-'02 Models: (Fuse 13 – Pass.)
22 RED/BLK (Circuit 11)

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

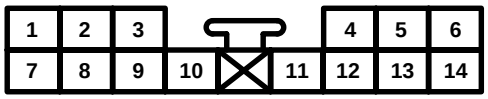
vnx.su

Connector Views

61. Gauge Assembly (V6)

– Green
– Left side of dashboard
– On dashboard wire harness A

Connector A



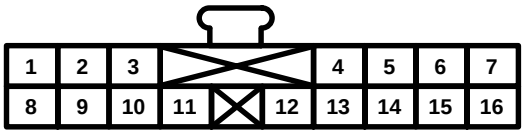
1 Sedan: GRN/YEL (Circuit 173)
2 GRN/ORN (Circuit 174)
3 —
4 Canada: YEL (Fuse 9 – Driver's)
5 Canada: BLU/WHT (DRL indicator input)
6 With cruise: BLU/BLK (Cruise control indicator input)
7 GRN (Circuit 176)
8 Sedan: GRN/WHT (Circuit 175)
9 ORN (Circuit 178)
10 DX, LX: BLK/WHT (Door open output)
11 WHT/GRN (Brake light failure sensor input)
12 ORN/WHT (High beam indicator input)
13 Canada: RED/WHT (High beam indicator input)
USA: RED/YEL (High beam indicator input)
14 GRN/BLU (Circuit 17)

Connector B



1 BLU (Circuit F44)
2 BLU/WHT (Circuit E93)
3 —
4 RED/WHT (Dash lights brightness control)
5 WHT/RED (Dash lights brightness control)
6 GRN/ORN (MIL control input)
7 YEL/RED (Low oil pressure indicator input)
8 WHT/BLU (Circuit E03)
9 BLK/YEL (Fuse 6 – Driver's)
10 RED (Circuit 12)
11 YEL (Fuse 9 – Driver's)
12 Canada: PNK (Washer fluid level input)
13 —
14 —
15 —
16 BLK (G501)
17 With side SRS: GRN (Side airbag indicator light input)
18 '01-'02 Models: RED/WHT (ABS/TCS)
19 PNK (Immobilizer indicator input)
20 WHT/YEL (Fuse 13 – Pass.)
21 WHT/YEL (Fuse 13 – Pass.)
22 RED/BLK (Circuit 11)

Connector C



1 LT GRN/RED (Low fuel indicator input)
2 YEL/GRN (Engine coolant temp. input)
3 RED/BLU (Circuit 177)
4 A/T: WHT (Circuit M34)
5 A/T: BRN (Circuit M28)
6 A/T: PNK (Circuit M31)
7 A/T: BLU (Circuit M29)
8 GRN/YEL (Circuit 16)
9 BLU (SRS indicator input)
10 BLU/WHT (ABS indicator input)
11 YEL/BLU (Fuel level input)
12 A/T: GRN/BLK (D4 indicator control input)
13 —
14 GRN/RED (Circuit 207)
15 A/T: BLK/BLU (Circuit M35)
16 A/T: RED/BLK (Neutral input)

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

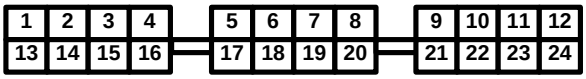
Connector Views

62. Multiplex Control Unit, Passenger's

– On passenger's under-dash fuse/relay box

Connector A

– Connects passengers multiplex control unit to passenger's under-dash fuse/relay box



1 —
2 —
3 EX, SE: (Frt. pass. door knob switch input – UNLOCK)
4 LX without optional keyless or security: (Frt. pass. door lock switch input – UNLOCK)
LX with optional keyless or security: (Frt. pass. door lock switch input – UNLOCK)
EX, SE: (Frt. pass. door lock switch input – UNLOCK)
5 LX without optional keyless or security: (Frt. pass. door key cylinder switch input – LOCK)
LX with optional keyless or security: (Frt. pass. door key cylinder switch input – LOCK)
EX, SE: (Frt. pass. door key cylinder switch input – LOCK)
6 '98-'99 LX, EX: (Right rear window motor control)
'00-'02 LX, EX: (Right rear window motor control)
7 '98-'99 LX, EX: (Right rear window motor control)
'00-'02 LX, EX: (Right rear window motor control)
8 (G581)
9 EX: (Horn relay control)
10 LX without optional keyless or security: (Power door lock actuator control)
LX with optional keyless or security: (Power door lock actuator control)
EX, SE: (Power door lock actuator control)
11 LX without optional keyless or security: (Power door lock actuator control)
LX with optional keyless or security: (Power door lock actuator control)
EX, SE: (Power door lock actuator control)
12 '98-'99 LX, EX: (Power window relay control)
'00-'02 LX, EX: (Power window relay control)
13 Sedan EX: (Right rear door knob switch input – LOCK)
14 (Right rear door open input)
15 (Frt. pass. door open input)
16 LX without optional keyless or security: (Frt. pass. door lock switch input – LOCK)
LX with optional keyless or security: (Frt. pass. door lock switch input – LOCK)
EX, SE: (Frt. pass. door lock switch input – LOCK)
17 LX without optional keyless or security: (Frt. pass. door key cylinder switch input – UNLOCK)
LX with optional keyless or security: (Frt. pass. door key cylinder switch input – UNLOCK)
EX, SE: (Frt. pass. door key cylinder switch input – UNLOCK)
18 '98-'99 LX, EX: (Frt. pass. window motor control)
'00-'02 LX, EX: (Frt. pass. window motor control)
19 '98-'99 LX, EX: (Frt. pass. window motor control)
'00-'02 LX, EX: (Frt. pass. window motor control)
20 EX: Canada (Headlight relay control)
USA (Headlight relay control)
21 EX: (Ceiling light control)
22 (Fuse 9 – Driver's)
23 (Fuse 12 – Pass.)
24 (Fuse 13 – Pass.)

Connector B

– Green
– On dashboard wire harness A



1 EX, SE: WHT/RED (Trunk opener control)
2 —
3 —
4 —
5 —
6 —
7 —
8 —
9 PNK (Communication line)
10 —
11 EX, SE: YEL (Driver's door lock actuator control)
12 —
13 —
14 —
15 All L4 except DX: GRN/WHT (Intermittent wiper time input)
V6: GRN/WHT (Intermittent wiper time input)
16 All L4 except DX: GRN/YEL (Intermittent wiper time input)
V6: GRN/YEL (Intermittent wiper time input)
17 —
18 —
19 —
20 —
21 EX: BLU (Audio unit input)
22 LX, EX: BLK (G504)

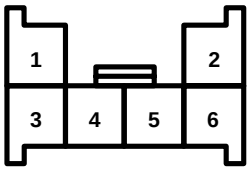
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

63. Driver's Power Seat Adjustment Switch (8-way)

– Gray
– On left side of driver's seat
– On driver's power seat wire harness



Connector A

1 BLU (Slide motor control)
2 GRN/YEL (Rear up-down motor control)
3 RED/YEL (Front up-down motor control)
4 RED (Front up-down motor control)
5 BLU/YEL (Slide motor control)
6 GRN (Rear up-down motor control)

Connector B

1 BLK (G551)
2 RED (Fuse 2 – Pass.)
3 YEL/GRN (Recline motor control)
4 YEL (Recline motor control)
5 BLK (G551)
6 BLU (Fuse 4 – Pass.)

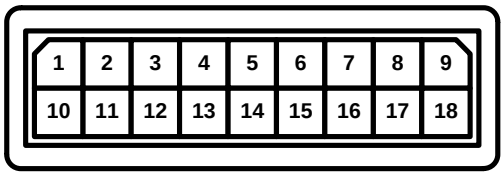
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

64. SRS Unit (’98-’99 Models)

– Yellow
– Below center of dash
– On SRS main harness



1 GRN or BRN (Driver’s inflator)
2 —
3 GRN or WHT/BLK (Fuse 2 – Driver’s)
4 —
5 —
6 GRN or BLU (SRS indicator control)
7 GRN or RED/BLU (Fuse 1 – Driver’s)
8 GRN or LT GRN/BLK (MES)
9 GRN or RED (DLC input/output)
10 GRN or YEL (Front passenger inflator)
11 —
12 —
13 GRN (Driver’s inflator)
14 GRN or BLU/YEL (Front passenger inflator)
15 GRN or LT GRN/RED (DLC input/output)
16 GRN or BLK (G801)
17 GRN or BLK (G801)
18 GRN or BLK (MES)

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

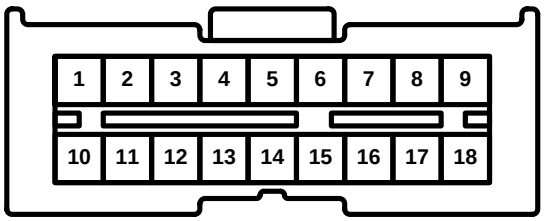
vnx.su

Connector Views

64. SRS Unit (’00-’02 Sedan)

– Yellow
– Below center of dash
– On SRS main harness

Connector A



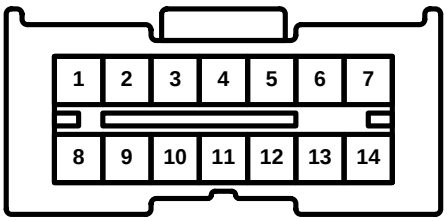
’00 Sedan:

1 —
2 —
3 GRN or RED/WHT (Fuse 1 – Driver’s)
4 GRN or PNK (Fuse 2 – Driver’s)
5 GRN or WHT (Front passenger’s second inflator)
6 GRN or BLU/YEL (Front passenger’s first inflator)
7 GRN (Driver’s inflator)
8 —
9 —
10 —
11 —
12 GRN or BLK (G801)
13 GRN or BLK (G801)
14 GRN or RED/YEL (Front passenger’s second inflator)
15 GRN or YEL (Front passenger’s first inflator)
16 GRN or GRN/BLK (Driver’s inflator)
17 —
18 —

’01-’02 Sedan:

1 —
2 GRN or GRN/WHT (Driver’s second inflator)
3 GRN or RED/WHT (Fuse 1 – Driver’s)
4 GRN or PNK (Fuse 2 – Driver’s)
5 GRN or WHT (Front passenger’s second inflator)
6 GRN or BLU/YEL (Front passenger’s first inflator)
7 GRN (Driver’s first inflator)
8 GRN or RED/WHT (Left side seat belt tensioner)
9 GRN or RED/YEL (Right side seat belt tensioner)
10 —
11 GRN or GRN/YEL (Driver’s second inflator)
12 GRN or BLK (G801)
13 GRN or BLK (G801)
14 GRN or RED/YEL (Front passenger’s second inflator)
15 GRN or YEL (Front passenger’s first inflator)
16 GRN or GRN/BLK (Driver’s first inflator)
17 GRN or RED/BLU (Left side seat belt tensioner)
18 GRN or RED/BLK (Right side seat belt tensioner)

Connector B



’00 Sedan:

1 GRN or BLU (OPDS)
2 —
3 —
4 GRN or GRN/YEL (Driver’s side impact sensor)
5 GRN or RED/YEL (Front passenger’s side impact sensor)
6 GRN or GRN/WHT (Driver’s side airbag inflator)
7 GRN or RED/WHT (Front passenger’s side airbag inflator)
8 —
9 —
10 —
11 GRN or LT GRN (Driver’s side impact sensor)
12 GRN or PNK (Front passenger’s side impact sensor)
13 GRN (Driver’s side airbag inflator)
14 GRN or RED (Front passenger’s side airbag inflator)

’01-’02 Sedan:

1 GRN or BLU (OPDS)
2 —
3 —
4 GRN or GRN/YEL (Driver’s side impact sensor)
5 GRN or RED/YEL (Front passenger’s side impact sensor)
6 GRN or GRN/WHT (Driver’s side airbag inflator)
7 GRN or RED/WHT (Front passenger’s side airbag inflator)
8 —
9 —
10 —
11 GRN or LT GRN (Driver’s side impact sensor)
12 GRN or PNK (Front passenger’s side impact sensor)
13 GRN (Driver’s side airbag inflator)
14 GRN or RED (Front passenger’s side airbag inflator)

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

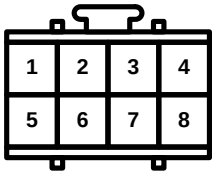
vnx.su

Connector Views

64. SRS Unit (’00-’02 Sedan)

– Yellow
– Below center of dash
– On SRS main harness

Connector C



’00 Sedan:

1 LT GRN/BLK (MES)
2 LT BLU (DLC input/output)
3 BLU (Front passenger’s seat belt switch)
4 RED/BLU (Driver’s seat belt switch)
5 BLU (SRS indicator control)
6 BRN (DLC input/output)
7 YEL/BLU (Front passenger’s seat belt switch)
8 BLU/RED (Driver’s seat belt switch)

’01-’02 Sedan:

1 LT GRN/BLK (MES)
2 LT BLU (DLC input/output)
3 BLU (Front passenger’s seat belt switch)
4 RED/BLU (Driver’s seat belt switch)
5 BLU (SRS indicator control)
6 BRN (DLC input/output)
7 YEL/BLU (Front passenger’s seat belt switch)
8 BLU/RED (Driver’s seat belt switch)

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

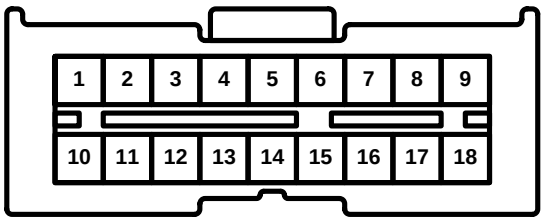
vnx.su

Connector Views

64. SRS Unit (’00-’02 Coupe)

– Yellow
– Below center of dash
– On SRS main wire harness

Connector A



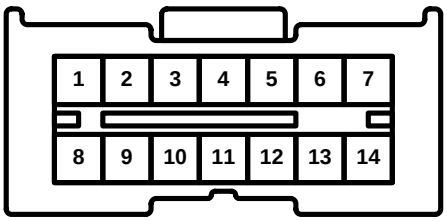
’00 Coupe:

1 —
2 —
3 GRN or RED/BLU (Fuse 1 – Driver’s)
4 GRN or BLK/WHT (Fuse 2 – Driver’s)
5 GRN or RED/YEL (Front passenger’s second inflator)
6 GRN or BLU/YEL (Front passenger’s first inflator)
7 GRN (Driver’s inflator)
8 —
9 —
10 —
11 —
12 GRN or BLK (G801)
13 GRN or BLK (G801)
14 GRN or WHT (Front passenger’s second inflator)
15 GRN or YEL (Front passenger’s first inflator)
16 GRN or BRN (Driver’s inflator)
17 —
18 —

’01-’02 Coupe:

1 —
2 GRN or GRN/WHT (Driver’s second inflator)
3 GRN or RED/WHT (Fuse 1 – Driver’s)
4 GRN or PNK (Fuse 2 – Driver’s)
5 GRN or WHT (Front passenger’s second inflator)
6 GRN or BLU/YEL (Front passenger’s first inflator)
7 GRN (Driver’s first inflator)
8 GRN or RED/WHT (Driver’s seat belt tensioner)
9 GRN or RED/YEL (Front passenger’s seat belt tensioner)
10 —
11 GRN or GRN/YEL (Driver’s second inflator)
12 GRN or BLK (G801)
13 GRN or BLK (G801)
14 GRN or RED/YEL (Front passenger’s second inflator)
15 GRN or YEL (Front passenger’s first inflator)
16 GRN or GRN/BLK (Driver’s first inflator)
17 GRN or RED/BLU (Driver’s seat belt tensioner)
18 GRN or RED/BLK (Front passenger’s seat belt tensioner)

Connector B



’00 Coupe:

1 GRN or BLU (OPDS)
2 —
3 —
4 GRN or RED/YEL (Driver’s side airbag inflator)
5 GRN or BLU/YEL (Front passenger’s side airbag inflator)
6 GRN or GRN/WHT (Driver’s side impact sensor)
7 GRN or RED/WHT (Front passenger’s side impact sensor)
8 —
9 —
10 —
11 GRN or GRN/ORN (Driver’s side impact sensor)
12 GRN or RED/BLU (Front passenger’s side impact sensor)
13 GRN or RED (Driver’s side airbag inflator)
14 GRN or YEL (Front passenger’s side airbag inflator)

’01-’02 Coupe:

1 GRN or BLU (OPDS)
2 —
3 —
4 GRN or GRN/YEL (Driver’s side airbag inflator)
5 GRN or RED/YEL (Front passenger’s side airbag inflator)
6 GRN or GRN/WHT (Driver’s side impact sensor)
7 GRN or RED/WHT (Front passenger’s side impact sensor)
8 —
9 —
10 —
11 GRN or LT GRN (Driver’s side impact sensor)
12 GRN or PNK (Front passenger’s side impact sensor)
13 GRN (Driver’s side airbag inflator)
14 GRN or RED (Front passenger’s side airbag inflator)

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

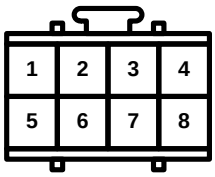
vnx.su

Connector Views

64. SRS Unit (’00-’02 Coupe)

– Yellow
– Below center of dash

Connector C



’00 Coupe:

– On SRS main wire harness

1 GRN or LT GRN/BLK (MES)
2 GRN or LT BLU (DLC input/output)
3 GRN or BLU/GRN (Front passenger’s seat belt switch)
4 GRN or RED/BLU (Driver’s seat belt switch)
5 GRN or BLU (SRS indicator control)
6 GRN or BRN (Service check connector input)
7 GRN or BLU/WHT (Front passenger’s seat belt switch)
8 GRN or BLU/RED (Driver’s seat belt switch)

’01-’02 Coupe:

– On dashboard wire harness A

1 LT GRN/BLK (MES)
2 LT BLU (DLC input/output)
3 BLU (Front passenger’s seat belt switch)
4 RED/BLU (Driver’s Seat belt switch)
5 BLU (SRS indicator control)
6 BRN (Service check connector input)
7 YEL/BLU (Front passenger’s seat belt switch)
8 BLU/RED (Driver’s seat belt switch)

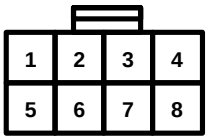
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

65. Windshield Wiper/Washer Switch

– Natural
– Right side of steering column
– On dashboard wire harness B



L4:

1 BLK/YEL (Washer motor control)
2 GRN (Intermittent wiper output)
3 BLU (To wiper motor LOW winding)
4 BLU/YEL (To wiper motor HI winding)
5 WHT (To intermittent wiper relay)
6 —
7 All except ’01-’02 Coupe: YEL/GRN (Fuse 7 – Driver’s)
’01-’02 Coupe: GRN/BLK (Fuse 12 – Driver’s)
8 BLK (G401)

L4:

1 BLK/YEL (Washer motor control)
2 GRN (Intermittent wiper output)
3 BLU (To wiper motor LOW winding)
4 BLU/YEL (To wiper motor HI winding)
5 WHT (To intermittent wiper relay)
6 —
7 All except ’01-’02 Coupe: YEL/GRN (Fuse 7 – Driver’s)
’01-’02 Coupe: GRN/BLK (Fuse 12 – Driver’s)
8 BLK (G401)

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

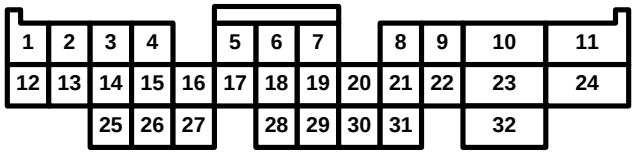
vnx.su

Connector Views

66. ECM or PCM

– Below center of dash, right side of heater unit
– Gray
– On dashboard wire harness A

Connector A



L4:

1 —
2 A/T: GRN/WHT (MCS)
3 BLU (2WBS)
4 LT GRN/WHT (VSV)
5 A/T with cruise:
BLU/GRN (CRS)
6 RED/YEL (PCS)
7 —
8 BLK/WHT
Except ULEV: (SO2SHTC)
ULEV: (SO2SHTC)
9 A/T: BLU/WHT (VSSOUT)
10 BRN (SCS)
11 —
12 PNK (IMOLMP)
13 BLU (IMOEN)
14 A/T: GRN/BLK (D4IND)
15 GRN/YEL (IMO FLR)
16 —
17 RED (ACC)
18 GRN/ORN (MIL)
19 BLU
'98-'99 Models: (NEP)
'00-'02 Models: (NEP)
20 GRN (FANC)
21 GRY (K-LINE)
22 —
23 WHT/RED
Except ULEV: (SHO2S)
ULEV: (SHO2S)
24 BLU/ORN (STS)
25 RED (IMOCD)
26 GRN (PSPSW)
27 BLU/RED (ACS)
28 A/T: WHT/RED (ILU)
29 LT GRN (PTANK)
30 GRN/RED (EL)
31 —
32 WHT/BLK (BKSW)

V6:

1 '00-'02 LX, EX:
YEL/GRN (MTRTW)
2 A/T: GRN/WHT (MCS)
3 BLU (2WBS)
4 LT GRN/WHT (VSV)
5 A/T with cruise:
BLU/GRN (CRS)
6 RED/YEL (PCS)
7 '01-'02 Models:
WHT/RED (VREF)
8 BLK/WHT (SO2SHTC)
9 A/T: BLU/WHT (VSSOUT)
10 BRN (SCS)
11 '01-'02 Models:
LT GRN (ATSFTP)
12 PNK (IMOLMP)
13 Except '01-'02 Models:
BLU (IMOEN)
'01-'02 Models: BLU (PFINH)
14 A/T: GRN/BLK (D4IND)
15 GRN/YEL (IMO FLR)
16 '01-'02 Models:
BLU (IMEON)
17 RED (ACC)
18 GRN/ORN (MIL)
19 BLU
'98-'99 Models: (NEP)
'00-'02 Models: (NEP)
20 GRN (FANC)
21 GRY (K-LINE)
22 '01-'02 Models:
PNK (FPTDRS)
23 WHT/RED (SHO2S)
24 BLU/ORN (STS)
25 RED (IMOCD)
26 GRN (PSPSW)
27 BLU/RED (ACS)
28 A/T: WHT/RED (ILU)
29 LT GRN (PTANK)
30 GRN/RED (ELD)
31 '01-'02 Models:
RED/BLU (THLOUT)
32 WHT/BLK (BKSW)

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

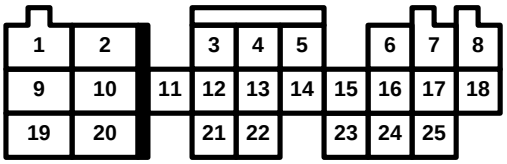
vnx.su

Connector Views

66. ECM or PCM

– Below center of dash, right side of heater unit
– Gray
– On engine wire harness

Connector B



L4:

1 YEL/BLK (IGP1)
2 BLK (PG1)
3 RED (INJ2)
4 L4: BLU (INJ3)
5 L4: YEL (INJ4)
6 —
7 PNK (E-EGR)
8 A/T: WHT (LSA–)
9 YEL/BLK (IGP2)
10 BLK (PG2)
11 BRN (INJ1)
12 LX, EX, SE: GRN/YEL (VTS)
13 YEL/GRN (ICM)
14 '98-'99 A/T: (OP2SW)
15 —
16 ULEV: GRN/RED (PO2SHTCR)
17 A/T: RED (LSA+)
18 A/T: GRN (LSB–)
19 ULEV: BLK/WHT (PO2SHTC)
20 BRN/BLK (LG1)
21 WHT/YEL (VBU)
22 BRN/BLK (LG2)
23 BLK/BLU (IACV)
24 A/T: BLU/WHT (OP3SW)
25 A/T: ORN (LSB+)

V6:

1 YEL/BLK (IGP1)
2 BLK (PG1)
3 BLK/RED (INJ5)
4 YEL (INJ4)
5 RED (INJ2)
6 WHT/BLU (INJ6)
7 PNK (E-EGR)
8 A/T: WHT (LSA–)
9 YEL/BLK (IGP2)
10 BLK (PG2)
11 BRN (INJ1)
12 LX, EX, SE: GRN/YEL (VTS)
13 All except '00-'02 Models: YEL/GRN (ICM)
14 '00-'02 Models: BLU/WHT (ATPPN)
15 V6: BLU (INJ3)
16 —
17 A/T: RED (LSA+)
18 A/T: GRN (LSB–)
19 —
20 BRN/BLK (LG1)
21 WHT/YEL (VBU)
22 '98-'99 Models: BLK (LG2)
'00-'02 Models: BRN/BLK (LG2)
23 BLK/BLU (IACV)
24 A/T: BLU/WHT (OP3SW)
25 A/T: ORN (LSB+)

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

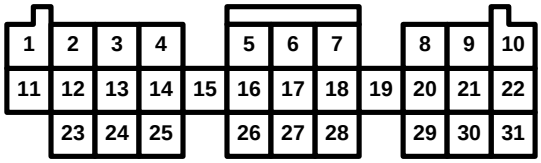
vnx.su

Connector Views

66. ECM or PCM

– Below center of dash, right side of heater unit
– Blue
– On engine wire harness

Connector C



L4:

1 Except ULEV: BLK/WHT (PO2SHTC)
2 WHT/GRN (ALTC)
3 LX, EX, SE: RED/BLU (KS)
4 —
5 WHT/RED (ALTF)
6 WHT/BLK (EGRL)
7 GRN/WHT (SG1)
8 BLU (CKPP)
9 WHT (CKPM)
10 LX, EX, SE: BLU/BLK (VTM)
11 —
12 —
13 ULEV: WHT (PO2SHTC+)
14 ULEV: RED (PHO2S+)
15 ULEV: BLU (PHO2S–)
16 Except ULEV: WHT (PHO2S)
17 RED/GRN (MAP)
18 GRN/BLK (SG2)
19 YEL/RED (VCC1)
20 GRN (TDCP)
21 RED (TDCM)
22 —
23 M/T: BLU/WHT (VSS)
24 '00-'02 Models: YEL/GRN (MTRTW)
25 RED/YEL (IAT)
26 RED/WHT (ECT)
27 RED/BLK (TPS)
28 YEL/BLU (VCC2)
29 YEL (CYPP)
30 BLK (CYPM)
31 —

V6:

1 BLK/WHT (PO2SHTC)
2 WHT/GRN '98-'99 Models: (ALTC) '00-'02 Models: (ALTC)
3 '00-'02 Models: WHT/BLU (IGPL3)
4 '00-'02 Models: YEL/GRN (IGPLS1)
5 WHT/RED '98-'99 Models: (ALTC) '00-'02 Models: (ALTF)
6 WHT/BLK (EGRL)
7 GRN/WHT (SG1)
8 BLU (CKPP)
9 WHT (CKPM)
10 LX, EX, SE: BLU/BLK (VTM)
11 —
12 '00-'02 Models: BLK/RED (IGPLS5)
13 '00-'02 Models: BRN (IGPLS4)
14 '00-'02 Models: BLU/RED (IGPLS2)
15 —
16 All except ULEV: WHT (PHO2S)
17 RED/GRN (MAP)
18 GRN/BLK (SG2)
19 YEL/RED (VCC1)
20 GRN (TDC1P)
21 RED (TDC1M)
22 —
23 '00-'02 Models: BRN/WHT (IGPLS6)
24 —
25 RED/YEL (IAT)
26 RED/WHT (ECT)
27 RED/BLK (TPS)
28 YEL/BLU (VCC2)
29 YEL (TDC2P)
30 BLK (TDC2M)
31 —

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

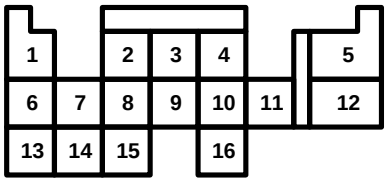
vnx.su

Connector Views

66. ECM or PCM

– Below center of dash, right side of heater unit
– Gray
– On engine wire harness

Connector D (A/T only)



1 YEL (LC)
2 GRN/WHT (SHB)
3 GRN (SHC)
4 —
5 BLK/YEL (VBSOL)
6 WHT (ATPR)
7 BLU/YEL (SHA)
8 PNK (ATPD3)
9 YEL (ATPD4)
10 BLU (NC)
11 RED (NM)
12 WHT (NMSG)
13 All except '00-'02 V6: BLU/WHT (ATPPN)
'00-'02 V6: BLU/BLK (OP2SW)
14 BLU (ATP2)
15 BRN (ATP1)
16 GRN (NCSG)

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

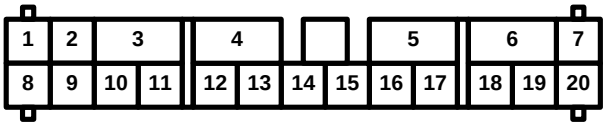
Connector Views

67. Under-dash Fuse/Relay Box, Passenger's

– Light Green
– Behind right fuse box cover

Connector A

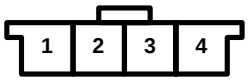
– On right side wire harness



1 —
2 Sedan except DX: WHT/RED
'98-'99 Models: (Power windows)
'00-'02 Models: (Power windows)
3 BLK (G581)
4 BLK/GRN
Manual A/C: (Rear window defogger)
Climate control: (Rear window defogger)
5 Sedan except DX: LT GRN/RED
LX without optional keyless or security: (Power door locks)
LX with optional keyless or security: (Power door locks)
EX, SE: (Power door locks)
6 Sedan except DX: WHT/BLK (Fuse 16 – Pass.)
7 —
8 Sedan EX, SE: RED/BLU (Security system)
9 BRN/WHT (Stereo sound system)
10 RED/YEL (Stereo sound system)
11 Sedan except DX: YEL
'98-'99 Models: (Power windows)
'00-'02 Models: (Power windows)
12 Sedan except DX: YEL/GRN
'98-'99 Models: (Power windows)
'00-'02 Models: (Power windows)
13 —
14 Sedan: GRN/WHT (Circuit 175)
15 Sedan except DX: YEL/WHT (Door courtesy lights)
16 GRN (Circuit 176)
17 With ABS: BLU/YEL
L4: (ABS)
'98-'99 V6: (ABS)
'00-'02 V6: (ABS/TCS)
18 With ABS: GRN/YEL
L4: (ABS)
'98-'99 V6: (ABS)
'00-'02 V6: (ABS/TCS)
19 Sedan except DX: WHT/BLU (Door courtesy lights)
20 Sedan except DX: WHT/RED
LX without optional keyless or security: (Power door locks)
LX with optional keyless or security: (Power door locks)
EX, SE: (Power door locks)

Connector B

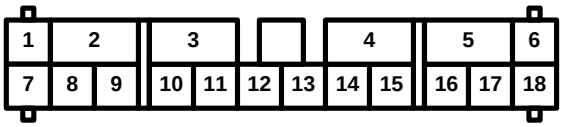
– On roof wire harness



1 LX, EX: BLK (G581)
2 BLK/WHT
DX, LX except '02 models: (Ceiling light)
EX & '02 Models (Entry light control system)
3 WHT/BLU (Fuse 11 – Pass.)
4 LX, EX: RED/BLK (Circuit 11)

Connector C

– On right-side engine compartment wire harness



1 GRN
L4: (Circuit F12)
V6: (Circuit F12)
2 '98-'00 Canada EX: WHT/BLK
'01-'02 Canada EX: WHT/GRN
(Fuse 59)
3 BLK/YEL
L4: (Fuse 6 – Driver's)
V6: (Fuse 6 – Driver's)
4 With ABS: WHT/BLU (ABS)
5 YEL (Fuse 54)
6 BLU/RED
Manual A/C: (A/C compressor controls)
Climate control: (A/C compressor controls)
7 Climate control: YEL/GRN (Circuit 408)
8 BLK/YEL (Fuse 3 – Driver's)
9 L4 A/T: LT BLU (Circuit M37)
'01-'02 V6: RED/WHT (ABS/TCS)
10 BLK/YEL
L4: (Fuse 6 – Driver's)
V6: (Fuse 6 – Driver's)
11 V6: BLU/YEL
'98-'00 V6: (ABS)
'01-'02 V6: (ABS/TCS)
12 M/T: BLU/WHT (Circuit E93)
13 BLU/RED (Headlights)
14 LT GRN/BLU (Circuit 60)
15 L4: WHT/YEL (ECM/PCM power and ground)
16 V6: GRN/YEL
'98-'00 Models: (ABS)
'01-'02 Models: (ABS/TCS)
17 RED/BLK (Circuit 11)
18 BRN/BLK
L4: (G101)
'98-'99 V6: (G101)
'00-01 V6: (G101)

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

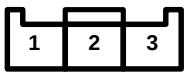
Connector Views

67. Under-dash Fuse/Relay Box, Passenger's

– Light Green
– Behind right fuse box cover

Connector D

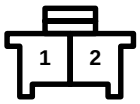
– On right-side engine compartment wire harness



1 L4 EX, SE all V6, all Canada: YEL/GRN (Fuse 55)
2 WHT/GRN (Fuse 53)
3 WHT/BLU (Fuse 51)

Connector E (Canada only)

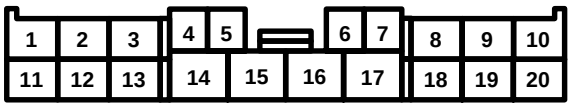
– On front passenger's door wire harness



1 —
2 ORN/WHT (Power mirror defoggers)

Connector F

– On front passenger's door wire harness



1 LX, EX: BLK (G581)
2 EX, SE: GRN/BLK (Security system)
3 LX, EX, SE: BLK/BLU
LX without optional keyless or security: (Power door locks)
LX with optional keyless or security: (Power door locks)
EX, SE: (Power door locks)
4 LX, EX: LT GRN
USA (Power mirrors)
Canada (Power mirrors)
5 LX, EX, SE: BLU/ORN
LX without optional keyless or security: (Power door locks)
LX with optional keyless or security: (Power door locks)
EX, SE: (Power door locks)
6 LX, EX, SE: BLK/ORN
LX without optional keyless or security: (Power door locks)
LX with optional keyless or security: (Power door locks)
EX, SE: (Power door locks)
7 LX, EX, SE: ORN
LX without optional keyless or security: (Power door locks)
LX with optional keyless or security: (Power door locks)
EX, SE: (Power door locks)
8 LX, EX: YEL (Circuit 176)
9 LX, EX: BLU/YEL
'98-'99 (Power windows)
'00-'02 (Power windows)
10 LX, EX: WHT/BLU (Fuse 11 – Pass.)
11 LX, EX: YEL/WHT
USA (Power mirrors)
Canada (Power mirrors)
12 BRN/BLK (Stereo sound system)
13 RED/GRN (Stereo sound system)
14 LX, EX: WHT/RED
'98-'99 (Power windows)
'00-'02 (Power windows)
15 LX, EX, SE: WHT/RED
LX without optional keyless or security: (Power door locks)
LX with optional keyless or security: (Power door locks)
EX, SE: (Power door locks)
16 LX, EX,: BLU/BLK (Fuse 11 – Pass.)
17 LX, EX, SE: LT GRN/RED
LX without optional keyless or security: (Power door locks)
LX with optional keyless or security: (Power door locks)
EX, SE: (Power door locks)
18 LX, EX: BLU
'98-'99 (Power windows)
'00-'02 (Power windows)
19 LX, EX: BLU/WHT
USA (Power mirrors)
Canada (Power mirrors)
20 —

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

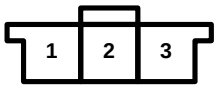
Connector Views

67. Under-dash Fuse/Relay Box, Passenger's

– Light Green
– Behind right fuse box cover

Connector G

– On right side wire harness



Canada EX:

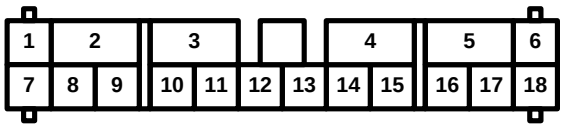
1 —
2 GRN/RED
All except '01-'02 V6: (Seat heaters)
'01-'02 V6: (Seat heaters)
3 GRN/BLU
All except '01-'02 V6: (Seat heaters)
'01-'02 V6: (Seat heaters)

'00 DX, LX only (L4 without side SRS):

1 —
2 YEL/BLU (SRS)
3 BLU (SRS)

Connector H

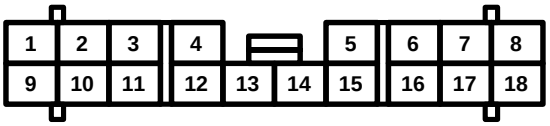
– Dashboard wire harness A



1 EX: BLU (Fuse 4 – Pass.)
2 EX: RED (Fuse 2 – Pass.)
3 EX: GRN (Fuse 1 – Pass.)
4 '01-'02 V6 SedanEX: RED (Fuse 3 – Pass.)
5 —
6 All except '01-'02 LX, EX Coupe: YEL/GRN (Fuse 7 – Driver's)
'01-'02 Coupe: GRN/BLK (Fuse 12 – Driver's)
7 YEL (Fuse 9 – Driver's)
8 —
9 RED/BLK (Circuit 11)
10 LX, EX: WHT/YEL (Fuse 7 – Pass.)
11 WHT/GRN (Fuse 9 – Pass.)
12 —
13 WHT/RED (Accessory power socket)
14 BRN/BLK
L4: (G101)
'98-'99 V6: (G101)
'00-'02 V6: (G101)
15 WHT/YEL (Fuse 13 – Pass.)
16 WHT/YEL (Fuse 13 – Pass.)
17 BLU/RED
Manual A/C: (A/C compressor controls)
Climate control: (A/C compressor controls)
18 —

Connector I

– On dashboard wire harness A



1 All except '01-'02 V6 Coupe: BLU/WHT
A/T: (Circuit E93)
M/T: (Circuit E93)
'01-'02 V6 Coupe: BLU (Circuit F44)
2 RED/GRN (Stereo sound system)
3 BRN/BLK (Stereo sound system)
4 —
5 RED/YEL (Stereo sound system)
6 BRN/WHT (Stereo sound system)
7 Climate Control: YEL/GRN (Circuit 408)
8 DX, LX: BLK/WHT (Ceiling light)
9 GRN (Circuit 176)
10 EX: RED/GRN (Stereo sound system)
11 EX: BRN/BLK (Stereo sound system)
12 BLK/YEL
L4: (Fuse 6 – Driver's)
V6: (Fuse 6 – Driver's)
13 Canada EX: WHT/BLK (Seat heaters)
Canada V6 EX: WHT/GRN (Seat heater)
14 —
15 L4 with cruise: LT BLU (Circuit M37)
'01-'02 V6: RED/WHT (ABS/TCS)
16 GRN/WHT (Circuit 175)
17 GRN
L4: (Circuit F12)
V6: (Circuit F12)
18 '01-'02 V6 Sedan EX: WHT/RED (Fuse 5 – Pass.)

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

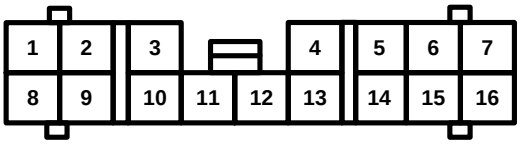
Connector Views

67. Under-dash Fuse/Relay Box, Passenger's

– Light Green
– Behind right fuse box cover

Connector J

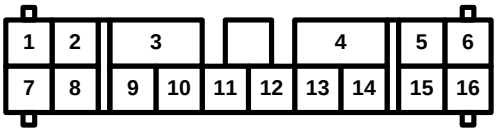
– On dashboard wire harness B (right branch)



1 Canada: RED/BLU (DRL)
USA (ULEV): RED/BLU (Fuse 6 – Pass.)
2 RED/BLK (Circuit 11)
3 BRN/BLK
L4: (G101)
'98-'99 V6: (G101)
'00--'02 V6: (G101)
4 LX, EX, SE: LT GRN/RED
LX without optional keyless or security: (Power door locks)
LX with optional keyless or security: (Power door locks)
EX, SE: (Power door locks)
5 With ABS: GRN (ABS)
6 LT GRN/BLU (Circuit 60)
7 BLU/RED (Headlights)
8 Canada EX: GRN/BLU
All except '01-'02 V6: (Seat heaters)
'01-'02 V6: (Seat heaters)
'00 only L4 without side SRS: BLU (SRS)
9 RED/GRN (Fuse 10 – Pass.)
10 LX, EX: GRN/WHT (Fuse 15 – Pass.)
11 Canada EX: GRN/RED
All except '01-'02 V6: (Seat heaters)
'01-'02 V6: (Seat heaters)
'00 only L4 without side SRS: YEL/BLU (SRS)
12 WHT/YEL (Fuse 13 – Pass.)
13 —
14 LX, EX, SE: WHT/RED
LX without optional keyless or security: (Power door locks)
LX with optional keyless or security: (Power door locks)
EX, SE: (Power door locks)
15 BRN/YEL
Manual A/C: (Rear window defogger)
Climate control: (Rear window defogger)
16 —

Connector K

– On dashboard wire harness B (right branch)



1 WHT/BLU (Fuse 11 – Pass.)
2 L4 with ABS: GRN/YEL (ABS)
3 LX, EX: WHT/RED
'98-'99 (Power windows)
'00-'02 (Power windows)
4 —
5 Climate Control: YEL/GRN Climate Control: (Circuit 408)
6 —
7 YEL/BLK (Fuse 8 – Driver's)
8 LX, EX: BLU/WHT
USA (Power mirrors)
Canada (Power mirrors)
9 —
10 L4 with ABS: BLU/YEL (ABS)
11 M/T with cruise: LT BLU (Circuit M37)
12 LX, EX: YEL/WHT
USA (Power mirrors)
Canada (Power mirrors)
13 LX, EX: LT GRN
USA (Power mirrors)
Canada (Power mirrors)
14 V6: GRN (Circuit F12)
15 BLK/YEL (Fuse 3 – Driver's)
16 Canada: ORN/WHT (Power mirror defoggers)

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

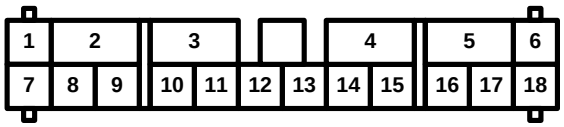
Connector Views

68. Under-hood Fuse/Relay Box

– Right-side rear of engine compartment

Connector A

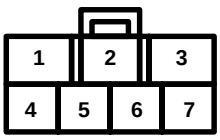
– Green or Blue
– On right-side engine compartment wire harness



1 —
2 —
3 RED/YEL (Fuse 45)
4 RED/GRN
USA: (Headlights)
Canada: (Fuse 43)
5 RED/GRN (Fuse 43)
6 With ABS: WHT/GRN (ABS)
7 EX, SE: BLU/WHT (Headlights)
8 BLU/RED (Horns)
9 BLU/RED (Horns)
10 —
11 LT GRN/BLU (Horns)
12 —
13 BLU/RED (Headlights)
14 —
15 —
16 —
17 WHT/GRN (Fuse 46)
18 —

Connector B

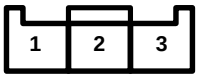
– Brown
– On right-side engine compartment wire harness



1 With ABS: WHT
All except '01-'02 V6: (ABS)
'01-'02 V6: (ABS/TCS)
2 USA EX, SE all Canada: YEL/GRN (Fuse 55)
3 '01-'02 V6: BLU (ABS/TCS)
4 WHT/GRN (Hazard warning lights)
5 WHT/YEL (Fuse 47)
6 WHT/BLU (Fuse 51)
7 YEL (Fuse 54)

Connector C

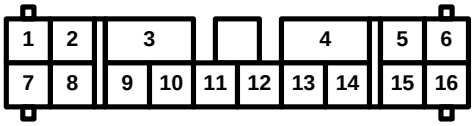
– Brown
– On right-side engine compartment wire harness



1 YEL/BLK
Manual A/C: (Blower controls)
Climate control: (Blower controls)
2 WHT (Fuse 42)
3 WHT/GRN (Fuse 53)

Connector D

– Green (All except '98-'99 V6) or Blue ('98-'99 V6)
– On right-side engine compartment wire harness



1 BLK/YEL (Fuse 3 – Driver's)
2 Canada EX: WHT/GRN (Fuse 59)
3 BLU/BLK
L4: (Fans)
V6: (Fans)
4 BLU/YEL
L4: (Fans)
V6: (Fans)
5 —
6 —
7 RED
Manual A/C: (A/C compressor controls)
Climate control: (A/C compressor controls)
8 L4: BLK/YEL (Fans)
V6: YEL (Fans)
9 —
10 V6: WHT (Fans)
11 RED
Manual A/C: (A/C compressor controls)
Climate control: (A/C compressor controls)
12 GRN
L4: (Circuit F12)
V6: (Circuit F12)
13 —
14 BLK (G202)
15 —
16 L4: BLK/YEL (Fans)
V6: YEL/WHT (Fans)

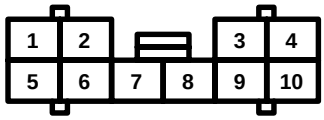
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

69. C404 (M/T)

– Gray
– Left of steering column
– Connects dashboard wire harness B (left branch) to clutch wire harness



1 With cruise control: LT BLU (Circuit M37)
2 —
3 —
4 BLU/WHT (Starting system)
5 BLK (G401)
6 —
7 —
8 —
9 —
10 With cruise control: BLK (G401)

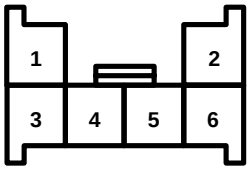
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

70. C505 (’00 Sedan only with Side Airbags)

– Yellow
– Under middle of dash
– Connects SRS floor harness to dashboard wire harness A



1 Male – GRN
Female – BLK
(G501)
2 BLU (SRS)
3 Male – GRN
Female – YEL/GRN
(Fuse 7 – Driver’s)
4 GRN (SRS)
5 BLK (G501)
6 YEL/BLU (SRS)

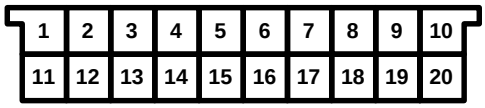
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

71. C108 Junction Connector (’00-’02 V6)

– Orange
– Behind blower unit, taped to harness
– On engine wire harness



1 BLU/WHT (Circuit M36) 2 BLU/WHT (Circuit M36) 3 BLU/WHT (Circuit M36)	11 WHT (Circuit M34) 12 WHT (Circuit M34) 13 WHT (Circuit M34)
4 GRN/BLK (Circuit Z28) 5 GRN/BLK (Circuit Z28) 6 GRN/BLK (Circuit Z28)	14 RED/WHT (Circuit E90) 15 RED/WHT (Circuit E90) 16 RED/WHT (Circuit E90)
7 YEL/BLU (Circuit D46) 8 YEL/BLU (Circuit D46) 9 YEL/BLU (Circuit D46) 10 YEL/BLU (Circuit D46)	17 BLK/YEL (Fuse 6 – Driver’s) 18 BLK/YEL (Fuse 6 – Driver’s) 19 BLK/YEL (Fuse 6 – Driver’s) 20 BLK/YEL (Fuse 6 – Driver’s)

Terminals grouped together are connected by the same bus bar.

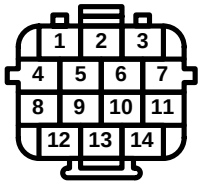
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

72. C107 Junction Connector (’00-’02 V6)

– Gray
– Lower left of engine compartment
– On engine wire harness



1	BLK/YEL (Ignition system)
2	BLK/YEL (Ignition system)
3	BLK/YEL (Ignition system)
4	BLK/YEL (Ignition system)
5	BLK/YEL (Ignition system)
6	BLK/YEL (Ignition system)
7	BLK/YEL (Ignition system)

8	BLK (G101)
9	BLK (G101)
10	BLK (G101)
11	BLK (G101)
12	BLK (G101)
13	—
14	BLK (G101)

Terminals grouped together are connected by the same bus bar.

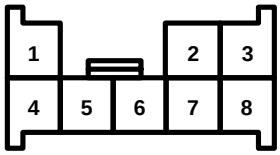
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

73. C503 (’00 Coupe only)

– Yellow
– Under middle of dash
– Connects SRS main harness to dashboard wire harness A



1 ——
2 Male – BLU/GRN
Female – BLU/GRN or GRN
(SRS)
3 Male – BLU/WHT
Female – BLU/WHT or GRN
(SRS)
4 Male – LT BLU
Female – LT BLU or GRN
(SRS)
5 Male – BRN
Female – BRN or GRN
(SRS)
6 Male – BLU
Female – BLU or GRN
(SRS)
7 Male – RED/BLU
Female – RED/BLU or GRN
(SRS)
8 Male – BLU/RED
Female – BLU/RED or GRN
(SRS)

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

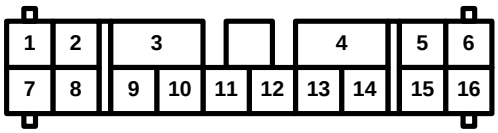
vnx.su

Connector Views

74. C582

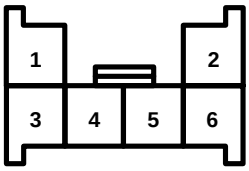
– Light Blue
– Behind right fuse box cover
– Connects right side wire harness to dashboard wire harness A

’00 Coupe:



1 —
2 —
3 —
4 —
5 —
6 —
7 —
8 —
9 YEL/GRN (Fuse 7 – Driver’s)
10 BLU/WHT (SRS)
11 BLU/GRN (SRS)
12 —
13 GRN (SRS)
14 —
15 —
16 —

’01-’02 Models:



1 Sedan: WHT/RED (Fuse 5 – Pass.)
2 Sedan: RED (Fuse 3 – Pass.)
3 YEL/BLU (SRS)
4 BLU (SRS)
5 GRN (SRS)
6 YEL/GRN (Fuse 7 – Driver’s)

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

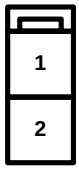
75. OPDS Unit (’00-’02 Models)

– Left side of front passenger’s seat back

’00 Sedan:

Connector A

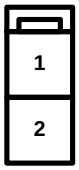
– Yellow
– To side element of sensor



1 —
2 GRY (Side element sensor)

Connector C

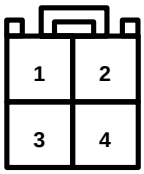
– Yellow
– To upper element of sensor



1 GRY (Upper element sensor)
2 GRY (Upper element sensor)

Connector B

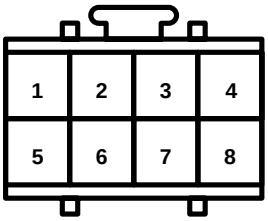
– Yellow
– To lower element of sensor



1 GRY (Lower element sensor)
2 GRY (Lower element sensor)
3 GRY (Lower element sensor)
4 GRY (Lower element sensor)

Connector D

– Yellow
– On OPDS wire harness



1 —
2 —
3 GRN (Side airbag indicator)
4 WHT/RED (Fuse 7 – Driver’s)
5 —
6 —
7 BLU (Sensor output)
8 BLK (G581)

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

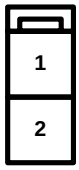
75. OPDS Unit (’00-’02 Models)

– Left side of front passenger’s seat back

’00 Coupe:

Connector A

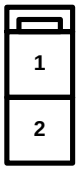
– Yellow
– To side element of sensor



1 —
2 GRY (Side element sensor)

Connector C

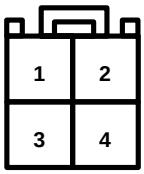
– Yellow
– To upper element of sensor



1 GRY (Upper element sensor)
2 GRY (Upper element sensor)

Connector B

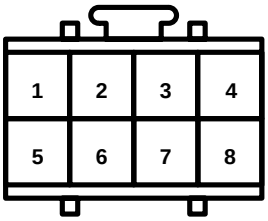
– Yellow
– To lower element of sensor



1 GRY (Lower element sensor)
2 GRY (Lower element sensor)
3 GRY (Lower element sensor)
4 GRY (Lower element sensor)

Connector D

– Yellow
– On OPDS wire harness



1 —
2 —
3 GRN (Side airbag indicator)
4 WHT/RED (Fuse 7 – Driver’s)
5 —
6 —
7 BLU (Sensor output)
8 BLK (G581)

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

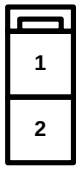
75. OPDS Unit (’00-’02 Models)

– Left side of front passenger’s seat back

’01-’02 Models:

Connector A

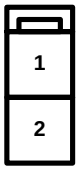
– Yellow
– To side element of sensor



1 —
2 GRY (Side element sensor)

Connector C

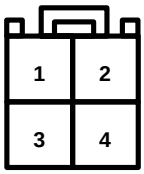
– Yellow
– To upper element of sensor



1 GRY (Upper element sensor)
2 GRY (Upper element sensor)

Connector B

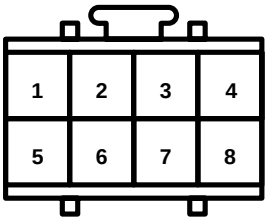
– Yellow
– To lower element of sensor



1 GRY (Lower element sensor)
2 GRY (Lower element sensor)
3 GRY (Lower element sensor)
4 GRY (Lower element sensor)

Connector D

– Yellow
– On OPDS wire harness



1 —
2 —
3 GRN (Side airbag indicator)
4 WHT/RED (Fuse 7 – Driver’s)
5 —
6 —
7 BLU (Sensor output)
8 BLK (G581)

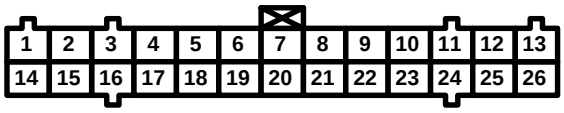
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

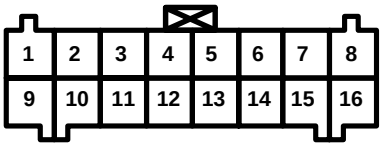
76. ABS/TCS Control Unit (’01-’02 V6)

– Orange
– Behind right kick panel
– On right-side engine compartment wire harness



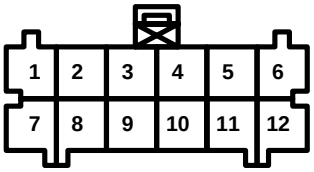
1 BLK (GND1)
2 YEL/GRN (NCL)
3 GRY (NOL)
4 BLU/WHT (ABS)
5 —
6 BRN (SCS)
7 —
8 BRN (FLW (–))
9 GRN/BLU (FLW (+))
10 GRN (FRW (–))
11 GRN/BLK (FRW (+))
12 WHT/BLK (STOP)
13 YEL/BLK (IG2)
14 —
15 RED/GRN (NCR)
16 LT BLU (NOR)
17 —
18 RED/WHT (TCS1)
19 —
20 GRN (MCK)
21 LT BLU (RLW (+))
22 GRY (RLW (–))
23 GRN/YEL (RRW (+))
24 BLU/YEL (RRW (–))
25 YEL/GRN (FSR)
26 LT BLU (DLC)

Connector B



1 PNK (FPTDR)
2 WHT/RED (VREF)
3 —
4 ORN/WHT (TCS SW)
5 —
6 —
7 LT GRN (ATSFTP)
8 —
9 RED/BLU (THLOUT)
10 BLU (PFINH)
11 BLU (NEP)
12 —
13 GRN/YEL (TCSR)
14 GRN/RED (PARK)
15 YEL/RED (PMR)
16 RED/WHT (TCS2)

Connector C



1 —
2 BRN/BLK (LG)
3 YEL/WHT (RR-OUT)
4 YEL/BLU (FL-OUT)
5 YEL/GRN (RL-OUT)
6 YEL/BLK (FR-OUT)
7 BLK (GND3)
8 RED/WHT (RR-IN)
9 RED/BLU (FL-IN)
10 RED/GRN (RL-IN)
11 RED/BLK (FR-IN)
12 BLK (GND2)

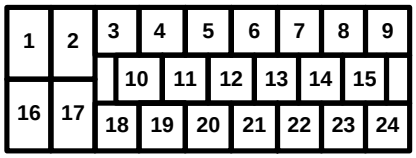
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

77. ABS/TCS Modulator Unit (’01-’02 V6)

– Gray
– Right side of engine compartment
– On right-side of engine compartment wire harness



1 WHT/BLU (Pump motor control)
2 BRN/BLK (Power input)
3 —
4 —
5 LT BLU (NOR)
6 RED/GRN (NCR)
7 YEL/GRN (NCL)
8 GRY (NOL)
9 —
10 —
11 RED/BLK (FR-IN)
12 RED/GRN (RL-IN)
13 RED/WHT (RR-IN)
14 RED/BLU (FL-IN)
15 —
16 BLK (G203)
17 RED/BLU (Power input)
18 —
19 YEL/BLK (FR-OUT)
20 YEL/GRN (RL-OUT)
21 YEL/WHT (RR-OUT)
22 YEL/BLU (FL-OUT)
23 —
24 —

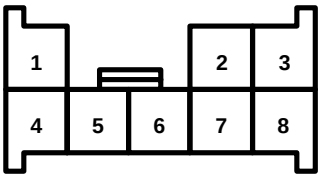
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

78. Cruise Control/TCS Switch (’01-’02 V6)

– Gray
– Left-side of dash
– On dash board wire harness A



1 RED/BLK (Circuit 11)
2 RED (Circuit 12)
3 —
4 LT GRN (Cruise control)
5 BLK/YEL (Fuse 6 – Driver’s)
6 ORN/WHT (ABS/TCS)
7 BLK (G501)
8 —

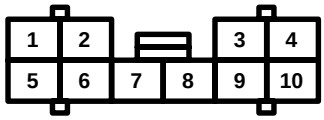
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

79. C701 (’01-’02 EX V6 Sedan)

– Gray
– Right-side of front passenger’s seat
– Connects right side wire harness to front passenger’s seat wire harness (4-way Adjustable)



1 YEL/BLU (SRS)
2 BLK (G581)
3 Canada: GRN/RED (Seat heater)
4 Canada: GRN/BLU (Seat heater)
5 BLU (SRS)
6 BLK (G581)
7 Male - RED
Female - WHT/RED
(Fuse 3 – Pass.)
8 BLK (G581)
9 Male - WHT/RED
Female - RED
(Fuse 5 – Pass.)
10 Canada: BLK (G581)

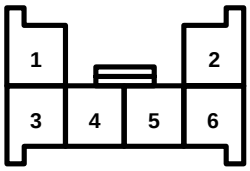
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector Views

80. Power Seat Adjustment Switch (4-way) ('01-'02 EX V6 Sedan), Front Passenger's

– Gray
– Right-side of front passenger's seat
– On front passenger's seat wire harness (4-way Adjustable



Connector A

1 —
2 BLU/YEL (Slide motor control)
3 —
4 BLU (Slide motor control)
5 —
6 —

Connector B

1 WHT/RED (Fuse 3 – Pass.)
2 BLK (G581)
3 RED (Fuse 5 – Pass.)
4 BLK (G581)
5 YEL (Recline motor control)
6 YEL/GRN (Recline motor control)

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector to Harness Index

Starter Cable (L4)

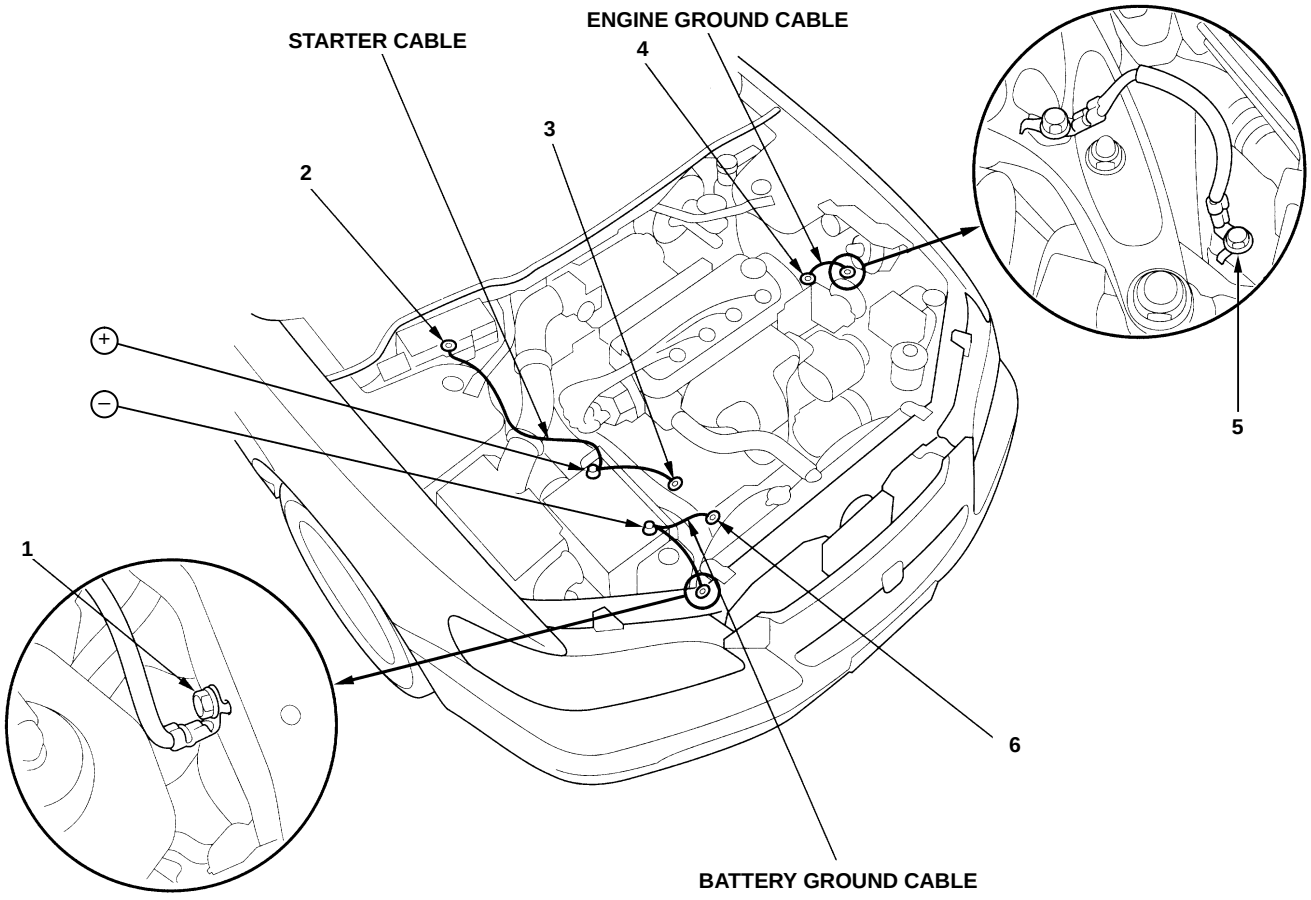
Ref	Connector or Terminal	Cavities/ Color	Location	Connects to	Notes
2 3	T1 T2		Right side of engine compartment Right side of engine compartment	Under-hood fuse/relay box Starter motor	
	⊕		Battery	Battery positive terminal	

Battery Ground Cable (L4)

Ref	Connector or Terminal	Cavities/ Color	Location	Connects to	Notes
1 6	G1 T3		Right front of engine compartment Right front of engine compartment	Body ground via battery ground cables Transmission housing	
	⊖		Battery	Battery negative terminal	

Engine Ground Cable (L4)

Ref	Connector or Terminal	Cavities/ Color	Location	Connects to	Notes
4 5	T4 G2		Left side of engine compartment Left side of engine compartment	Cylinder head cover Body ground via engine ground cable	



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector to Harness Index

Starter Cable (V6)

Ref	Connector or Terminal	Cavities/ Color	Location	Connects to	Notes
1 2	T1 T2		Right side of engine compartment Left front of engine compartment	Under-hood fuse/relay box Starter motor	
	⊕		Battery	Battery positive terminal	

Battery Ground Cable (V6)

Ref	Connector or Terminal	Cavities/ Color	Location	Connects to	Notes
5 6	G1 T3		Left front of engine compartment Left front of engine compartment	Body ground via battery ground cables Transmission housing	
	⊖		Battery	Battery negative terminal	

Engine Ground Cable (’98 Early Production V6 model)

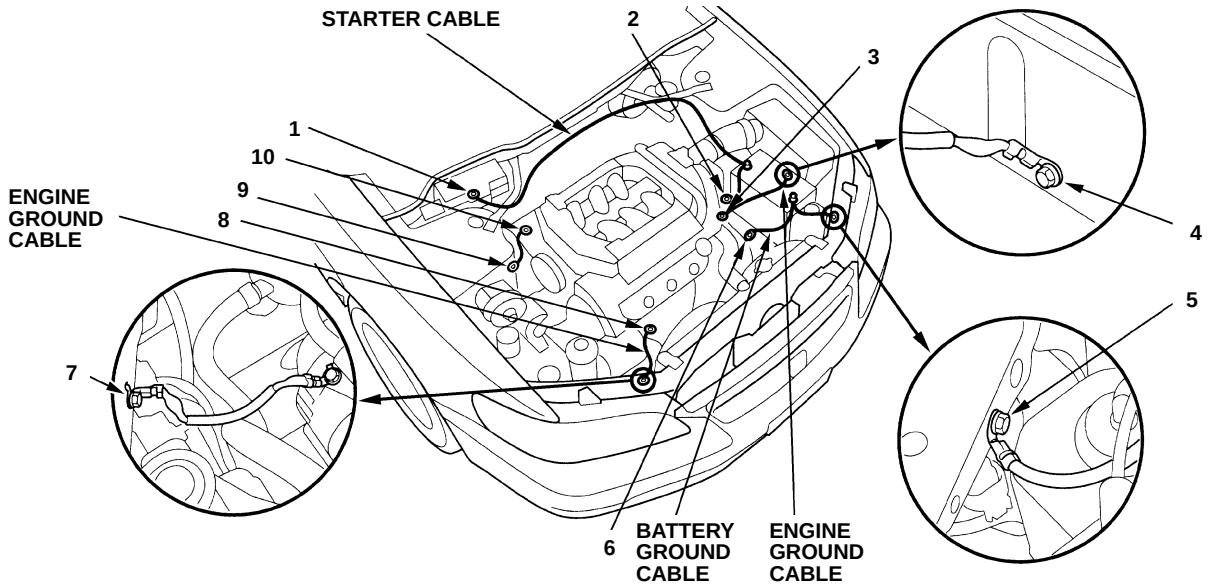
Ref	Connector or Terminal	Cavities/ Color	Location	Connects to	Notes
7 8	G2 T4		Right front of engine compartment Right front of engine compartment	Body ground via engine ground cable Valve cover	

Engine Ground Cable (’98 Late Production V6 and ’99 V6 model)

Ref	Connector or Terminal	Cavities/ Color	Location	Connects to	Notes
9 10	G2 T4		Right side of engine compartment Right side of engine compartment	Body ground via engine ground cable Engine	

Engine Ground Cable (’00-’02 V6 models)

Ref	Connector or Terminal	Cavities/ Color	Location	Connects to	Notes
3 4	G2 T4		Left side of engine compartment Left side of engine compartment	Body ground via engine ground cable Transmission housing	



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector to Harness Index

Engine Wire Harness (L4)

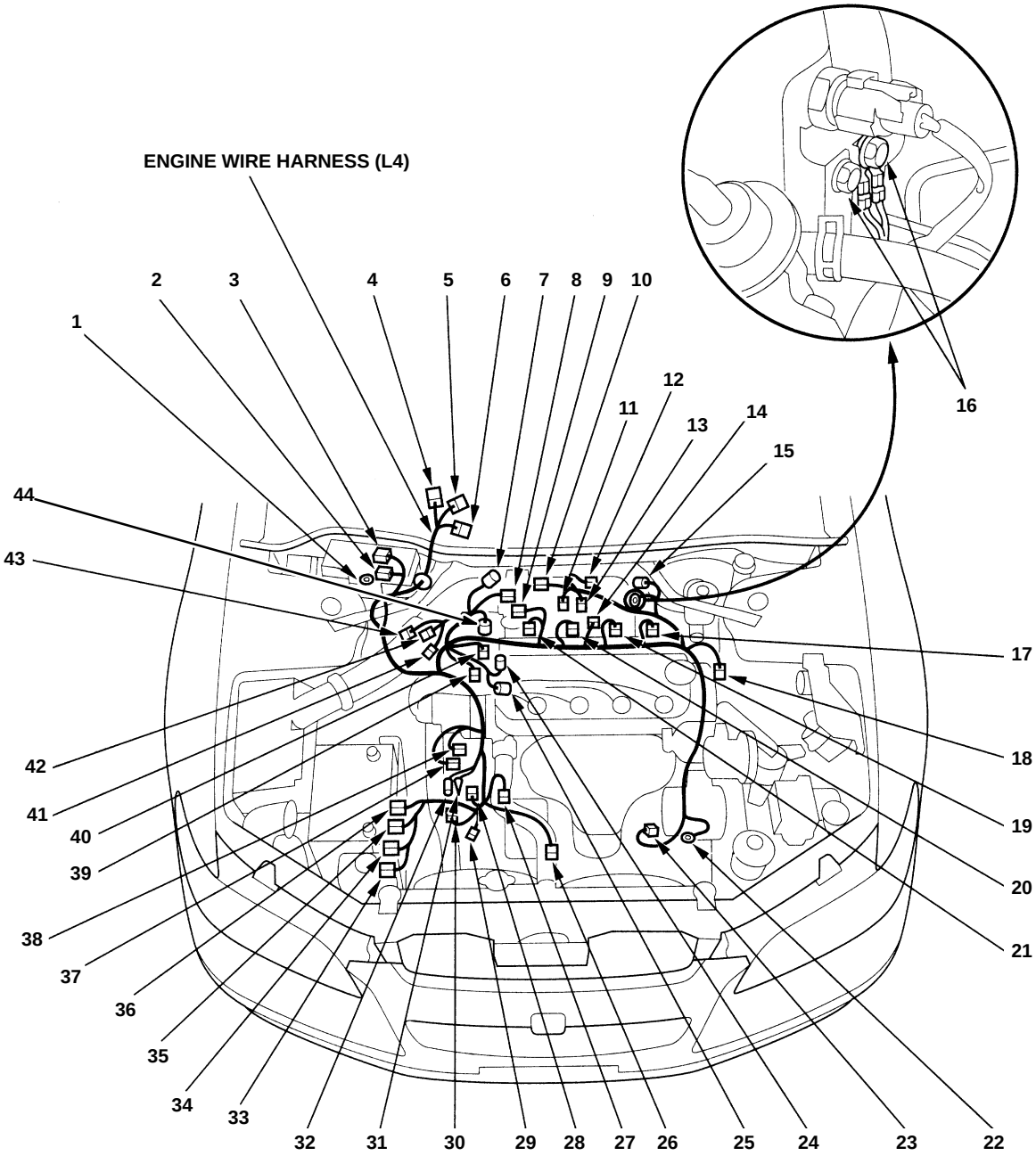
Ref	Connector or Terminal	Cavities/ Color	Location	Connects to	Notes
1	T101		Inside under-hood fuse/relay box		
2	C102	14-GRY	Right rear of engine compartment	Right-side engine compartment wire harness (see page 203-8)	A/T
2	C102	8-GRY	Right rear of engine compartment	Right-side engine compartment wire harness (see page 203-8)	*2 (M/T)
2	C102	10-GRY	Right rear of engine compartment	Right-side engine compartment wire harness (see page 203-8)	*3 (M/T)
3	C101	10-GRY	Right rear of engine compartment	Right-side engine compartment wire harness (see page 203-8)	
4	PCM/ECM connector B	25-GRY	Below center of dash, right side of heater unit		
5	PCM/ECM connector C	31-BLU	Below center of dash, right side of heater unit		
6	PCM/ECM connector D	16-GRY	Below center of dash, right side of heater unit		
7	TP sensor	3-BLU	Right side of engine		
8	MAP sensor	3-GRY	Right side of engine		
9	EGR valve and EGR valve position sensor	6-GRY	Right side of engine		
10	IAC valve	3-GRY	Center rear of engine		
11	Oil pressure switch	1-NAT	Underside of vehicle, rear of engine		
12	C103 Junction connector	14-GRY	Underside of vehicle, rear of engine		
13	Knock sensor	1-BLK	Underside of vehicle, rear of engine		
14	EVAP canister purge valve	2-BLK	Left rear of engine		
15	IAT sensor	2-GRY	Left rear of engine		
16	G101		Left rear of engine	Engine ground via engine wire harness	
17	Fuel injector No. 1	2-BLK	Top of engine		
18	CKP/TDC sensor	4-GRY	Left side of engine		
19	Fuel injector No. 2	2-BLK	Top of engine		
20	Fuel injector No. 3	2-BLK	Top of engine		
21	Fuel injector No. 4	2-BLK	Top of engine		
22	T102		Left front of engine	Alternator	
23	Alternator	4-LT GRN	Left front of engine		
24	VTEC solenoid valve	1-GRY	Right side of engine		
25	VTEC oil pressure switch	2-LT GRN	Right side of engine		
26	Primary HO2S or A/F sensor (ULEV)	4-GRY	Front of engine		
27	Torque converter clutch solenoid valve/shift control solenoid valve A	2-GRY	Right side of engine compartment		A/T
28	Shift control solenoid valve B	2-BLK	Right side of engine compartment		A/T
29	Starter solenoid	1-BLK	Right side of engine		
30	Shift control solenoid valve C	2-BRN	Right side of engine compartment		A/T
31	Back-up light switch connector B (–)	1-BLK	Right side of engine		M/T
32	Back-up light switch connector A (+)	1-BLK	Right side of engine		M/T
33	3rd clutch pressure switch	1-BLK	Underside of vehicle, end of transmission		A/T
34	Mainshaft speed sensor	2-BLK	Underside of vehicle, end of transmission		A/T
35	A/T clutch pressure control solenoid valve A	2-BRN	Right side of engine compartment		A/T
36	A/T clutch pressure control solenoid valve B	2-BLK	Right side of engine compartment		A/T
37	ECT sensor	2-GRY	Right side of engine		
38	Coolant temperature gauge sending unit	1-BLK	Right side of engine		*1
39	Distributor	4-BLK	Right side of engine		
40	Radiator fan switch	2-GRY	Right side of engine		
41	Countershaft speed sensor	2-BLK	Right rear of engine compartment		A/T
42	Transmission range switch	10-GRY	Right rear of engine compartment		A/T
43	2nd clutch pressure switch	1-BLK	Right side of engine		A/T
44	VSS	3-GRY	Right rear of engine compartment		M/T

*1: '98-99 models *2: '98-99 models, '00-'02 models (except California) *3: '00-'02 models (California)

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector to Harness Index



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector to Harness Index

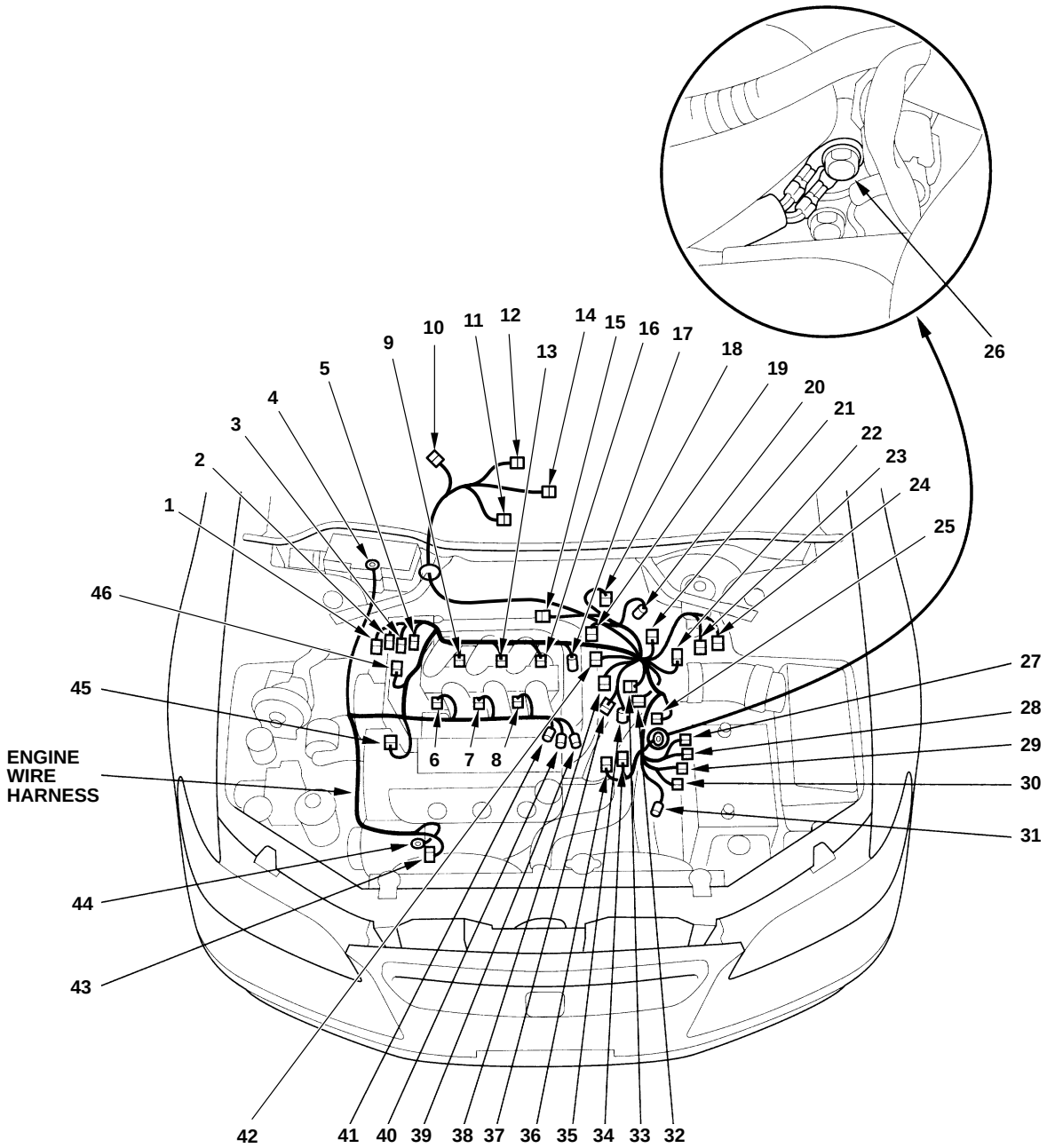
Engine Wire Harness (’98-99 V6 models)

Ref	Connector or Terminal	Cavities/ Color	Location	Connects to	Notes
1	VTEC oil pressure switch	2-GRY	Underside of vehicle, right rear of engine		
2	Oil pressure switch	1-NAT	Underside of vehicle, right rear of engine		
3	VTEC solenoid valve	1-GRY	Underside of vehicle, right rear of engine		
4	T101		Inside under-hood fuse/relay box		
5	CKP sensor	2-GRY	Underside of vehicle, right rear of engine		
6	Fuel injector No. 4	2-BLK	Top of engine		
7	Fuel injector No. 5	2-BLK	Top of engine		
8	Fuel injector No. 6	2-BLK	Top of engine		
9	Fuel injector No. 1	2-BLK	Top of engine		
10	C105 Junction connector	20-BLK	Below right side of dash		
11	PCM connector D	16-GRY	Below center of dash, right side of heater unit		
12	PCM connector B	25-GRY	Below center of dash, right side of heater unit		
13	Fuel injector No. 2	2-BLK	Top of engine		
14	PCM connector C	31-BLU	Below center of dash, right side of heater unit		
15	Primary HO2S	4-GRY	Lower rear center of engine compartment		
16	Fuel injector No. 3	2-BLK	Top of engine		
17	IAT sensor	2-GRY	Left rear of engine		
18	Transmission range switch	10-GRY	Left rear of engine compartment		
19	ICM	3-—	Left side of engine compartment		
20	Countershaft speed sensor	2-BLK	Lower left rear of engine compartment		
21	C106 Junction connector	8-GRY	Lower left rear of engine compartment		
22	Ignition coil	3-BLK	Left side of engine		
23	C103	14-GRY	Left rear of engine compartment	Left-side engine compartment wire harness (see page 203-14)	
24	C104	10-GRY	Left rear of engine compartment	Left-side engine compartment wire harness (see page 203-14)	
25	Radiator fan switch A	2-GRY	Left side of engine		
26	G101		Left side of engine	Engine ground via engine wire harness	
27	A/T clutch pressure control solenoid valve A	2-BRN	Left side of engine compartment		
28	A/T clutch pressure control solenoid valve B	2-BLK	Left side of engine compartment		
29	Mainshaft speed sensor	2-BLK	Underside of vehicle, front of transmission		
30	3rd clutch pressure switch	1-BLK	Underside of vehicle, front of transmission		
31	Starter solenoid	1-BLK	Left front of engine compartment		
32	Torque converter clutch solenoid valve/shift control solenoid valve A	3-GRY	Left side of engine compartment		
33	2nd clutch pressure switch	1-BLK	Lower left side of engine on transaxle		
34	Shift control solenoid valve C	2-BRN	Underside of vehicle, front of transmission		
35	IAC valve	3-GRY	Left side of engine		
36	Shift control solenoid valve B	2-BLK	Underside of vehicle, front of transmission		
37	TP sensor	3-GRY	Left side of engine		
38	MAP sensor	3-GRY	Top of engine		
39	ECT sensor	2-GRY	Left side of engine		
40	EGR valve and EGR valve position sensor	6-GRY	Left side of engine		
41	Coolant temperature gauge sending unit	1-GRY	Left side of engine		
42	Distributor	3-BLK	Left rear of engine		
43	Alternator	4-LT GRN	Right front of engine		
44	T102		Right front of engine	Alternator	
45	TDC sensor (1 and 2)	4-GRY	Right side of engine		
46	Radiator fan switch B	2-GRY	Right side of engine		

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector to Harness Index



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector to Harness Index

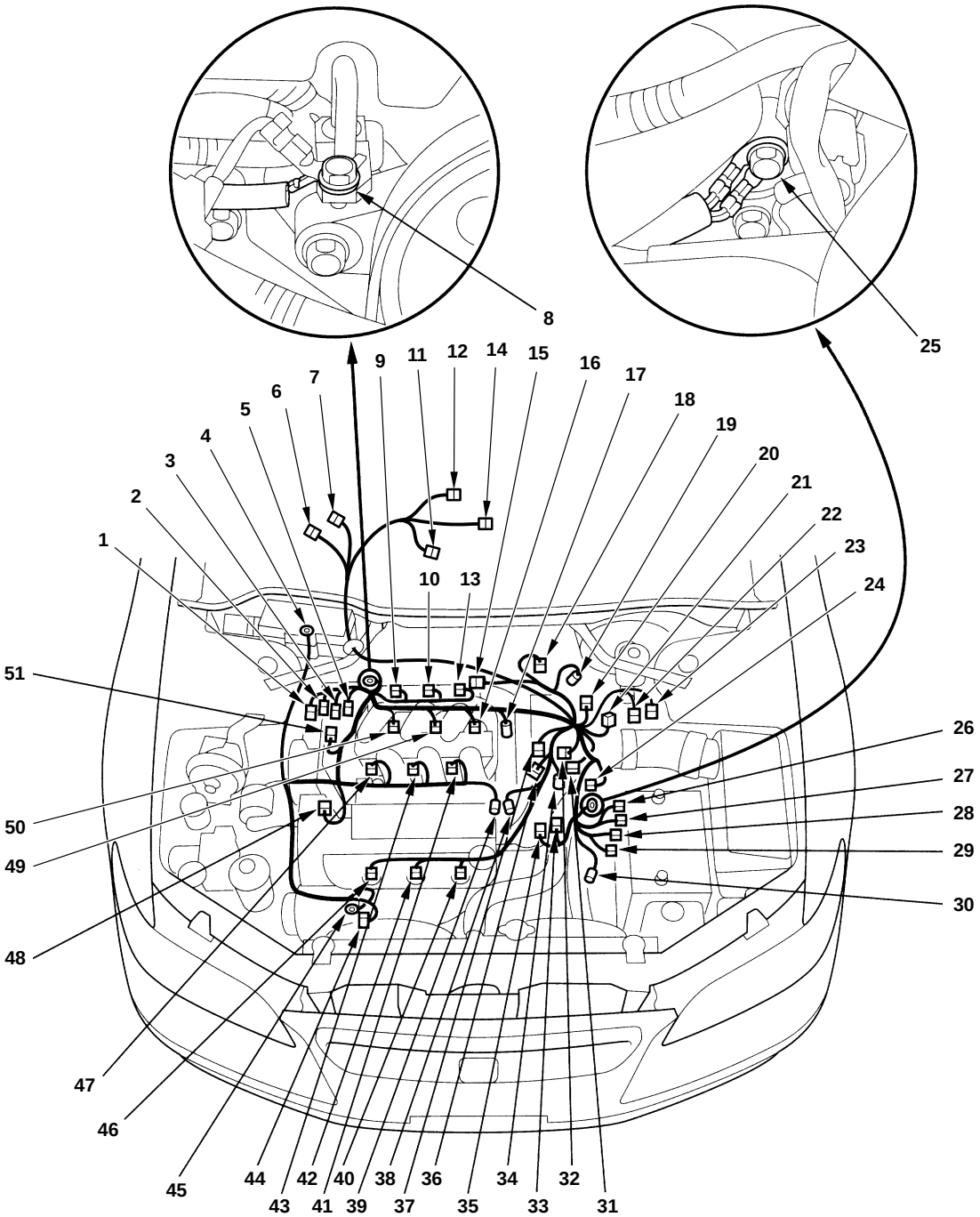
Engine Wire Harness (’00-’02 V6 models)

Ref	Connector or Terminal	Cavities/ Color	Location	Connects to	Notes
1	VTEC oil pressure switch	2-GRY	Underside of vehicle, right rear of engine		
2	Oil pressure switch	1-NAT	Underside of vehicle, right rear of engine		
3	VTEC solenoid valve	1-GRY	Underside of vehicle, right rear of engine		
4	T101		Inside under-hood fuse/relay box		
5	CKP sensor	2-GRY	Underside of vehicle, right rear of engine		
6	C108 Junction connector	20-ORN	Below right side of dash		
7	C105 Junction connector	20-ORN	Below right side of dash		
8	G102		Right side of engine	Body ground via engine wire harness	
9	Ignition coil No. 1	3-BLK	Rear center of engine		
10	Ignition coil No. 2	3-BLK	Rear center of engine		
11	PCM connector D	16-GRY	Below center of dash, right side of heater unit		
12	PCM connector B	25-GRY	Below center of dash, right side of heater unit		
13	Ignition coil No. 3	3-BLK	Rear center of engine		
14	PCM connector C	31-BLU	Below center of dash, right side of heater unit		
15	Primary HO2S	4-GRY	Lower left rear of engine compartment		
16	Fuel injector No. 3	2-BLK	Top of engine		
17	IAT sensor	2-GRY	Left rear of engine		
18	Transmission range switch	10-GRY	Left rear of engine compartment		
19	Countershaft speed sensor	2-BLK	Lower left rear of engine compartment		
20	C106 Junction connector	8-GRY	Lower left rear of engine compartment		
21	C107 Junction connector	14-GRY	Lower left rear of engine compartment		
22	C103	14-GRY	Left rear of engine compartment	Left-side engine compartment wire harness (see page 203-14)	
23	C104	10-GRY	Left rear of engine compartment	Left-side engine compartment wire harness (see page 203-14)	
24	Radiator fan switch A	2-GRY	Left side of engine		
25	G101		Left side of engine	Body harness via engine wire harness	
26	A/T clutch pressure control solenoid valve A	2-BRN	Left side of engine compartment		
27	A/T clutch pressure control solenoid valve B	2-BLK	Left side of engine compartment		
28	Mainshaft speed sensor	2-BLK	Underside of vehicle, front of transmission		
29	3rd clutch pressure switch	1-BLK	Underside of vehicle, front of transmission		
30	Starter solenoid	1-BLK	Left front of engine compartment		
31	Torque converter clutch solenoid valve/shift control solenoid valve A	3-GRY	Left side of engine compartment		
32	2nd clutch pressure switch	1-BLK	Lower left side of engine, on transaxle		
33	Shift control solenoid valve C	2-BRN	Underside of vehicle, front of transmission		
34	IAC valve	3-GRY	Left side of engine		
35	Shift control solenoid valve B	2-BLK	Top of engine		
36	TP sensor	3-GRY	Left side of engine		
37	MAP sensor	3-GRY	Top of engine		
38	EGR valve and EGR valve position sensor	6-GRY	Left side of engine		
39	ECT sensor	2-GRY	Left side of engine		
40	Ignition coil No. 6	3-BLK	Front center of engine		
41	Fuel injector No. 6	2-BLK	Top of engine		
42	Ignition coil No. 5	3-BLK	Front center of engine		
43	Fuel injector No. 5	2-BLK	Top of engine		
44	Alternator	4-GRN	Right front of engine		
45	T102		Right front of engine	Alternator	
46	Ignition coil No. 4	3-BLK	Front center of engine		
47	Fuel injector No. 4	2-BLK	Top of engine		
48	TDC sensor (1 and 2)	4-GRY	Right side of engine		
49	Fuel injector No. 2	2-BLK	Top of engine		
50	Fuel injector No. 1	2-BLK	Top of engine		
51	Radiator fan switch B	2-GRY	Right side of engine		

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector to Harness Index



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector to Harness Index

Right-side Engine Compartment Wire Harness (L4)

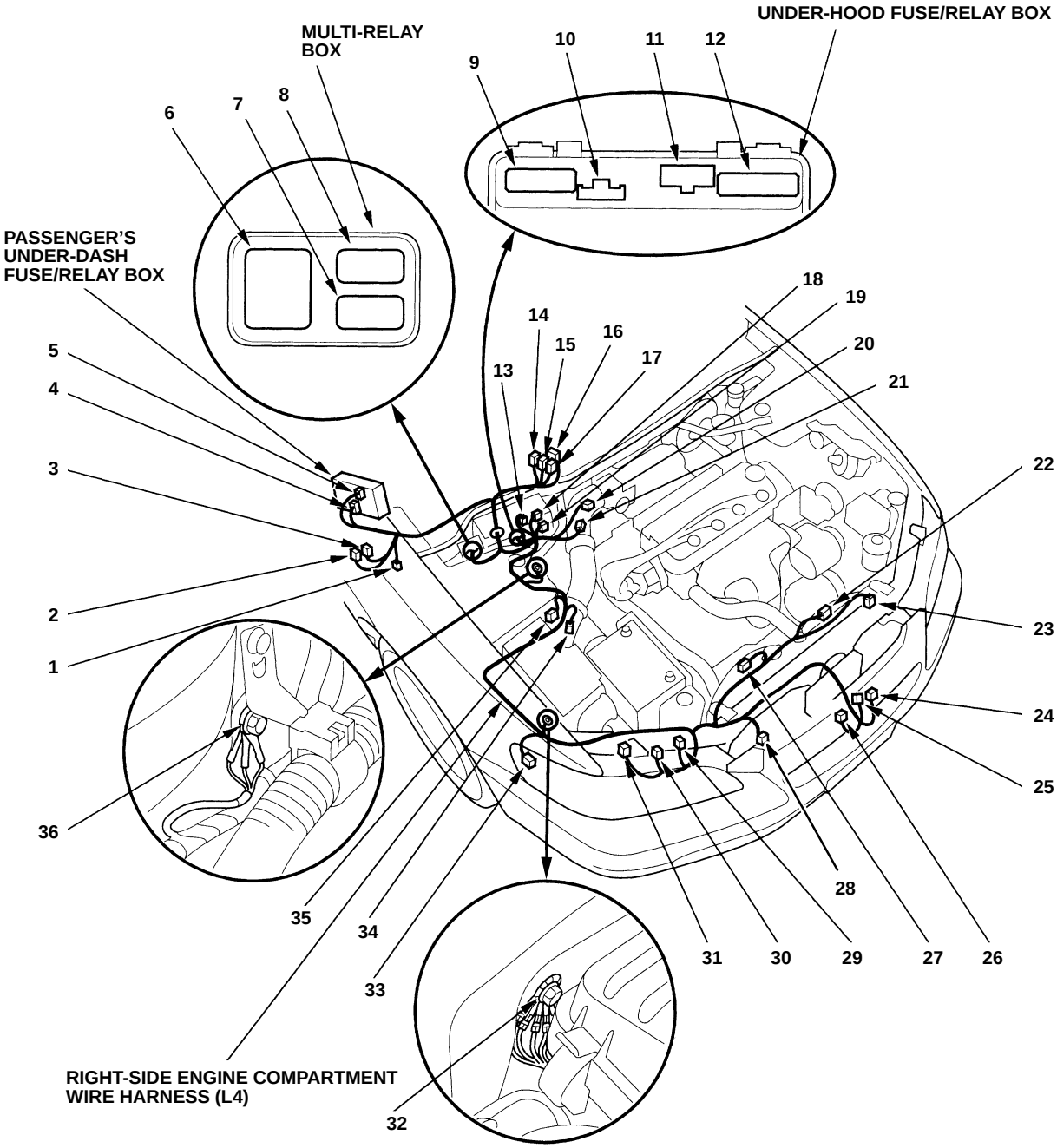
Ref	Connector or Terminal	Cavities/ Color	Location	Connects to	Notes
1	DRL diode	2-—	Behind right kick panel		Canada
2	Primary H02S relay	5-BLK	Behind right kick panel		
2	High beam cut relay	5-BLK	Behind right kick panel		Canada
2	A/F sensor heated control relay	5-BLK	Behind right kick panel		
3	Taillight relay	5-BLK	Behind right kick panel		
4	Passenger's under-dash fuse/relay box connector C (see page 6-4)	18-LT GRN	Behind right fuse box cover		
5	Passenger's under-dash fuse/relay box connector D (see page 6-4)	3-LT GRN	Behind right fuse box cover		
6	ABS pump motor relay	5-BLK	Right rear of engine compartment		
7	ABS fail-safe relay	5-BLK	Right rear of engine compartment		
8	Seat heater relay	5-BLK	Right rear of engine compartment		Canada
9	Under-hood fuse/relay box connector D (see page 6-7)	16-GRN or BLU	Right rear of engine compartment		
10	Under-hood fuse/relay box connector C (see page 6-7)	3-BRN	Right rear of engine compartment		
11	Under-hood fuse/relay box connector B (see page 6-7)	7-BRN	Right rear of engine compartment		
12	Under-hood fuse/relay box connector A (see page 6-7)	18-GRN or BLU	Right rear of engine compartment		
13	ELD unit	3-GRY	Inside under-hood fuse/relay box		
14	C201	16-BLU	Behind glove box	Dashboard wire harness B (right branch) (see page 203-17)	
15	C202	7-BRN	Behind glove box	Dashboard wire harness B (right branch) (see page 203-17)	
16	C204	22-GRN	Behind right fuse box cover	Dashboard wire harness A (see page 203-18)	
17	C203	5-GRY	Behind glove box	Dashboard wire harness B (right branch) (see page 203-17)	
18	C101	10-GRY	Right rear of engine compartment	Engine wire harness (see page 203-2)	
19	C102	14-GRY	Right rear of engine compartment	Engine wire harness (see page 203-2)	A/T
19	C102	8-GRY	Right rear of engine compartment	Engine wire harness (see page 203-2)	*1 (M/T)
19	C102	10-GRY	Right rear of engine compartment	Engine wire harness (see page 203-2)	*2 (M/T)
20	Engine mount control solenoid valve	2-GRY	Center rear of engine compartment		A/T
21	Secondary HO2S	4-GRY	Underside of vehicle, near catalytic converter		
22	Condenser fan motor	2-GRY	Front of engine compartment		
23	A/C compressor	1-GRY	Right front of engine compartment		
24	High horn	1-BLK	Behind center of front bumper		
25	Hood switch	2-GRY	Front of vehicle, at hood latch		
26	Low horn	1-BLK	Behind center of front bumper		
27	Radiator fan motor	2-GRY	Front of engine compartment		
28	A/C pressure switch	2-GRY	Behind right side of front bumper		
29	Right headlight connector B	2-BLU	Behind right headlight assembly		
30	Right front parking light	2-BRN/NAT	Behind right headlight assembly		
31	Right headlight connector A	2-WHT	Behind right headlight assembly		
32	G201		Right side of engine compartment	Body ground via right engine compartment wire harness	
33	Right front turn signal/side marker light	3-WHT	Behind right front of bumper		
34	Test tachometer connector	2-NAT	Right side of engine compartment		
35	Right front wheel speed sensor	2-ORN	Right side of engine compartment		
36	G202		Right side of engine compartment	Body ground via right engine compartment wire harness	

*1: '98-99 models, '00-'02 models (except California)
*2: '00-'02 models (California)

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector to Harness Index



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector to Harness Index

Right-side Engine Compartment Wire Harness (V6)

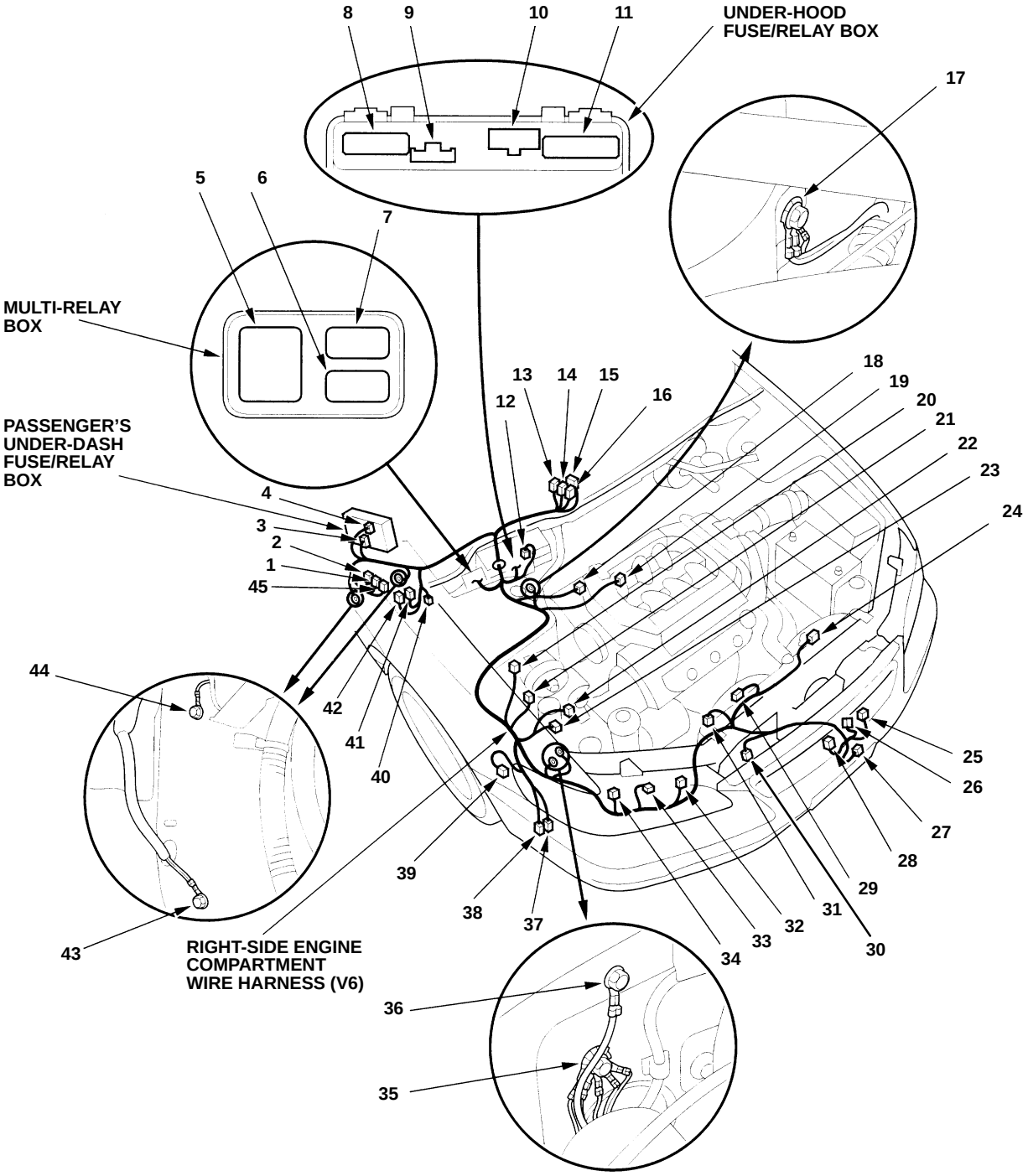
Ref	Connector or Terminal	Cavities/ Color	Location	Connects to	Notes
1	ABS control unit connector A	12-ORN	Behind right kick panel		*1
1	ABS/TCS control unit connector B	16-ORN	Behind right kick panel		*2
2	ABS control unit connector B	22-ORN	Behind right kick panel		*1
2	ABS/TCS control unit connector C	12-ORN	Behind right kick panel		*2
3	Passenger's under-dash fuse/relay box connector C (see page 6-4)	18-LT GRN	Behind right fuse box cover		
4	Passenger's under-dash fuse/relay box connector D (see page 6-4)	3-LT GRN	Behind right fuse box cover		
5	ABS pump motor relay	5-BLK	Right rear of engine compartment		
6	ABS fail-safe relay	5-BLK	Right rear of engine compartment		
7	Seat heater relay	5-BLK	Right rear of engine compartment		*1 Canada
7	TCS relay	5-BLK	Right rear of engine compartment		*2
8	Under-hood fuse/relay box connector D (see page 6-7)	16-GRN or BLU	Right rear of engine compartment		
9	Under-hood fuse/relay box connector C (see page 6-7)	3-BRN	Right rear of engine compartment		
10	Under-hood fuse/relay box connector B (see page 6-7)	7-BRN	Right rear of engine compartment		
11	Under-hood fuse/relay box connector A (see page 6-7)	18-GRN or BLU	Right rear of engine compartment		
12	ELD unit	3-GRY	Inside under-hood fuse/relay box		
13	C201	16-BLU	Behind glove box	Dashboard wire harness B (right branch) (see page 203-17)	
14	C202	7-BRN	Behind glove box	Dashboard wire harness B (right branch) (see page 203-17)	
15	C203	5-GRY	Behind glove box	Dashboard wire harness B (right branch) (see page 203-17)	
16	C204	22-GRN	Behind right fuse box cover	Dashboard wire harness A (see page 203-18)	
17	G202		Right rear of engine compartment	Body ground via right engine compartment wire harness	
18	Secondary HO2S	4-GRY	Underside of vehicle, near catalytic converter		
19	PSP switch	2-GRY	Underside of vehicle, near catalytic converter		
20	Right front wheel speed sensor	2-ORN	Right side of engine compartment		
21	Cruise control actuator	4-GRY	Right side of engine compartment		
22	ABS modulator unit	10-ORN	Right front of engine compartment		
22	ABS/TCS modulator unit	24-GRY	Right side of engine compartment		*2
23	ABS pump motor	2-ORN	Right front of engine compartment		
24	Radiator fan motor	2-GRY	Front of engine compartment		
25	High horn	1-BLK	Behind center of front bumper		
26	Hood switch	2-GRY	Front of vehicle, at hood latch		
27	Outside air temperature sensor	2-GRY	Below center of front bumper		
28	Low horn	1-BLK	Behind center of front bumper		
29	Condenser fan motor	2-GRY	Front of engine compartment		
30	A/C pressure switch	2-GRY	Behind right side of front bumper		
31	A/C compressor	1-GRY	Right front of engine compartment		
32	Right headlight connector B	2-BLU	Behind right headlight assembly		
33	Right front parking light	2-BRN/NAT	Behind right headlight assembly		
34	Right headlight connector A	2-WHT	Behind right headlight assembly		
35	G201		Right front of engine compartment	Body ground via right engine compartment wire harness	
36	G203		Right front of engine compartment	Body ground via right engine compartment wire harness	
37	Windshield washer motor	2-GRN/NAT	Behind right of front bumper		
38	Washer fluid level sensor	2-N/A	Behind right of front bumper		Canada
39	Right front turn signal/side marker light	3-WHT	Behind right of front bumper		
40	DRL diode	2-N/A	Behind right kick panel		Canada
41	Taillight relay	5-BLK	Behind right kick panel		
42	High beam cut relay	5-BLK	Behind right kick panel		Canada
43	G204		Behind right kick panel	Body ground via right engine compartment wire harness	
44	G205		Behind right kick panel	Body ground via right engine compartment wire harness	
45	ABS/TCS control unit connector A	26-ORN	Behind right kick panel		*2

*1: All except '01-'02 V6 *2: '01-'02 V6

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector to Harness Index



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector to Harness Index

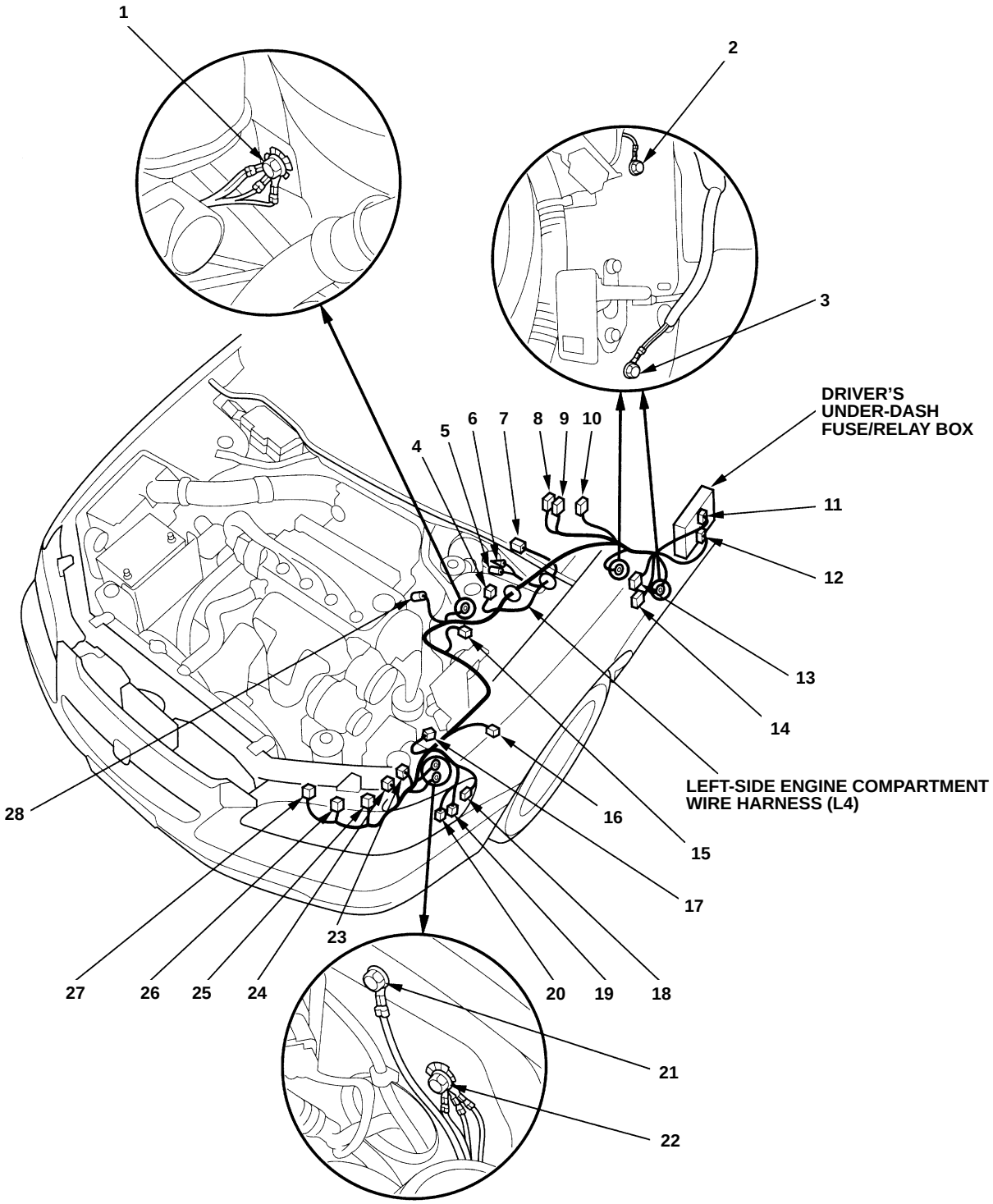
Left-side Engine Compartment Wire Harness (L4)

Ref	Connector or Terminal	Cavities/ Color	Location	Connects to	Notes
1	G302		Left side of engine compartment	Body ground via left engine compartment wire harness	
2	G305		Behind ABS control unit	Body ground via left engine compartment wire harness	
3	G304		Behind left kick panel	Body ground via left engine compartment wire harness	
4	Intermittent wiper relay	6-BRN/NAT	Left rear of engine compartment		
5	Brake fluid level switch connector A (+)	1-BLK	Left side of engine compartment		
6	Brake fluid level switch connector B (–)	1-BLK	Left side of engine compartment		
7	Windshield wiper motor	5-GRY	Behind left side of cowl cover		
8	C301	20-GRY	Behind driver's door dashboard lower cover	Dashboard wire harness B (left branch) (see page 203-16)	
9	C302	8-GRY	Behind driver's door dashboard lower cover	Dashboard wire harness A (see page 203-19)	
10	C303	1-BRN	Above left kick panel		Coupe
11	Driver's under-dash fuse/relay box connector C (see page 6-1)	5-LT GRN	Behind left fuse box cover		
12	Driver's under-dash fuse/relay box connector E (see page 6-1)	20-LT GRN	Behind left fuse box cover		
13	ABS control unit connector B	12-ORN	Behind left kick panel		
14	ABS control unit connector A	22-ORN	Behind left kick panel		
15	Left front wheel speed sensor	2-ORN	Left side of engine compartment		
16	C304	1-BRN	Left side of engine compartment		Coupe
17	Cruise control actuator	4-GRY	Left side of engine compartment		
18	Left front turn signal/side marker light	3-WHT	Behind left of front bumper		
19	Washer fluid level sensor	2-N/A	Behind left of front bumper		Canada
20	Windshield washer motor	2-GRN/NAT	Behind left of front bumper		
21	G303		Left front of engine compartment	Body ground via left engine compartment wire harness	
22	G301		Left front of engine compartment	Body ground via left engine compartment wire harness	
23	ABS pump motor	2-ORN	Left front of engine compartment		
24	ABS modulator unit	10-ORN	Left front of engine compartment		
25	Left headlight connector A	2-WHT	Behind left headlight assembly		
26	Left front parking light	2-BRN/NAT	Behind left headlight assembly		
27	Left headlight connector B	2-BLU	Behind left headlight assembly		
28	PSP switch	2-GRY	Underside of vehicle, rear of engine		

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector to Harness Index



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector to Harness Index

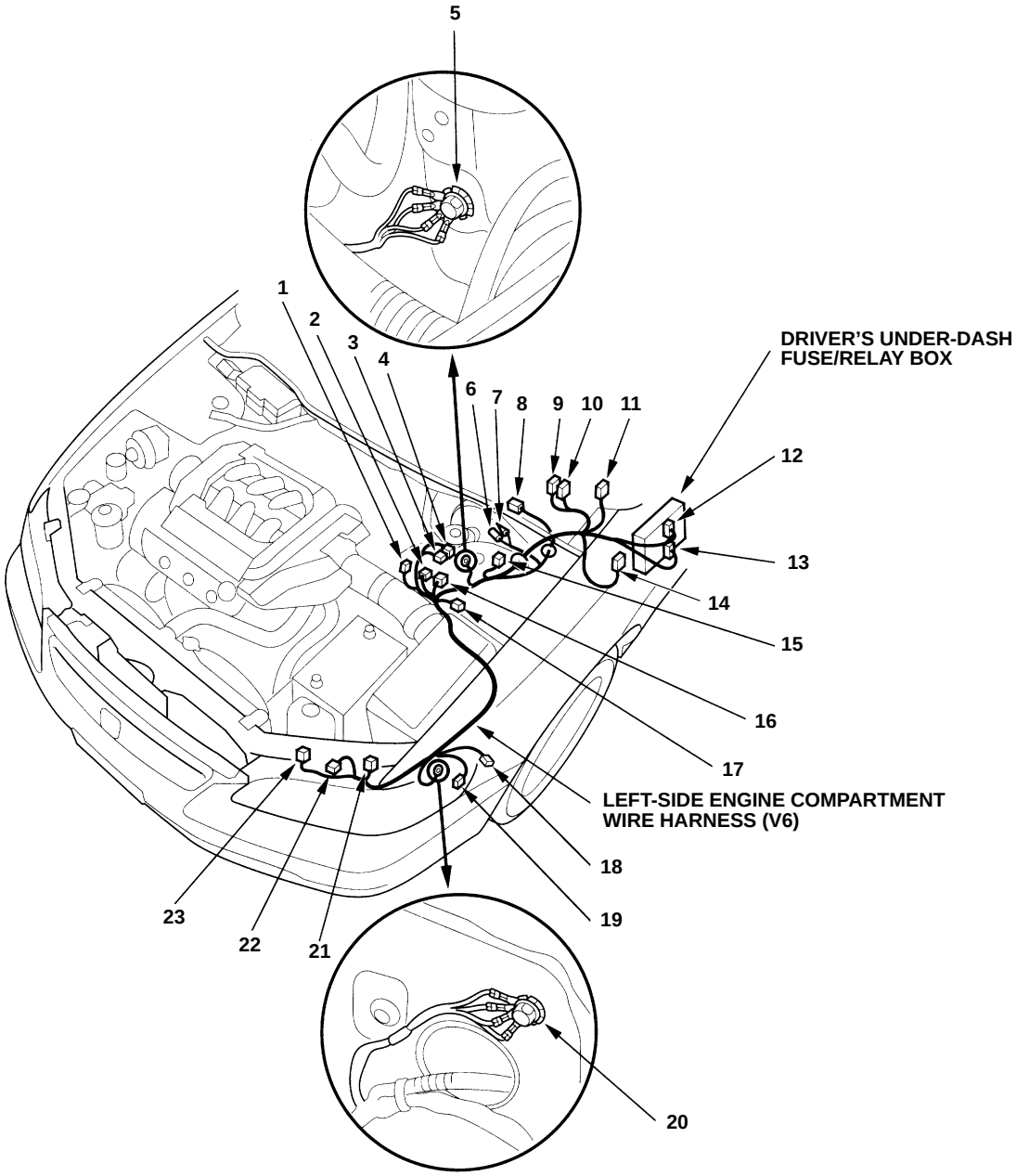
Left-side Engine Compartment Wire Harness (V6)

Ref	Connector or Terminal	Cavities/ Color	Location	Connects to	Notes
1	Test tachometer connector	2-NAT	Left rear of engine compartment		
2	C103	14-GRY	Left rear of engine compartment	Engine wire harness (see page 203-4 ('98-'99) or 203-6 ('00-'02))	
3	EVAP canister purge valve	2-BLK	Left rear of engine compartment		
4	Engine mount control solenoid valve	2-GRY	Left rear of engine compartment		
5	G302		Left side of engine compartment	Body ground via left engine compartment wire harness	
6	Brake fluid level switch connector A (+)	1-BLK	Left rear of engine compartment		
7	Brake fluid level switch connector B (–)	1-BLK	Left rear of engine compartment		
8	Windshield wiper motor	5-GRY	Behind left side of cowl cover		
9	C301	20-GRY	Behind driver's dashboard lower cover	Dashboard wire harness B (left branch) (see page 203-16)	
10	C302	16-GRY	Behind driver's dashboard lower cover	Dashboard wire harness A (see page 203-19)	
11	C303	1-BRN	Above left kick panel		Coupe
12	Driver's under-dash fuse/relay box connector C (see page 6-1)	5-LT GRN	Behind left fuse box cover		
13	Driver's under-dash fuse/relay box connector E (see page 6-1)	20-LT GRN	Behind left fuse box cover		
14	Seat heater relay	5-N/A	Behind left kick panel		'01-'02 Canada
15	Intermittent wiper relay	6-BRN/NAT	Left rear of engine compartment		
16	C104	10-GRY	Left rear of engine compartment	Engine wire harness (see page 203-4 ('98-'99) or 203-6 ('00-'02))	
17	Left front wheel speed sensor	2-ORN	Left side of engine compartment		
18	C304	1-BRN	Left side of engine compartment		Coupe
19	Left front turn signal/side marker light	3-WHT	Behind left of front bumper		
20	G301		Left front of engine compartment	Body ground via left engine compartment wire harness	
21	Left headlight connector A	2-WHT	Behind left headlight assembly		
22	Left front parking light	2-BRN/NAT	Behind left headlight assembly		
23	Left headlight connector B	2-BLU	Behind left headlight assembly		

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector to Harness Index



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

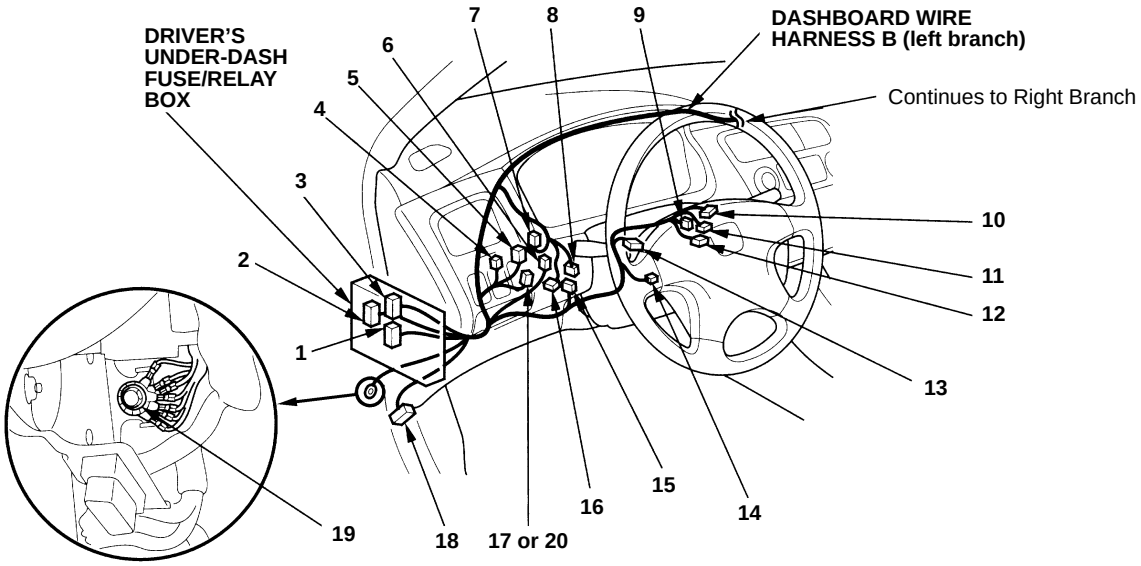
vnx.su

Connector to Harness Index

Dashboard Wire Harness B (left branch)

Ref	Connector or Terminal	Cavities/ Color	Location	Connects to	Notes
1	Driver's under-dash fuse/relay box connector O (see page 6-1)	20-LT GRN	Behind left fuse box cover		
2	Driver's under-dash fuse/relay box connector Q (see page 6-1)	22-LT GRN	Behind left fuse box cover		
3	Driver's under-dash fuse/relay box connector P (see page 6-1)	7-LT GRN	Behind left fuse box cover		
4	C402	8-GRY	Behind driver's dashboard lower cover	Security system wire harness (Optional)	Canada
4	C402	4-GRY	Behind driver's dashboard lower cover	Security system wire harness (Optional)	USA
5	Clutch interlock switch (without clutch wire harness)	2-YEL	Behind driver's dashboard lower cover		*1 (M/T)
6	Brake pedal position switch	2-BRN	Behind driver's dashboard lower cover		w/o Cruise
6	Brake pedal position switch	4-BRN	Behind driver's dashboard lower cover		Cruise
7	PGM-FI main relay	7-BRN	Behind driver's dashboard lower cover		
8	C301	20-GRY	Behind driver's dashboard lower cover	Left-side engine compartment wire harness (see page 203-12 (L4) or 203-14 (V6))	
9	Windshield wiper/washer switch	8-NAT	Right side of steering column		
10	Intermittent dwell time controller	2-GRY	Right side of steering column		
11	Immobilizer receiver unit	5-GRN	Right side of steering column		
12	Ignition switch	7-BRN	Left side of steering column		
13	Combination light switch	14-GRY	Left side of steering column		
14	Cable reel connector B	4-BLK	Below steering wheel		'98-'00
14	C410	4-GRY	Underside of steering column	Cable reel connector B sub-harness	'01-'02
15	DRL control unit	14-N/A	Under left side of dash		Canada
16	C401	22-BLU	Under left side of dash	Dashboard wire harness A (see page 203-19)	
17	Clutch pedal position switch (without clutch wire harness)	3-GRY	Behind driver's dashboard lower cover		*1 (M/T)
18	DLC	16-GRY	Above left kick panel		
19	G401		Behind driver's dashboard lower cover	Body ground via dashboard wire harness B	
20	C404 (with clutch wire harness)	10-GRY	Behind driver's dashboard lower cover	Clutch wire harness (see page 203-35)	M/T

*1: 98-'99 models



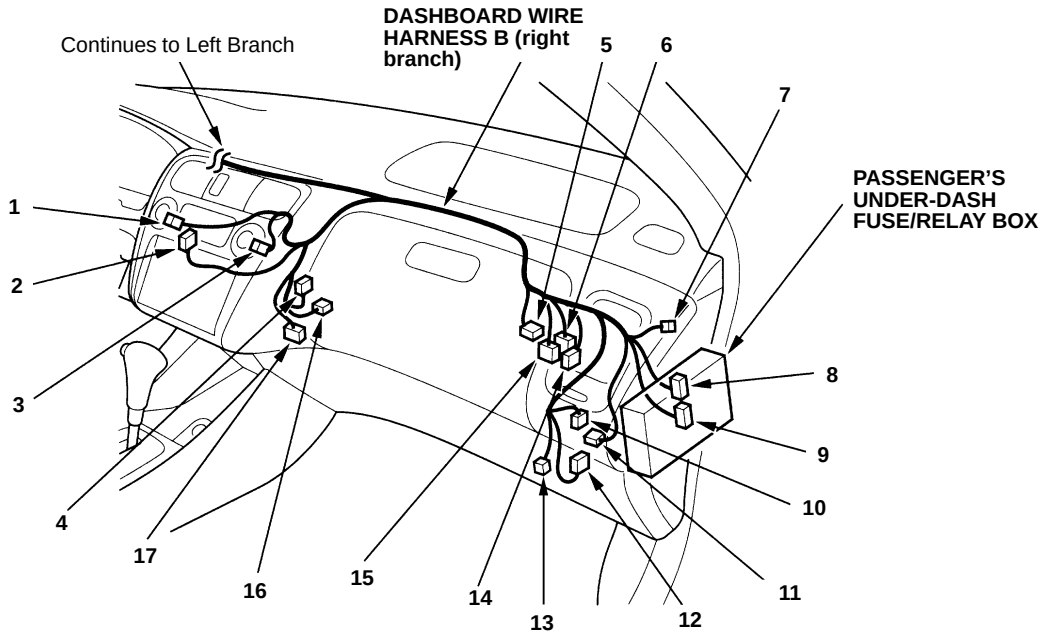
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector to Harness Index

Dashboard Wire Harness B (right branch)

Ref	Connector or Terminal	Cavities/ Color	Location	Connects to	Notes
1	Heater fan switch	7-BRN	Center of dash		Man. A/C
2	Climate control unit connector B	8-GRY	Center of dash		Climate Control
2	Mode control motor	7-GRN	Behind driver's dashboard lower cover		
3	Climate control unit connector A	20-BLK	Center of dash		Climate Control
3	Heater control panel	22-GRN	Center of dash		Man. A/C
4	Evaporator temperature sensor	2-GRY	Behind passenger's dashboard lower cover		
5	Recirculation control motor	7-GRN	Behind glove box		
6	C201	16-BLU	Behind glove box	Right-side engine compartment wire harness (see page 203-8 (L4) or 203-10 (V6))	
7	C403	2-GRY	Behind glove box	Security system wire harness (Optional)	
8	Passenger's under-dash fuse/relay box connector J (see page 6-4)	16-LT GRN	Behind fuse box cover		
9	Passenger's under-dash fuse/relay box connector K (see page 6-4)	16-LT GRN	Behind fuse box cover		
10	Blower power transistor	5-NAT	Below right side of dash		Climate Control
11	Blower motor high relay	4-NAT	Behind glove box		Climate Control
12	Blower motor	2-WHT	Below right side of dash		
13	Blower resistor	5-BLK	Below right side of dash		Man. A/C
14	C203	5-GRY	Behind glove box	Right-side engine compartment wire harness (see page 203-8 (L4) or 203-10 (V6))	
15	C202	7-BRN	Behind glove box	Right-side engine compartment wire harness (see page 203-8 (L4) or 203-10 (V6))	
16	Air mix control motor	7-GRN	Below right dash, right side of heater unit		
17	Radiator fan control module	8-BLK	Behind passenger's dashboard lower cover		V6



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector to Harness Index

Dashboard Wire Harness A

Ref	Connector or Terminal	Cavities/ Color	Location	Connects to	Notes
1	G503		Behind left fuse box cover	Body ground via dashboard wire harness A	
2	Driver's under-dash fuse/relay box connector I (see page 6-1)	18-LT GRN	Behind left fuse box cover		
3	Driver's under-dash fuse/relay box connector K (see page 6-1)	18-LT GRN	Behind left fuse box cover		
4	Driver's multiplex control unit connector B	22-GRN	Left fuse box cover		
5	C502	7-BRN	Above left kick panel	Moonroof wire harness (see page 203-26)	
6	Cruise control main switch	5-GRY	Left side of dash		*1
6	Cruise control/TCS switch	8-GRY	Behind left side of dash		'01-'02 V6
7	Moonroof switch	6-GRY	Left side of dash		
8	Left tweeter	2-GRY	Left side of dash		
9	Gauge assembly connector B	22-GRN	Left side of dash		
10	Gauge assembly connector A	14-GRN	Left side of dash		
11	Gauge assembly connector C	16-GRN	Left side of dash		
12	C503	3-YEL	Behind driver's dashboard lower cover	SRS main harness (see page 203-36)	'98-99
12	C503	2-YEL	Behind driver's dashboard lower cover	SRS main harness (see page 203-37)	'00 Sedan
12	C503	8-YEL	Behind driver's dashboard lower cover	SRS main harness (see page 203-38)	'00 Coupe
13	Hazard warning switch	10-GRY	Center of dash		
14	Sunlight sensor	2-GRY	Center front of dash		Climate Control
15	Clock	5-GRY	Center of dash		
16	Audio unit	20-BLU	Center of dash		
17	G501		Behind dash center panel	Body ground via dashboard wire harness A	
18	G502		Behind dash center panel	Body ground via dashboard wire harness A	
19	Right tweeter	2-GRY	Right side of dash		
20	Passenger's under-dash fuse/relay box connector H (see page 6-4)	18-LT GRN	Behind right fuse box cover		
21	Passenger's under-dash fuse/relay box connector I (see page 6-4)	18-LT GRN	Behind right fuse box cover		
22	Passenger's multiplex control unit connector B	22-GRN	Behind passenger's dashboard lower cover		
23	G504		Behind passenger's dashboard lower cover	Body ground via dashboard wire harness A	
24	C582	16-LT BLU	Behind right fuse box cover	Right side wire harness (see page 203-23)	'00 Coupe
24	C582	6-LT BLU	Behind right fuse box cover	Right side wire harness (see page 203-22 (sedan) or 203-23 (coupe))	*2
25	C204	22-GRN	Behind right fuse box cover	Right-side engine compartment wire harness (see page 203-8 (L4) or 203-10 (V6))	
26	Glove box light	2-NAT	Left side glove box		
27	ECM connector A	32-GRY	Below center of dash, right side of heater unit		M/T
27	PCM connector A	32-GRY	Below center of dash, right side of heater unit		A/T
28	Accessory power socket	2-BLK	Front of center console		
29	Passenger's seat heater switch	6-N/A	Behind middle of dash		Canada EX
30	Driver's seat heater switch	6-GRY	Behind middle of dash		Canada EX
31	A/T gear position console light/park pin switch	4-GRY	Below center console		
32	SRS unit connector C	8-YEL	Below front of center console		*3
33	Shift lock solenoid	2-GRY	Below front of center console		A/T
34	C505	6-YEL	Below front of center console	SRS floor harness (see page 203-37)	'00 Sedan w/ side airbags
35	Parking brake switch	1-NAT	Below center console		

*1: All except '01-'02 V6 *2: '01-'02 model *3: '00-'02 sedan, '01 coupe

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

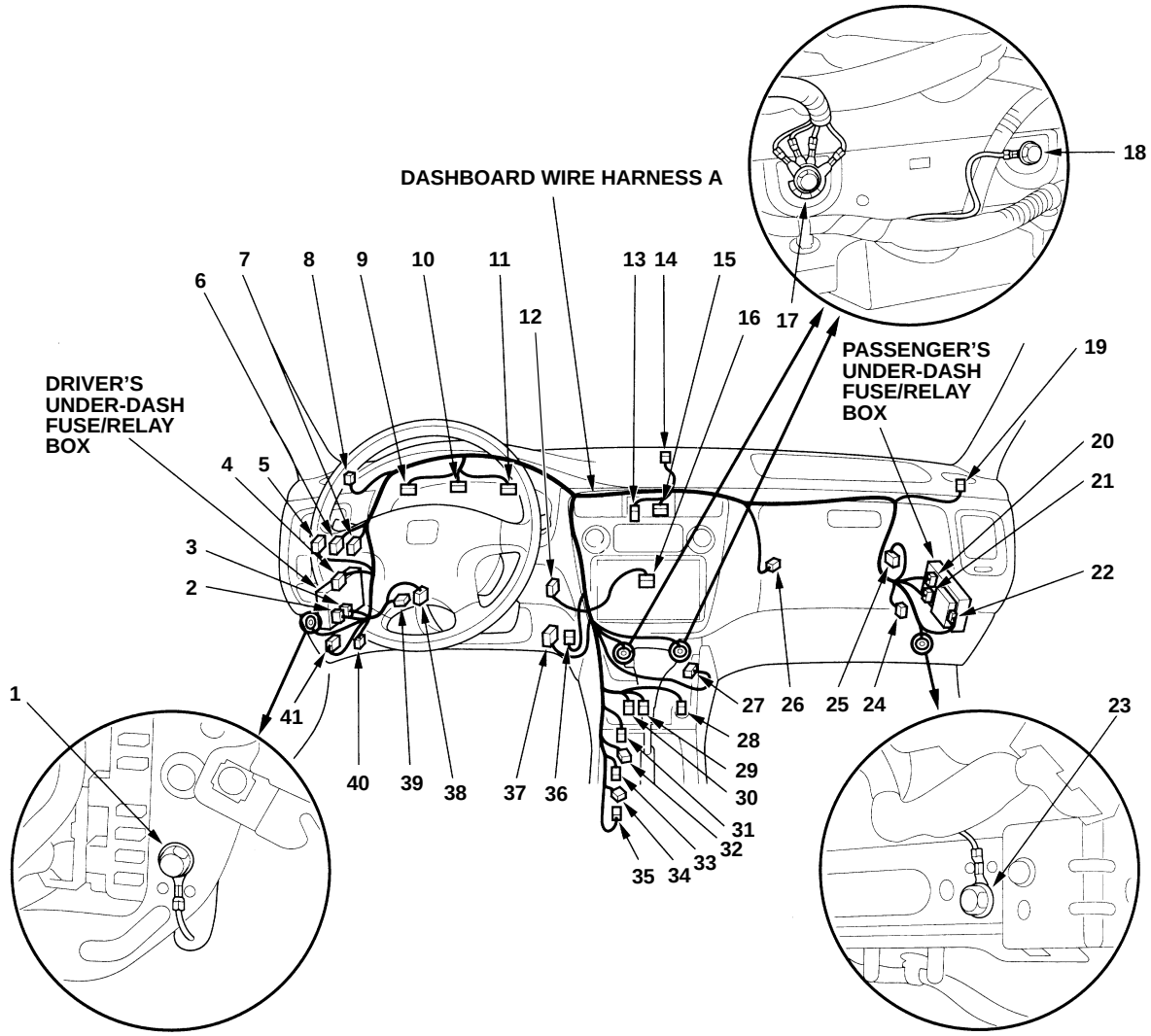
vnx.su

Connector to Harness Index

Dashboard Wire Harness A

Ref	Connector or Terminal	Cavities/ Color	Location	Connects to	Notes
36	In-car temperature sensor	2-GRY	Behind left side of dash		Climate Control
37	Cruise control unit	14-BLU	Behind left side of dash		
38	C302	8-GRY	Behind driver's dashboard lower cover	Left-side engine compartment wire harness (see page 203-12)	L4
38	C302	16-GRY	Behind driver's dashboard lower cover	Left-side engine compartment wire harness (see page 203-14)	V6
39	C401	22-BLU	Behind driver's dashboard lower cover	Dashboard wire harness B (left branch) (see page 203-16)	
40	C504	2-GRY	Behind driver's dashboard lower cover	Security system wire harness (Optional)	DX, LX
41	C501	18-GRY	Above left kick panel	Left side wire harness (see page 203-20 (Sedan) or 203-21 (Coupe))	*1
41	C501	20-GRY	Above left kick panel	Left side wire harness (see page 203-20)	*2

*1: All '98-99 models, '00-'02 models except Canada EX *2: '00-'02 Canada EX



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

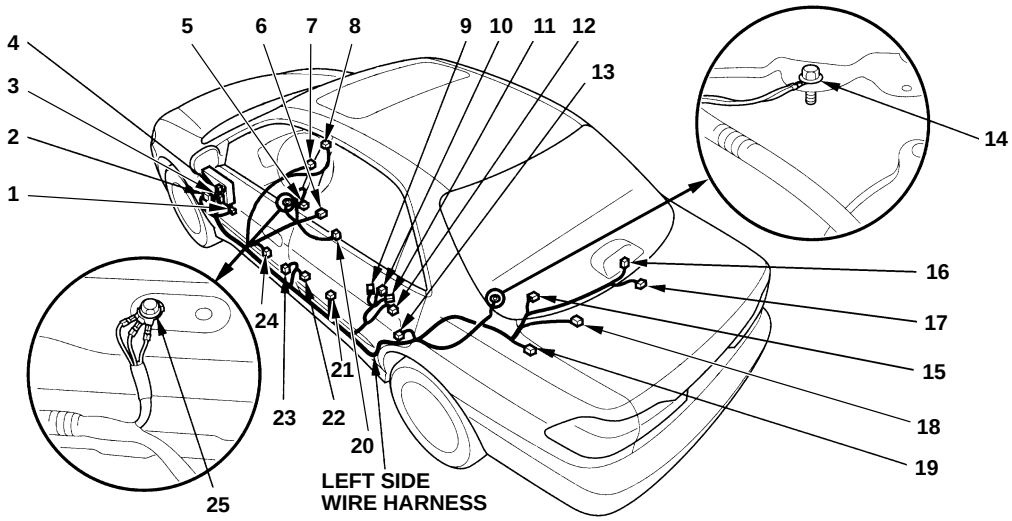
vnx.su

Connector to Harness Index

Left Side Wire Harness (Sedan)

Ref	Connector or Terminal	Cavities/ Color	Location	Connects to	Notes
1	C501	18-GRY	Above left kick panel	Dashboard wire harness A (see page 203-19)	*1
1	C501	20-GRY	Above left kick panel	Dashboard wire harness A (see page 203-19)	*2
2	Driver's under-dash fuse/relay box connector A (see page 6)	10-LT GRN	Behind left fuse box cover		
3	Driver's under-dash fuse/relay box connector B (see page 6)	14-LT GRN	Behind left fuse box cover		
4	C555	2-BLU	Behind left fuse box cover	Security system wire harness (Optional)	
5	C551	10-GRY	Underside of driver's seat	Driver's power seat wire harness (see page 203-27)	8-way
5	C552	4-GRY	Underside of driver's seat	Driver's power seat wire harness (see page 203-27)	2-way
6	Driver's seat belt switch	2-GRY	Underside of driver's seat		'98-99
6	Driver's seat belt switch	3-GRY	Underside of driver's seat		'00-'02
7	C556	4-YEL	Under center console	SRS main harness (see page 203-37)	*3
8	C557	4-YEL	Under center console	SRS main harness (see page 203-37)	*3
9	EVAP canister vent shut valve	2-BRN	Under side of vehicle, near fuel tank		
10	EVAP bypass solenoid valve	2-BLK	Under side of vehicle, near fuel tank		
11	Fuel tank pressure sensor	3-GRY	Under side of vehicle, near fuel tank		
12	Left rear wheel speed sensor	2-ORN	Behind left rear wheel		
13	Left rear door switch	1-WHT	Near left rear door striker		
14	G552		Front of trunk	Body ground via left side wire harness	
15	Left rear speaker	2-GRY	Side of trunk		
16	High mount brake light	2-GRY	Center of trunk		
17	Trunk light	2-GRY	Center of trunk		
18	Fuel tank unit	5-GRY	Front of trunk		
19	C554	12-GRY	Left side of trunk	Rear wire harness (see page 203-24)	
20	Driver's side airbag inflator	2-YEL	Under driver's seat		*3
21	Driver's seat belt tensioner	2-YEL	Left B-pillar		*3
22	C553	10-GRY	Center pillar	Left rear door wire harness (see page 203-33)	
23	Driver's door switch	1-WHT	Near driver's door striker		
24	Driver's side impact sensor	2-YEL	Under driver's seat		*3
25	G551		Below driver's seat, carpet pulled back	Body ground via left side wire harness	

*1: All '98-99 models, '00-'02 models except Canada EX *2: '00-'02 Canada EX *3: '01-'02 models



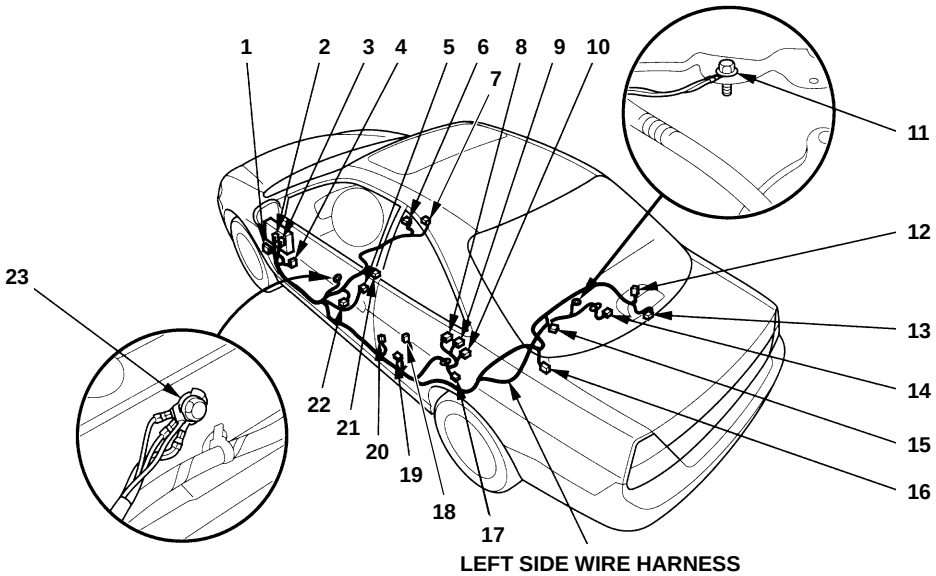
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector to Harness Index

Left Side Wire Harness (Coupe)

Ref	Connector or Terminal	Cavities/ Color	Location	Connects to	Notes
1	C501	18-GRY	Above left kick panel	Dashboard wire harness A (see page 203-19)	
2	Driver's under-dash fuse/relay box connector A (see page 6-1)	10-LT GRN	Behind left fuse box cover		
3	Driver's under-dash fuse/relay box connector B (see page 6-1)	14-LT GRN	Behind left fuse box cover		
4	C555	2-BLU	Behind left fuse box cover	Security system wire harness (Optional)	
5	Driver's seat belt switch	2-GRY	Under-driver's seat		'98-99
5	Driver's seat belt switch	3-GRY	Under driver's seat		'00-'02
6	C556	4-YEL	Below front of center console	SRS main harness (see page 203-38)	'00-'02
7	C557	4-YEL	Under center console	SRS main harness (see page 203-38)	'01-'02
8	EVAP canister vent shut valve	2-BRN	Underside of vehicle, near fuel tank		
9	EVAP bypass solenoid valve	2-BLK	Underside of vehicle, near fuel tank		
10	Fuel tank pressure sensor	3-GRY	Underside of vehicle, near fuel tank		
11	G552		Front of trunk	Body ground via left side wire harness	
12	High mount brake light	2-GRY	Center of trunk		
13	Trunk light	2-GRY	Center of trunk		
14	Fuel tank unit	5-GRY	Front of trunk		
15	Left rear speaker	2-GRY	Side of trunk		
16	C554	12-GRY	Left side of trunk	Rear wire harness (see page 203-25)	
17	Left rear wheel speed sensor connector	2-ORN	Behind left wheel wheel		
18	Driver's seat belt tensioner	2-YEL	Left B-pillar		'01-'02
19	Driver's side impact sensor	2-YEL	Below driver's seat, carpet pulled back		'00-'02
20	Driver's door switch	1-WHT	Near driver's door striker		
21	Driver's side airbag inflator	2-YEL	In driver's seat back		'00-'02
22	C551	10-GRY	Underside of driver's seat	Driver's power seat wire harness (see page 203-27)	8-way
22	C552	4-GRY	Underside of driver's seat	Driver's power seat wire harness (see page 203-27)	2-way
23	G551		Below driver's seat, carpet pulled back	Body ground via left side wire harness	



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

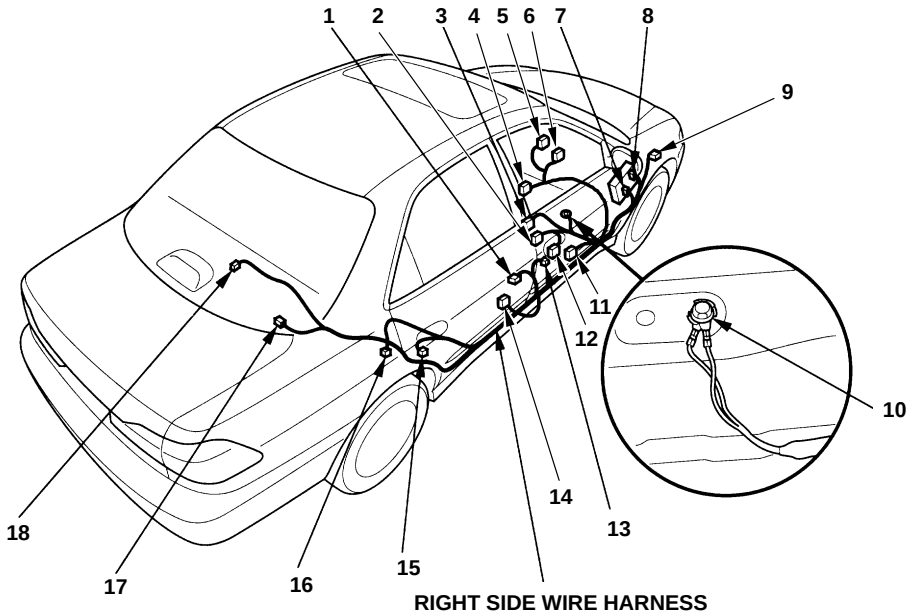
vnx.su

Connector to Harness Index

Right Side Wire Harness (All ’98-99 models, ’00-’02 Sedan)

Ref	Connector or Terminal	Cavities/ Color	Location	Connects to	Notes
1	C581	10-GRY	Right center pillar	Right rear door wire harness (see page 203-34)	Sedan
2	Front passenger’s side airbag inflator	2-YEL	Underside of front passenger’s seat		*5
3	Front passenger’s seat heater	3-N/A	Underside of front passenger’s seat		*2
3	Front passenger’s seat heater	4-N/A	Underside of front passenger’s seat		*3
3	C701	10-GRY	Underside of front passenger’s seat	Passenger’s seat wire harness (see page 203-28)	*4
4	Front passenger’s seat belt switch	3-GRY	Underside of front passenger’s seat		*1
5	C583	4-YEL		SRS main harness (see page 203-36)	*4
6	C584	4-YEL		SRS main harness (see page 203-36)	*4
7	Passenger’s under-dash fuse/relay box connector A (see page 6-4)	20-LT GRN	Behind right fuse box cover		
8	Passenger’s under-dash fuse/relay box connector G (see page 6-4)	3-LT GRN	Behind right fuse box cover		Canada
9	C582	6-LT BLU	Behind right kick panel	Dashboard wire harness A (see page 203-18)	*4
10	G581		Below front passenger’s seat, carpet pulled back	Body ground via right side wire harness	
11	Front passenger’s side impact sensor	2-YEL	Underside of front passenger’s seat		*5
12	C851	4-GRY		OPDS wire harness (see page 203-39)	*4
13	Front passenger’s door switch	1-WHT	Near front passenger’s door striker		
14	Front Passenger’s seat belt tensioner	2-YEL	Right B-pillar		*4
15	Right rear door switch	1-WHT	Near right rear door striker		Sedan
16	Right rear wheel speed sensor	2-ORN	Behind right rear wheel		
17	Right rear speaker	2-GRY	Front of trunk, underside of rear shelf		
18	Window antenna coil connector A	1-BRN	Front of trunk, underside of rear shelf		

*1: ’00-’02 models except Canada EX *2: ’98-99 models *3: ’00-’02 Canada EX *4: ’01-’02 models *5: ’01-’02 Sedan



RIGHT SIDE WIRE HARNESS

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

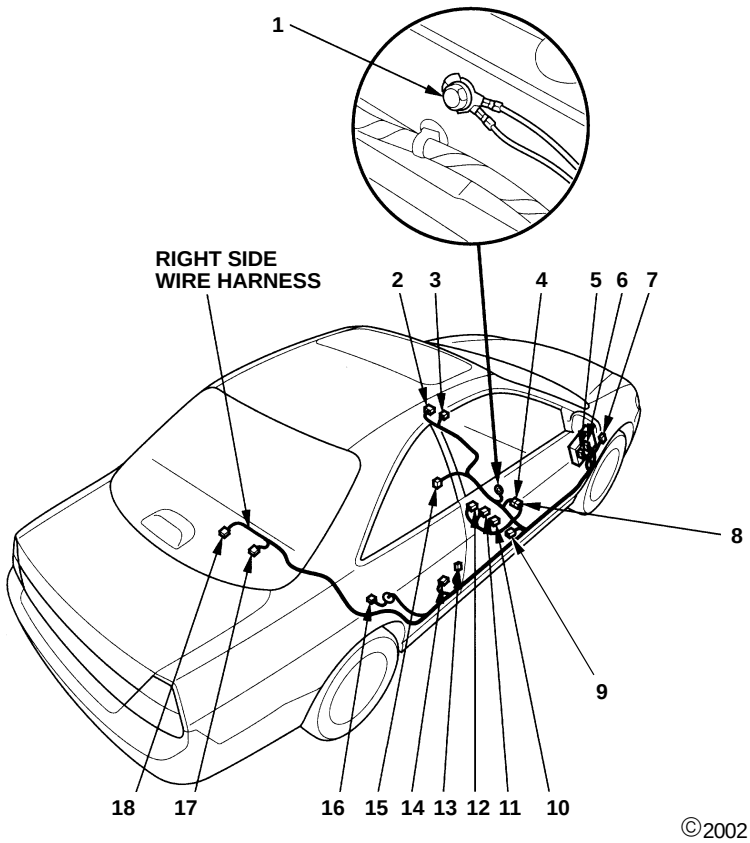
vnx.su

Connector to Harness Index

Right Side Wire Harness (’00-’02 Coupe)

Ref	Connector or Terminal	Cavities/ Color	Location	Connects to	Notes
1	G581		Below front passenger’s seat, carpet pulled back	Body ground via right side wire harness	
2	C583	4-YEL	Below front of center console	SRS main harness (see page 203-38)	*6
3	C584	4-YEL	Below front of center console	SRS main harness (see page 203-38)	*6
4	C585 (Connects to C586)	1-GRY	Underside of front passenger’s seat		*6
5	Passenger’s under-dash fuse/relay box connector A (see page 6-4)	20-LT GRN	Behind right fuse box cover		
6	Passenger’s under-dash fuse/relay box connector G (see page 6-4)	3-LT GRN	Behind right fuse box cover		Canada
7	C582	16-LT BLU	Behind right fuse box cover	Dashboard wire harness A (see page 203-18)	*4
7	C582	6-LT BLU	Behind right fuse box cover	Dashboard wire harness A (see page 203-18)	*5
8	C586 (Connects to C585)	1-GRY	Underside of front passenger’s seat		*6
9	Front Passenger’s seat belt tensioner	2-YEL	Right B-pillar		*5
10	Front passenger’s seat heater	4-N/A	Underside of front passenger’s seat		*3
10	Front passenger’s seat heater	3-N/A	Underside of front passenger’s seat		*2
11	C851	4-GRY		OPDS wire harness (see page 203-39)	*6
12	Front passenger’s seat belt switch	3-GRY	Underside of front passenger’s seat		*1
13	Front passenger’s door switch	1-WHT	Near front passenger door striker		*6
14	Front passenger’s side impact sensor	2-YEL	Below front passenger’s seat, carpet pulled back		
15	Front passenger’s side airbag inflator	2-YEL			*6
16	Right rear wheel speed sensor	2-ORN	Behind right rear wheel		
17	Right rear speaker	2-GRY	Front of trunk underside of rear shelf		
18	Window antenna coil connector A	1-BRN	Front of trunk underside of rear shelf		

*1: ’00-’02 models w/o seat heater *2: ’98-99 models w/ seat heater (Canada) *3: ’00-’02 models *4: ’00 model *5: ’01-’02 model *6: ’00-’02 models



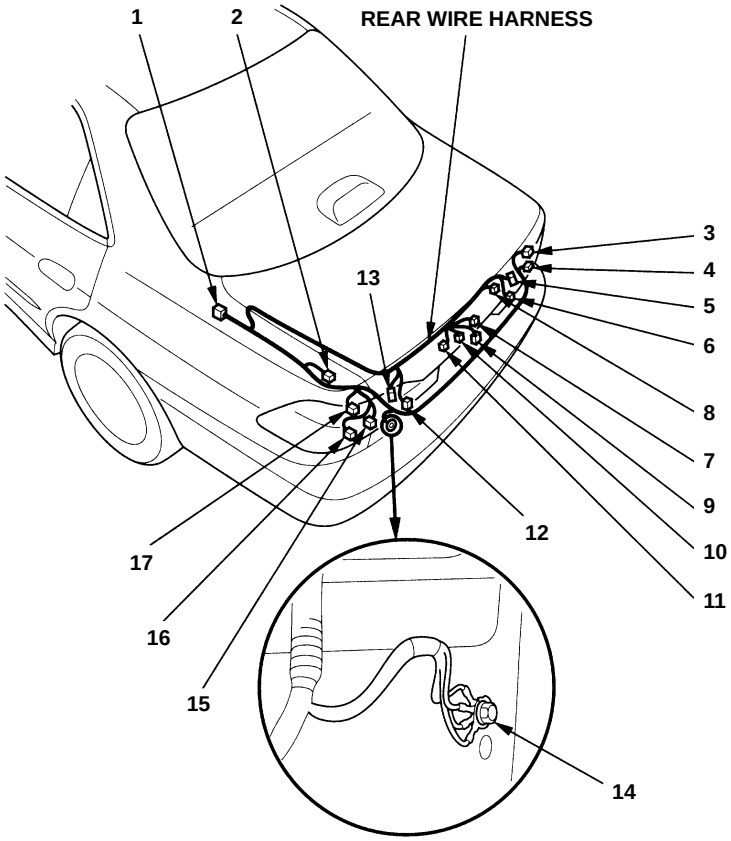
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector to Harness Index

Rear Wire Harness (Sedan)

Ref	Connector or Terminal	Cavities/ Color	Location	Connects to	Notes
1	C554	12-GRY	Left side of trunk	Left side wire harness (see page 203-20)	
2	Trailer lighting connector	6-GRY	Left side of trunk		
3	Right brake light/outer taillight	4-GRY	Right side of trunk		'01-'02
3	Right rear turn signal light	2-GRY	Right side of trunk		'98-'00
4	Right rear turn signal light	2-GRY	Right side of trunk		'01-'02
4	Right brake light/outer taillight	4-GRY	Right side of trunk		'98-'00
5	Right back-up light	3-GRY	Right rear of trunk lid		'98-'00
5	Right inner taillight	2-GRY	Right rear of trunk lid		'01-'02
6	Right inner taillight	2-GRY	Right rear of trunk lid		'98-'00
6	Right back-up light	3-GRY	Right rear of trunk lid		'01-'02
7	Trunk lid latch	6-GRY	Center rear of trunk lid		EX
8	Trunk key cylinder switch	2-GRN	Right rear of trunk lid		EX
9	License plate light	2-GRY	Above rear license plate		
10	Trunk latch switch	2-BLK	Center rear of trunk lid		DX, LX
11	C601	1-—	Middle of trunk	Security system wire harness (Optional)	
12	Left back-up light	3-GRY	Left rear of trunk lid		'01-'02
12	Left inner taillight	2-GRY	Left rear of trunk lid		'98-'00
13	Left inner taillight	2-GRY	Left rear of trunk lid		'01-'02
13	Left back-up light	3-GRY	Left rear of trunk lid		'98-'00
14	G601		Left side of trunk	Body ground via rear wire harness	
15	Brake light failure sensor	6-GRY	Left rear of trunk		
16	Left rear turn signal light	2-GRY	Left side of trunk		'01-'02
16	Left brake light/outer taillight	4-GRY	Left side of trunk		'98-'00
17	Left brake light/outer taillight	4-GRY	Left side of trunk		'01-'02
17	Left rear turn signal light	2-GRY	Left side of trunk		'98-'00



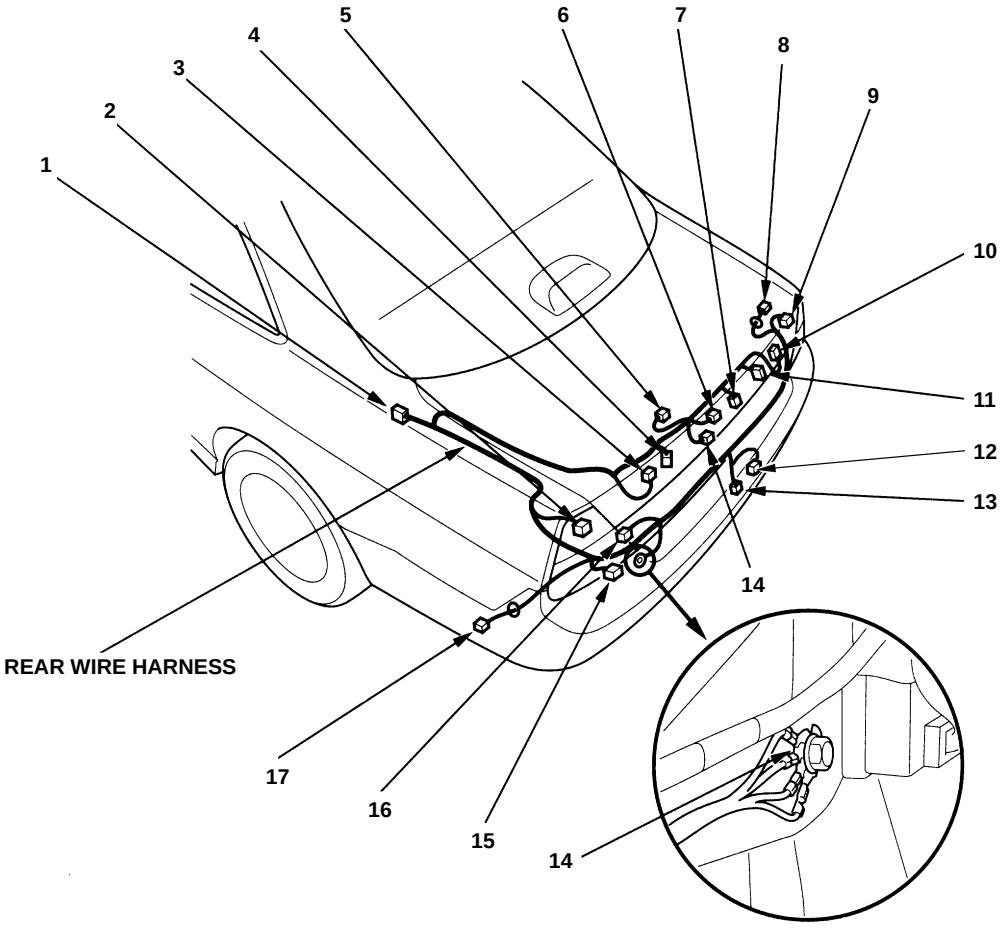
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector to Harness Index

Rear Wire Harness (Coupe)

Ref	Connector or Terminal	Cavities/ Color	Location	Connects to	Notes
1	C554	12-GRY	Left side of trunk	Left side wire harness (see page 203-21)	
2	Left taillight assembly	6-GRY	Left rear of trunk		
3	Left inner brake light/taillight	3-GRY	Left rear of trunk lid		
4	Left back-up light	2-GRY	Left rear of trunk lid		
5	C601	1-—	Middle of trunk	Security system wire harness (Optional)	LX
6	Trunk lid latch	6-GRY	Center rear of trunk lid		EX
7	Trunk key cylinder switch	2-GRN	Center rear of trunk lid		EX
8	Right rear side marker light	2-BRN	Right side rear bumper		
9	Right taillight assembly	6-GRY	Right rear of trunk		
10	Right inner brake light/taillight	3-GRY	Right side rear bumper		
11	Right back-up light	2-GRY	Right side of trunk lid		
12	License plate light	2-BRN	Above rear license plate		
13	Trunk latch switch	2-GRN	Center of trunk lid		DX, LX
14	G601		Left rear of trunk	Body ground via rear wire harness	
15	Brake light failure sensor	6-GRY	Left rear corner of trunk		
16	Trailer lighting connector	6-GRY	Left rear of trunk		
17	Left rear side marker light	2-BRN	Left side of rear bumper		



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

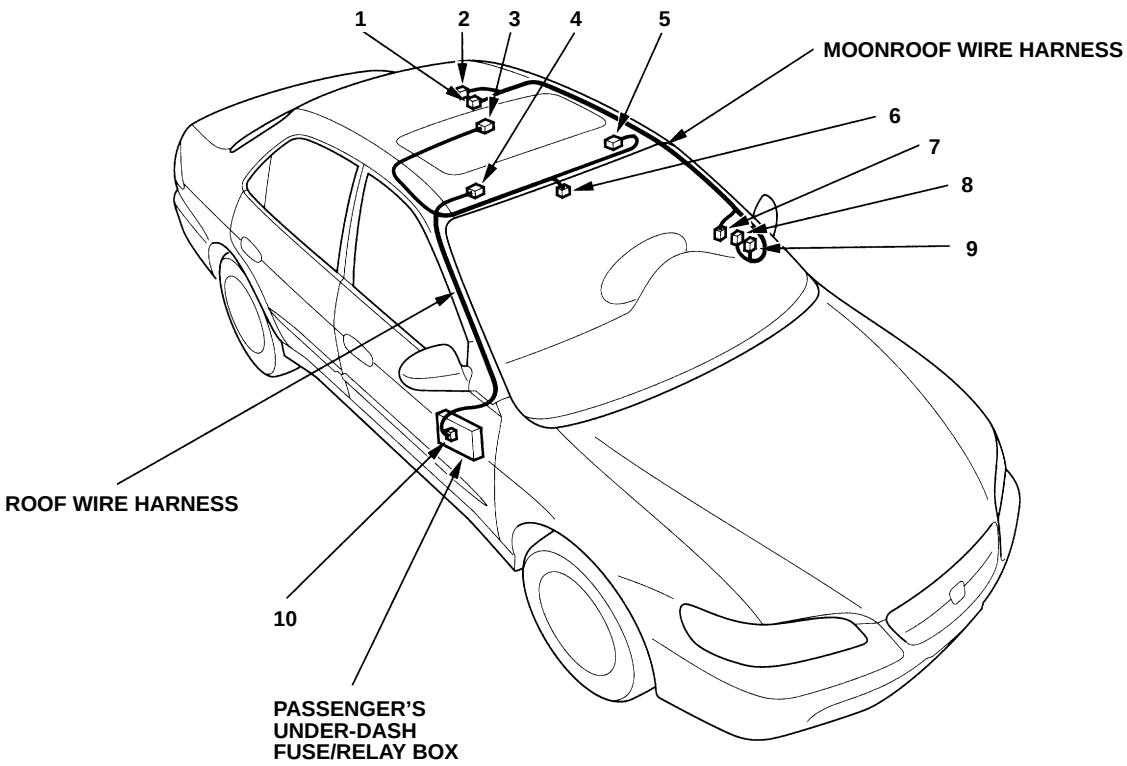
Connector to Harness Index

Moonroof Wire Harness

Ref	Connector or Terminal	Cavities/ Color	Location	Connects to	Notes
1	Moonroof motor	2-BRN	Above center rear of headliner		
2	Moonroof limit switch	4-GRY	Above center rear of headliner		
7	C502	7-BRN	Above left kick panel	Dashboard wire harness A (see page 203-18)	
8	Moonroof close relay	5-GRY	Above left kick panel		
9	Moonroof open relay	5-GRY	Above left kick panel		

Roof Wire Harness

Ref	Connector or Terminal	Cavities/ Color	Location	Connects to	Notes
3	Ceiling light	3-NAT	Center of roof		
4	Passenger's vanity mirror light	2-GRY	At passenger's sunvisor		
5	Driver's vanity mirror light	2-GRY	At driver's sunvisor		
6	Spotlight/Homelink unit	3-GRY	Front center of roof		
10	Passenger's under-dash fuse/relay box connector B (see page 6-4)	4-LT GRN	Behind right fuse box cover		



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

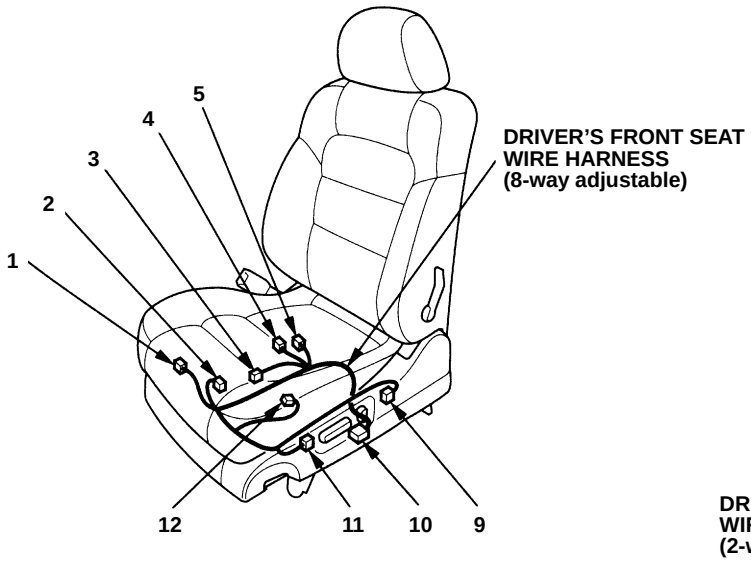
Connector to Harness Index

Driver's Power Seat Wire Harness (8-way adjustable)

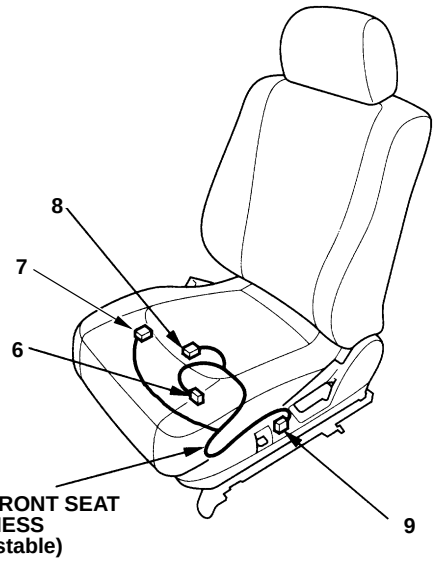
Ref	Connector or Terminal	Cavities/ Color	Location	Connects to	Notes
1	Slide motor	2-GRY	Underside of driver's seat		
2	Rear up-down motor	2-GRY	Underside of driver's seat		
3	Driver's seat heater	3-GRY	Underside of driver's seat		Canada '98-'99
3	Driver's seat heater	4-GRY	Underside of driver's seat		Canada '00-'02
4	Front up-down motor	2-GRY	Underside of driver's seat		
5	Driver's seat belt switch	2-GRY	Underside of driver's seat		'98-'99
5	Driver's seat belt switch	3-GRY	Underside of driver's seat		'00-'02
9	Power seat adjustment switch connector A	6-GRY	Left side of driver's seat		
10	C551	10-GRY	Underside of driver's seat	Left side wire harness (see page 203-20 (Sedan) or 203-21 (Coupe))	
11	Power seat adjustment switch connector B	6-GRY	Left side of driver's seat		
12	Recline motor	2-GRY	Underside of driver's seat		

Driver's Power Seat Wire Harness (2-way adjustable)

Ref	Connector or Terminal	Cavities/ Color	Location	Connects to	Notes
6	Height motor	2-GRY	Under driver's seat		
7	Driver's seat belt switch	2-GRY	Underside of driver's seat		'98-'99
7	Driver's seat belt switch	3-GRY	Underside of driver's seat		'00-'02
8	C552	4-GRY	Underside of driver's seat	Left side wire harness (see page 203-20 (Sedan) or 203-21 (Coupe))	
9	Driver's power seat up-down switch	5-GRY	Left side of driver's seat		



DRIVER'S FRONT SEAT WIRE HARNESS (8-way adjustable)



DRIVER'S FRONT SEAT WIRE HARNESS (2-way adjustable)

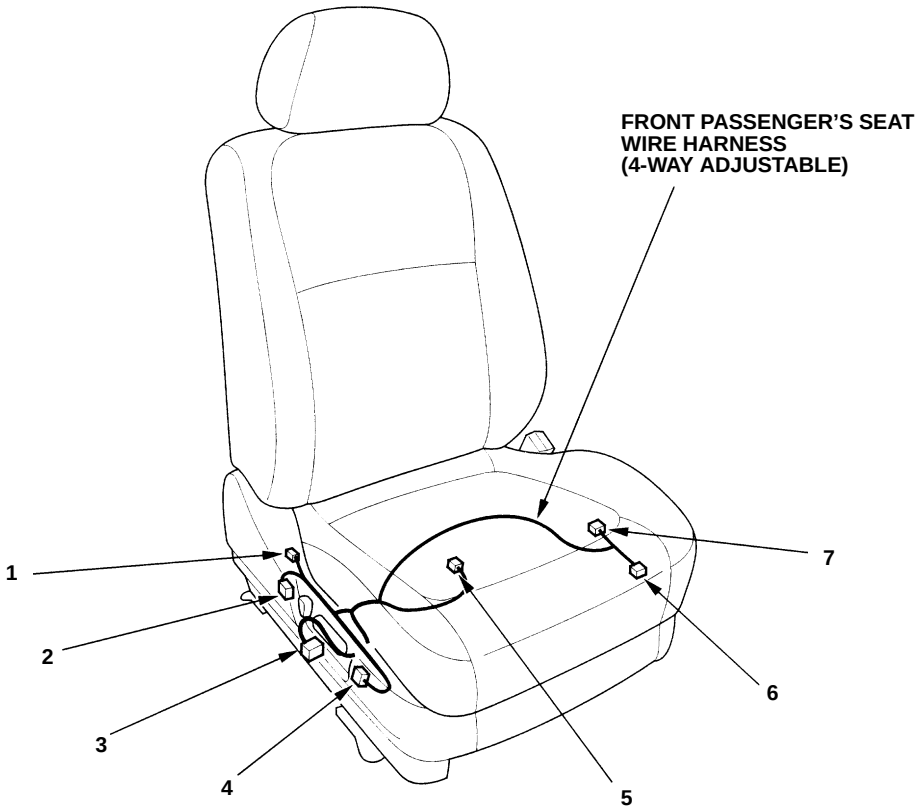
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector to Harness Index

Front Passenger's Seat Wire Harness (4-way Adjustable) ('01-'02 EX V6 Sedan)

Ref	Connector or Terminal	Cavities/ Color	Location	Connects to	Notes
1	Recline motor	2-GRY	Underside of front passenger's seat		
2	Front passenger's power seat adjustment switch connector B	6-GRY	Right side of front passenger's seat		
3	C701	10-GRY	Right side of front passenger's seat	Right side wire harness (see page 203-22)	
4	Front passenger's power seat adjustment switch connector A	6-GRY	Right side of front passenger's seat		
5	Front passenger's seat heater	4-N/A	Underside of front passenger's seat		Canada
6	Slide motor	2-GRY	Underside of front passenger's seat		
7	Front passenger's seat belt switch	3-GRY	Underside of front passenger's seat		



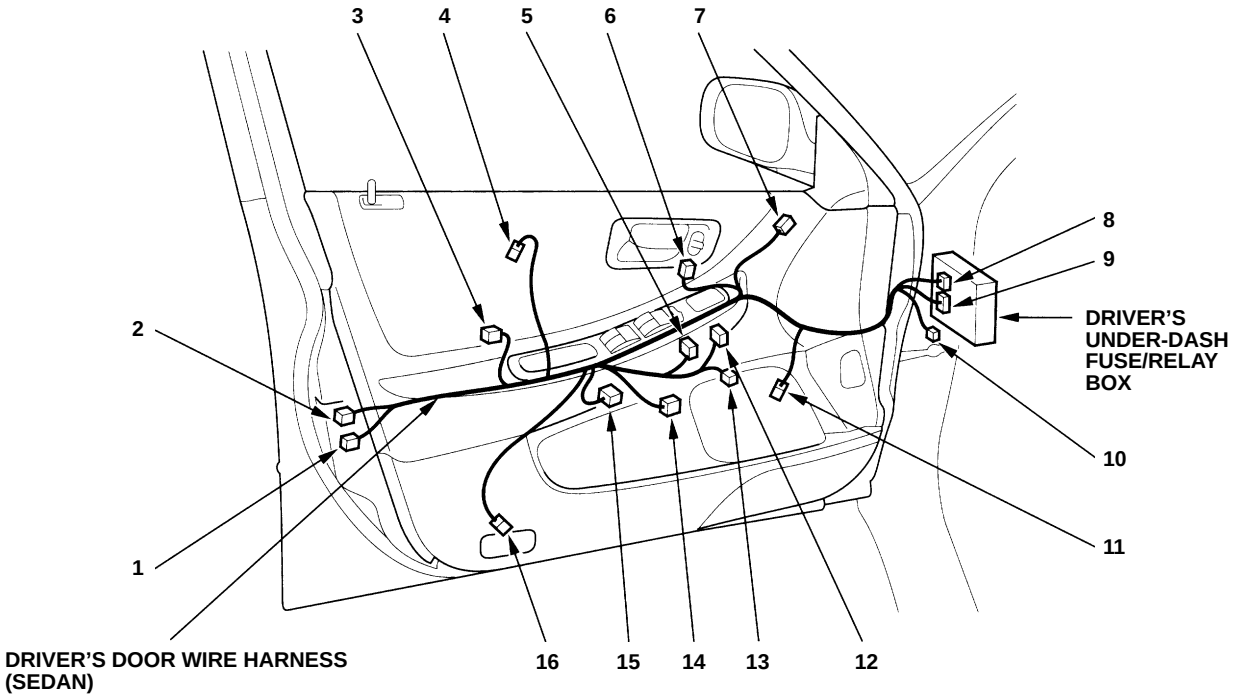
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector to Harness Index

Driver's Door Wire Harness (Sedan)

Ref	Connector or Terminal	Cavities/ Color	Location	Connects to	Notes
1	Driver's door lock actuator	2-GRY	Driver's door		
2	Driver's door lock knob switch	3-GRY	Driver's door		
3	Driver's door key cylinder switch	3-GRY	Driver's door		
4	Security indicator	2-GRY	Rear of driver's door panel		EX
5	Door multiplex control unit connector B	2-BRN	Driver's door		
6	Driver's door lock switch	3-GRY	Driver's door		
7	Left power mirror	6-N/A	Driver's door		Canada
7	Left power mirror	3-GRY	Driver's door		USA
8	Driver's under-dash fuse/relay box connector F (see page 6-1)	6-LT GRN	Behind left fuse box cover		Canada
9	Driver's under-dash fuse/relay box connector G (see page 6-1)	18-LT GRN	Behind left fuse box cover		
10	C631	2-GRY	Behind left fuse box cover	Security system wire harness (Optional)	USA LX
10	C631	3-N/A	Driver's door	Security system wire harness (Optional)	Canada
11	Driver's door speaker	2-GRY	Driver's door		
12	Power mirror switch	10-GRY	Driver's door		
13	C632	2-N/A	Driver's door	Security system wire harness (Optional)	Canada
14	Driver's window motor	4-GRY	Driver's door		
15	Door multiplex control unit connector A	20-LT BLU	Driver's door		
16	Driver's door courtesy light	2-GRY	Driver's door		



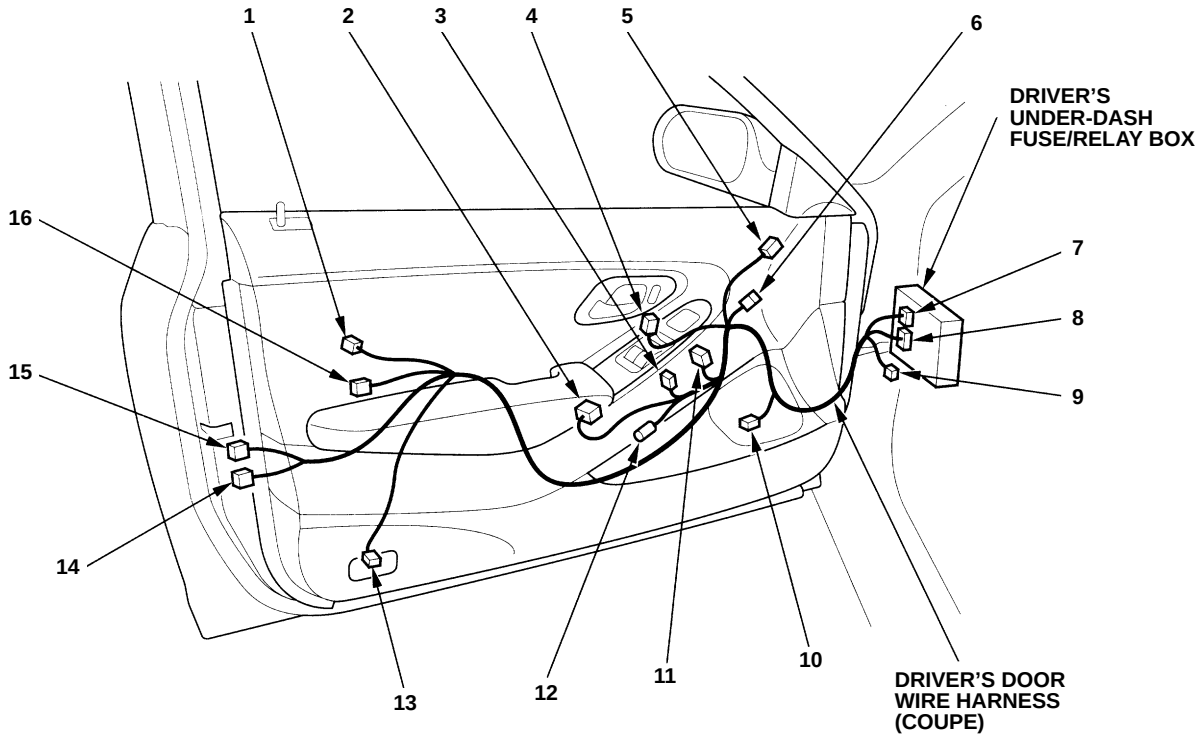
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector to Harness Index

Driver's Door Wire Harness (Coupe)

Ref	Connector or Terminal	Cavities/ Color	Location	Connects to	Notes
1	Security indicator connector	2-GRY	Driver's door		EX
2	Door multiplex control unit connector A	20-BLU	Driver's door		
3	Door multiplex control unit connector B	2-BRN	Driver's door		
4	Driver's door lock switch	3-GRY	Driver's door		
5	Left power mirror	6-N/A	Driver's door		Canada
5	Left power mirror	3-GRY	Driver's door		USA
6	Driver's window motor	4-GRY	Driver's door		
7	Driver's under-dash fuse/relay box connector F (see page 6-1)	6-LT GRN	Behind left fuse box cover		Canada
8	Driver's under-dash fuse/relay box connector G (see page 6-1)	18-LT GRN	Behind left fuse box cover		
9	C631	2-GRY	Behind left fuse box cover	Security system wire harness (Optional)	USA (LX)
9	C631	3-N/A	Driver's door	Security system wire harness (Optional)	Canada
10	Driver's door speaker	2-GRY	Driver's door		
11	Power mirror switch	10-GRY	Driver's door		
12	C632	2-N/A	Driver's door	Security system wire harness (Optional)	Canada
13	Driver's door courtesy light	2-GRY	Driver's door		
14	Driver's door lock actuator	2-GRY	Driver's door		
15	Driver's door lock knob switch	3-GRY	Driver's door		
16	Driver's door key cylinder switch	3-GRY	Driver's door		



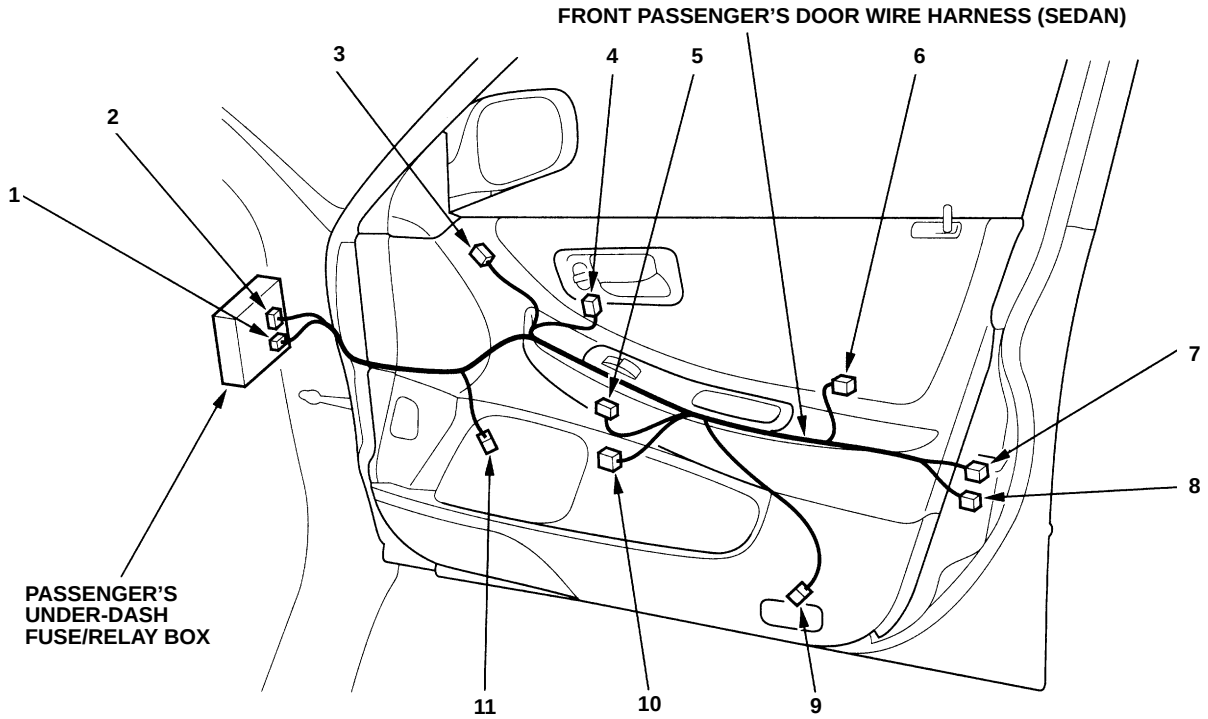
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector to Harness Index

Front Passenger's Door Wire Harness (Sedan)

Ref	Connector or Terminal	Cavities/ Color	Location	Connects to	Notes
1	Passenger's under-dash fuse/relay box connector E (see page 6-4)	2-LT GRN	Behind right fuse box cover		Canada
2	Passenger's under-dash fuse/relay box connector F (see page 6-4)	20-LT GRN	Behind right fuse box cover		
3	Right power mirror	6-N/A	Front passenger's door		Canada
3	Right power mirror	3-GRY	Front passenger's door		USA
4	Front passenger's door lock switch	3-GRY	Front passenger's door		
5	Front passenger's window switch	6-GRY	Front passenger's door		
6	Front passenger's door key cylinder switch	3-GRY	Front passenger's door		
7	Front passenger's door lock knob switch	3-GRY	Front passenger's door		Security
8	Front passenger's door lock actuator	2-GRY	Front passenger's door		
9	Front passenger's door courtesy light	2-GRY	Front passenger's door		
10	Front passenger's window motor	2-GRY	Front passenger's door		
11	Front passenger's door speaker	2-GRY	Front passenger's door		



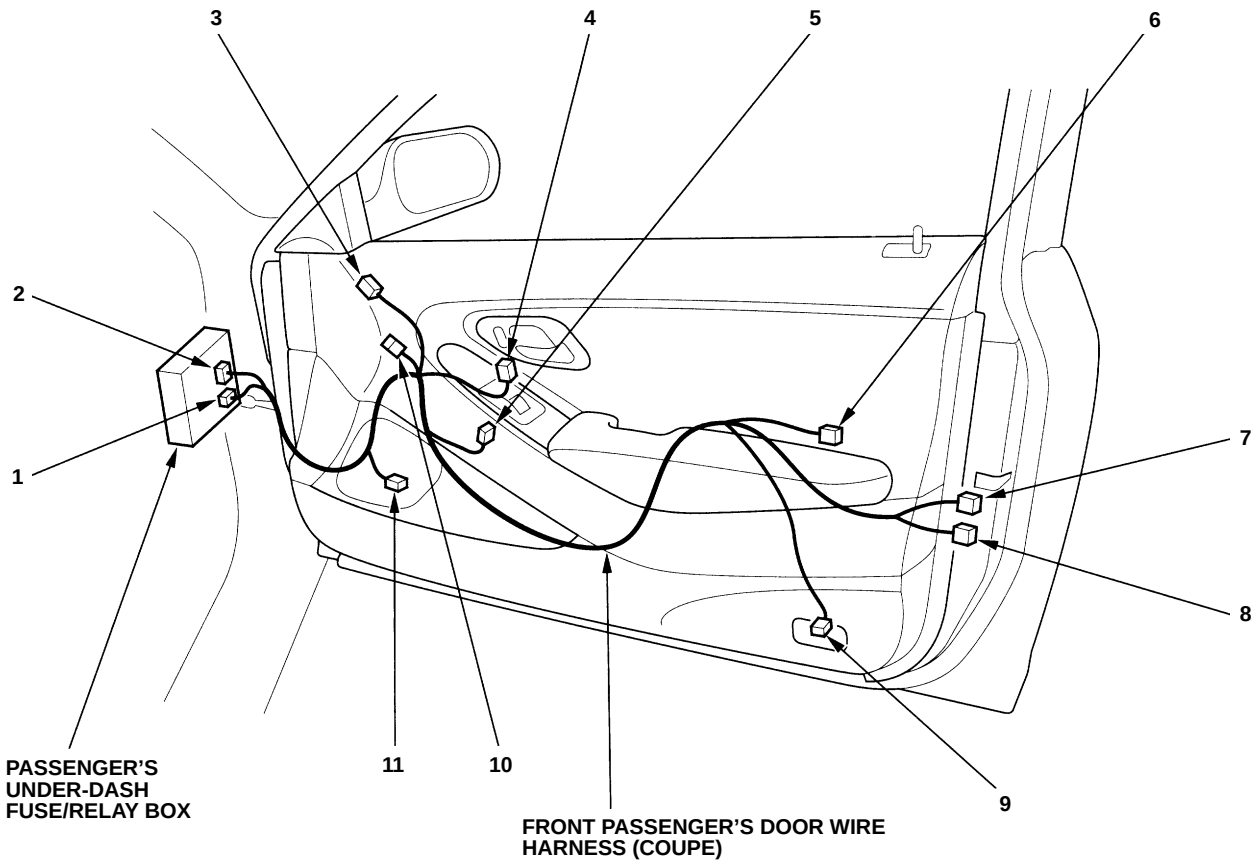
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector to Harness Index

Front Passenger's Door Wire Harness (Coupe)

Ref	Connector or Terminal	Cavities/ Color	Location	Connects to	Notes
1	Passenger's under-dash fuse/relay box connector E (see page 6-4)	2-LT GRN	Behind right fuse box cover		Canada
2	Passenger's under-dash fuse/relay box connector F (see page 6-4)	20-LT GRN	Behind right fuse box cover		
3	Right power mirror	6-N/A	Front passenger's door		Canada
3	Right power mirror	3-GRY	Front passenger's door		USA
4	Front passenger's door lock switch	3-GRY	Front passenger's door		
5	Front passenger's window switch	6-GRY	Front passenger's door		
6	Front passenger's door key cylinder switch	3-GRY	Front passenger's door		
7	Front passenger's door lock knob switch	3-GRY	Front passenger's door		
8	Front passenger's door lock actuator	2-GRY	Front passenger's door		
9	Front passenger's door courtesy light	2-GRY	Front passenger's door		
10	Front passenger's window motor	2-GRY	Front passenger's door		
11	Front passenger's door speaker	2-GRY	Front passenger's door		



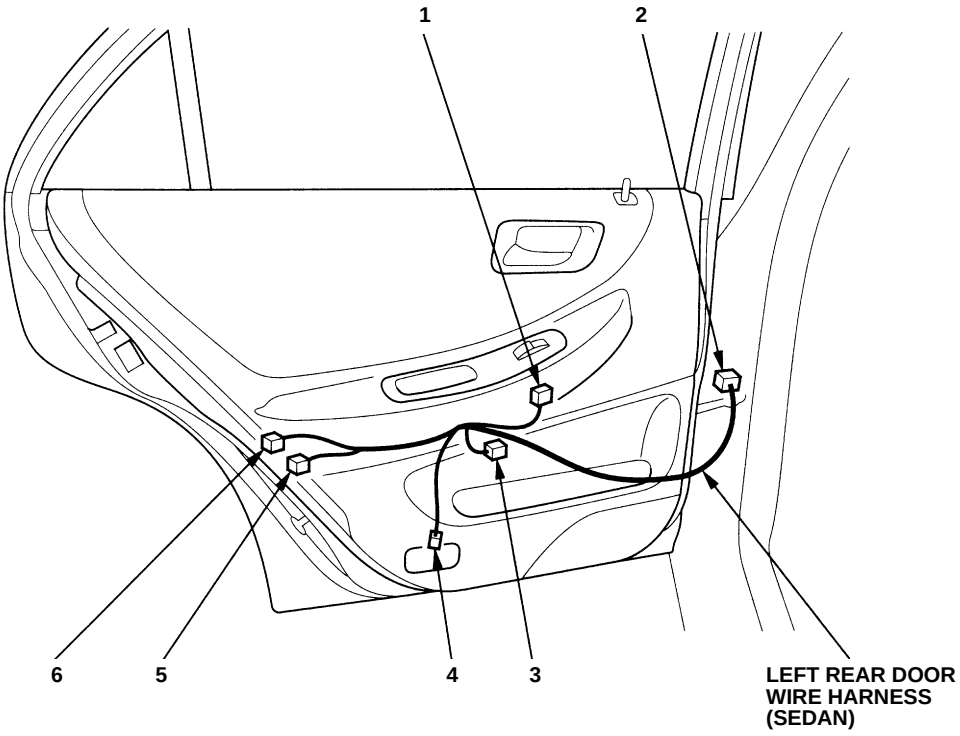
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector to Harness Index

Left Rear Door Wire Harness (Sedan)

Ref	Connector or Terminal	Cavities/ Color	Location	Connects to	Notes
1	Left rear window switch	6-GRY	Left rear door		
2	C553	10-GRY	Left center pillar	Left side wire harness (see page 203-20)	
3	Left rear window motor	2-GRY	Left rear door		
4	Left rear door courtesy light	2-GRY	Left rear door		
5	Left rear door lock actuator	2-GRY	Left rear door		
6	Left rear door lock knob switch	3-GRY	Left rear door		Security



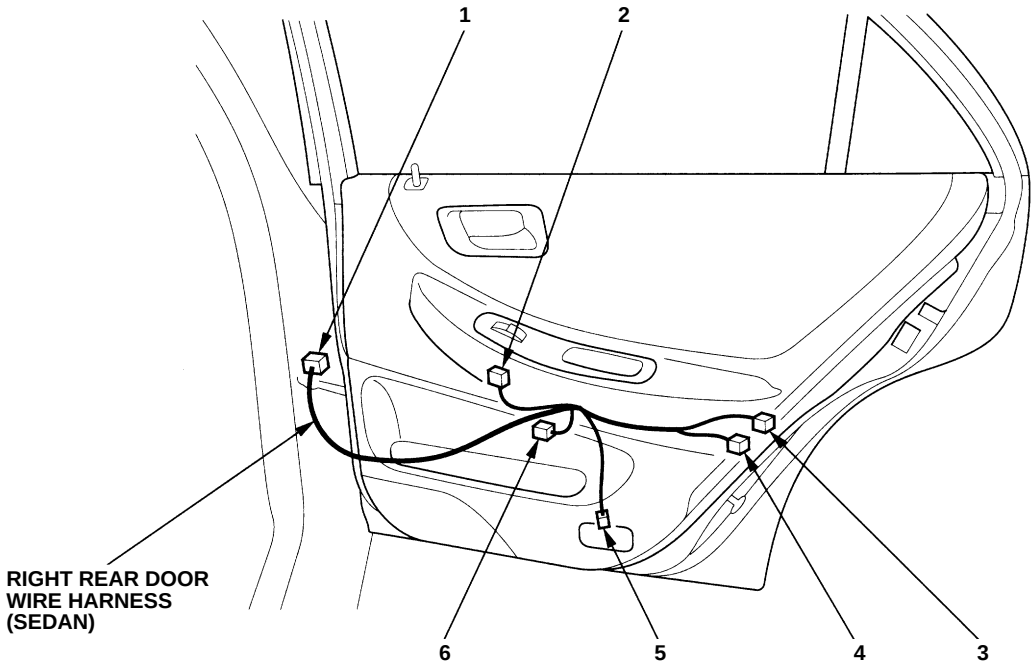
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector to Harness Index

Right Rear Door Wire Harness (Sedan)

Ref	Connector or Terminal	Cavities/ Color	Location	Connects to	Notes
1	C581	10tGRY	Right center pillar	Right side wire harness (see page 203t22)	
2	Right rear window switch	6tGRY	Right rear door		
3	Right rear door lock knob switch	3tGRY	Right rear door		Security
4	Right rear door lock actuator	2tGRY	Right rear door		
5	Right rear door courtesy light	2tGRY	Right rear door		
6	Right rear window motor	2tGRY	Right rear door		



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

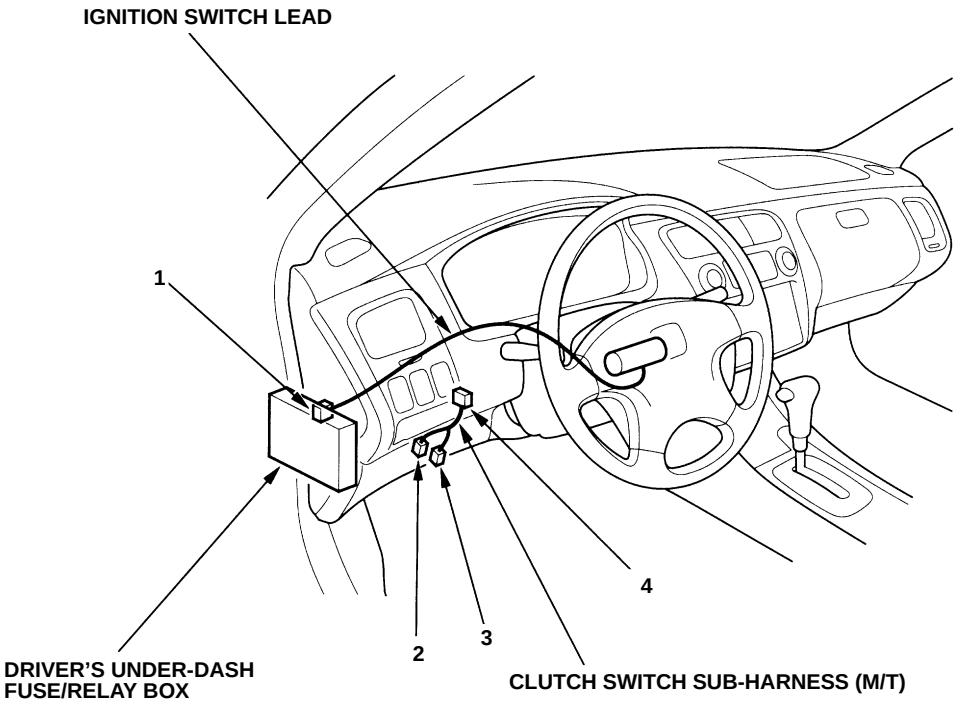
Connector to Harness Index

Ignition Switch Lead

Ref	Connector or Terminal	Cavities/ Color	Location	Connects to	Notes
1	Driver's under-dash fuse/relay box connector M (see page 6-1)	6-BRN	Behind left fuse box cover		

Clutch Pedal Position Switch Sub-Harness (M/T)

Ref	Connector or Terminal	Cavities/ Color	Location	Connects to	Notes
2	Clutch interlock switch	2-YEL	Behind driver's dashboard lower cover		
3	Clutch pedal position switch	3-GRY	Behind driver's dashboard lower cover		
4	C404	10-GRY	Behind driver's dashboard lower cover	Dashboard wire harness B (left branch) (see page 203-16)	



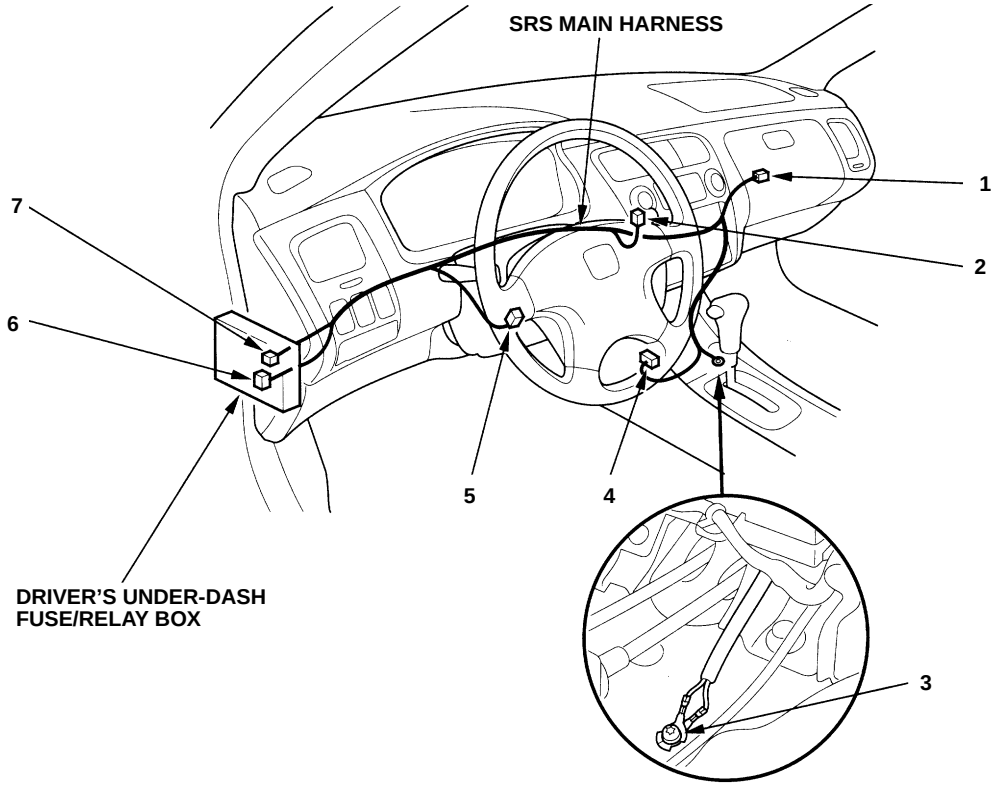
©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Connector to Harness Index

SRS Main Harness (’98-99 models)

Ref	Connector or Terminal	Cavities/ Color	Location	Connects to	Notes
1	Front passenger’s airbag	2-YEL	Behind dash center panel		
2	C503	3-YEL	Behind driver’s dashboard lower cover	Dashboard wire harness A (see page 203-18)	
3	G801		Below front of center console	Body ground via SRS main harness	
4	SRS unit	18-YEL	Below front of center console		
5	Cable reel connector A	2-YEL	Underside of steering column		
6	MES connector	2-YEL	Under left side of dash		
7	Driver’s under-dash fuse/relay box connector N (see page 6-1)	2-YEL	Behind left fuse box cover		



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

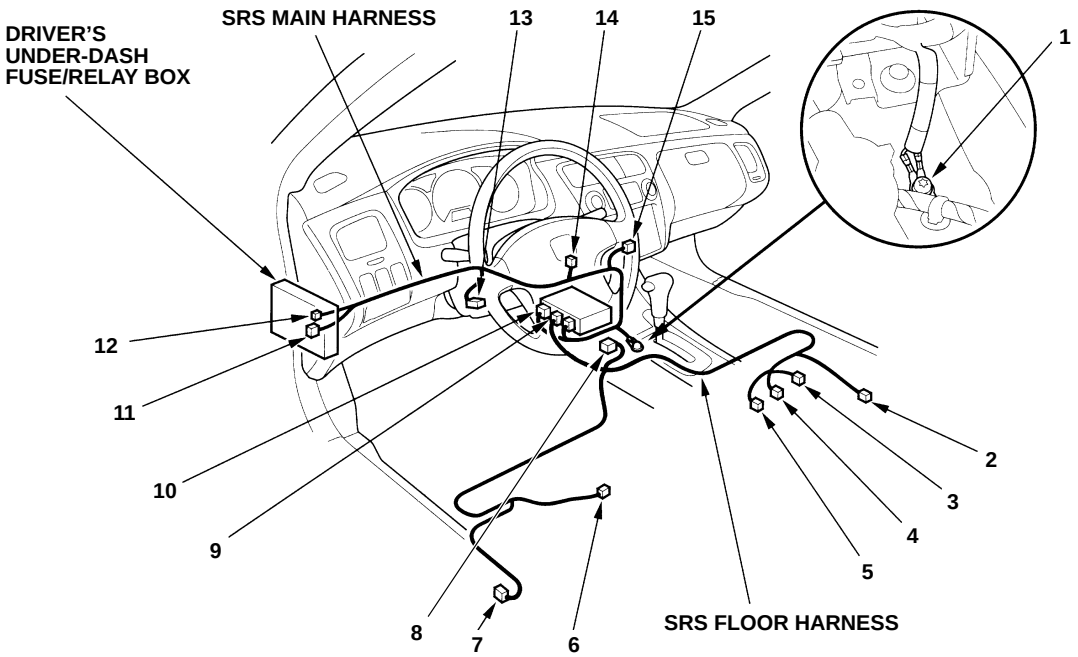
Connector to Harness Index

SRS Main Harness (’00 Sedan)

Ref	Connector or Terminal	Cavities/ Color	Location	Connects to	Notes
1	G801		Below front of center console	Body ground via SRS main harness	
10	SRS unit connector A	18-YEL	Below front of center console		
11	Driver’s under-dash fuse/relay box connector N (see page 6-1)	2-YEL	Behind left fuse box cover		
12	MES connector	2-YEL	Behind left fuse box cover		
13	Cable reel connector A	2-YEL	Underside of steering column		
14	C503	2-YEL	Behind driver’s dashboard lower cover	Dashboard wire harness A (see page 203-18)	
15	Front passenger’s airbag first and second inflators	4-YEL	Behind dash center panel		

SRS Floor Harness (’00-’02 Sedan with Side Airbags)

Ref	Connector or Terminal	Cavities/ Color	Location	Connects to	Notes
2	Front passenger’s side impact sensor	2-YEL	Right side of floor		
3	Front passenger’s side airbag inflator	2-YEL	Under front passenger’s seat		
4	C851	4-GRY	Under front passenger’s seat	OPDS wire harness (see page 203-39)	
5	Front passenger’s seat belt switch	3-YEL	Under front passenger’s seat		
6	Driver’s side airbag inflator	2-YEL	Under driver’s seat		
7	Driver’s side impact sensor	2-YEL	Left side of floor		
8	C505	6-YEL	Below front of center console	Dashboard wire harness A (see page 203-18)	
9	SRS unit connector B	14-YEL	Middle of floor		



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

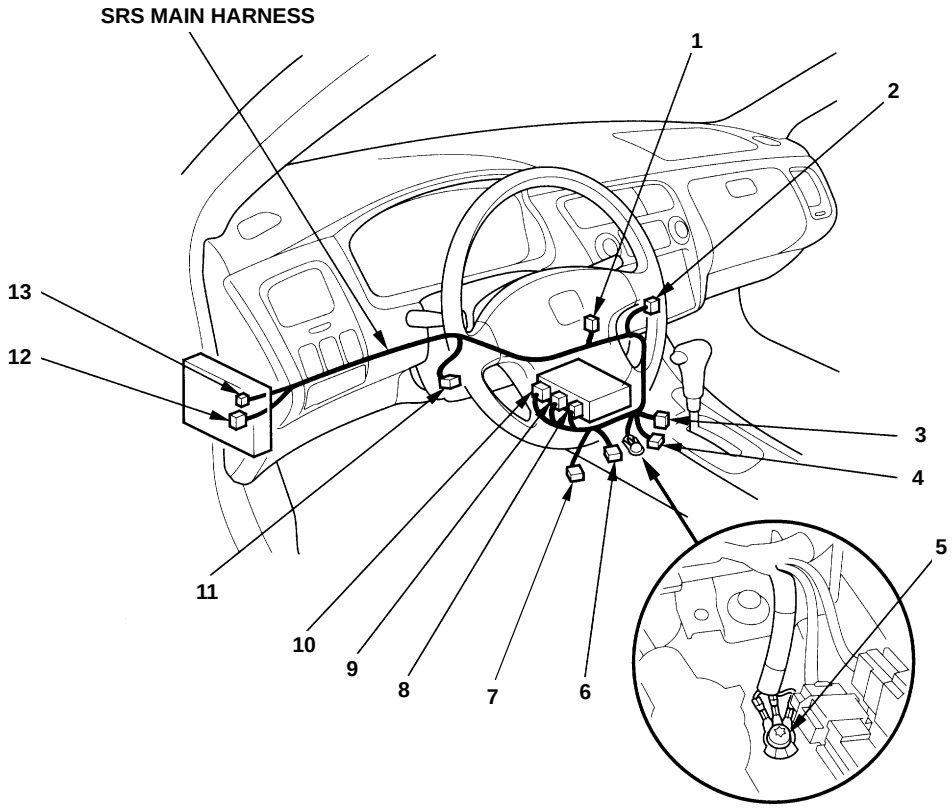
vnx.su

Connector to Harness Index

SRS Main Harness (’00-’02 Coupe, ’01-’02 Sedan)

Ref	Connector or Terminal	Cavities/ Color	Location	Connects to	Notes
1	C503	8-YEL	Behind driver’s dashboard lower cover	Dashboard wire harness A (see page 203-18)	*1
2	Front passenger’s airbag first and second inflators	4-YEL	Behind dash center panel		
3	C583	4-YEL	Below front center console	Right side wire harness (see page 203-23)	
4	C584	4-YEL	Below front center console	Right side wire harness (see page 203-23)	
5	G801		Below front center console	Body harness via SRS main harness	
6	C556	4-YEL	Below front center console	Left side wire harness (see page 203-21)	
7	C557	4-YEL	Below front center console	Left side wire harness (see page 203-21)	*3
8	SRS unit connector C	8-YEL	Below front center console		*1
9	SRS unit connector B	14-YEL	Below front center console		
10	SRS unit connector A	18-YEL	Below front center console		
11	Cable reel connector A	2-YEL	Underside of steering column		*1
11	Cable reel connector A	4-YEL	Underside of steering column		*2
12	Driver’s under-dash fuse/relay box connector N (see page 6-1)	2-YEL	Behind left fuse box cover		
13	MES connector	2-YEL	Behind left fuse box cover		*1

*1: ’00 model *2: ’01-’02 models *3: With seat belt tensioner



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

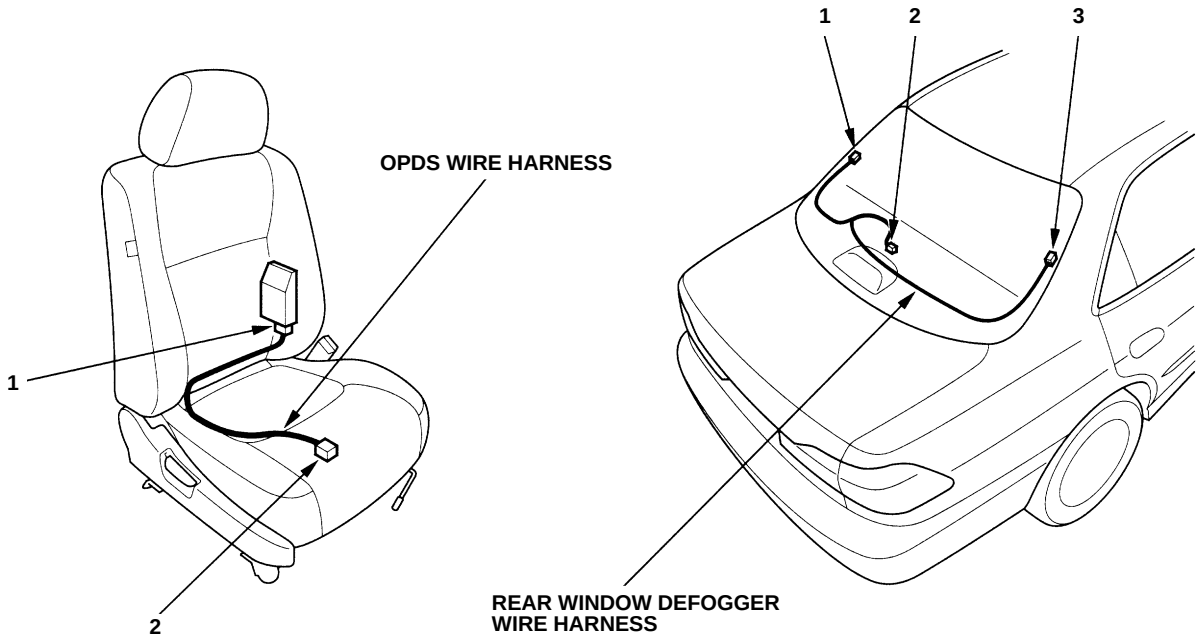
Connector to Harness Index

OPDS Wire Harness (With Side Airbags) (’00-’02 Models)

Ref	Connector or Terminal	Cavities/ Color	Location	Connects to	Notes
1	OPDS unit connector D	8-YEL	In front passenger’s seat back		
2	C851	4-GRY	Underside of front passenger’s seat	SRS floor harness (see page 203-37)	’00 Sedan
2	C851	4-GRY	Underside of front passenger’s seat	Right side wire harness (see page 203-23)	Coupe
2	C851	4-GRY	Underside of front passenger’s seat	Right side wire harness (see page 203-22)	’01-’02 Sedan

Rear Window Defogger Wire Harness

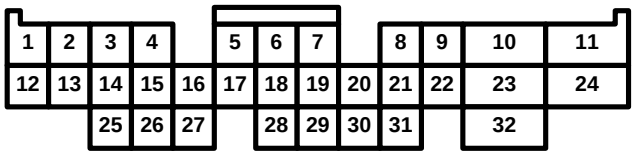
Ref	Connector or Terminal	Cavities/ Color	Location	Connects to	Notes
1	Rear window defogger connector B (–)	1-BLK	Left C-pillar		
2	Window antenna coil connector B	2-BRN	Front of trunk, underside of rear shelf		
3	Rear window defogger connector A (+)	1-BLK	Right C-pillar		



©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Engine/Powertrain Control Module Terminal Arrangement (L4)



wire side of female terminals

ECM/PCM Inputs and Outputs at Connector A (32P) NOTE: Standard battery voltage is 12 V.

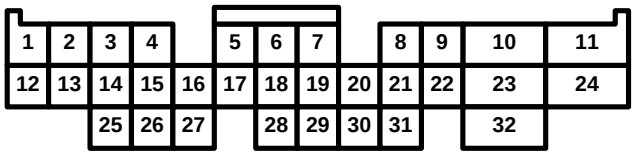
Terminal number	Wire color	Terminal name	Description	Signal
2	GRN/WHT	MCS (ENGINE MOUNT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE)	Drives engine mount control solenoid valve.	At idle: 0 V Above idle: battery voltage
3	BLU	2WBS (EVAP BYPASS SOLENOID VALVE)	Drives EVAP bypass solenoid valve.	With ignition switch ON (II): battery voltage
4	LT GRN/ WHT	VSV (EVAP CANISTER VENT SHUT VALVE)	Drives EVAP control canister vent shut valve.	With ignition switch ON (II): battery voltage
5	BLU/GRN	CRS (CRUISE CONTROL SIGNAL)	Detects cruise control signal.	With ignition switch ON (II): pulses
6	RED/YEL	PCS (CANISTER PURGE VALVE)	Drives EVAP canister purge valve.	With engine running, engine coolant, below 167°F (75°C): battery voltage With engine running, engine coolant, above 167°F (75°C): duty controlled
8	BLK/WHT	SO2SHTC (SECONDARY HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR HEATER CONTROL)	Drives secondary heated oxygen sensor heater.	With ignition switch ON (II): battery voltage With fully warmed up engine running: duty controlled
9*2	BLU/WHT	VSSOUT (VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL)	Sends vehicle speed sensor signal.	Depending on vehicle speed: pulses
10	BRN	SCS (SERVICE CHECK SIGNAL)	Detects service check connector signal (the signal causing a DTC indication).	With the service check signal shorted with the PGM Tester: 0 V With the service check signal opened: about 5V or battery voltage
12	PNK	IMOLMP (IMMOBILIZER INDICATOR LIGHT)	Drives immobilizer indicator light.	With immobilizer indicator light turned ON: 0 V With immobilizer indicator light turned OFF: battery voltage
13	BLU	IMOEN (IMMOBILIZER ENABLE SIGNAL)	Sends immobilizer enable signal.	
14*2	GRN/BLK	D41ND (D4 INDICATOR)	Drives D4 indicator light.	With D4 indicator light turned ON: 0 V With D4 indicator light turned OFF: battery voltage
15	GRN/YEL	IMO FLR (IMMOBILIZER FUEL PUMP RELAY)	Drives fuel pump relay.	0 V for two seconds after turning ignition switch ON (II), then battery voltage

*1: M/T
*2: A/T
*3: F23A4 engine
*4: F23A1, F23A4 engine

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Engine/Powertrain Control Module Terminal Arrangement (L4)



wire side of female terminals

ECM/PCM Inputs and Outputs at Connector A (32P) NOTE: Standard battery voltage is 12 V.

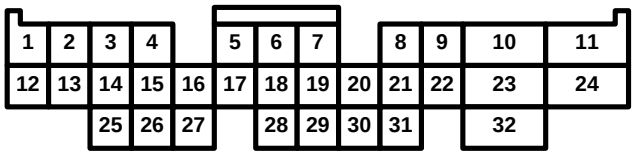
Terminal number	Wire color	Terminal name	Description	Signal
17	RED	ACC (A/C CLUTCH RELAY)	Drives A/C clutch relay.	With compressor ON: 0 V With compressor OFF: battery voltage
18	GRN/ORN	MIL (MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LIGHT)	Drives MIL.	With MIL turned ON: 0 V With MIL turned OFF: battery voltage
19	BLU	NEP (ENGINE SPEED PULSE)	Outputs engine speed pulse.	With engine running: pulses
20	GRN	FANC (RADIATOR FAN CONTROL)	Drives radiator fan relay.	With radiator fan running: 0 V With radiator fan stopped: battery voltage
21	GRY	K-LINE	Sends and receives scan tool signal.	With ignition switch ON (II): battery voltage
23	WHT/RED	SHO2S (SECONDARY HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR, SENSOR 2)	Detects secondary heated oxygen sensor (sensor 2) signal.	With throttle fully opened from idle and fully warmed up engine: above 0.6 V With throttle quickly closed: below 0.4 V
24	BLU/ORN	STS (STARTER SWITCH SIGNAL)	Detects starter switch signal.	With starter switch ON (III): battery voltage With starter switch OFF: 0 V
25	RED	IMOCD (IMMOBILIZER CODE)	Detects immobilizer signal.	
26	GRN	PSPSW (P/S PRESSURE SWITCH SIGNAL)	Detects PSP switch signal.	At idle with steering wheel in straight ahead position: 0 V At idle with steering wheel at full lock: battery voltage
27	BLU/RED	ACS (A/C SWITCH SIGNAL)	Detects A/C switch signal.	With A/C switch ON: 0 V With A/C switch OFF: about 5V
28*2	WHT/RED	ILU (INTERLOCK CONTROL UNIT)	Drives interlock control unit.	With ignition switch ON (II) and brake pedal pressed: battery voltage
29	LT GRN	PTANK (FUEL TANK PRESSURE (FTP) SENSOR)	Detects FTP sensor signal.	With ignition switch ON (II) and fuel fill cap opened: about 2.5 V
30	GRN/RED	EL (ELD)	Detects ELD signal.	With parking lights turned on at idle: about 2.5–3.5 V With low beam headlights turned on at idle: about 1.5–2.5 V
32	WHT/BLK	BKSW (BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH)	Detects brake pedal position switch signal.	With brake pedal released: 0 V With brake pedal depressed: battery voltage

*1: M/T
*2: A/T
*3: F23A4 engine
*4: F23A1, F23A4 engine

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Powertrain Control Module Terminal Arrangement (V6)



wire side of female terminals

PCM Inputs and Outputs at Connector A (32P)

NOTE: Standard battery voltage is 12 V.

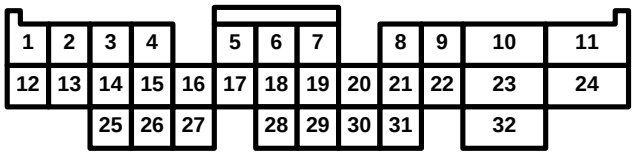
Terminal number	Wire color	Terminal name	Description	Signal
1 *2	YEL/GRN	MTRTW	Sends engine coolant temperature signal.	With ignition switch ON (II): pulses
2	GRN/WHT	MCS (ENGINE MOUNT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE)	Drives engine mount control solenoid valve.	At idle: 0 V Above idle: battery voltage
3	BLU	2WBS (EVAP BYPASS SOLENOID VALVE	Drives EVAP bypass solenoid valve.	With ignition switch ON (II): battery voltage
4	LT GRN/ WHT	VSV (EVAP CANISTER VENT SHUT VALVE)	Drives EVAP canister vent shut valve.	With ignition switch ON (II): battery voltage
5	BLU/GRN	CRS (CRUISE CONTROL SIGNAL)	Detects cruise control signal.	With ignition switch ON (II): pulses
6	RED/YEL	PCS (EVAP CANISTER PURGE VALVE)	Drives EVAP canister purge valve.	With engine running, engine coolant below 147°F (64°C): battery voltage With engine running, engine coolant above 147°F (64°C): duty controlled
7*3	ORN/GRN	VREF (REFERENCE VOLTAGE)	Provides reference voltage to ABS/TCS control unit.	With ignition switch ON (II): about 5 V With ignition switch OFF: 0 V
8	BLK/WHT	SO2SHTC (SECONDARY HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR HEATER CONTROL)	Drives secondary heated oxygen sensor heater.	With ignition switch ON (II): battery voltage With fully warmed up engine running: duty controlled
9	BLU/WHT	VSSOUT (VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL)	Sends vehicle speed sensor signal.	Depending on vehicle speed: pulses
10	BRN	SCS (SERVICE CHECK SIGNAL)	Detects service check connector signal (the signal causing a DTC indication).	With the service check signal shorted with the Honda PGM Tester: 0 V With the service check signal opened: about 5 V or battery voltage
11*3	LT GRN	ATSFTP (TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH)	Sends transmission gear switch signal.	With engine running in park position: about 4 V With the service check signal opened: about 5 V or battery voltage
12	PNK	IMOLMP (IMMOBILIZER INDICATOR LIGHT)	Drives immobilizer indicator light.	With Immobilizer indicator light turned ON: 0 V With immobilizer indicator light turned OFF: battery voltage
13*1, *2	BLU	IMOEN (IMOBILIZER ENABLE SIGNAL)	Sends immobilizer enable signal.	
14	GRN/BLK	D4IND (D4 INDICATOR)	Drives D4 indicator light.	With D4 indicator light turned ON: 0 V With D4 indicator light turned OFF: battery voltage
15	GRN/YEL	IMO FLR (IMMOBILIZER FUEL PUMP RELAY)	Drives fuel pump relay.	0 V for two seconds after turning ignition switch ON (II), then battery voltage
16*3	BLU	IMOEN (IMMOBILIZER ENABLE SIGNAL)	Sends immobilizer enable signal.	

*1: '98-99 models
*2: '00 model
*3: '01-'02 models

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Powertrain Control Module Terminal Arrangement (V6)



wire side of female terminals

PCM Inputs and Outputs at Connector A (32P) NOTE: Standard battery voltage is 12 V.

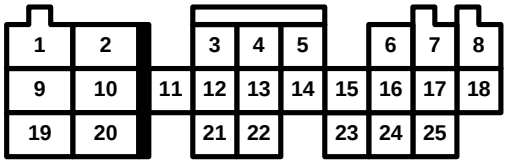
Terminal number	Wire color	Terminal name	Description	Signal
17	RED	ACC (A/C CLUTCH RELAY)	Drives A/C clutch relay.	With compressor ON: 0 V With compressor OFF: battery voltage
18	GRN/ORN	MIL (MALFUNCTION INDICTOR LIGHT)	Drives MIL.	With MIL turned ON: 0 V With MIL turned OFF: battery voltage
19	BLU	NEP (ENGINE SPEED PULSE)	Outputs engine speed pulse.	With engine running: pulses
20	GRN	FANC (RADIATOR FAN CONTROL)	Drives radiator fan relay.	With radiator fan running: 0 V With radiator fan stopped: battery voltage
21	GRY	K-LINE	Sends and receives scan tool signal.	With ignition switch ON (II): pulses
22*3	GRN/RED	FPTDR (FRAME TO POWERTRAIN TORQUE DOWN REQUEST)	Detects engine retard request signal.	With TCS operating: about 5 V With TCS not operating: about 2.5 V
23	WHT/RED	SHO2S (SECONDARY HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR, SENSOR 2)	Detects secondary heated oxygen sensor (sensor 2) signal.	With throttle fully opened from idle with fully warmed up engine: above 0.6 V With throttle quickly closed: below 0.4 V
24	BLU/ORN	STS (STARTER SWITCH SIGNAL)	Detects starter switch signal.	With starter switch ON (II): battery voltage With starter switch OFF: 0 V
25	RED	IMOCD (IMMOBILIZER CODE)	Detects immobilizer signal.	
26	GRN	PSPSW (P/S PRESSURE SWITCH SIGNAL)	Detects PSP switch signal.	At idle with steering wheel in straight ahead position: 0 V At idle with steering wheel at full lock: battery voltage
27	BLU/RED	ACS (A/C SWITCH SIGNAL)	Detects A/C switch signal	With A/C switch ON: 0 V With A/C switch OFF: about 5 V
28	WHT/RED	ILU (INTERLOCK CONTROL UNIT)	Sends interlock control signal.	With ignition switch ON (II) and brake pedal depressed: about 0 V
29	LT GRN	PTANK (FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR)	Detects FTP sensor signal.	With ignition switch ON (II) and fuel fill cap opened: about 2.5 V
30	GRN/RED	ELD (ELECTRICAL LOAD DETECTOR)	Detects ELD signal.	With parking lights turned on at idle: about 2.5–3.5 V With low beam headlights turned on at idle: about 1.5–2.5 V
31*3	YEL/GRN	THLOUT (THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL)	Sends TP sensor signal.	With throttle fully open: about 4.8 V With throttle fully closed: about 0.5 V
32	WHT/BLK	BKSW (BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH)	Detects brake pedal position switch signal.	With brake pedal released: 0 V With brake pedal pressed: battery voltage

*1: '98-99 models
*2: '00 model
*3: '01-'02 models

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Engine/Powertrain Control Module Terminal Arrangement (L4)



wire side of female terminals

ECM/PCM Inputs and Outputs at Connector B (25P) NOTE: Standard battery voltage is 12 V.

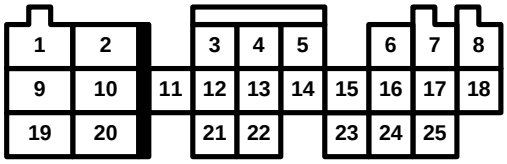
Terminal number	Wire color	Terminal name	Description	Signal
1	YEL/BLK	IGP1 (POWER SOURCE)	Power source for the PCM control circuit.	With ignition switch ON (II): battery voltage With ignition switch OFF: 0 V
2	BLK	PG1 (POWER GROUND)	Ground for the ECM/PCM control circuit.	Less than 1.0 V at all times
3	RED	INJ2 (No. 2 INJECTOR)	Drives No. 2 injector.	With ignition switch ON (II): battery voltage With engine running: duty controlled
4	BLU	INJ3 (No. 3 INJECTOR)	Drives No. 3 injector.	
5	YEL	INJ4 (No. 4 INJECTOR)	Drives No. 4 injector.	
7	PNK	E-EGR	Drives EGR valve.	With EGR operation during driving with fully warmed up engine: duty controlled With EGR not operating: 0 V
8*2	WHT	LSA – (A/T CLUTCH PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE A–SIDE)	A/T clutch pressure control solenoid valve A power supply negative electrode.	With ignition switch ON (II): duty controlled
9	YEL/BLK	IGP2 (POWER SOURCE)	Power source for the PCM control circuit.	With ignition switch ON (II): battery voltage With ignition switch OFF: 0 V
10	BLK	PG2 (POWER GROUND)	Ground for the ECM/PCM control circuit.	Less than 1.0 V at all times
11	BRN	INJ1 (No.1 INJECTOR)	Drives No. 1 injector.	With ignition switch ON (II): battery voltage With engine running: duty controlled
12*4	GRN/YEL	VTS (VTEC SOLENOID VALVE)	Drives VTEC solenoid valve.	With engine at low rpm: 0 V With engine at high rpm: battery voltage
13	YEL/GRN	ICM (IGNITION CONTROL MODULE)	Sends ignition pulse.	With ignition switch ON (II): battery voltage With engine running: pulses
14*2	BLU/BLK	OP2SW (2ND OIL PRESSURE SWITCH)	Detects 2nd oil pressure switch.	With ignition switch ON (II): about 5 V

*1: M/T
*2: A/T
*3: F23A4 engine
*4: F23A1, F23A4 engine

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Engine/Powertrain Control Module Terminal Arrangement (L4)



wire side of female terminals

ECM/PCM Inputs and Outputs at Connector B (25P) NOTE: Standard battery voltage is 12 V.

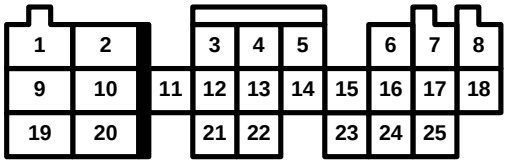
Terminal number	Wire color	Terminal name	Description	Signal
16*3	GRN/RED	PO2SHTCR (AIR FUEL RATIO SENSOR HEATER CONTROL RELAY)	Drives air fuel ratio sensor heater relay.	With ignition switch ON (II): 0 V
17*2	RED	LSA + (A/T CLUTCH PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE A + SIDE)	A/T clutch pressure control solenoid valve A power supply positive electrode.	With ignition switch ON (II): duty controlled
18*2	GRN	LSB – (A/T CLUTCH PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE B – SIDE)	A/T clutch pressure control solenoid valve B power supply negative electrode.	With ignition switch ON (II): duty controlled
19*3	BLK/WHT	PO2SHTC (AIR FUEL RATIO SENSOR HEATER CONTROL)	Drives air fuel ratio sensor heater.	With ignition switch ON (II): battery voltage With fully warmed up engine running: 0 V
20	BRN/BLK	LG1 (LOGIC GROUND)	Ground for the ECM/PCM control circuit.	Less than 1.0 V at all times
21	WHT/YEL	VBU (VOLTAGE BACK UP)	Power source for the ECM/PCM control circuit. Power source for the DTC memory.	Battery voltage at all times
22	BRN/BLK	LG2 (LOGIC GROUND)	Ground for the ECM/PCM control circuit.	Less than 1.0 V at all times
23	BLK/BLU	IACV (IDLE AIR CONTROL VALVE)	Drives IAC valve.	With engine running: duty controlled
24*2	BLU/WHT	OP3SW (3RD OIL PRESSURE SWITCH)	Detects 3rd oil pressure switch.	With ignition switch ON (II): about 5 V
25*2	ORN	LSB + (A/T CLUTCH PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE B + SIDE)	A/T clutch pressure control solenoid valve B power supply positive electrode.	With ignition switch ON (II): duty controlled

*1: M/T
*2: A/T
*3: F23A4 engine
*4: F23A1, F23A4 engine

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Powertrain Control Module Terminal Arrangement (V6)



wire side of female terminals

PCM Inputs and Outputs at Connector B (25P)

NOTE: Standard battery voltage is 12 V.

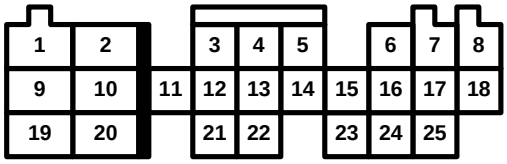
Terminal number	Wire color	Terminal name	Description	Signal
1	YEL/BLK	IGP1 (POWER SOURCE)	Power source for the PCM circuit.	With ignition switch ON (II): battery voltage With ignition switch OFF: 0 V
2	BLK	PG1 (POWER GROUND)	Ground for the PCM circuit.	Less than 1.0 V at all times
3	BLK/RED	INJ5 (No. 5 INJECTOR)	Drives No. 5 injector.	With engine running: pulses
4	YEL	INJ4 (No. 4 INJECTOR)	Drives No. 4 injector.	
5	RED	INJ2 (No. 2 INJECTOR)	Drives No. 2 injector.	
6	WHT/BLU	INJ6 (No. 6 INJECTOR)	Drives No. 6 injector.	
7	PNK	E-EGR	Drives EGR valve.	With EGR operating: duty controlled With EGR not operating: about 0 V
8	WHT	LSA – (A/T CLUTCH PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE A – SIDE)	A/T clutch pressure control solenoid valve A power supply negative terminal.	With ignition switch ON (II): pulses
9	YEL/BLK	IGP2 (POWER SOURCE)	Power source for the PCM circuit.	With ignition switch ON (II): battery voltage With ignition switch OFF: 0 V
10	BLK	PG2 (POWER GROUND)	Ground for the PCM circuit.	Less than 1.0 V at all times
11	BRN	INJ1 (No. 1 INJECTOR)	Drives No. 1 injector.	With engine running: pulses
12	GRN/YEL	VTS (VTEC SOLENOID VALVE)	Drives VTEC solenoid valve.	With engine at low rpm: 0 V With engine at high rpm: battery voltage
13*1	YEL/GRN	ICM (IGNITION CONTROL MODULE)	Sends ignition pulse.	With ignition switch ON (II): battery voltage With engine running: about 10 V (depending on engine speed)

*1: '98-99 models
*2: '00 model
*3: '01-'02 models

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Powertrain Control Module Terminal Arrangement (V6)



wire side of female terminals

PCM Inputs and Outputs at Connector B (25P)

NOTE: Standard battery voltage is 12 V.

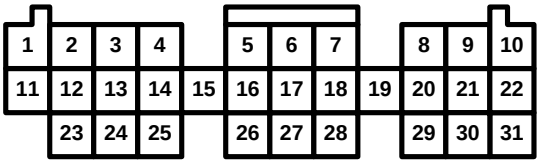
Terminal number	Wire color	Terminal name	Description	Signal
14*1	BLU/BLK	OP2SW (2ND OIL PRESSURE SWITCH)	Detects 2nd oil pressure switch.	With ignition switch ON (II): battery voltage
14*2, *3	BLU/WHT	ATPNP (TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH)	Detects transmission range switch signal.	In Park or Neutral: 0 V In any other position: battery voltage
15	BLU	INJ3 (No. 3 INJECTOR)	Drives No. 3 injector.	With engine running: pulses
17	RED	LSA + (A/T CLUTCH PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE A + SIDE)	A/T clutch pressure control solenoid valve A power supply positive terminal.	With ignition switch ON (II): pulses
18	GRN	LSB – (A/T CLUTCH PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE B – SIDE)	A/T clutch pressure control solenoid valve B power supply negative terminal.	With ignition switch ON (II): pulses
20	BRN/BLK	LG1 (LOGIC GROUND)	Ground for the PCM circuit.	Less than 1.0 V at all times
21	WHT/YEL	VBU (VOLTAGE BACK UP)	Power source for the PCM circuit. Power source for the DTC memory.	Battery voltage at all times
22	BLK*1 BRN/BLK*2	LG2 (LOGIC GROUND)	Ground for the PCM circuit.	Less than 1.0 V at all times
23	BLK/BLU	IACV (IDLE AIR CONTROL VALVE)	Drives IAC valve.	With engine running: pulses
24	BLU/WHT	OP3SW (3RD OIL PRESSURE SWITCH)	Detects 3rd oil pressure switch.	With ignition switch ON (II): battery voltage
25	ORN	LSB + (A/T CLUTCH PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE B + SIDE)	A/T clutch pressure control solenoid valve B power supply positive terminal.	With ignition switch ON (II): pulses

*1: '98-99 models
*2: '00 model
*3: '01-'02 models

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Engine/Powertrain Control Module Terminal Arrangement (L4)



wire side of female terminals

ECM/PCM Inputs and Outputs at Connector C (31P) NOTE: Standard battery voltage is 12 V.

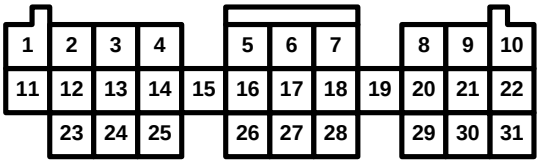
Terminal number	Wire color	Terminal name	Description	Signal
1*5	BLK/WHT	PO2SHTC (PRIMARY HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR HEATER CONTROL)	Drives primary heated oxygen sensor heater.	With ignition switch ON (II): battery voltage With fully warmed up engine running: duty controlled
2	WHT/GRN	ALTC (ALTERNATOR CONTROL)	Sends alternator control signal.	With fully warmed up engine running: battery voltage During driving with small electrical load: 0 V
3*4	RED/BLU	KS (KNOCK SENSOR)	Detects KS signal.	With engine knocking: pulses
5	WHT/RED	ALTF (ALTERNATOR FR SIGNAL)	Detects alternator FR signal.	With fully warmed up engine running: 0 V–battery voltage (depending on electrical load)
6	WHT/BLK	EGRL (EXHAUST GAS RECIRCULATION (EGR) VALVE POSITION SENSOR)	Detects EGR valve position sensor signal.	At idle: about 1.2 V
7	GRN/WHT	SG1 (SENSOR GROUND)	Ground for MAP sensor.	Less than 1.0 V at all times
8	BLU	CKPP (CKP SENSOR P SIDE)	Detects CKP sensor.	With engine running: pulses
9	WHT	CKPM (CKP SENSOR M SIDE)	Ground for CKP sensor.	
10*4	BLU/BLK	VTM (VTEC PRESSURE SWITCH SIGNAL)	Detects VTEC pressure switch signal.	With engine at low engine speed: 0 V With engine at high engine speed (vehicle running): battery voltage
13*3	WHT	PO2SHTC + (AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR HEATER CONTROL + SIDE)	Detects A/F sensor heater voltage.	With ignition switch ON (II): battery voltage
14*3	RED	PHO2S + (AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR, SENSOR 1 + SIDE)	Detects A/F sensor (sensor 1) signal.	
15*3	BLU	PHO2S– (AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR, SENSOR 1 – SIDE)	Detects A/F sensor (sensor 1) signal.	

*1: M/T
*2: A/T
*3: F23A4 engine
*4: F23A1, F23A4 engine
*5: F23A1, F23A5 engine
*6: '00 model

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Engine/Powertrain Control Module Terminal Arrangement (L4)



wire side of female terminals

ECM/PCM Inputs and Outputs at Connector C (31P) NOTE: Standard battery voltage is 12 V.

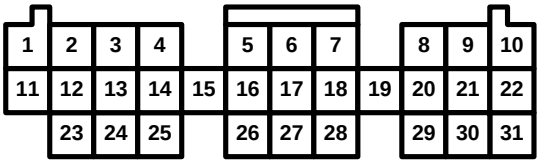
Terminal number	Wire color	Terminal name	Description	Signal
16*5	WHT	PHO2S (PRIMARY HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR, SENSOR 1)	Detects primary heated oxygen sensor (sensor 1) signal.	With throttle fully opened from idle with fully warmed up engine: above 0.6 V With throttle quickly closed: below 0.4 V
17	RED/GRN	MAP (MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR)	Detects MAP sensor signal.	With ignition switch ON (II): about 3 V At idle: about 1.0 V (depending on engine speed)
18	GRN/BLK	SG2 (SENSOR GROUND)	Sensor ground.	Less than 1.0 V at all times
19	YEL/RED	VCC1 (SENSOR VOLTAGE)	Power source to MAP sensor.	With ignition switch ON (II): about 5 V With ignition switch OFF: 0 V
20	GRN	TDCP (TDC SENSOR P SIDE)	Detects TDC sensor.	With engine running: Pulses
21	RED	TDCM (TDC SENSOR M SIDE)	Ground for TDC sensor.	
23*1	BLU/WHT	VSS (VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR)	Detects VSS signal.	With ignition switch ON (II) and front wheel rotating: cycles 0 V–5 V
24*6	YEL/GRN	MTRTW	Sends engine coolant temperature signal.	With ignition switch ON (II): pulses
25	RED/YEL	IAT (INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR)	Detects IAT sensor signal.	With ignition switch ON (II): about 0.1–4.8V (depending on intake air temperature)
26	RED/WHT	ECT (ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR)	Detects ECT sensor signal.	With ignition switch ON (II): about 0.1–4.8 V (depending on engine coolant temperature)
27	RED/BLK	TPS (THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR)	Detects TP sensor signal.	With throttle fully open: about 4.8 V With throttle fully closed: about 0.5 V
28	YEL/BLU	VCC2 (SENSOR VOLTAGE)	Provides sensor voltage.	With ignition switch ON (II): about 5 V With ignition switch OFF: 0 V
29	YEL	CYPP (CYP SENSOR P SIDE)	Detects CYP sensor.	With engine running: pulses
30	BLK	CYPM (CYP SENSOR M SIDE)	Ground for CYP sensor.	

*1: M/T
*2: A/T
*3: F23A4 engine
*4: F23A1, F23A4 engine
*5: F23A1, F23A5 engine
*6: '00 model

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Powertrain Control Module Terminal Arrangement (V6)



wire side of female terminals

PCM Inputs and Outputs at Connector C (31P) NOTE: Standard battery voltage is 12 V.

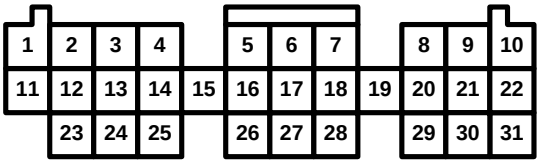
Terminal number	Wire color	Terminal name	Description	Signal
1	BLK/WHT	PO2SHTC (PRIMARY HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR HEATER CONTROL)	Drives primary heated oxygen sensor heater.	With ignition switch ON (II): battery voltage With fully warmed up engine running: duty controlled
2	WHT/GRN	ALTC (ALTERNATOR CONTROL)	Sends alternator control signal.	With engine running: approx. 0 V–5 V (depending on electrical load)
3*2, *3	WHT/BLU	IGPLS 3 (No. 3 IGNITION COIL PULSE)	Drives No. 3 ignition coil.	With ignition switch ON (II): 0 V With engine running: pulses
4*2, *3	YEL/GRN	IGPLS 1 (No. 1 IGNITION COIL PULSE)	Drives No. 1 ignition coil.	
5	WHT/RED	ALTF (ALTERNATOR FR SIGNAL)	Detects alternator FR signal.	With engine running: 0 V–5 V (depending on electrical load)
6	WHT/BLK	EGRL (EGR VALVE LIFT SENSOR)	Detects EGR valve lift sensor signal.	At idle: about 1.2 V
7	GRN/WHT	SG1 (SENSOR GROUND)	Ground for MAP sensor.	Less than 1.0 V at all times
8	BLU	CKPP (CKP SENSOR P SIDE)	Detects CKP sensor.	With engine running: pulses
9	WHT	CKPM (CKP SENSOR M SIDE)	Ground for CKP sensor.	
10	BLU/BLK	VTM (VTEC PRESSURE SWITCH SIGNAL)	Detects VTEC pressure switch signal.	With engine at low rpm: 0 V With engine at high rpm: battery voltage
12*2, *3	BLK/RED	IGPLS 5 (No. 5 IGNITION COIL PULSE)	Drives No. 5 ignition coil.	With ignition switch ON (II): 0 V With engine running: pulses
13*2, *3	BRN	IGPLS 4 (No. 4 IGNITION COIL PULSE)	Drives No. 4 ignition coil.	
14*2, *3	BLU/RED	IGPLS 2 (No. 2 IGNITION COIL PULSE)	Drives No. 2 ignition coil.	
16	WHT	PHO2S (PRIMARY HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR, SENSOR 1)	Detects primary heated oxygen sensor (sensor 1) signal.	With throttle fully opened from idle with fully warmed up engine: above 0.6 V With throttle quickly closed: below 0.4 V

*2: '00 model
*3: '01-'02 models

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Powertrain Control Module Terminal Arrangement (V6)



wire side of female terminals

PCM Inputs and Outputs at Connector C (31P) NOTE: Standard battery voltage is 12 V.

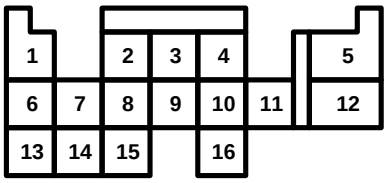
Terminal number	Wire color	Terminal name	Description	Signal
17	RED/GRN	MAP (MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR	Detects MAP sensor signal.	With ignition switch ON (II): about 3 V At idle: about 1.0 V (depending on engine speed)
18	GRN/BLK	SG2 (SENSOR GROUND)	Sensor ground.	Less than 1.0 V at all times
19	YEL/RED	VCC1 (SENSOR VOLTAGE)	Power source to MAP sensor.	With ignition switch ON (II): about 5 V With ignition switch OFF: 0 V
20	GRN	TDC1P (TDC SENSOR 1P SIDE)	Detects TDC sensor 1.	With engine running: pulses
21	RED	TDC1M (TDC SENSOR 1M SIDE)	Ground for TDC sensor 1.	
23*2, *3	BRN/WHT	IGPLS 6 (No. 6 IGNITION COIL PULSE)	Drives No. 6 ignition coil.	With ignition switch ON (II): 0 V With engine running: pulses
25	RED/YEL	IAT (INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR)	Detects IAT sensor signal.	With ignition switch ON (II): about 0.1–4.8 V (depending on intake air temperature)
26	RED/WHT	ECT (ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR)	Detects ECT sensor signal.	With ignition switch ON (II): about 0.1–4.8 V (depending on engine coolant temperature)
27	RED/BLK	TPS (THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR)	Detects TP sensor signal.	With throttle fully open: about 4.8 V With throttle fully closed: about 0.5 V
28	YEL/BLU	VCC2 (SENSOR VOLTAGE)	Provides sensor voltage.	With ignition switch ON (II): about 5 V With ignition switch OFF: 0 V
29	YEL	TDC2P (TDC2 SENSOR P SIDE)	Detects TDC sensor 2.	With engine running: pulses
30	BLK	TDC2M (TDC2 SENSOR M SIDE)	Ground for TDC sensor 2.	

*2: '00 model
*3: '01-'02 models

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Engine/Powertrain Control Module Terminal Arrangement (L4)



wire side of female terminals

ECM/PCM Inputs and Outputs at Connector D (16P) NOTE: Standard battery voltage is 12 V.

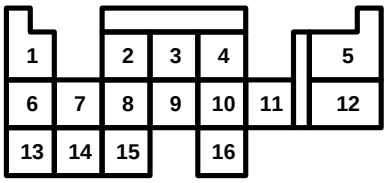
Terminal number	Wire color	Terminal name	Description	Signal
1*2	YEL	LC (TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH (TCC) PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE)	Drives TCC pressure control solenoid valve.	With lock-up ON: battery voltage With lock-up OFF: 0 V
2*2	GRN/WHT	SHB (SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B)	Drives shift solenoid valve B.	With engine running in 1st, 2nd gears: battery voltage With engine running in 3rd, 4th gears: about 0 V
3*2	GRN	SHC (SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE C)	Drives shift solenoid valve C.	With engine running in 1st and 3rd gears: battery voltage With engine running in 2nd and 4th gears: about 0 V
5*2	BLK/YEL	VBSOL (BATTERY VOLTAGE FOR SOLENOID VALVE)	Power source of solenoid valve.	With ignition switch ON (II): battery voltage
6*2	WHT	ATPR (AT GEAR POSITION SWITCH)	Detects A/T gear position switch signal.	In R position: 0 V In any other position: battery voltage
7*2	BLU/YEL	SHA (SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A)	Drives shift solenoid valve A.	With engine running in 2nd, 3rd gears: battery voltage With engine running in 1st, 4th gears: about 0 V
8*2	PNK	ATPD3 (AT GEAR POSITION SWITCH)	Detects A/T gear position switch signal.	In D3 position: 0 V In any other position: battery voltage
9*2	YEL	ATPD4 (AT GEAR POSITION SWITCH)	Detects A/T gear position switch signal.	In D4 position: 0 V In any other position: about 5V or battery voltage
10*2	BLU	NC (COUNTERSHAFT SPEED SENSOR)	Detects countershaft speed sensor signals.	With ignition switch ON (II) and front wheels rotating: pulses
11*2	RED	NM (MAINSHAFT SPEED SENSOR)	Detects mainshaft speed sensor signals.	With engine running: pulses
12*2	WHT	NMSG (MAINSHAFT SPEED SENSOR GROUND)	Ground for mainshaft speed sensor.	
13*2	BLU/WHT	ATPNP (AT GEAR POSITION SWITCH)	Detects A/T gear position switch signal.	In Park or Neutral: 0 V In any other position: battery voltage
14*2	BLU	ATP2 (AT GEAR POSITION SWITCH)	Detects A/T gear position switch signal.	In 2nd position: 0 V In any other position: battery voltage
15*2	BRN	ATP1 (AT GEAR POSITION SWITCH)	Detects A/T gear position switch signal.	In 1st position: 0 V In any other position: battery voltage
16*2	GRN	NCSG (COUNTERSHAFT SPEED SENSOR GROUND)	Ground for countershaft speed sensor.	

*1: M/T
*2: A/T
*3: F23A4 engine
*4: F23A1, F23A4 engine

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su

Powertrain Control Module Terminal Arrangement (V6)



wire side of female terminals

PCM Inputs and Outputs at Connector D (16P)

NOTE: Standard battery voltage is 12 V.

Terminal number	Wire color	Terminal name	Description	Signal
1	YEL	LC (TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE)	Drives torque converter clutch solenoid valve.	With lock-up ON: battery voltage With lock-up OFF: 0 V
2	GRN/WHT	SHB (SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B)	Drives shift solenoid valve B.	With engine running in 1st, 2nd gears: battery voltage With engine running in 3rd, 4th gears: about 0V
3	GRN	SHC (SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE C)	Drives shift solenoid valve C.	With engine running in 1st and 3rd gears: battery voltage With engine running in 2nd and 4th gears: 0V
5	BLK/YEL	VBSOL (BATTERY VOLTAGE FOR SOLENOID VALVE)	Power source for solenoid valve.	With ignition switch ON (II): battery voltage
6	WHT	ATPR (TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH)	Detects transmission range switch signal.	In R position: 0 V In any other position: battery voltage
7	BLU/YEL	SHA (SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A)	Drives shift solenoid valve A.	With engine running in 2nd, 3rd gears: battery voltage With engine running in 1st, 4th gears: about 0 V
8	PNK	ATPD3 (TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH)	Detects transmission range switch signal.	In D3 position: 0 V In any other position: battery voltage
9	YEL	ATPD4 (TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH)	Detects transmission range switch signal.	In D4 position: 0 V In any other position: about 5 V or battery voltage
10	BLU	NC (COUNTERSHAFT SPEED SENSOR)	Detects countershaft speed sensor signals.	With ignition switch ON (II), and front wheels rotating: battery voltage
11	RED	NM (MAINSHAFT SPEED SENSOR)	Detects mainshaft speed sensor signals.	With engine running: pulses
12	WHT	NMSG (MAINSHAFT SPEED SENSOR GROUND)	Ground for mainshaft speed sensor.	
13*2, *3	BLU/WHT	ATPNP (TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH)	Detects transmission range switch signal.	In Park or Neutral: 0 V In any other position: battery voltage
13*2, *3	BLU/BLK	OP2SW (2ND OIL PRESSURE SWITCH)	Detects 2nd oil pressure switch.	With ignition switch ON (II): battery voltage
14	BLU	ATP2 (TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH)	Detects transmission range switch signal.	In 2nd position: 0 V In any other position: battery voltage
15	BRN	ATP1 (TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH)	Detects transmission range switch signal.	In 1st position: 0 V In any other position: battery voltage
16	GRN	NCSG (COUNTERSHAFT SPEED SENSOR GROUND)	Ground for countershaft speed sensor.	

*1: '98-99 models
*2: '00 model
*3: '01-'02 models

©2002 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

vnx.su